FOREWORD

Ever since the emergence of India as an Independent Sovereign Republic in 1950, *a genuine need had been felt to compile an authoritative History of Freedom Struggle in India. Consequently, a Committee with Dr. Tara Chana as its Chairman was appointed by the Government of India the same year to supervise the collection, from all possible sources, of necessary material throwing light on the various phases and technique of the struggle.*

In 1953, *the Government of India appointed a Board of Editors comprising nine members under the Chairmanship of Dr. Syed Mahmud. The Government of India, supporting the resolution of this Board to appoint State Committees in consultation with the Board for the work, recommended the setting up of Regional Committees by the State Governments. Various regions were formed and put in charge of the members. U. P. and Kashmir were to be supervised by Dr. Syed Mahmud, Prof. M. Habib and Late Acharya Narendra Dev.*

In accordance with the directive of the Government of India, a Committee at the State Level was constituted in 1953 *under the Chairmanship of Late Acharya Narendra Dev. His ill-health compelled him to resign from this Committee which was reconstituted on May* 3, 1955, *and the State was divided into three regions – Eastern, Western and Central – to facilitate and expedite the collection of the material, and each region was given the services of Research Assistants. In accordance with the decision of the Government of India to wind up its work by December* 31, 1956, *the State Committee ceased to exist and an independent Advisory Board for the History of Freedom Movement in U. P. came into being in* 1957 *commissioned mainly with the task of compiling source material.*

Since then the Advisory Board has brought out as many as seven valuable research publications dwelling upon the Indian upsurge of 1857, *within a span of* 4 *years.* Swatantra Dilli *and* Sangharsh Kalin Netaon Ki Jiwaniyan *were published in Hindi. Of the remaining five volumes brought out in English the volume on Nature and Origin was published on* 15*th Aug.* 1957; *the other* 4 *cover the following regions of U. P.*

(1) *Avadh (Vol. II)*
(2) *Bundelkhand and Adjoining Territories (Vol. III)*
(3) *Eastern and Adjoining Districts (Vol. IV)*
(4) *Rohilkhand and Western Districts (Vol. V)*

Keeping in view the special feature of these publications, a need was felt to bring out a Consolidated Descriptive Index and Chronology with a view to providing an opportunity and the facility to the research scholars to profitably utilize the material condensed in them and thus to get at a glance a coherent idea of the activities of some of the important heroes of 1857-*Struggle. The present volume is intended to fulfil this need. Besides, it is likely to serve in its own way as a "Who's Who" of those martyrs for whom our heads bow down in reverence.*

I would be failing in my duty if I were not to put on record my deep sense of gratitude to the eminent historians on the Board for their co operation and valuable suggestions in speeding up the work on proper lines. Dr. B. P. Saksena of Allahabad University and Prof. Mohd. Habib, retired Professor Aligarh University, have been very helpful in the preparation of this volume also, for which they deserve my sincere thanks.

Dr. S. A. A. Rizvi who is incharge of the editing of these volumes is to be congratulated for bringing out this sixth volume during the current year.

JUGAL KISHORE
(Minister for Education and Social Welfare and the Chairman Advisory Board History of Freedom Movement)

14th August 1961

CONTENTS

	Pages
Introductory	xi
Consolidated Descriptive Index	1–592
Important Dates	593–651

RESEARCH STAFF

Sri	Shrawan Kumar M.A. (Hist., English), L.T.	*Research Assistant*
Sri	Rajendra Bahadur M.A., LL.B.	"
Sri	Pratap Narain Mehrotra M.A., LL.B.	"
Dr.	Ram Sagar Rastogi M.A., Ph.D.	"
Sri	Raj Kumar M.A.	"
Sri	Girish Chandra Joshi M.A., LL.B.	"
Sri	Rahmat Ali M.A.	"
Sri	Jyoti Swaroop Pande M.A.	*Publication Assistant*

INTRODUCTORY

The present volume comprises the consolidated index of the names of persons and places arranged in chronological order as they occur in the five volumes of "Freedom Struggle in U. P." published during the last four years. The material presented in the previous volumes does not give at one place a coherent account of the different individuals or places connected with the 1857 movement; hence the need for the present volume.

While arranging the names alphabetically 'unit system' of arrangement has been adopted, e.g., among the two names, Ram Swaroop and Ramnagar, 'Ram Swaroop' will come first followed by 'Ramnagar', the latter being a bigger unit than the former unit 'Ram'. The names have been given, as far as possible, in their current form, with the corresponding form available in the books within the brackets. Where it could not be possible to comprehend the exact and the current form of the name, the one available in the relevant volume has been retained and arranged accordingly. Names with similar spellings but seemingly different from each other in the context of events or facts, have been as far as possible indicated as separate ones. To cite an instance, 'Ayodhya' is the name of a place as also of a person. The two cannot be indicated under one name, hence arranged and indicated separately.

'Mahdi Hasan' and 'Mahdi Husain' have been used for one and the same man, so also 'Mohd. Hasan' and 'Muhammad Husain'. Wherever the word 'Rani' only occurs, it should be supposed to have been used for 'Rani Lakshmi Bai' of Jhansi; similarly 'Nana' for 'Dhondu Pant Nana', 'Begum' for 'Begum Hazrat Mahal', 'Maulvi' (not in italics) for 'Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah' and 'Rana' for 'Rana Beni Madho Singh'. Roman figures, with numerals or Roman figures in italics close to it, indicate the volume number and page where the particular event or fact is available. A semi-colon indicates the completion of one fact or reference.

Chronology of important events as available in all the volumes has been appended at the end.

S. A. A. Rizvi
Secretary

CONSOLIDATED DESCRIPTIVE INDEX

Freedom Struggle in U. P. Vols. I to V

1857-59

A

Abbas Ali : noticed by Wilson inciting sepoys at Moradabad, v. 241; proclaims himself ruler of Moradabad, v. 328; differences of Majjoo Khan with ——, v. 329.

Abbas Ali (Raja of Tanda) : writes a letter to Muhammad Hasan (or Husain) informing of the promise of assistance by the Raja of Nagar (Nuggur) in lieu of being confirmed in his *raj*, iv. 382; promises to supply *rasad* to Muhammad Hasan of Gorakhpur, iv. 379; one of the leaders in command of revolutionaries at Tanda, iv. 379; reported to be in the neighbourhood of Tanda with his followers, iv. 335; surrenders to the British authorities; subsequently ordered to proceed to Faizabad, ii. 462; reports to the British the arrival of the revolutionaries at Tanda from Iltifatganj, ii. 502.

Abbas Khan : of Rampur in U. P. said to have joined the British due to his selfish ends, v. 387.

Abbott, Captain : ——'s Cavalry supposed to encounter the revolutionaries retreating from Chanderi fort, iii. 269; recommended favourably to the Commander-in-chief for his fight, while commanding 3rd Regiment Hyderabad Cavalry, with the revolutionaries defending Konch, iii. 319; sends from his flying camp a Mahratta retainer of the Jhansi Rani to Hugh Rose, the retainer reporting about the escape of the Rani from the fort, iii. 334; 3rd Hyderabad Cavalry put under ——; the latter ordered to charge the cavalry of the revolutionaries during British operations against Kalpi, iii. 399.

Abbott, Lieutt. Col. : Dy. Commissioner, Lucknow reports to—— Commissioner and Supdt. about the general state of affairs in the district, ii. 383-388; communicates the threat to hang and confiscate the estate of Raja Drig Bijai Singh in case he fails to release the captured *barqandazes* of *thana* Mahona, ii. 387; suggests confiscation of the territory of Beni Madho etc. to the Chief Commissioner Avadh, ii. 583.

Abbott, Major : of the 7th N. I. reported to be safe at Delhi after the outbreak, v. 960; finds safety at Aligarh, v. 961.

Abbott, Mrs. : finds safety at Aligarh after escape from Delhi, v. 961.

Abbott, Sergt. : Quarter Master of 9th Regiment at Sitapur; confident of the fidelity of his corps, ii. 24; shot and wounded by a sepoy of his own regiment, ii. 25.

Abdul Ali Khan : uncle of the Nawab of Rampur; arrives at Rampur, v. 328; flight of —— to Rampur, v. 408; establishes autho-

rity at Moradabad in concert with Majjoo Khan, v. 997.
Abdul Alim : Naib-general of Khan Bahadur's forces; urgently requires the cannon to be made by the gun foundry, v. 603.
Abdul Aziz (Abdool Ajeej) : revolutionaries fire at and pursue the Europeans down the Ganges from Kanpur upto the villages of ——, iv. 609.
Abdul Ghafur (Abdool Guffoor): execution of—by order of Khan Bahadur Khan for the murder of a *faqir*, v. 617.
Abdul Ghafur Khan : resident of Tilhar; joins revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as *Naib Nazim* and *ulushdar*, v. 309.
Abdul Ghani (Abdool Ghunee) : serves as *Sarishtedar* under the revolutionary govt. of Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 432.
Abdul Hakim (Abdool Hakeem) : an ex-Assistant in the Avadh Commission apprehended by the revolutionaries after the latter abandoned Lucknow, i. 424.
Abdul Hakim : of Delhi ordered by the King of Delhi to recruit 400 *khasbardars*, v. 984.
Abdul Hakim : of Banda; petition on behalf of——to the Viceroy and Governor General of India, iv. 618.
Abdul Hakim Khan : cousin of Ghulam Sarwar Khan *Risaldar* of *risala* 12 and *zamindar* of *taluqa* of Ahanwar, ii. 167.
Abdul Haq Khan : presents himself and offers a *nazar* of five rupees to King of Delhi, v. 987.
Abdul Jalil, Maulvi : killed in a hand to hand encounter at Man Singh's garden near Koil while leading a revolutionary force, v. 669, 863, 864.
Abdul Latif (Abdool Lateef) : a witness in the case against Raja Jai Lal Singh; deposes about Khuda Yar Khan's going to the *diwan khana* at Lucknow and demanding the list of Dhaurahra prisoners, ii. 649.
Abdul Latif Khan : of Khanpur; out of his loyalty to the British sends his men at the call of Commissioner, Ist Division, v. 35; obtains power from English to intervene in the administration of Bulandshahr, v. 65; Brand Sapte's letter to——, warning the latter against defiant attitude, v. 116; directed by Brand Sapte to pay Rs. 609 as amount of pay to sepoys, v. 63; Nasim Khan made *Risaldar* by——, v. 64; captured by the British at Jahangirabad, v. 656.
Abdul Nabi Khan : *Kumedan* of a *paltan* of 405 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Abdul Rahim : executed at Saharanpur, v. 133.
Abdul Rahman : appointed *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 312; proceeds to Kachhla Ghat, v. 316; *parganas* of Dataganj and Badaun farmed out to—— by Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 317; said to have been executed by the order of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 617.
Abdul Rahman, Maulvi (Moulvi Ubdul Ruhman) : supposed to be present at the time of firing ordered at the entrenchments at Kanpur, iv. 600.
Abdul Rahman Khan : of Jhajhar invited by the King of Delhi, v. 982; 59 Horsemen sent by——, reach the King of Delhi, v. 983.
Abdul Rauf Khan : formerly Deputy Inspector of Education; accompanies Nawab Ghulam Qadir Khan to Bareilly from Shahjahanpur, v. 298; made commander of the revolutionary forces, v. 299.
Abdul Razzaq (Abdool Razak) : *Sarishtedar* of the British Agent at Farrukhabad; representation of

Nawab Raees of Farrukhabad against——, i. 78; Lt. Governor approves of the punishment inflicted upon——, on the basis of the representation made by Farrukhabad Nawab, i. 80.
Abdul Razzaq (Abool Razak): formerly *akhbar navis* of the Intelligence Deptt. and a *Diwan* under Wajid Ali *Darogha*, ii. 78; later on agent and *munshi* at the jail under Raja Jai Lal, ii. 100; appointed to register the prisoners and record their evidence, ii. 108; deposes, in the case against Raja Jai Lal Singh, about the latter having the charge of Kanpur Road, ii. 651; deposes about Raghubar Dayal having gone out to bring Nana Saheb into Lucknow, ii. 652; appears as a prosecution witness in the case against Mammoo Khan; confirms the statement of Rahim Bakhsh about the mutilation of hands and nose of a British spy, i. 78, 425.
Abdul Wahab Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.
Abdul Wajid : an official of the *kachehri* organised by the revolutionaries at Farrukhabad, v. 762.
Abdulla : in confinement at Delhi during its siege, ii. 149.
Abdulla : appointed Colonel of a platoon by Delhi King, v. 980.
Abdulla Aziz, Shaikh : appears as witness for prosecution in the court-martial proceedings against Tatya Tope, iii. 578.
Abdulla Bahadur, Mirza : of the Delhi Royal family appointed commander by Delhi King, v. 975; petitions jointly with Mirza Mughal to the King of Delhi soliciting permission for Bareilly troops to cross over into Delhi territory, v. 999.
Abdulla Jeo (Abdoola Jeo) : a party of 9th Bombay Native Infantry sent under—— to capture Tatya Tope, iii. 561.
Abdulla Khan : to be posted as *Thanedar* of Pilibhit on its reoccupation by the British, v. 485; appointed to the charge of Shahi *tahsil*, v. 518; joins Low and takes charge of the Shahi *tahsil*, v. 521.
Abdulla Khan : 900 revolutionaries under——, Akbar Khan and Babu Ram Narain at Islamnagar threatening Chandausi, v. 511.
Abdulla Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite greased cartridges, v. 6.
Abdulla Khan : of Bijnaur district takes to flight in the direction of Rampur along with Najibabad Nawab, v. 398.
Abdulla Khan (Ubdoolah Khan) : *Risaldar* of a *risala* of 44 men in the service of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.
Abdulpur (Abdoolpore) : a village in the district of Allahabad, iv. 656.
Abdur Rahim : Saiyid Kazim Ali sends a mare to Ahmad Ullah Shah through——, ii. 368.
Abdur Rahman Khan : certificate issued by Bremner to——, for having saved Bremner and many others in Pilibhit from revolutionaries, v. 231-32; accompanies Bremner to Nawabganj, v. 233; Bremner and family sent to Sherpur by——, v. 234.
Abdur Rahman Khan : appointed by Khan Bahadur Khan as *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 601; Khan Bahadur's *parwana* to——, *Nazim* of Badaun, approving his services to the revolutionaries' cause, v. 600; said to have been executed by order of Khan Bahadur, v. 617.
Abdur Rashid Khan : requests Abdur Rahman Khan to send Bremner to Bareilly, v. 233.

Abees Moulun Khan[1] : *Risaldar* of a *risala* of 10 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.
Abha : takes troops to capture some Englishmen coming from Fatehpur, iv. 533.
Abha Dhanuk Dhari : delivers an Englishman (a toll tax collector) and a lady into the camp of Rao Saheb on the latter's request, iii. 681-682; companion of Nana Saheb during the latter's escape towards Nepal, iv. 781.
Abhaidut Singh : *zamindar* of Kajrahat; reported to have tendered allegiance to the English, ii. 443.
Abhaoli (Abholee) : a village in Mirzapur district and the scene of the exploits of revolutionary chiefs, iv. 65; Balbhadra Singh a resident of——, and an accomplice of Jhuri Singh, iv. 82; Jhuri Singh beheads Moore and takes his head with him to——, iv. 83.
Abhay Singh : son of Balwant Singh, in Mirzapur district, who joins the revolutionaries, iv. 284.
Abid Ali : a govt. servant who takes service with the revolutionaries as *nazir* and later on as *Thanedar* of Katra, in Shahjahanpur district, v. 301.
Abid Ali Khan : arrested at Moradabad, v. 480; tried and executed, v. 481.
Abid Khan, General : a resident of Kewalhar near Malihabad, and a relative of Mammoo Khan, ii. 596.
Abtul Singh : *hukmnama* issued to ——, as directed by Magistrate of Hamirpur, iii. 623.
Abu Bakr: grandson of King Bahadur Shah; applies for the principal command in the army, v. 969; appointed by Delhi King as the Colonel of the *risala* of *Turksawars*, v. 981; directed to set the Gujars right, v. 983; dismissed from the command of *Turksawars*, v. 984; vainly searches for some Englishmen reported hidden in the tunnel pipe of canal at Delhi, v. 985; punishment inflicted on——, on the reoccupation of Delhi by the British, v. 1014.
Abu Jan (Aboo Jan) : Nawab of Banda desirous of surrendering his nephew——, v. 791.
Abu Pura : records of—— burnt by Saiyids, v. 80; Europeans believed to have taken shelter at ——, v. 86.
Abu Zafar Siraj-uddin Muhammad Bahadur Shah : See "Bahadur Shah".
Abul Fazal : appointed as Secretary of State at Moradabad, v. 329.
Abul Hasan : sets out to plunder and kill *mahajans* in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.
Abul Hasan (Ubul Hussun) : formerly *ahalmad* at Pawayan under the British Govt.; takes up service under the revolutionaries as *Tahsildar*, Pilibhit, v. 301.
Abul Kazim (Abool Kazim) : formerly inclined to support the case of Suleman Qadar for kingship of Avadh; later on won over by Mammoo Khan to support Birjis Qadar, ii. 114.
Abul Khairpur Banker : attacked and looted by Gujars of Bijnaur, v. 247.
Abul Mansur Khan (Abool Munsoor Khan) : Loni Singh mentions the name of——, in his petition to Major Barrow, ii. 128.
Abul Mansur Khan : son-in-law and nephew of Saadat Khan, Governor of Avadh; builder of the fort of Jalalabad in Lucknow; said to have taken Panch Mahla from the Shaikhs, and renovated Machchhi Bhawan, ii. 633.
Achalganj : Thakur Singh of——, in *pargana* Harha of the district of

1. Name not comprehensible.

Unnao, ii. 409; attack upon the revolutionaries at——, ii. 469.
Achelong : Tatya Tope crosses Betwa leaving his sick and wounded in——, iii. 518.
Achhrauni (Achronee) : British forces advance to——, after the fall of Chanderi, i. 435.
Achraj Roy : Robert Smith Coombs, an Indigo-planter in Ghazipur, persuaded to leave the place by ——, iv. 118.
Acka Singh : reports about the plunder of his house in Amorah *pargana;* told to cross his troops and avenge himself, ii. 270.
Ackman, Lt. : Mansab Ali and his men attacked by——, while encamped close to the fort of Naiapur near Gomati, ii. 279.
Acre, Bob : soliloquy of——'s ghost with the soldiers going to the relief of Kanpur, i. 327.
Adampur (Adhumpore) : British force sent to destroy the fort at——, the home of Amar Singh, iv. 32; Jatan Singh joins Amar Singh of——, iv. 124; Janki Singh son of Amar Singh of——, iv. 125, 130; Captain Steel with Gorkhas starts for—— and issues orders to encircle the village, iv. 473; Amar Singh wounded in the encounter at——, iv. 473.
Aden : Nawab of Farrukhabad *enroute* to——, v. 955.
Adil Muhammad Khan (Adil Muhammad Nawab) : expected to join the revolutionaries at Jhansi, iii. 225; Rani of Jhansi keeps—— in her service, iii. 227;—— 's family sent to Tatya Tope, iii. 291; joins Tatya Tope at Kalpi with his followers, iii. 305; revolutionaries under——leave Muttery, iii. 497; reinforced by Tatya Tope's men, retakes Sironj, iii. 501, 509; present with his force at Sironj, iii. 589; flight of—— to Mughal Sarai, iii. 507; advance guard of—— crosses Narmada, iii. 526, 527; Tatya Tope causes a report to reach Lt. Kerr that —— is marching to the latter's rear with a powerful army, iii. 568; Lalu Bakhshi questioned about the residence of——, iii. 55.
Adilganj (Adulgunge) : revolutionaries encamp at—— after plundering Robertsganj, iv. 69.
Aditgir Paramhans (Aditgir Purmhuns) : a Gosain of Banaras and a common friend of the British and Raja Lal Madho Singh of Amethi, ii. 225; takes a letter to Raja Madho Singh from the Lt. Governor, Central Provinces, ii. 226; supposed to be in the confidence of Gubbins, the Judge, and intimate of Raja Man Singh; to carry letters to the *taluqadars* on behalf of the Lt. Governor, ii. 228.
Adley, Surgeon : takes refuge in Colonel Smyth's compound after the outbreak at Meerut, v. 28.
Adrian Hope : death of—— while involved in an attack on the fort of Ruia held by Narpat Singh, ii. 405; action taken against Narpat Singh for having killed——, ii. 479.
Afghan War : experiences at the—— teach the Indian sepoys that European soldiers are not invincible, i. 322; '*The Friend of India*' holds India liable for the expenses of the ——, i. 475.
Afghanistan : a power interposed between the Russian and the Indian frontier, i. 311; conciliation of the chieftain of—— by the British suggested by '*The Friend of India*', i. 307; Commander-in-chief Nur Khan of—— sets out to seize India, i. 313; some Delhi princes reach—— to disseminate the purport of Bahadur Shah's proclamation, i. 453; a royal prince appears in India

at the head of an army of——, i. 454.
Africa : colonies and dependencies of—— under the British Empire ii. 525.
Afsar Bahu, Nawab ; *tilangas* bring the house-hold effects of—— to Mammoo Khan, ii. 166.
Aftab Rai : made *Tahsildar* of Koil, v. 670.
Afzalpur : revolutionaries' encounter with Palmer's force at—— in Bijnaur district, v. 256.
Agar (Augor) : revolutionaries of 5th Contingent reach Agra from——, iii. 191.
Agha Azim Ali Khan : assumes the reins of government at Makkam Chowrah, *pargana* Nawabganj as *Naib* to Mahdi Husain Khan, *Nazim* of Allahabad, iv. 654.
Agha Husain (Aga Husain) : ——'s *risala* with 41st and 10th Avadh Irregulars calls upon 10th N. I. to divide treasure in their possession, v. 731; with officers of 41st and 10th N. I. comes to Farrukhabad Nawab, v. 732; orders troops to march and attack the English at Fatehgarh fort, v. 733; informs Nawab of Farrukhabad about the evacuation of the fort by the Europeans, v. 762; remains in Farrukhabad city doing business, v. 763; joins in the murder of Kale Khan, v. 764.
Agha Jahan : *taluqadar* of Aurangabad; accepts suzerainty of the British, ii. 459.
Agha Mir : father of Nannhey Nawab, i. 427; reported to have been present at Kanpur during the attack ordered on Europeans' entrenchment, iv. 600.
Agha Mir (Agha Meer) : Deohri Agha Mir in Wazirganj Lucknow founded by——, ii. 639; Asjun Ali Khan, a *Darogha* of Lucknow, referred to as having lived near the residence of——, iv. 506.
Agha Mir, Sarai (Agha Meer, Sarai) : ammunition, stored at——, sent to Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah by Qadir Bakhsh, *Darogha* of Magazine, ii. 370.
Agha Mirza (Aga Meerza) : present in the meeting held at Chandi Wala Baradari, ii. 84.
Agha Mirza : reference of Muzaffar Husain, a retainer of Avadh King, having resided at Chandranagar under the assumed name of——, i. 361.
Agha Muhammad Khan : sawars plunder the property of——at Delhi, v. 985.
Aghaie : *vakils* of the sons of Munawwar-ud-daula, residing in——'s house, seized, v. 622.
Agnihotri : vindictive Europeans sack——'s house at Jhansi, kill him and his family members, iii. 340.
Agori (Agoree) : dacoity in bazar Koree *pargana*——, reported by the Magistrate, Robertsganj, iv. 58; reports about the movements of revolutionaries from the *Thanedar* of——, iv. 257, 416, 417.
Agori Burhur : P. Walker incharge of—— court of wards estates in Mirzapur, iv. 250.
Agra : settlement of land revenue in the Provinces of——, i. 149; Peshwa surrenders the part of the district of——, in 1803 after the conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142; East India Company acquires part of—— district in 1805 by a treaty, i. 142; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue over the territory of——, i. 146, 147; no separate Board of Revenue for the Provinces of—— in 1830, i. 148; creation of the Presidency of——, i. 141; prohibition of the manufacture of salt in—— division leads to a reduction in revenues, i. 240; Lang John returns to Gwalior *enroute* to——,

i. 65; Lang John receives a letter of Jhansi Rani at——, i. 60; Wazir Khan, Sub Asstt. Surgeon of—— Dispensary deposes about Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's revolutionary activities at——, ii. 147; C. C. Jackson as a member of the Board of Revenue at——, i. 250; nigh offices held by the members of the Sadar Board of Revenue at——, i. 176; the Avadh Begum refers, in her rejoinder to Queen Victoria, about the unjustified imprisonment of Raja of Banaras at——, i. 466, ii. 529; British rule shaken off in——, iv. 3; R. Patton, Major of Brigade at——, supposed to be knowing the conduct of Bhondu Singh, iv. 86; G. F. Harvey, Commissioner of——, mentions about *chapati* mystery, i. 392; fire at—— in the sepoy lines of the 44th N. I., i. 388; Moreland, one of the Judges at——, pays a visit to Nana Saheb at Bithoor, i. 377; summary of events before the outbreak at——, v. 701; some regiments proceed from Delhi towards Aligarh and ——, v. 965; authentic news of Meerut outbreak reaches the English at Etawah via——, v. 630; Scindia advised to send his body-guard to——, iii. 171; Lt. Governor requests the despatch of the First Regiment of Cavalry and a battery to——, iii. 170; ladies and non-combatants at Mathura sent off by the British to——; Magistrate of Agra directs all officers at Bulandshahr to fall back without delay upon——, v. 36; communication by electric telegraph from Meerut to Delhi and thence to——, interrupted, v. 959; revolutionaries at Meerut cut off the telegraphic lines between Delhi, Meerut and——, v. 961; Europeans fall back on ——, v. 37, 637; Delhi prince at ——, v. 700; officers of the troops in revolt at Aligarh reach——; detachments at Mainpuri and Etawah on their outbreak expected to go to Delhi via Etah and Aligarh avoiding the fort of——, v. 672; Lt. Governor requests the despatch of a reserved force of the Ist Cavalry to——, iii. 172; Joint Magistrate of Etah accompanied by Muhammad Ali and Jawan Beg to——, v. 674; Scindia's body-guard at——, iii. 177; return of the body-guard of Scindia from——, iii. 131;—— and other stations bordering Etawah in revolt; English ladies at Etawah sent to——, v. 632; Kotwal Muhammad Ali Jan meets a band of revolutionaries while patrolling —— Road, v. 627; Colvin dismisses 10 officers and men who surrender themselves at——, v. 628; treasure at Mathura to be shifted to——, laden on carts, v. 685, 686, 689, 692, 693; sepoys at Mathura defy the orders of Burlton to take laden treasure to——, v. 688; guard at Mathura treasury relieved by another company from——, v. 687; city of —— referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; occupation of—— by revolutionaries reported, i. 369; news of outbreak at Mathura reaches——, v 703; reports from Mathura make—— panicky, v. 701; Lt. Governor disarms two native corps at——, iii. 178; at Bareilly direct *dak* with —— stopped, v. 172; all communications closed with——, v. 39; Doctor Watson proposes to remove Mrs. Wells to——, v. 641; strategic position of—— for the British, iii. 169, v. 706, 707; office records and treasure chest escorted from Meerut to——, v. 18; English

at Etah resolve to make for Mainpuri whence to be guided by circumstance to proceed or not to——, v. 677; Thornhill takes measures for the recovery of plundered property on his arrival at Meerut from——, v. 690; Lt. Governor intends to disarm Pearson's Battery at——, iii. 179; Ahmad Husain in confinement at ——, iii. 20; absence of news from—— adds to the anxiety of the British at NainiTal, v. 365; Brown escapes from Orai to——, iii. 11; European fugitives from Gwalior arrive at——, v. 710, 711; British measures to cut communication with—— via Sagar and Sironj, iii. 73; Gwalior Contingent desires Scindia to lead them to——, iii. 203; two British officers from Gwalior ride straight for——, iii. 183; English at Etawah compelled to fall back from Bah upon——; Jauhar Singh sent to protect Etawah by Hume on his arrival at——, v. 633; 44th and 67th Regiments disarmed at——, iii. 117; Europeans' mad flight to Ghyseganj, about nine miles from Farrukhabad on the —— Road, v. 752; Gwalior Contingent near——, v. 711; Renaud reports situation at—— as 'all well', iv. 675; news of the approach of Jhansi revolutionaries compels Europeans at Mainpuri to leave for——, v. 653; Serjeant Swan and McGlow to accompany Power to——, v. 647; Power and other Europeans at Mainpuri forced to march to ——, v. 650; jail-guard at—— deserts, v. 712; attack on—— contemplated, v. 713; revolutionaries reported to be within two or three miles of——, v. 720; Nimach Brigade near——, v. 774; Kotah Contingent drawn in towards——, v. 718; Europeans' encounter with Nimach (Neemuch) Brigade at——, former's retreat into—— fort, v. 716; officers of Gwalior troop obliged to flee to——, v. 663; Britishers from Aligarh reach——, to take part in the battle of 5th July, v. 663; Watson's death on reaching ——, v. 663; in revolutionaries' hands, v. 893, 895; chaos in——, v. 906; Scindia's efforts to press a movement on——, iii. 150; expected to be 'focus' of revolutionaries; communications interrupted between Kanpur and ——, v. 894; Nimach troops being bound for Delhi, everything reported quiet at——, v. 725; Mahomedans flee in multitudes from —— to join the revolutionaries' camp at Mathura, v. 724; Colvin reports to Havelock the progress at——, v. 728; Mhow and Indore revolutionaries to move upon——, iii. 191; British camp at—— attacked by Mhow and Indore revolutionaries, iii. 195; reference of Firoz Shah's joining the Mhow revolutionaries in their attack on ——, ii. 655; letter to—— from Chief Commissioner Delhi alluding to the cartridge issue as the case of revolt among sepoys, i. 329; Captain Nixon's request for d spatch of reinforcements from Mhow to——, ii. 690; Magistrate of Allahabad deems it futile to send a brigade to——, v. 859; Mir Aman Ali *Subedar* of Ist Infantry Gwalior Contingent threatens Dholpur Raja and intends to proceed to——, v. 895; revolutionaries near Aligarh attacked by a British party from—— to Hathras, v. 864; Cocks sent from —— to succour Hathras threatened by Ghaus Khan, v. 669; Commissioner, Meerut asks for some of the best boys of—— College for appointments, v. 117;

telegraphic message from——, reporting the suppression of revolutionaries by Scindia, iii. 157; Scindia's defeat at——, ii. 657; defensive arrangements by English at ——, v. 1015; Europeans at Etawah communicate only from ——, v. 1016; telegraphic message from——, reporting the intended movement of revolutionaries towards Datia, iii. 158-160; revolutionaries under Hira Singh intend to attack——, v. 1017; attack on—— rumoured, v. 1018; Greathed desired by Fraser to march direct upon——, v 1019, 1023; Greathed's inability to reach beyond Hathras exposes—— to plunder by revolutionaries, v. 1020; Greathed marches from Hathras in consequence of urgent letters from——, v. 899; Dholpur revolutionaries intend to attack —— fort, v. 897, 898; English wanting in cavalry to re-establish British rule in——, v. 1021; revolutionaries pursued by English to the Khari Nadi, ten miles and a half from——, v. 900; Dholpur revolutionaries attack —— Cantonment; revolutionaries from Delhi and Gwalior threaten——, v. 905; British plans to transfer treasure at Mainpuri to ——, v. 1022; telegraph wire cut on Grand Trunk Road between Mainpuri and——, v. 573; property entrusted to Muhammad Ali Khan at Sahawar safely returned to Hall and Phillips at——, v. 877; Thakur Baldeo Singh of Tharro brought to ——, iii. 186; Tatya Tope believed to be ruling at ——, v. 810; forces supposed to be in the command of Showers start for Etawah from——, v. 816; Seaton reports despatch of 100 *doolies*, 600 bearers and 200 *shatranjis* from——, v. 880; Scindia visits Macpherson at——, iii. 204; Scindia returns from——, iii. 218; press censored at——, Kalpi revolutionaries on the N. E. frontier of——, v. 913; revolutionaries from Bundelkhand, Rohilkhand and Avadh threaten—— frontier, v. 912; downward trend of market rates at——, v. 914; two bungalows set on fire at Chitowras, a Christian village some 14 miles south-east of——, v. 915; Britishers harassed by Ahirs about Mustafabad on the —— and Etah Road, v. 884, Raja of Bhadauria desired to reside for some time at——, v. 918; Raja of Bhadauria implicated in the disturbances at Bah Pinahat, a *pargana* within the jurisdiction of the district of——, v. 917; John Lawrence's telegram from—— to Punjab press reporting Nana's arrival at Bareilly, v. 432; statement of confiscated property in Etah submitted with recommendation for orders for sale, by the Commissioner of——, v. 890; Bundelkhand chiefs ready to arrest the munitions being sent from——, iii. 358-59; Daniel requests for the despatch of a force from Aligarh or—— to Etah to counter the movements of Khan Bahadur, v. 886; cannon foundry at Bareilly superintended by Wazir Khan, Sub Assistant Surgeon of——, v. 437; Maharaja of Gwalior's flight towards ——, iii. 412-13, 466, 577, 686; Usman Khan seeks to reach——, iii. 420; Scindia reaches——, iii. 455-56, v. 921; revolutionaries' bid to return to Bah in —— district, iii. 424; Scindia receives Hamilton's invitation at——, iii. 461; supplies for Hugh Rose's force from——, iii. 431; Rao Saheb moves towards——, iii. 461; Madras Sappers, returning from——, accompany Lance to

clear the country between the Chambal and the Yamuna, v. 794;—— fleet of merchants destroy the fort of Bhurrey, v. 803; Volunteers at Aligarh disgusted to hear desponding reports from——, v. 661; British operations in Avadh claimed to have relieved the borders of—— division, iv. 809; Showers moves to combat revolutionaries towards Etah from ——, v. 806; revolutionaries' bid to rescue the Nawab of Farrukhabad, on the road between Mainpuri and——, v. 953; persecution of revolutionaries at——, v. 911; Islamnagar plundered and ravaged by Babu Ram Narain not unknown in——, v. 506; alleged invitation to Nana Saheb to seize—— fort, v. 922; trial of Rahim Ali at——, v. 922; Muhammad Shah of—— made a state prisoner, v. 922; letter written by European ladies to—— intercepted and brought before Farrukhabad Nawab, v. 764; Scindia's dominions bounded on the north by the district of——, iii. 127; Bhikan Khan deposes to be an inhabitant of Akbarabad or ——, v. 202; Major Thomas, the editor of *The Mufussilite* at ——, i. 408; Ahmad Ullah Shah referred to as having been in jail at——, ii. 118; Aman Khan resident of Etmadpur near——, iii. 24.

Agra (Steamer) : name of a steamer sent to intercept the revolutionaries at Bansdih in Ghazipur, iv. 269; despatched to intercept the revolutionaries at Chitbaragaon, iv. 457; a contingent of the 54th to be sent on board the —— to Ballia, iv. 462.

Agra Akhbar (*Agra Ukhbar*) : letter to the Editor of——, dated 6th June 1844, i 163;

Agra Fort : Europeans' retreat into ——, v. 716; an alarming fire breaks out in the——, v. 918. See also "Agra".

Agra Road : patrolling of the—— by Kotwal Muhammad Ali Jan, v. 927.

Aguilar, Lt. Col. D. : troops of——, with Col. Campbell during the latter's advance on Dilkusha, ii. 313.

Ahanwar : *taluqa* of——, in the *zamindari* of Ghulam Sarwar Khan *Risaldar* of *risala* 12, ii. 266.

Ahar : Nagars of—— in Bulandshahr district active, v. 125.

Ahar : Ganga Dhar and other revolutionaries in the service of the Jhansi Rani go towards the village of——, in Gwalior, iii. 222.

Ahbaran (Uhburn) Singh : *parwana* issued to—— directing him to be present at Chanda, iv. 412.

Ahern, Mr. : shot dead while laying a gun, v. 744.

Aherwa : Nana Saheb reported to have taken position at the village of——, iv. 685.

Ahhora : Peshwa's force after being defeated at Jhansi flies to Bijaigarh via Tareechur and——, iii. 349.

Ahirpurwa (Aheerpoorwa) : village of——, in Fatehpur, burnt by the Madras sepoys, iv. 820, 832.

Ahladganj : Allahabad *Nazim* advances as far as ——and threatens Mayne's position, iv. 787; head quarters of *Nazim* of Allahabad continue to be at——, iv. 791; Maulvi Liaqat Ali visits *Nazim's* camp at——and enlists support for the *Nazim*, iv. 793; fort of—— evacuated by revolutionaries, iv. 793; Allahabad *Nazim* reported reaching—— to arrange with Liaqat Ali further offensive measures, iv. 798; *Nazim's* camp still at——, iv. 801.

Ahmad Ali : a judicial functionary

of average abilities at Farrukhabad, v. 766.

Ahmad Ali : *Tahsildar* and an officer of police under Nana Saheb; issues a *parwana* of appointment to Hulas Singh, iii. 428, 526; reference of——'s appointment by Nana Saheb as *Tahsildar* of Akbarpur and his role as a revolutionary leader, iv. 598-99.

Ahmad Ali alias Chhota Mian : reported to be relieving the different guards at Alam Bagh entrenchments daily with 200 men from every sepoy regiment, ii. 228 .

Ahmad Ali, Maulvi Saiyid : reported to have joined Maulvi Liaqat Ali on hearing his proclamation, iv. 648.

Ahmad Ali Khan alias Dunna : resident of Rampur, appointed *mufti* in the room of Saiyid Ahmad in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.

Ahmad Ali Khan : —— *Vakil* supposed to be present at the time of firing ordered at the Europeans' entrenchments at Kanpur, iv. 600.

Ahmad Ali Khan : reaches Delhi with Nawab Walidad Khan in response to the royal orders, v. 981; letter sent to Nawab—— of Farsgarh by the King of Delhi to present himself, v. 982; a paper found at the Delhi Gate and reported to have been written and signed by——, to the British, shown to Delhi King, v. 985.

Ahmad Ali Khan (Uhmud Ulee Khan) : *Tahsildar* of Sirauli in Bareilly district, v. 600.

Ahmad Ali Khan : *Risaldar* of a *risala* of 73 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.

Ahmad Ali Khan alias Munawwar-ud-daula : ruined owing to his attachment with the British, iii. 361.

Ahmad Ali Khan, Nawab : reported to have conspired with the *kafirs* the British, ii. 136.

Ahmad Bakhsh, Munshi (Ahmud Bux Moonshee) : recipient of *zihaq* pension through the *Nawab Raees* of Farrukhabad, i. 76, 82.

Ahmad Beg : *Kumedan*, with 355 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.

Ahmad Husain : *Tahsildar* of Jhansi; visits Captain Skene in the Jhansi fort, iii. 17; Captain Gordon sends for——, iii. 35; ordered to enlist men and to block up Sayar and Sagar Gates, iii. 36; placed in confinement by Rani's men, iii. 23.

Ahmad Husain : present at the meeting held at Chandi Wali Baradari to decide about the successor to the Avadh throne, ii. 84.

Ahmad Husain (Ahmad Hoosein) : brother of Muhammad Husain *Tahsildar;* formerly Naib Revenue Sarishtedar; becomes *Sarishtedar* under revolutionaries at Badaun, v. 314.

Ahmad Husain (Ahmud Husun) : *Kotwal* at Muzaffarnagar; suspected of connivance at the destruction of office records, v. 80.

Ahmad Husain (Ahmed Hosein) : a *Kumedan* with 413 men in his *paltan* under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.

Ahmad Husain Khan : in-charge Mow Gate, Farrukhabad; ordered not to admit the fugitive sawars from Kanpur, v. 760.

Ahmad Husain Khan (Ahmed Hussen Khan) : *Risaldar* of a *risala* of 70 men, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.

Ahmad Khan : of Mathura left by the *tilangas* at the Kothi, v. 694.

Ahmad Khan : *daftari* in the Sadar Revenue office at Shahjahanpur under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary govt. as *daftari*, v. 302.

Ahmad Khan, Colonel : petition of ——, stationed at Ghazi-uddinna-

gar, to the Delhi King soliciting reinforcements, v. 1012-13.
Ahmad Khan, Haji : —and Ismail Khan wounded, v. 63.
Ahmad Khan Bangash : Nawab of Farrukhabad in eighteenth century, ii. 633.
Ahmad Khan Risaldar : party sent under—— by Muhammad Hasan of Gorakhpur to deliver Colonel Lennox and his family safely at Gorakhpur, iv. 372.
Ahmad Shah : Superintendent of the *Imambara* at Gorakhpur; accused of concealing British effects in his house; commits suicide on being oppressed, iv. 384.
Ahmad Shah Khan : with others assures Khan Bahadur Khan of unanimous support, v. 183;—— and others promise over a lakh of rupees to Khan Bahadur, v. 185; a congratulatory visit paid to Bakht Khan by Khan Bahadur accompanied amongst others by ——, v. 280; one of the members of the council called by Khan Bahadur Khan to regulate the disorder prevailing in Bareilly district, i. 428, v. 285.
Ahmad-uddin, Shaikh : helps officiating Collector of Badaun in identifying the prisoner brought in, v. 529.
Ahmad Ullah (Ahmad Oolah, Ehmud Oolah) : resident of district Allahabad; posted as *Tahsildar* of Bithoor; reported to have been constantly in attendance on Nana Saheb and to have joined Collector Ram Lal in compelling the *amla* of the *kachehris* to attend Nana Saheb's *darbar*, iv. 594; Hulas Singh deposes about his obtaining supplies for the troops from the bazar through——, iv. 725; reported to have accompanied Nana Saheb during the latter's escape towards Nepal, iv. 781.
Ahmad Ullah : Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar suspects the loyalty of ——, v. 148.
Ahmad Ullah Khan : *Naib Nazim* of Badaun under revolutionary govt., v. 560; at Islamnagar with 500 sawars and guns, v. 504; captured in Jaipur territory and sentenced to be blown up from a gun, iii. 487, v. 560; blown from a gun at Rajputana, v. 560.
Ahmad Ullah Khan : nephew of Najibabad Nawab and himself *Tahsildar* of Najibabad, v. 331; some of the officers and soldiers go to—— for consultation, v. 249; activities of—— as leader of Muslims at Najibabad against the British, v. 255, 331-36; march to and capture of, Bijnaur by——, v. 334; made Joint Administrator by Nawab of Najibabad, v. 338; ——'s *parwana* to *Tahsildars* calling for a list of *mufidars*, v. 340; with a force at Nagul Ghat to check a detachment posted by Coke at Lookdur, v. 382; British encounter with—— at Amsot, v. 398; a tent found by English at Amsot reported to have been occupied by——, v. 416; a gun recovered from the house of——, v. 417.
Ahmad Ullah Shah (Maulvi of Faizabad) : early activities of—— in the town of Faizabad; stays in a *sarai*, refuses to give up his arms as well as of his followers, i. 381-84; military aid called in to arrest —— and his followers; skirmish ensues; — wounded and admitted to hospital of 22nd N. I; under guard; placed under arrest, i. 381-84, 387-88; Najaf Ali jail doctor at Faizabad feeds—— in the jail, i. 384-86; reported lingering in a mosque on the outskirts of Lucknow after its occupation by the British, ii. 13; reported to have put a stop to the activities of pillage and plunder

following the departure of Wajid Ali Shah to Calcutta, ii. 102; after the battle of Chinhat—— enters the city and makes an unsuccessful attempt to establish *thanas*, ii. 81; Saiyid Yusuf deposes about rift between—— and Mammoo Khan resulting in the division of the followers, and about—— remaining in Tara Wali Kothi, i. 426-427, ii. 114; reaches Bailley Guard Gate during his attack but retires wounded, ii. 104, 165;——'s encounter with British forces near about Iron Bridge; being wounded alights in Rasad Khana Kothi, ii. 54; referred to as a staunch revolutionary and a source of courage to his troops in the day of battle, i. 321, ii. 118, 212; referred to as an inveterate enemy of the boy King Birjis Qadar whom he tries to supplant on the throne, ii. 145; Britishers claim open hostility between the Begum and——, ii. 353; ——'s flight from Tara Wali Kothi, ii. 254; talks of setting himself up as King, ii. 257; fourth attack on Alam Bagh led by——, ii. 289; reference of——'s attempt to be acknowledged as the head of the revolutionary govt. at Lucknow, of his taking up residence at the observatory, his expulsion from and return to this observatory, ii. 139; troops instructed by—— submit to the authority of their leaders on hearing of Havelock's success, ii. 141; Edward Lugard directed to attack a stronghold in the city held by ——, ii. 319; letters from Ali Muhammad Khan and Saiyid Kazim Ali to——, pertaining to the supply of camels, elephants, mares, ammunition etc., ii. 367, 368, 370, 376;——'s stubborn resistance to British and his order to murder Sharf-ud-daula in the Dargah of Hazrat Abbas, 320-21; petition of Umrao Singh, and Ram Sahai, *Qanungos* of Kursi, to——, soliciting permission to present themselves before——, ii. 377; Saiyid Kazim Ali's letter to —— about the supply of ammunition, ii. 378;——'s arrival at Bari, ii. 18; encounter at Bari under the leadership of——, v. 123;——'s defeat at Bari, ii. 413; revolutionaries march towards Shahjahanpur under——, v. 422; at Shahjahanpur, v. 423; expected to go to Khairabad, ii. 413, 420; swoops down on Shahjahanpur, v. 425; Hale holding Shahjahanpur against——, v. 459; entrenched 3 *kos* east of Shahjahanpur, ii. 416, v. 479; Khan Bahadur and Ismail Khan *enroute* to Muhamdi to join——, v. 478, 486; starts from Muhamdi in command of a force and threatens British positions along Khannaut river, v. 493, 494; Britishers at Shahjahanpur attacked by ——, v. 512; revolutionaries after their defeat at Shahjahanpur pass into Avadh under the leadership of——, v. 513; vows stout resistance, v. 514; Pali and Sandi attacked by Liaqat Ali and not ——, ii. 424, v. 523, letter from Rana Beni Madho to—— requesting the latter to march with his army to Lucknow, ii. 394; contemplates attack on Muhamdi, ii. 417; to attack Shahjahanpur after occupation of Muhamdi, ii. 417; threatens attack on Pawayan, v. 535; asks the Pawayan Raja to hand over the *Thanedar* and *Tahsildar*, v. 538; shot at during his attack on Pawayan resulting in his death, his head severed off, ii. 418-19, v. 535-36; circumstances leading to——'s death described, v. 537-40;——'s head brought to Shahjahanpur

by Raja of Pawayan, ii. 441, v. 538;——'s head identified, v. 538; reward of Rs. 50,000/- recommended for Pawayan Raja for having killed——, v. 539; Pawayan Raja paid the reward on——'s head, v. 540, 541, 542 543; Pawayan Raja threatened by——'s followers, v. 545; reported differences over division of——'s treasure, v. 553; Khan Bahadur to attack Pawayan to avenge the death of——, v. 548; fort of Muhamdi reoccupied by revolutionaries, evacuated earlier by——, v. 556; successor of—— reported to be at Narwar, v. 562; immunity from penalty of rebellion gained by Pawayan Raja on securing the head of——; v. 544; Wazir Khan, late Sub. Asstt. Surgeon of Agra dispensary deposes about the particulars of——, ii. 147-149.

Ahmad Yar Khan : goes to Ghulam Qadir Khan at Shahjahanpur to request to be allowed to remain *Tahsildar* of Jalalabad, v. 209; formerly *Tahsildar* of Mehrabad; holds the office of *Nazim* of Jalalabad under revolutionary government; executed on 20th April 1858, v. 303.

Ahmad Yar Khan (of Farrukhabad) : referred to as one of the pensioners of British Govt., v. 766; one of the revolutionary leaders of the bands operating along the Ganges *ghats*, v. 383; arrives from Mhow and encamps in a mango tope near the Mhow Darwaza, v. 730; requests Nawab of Farrukhabad to come out of his female apartments to talk with him, v. 733; Dore deposes to have heard the name of—— amongst the revolutionaries at Farrukhabad, v. 753; collects the old *amla*, Shiva Prasad, Hidayet Ali and others and forms *kachehries*, v. 762; made *Nazim* of the west by Nawab of Farrukhabad; proceeds to Mhow, v. 763; prevents Nawab of Farrukhabad from escaping to Agra; accompanies Ishrat Khan to Fatehgarh, v. 765; upsets the arrangements of the Nawab of Farrukhabad for the administration of justice, v. 770; engagement near Patiali between the British and the revolutionaries commanded by Mohsin Ali and ——, v. 881; to be tried at Fatehgarh v. 953.

Ahmad Yar Khan : *Kumedan* with 207 men, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.

Ahmad Yar Khan : a member of the council appointed to refer matters for final orders to Mahmud Khan of Najibabad, v. 334.

Ahmadabad : troops put in motion from——, iii. 541; purport of a seized letter sent to Fida Husain from Maudud Bakhsh Khan *Risaldar* from——, v. 578, 623.

Ahmadnagar (Ahmed Nuggur) : Maharaja of Gwalior offers Ranjungaon near—— to Baiza Bai to make it her abode, i. 6; pension sanctioned to Parbati Bai to be paid from the—— treasury, i. 37.

Ahman Gujar : the son of—— offers resistance to Turnbull at Budpura. v. 44.

Ahman Singh, Havildar-Major : asks Basawa Singh of the Ist Company to desist from revolt, iii. 4.

Ahmeta : Kotah revolutionaries with Raja of Narwar in Dhori towards——, bordering with Shahabad and Sheopur, iii. 648.

Ahmuty, Richard : appointed Collector of Allahabad district by the Governor General, i. 145.

Ahraura (Ahrowra) : *Thanedar* of —— reports about the plundering of the place by Dinapur revolutionaries, iv. 67, 69; *Thanedar* of—— reports about the presence of revolutionaries at Baradeha, iv. 414; revolutionaries succeed in obtaining gun-powder from——, iv. 261.

Ahsan Khan (Ahsun Khan) : appointed in the *munsifi* court under revolutionary govt. of Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 433.

Ahsan Ullah, Mir : Mir Hamid Ali Khan brought by *tilangas* as captive, on the charge of giving protection to some Englishmen in his house, before——, v. 981.

Ahsan Ullah Khan, Hakim : Hasan Ali Khan presents himself before Delhi King through——, and gives one gold *mohar* in *nazar*, v. 980; accused by *tilangas* of having secret dealings with the British, v. 985; sends a message to Qazi Faiz-ullah to arrest Kashi Nath *Thanedar*, v. 986.

Airslie, Colonel : British detachments under——, for the protection of Tehri and Jhansi against the attacks of Tatya Tope, Bala Rao and Banda Nawab, iii. 516.

Aishbagh : garden pavilions at—— built by Asaf-ud-daula, ii. 635; *taluqadars* of Baiswara and Sultanpur entrenched near——, ii. 370.

Aishbagh (Public Garden, Bareilly) : Khan Bahadur's call through a proclamation to Hindus and Muslims to proceed with weapons to ——, v. 350.

Ait : one regiment of revolutionaries at——, in Jalaun district, iii. 347.

Aiteram[1] Bishtah, Lieutt. : recommended by Captain Plowden for his distinguished service at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302, 307.

Aitken : sepoys of—— build a counter battery at the treasury post in the Residency, Lucknow, ii. 199.

Aitqad Ali : goes to Delhi to join in the *jihad*, v. 981.

Ajab Singh : Thakur of Banpur, iii. 603.

Ajab Singh : *zamindar* of Akri; reports about the assembly of revolutionaries on the Avadh side of the river opposite Akri, iv. 739.

Ajaigarh (Adjyurh, Adjeygurh) : Maulvi Sadr-uddin assists Europeans to escape to Nagode through ——, iv. 13;—— troops to help the British in disarming Ist N. I. at Banda, iv. 575; Captain Scott and others sent to——, iv. 580; Nawab Ali Bahadur apprehends a fight witn—— people, iv. 616; Banda Nawab instructs his men not to expel——people without consulting the Nana, iv. 617; fight between the Nawab and the people of—— reported going on, iv. 733, 833; General Chhattra Singh intends to conquer——, iii. 233; —— force defeated by Narain Rao's men, iv. 835.

Ajhmat-Rai[1] : son of Badrak Rai, Bhoomhar by caste and resident of Sopna, *pargana* Chausa distt. Shahabad, iv. 284.

Ajit (Ageet) : Chief of Banpur reported to have gone to Charkhari via——, iii. 294.

Ajit Singh, Thakur (Ajeet Singh, Thakoor) : informs the British about the number of forces with Mahdi Hasan, ii. 211.

Ajit Singh (Ajeet Singh) : with Tatya Tope at Parone, iii. 576, 589; escape of—— to Sironj, iii. 560.

Ajit Singh (Ajeet Singh) : a *taluqdar* in Avadh reportedly opposed to the British, iv. 655.

Ajitmal (Ajeetmal) : attack on—— and other villages, v. 778; re-

1 It may have been spelt for 'Het Ram'.

1 Name appears incomprehensible.

occupied by the Europeans, v. 797; retreat of the revolutionaries from——, v. 781; Hume at——, v. 391; occupied by the revolutionaries, v. 782; British garrison at—— driven out, v. 798; reinforced by Mainpuri Raja and Kalpi force, revolutionaries in Auraiya force their advance towards——, v. 784; Roop Singh attacked by Europeans at——, v. 799; British force returns to—— from Shergarh Ghat, iii. 413; a party of Barhi revolutionaries attacks the *Thanedar* of——, v. 787; skirmishes at——, v. 789; burnt by Roop Singh, v. 788; Lance from——writes for assistance at Etawah, v. 791; *Thanedar* of——, attacked by Roop Singh at Johekha, v. 792; Hume still at ——, v. 816; Europeans' march towards——, v. 825.

Ajjoo Khan : a resident of Shahjahanpur city who joins the revolutionaries; said to have been imprisoned several times, v. 296.

Ajmal (Ujmul) : appointed as *mufti* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.

Ajmer : treasury at—— expected to have escaped plunder by revolutionaries, v. 703; regiments at —— revolt, v. 711; Political Agent at Bharatpur proceeds towards——, v. 717; Commissioner of—— communicates the retreat of Tatya Tope's forces from Nathdwara, iii. 492; Rao Saheb passes through—— on way to Thaneshwar, iii. 680, 690; Rao Saheb reaches Pushkar near——, iii. 689.

Ajmeri Gate : closely pursued by a Musalman sawar, Metcalf reaches ——, in Delhi, v. 973; Bareilly troops to encamp outside the——, v. 999; evacuated by the revolutionaries, v. 1013.

Ajudhia : an accused in the case against Bhairon Prasad of Banaras; sentenced to death and hanged for his alleged anti-British role, iv. 237, 238.

Ajuldhukwa : Umrao Singh of——, ii. 241.

Ajutatahur : Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported to be entrenched at ——, three *kos* east of Shahjahanpur, ii. 416.

Akasund (Akasindh) : village of—— plundered and destroyed by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381; *thana* established at—— by Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 391.

Akasur : Raja Drig Bijai Singh seizes and plunders the inhabitants of ——, ii. 380, 381.

Akbar Ali : *Kumedan*, with 423 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.

Akbar Ali, Mir : *Kotwal*—— informs Nawab of Farrukhabad of the departure of the British, v. 729; Ghulam Ali appointed *Kotwal* of Farrukhabad after the flight of——, v. 761.

Akbar Ali Khan : a relative of Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 428; pays a congratulatory visit to Bakht Khan in the company of Khan Bahadur, iv. 280; heads the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan for the trial of cases of law and order, i. 428; appointed to Chief Tahsildarship by Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 433.

Akbar Khan : of Sambhal and others at Islamnagar threatening Chandausi, v. 500, 511.

Akbarabad : mine explosion at Machchhi Bhawan likened to the booming of heavy gun at——, ii. 57; Sikh *risala* of the British reaches Morar from——, accompanying Maharaja Scindia, iii. 436; Shere Mal, *nazir* of *zila*——, reported to have attended the *kachehri* of Deputy Collector Ram Lal at Kanpur, iv. 598; Bhikan Khan deposes to be an inhabitant of——, v. 202.

Akbarabad : a *pargana* in district Bijnaur; Mardhas and butchers loot the *patwaris* of——, v. 253.

Akbari Darwaza : *Shaikhs* of Lucknow referred to as having opposed the entry at—— of Saadat Khan in 1732; taken by stratagem by Saadat Ali Khan, ii. 633; head and helmet of General Outram reported to have been stuck at——, ii. 78.

Akbarpur (in Faizabad) : Mansab Ali reported to be at Kataria near ——, ii. 215; fort of Bihrozpur near—— captured by the British, ii. 310; Ghulam Husain reported making a tour towards—— with a big force, ii. 443; revolutionaries, in force at——, attack police post of Iltifatganj, ii. 501; Hope Grant believed to be at——, ii. 518; Colonel Kelly occupies——, ii. 536.

Akbarpur (in distt. Jalaun) : Tatya Tope and Bala Rao come close to ——, iii. 684.

Akbarpur (in Jaunpur) : Amar Singh, brother of Kunwar Singh, at—— with revolutionaries, iv. 472-73; Aldemau *Naib* of Jaunpur *Nazim* at——, iv. 217.

Akbarpur (in Kanpur) : Lachhman Prasad, *Tahsildar* of——, in district Kanpur, iv. 593; Tulsi Ram Kayasth, resident of——, and *siah navis* under Ram Lal Deputy Collector, iv. 597; Nana Saheb appoints Ahmad Ali as *Tahsildar* of——, iv. 599; British force at Sheoli moves towards——, ii. 262; revenue collection of—— *tahsil* by Sherer, iv. 754; Maxwell's head-quarters at——, iv. 760; Maxwell directed to move from —— to Sheoli to counteract the movement of the revolutionaries along the *ghats*, iv. 755, 756; Captain Berry forced to fall back from—— on Sachendi due to the assembly of revolutionaries at Hamirpur Ghat, iv. 825; Sikh Corps marches to ——iv. 758; Maxwell still reported to be at ——, iv. 835; papers relating to village of—— discovered on the revolutionaries evacuating Kalpi, iii. 87.

Akbarpur (on the river Narmada) : 3rd Nizam Cavalry with the exception of one troop to be left at——, iii. 156.

Akbarpur : Hume hears the detachment from—— to be at Sikandra, v. 783.

Akhai (Akhey) Chand : all the silver from Jhansi fort sent to—— treasurer by the British, iii. 21; Major Skene's money with——, iii. 23, 41; becomes the treasurer of Jhansi Rani, iii. 23.

Akherpur : Kunwar Singh at—— close to Rohtasgarh, iv. 411-412

Akhtar (Ukhtar) Mahal Saheba : King Wajid Ali Shah of Avadh leaves—— at Lucknow with a minister under the protection of the Chief Commissioner, i. 110.

Akhtiar Khan : extract of charges framed against——, v. 695.

Akhun Abdul Rahman : a member of the council appointed at Bijnaur to refer matters for final orders to Mahmud Khan, v. 334.

Akipal Singh, Captain : one of the Captains of a regiment, ii. 238.

Akka : Thakurs of—— imprisoned by Khan Bahadur following a dispute among themselves, v. 281.

Akola : Zahur Ali deposes about his having stopped at——, iii. 676.

Akorhi : people of—— contemplate an attack on the city of Mirzapur, iv. 49.

Akowna (or Ikauna) : Muhammad Hasan reported to have retired to —— between Balrampur and Bahraich, iv. 370; brother of

Raja of—— in arms against the British, ii. 596.
Akrabad : —— *tahsil* treasury looted by followers of Mangal Singh and Mahtab Singh, v. 868; Greathed's Column to move to the stronghold of revolutionaries at——, v. 869; Colonel Greathed's Column arrives at——, v. 680, 865; Greathed destroys ——, v. 906, 1019; Chief Commissioner N. W. P. authorizes disbursement of Rs. 2000/- for the destruction of Mangal Singh and Mahtab Singh, leaders of——, v. 871; revolutionary activity between Sikandra Rao and——, v. 873; Captain Ross with Europeans reported to be at——, v. 874.
Akri (Akree) : Ajab Singh *zamindar* of——, iv. 739; boats proceeding from—— to Bhitaura in Fatehpur, seized by revolutionaries from Dalmau, iv. 821.
Akun Ghat (or Akum Ghat) : Firoz Shah and others move up by Ganges to——, v. 809; revolutionary leaders seen at——, v. 810; after the battle of Biswa, the revolutionaries go up the river to——, ii. 563.
Akurwah : attack of E. Lugard on the revolutionaries in the neighbourhood of——, iv. 478.
Akyhun : concentration of revolutionaries at——, 10 miles west of Bareilly, v. 483.
Alaf (Aluf) Beg : *Kumedan*, of a regiment of 889 men, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Alahiriwala : Buddha, *muqaddam* of ——, killed in an encounter at Hajipur, v. 254.
Alam Chand Factory (Alum Chund Factory) : —— and other buildings burnt down and demolished, iv. 557. See also "Factory, Alam Chand".
Alam (Alum) Shah : Khan Bahadur decides to issue rupees of the coinage of——, v. 287.
Alambagh : assembly of the special court under Birjis Qadar on the day Havelock reaches——, i. 425; Man Singh deposes to have left Lucknow on the day of the arrival of Havelock at——, ii. 231; details of British forces besieged at ——, and the initial success of revolutionaries, ii. 200-202; Safdar Ali deposes about Raja Jai Lal Singh's opposition to Havelock at——, ii. 94, 650; captured by the British, ii. 207; Captain Bruce suggests measures for the safe convoy of provisions to——, ii. 236; sorties by Europeans in—— to procure supplies, ii. 246; orders issued to attack the European reinforcements at Banni Banthara and the troops at——, ii. 247; combined attack on Europeans at—— planned, ii. 249; brisk fighting at and acts of incendiarism by Europeans near——, ii. 251; Commander-in-chief reaches——, ii. 261; revolutionaries vigilant at ——, ii. 243; ladies reach —— safely in *doolies*, ii. 254; Residency to be evacuated by the British and to be replaced by—— position, ii. 262; reference of the repairing of the telegraph lines near—— disrupted by revolutionaries, ii. 651; reference of the murder of Debere of the Telegraphs beyond——, ii. 652; one division of the revolutionaries to attack——, ii. 255; troops march from—— to Banni Banthara followed by revolutionaries, ii. 256; British camp at——, after their withdrawal from Baillie Guard, ii. 99; march of Outram's force from—— towards canal, ii. 99; arrival of Europeans at—— after a great battle at Kanpur, ii. 257; inspection of trenches at —— by Sharf-ud-daula, ii. 258;

cannonading going on at——, ii. 259; Begum of Avadh exhorts her soldiers to attack——, ii. 260: expected attack on—— by the revolutionaries, ii. 261; 34th Regiment required to reinforce J. Outram at——, iv. 754; a few Europeans reach—— by bullock train, ii. 270; unsuccessful attack by revolutionaries on——, ii. 275; three attacks on—— by revolutionaries again, ii. 278; attack on Outram at——, ii. 290; Outram withdraws from—— and crosses to the left bank of the Gomati, ii. 314; revolutionaries' guns at —— entrenchments, ii. 280; revolutionaries' last attempt before —— ii. 319; a Gorkha division secures the revolutionaries position in front of——, ii. 325; revolutionary forces trained by Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported as having refused to proceed beyond——, till money distributed, ii. 141; revolutionaries and matchlockmen towards—— in the wake of Mammoo Khan, ii. 143; Kavanagh refers to obstinate resistance by revolutionaries at——, and subsequent victory of the British, ii. 144; reference of as many as six attacks on—— by revolutionaries, ii. 289; Daya Krishna deposes about Raj Bahadur being used to send intelligence to —— ii. 109; reference of the death of Tulsipur Raja at—— as a prisoner, iv. 314.
Alampur (Alumpore) : Indore *darbar's* proposal of sending sawars and foot-soldiers to Konch via ——, iii. 103; state of affairs in —— *ilaqa*, iii. 104.
Albe, A. C. : finds revolutionaries' boats collected and made fast in front of the old mud fort at Bara in Ghazipur, iv. 121.
Aldemau (Aldemow, Aldamow) : in *tahsil* Kadipur distt. Sultanpur; Saiyid Ghulam Husain, son of Muhammad Husain, appointed *Chakledar* of——, II 214;—— *Naib* of the *Nazim* of Jaunpur at Akbarpur, iv. 217; an official from—— reported to be in revolutionaries' camp, iv. 35; *Chakledar* of—— in flight to Phulpur Ghat, ii. 276; under the influence of Babu Udai Singh and Rustam Shah, ii. 458; *parwanas* to be sent to all the *taluqadars* of——, etc. iv. 212.
Alejjapur : Nawab Ali Bahadur of Banda writes to Bhao Saheb and Rao Saheb about the protection of—— ferry, iii. 261.
Alexander : *Darogha* of—— arrives at the house of Brigadier Ramsay, iii. 130; goes to Lackerpur, ii. 564.
Alexander, Lieutenant; wounded by an arrow while commanding a storming party at the Birwa fort, ii. 580.
Alexander the Great : Russian Army might reach India by the route adopted by——, i. 306.
Alexandria : Pasha of Egypt orders the collection of the troops in the city of——, the road to and from India, iv. 605.
Ali (Alee) : *gumashta* of Jwala Prasad and part owner of *mauza* Kalyanpur, iv. 523.
Ali, Shaikh : a *barqandaz* of *thana* Rudrapur; acts as leader in cooperation with other revolutionaries, v. 243.
Ali Ahmad Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 12 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Ali Bahadur (Ally Bahadoor of Banda) : referred to as the illegitimate son of Rao Raghunath Rao and grandson of the Peshwa; granted a pension of Rs. 500/- p. m. by the British Govt., i. 48, 67; Govenror of the provinces of Bundelkhand, i. 67, 71; dies in 1802 and succeeded by his eldest

son Shamsher Bahadur, i. 67, 71.
Ali Bahadur Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 16 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Ali Bahadur Mughal : Narpat Singh of Ruia requests——, *zamindar* Narsinghpur of Nimkhar Misrikh, to send reinforcements, ii. 415.
Ali Bakhsh (Ali Bux) : *taluqdar* of Mahona attached to Jagdishpur, ii. 296; Mahona the fort of——, i. 117; Birjis Qadar's *hukmnama* to——, directing him to check the advance in Avadh of the Englishmen with hill people, ii. 296.
Ali Bakhsh : one of the signatories to the petition submitted to the Chief Commissioner Avadh protesting against the move to get the Chhatar Manzil etc. vacated, i. 273.
Ali Bakhsh (Alee Buksh) : a *nazir* at Azamgarh faithful to the British cause; provides shelter to Niblett, Headclerk of Azamgarh collectorate, iv. 26.
Ali Bakhsh, Subedar : referred to as having proclaimed the Delhi dynasty; ring sent by Loyd through Kalua to Ganga Sahai delivered to——, iii. 116; Delhi King proclaimed by——, III. 121.
Ali Bakhsh Khan (Allee Buksh Khan) : Raja of Muhamdigaon, ii. 245.
Ali Bakhsh Khan (of Rampur) : adopts the cause of English for selfish motives, v. 387.
Ali Bakhsh Khan, Risaldar : a pensioner of the Avadh Govt.; suspected of disloyalty to the British cause but later on receives back his pension, v. 577, 623; said to be continuing as a medium of correspondence between the revolutionaries, v. 579.
Ali Hasan, Shaikh : *sanad* of freehold granted by Firoz Shah to ——, *Risaldar* of *mauza* Phikai, ii. 473.
Ali Hasan Khan (Ulee Hussun Khan) : commands a regiment of infantry at Shahjahanpur, v. 300, 309.
Ali Husain : Head-clerk in Chiria kot, Azamgarh; supports the British cause; manages affairs in a way as to prevent the revolutionaries from doing any harm, iv. 104; manages to guard the government treasury and the public of the town of Chiriakot, iv. 105; pursues the revolutionaries with a handful of followers and saves the *tahsil*, iv. 106.
Ali Husain Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 110 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 292.
Ali Husain Khan (Ali Hoosein Khan) : son of Madar Ali Khan; appointed *Naib Bakhshi* in the revolutionary govt. of Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 434; made commandant of cavalry, v. 282.
Ali Husain Shah (Ali Hoosein Shah) : resident of Allahabad and *Tahsildar* of Jajmau in Kanpur; supposed to be inclined towards the revolutionaries; denied the tahsildarship by the British;——'s departure from Kanpur for his home on the re-occupation by British, iv. 592.
Ali Jan : a witness in the trial proceedings against Raja Jai Lal, ii. 649; deposes about having seen the head of Devere, a telegraph official, being brought by a relative of Raja Jai Lal, ii. 651.
Ali Jan : *Kotwal* at Etawah; kills the sepoy attempting to murder Allan, v. 628.
Ali Jan (Alee Jan) : sepoy of the 41st Regiment Native Infantry; allowed to take hold of one English lady captured by sepoys at Farrukhabad, v. 757; unsuccessfully attempts to rescue the

English lady from the revolutionaries, v. 759.
Ali Jan Khan : a Pathan of Bhitauna convicted to be hanged by the neck for his anti-British role, v. 680, 682.
Ali Karim (Ali Kareem, Allee Kurreem, Ali Qureem) : leads the Arrah revolutionaries at Ghazipur and Azamgarh, ii. 481; goes to Mahdi Hasan's camp to ask for assistance in order to cut his way to Shahabad to reinforce Amar Singh, iv. 205.
Ali (Ullee) Khan : *parganas* of Shahi and Dunka in Bareilly disturbed by the party under——, v. 488.
Ali Khan : Coke hopes to apprehend——, v. 487; reported at village Firozpur with a band of revolutionaries, v. 531.
Ali Muhammad (Ulee Mohomud) : a *daftari* in *Sadar* office under the British; joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as *jamadar*, v. 302.
Ali Muhammad Khan : son of Kabir Shah and a *munshi* in *baitul ijra* of Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt., i. 433.
Ali Muhammad Khan : trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry put in confinement at Meerut, for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Ali Muhammad Khan : a title and name adopted by Mammoo Khan, ii. 78; leaves the palace after the distribution of *khilats* by Birjis Qadar, ii. 104; appointed *Darogha* of *diwan-i-khas*, ii. 106; attempt of—— to win over Jang Bahadur to the revolutionaries' cause, ii. 446.
Ali Muhammad Khan : Kazim Ali *karinda* of——, ii. 374; sends a letter to Ahmad Ullah Shah regarding the supply of mares, ii. 367.
Ali Muhammad Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 81 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Ali Naqi Khan (Ali Nukee Khan, Ali Naqee Khan) : referred to as a powerful minister of Wajid Ali Shah of Avadh, i. 218, 222, 361; house above Mermaid gate-way in Qaisarbagh referred to as the residence of——, ii. 642; close connection between Man Singh and the ex-prime minister of Avadh——before 1854, ii. 222; to be detained at Lucknow under instructions from Secy. to Govt. of India, i. 114; revolutionaries paid by Raja Jai Lal from the treasure dug up at——'s house, ii. 80, 92, 248, 647 648; all cash and property except all that belonged to——, acquired by the revolutionaries, ii. 242; Ali Raza Beg *Kotwal* deposes to having met Mammoo Khan in the garden of——, after the fall of Qaisarbagh, ii. 77.
Ali Nur Khan : trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry put in confinement at Meerut, v. 5.
Ali Rajpur : Tatya Tope levies a contribution of Rs. 5,000/- from ——.iii. 548.
Ali Raza : a *dafedar* with other Muslims opposes the attack of Gujars in Bulandshahr, v. 41.
Ali Raza Beg : Nana Saheb orders —— to supply provisions to the revolutionary army, iv. 609.
Ali Sher Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 100 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Alia Begum (Allea Begum, Nawab) : appeal of—— against the decision of the Agent at Farrukhabad in a case of *zihaq* pension, i. 81.
Alif Husain (Alief Hoosein) : *Sarishtedar* under the revolutionary govt. of Khan Bahadur, i. 434.
Aliganj : on the part of the Nawab of Farrukhabad, Hasan Mirza goes as *Tahsildar* to——, v. 679;

occupied by Farrukhabad revelutionaries, v. 878; revolutionaries reported to be in great force at ——, v. 939; a body of cavalry said to be from Shahjahanpur join the revolutionaries at—— 940; revolutionaries muster strong at——, v. 886; Walpole attacks revolutionaries at Sirsi near——, v. 404; bridge over Ramganga at—— secured by Walpole for the passage of the siege-train, v. 405; revolutionaries make a detour towards——, v. 854.

Aliganj (in Bareilly) : Nana Saheb at——, iv. 826, v. 428, 429.

Aliganj : Kunwar Singh leaves the Rewa Road at Borwanda six miles on the other side of——, iv. 421.

Aligarh : Peshwa surrenders—— in 1803 to the East India Company after the conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142, 151; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue over the district of——, i. 146, 147; thorough system of espionage enables I. H. Chamberlain in arresting a sepoy through the Magistrate at—— with 1,500 rupees, iv. 91; distribution of *chapatis* heard at the extremity of ——, i. 392; retirement of Meerut revolutionaries by—— and Delhi Road, v. 8; panic at—— due to the news of outbreak at Meerut, v. 654; some regiments from Delhi proceed towards—— and Agra, v. 965; communication opened between Etah and——, v. 671; *daks* systematically stopped and plundered in the district of ——, v. 235; revolt by 9th N. I. at——, v. 37, 631, 636, 702, 1009; Power informed by Mansur Ali of the outbreak at——, v. 647; march on Mainpuri of revolutionaries from——, v. 637; Collector's version of the outbreak at——, v. 656-63; Mainpuri forces expected to march to Delhi via Etah and——, v. 672; revolutionaries at Mainpuri aided from——, v. 642; road from Meerut to Agra left unguarded due to the Britishers having been forced to leave——, v. 39; travellers being plundered by prisoners set free from Mainpuri, Etawah and——, v. 636; occupied by the Europeans, v. 658; Mathura revolutionaries supposed to have gone to—— after the outbreak, v. 687; Europeans welcomed by the people of Hathras and——, v. 705; *tahsil* and treasury at Sikandrabad looted by regiments from Bulandshahr and——, v. 44; revolutionaries march to Delhi from Mainpuri and——, v. 991; all the Gwalior regiments, employed on out-duties in Mainpuri and ——, revolt in the last days of June, v. 716; Burlton's Horse at —— become disaffected, v. 718; reference of Ghulam Ali Khan's flight to ——, v. 760; in revolutionaries' hands, v. 115; revolutionary govt. established at——, v. 667. Walidad Khan of Malagarh intends to send a deputy to——, v. 67, 69, 1006; —— revolutionaries under Ghaus Muhammad on the offensive, v. 860; agent of Delhi King to raise a force for Delhi at——, v. 1011; Ghaus Muhammad, the agent of Walidad Khan reoccupies——, v. 858; regiments to be sent to support Ghaus Muhammad at——, v. 859; British force at Hathras to counteract the —— revolutionaries, v. 670; city of—— referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; British attempt to reoccupy ——, v. 864, 865; Cocks with the force despatched from Agra to —— district, V. 1015; opposition to Greathed's Column at——, v. 869, 1018; skirmish near——, v. 905; occupied by Greathed, v. 1019; more cavalry needed to re-establish the supremacy of the British rule in——, v. 1021; Bramley arrives at——, v. 844;—— and Bulandshahr threatened from the force in the direction of Badaun, v. 870; to prevent dislodgement of Churcher at Etah, troops march from——, v. 879; Chaubey Ghanshyam Das said to have aided the British officers at——, v. 882; Colonel Cotton to move on——, v. 911; Seaton's Column arrives at——, and proceeds towards Kasganj, v. 867; Seaton advised to leave all grain and flour behind at——, v. 845; Etah reinforced from——, v. 880; Sapte requests to Eld to move from —— against revolutionaries at Atrauli, v. 120; Shower orders troops at—— to take up an advance position to check the revolutionaries, v. 382; news reach —— about Nana Saheb managing things at Bareilly, v. 435; report about gathering of revolutionaries at Kachhla sent by officer commanding at——, v. 429; Rahim Ali crossing the Ganges to enter——, v. 873; Rahim Ali at ——, v. 873; Rahim Ali of—— joins Tatya Tope and others at the Scinde river (Gwalior frontier), iii, 448; intelligence from—— and Bareilly regarding the evacuation of Islamnagar by the revolutionaries, v. 506; Rohilkhand revolutionaries occupy a fort sixteen miles from——, v. 874; Kishan Singh, *Naik* of—— Levy, sent to gallows, v. 875. reference of Zahur Ahmad, *peshkar* of Hathras in—— district, having taken an active part against the British, v. 300.

Aligarh Fort : revolutionaries driven out of the——, v. 865.

Alim-uddin (Ulleem oodeen) : captured by the revolutionaries, iv. 249.

Alim Ullah : a *muharrir* of Miranpur Katra; joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as a *vakil*, v. 305.

Alipur (Allypore) : three retainers of the ex-King of Avadh placed in confinement in the jail at——, i. 361; *Diwan* of the Raja of Assam arrested in Calcutta and lodged in the jail at——, i. 358.

Alipur : *Thanedar* of—— seeks advice in consequence of the distribution of *chapatis*, i. 394.

Alipur Kheri : officials at Muzaffarnagar take shelter in——, v. 77.

Alison : escape of—— from the clutches of the revolutionaries at the battle of Bareilly, v. 456.

Allah Bakhsh : *naib nazir* at Mathura and —— left back at Kothi, v. 694.

Allah Dad Khan : a *Risaldar* in revolt; appointed by Firoz Shah as *Tahsildar* of *ilaqa* Bangarmau, ii. 400.

Allah Din : —— and others unanimously declare Azim of Khakreru as mad, iv. 566.

Allah Khan : a Pathan of Bhitauna; sentenced to be hanged by the neck till dead for his anti-British role, v. 680, 682.

Allah Noor Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 31 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.

Allahabad : territory of—— ceded to the East India Company by the *Nawab Vazir* of Avadh i. 143, 150; Richard Ahmuty appointed Collector of *zila*——, i. 145; jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue over the province of——, i. 147; superintendence of salt, opium, customs and town duties transferred to the Sadar Board of Revenue at——, i. 149; amount of salt imported from—— into Bengal, i. 254; new Sadar

Court to be settled at——, i. 149; representation of Baiza Bai through her *vakils* at——, not likely to be heeded by the British authorities, i. 4; the Accountant solicits orders regarding the adjustment of the advances made to Baiza Bai to enable her to discharge her followers at——, i. 8; removal of one of Scindia's *vakils* from—— requested by Baiza Bai, i. 9; progressive increase in the importation of salt by——, i. 253; *parganas* of Bara and Khairagarh in—— depopulated due to want of salt, i. 240; 17th Regiment leaves Kanpur for Gorakhpur via——, i. 343; circulation of *chapatis* carried up to——, i. 389; reference of the strategic importance of—— for the British, iv. 539, 548; European residents at —— in an alarming state, iv. 540; Henry Lawrence sends two troops of cavalry to——, ii. 5; the first detachment of Europeans from Calcutta arrives at——, iv. 541; removal of seven lakhs of treasure from Gorakhpur and Azamgarh to—— ordered, iv. 4; European women and children to be sent in boats from Fatehgarh to——, v. 748;—— fort and arsenal garrisoned entirely by Indians in May 1857, iv. 538, 620; proclamation for *jihad* issued by Liaqat Ali of ——, i. 445, iv. 613, 615; Liaqat Ali's proclamation hints at tyranny of the Christians over the district of ——, i. 446; Liaqat Ali exhorts Muslims to come to—— for *jihad*, i. 447; Liaqat Ali's proclamation exhorting his followers to reduce the fort of——, ii. 152; reference of the outbreak at ——, i. 476, iv. 404, 555, 569; details of the outbreak at——, iv. 538-556, 571; Britishers fortify—— fort during outbreak, iv. 542;—— and other-places shake off British rule, iv. 3; at Haswa Fatehpur revolutionaries hear the arrival of Europeans from ——, and make defensive arrangements, iii. 584, iv. 722; engagements between—— and Kanpur, iv. 729; proclamation issued by Commissioner of—— not to pay revenue to Narain Rao, iv. 745; reference of British advance from —— to the relief of the garrison at Lucknow, ii. 477; Lachhman Prasad, *Tahsildar* of Akbarpur referred to as the resident of Pratapgarh adjoining——, iv. 593; Ahmad Ullah *Tahsildar* of Bithoor resident of *zila*——, iv. 594; Muhammad Hadi resident of——, iv. 596; Babu Rai Kayasth, an official of the revolutionary govt. at Kanpur, referred to as the resident of——, iv. 597; Nana Saheb sends out his forces to meet those of the British reported to be coming up from——, iv. 500; massacre of Europeans at——, ii. 34, iv. 571; outbreak at Chail in ——, iv. 556; old coins transmitted to—— for the Calcutta Mint, iv. 572; comes in the hands of the revolutionaries, ii. 343, iv. 577; treasure from Banda to be carried to Fatehpur and——, iv. 668; Colonel Neill sets out for——, iv. 13; two companies of the 84th Regiment arrive at Kanpur from ——, iv. 518; Mewatis supposed to be at the back of disaffection in sepoys in——, iv. 548; after successful attempt at outbreak few soldiers remain at——, iv. 546; all available treasure of Mirzapur to be sent to——, iv. 59; the Sikh guard to escort treasure to be sent to——, iv. 6 ; treasure party from—— approaches Fatehpur, iv. 561; troops from—— march to Salon, ii. 39; Rs. 1,40,000 shipped to——, iv. 51, 77; boats reported to have been plundered

at Fatehganj and Dorea *ghats* in *zila*——, iv. 53; orders issued for the arrest of prisoners said to have been liberated from the ——jail, iv. 53, 57; families of Firozpur Regiment to be escorted safely to——, iv. 54; Nana's offer to send all soldiers and Europeans to——, iii. 583, iv. 500, 516, 517, 519, 670, 671; Sewak Singh along with Europeans and other sepoys starts for——, iii. 4; Britishers become sure about the safety of—— for the time being, iv. 637-638; Europeans fail to retain —— in absence of reinforcements, iv. 636; capture of—— fort, iv. 635; communication between Jabalpur and—— closed, iii. 74; after massacre of Europeans at Kanpur, the revolutionaries go to Fatehpur and——, iv. 502; Neill's attack on—— villages, iv. 639; Delhi revolutionaries at——, iv. 642; people of—— punishable with fines by Europeans on account of suppression of facts, iv. 551; Lord Canning refers, in his letter to Court of Directors, to his departure for——, with a view to ascertaining the attitude of the chiefs and people of Avadh, ii. 354; Maulvi Liaqat Ali said to be trying to convert Hindus by force at——, iv. 55; postal communication restored between—— and Mirzapur, iv. 56; Loyd hears false reports about——, iii. 113; at first sepoys refuse to kill their officers as they have promised to take them to——, iv. 534; residents of—— shut up in the fort, iv. 564; Lt. Palliser recalled from Banaras to join the party of Europeans in an attempt to re-open the communication with——, iv. 24; reference of Havelock's advance from——, iv 719; prisoners from —— and Bareilly taken to Mirzapur district, iv. 63; destruction of the Kanpur force confirmed by envoys carrying letters from Lucknow to——, iv. 673; Nana Saheb directs Hulas Singh *Kotwal* of Kanpur to punish the European force marching from——, iv. 603; Europeans escape by boat from Mirzapur to—— iv. 78; Nana's plan to go to—— to conquer it, iv. 609; Europeans leave Ooje for——, iv. 65; alarming news from—— for the British, iv. 723; British force said to be marching towards Kanpur from ——, iv. 610; troops under C. W. Moore ordered to proceed from Sirsa to——, iv. 76; possibility of detaining the steamer "Coel" at——, iv. 77; Havelock's communications to the base at——, ii. 202; reference of the city of—— having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Nana's retreat towards Tikapur Ghat on the arrival of European troops at Kanpur from——, iv. 693; Europeans deported for——, iv 681; active part taken in plunder by the revolutionaries passing——, v. 72 ; fact of the reoccupation of —— and Kanpur well known at Jabalpur, iii. 82; some liberated convicts from——, seized in Mirzapur district, sent back to——, iv. 66; telegram from the officer commanding at——to the Commander-in-chief emphasizing the necessity of availing Man Singh's services, ii. 187; revolutionaries' boats being collected at Fatehpur to help in interrupting the communications with ——, iv. 696; Havelock's force reduced due to cholera exclusive of detachments which keep communication with ——open, iv. 698; revolutionaries said to be near Manda in the—— district, iv. 251; General Havelock to fall back on——, if help not received, iv. 700; revolutiona-

ries staying at Khairi, in district ——, iv. 71; Mayne deputed to Gopiganj to take special charge of the disturbed areas of Mirzapur and——, iv. 413; Dinapur revolutionaries pass through *parganas* of——; Muharram passes quietly at——, iv. 651; Avadh revolutionaries' bid to cross the Ganges and to place themselves between Havelock and——, ii. 205; J. Outram's letter from—— gratefully acknowledging the services rendered by Raja Man Singh for the British, ii. 226, 227; a telegram from Chester,——, reporting the entry of Kunwar Singh into Rewa, iv. 425; panic at——, iv. 651; revolutionaries cross into the Doab, somewhere between—— and Kanpur, iv. 652; Chester from —— warns Walker regardingthe danger on the Jabalpur Road, iv. 418; Outram requires troops to preserve the communication from Banaras to——, ii. 235; probability of the followers of Kunwar Singh joining with Nana's force above——, iv. 430; Mahdi Husain appointed *Nazim* of——; Avadh *taluqadars* determined to take possession of *parganas* of——formerly under their rule, iv. 654; disturbed state of the *parganas* of the—— district reported to the Commissioner of——, iv. 653; *Nazim* of—— in action, iv. 612; Avadh revolutionary forces in—— district, iv. 650-51; British forces attempt to check Avadh revolutionaries at——, iv. 660; communication almost stopped under the guns of revolutionaries of——, iv. 663; revolutionaries to hurry on to——, iv. 727; country between—— and Banaras reported disturbed, iv. 42; Captain Peel starts for——, iv. 662; garrison of —— reinforced, iv. 169; news of the fall of Delhi reaches——, iv. 661; sawars encamped at Ramgarh go further to Khairi in——, iv. 256; Carnegie hopes for favourable time when the Gorkha forces reach——, ii. 212; Commissioner —— informed regarding the appointment of Ahmad Ali, as *Tahsildar* of Akbarpur by Nana Saheb, iv. 599; *Nazim* surprises the Commissioner in the action at ——; British apprehensive of revolutionaries' attack on——, iv. 664; Gorkha force, despatched to ——, recalled to Jaunpur to recover the *parganas* occupied by Avadh revolutionaries, ii. 216; country between Kanpur and—— infested by revolutionaries, iv. 748; wounded persons leave for ——, iv. 741; revolutionaries march into—— district, iv. 259-260; chief Begum's instructions to Sharf-ud-daula to occupy——, ii. 255; Commander-in-chief's forces to march towards——, on hearing of Kanpur being surrounded by Bala Saheb, ii. 256; Commander-in-chief endeavours to despatch all the women and some 50 wounded men towards——, iv. 713; families of Europeans sent off towards——, iv. 710; British atrocities at——, iv. 665; Avadh revolutionaries threaten northern portion of—— division, iv. 787; entry in Fatehgarh of Campbell declared by *The Englishman* on the authority of a letter from——, v. 928; a convoy with officers, ladies and children leaves Agra for——, v. 912; revolutionaries to interrupt communications between Kanpur and——, iv. 821; *Nazim* of Sultanpur endeavours to form a coalition with the—— *Nazim*, Fazal Azim, iv. 784; two rockets fired from——, iv. 785; Brigadier Franks joined by forces from—— at Sikandra, iv. 785; Governor General arrives at——, iv. 786; Punjab Singh writes to Dhir Singh to settle his expenses with Rewa people as—— is to be besieged, iii. 236; —— *Nazim* advances as far as Ahladganj, iv. 787; two hundred and fifty Sikh cavalry, *enroute* to——, arrive at Fatehpur, iv. 824; continues tranquil internally, iv. 789; carts carrying timber for new barracks at—— attacked, iv. 789; 4th Regiment Madras Light Cavalry marches from—— for Gorakhpur, iv. 191; British reinforcements against the revolutionaries in——, iv. 790; Maharaja Jang Bahadur with his men arrives from Lucknow *enroute* to——, iv. 759; Montgomery's visit to—— on way to Lucknow to assume Chief Commissionership, ii. 361; Colonel Williams at——, gets information relative to Tatya Tope's complicity in the Kanpur massacre, iii. 566-67; a party at Badshahpur, on the—— Road said to be entrenching itself, iv. 231; telegraphic message from Edmonston—— confirming the death of Kunwar Singh, iv. 465; 6th Madras Light Cavalry ordered from—— to reinforce Col. Rowcroft, iv. 332; Narain Rao apprehends several revolutionaries belonging to the district of——, but refuses to send them to——, iv. 747; Maulvi Liaqat Ali of—— makes his appearance at Ahladganj, iv. 793; Dehiyan revolutionaries attack a village on the road from Soraon to——, iv. 794; Jhuri Singh with others moves from Sumri to Bazar Jhangoi, district——, iv. 233; 54th Regiment and 50 artillery men sent from——, iv. 800; a party under Surjit Singh plunders some villages in Bhadohi *pargana* and subsequently retires into—— district, iv. 266; the *Nazim* threatens an attack on—— district, iv. 798; English women and children at Farrukhabad to be sent in safety to——, v. 923; British force consisting of 32nd etc. moved from——, iii. 612; telegram from—— reports the arrival of the revolutionaries at Rampur, v. 548; Maulvi Liaqat Ali posted with thousands of revolutionaries close to——, iv. 799; Commissioner Tucker directed to proceed to—— to negotiate with *taluqadars* inclined to offer allegiance to the British, ii. 454; river between Manikpur and—— searched without any opposition from revolutionaries, iv. 802; march of Berkeley's force from—— towards Pratapgarh to check the advance of Ghulam Husain, ii. 458; steamer 'Brahmaputra', going from Kanpur to——, fired upon, iv. 831; establishment of Nana Saheb's rule at Kanpur and—— reported, iii. 100; revolutionaries enter the district of——, iv. 31; revolutionaries under Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh plunder the—— frontier villages, iv. 804; Gorakhpur district disturbed by the raids of parties from Avadh and from the banks opposite——, iv. 489; Captain Dennehy with—— Military Police goes out against a band of revolutionaries under Punjab Singh, iv. 279; revolutionaries threaten to advance on——, iv. 807; Magistrates of—— and Mirzapur relieved from the part of their charge; parts of—— and Mirzapur entrusted to Mayne, iv. 33; detachment sent to drive the revolutionaries out of the hills on the—— frontier, iii. 139; letter in Mahratti said to be from the Nana Saheb to Mukund *jamadar* and Bal Krishna Gorey at——, iii. 528; Liaqat Ali's confession of having headed the re-

volt at——, iv. 647; Nawab Abdulla saved from execution due to a timely telegram from——, v. 950; appeal of Niaz Muhammad Khan heard before a full bench of the High Court at——, v. 619; Niaz Muhammad Khan's death sentence commuted to transportation for life by the High Court of——, v. 620.
Allahabad Fort : ceded by the *Nawab Vazir* of Avadh in 1798 to the East India Company, i. 142; a few royal regiments reported to have entered the——, iii 365;
Allahabad Sikh Infantry : one hundred of—— thought to be sufficient to keep the surrounding areas of Mau quiet, iv. 854.
Allahbans : Madah Khan *Subedar* describes the affairs of his fight with the Gujars near——, v. 248.
Allahganj : Nasir Ali Khan killed at the battle of——, v. 300; Nana to join Mohsin Ali Khan at——, v. 430; Nizam Ali killed at—— in the encounter with Walpole, v. 424, 944; Walpole's Column halts at——, v. 414.
Allan, Lieutenant : Ali Jan *Kotwal* saves—— from the hands of a sepoy at Farrukhabad, v. 627; drives Raja of Chakarnagar across the Chambal, v. 795; successfully attacks revolutionaries under Roop Singh, v. 804; directed to march to Gotal to arrest the progress of the revolutionaries, v. 825,.
Allen : comment in Allen's *Indian Mail* regarding the birth of the conspiracy at Delhi in 1853, v. 3.
Allen : a Christian bugler; handed over to Sardar Siddiman Singh by Bala Rao; expresses his desire to be sent to Tulsipur, ii. 619.
Allen, C. : acting Secretary to the Govt. of India in the foreign department; requested by Nana's minister to arrange to forward the Memorial of Nana Saheb to the Court of Directors, i. 31.
Almora : successful demonstration with 66th Gorkhas from—— found impossible, v. 210; Ramsay directs all ladies and children at Naini Tal to retire on——, v. 358; Jang Bahadur reported as sending two Gorkha regiments to——, v. 1020; Commissioner of Kumaun hastens back to—— on receipt of information of outbreak at Meerut, v. 271; artillery company at—— disaffected, v. 551; due to disturbance at Srinagar a company of Gorkhas sent from——, v. 552; European ladies and children shifted to——, v. 273; all officers on leave ordered over from —— to meet and join against revolutionaries, v. 275.
Alopi Bagh (Alopee Bagh) : Captain Alexander with two squadrons of cavalry posted in the——, (now a locality in Allahabad), iv. 542.
Alsatia : court of Nepal permits *Tarai* to be turned into an——, i. 314.
Altaf Husain (Altaf Hoossein) : a *muharrir* under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt., i. 431.
Altaf Husain : petition of——, *jamadar* of the *thana* of Hamirpur, stating the arrival of sawars from Kalpi and their departure to Bhownee Kuttree, iii. 362.
Alwar : troops of—— join the revolutionaries, v. 704, 720;—— Raja guarding his frontier, iii. 474; revolutionaries reported on their way to——, iii. 482; expulsion of the Mahommedan party said to have ended the disturbances temporarily at——, iii. 490; renewed disturbances reported in ——, iv. 489.
Amain (Amaen) : a place in *pargana* Mahgaon of old Gwalior State, iii. 431; Rao Saheb, Tatya and others to cross Scindia's frontier

to——, iii. 447; Scindia's force posted about——, iii. 448; British force at——, iii. 428; revolutionaries' flight from Lashkar on the receipt of news of British advance to——, iii. 431.
Aman Ali, Mir : Dholpur Raja threatened by——, v. 895.
Aman Ali Khan : some Europeans, concealed in the house of——, murdered by the revolutionaries at Bareilly, v. 194, 609.
Aman Khan : statement of——, a sepoy, regarding the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 24.
Aman Singh : boats of English fugitives from Fatehgarh surrounded and fired by—— and others, v. 748.
Amanat Ali : Subedar-Major of the Ist Regiment; called to move on Gwalior by revolutionaries, iii. 189.
Amanat Ullah, Shaikh : executed after trial for anti-British role, v. 481.
Amaniganj : a locality in Lucknow city in the Wazirganj *thana*, ii. 635.
Amar Singh (Umer Sing) : a staunch revolutionary and the brother of Kunwar Singh, iv. 426, ii. 625, 629; reference of wealthy persons of Mhanj, Sahasram or Sasaram and Narwan seeking help from—— against the British, iv. 285; negotiates with Sonthals to rise, iv. 447; Colonel Carfield's force attacks the revolutionaries under—— near Peroo, iv. 475; attacks British cavalry and horse artillery at Dulipur, iv. 478; reported living in the hills flanking the Grand Trunk Road to Sahasram with a small force and females of the family, iv. 412, 426, 427, 471; on the Grand Trunk Road, iv. 471; reported to be in hills, fourteen miles from Dehri with many followers, iv. 413, 420; said to be in the vicinity of Rohtasgarh and Sahasram; Shahabad kept agitated by——, iv. 430; at Akbarpur, iv. 472; with his men reported entrenching himself and collecting supplies near Arrah, iv. 465; reported either killed or captured, iv. 476; sends 500 *tilangas* to help Meghar Singh etc.; goes to Kharha *mauza* with his force, iv. 285; Meghar Rai joins ——, iv. 280; escapes by the south side of Gahmar; flight of—— towards Jagdishpur, iv. 286; leaves Jagdishpur jungles and reported to be near Gahmar; activities of —— in Ghazipur, iv. 481; towards Rasra, iv. 484, 487; dislodged from Gahmar, iy. 484, 485; attack on Banaras by—— apprehended, iv. 486; returns to Buxar, iv. 487; recrosses Karmnasa into Shahabad, iv. 486, 487; bulk of —— 's party returns to Bihar, iv. 272; Ali Karim's plan to reinforce ——'s party at Shahabad, iv. 205; followers of—— move down to the village Karisath; Hari Krishna referred to as the head of the revolutionary government set up at Jagdishpur under the authority of——, iv. 491; later activities of——, iv. 490-494; in Shahabad, iv. 489; reported moving from place to place with an unflinching determination to keep up the struggle, iv. 414; reference of the capture of—— by Maharaja Jang Bahadur, ii. 629, iv. 287, some of the *tilangas* of Meghar Singh captured with——, iv. 287; instructions for the self-surrender of——, Sidha Singh and Meghar Singh not received by government even after Queen's proclamation, iv. 288; Meghar Singh denies to be the *Vazir* of Kunwar Singh and ——, iv. 289; reference of——'s death in British confinement, iv. iv. 287.
Amar Singh (Oomra Singh): one

of the officers of Jhansi Rani; a reward of Rs. 200 for the apprehension of——, iii. 63.
Amar Singh (Ummer Singh of Adampur) : reference of the anti-British activities of Janki Singh son of——, iv. 130, 132, 134, 136; reported killed in an encounter with the British force, iv. 32, 473, 474.
Amargarh (Umerghur) : Sironj and Jhalra Patan revolutionaries reported to be joining at——, iii. 497.
Amari (Amaree) : Walker finds the revolutionaries encamped at ——, iv. 70.
Amarsanda (Umursunda) : *zamindars* of—— and Bahta etc. attack the *bargandazes* of Mahona at the instance of Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381; Gobur Singh *Thanedar* of Kursi attacked by the *zamindars* of——, ii. 382.
Amauli (Amolee) : some revolutionaries from Banda said to have gone in the direction of——, iv. 740; arrival of British cavalry at ——, iii. 511.
Amawan : Rana Beni Madho's complaint regarding the non-possession of the *taluqa* of——, mortgaged to him by Sayadat Khan, ii. 292.
Ambala : Agents of Czar of Russia may freely stay at——, i. 305; visited by Nana and Azim Ullah, i. 309; appearance of a *faqir* of Surajkund Tank at—— Depot, v. 10; disaffection among the Indian soldiers at—— reported, i. 388; letters and articles regarding the cartridge question at—— translated, i. 337; newspaper published at—— widely circulates the refusal of different regiments to use the greased cartridges, i. 393; outbreak at Meerut communicated by express to Delhi and ——, v. 994; some of the Delhi Englishmen bound for—— killed at Panipat and Karnal, v. 974; an army reported to be coming to Delhi from——, v. 988; Plowden sent from—— to maintain order to the west of Yamuna, v. 98; Commissioner of—— sends aid to the Europeans at Saharanpur, v. 96;—— force within two marches of Delhi, v. 708; 9th Irregular Cavalry at——, v. 998; Britishers to remain on *quivive* from—— to Patna, v. 393.
Ambar : referred to as the original seat of Monus Rajputs, iv. 74.
Ambarganj : a locality in Lucknow city, ii. 636.
Ambarpur (Umbarpur) : Jang Bahadur marches to——, 15 miles towards Lucknow via Sultanpur, ii. 286; Maxwell's Column moves towards Boryah and Shergarh from——, iii. 308.
Ambika Prasad : appointed *Sarishtedar* under revolutionary government at Banda, iv. 618.
Ambrish Singh (Umbres Sing) : army of 2,000 men headed by—— to march from Chanda to Singramau to attack Jaunpur, ii. 212; leaves Mahdi Husain and returns home, ii. 272.
Amdoo Khan : brings a *farman* from Delhi King to Nawab of Najibabad, v. 336.
Amethi (Amethee, Amaithee) : settlement of the village of Purwa in the *pargana* of——, formerly made with Narain Shukul, i. 193; garrison of 1400 men in the *garhi* of Ramnagar in——, i. 117; referred to as the strong-hold of Raja Lal Madho Singh, ii. 492; Chief Commissioner Avadh informs the Governor-General about the good conduct of Raja Lal Madho Singh of——, i. 122; letter of Lt. Governor, Central Provinces to Raja Lal Madho Singh of——, ii. 225; Raja of——

returns home, having lost 300 men at Lucknow, ii. 244; Raja of —— reported to have turned a revolutionary, ii. 212, 240;—— Raja's representation claiming compensation for the confiscation of his property at Banaras, ii. 251, 252; Raja of—— and Man Singh suggest to the Avadh Revolutionary Govt. to out-bid the English in winning over Maharaja Jang Bahadur of Nepal, ii. 269; conduct of the—— Raja viewed by the British as doubtful, ii. 463, 485; Man Singh accuses Raja of—— of having joined the revolutionaries, ii. 463; revolutionaries' reported intention to fall back on ——, ii. 492; Beni Madho to join the—— Raja to resist the Sultanpur Column, ii. 464; Raja of—— asked to accept allegiance to the Queen of England with a guarantee of his safety failing which threatened with grave consequences, ii. 533; brisk preparations and fortification of the fort and jungle by Raja Lal Madho Singh of——, ii. 502; reported preparations for flight by Raja of——, ii. 509; Britishers expect the fall of—— in a few days, ii. 519; Britishers' plan to storm the stronghold of ——, ii. 537; British occupy fort of——, ii. 541; Raja Lal Madho Singh of—— surrenders, ii. 544.
Amin Ali : a retainer of the ex-King of Avadh placed in confinement in the jail at Alipur, i. 361.
Amin Mal (Ameen Mull) : son of Murlidhar Chaudhry; appointed as *Suba* of Sheopur, iii. 425.
Amin-ud-daula : a minister of the Avadh King and founder of the Aminabad Bazar, ii. 641.
Amin Uddin Khan : appointed *Subedar* of Delhi and sent to Kotwali Chabutra for administration, v. 979; a *doshala* given to Mirza—— in lieu of the *Subedari* of Delhi city, v. 980; desires the persons with patriotic leaning to join with arms and warns others against giving shelter to the British, v. 981; ordered to manage the *pargana* of Jharoka Firozpur with Zia-uddin Khan, v. 982; ordered to check the plundering of Rajpura *chhaoni*, v. 983; presents himself before the Delhi King and gets orders to recruit an army, v. 987.
Aminabad Bazar : one of the busiest markets in the heart of the city of Lucknow founded by Amin-ud-daula, a minister of the Avadh King, ii. 641.
Aminpur : razed to the ground by the British for its anti-British role, v. 257.
Amir Ali (Ameer Alle) : a *maulvi* said to have been killed during the religious disturbances at Hanuman Garhi in Faizabad, ii. 147.
Amir Ali : sent by Collector Shahjahanpur to be posted as *Tahsildar* of Pilibhit on its reoccupation by the British, v. 485; arrests some revolutionaries, v. 498.
Amir Ali (Ameer Ally) : *Risaldar* of the Bihar Irregular Horse with Bramley at Patiali, v. 676; helps the British authorities in beating off an attack on *tahsil* and *thana* of Kaimganj, v. 947.
Amir Ali Khan : *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 42 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Amir Chand : (Ameer Chand Bantia or Amar Chand Bhatia) : Chief Treasurer of Gwalior Maharaja, iii. 442; hands over the entire treasury to the revolutionaries, iii. 443, 458; openly joins the revolutionaries, iii. 424-25; a powerful revolutionary official at Gwalior, iii. 423; sends his family and property to his native place, iii. 426; caught at Jaora Alipur by Nepal Singh, iii. 442-43.

Amir Haidar (Ameer Hyder) : appointed as *munshi* of *kachehri khas* by the revolutionary government of Birjis Qadar, ii. 104; serves also as *Saheb-i-Dastak* and *Darogha baitul ijra* under revolutionary govt. at Lucknow, ii. 108.
Amir Haidar : *Kumedan*, with 115 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Amir Haidar Ali (Ameer Hyder Ali) : submits petition along with others to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh protesting against the proposed vacation of Chhatar Manzil etc., i. 273.
Amir Khan : *Kumedan*, witn 111 men in his regiment, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Amir Khan : a *Kumedan*, with 762 men in his regiment, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.
Amir Khan : as spokesman of 10th N. I. tells Nawab of Farrukhabad about their becoming servants of King of Delhi, v. 730.
Amir Khan Mewati : plunders Mohanpur village in Moradabad district, v. 244.
Amir Qudrat Ali : trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 5.
Amir Shah : *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 75 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 290.
Amirapur (Ameerapoor) : Mahdi Husain's force encounters the British force at——, ii. 275.
Amirtram[1] : reference of the battle of—— in Etawah, iv. 787.
Amjad (Amjud) Ali Khan : *Kumedan*, with 591 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Amjad Ali Shah (Amjud Aly Shah) : successor to the throne of Avadh after Muhammad Ali Shah, ii. 12; Hazratganj, a shopping centre of Lucknow, built by——, ii. 641; *Imambara* of——, ii. 95; attempt to crown Shahzada Salima Shikoh, son of——, ii. 146.
Amjhera (Amjheera) : Captani Hutchinson taken prisoner by the Raja of——, iii. 143; revolutionaries supposed to have gone towards Kuksi and——, iii. 547; Tatya enters Gujrat after several feints in the direction of—— and Dhar, iii. 568-69.
Amoi (Umoee) : revolutionaries encamped at——, 20 miles south of Mirzapur, iv. 70, 251.
Amooah : Baley Dube of——, ii. 241.
Amorey : combat between revolutionaries and British at a distance of 2 miles north of——, iv. 70; Mansa Pandey captured at——, iv. 70.
Amorha (Amorah) : in Gorakhpur district, iv. 338; patrols near —— saved by Mirza Ali Husain, iv. 151; British attempt under Peppe to put down disorder and plunder in the Nagar and—— *parganas*, iv. 147; most of the—— *zamindars* said to have openly defied the Government officials, iv. 152; Rani of—— informs the Begum about Gorakhpur being free of troops, iv. 372; *Thanedar* of—— turned out by *zamindar* of Sheopura, iv. 380; disaffection continues in Nagar and—— *parganas*, iv. 307; Man Singh and Acka Singh report about the plunder and destruction of their houses in——, ii. 270; Yeomanry Cavalry arrives at——, iv. 313; Colonel Rowcroft retires to——, iv. 315; defensive preparations by revolutionaries after their discomfiture at ——, iv. 317; Rani of—— 's agents in league with revolutionaries, iv. 318; action at——, iv. 332; Maharaja Jang Bahadur anxious to withdraw Gorkha troops from——,

1. Correctly this name would be 'Anant Ram'.

iv. 323; Colonel Rowcroft moves out to meet revolutionaries and keeps them engaged 2 miles from ——, iv. 323; revolutionaries make a determined attack on Colonel Rowcroft's position at——, iv. 331; anxiety overtakes the Gorakhpur Commissioner at—— due to the news of the movement of revolutionaries on Basti, iv. 325; Commissioner of Gorakhpur anticipates no harm in retiring from ——, iv. 328; Raja of Gonda's outpost at——, iv. 335; Bilwa revolutionaries advance to——, iv. 336; Bilwa revolutionaries still in force at——, iv. 197; some revolutionaries with four guns remain at——, ii. 427, iv. 338, 355; Colonel Rowcroft advances again towards——, iv. 338; Captainganj attacked by the revolutionaries from——, iv. 339; Muhammad Husain moves down to the neighbourhood of——, iv. 341; revolutionaries dislodged from——, iv. 340; evacuated by the revolutionaries, iv. 343; a few bands of matchlockmen remain in the—— *pargana*, iv. 344; whole of—— *pargana* reoccupied by the British, iv. 345; skirmish on the frontier of—— *pargana*, iv. 347; revolutionaries near—— again, iv. 350; —— Raja's offensive movements against the British, iv. 350; attack on Rowcroft's outposts at—— and Haraiya, i. 353; Nasirabad Brigade with others said to have endeavoured to cross the Ghagra at or near——, iv. 356; attempt on British post at——, iv. 357; British detachment withdrawn to Haraiya without occupying——, iv. 365; British re-establish the *thana* at——, iv. 369; Jamadar Durga Prasad of 56th N. I. deposes about his having surrendered at ——, iv. 668.
Amraoti : people of—— and many other villages join Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Amravati (Oomrotee) : moveable column placed in the best position to take the road to——, iii. 534; Shakespear instructed to encamp on the high road to—— and Ellichpur, iii. 535; pursuit of revolutionaries by troops at——, iii. 538.
Amrej Singh (Amerej Sing) : owns 6 forts in Faizabad district, i. 117.
Amrit (Umrit) Rao Bahadur, Maharaja : after a treaty with the British Government—— takes up his residence with his family at Kirwi, i. 65.
Amrode : 1st Brigade Central India Field Force marches from —— and encamps at Khurasa, iii. 273.
Amroha : Horsemen employed at —— join the revolutionaries, v. 187; in Moradabad British make counter-moves with the aid of 29th N. I., and Irregular Cavalry at——, v. 236; Sad Ullah Khan, *Munsif* of——, turns hostile to the British and induces the *chaudhris* to revolt, v. 334; revolutionaries driven out of——, v. 419; execution of Sad Ullah Khan, the *Munsif* of——, v. 417; *tahsil* and *thana* of—— burnt by Saiyid Gulzar Ali, v. 239; to aid Delhi King, Majjoo Khan collects a large body of men from Moradabad, Sambhal and——, v. 998.
Amsot : about 5 miles to the north-east of Asafgarh in Bijnaur, v. 401; Ahmad Ullah Khan opposes the British at——, v. 398; battle near——, v. 416; defeat of the revolutionaries at——, v. 401.
Anand Ram : goes into the town (Jhansi) during its siege, iii. 84.
Anand Rao (Anund Rao) : Gangadhar Rao of Jhansi adopts—— as his son a few days before his death, i. 55.

Anand Rao : revolutionary *zamindar* of Tikaria; attacks the village Tikaria, iii. 654; British attempt to apprehend——, iii. 647.
Anand Singh (Anund Singh) : a *zamindar* of Bilsi; active against the British in his locality, v. 224.
Anandi (Anundee) : a Kurmi of Gosainganj *pargana*; attacks the *tahsil* and *thana* of Gosainganj, ii. 386.
Anandi (Anundee), Captain : formerly a *Subedar* in the East India Company's service; takes a leading part as a revolutionary at Lucknow, ii. 600.
Anandi Din Misra : assumes command of the revolutionary regiment at Kanpur, iv. 668.
Anant (Anunt) Ram : a place in Etawah district; attacked by Alexander etc., v. 778; skirmish near——, v. 796; to check the advance of Roop Singh, British post sawars at——, v. 798; Hume makes a successful reconnaissance towards ——, v. 785; taken and burnt, v. 800; revolutionaries with 6 guns at——, v. 786; Lt. Forbes and Lance after defeating revolutionaries fall back on——, v. 802.
Anant (Anunt) Ram : Gwalior fort surrendered by Baldeo Singh *Qiledar* and——, iii. 459.
Anant (Anunt) Rao : See "Anand Rao".
Anant (Anunt) Singh, Babu; letter written to—— in connection with the pay to soldiers, iii. 232.
Anapur (Anapoor) : Maulvi Liaqat Ali attacks——, iv. 799.
Anchha : a *jamadar*; recruits *harkaras* from Banaras, iv. 46; goes to Jaunpur via Banaras, iv. 46.
Anderson : Chief Engineer, N. W. P.; struck with a clod while riding a *bagghi* in Lucknow, i. 379, ii. 3; Gubbins informed by —— of an intended attack on the British, ii. 62; sends plans of Lucknow to Hope Grant, ii. 168; ——'s post in Residency attacked, ii. 195.
Andersoh : of Artillery with two 9 pounders and about 20 artillery men goes with the force from Fatehpur; iv. 738; ——'s movement towards Purwa, ii. 521.
Anderson : a Muslim converted to Christianity at Farrukhabad, v. 759.
Anderson : services of—— of the Jodhpur Legion recommended to Governor General by Henry Lawrence, i. 339.
Anderson, H. L. : letter from I. W. Rose, Magistrate of Satara, to ——, Secy. to Govt. of Bombay, regarding the conspiracy unearthed by him in Bombay, i. 362.
Anderson, Miss : escapes murder at the hands of revolutionaries at Hamirpur, iii. 114, 117.
Andhaori : *zamindars* of—— present themselves before the Delhi King and give a *nazar* of one rupee each, v 987.
Andhi (Andhel) : Namdar Khan of —— engages himself in the loot of Sikandrabad in Bulandshahr, v. 43.
Andra : a *wasil baqi navis* of *pargana*—— requests to be continued in his appointment, iv. 379.
Andrew : letter from Plowden, Military Commissioner Gorkha force, to——, informing him of heavy concentration of revolutionary forces at Bilwa, ii. 294.
Andrew, Lodrick : a flute player murdered by the revolutionaries at Kanpur, ii. 610.
Andrews : sent in disguise of an Indian to conciliate with Rani of Jhansi, iii. 33, 44; with others takes shelter into Jhansi fort, iii. 8; said to have assisted S. Thornton at Jhansi, iii. 9; killed, iii. 8, 38, 41, 44.
Andrews, Captain : —— and four

of his men blown up by the explosion of an ammunition wagon fired by one of the revolutionaries, v. 992.
Andrews, Robert : informs Captain Gordon about the condition of jail servants, *daroghas* and sepoys, iii. 36.
Anedpur (Anedpoor) : people of —— said to have been active in robbing the travellers on the road, v. 51.
Angad : a spy acting on behalf of the British during the siege of Residency, ii. 193.
Angana (Anguna) : joins in the pursuit of Samuel in Aligarh, v. 665; Samuel's *khidmatgar* hit fatally by sword by ——, v. 666.
Angauri (Anagowree) : reaches Charkhari with three others to hold a conference, iii. 231.
Angelo, Lieutenant : Majjoo Khan arrested by——, v. 411, 412; Nazim Khan taken alive by——, v. 405; one gun of the revolutionaries captured by——, v. 809.
Angnu Singh (Ungnoo Singh) : George E. Mathews desires—— to accompany him to Madho Singh's house at Basharatpur, iv. 127, 131, 133; crosses Gomati along with Britishers, iv. 128; George E. Mathews recovers money through——, iv. 129; charged for the plunder of Europeans, iv 134; accused of a shameful behaviour towards his master Mathews, iv. 133.
Angora : Colonel Holmes at——, iii. 483.
Angria : sanction to adopt an heir not granted to the widows of the —— family ruling in Kolaba, i. 44; Rani with chief *sardars* of ——, etc. proceeds to the fort of Narwar, iii. 456.
Aniruddh Singh, Raja : *taluqadar* of Oel in Lakhimpur distt.; entertains and helps with money Raja Har Prasad, a revolutionary, ii. 414; refuses to pay the arrears of *malguzari* called for by Raja Har Prasad on behalf of the Begum on the ground that the British rule has been re-established, ii. 415; states about Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's intention to go to Kheri for plunder, ii. 420; discusses with Thakur Dayal *Diwan Bakhshi* of the Begum's army in his *garhi*, ii. 420; sends his *vakil* Bal Govind to Lucknow, ii. 421; likely to see the Chief Commissioner through Nawab Munawwar-ud-daula, ii. 421.
Aniruddh Singh : son of Ramphal Singh; assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.
Anjai (Anjye) : a *tahsildari* in Dholpur territory attacked and occupied by Ramdhar Singh, iii. 496.
Anjani : revolutionaries found encamped opposite to the ford of ——, v. 154.
Annas River : revolutionaries cross the—— after having plundered Jhalod, iii. 540-542.
Anrup Singh : Chhattra Singh, son of ——, with others assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.
Anson, General : Commander-in-chief of the Indian Army, i. 305, 327; services acknowledged of 9th Lancers under——, v. 903; death of——, v. 176.
Antorir : European force encamped at——, iii. 135.
Antri (Antree) : the formidable—— pass forced by the British before debouching into the plain of Gwalior, iii. 418; revolutionaries post 1,000 sawars and 100 footmen in the direction of——, iii. 425; half regiment, 200 sawars and 2 guns sent to the—— pass, iii. 426.
Anupshahr : a *farman* solicited from the King of Delhi by Rani of

——, v. 73; Nana's wounded brother passes up with a retinue of sawars to Malagarh through ——, v. 118; Sapte at Ramghat below——, watches the movements of Walidad, v. 119; revolutionaries attempt to cross at ——, v. 120; grandson of Chuhar Rani of—— arrested, v. 375; Rohilkhand revolutionaries under Gulzar Ali at——, v. 121; 2,000 revolutionaries hold *ghat* opposite ——, v. 375; batteries erected opposite——, v. 376; marching from Malagarh and descending the —— Ghat, revolutionaries reach Bareilly, v. 123; Rahim Ali Khan making a road practicable for guns above——, to enable him to escape to Jaipur, v. 124; revolutionaries at Chawsi opposite —— reinforced by Rahim Ali, v 390; one of the sons of the ex-King of Delhi said to be opposite to——, v. 396; role of Rani of —— described, v. 74; Bala Rao crosses over into Badaun from Malagarh by——, v. 316.

Anwar Ali : of Tilhar and formerly a *jamadar* under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary govt. as sawar, v. 305.

Anyno : *Tahsildar* of—— confirms about a battle having been fought at Gwalior, iii. 434.

Aonla : Hidayet Ali and Muhibb Ali entrusted with powers to look after——, v. 172; Makkhan Lal appointed *Tahsildar* of——, v. 485; reported quiet, v. 498, 518; some revolutionaries collect at a village in the *tahsil* of——, v. 521.

Appa Patun Rur : Baiza Bai desires a provision for——, her son-in-law, i. 6.

Appa Sahib : Bhabhut Rao referred to as the natural son of——of Nagpur, iii. 530; visits Fatehgarh before the fall of Delhi, v. 928; reported busy in recruiting at Sitalganj and to have collected about 300 men, ii. 268, 281, v. 935.

Appa Scindia : commands the right wing of Scindia's troops at Gwalior, iii. 453; of the Body-guard reported killed (?), iii. 454; said to have received the rank of 'General' of the revolutionary army at Gwalior, iii. 458.

Appaji Pant : confined by Nana Saheb, iv. 586; sent to Havelock, iv. 693.

Appaji Shastri : son of Ram Chandra Pant of Poona, iv. 585; arrested by Babu Singh at Kanpur; confined in the *thana* and released after Nana's departure, iv. 534; statement of—— giving the description of outbreak at Bithoor, iv. 532, 533, 693; deposition of —— regarding Nana's rule at Bithoor, iv. 585, 587.

Apurb Singh (Apoorb Sing) : son of Hukum Singh; with others assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.

Arabia : *Qadam Rasul* brought to Lucknow from——, ii. 639; inhabitants of—— prepare themselves for the *jihad* against the British, i. 312.

Araul : revolutionaries sack and destroy the dak bungalow of——, v. 808; Firoz Shah with Etawah leaders crosses——, v. 806.

Arcot : referred to as a military station in 1801, i. 323.

Aree : revolutionary matchlockmen under Chhattra Singh etc. assembled in villages Bugora and——, iii. 653.

Arjar Lake : revolutionaries at——, iii. 347, 348.

Arjun Singh (Arjoon Sing, Urgun Sing) : a revolutionary of Badlapur, ii. 246; letter from—— to Jageshwar Bakhsh, Prithi Pal Singh, Gopal Singh and others exhorting them to revolt against

Europeans, iv. 212; Jageshwar Bakhsh and—— said to have killed and plundered the property of Europeans, iv. 214;——'s property confiscated by the order of Astell, iv. 239; alluded to by F. B. Gubbins in his communication to W. Muir, iv. 241.

Arjun Singh : son of Karam Singh; assembled with others on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.

Arjun Singh (Arjan Singh) : ancestor of Deshpat, a revolutionary of Bundelkhand, iii. 644.

Arjun Singh, Nonay : loyally disposed towards the British; sent by Charkhari Raja to attack the revolutionaries at Rath, iii. 616, 618.

Armstrong, Lieutenant : of the 3rd Bombay European Regiment makes a dashing charge at the revolutionary force at the battle of Barwa Sagar, iii. 312.

Arnode : European force moves to guard the—— pass, iii. 552.

Arnold : deputed with a party to storm the Charbagh bridge but is swept down before heavy firing by revolutionaries, ii. 207.

Arrah : a military cantonment in Bihar, iv. 31; Ist Assam Light Infantry consists of men from—— district and related to revolutionaries, i. 357; defensive arrangements by Europeans at——, iv. 404; Kunwar Singh reported to be defying the Magistrate of——, iv. 116; Dinapur revolutionaries' defeat at——, iv. 31; notice of the reward of 10,000 rupees for the apprehension of Kunwar Singh, sent to the Judge of——, iv. 405; British measures to prevent all communications between the Faizabad and—— revolutionaries, i. 360; British authorities said to have again left ——, iv. 430; the Chinhat affair supposed as a second——, in regard to the British losses, ii. 202; revolutionaries, assembled near the junction of Rapti and Ghagra, said to be men of Bhojpur and——, iv. 172; the Avadh Begum, to outbid the English, offers—— to Maharaja Jang Bahadur, ii. 261;—— authorities intimated of the apprehended return of Kunwar Singh, iv. 438; seventy-five men of Captain Rattray's battalion at——, iv. 439, sailors to march from Dehri to ——, iv. 441; invasion of—— not possible till revolutionaries get between—— and Sahasram, iv. 444;——police, *mallahs*, and *zamindars* friendly to Kunwar Singh and instrumental in deceiving the European officers, iv. 447; R. Davies, Magistrate of Azamgarh, strongly recommends the despatch of a British force into the—— district, iv. 448; Kunwar Singh, but for his defeat, to have been joined by very considerable numbers from ——, iv. 459; orders given to Magistrates of—— and Chhapra to be most careful in removing the boats from Ganges and Ghagra, iv. 468; force under Captain Le Grand, proceeding from—— against Kunwar Singh, repulsed, iv. 469; two companies of the 84th and two horse artillery guns reach——, iv. 465; revolutionaries' demonstration in the direction of——, iv. 474, 476; presence of a garrison at——, iv. 490; revolutionaries from—— led by Ali Karim, reported to be active in Bihar *pargana*, ii. 481; —— revolutionaries threaten Zamania *pargana*, iv. 277; peaceful conditions in—— and Bihar deemed essential for the restoration of peace in Zamania etc., iv. 278; revolutionaries keep Za-

mania in excitement, iv. 178; revolutionaries dispersed in the —— jungles, iv. 179;—— revolutionaries on the southern border of Mirzapur, iv. 180; revolutionaries' retreat into the hills by the—— *nullah*, iv. 374; reference of Kunwar Singh's men harassing the British garrison at——, iv. 470.

Asad Ali : Abbas Ali gets a *sanad* from Bakht Khan appointing——, his father, viceroy of Moradabad, v. 329; confirmed in the viceroyalty of Moradabad by Bakht Khan, v. 997; arrested by British army, v. 480; executed after trial, v. 481.

Asad Ali Khan : resident of Shahjahanpur; takes up service as *Risaldar* under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 311.

Asad Ali Khan : appointed as *Tahsildar* of Kasganj by Farrukhabad Nawab, v. 680.

Asad Ullah : *jamadar* of 20th N. I.; deposes about having seen a *faqir* at Ambala, i. 399.

Asad Ullah Khan : killed in a fight between revolutionaries over the distribution of plunder at Ahar, v. 126.

Asad Ullah Khan, Muhammad : a *Risaldar*; fights with the revolutionaries on behalf of the British at the battle of Harchandpur; gets wounded during the battle, v. 822.

Asadpur : 2,000 revolutionaries reported to be at——, v. 375.

Asaf-ud-daula : son of Shuja-ud-daula, brother and predecessor of Saadat Ali Khan, and responsible for the construction of almost all the central parts of Lucknow, ii. 631, 637; builder of famous Imambara and other buildings, ii. 634, 635; confiscates the two houses, Panch Mahla and Mubarak Mahla in Lucknow city, ii. 632; stone bridge over Gomati river completed in the time of——, ii. 633; Khudaganj founded by the mother of ——, ii. 636; greatness of Lucknow dates from the time of——, ii. 634, 635; Wazir Ali Khan, the adopted son of——, dethroned in favour of Saadat Khan, ii. 635; buried in the Asafi Imambara, ii. 634, 635; famous for his liberality and munificence, ii. 636.

Asaf-ud-daula (Asoph-ood-Dowlah) : probably a high official of Avadh King Wajid Ali Shah; Financial Commissioner directs the wages of menials and others, registered in the office of—— to be investigated by the Deputy Commissioner, i. 223.

Asaf Ullah Khan : *Kumedan*, with 618 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.

Asafgarh : Bhyrup *banjaras* entrenched at the village of Futtooa between Sultanpur Kunari and ——, in Saharanpur district, v. 151; English send a body of soldiers to join the brigade at Roorkee ordered to enter Najibabad after crossing the Ganges at——, v. 392.

Asair : a *harkara* returning from—— reports the escape of revolutionaries from Jhansi, iii. 349.

Asapal Singh : *zamindar* of *taluqa* Turdhee, *pargana* Sikandara; gives information about Mahdi Hasan[1], the *Nazim* at Hasanpur, and others, iv. 663.

Asattee : plundered by Rani of Jhansi's troops stationed at Barwa Sagar, iii. 288.

Asbe, Lieutenant[2] : an young European officer, i. 336.

1. 'Mahdi Hasan' has been spelt as 'Mahdi Husain' also.

2. This name may correctly be 'Lieutenant Ashe'.

Asghar Ali : one of the signatories to the petition submitted to the Chief Commissioner, Avadh, protesting against the British proposals to get Chhatar Manzil vacated, i. 273; one of the functionaries under Birjis Qadar's govt., ii. 107.

Asghar Ali (of Meerut) : claims to be a descendant of the Prophet; conceals his Christian tenants during the outbreak at Meerut, v. 17.

Asghar Ali Khan : son of Khwaja Husain Bakhsh (*Qanungo* of *pargana* Akbarpur); appointed *Tomandar* in Mansab Ali's regiment, iv. 218.

Ashe, Lieutenant : forced to retire on Kanpur due to the rising of his troops, iv. 518.

Ashraf Ali, Raja : of Muhamdi staying with 2 or 3 hundred men for the realisation of his dues at Shivgarh in Pilibhit district, ii. 499; at Pasgaw anwith guns, soldiers and ammunition, ii. 512.

Ashraf Ali Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.

Ashraf Ali Khan : appointed *Chakledar* under the revolutionary government at Badaun, v. 316.

Ashraf Bakhsh Khan : a big *taluqadar* in Gonda district hostile to the British, ii. 337; holds Dumariaganj, iv. 348; *thana* of Rudauli attacked by—— and others, iv. 362; Bala Rao goes to the residence of——, iv. 363.

Ashraf Khan (Ushruff Khan) : an indigo manufacturer at Ghazipur; plunders Waleski of a watch, a chain and a sword, iv. 125, 130, 131, 133, 134, 136.

Ashraf Khan : encamped in a mango tope near the Mhow Darwaza, Farrukhabad, v. 730; an official of the Farrukhabad *kachehri* under the revolutionary govt., v. 762.

Ashraf-ul-Haq : the *Kotwal* of the city of Delhi; absconds, v. 978.

Ashrat Khan[1] : lays claim to the Fatehgarh *masnad*, v. 766; Muhammad Taqi becomes *Mushir Khas*, or principal councillor of Farrukhabad Nawab in conjunction with——, v. 769.

Ashruf-ul-Akhbar : preparations for *jihad* against the British by Turkey, Arabia and Iran reported on 28th March 1857 in——, a Lucknow daily, i. 312.

Ashta : Colonel Benson requested to move from Dewas via—— on Bhopal, iii. 675.

Asia : emissaries of Russia found spreading discontent among sepoys in every country in——, i. 305; Pariahs of Lower India, referred to as the worst and the most degraded population in——, embrace Christianity, i. 288; coloniesa nd dependencies of the British empire in——, ii. 525; C. Raikes, Commissioner of Lahore, gives his views about the secret of successful government in ——, i. 177.

Asim Beylas : revolutionaries at—— in Etawah district, ii. 564.

Asirgarh (Asseerghur) : 80 men from the Scindia's contingent disarmed and disbanded at——, iii. 25, 26; Captain Keatinge at——, iii. 521.

Asit[2] Singh : with Tatya Tope at Parone, iii. 576.

Asiwan (Aseewun) : another name for Mianganj in *zila* Purwa entrusted to Habib-ur-Rahman, the *Chakledar*, by H. L. Evans, Dy. Commissioner, ii. 410; a strong *thana* under Habib-ur-Rahman at——, ii. 411.

1. Correctly the name may be 'Ishrat Khan'.

2. It may be correctly speaking 'Ajit'.

Asjun[1] Ali Khan : a *Darogha* of Lucknow; captured at Kanpur by the revolutionaries, iv. 506.
Asmah : Niaz Muhammad denies having looted——, v. 618.
Asnawud : revolutionary force under Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah takes a north-easterly course from Roneeja and pursues the same via——, ii. 666.
Asni (Asnee) : Steamer 'Brahmputra' reaches—— Ghat unmolested, iv. 820; Theophilus fired upon by the revolutionaries from Avadh side of the river near——, iv. 821; a railwayman, while on Ganges in the boat near——, fired upon by the revolutionaries, iv. 806.
Asothar (Asothur) : revolutionaries from Surhondee and Banda villages intend to attack—— and Ghazipur *thana*, iv. 735.
Aspinall, Henry : Superintendent of Stores at Bareilly; said to have been captured alive with his family, v. 183;——'s family put to death before *kotwali* according to the statement of Khan Bahadur, v. 584; Khan Bahadur denies to have permitted the murder of the family of——, v. 609; Khan Bahadur sentenced to death by the trial court for the reported murder of——, v. 189.
Asrar Khan : referred to as having been most active in raising cavalry at Shahjahanpur; a *risala* named after——, v. 299.
Assam : a religious mendicant, travelling in——, suspected to be on a hostile mission against the British, i. 357; Indian soldiery in—— in an unquiet state, i. 358; a British force sent to—— with all the secrecy, i. 358; communication sent by Nana to the State of—— about the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Assam Light Infantry, Ist Regiment : composed mostly of the men from the Arrah district, i. 357.
Assam Light Infantry, 2nd Regiment : Britishers reluctant to place relianceu pon——, even though consisting of fewer Indians, i. 357.
Astell : a Judge at Azamgarh; leaves for Ghazipur with others after the outbreak at Azamgarh, iv. 5; retires into Banaras and allowed to draw his salary of 250£ per mensem, iv. 6; acts as Special Commissioner at Jaunpur to try cases against revolutionaries; said to have given capital sentence to revolutionaries, iv. 214.
Asukheri : situated on the banks of the Ganges in Bijnaur distt.; Saiyid Turab Ali and Latafat Ali go to——, v. 256.
Ateha : Ram Ghulam Singh of——, in Partapgarh district, agrees to join Rana Beni Madho, ii. 463.
Atharban (Athurbun) : the—— *pargana* disturbed by revolutionaries, iv. 791; still infested by revolutionaries, iv. 795.
Atraith (Atrail) : revolutionaries, under Pargan Singh, advance into Azamgarh district as far as——, iv. 177.
Atrauli : Muhammad Ali, *Tahsildar* of——, murdered, v. 865, 868; Sapte asks Major Eld to move out from Aligarh towards——, v. 120; Major Eld moves out towards——, v. 872.
Atraulia (Atrowlia) : destroyed by Colonel Longden, iv. 35; Jai Lal Singh of—— to lead one division of revolutionaries against Alambagh, ii. 243; battle of——, iv. 108, 109; plundered by Kunwar Singh, iv. 437; Milman's detachment attacks the advanced guard of the revolutionaries plundering ——, iv. 194; Colonel Milman reported to have abandoned his tents and baggage at ——, iv. 438; Colonel Milman drives his advanced guard out of —— to check Kunwar Singh, iv. 139; Beni Madho of——, ii. 209, 211.
Atraulia Fort : action at the——, iv. 33.
Atta (Ata, Ottah) : G. Passanah and party meet Sheo Ram Tatya at——, iii. 98; Hugh Rose's force halts at Sonda near——, iii. 377; H. Rose's force reaches Sandli close to——, iii. 376; Hamid-uz-Zaman, *Tahsildar* of ——, on the approach of the revolutionaries hides himself in Orai, iii. 90; the *barqandazes* of *thanas*—— and Bangra vehemently demand their pay, iii. 91; Sheo Ram Tatya in occupation of the portion comprising *parganas* Kalpi and——, iii. 92; collections from——, iii. 601.
Attayah : troops from Sultanpur reported to be at——, ii. 39.
Attee Hoosein[1] : employed as *munshi* in the revolutionary govt. under Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 433.
Atwari (Atwaree) : Zabar (Gobur) Singh attacked by *zamindars* of ——, ii. 382.
Auba Gate : in Jhansi barricaded by masses of stones, iii. 332.
Auckland, Lord : ——'s Government declares the policy in regard to Indian States of abandoning no just and honourable accession of territory or revenues scrupulously maintaining at the same time all existing claims of right, i. 44; advised in 1857 to abolish the entire press appearing to them as teeming with treason, i. 413.
Augasi (Ougasse) : a party of 24th Regiment N. I. plundered near Banda by the villagers of Pupundi in the —— *pargana*, iv. 749; village Murka in *pargana*—— in open revolt, iv. 845.
Augur : in Central India, i. 488; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Colonel Hope with a large force leaves Indore for——, iii. 496; reported advance of a British force from——, iii. 676.
Augustine : Muhammad Husain's party murders—— at Bakhara, iv. 330.
Auj : Jhuri Singh with Sitla Bakhsh, encamped in *mauza* Kishni adjacent to the *chauki* of——, iv. 233.
Aukun Ghat[1] : Firoz Shah and others move up the Ganges to——, v. 808, 809; Nana crosses——, v. 805.
Aulad Ahmed : *naib parwana navis* under Ram Lal Deputy Collector during the revolution at Kanpur, iv. 596.
Aulad Husain : *munsarim* (Agent) of the *ilaqa* of Ramnagar Dhameri; addresses a letter to Ahmad Ullah Shah complaining about the absence of courage in the *tilangas*, ii. 375.
Aung (Aong) : battle at—— on the Grand Trunk Road, iv. 715, 716; Renaud's death in the action at——, iv. 717; revolutionaries discomfited at——, iv. 718; revolutionaries active at Sheorajpur and——, iv. 817; revolutionaries' march towards——, iv. 818, 829; Major Middleton at—— watching for the Hamirpur revolutionaries, iv. 830; information of revolutionaries' arrival on the Ganges opposite Kootea, sent to Major Middleton at——, iv. 820.
Aura Mao : Jwala Prasad takes Rao

1. Name incomprehensible

1. The name may correctly be 'Atiq Husain'.

1. Spelt as 'Aukum Ghat' also at some places.

Saheb to Nana at——, iii. 685.
Auraiya : *tahsildari* of—— besieged by Raja of Etawah, iv. 754; Ajitmal and 13 other towns or villages between Lakhna and—— burnt or plundered, v. 778; about 300 revolutionaries cross into the *pargana* of——, v. 779; Roop Singh in possession of——, v. 780, 797, 798; Etawah reported tranquil, except——, v. 781; about 200 revolutionary cavalry and five hundred sepoys at——, v. 781;—— revolutionaries destroy the *thana* of Phaphund, v. 940; Maxwell's Column moves from Huketpore towards——, iii. 307; Raja Tej Singh reaches——, iv. 200, v. 783; Raja Tej Singh joins the revolutionaries at——, v. 784; revolutionaries reported holding the fort of——, v. 943; Riddell ordered to march down towards——, v. 800, 852; *parganas* bordering on—— infested by revolutionaries, iv. 761; Colonel Riddell with the Etawah Column at——, iii. 378, 379; Col. Riddell posted at——, v. 945; Jhansi brigade crosses Yamuna and attacks the *tahsil* of——, v. 634; attacked and plundered by revolutionaries, v. 774, 775; advance guard of revolutionaries threatens the *pargana* of——, v. 776; protection of treasure and record at —— felt essential, v. 818; Herbert at——, v. 833; Brigadier Herbert makes a rapid move to Shahjahanpur from——, v. 825; Brigadier Herbert's march from——, v. 832; revolutionaries crossing Doab from Avadh into Bundelkhand via——, etc., v. 817.
Aurangabad : Captain Orr and others leave Muhamdi for——, ii. 29; sepoys of Avadh Irregulars declare themselves as revolutionaries near——, ii. 29; Aga Jehan (Agha Jan) of—— pays his revenue to the British Govt., ii. 459.
Aurra : small fortress of——, distant six miles from Nawabganj Bara Banki, evacuated by the revolutionaries, ii. 465.
Ausan Singh : helps Raja Jai Lal in crowning Birjis Qadar, ii. 98; one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, ii. 113.
Ausan Singh, Captain : once *Subedar* of Company Grenadier; referred to as a leader of the uprising at Gwalior; said to have gone to Raja of Gwalior and taken service with him, iii. 134.
Ausiya : rumours about the British intention to set fire to—— and other five villages, iv. 285.
Austar : Amar Singh in——, *pargana* Hinnaor, iv. 482.
Australasia : colonies and dependencies of British Empire in——, ii. 525.
Avadh (Oudh) : many governors of —— referred to as having belonged to the family of Shaikhs of Lucknow, ii. 633; Saadat Khan as Governor of——, opposed by the Shaikhs of Lucknow, ii. 633; fort of Allahabad ceded by *Nawab Wazir* of—— to the East India Company in 1798, i. 142; territory ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of —— in 1801 to the East India Company known as the Ceded Provinces, *i.* 142, 150; reference of Darshan Singh, father of Man Singh, having held the govt. of more than one half of the province of——, ii. 221; supposed by the British as a grand nursery of the Bengal Army, i. 484; reference of the annexation of——, i. 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 380; reference of the call by the Periodical Press of India for the annexation of——as the sure and safe remedy to check the uprising,

i. 302; Outram assumes charge of the administration of——, i. 107, ii. 227; conference between Major General Outram and the Prime Minister of—— over the reports about the arrest of the minister, i. 104, 106; on the annexation of—, the 17th, 19th and 34th Regiments at Lucknow, offer their services to the King of——, iv. 86; settlement in——, i. 182, 207; revenue administration of——, i. 183-91; reference of summary settlement having followed the establishment of British Govt. in——, ii. 336; anonymous application from Kanpur to the Governor General holding the annexation of—— as unjust and unwarranted, i. 136; reference of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah having gone to Faizabad after the annexation of——, ii. 147; Court of Lucknow gained over by the British by the annexation of——, v. 3; Vansittart supplies information about the prodigious resources of—— for the production of salt, i. 245; quality of—— salt reported as not good, i. 249; report of the Financial Commissioner regarding the debts incurred on loans by the —— Government, i. 223-225; Colvin's liberal views regarding the licensing of—— salt works supported by Gubbins, i. 247; administration of licences in—— on salt works to lead to the reopening of the manufacture in the salt tracts, i. 251; revenue officials of—— receive credit money by the process termed *mujrai*, i. 217; Chief Commissioner —— suspends the operation of the prohibitory order regarding the manufacture of alimentary salt in ——, on the ground of its great consumption by the village population of Allahabad and Banaras divisions, i. 238-239; poorer classes of Rohilkhand and Banaras obtain salt from——, i. 240; interests of Madras and Bombay manufacturers not to be allowed to preponderate over those of N. W. P. and——, i. 254; proposal of the Chief Commissioner in—— to legalize the manufacture of salt in that province, i. 255; Custom's line between—— and the North-Western Provinces to be abolished, i. 256;—— salt too inferior to compete with western salt even in——, i. 257; general disarming of the *talugadars* of——, i. 115; Chief Commissioner of—— issues a proclamation directing the surrender of several forts throughout —— with guns and warlike stores, i. 121-22; steps taken to facilitate the advance of British forces into——, iv. 138; British Govt.'s proclamation demanding obedience from all for the administration of the kingdom of——, i. 103; circulation of *chapatis* extended to——, i. 389, 391; Nana Saheb starts for Lucknow, the capital of——, i. 378; extracts from a letter of a *zamindar*, dispossessed in——, questioning the power of the British Govt. to set aside the rights of property, i. 208; Mr. Ward, Dacoity Commissioner, thinks people of—— as insolent and incommunicative, i. 333, 334; occupation of—— by the Britishers results in the soaring of prices of grains, i. 282; native infantry regiments considered necessary to be moved off from—— forthwith, i. 339; British policy towards—— criticised by the *Hindu Intelligencer*, i. 93; uprising in——; Chief Commissioner reports the outbreak of a revolting spirit in the 7th Regiment of Avadh Irregular Infantry, ii. 34; shakes off British rule and declares against them, iv. 3; Henry Lawre-

nce solicits for plenary military power in—— to deal with the situation, ii. 5; *zamindars* of—— disposed to revolt, ii. 9; some of the English at Shahjahanpur escape to Pawayan situated on the frontier of——, v. 198; meetings held by the Rajas of Narharpur, Nagar, Satasi and the *Babus* of Pandepur to obtain assistance from——, iv. 152; Indians in the Lucknow garrison reported to be firmly believing in the determination of the Muslims to kill every Christian before Ramzan in——, ii. 8; warrior Muslims inhabit the province of Rohilkhand lying east of——, v. 177; Christian fugitives from Shahjahanpur reach the fort of Mohammerah in—— v. 180; spontaneous revolt in—— after the outbreak at Lucknow, ii. 18, 201; revolutionaries' determination to reconquer——, lately annexed by the British, ii. 19; reference of the measures taken at every station in —— by the civil authorities following the outbreak at Meerut and Delhi, ii. 19; revolutionaries, driven from Jagdishpur, fly back to their old haunts in——, iv. 141; General Wheeler orders from —— a regiment of Irregular Cavalry to check outbreak in Kanpur, iv. 517; Raza-ud-daula, a singer of the court of the King of——, appointed A. D. C. to Khan Bahadur, v. 282; the Raj Kumars from—— reach the villages of Mahul *pargana* in Azamgarh desiring to rule, iv. 102; revolutionaries after taking government treasury from Sarai Rani proceed to—— via Koelsa, iv. 106;—— revolutionaries' inroads into Ghazipur, iv. 271;—— revolutionaries march towards Fatehgarh, v. 738; revolutionaries from Azamgarh and—— to be checked at Ghagra, iv. 144; sepoys of the 17th N. I. proceeding towards —— to murder Britishers, iv. 124; the *ghats* on the Ganges at Fatehgarh crossed by—— troops, v. 739; Lieutenant Alexander of the—— Cavalry killed at Allahabad, iv. 548; revolutionaries demand from Asjun Ali Khan one lakh of Rupees said to have been obtained by him from the King of——, iv. 506; a system organized at Jaunpur to supply information about the happenings in the neighbouring parts of——, iv. 136; revolutionaries of 6th Regiment, after their successful revolt at Allahabad,make off for——, iv. 546; Musharraf Khan, Raja of Burriahpur, Rani of Amorha etc. show their allegiance to the Begum claiming to be old servants of——, iv. 372; Nawab Ghulam Qadir Khan absent from Shahjahanpur in—— after the outbreak, v. 298; at Fatehgarh the 10th Regiment breaks out into open revolt on the appearance of regiments from Sitapur in——, v. 737; *Purbias* cross over to—— from Fatehgarh, v. 740; 10th N. I. resists the revolutionaries from Sitapur and——, v. 923; Faizabad in—— as the destination of the revolutionaries, iv. 532; De La Fosse reaches near Lalpur, a small village on the—— side of the Ganges, iv. 676; fall of Kanpur said to have precipitated a general assault upon Lucknow by revolutionaries of the—— force, iv. 671; a boat containing British fugitives from Farrukhabad fired at on reaching—— side of the river, v. 926; Mangal Khan, leader of villagers on—— side, wounded near Manpur Kutri, v. 926;—— artillery and cavalry desert the cause of the British, ii. 61; son of Malika Geti as one of the candidates for the throne of——, i. 423; Mirza Ramzan

Ali Khan alias Birjis Qadar occupies the throne of—— ii. 87; Birjis Qadar referred to as the viceroy of—— under the King of Delhi, ii. 118; Britishers hold ——, iii. 189; the pamphlet '*Fateh Islam*' exhorts for a *jihad* in—— and elsewhere, ii. 150, 160; King of—— in prison at Calcutta, iv. 766; Madho Prasad Palwar, *Tahsildar* of Birhar in——, attacks Azamgarh, iv. 247; estates belonging to Madho Prasad within the province of—— ordered to be taken into possession, iv. 182; the mud-walled villages of—— and their fighting inhabitants treated as being among the peculiar features of the country, ii. 179; Havelock retires to Mangarwar, a British post on the—— bank of the Ganges, ii. 203, 220; composition of the court of revolutionary govt. of——, i. 426, ii. 110; military administration of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 120; Kavanagh's account of the functioning of the revolutionary govt. in——, ii. 128; reports, about Havelock having crossed into——, reach Lucknow and alert the revolutionaries, ii. 143; difficulties facing the British in their advance into——, ii.1 67-177; fire opened on the boat of Europeans from Fatehgarh by revolutionaries under Jassa Singh from the side of——, v. 954; Havelock's retirement from—— towards Kanpur indirectly persuades the *taluqadars* of—— to recognise *defacto* Govt. of——, ii. 204; outbreak at Patna supposed to be connected with or directed from——, i. 360; investment of the Residency by revolutionary forces, ii. 188-194; Gwalior revolutionaries said to be meditating a junction with the—— revolutionaries by crossing Yamuna at Kalpi, iv. 698; a party from—— assists in the attack on *tahsil* Khalilabad, iv. 153; Havelockd eals a heavy blow, against the—— troops at Bashiratganj, iv. 696; Nana heads the—— revolutionaries, iv.7 66; letter, foundi n the palanquin of Muhammad Hasan, from Birjis Qadar of—— to the former authorising him to bring the treasure from Gorakhpur, iv. 383; warlike population of—— reported swarmed by revolting troops, ii. 187; Iradat Jahan sends Nazar Husain to Raja Hasan Ali Khan at Hasanpur Bundua in the province of ——, iv. 243; troops from—— expected to threaten Kanpur, iv. 696; a small party of Gorkhas found insufficient to check—— revolutionaries, iv. 413; Britishers speculate attack on Azamgarh from——, iv. 183; route from—— through Gorakhpur and Sagauli impracticable, iv. 184; Birjis Qadar's proclamation to the Mahomedans of——, Rampur, Moradabad to wage war against the British etc., i. 448, ii. 123; Havelock sends a body of men down to Fatehpur to repel the efforts of the revolutionaries in—— to cross the Ganges and place themselves between him and Allahabad, ii. 205;—— revolutionaries re-try to cross over towards Fatehpur, ii. 206; incursions from—— into Allahabad district, iv. 650-651; affairs of—— entrusted to James Outram, ii. 225; Outram's assurance to Man Singh and Madho Singh to stick to the promises made by H. Lawrence, late Chief Commissioner in——, ii. 228; —— chieftains' opposition against the civil authorities continues, iv. 425; a large body of British troops needed, according to Outram, in watching——, than in holding Lucknow, ii. 235;——

revolutionaries detach a party to Phaphamau, iv. 661; Jhusi occupied by—— *taluqadars*, iv. 653; people from—— and Allahabad suspected of trying to get authority from Allahabad to delude the British, iv. 656; Mayne convinced about the hostile attitude of the Rajas and ousted *zamindars* of——, iv. 657; details of—— offensive, iv. 657-659; first stage of the British campaign in—— ends with the junction of Havelock's forces with Bailley Guard garrison, ii. 208; Indore force at Dholpur moves to Mathura expectedly on way to——, v. 896;—— revolutionary forces near Jhusi, iv. 659; aggressio by the—— people reported to be mounting, iv. 660; attempt of officer commanding at Jhusi, to check the further advance of—— revolutionaries, iv. 660; *thana* at Sheorajpur driven in by the remains of the 42nd Native Infantry who cross over from——, iv. 703; Chester receives letter from Court regarding aggression from ——, iv. 661; from Gopiganj to Allahabad, the whole country in the hands of various large parties of—— *taluqadars* and *zamindars*, iv. 662; Gorkhas fighting on the —— border in Azamgarh and Jaunpur, iv. 662; Man Singh joins the revolutionaries in——, ii. 220; Lt. Governor Central Provinces, assures Raja Madho Singh of a fair position in——, after the restoration of British authority provided he continues firm in his loyalty, ii. 226; main body of the Contingent leaves Gwalior and is reinforced by the revolutionaries from Banda and ——, iii. 409; Britishers' plan to drive the revolutionaries into Rohilkhand or——, v. 1019; discontentment among *zamindars* in —— to manifest itself in depredations on Lucknow etc., iv. 187; unpunished aggression of the —— people in Allahabad district, iv. 664; no sufficient force to repel the invasion from——, iv. 170; state of affairs in——, in relation to other eastern districts, ii. 215-17; Mahdi Hasan, as the chief revolutionary leader in the south-eastern part of——, ii. 216; revolutionaries intending to cross over to——, iv. 704;——, Rohilkhand and Bundelkhand remain chief battle fields, v. 844; Delhi revolutionaries undecided whether to make for Banda or march into ——, v. 843; assemblage of all the revolutionary armies of Delhi and—— theatres, ii. 237; Muzaffar Jahan referred to as the chief instigator of many of the—— Govt. invasions, iv. 247; Ajab Singh reports the presence of revolutionaries in a *bagh* on the —— side of the river opposite the village of Akri, iv. 739; reference of great battles fought by—— people at Kudwa and Chanda, ii. 251; all the *taluqadars* ordered to assist Mahdi Hasan in preventing the English from entering into——, ii. 251; Raja Iradat Jahan appointed *Naib Nazim* and Raja Beni Madho Singh the *Nazim* by the —— ruler, iv. 245; families of Man Singh and his brothers directed to set off for Nepal, being unsafe in——, ii. 244; British force falls back on Dilkusha, in the presence of the whole force of ——, ii. 263; Nana reported still in——, ii. 262;—— revolutionaries pressing upon Jaunpur and Azamgarh reinforced, iv. 225; Babu Ram Bakhsh and Bhrigunath Singh, *zamindars* of——, close the *ghats* in Kanpur, iv. 713; revolutionary chiefs of—— assembled in Lucknow with their forces to

make a last effort for independence, ii. 265; revolutionaries reinforced at Kanpur from——, iii. 196; heavy firing in——, iv. 712; Jodha Singh crosses over from —— and attacks the *chauki* of Ranipur, iv. 742; reported disturbances between Delhi and—— sepoys about pay leading to the appointment of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah as their chief; differences composed by Sharf-ud-daula, ii. 258; revolutionaries cross into Faizabad in——; —— frontier of Banaras disturbed, iv. 188; Mahdi Hasan as the leader of the —— revolutionaries, iv. 173; tribes of Palwars and Raj Kumars disposed to rise in addition to the revolutionary *taluqadars* of——, iv. 174;—— frontier of Azamgarh reported to be uneasy, iv. 188; disbanded men of 19th Regiment expected to return to——, i. 334; annexation of—— supposed as a material aid to success of the scheme of Nana Saheb and others, i. 379, 380; the annexation of—— supposed to have intensified the prevailing disaffection against the British and to have hastened the revolt, i. 402; Dr. Duff's opinion regarding the popular nature of —— rising, i. 485; Edmonston's view about the inhabitants of—— extending full support to the revolution, ii. 328; reasons for the popular character of war in ——, ii. 339; annexation of—— referred to as the direct cause of revolution, iv. 390; murder of Sharf-ud-daula at the instance of Ahmad Ullah Shah supposed to be known to all classes in——, ii. 148; Raja Man Singh, described as not being one of the old hereditary chieftains of——, ii. 221; description of the four parties comprising the revolutionary forces in—— theatre, ii. 402-4; reference of Begum Hazrat Mahal's efforts to persuade the Nepal *darbar* to join hands with—— in extirpating the English, ii. 646; Kunwar Singh enters Azamgarh from——, iv. 111; Nawab of Banda writes to Rewa Raja about the receipt of a *kharita* from the King of——, iv. 630; inroads made into Kanpur district from Kalpi and——, iv. 303; Chief Commissioner's belief about the system of settlement with the village proprietors as not likely to answer in——, ii. 348; greater number of revolutionaries escape from Gorakhpur to——, iv. 305; revolutionaries from—— withdraw themselves, iv. 784; details of civil administration to be adopted for——, after the fall of Lucknow, as recommended by the Chief Commissioner, ii. 345, 347-49; Jang Bahadur waits for instructions from the British Commander-in-chief regarding the movements of Nepali forces towards ——, ii. 293; a six-anna share of —— promised to Jang Bahadur by the British in lieu of his support, ii. 269; revolutionary force on the —— frontier comprising the retainers of *taluqadars*, ii. 266; Bilwa Brigade Force under Plowden moves out to attack the—— revolutionaries, iv 308;—— frontier liable to incursions, iv. 175; revolutionaries assembled at Ghyaspur in——, iv. 189; Brig. General MacGregor reports it as unsafe to have entered—— with a small force, ii. 295;—— revolutionaries attack police posts in Azamgarh, iv. 190; extreme northern portions of the Allahabad division threatened by the—— revolutionaries, iv. 787; detachments of *Nazim's* forces occupy various small forts within the—— frontier, iv. 788; Agra threatened on north-eastern

frontier by revolutionaries from Rohilkhand and——, v. 912; Colonel Franks' force crosses the frontier into——, and attacks Mahdi Hasan's advanced guards, iv. 228; Colonel Walpole's force destroys the fort of Jajmau in——, iv. 757; news of the fight at Rasulabad and the flight of—— authorities from there, ii. 277; Ram Dhin, brother of Man Singh reported at——, ii. 279; Colonel Franks' Column absent in——, iv. 228; incursions into Allahabad from—— still going on, iv. 789; Carnegie enters—— and reaches Dilkusha, ii. 280; General Franks' march right across the kingdom of——, ii. 314; Raja of Gonda reported to be in——, v. 916; Nana after moving about on the frontiers of—— and Rohilkhand proceeds to Shahjahanpur *enroute* to Bareilly, v. 427; proclamation to be issued to the land-holders, chiefs and inhabitants of—— upon the fall of Lucknow, ii. 333; Chief Commissioner—— deems the provisions of the proposed proclamation as ineffective in establishing British rule on a firm basis in——, ii. 334; police of a frontier post carried off by a party of—— revolutionaries, but rescued by *zamindars* loyal to British, iv. 317; Colonel Maxwell's Column required in——, iv. 825; Governor General of India's mode of dealing with the *taluqadars*, chiefs and landholders of—— and their followers, defined, ii. 329; two police stations on the northern border of Gorakhpur district occupied by the parties of—— revolutionaries, iv. 318; Khan Bahadur believes English army cannot be sent against him till the settlement of the affair of——, v. 388; men of Madho Prasad cross Ghagra from the fort of Chandepur in——, into Gorakhpur district, iv. 319; Jaunpur frontier again threatened from——, iv. 229; Nana gives out his intention to return into——, v. 430; Abdul Hakim, an ex-assistant in the—— Commission, apprehended by the revolutionaries during the latter's flight from Lucknow to Baundi, i. 424; Colin Campbell first attends to danger in Rohilkhand and eastern theatre before dealing with the storm gathering in——, ii 404; Hope Grant left in command in—— by Colin Campbell to meet and suppress the revolutionaries, ii. 405; Hope Grant's campaign in——, ii. 405-7; some inhabitants of—— sell their arms and go to their homes, iv. 321; Firoz Shah reaches Bareilly from ——, v. 394, 395; a strong body of revolutionaries under Narpat Singh at Ruia in——, iv. 760; possibility of the attack on Shahabad from—— revolutionaries, iv. 441; Rajas of Narharpur and Naneejoo (Nyneejoo) in a northerly direction towards——, iv. 449; Mahdi Husain endeavouring to collect followers in——, iv. 231; *taluqadars* and Rajas of Gonda and Bahraich in league with Hazrat Mahal of——, iv. 323; 300 or 400 Sikhs arrive at Bareilly probably from——, v. 400; Indrajit Singh of Nyneejoo witn 100 men goes towards——, iv. 445; British authorities in London view the hostilities carried on in —— as having a character of a legitimate war and recommend an indulgent attitude rather than a vindictive one towards the people of——, ii. 340; Governor General of India advised by higher authorities to mitigate in practice the stringent severity of the decree of confiscation against the land-holders of——, ii. 341; liberal terms

recommended for the *taluqadars* on the borders of—— and lately in open arms against the British, ii. 342; revolutionaries reach Sirsa in——, v. 413; incursions along the —— frontier going on, iv. 792; revolutionaries under the command of Sheo Ghulam Singh of Rudauli and other revolutionary *zamindars*, lately refugees in——, plunder Bakhra, iv. 324; revolutionaries cross into—— by the *ghats* near Tanda, iv. 327; revolutionaries apprehended in attempting to cross the Doab from Banda into ——, iv. 816; English forces at Shahjahanpur attacked by revolutionaries from Muhamdi in ——, v. 442; revolutionaries on the —— frontier diminished in number, iv. 793; men recruited by Narain Rao in——reported deserting him, iv. 841; Jhuri Singh, coming from the territory of the King of——, encamps in the garden called Dasmi, iv. 232; a village south of Tanda plundered by persons from——, iv. 334; sepoys cross from—— between Kutia and Gunir, iv. 816; revolutionaries cross over into——, iv. 817; Rana Beni Madho Singh ascribes his crowning victory over the British to the auspicious fortune of the government of——, ii. 392; Rohilkhand revolutionaries pouring into——, v. 513; revolutionaries collected at Jaspura with the intention of crossing Doab into——, iii. 380; Peppe attacked at Birdpur by armed men headed by Nichloul Raja and the Mahomedan *taluqadar* of Atraula in——, iv. 336; Ummed Ali and Raunaq Ali leave for their houses in——, iii. 89; majority of *taluqadars* of —— reported to have surrendered, ii. 422; revolutionaries from Rohilkhand and—— gather under Begum Hazrat Mahal's banner, iv. 337;—— borders threatened by revolutionaries, iv. 230; Pursideypore fixed as a rendezvous by the whole of the revolutionary leaders of that part of——, iv. 794; revolutionaries decamp into—— plundering the large bazar of Machhlishahr or Ghiswa, iv. 794; revolutionaries from Bundelkhand intend to escape into——, iv. 828; steamer 'Brahmaputra' fired upon from the—— side of the river, iv. 820; revolutionaries escape towards ——, v. 525; revolutionaries reach Surwa Ghat 13 *kos* from——, ii. 424; Bansi *tahsil* and *thana* sacked by revolutionaries from——, ii. 427, iv. 338, 355; revolutionaries succeed in making good their passage into——, v. 526; many revolutionary sepoys desire to retire by Shergarh to——, iii. 447; revolutionaries from Hamirpur crossing into——, ii. 428; revolutionaries cross over into——, iv. 818; transmission of a proclamation circulated by Begum in——, v. 946; Man Singh reports in his letter to Chief Commissioner about his having driven away the revolutionaries from—— and Faizabad also reports about the siege of Shahganj by revolutionaries and solicits reinforcements, ii. 425-27; incursion into Farrukhabad from——, v. 947; revolutionaries recross the Rapti Ghat on the frontier of——, iv. 339; revolutionaries reported as complete masters throughout the country of——, ii. 431; a foray made by a party of Berar Rajputs from—— in the neighbourhood of Captainganj, iv. 340; revolutionaries intending to cross the Ganges and return into——, iv. 482; many armed men in small parties cross from Banda towards——, iv. 795; most of the natives of——, in Mahara-

ja Gwalior's service, slip away to their homes, iii. 428;—— revolutionaries force the abandoning of the *thanas* of Dumariaganj, Eutwa and Marauli, iv. 341; Amar Singh's party reportedly towards ——, iv. 486; *pargana* bordering on—— disordered, iv. 795; T. D. Forsyth directed to submit a memorandum on the past and future policy to be adopted in——, ii. 433; *taluqadars'* reported move to reconcile with the British, iv. 830; Kirwi revolutionaries continue to cross into——, iv. 830; incidents of—— analysed by the Governor General in his letter to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors, defending therein the Avadh Proclamation and its provisions, ii. 349-64; revolutionaries having traversed Azamgarh return towards——, iv. 204; dispersion of the many of the Amar Singh's party towards——, relieves Ghazipur district, iv. 272; Hamirpur revolutionaries, crossing into——, said to be threatening raids, iv. 830; Wingfield, the Special Commissioner of Gorakhpur supposed to be better acquainted with the eastern districts of —— and their inhabitants, ii. 364; army engaged in operations against the revolutionaries in the Doab, the line of the Ganges, —— and Rohilkhand, iii. 387; Unnao threatened by revolutionaries in——, iv. 764; 25,000 revolutionaries reported to be in the adjacent parts of——, v. 548; reference of the Gorakhpur *Nazim* Muhammad Hasan's encounter at Haraiya Ghat and his subsequent disappearance into ——, ii. 470; Raja of Balrampur's service to British empire supposed to be more than that of any of the *taluqadars* of——, iv. 346; Pawayan and Shahjahanpur seriously threatened by—— revolutionary force, v. 556;—— revolutionaries, Ashraf Bakhsh Khan, Jawahar Khan with others hold Dumariaganj and various posts commanding the frontier, iv. 348;—— revolutionaries' incursions into Rohilkhand, v. 559; population of—— near Tanda reported to have risen and defeated Bali Singh, iv. 350; revolutionaries across—— border to attack Pawayan if not Shahjahanpur, v. 553; rumour about twenty thousand Nepalese troops coming to the aid of the Begum of——, iv. 781; Khan Ali Khan appointed General of forces by the Begum of——, v. 555; Firoz Shah occupies Sandila and Bangarmau in——, v. 555; —— revolutionaries towards Shahabad, iv. 278; Banaras Commissioner reports about—— revolutionaries having circumvented the 7th Punjab Infantry and coming down on Shahabad via Urrea, ii. 487; Muharram to be concluded at Shahjahanpur by revolutionaries from——, v. 563;—— revolutionaries under Farrukhabad Nawab march towards Shahjahanpur, v. 561; peace of Gorakhpur district occasionally broken by the raids of parties from——; iv. 489; Nana Saheb and Khan Bahadur Khan in——, v. 562; Colonel Clarke proceeds from Fatehgarh to Shahjahanpur to ascertain the feelings of people on that side of ——, ii. 466; Muhammad Hasan's encounter at Deharia on the frontier of——, iv. 353; Azamgarh revolutionaries push up for ——, due to the presence of British force at Bansi, iv. 356; —— revolutionaries awaiting for the results of the attack at Sirpura, v. 566; Hindus of—— at Gwalior instigated to join the Nana, iii. 648; Theophilus's boat fired upon

from the—— side of the river near Asni six miles from Bhithaura Ghat, iv. 821; narrative of events in—— for the week ending 18th Sept. 1858 reporting about the activities of Firoz Shah, Mahdi Hasan and Narpat Singh, etc., ii. 501; revolutionaries in force along the—— frontier trans-Ganges, iv. 807; activity on—— frontier of Rohilkhand, v. 567; revolutionaries' attempt to cross the Ganges into Ghazipur and ——, iv. 181; other detachments of revolutionary corps continue to arrive at Banda, and also armed men called from——, iv. 431; Secretary to the Chief Commissioner—— reports about plundering and enforcement of revenue payment having been carried on to a great extent in the east of —— by the revolutionaries, ii. 509; revolutionaries aim to cross the Ganges with a view to joining the Nana in——, iv. 809; reference of—— comprising twelve districts, ii. 478; advance of Colonel Kelly's Column into——, iv. 178; a leading party of revolutionaries comes down through the jungles from the—— frontier towards Bansi, iv. 358; Muhammad Hasan Khan restores Gorakhpur to the kingdom of——, iv. 388; no right of the British to establish themselves in—— according to treaties, iv. 389; kingdom of—— ought to be restored to its hereditary rulers, iv. 390, 391; Muhammad Hasan Khan exhorts people to defend the kingdom of ——, iv. 391; Muhammad Hasan's letter regarding King of——, not satisfactorily replied by Khairuddin, iv. 394; border of Rohilkhand cleared of the revolutionaries by columns operating in the north of——, v. 568; revolutionary forces in——, after Hope Grant's campaign consist mainly of *taluqadars'* troops and followers of Beni Madho, Raja of Amethi, Hanwant Singh, etc., ii. 407; Kavanagh finds people at Gosainganj more hostile than in the west of——, due to the boldness of Beni Madho, ii. 475, Major Barrow deputed to accompany the Commander-in-chief as Civil Officer during the latter's military tour of——, ii. 521; Innes' account of final winter compaign launched by the Commander-in-chief, to subjugate the province of——, ii. 533-41, 569-77; operations in —— effectually relieve the borders of Agra and Allahabad divisions, iv. 809; skirmish near—— frontier of Shahjahanpur, v. 573; Begum of——'s rejoinder to Queen Victoria's proclamation, ii. 528; Muhammad Hasan from Bungaon arrives at a village near Dumariaganj on the edge of the jungle forming the boundary of ——, iv. 368; T. D. Forsyth reports to the Govt. of India about the western side of——, as being the most advanced in settlement and re-organization, ii. 555; Bala Rao retires across—— frontier, iv. 370; Firoz Shah with 1,500 sawars takes flight from Biswan in ——, iii. 663; T. D. Forsyth refers to the evacuation of—— by Firoz Shah, Lakkar Shah and Maulvi Fazl Haq, in his report to the Govt. of India, ii. 565; Firoz Shah crosses Ganges with remnants of defeated forces of—— chiefs, v. 832; Jageshwar Bakhsh and Arjun Singh referred to as not being men of——, fighting for their King, iv. 214; C. Wingfield attempts unsuccessfully to convince Muhammad Hasan of the hopelessness of adhering to the cause of the royal family of——, iv. 395; Muhammad Hasan referred

to as being not a landholder or the owner of any possessions in——, iv. 386; the final encounter at Banki, resulting in the flight of revolutionaries, across the Rapti into the jungles ends the winter campaign in——, ii. 541; Bindeshwari Prasad referred to as not belonging to——, iv. 215; revolutionaries in Shahabad refuse to surrender in the hope of being joined by men from—— and Gorakhpur, iv. 493; revolutionaries bound for Kanpur and——, iii. 554; enlistment of men in the service of Narain Rao from—— continues, iv. 884; certain employees of English Govt. in *Suba*——, shift to Barabaidar for fear of Bakht Khan, v. 325; law and civil administration reported to have been re-established in every district of——, following the surrender by the revolutionaries of huge quantity of arms and ammunition and the dismantling of over 300 forts, ii. 570-71; Major Barrow reports to T. D. Forsyth about the non-existence of any revolutionary body of consequence within—— limits, ii. 585; Forbes, Deputy Commissioner of Sultanpur in——, said to have appointed one or both Jageshwar Bakhsh and Arjun Singh to Thanedarships in his district, iv. 242; Chief Commissioner's memorandum on civil administration in —— suggests taking acknowledgements from every headman of the villages, of the receipt of the Proclamation and an affidavit of its having been read to the people, ii. 348; Khan Bahadur Khan turns up in the Khairigarh jungles, in the north-west corner of ——, v. 575; terms similar to those offered to Rajas of——, 'extended to Nana Saheb also, iv. 774; reference of Maudud Bakhsh's letter to Fida Husain expressing his desire to be deputed to—— to enlist more revolutionaries, v. 623; restoration of pension to Risaldar Ali Bakhsh, a pensioner of the govt. of——, v. 577; Farid-uz-Zaman, *Tahsildar* of Rasulabad, referred to as the resident of—— territory adjoining Chilayan, iv. 593; reference of the sufferings earned by Ahmad Ali Khan for his being faithful to the ruler of ——, iii. 361; Fazal Ali described asa great historical figure of——, i. 314; *faqir* seen at Suraj Kund Meerut before the outbreak supposed to be inhabitant of somewhere near Banaras or in the vicinity of——, i. 398.

Avadh Horse Battery, 3rd : joins the entrenchments at Kanpur, iv. 513.

Avadh Irregular Cavalry : symptoms of disaffection shown by——, v. 640; encamped at Kuraoli; men of—— kill Hayes, Barber and another officer, v. 653; Walidad sends force against Kanpur consisting of 2 sepoy regiments and an ——, v. 69.

Avadh Irregular Cavalry, 2nd : Sikhs leave——, after the latter break out in revolt, v. 20.

Avadh Irregular Cavalry, 10th : with other two picquets left in the city while sepoys move to attack the fort of Farrukhabad, v. 762.

Avadh Irregular Infantry, 9th : at Muhamdi before outbreak, v. 198; Orr leaves Muhamdi, accompanied by an escort of——, v. 199; outbreak by 10th Regiment on the appearance of 41st N. I. and the—— from Sitapur, v. 737.

Avadh Irregulars, 10th : at Farrukhabad sepoys go across the river to call the 41st N. I. and——, v. 730; calls upon 10th N. I. to divide treasure in their possession, v. 731;—— and 41st take possession of guns and magazine of

10th N. I. left at Farrukhabad, v. 732.

Awagarh : British start from Manota for——, v. 678.

Ayanah : revolutionaries of Etawah assisted by the entire village of ——, v. 782; as the stronghold of Roop Singh in Etawah, v. 786.

Ayee Saheb Maharaj : widow of the deposed Raja of Satara, i. 370.

Aynsley : a party under—— sent against Beni Bahadur Singh, iv. 795.

Ayodhya (Ajoodhia) : revolutionaries fire at——, *barqandaz*, while crossing the Yamuna; reaches ashore, iii. 115; convicted for assisting anti-British people, iv. 237; executed, iv. 238.

Ayodhya (Ajoodhea) : Man Singh at——, ii. 35; revolutionaries expect to be supported from—— by Raja Man Singh, iv. 309; British sepoys' regiments from Lucknow reach——, iv. 310; Kunwar Singh with his men arrives at——, ii. 268, iv. 436; a body of 1100 revolutionaries with one gun crosses from—— to reinforce the Gonda Raja, iv. 312; Balakram Singh of Patti at —— with 1200 revolutionaries, ii. 279; revolutionaries said to be at—— and Faizabad in great force, iv. 320; Gorkha army reaches Faizabad and——, iv. 326; Captain Plowden unable to effect a passage of river at——, iv. 329; main body of Gorkha army under General Bakht Singh, prepares to cross Ghagra a few miles below——, iv. 332; six regiments sent by Begum Hazrat Mahal cross the Ghagra 20 miles west of—— to attack Man Singh, ii. 427, iv. 337, 355; occupation of Faizabad and—— by Mahdi Hasan ii. 433; Hindu temples at ——, ii. 222.

Ayodhya Misr (Ajodhia Meser) : a Bhojpuria trader; mistaken for British spy in Butwal; seized and detained by the revolutionaries, ii. 591.

Ayodhya Prasad : said to have seen the proclamation regarding the appointment of Iradat Jahan as *Naib Nazim*, ii. 243; as a faithful ally of Rana Beni Madho leaves for *mauza* Rani of *ilaqa* Kori to protect his children from British onslaughts, ii. 393.

Ayodhya (Ajudhia) Prasad : a witness in the case against Raja Iradat Jahan of Jaunpur, iv. 243.

Ayodhya Prasad (Ajoodhia Prashad) : *vakil* of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 224; Jhansi Rani sends—— with a message to *Risaldar*, iii. 38; refuses to go to Jhansi, iii. 224; Gordon calls—— to the Jhansi fort, iii. 49.

Ayodhya Prasad, Qanungo : translates Hindi letter into Urdu, iv. 214; details of the attack on *Kham tahsil* known to——, iv. 215; proclamation appointing Iradat Jahan as *Naib Nazim* forwarded to——, iv. 243.

Ayodhya Singh (Ajoodhia Singh) : sent to Kakaji by Sri Krishna Chandra, iii. 261.

Ayodhya Singh : son of Phenku Singh, *zamindar* of Maujha, *pargana* Saidpur, iv. 120.

Ayodhya Singh (Ajoodhia Singh) : trial of——, on the charge of attacking European fugitives from Fatehgarh, v. 954.

Ayton, Lieutenant : commands the 84th Regiment at the battle of Fatehpur, iv. 732.

Azam : villages of——, Banda and Mattoopur Khas in Azamgarh district referred to as the scenes of plunder by revolutionaries, iv. 105.

Azam Ali (Azum Ali) : signatory to a petition, submitted to Chief Commissioner of Avadh, protest

ing against the proposed move to get the Chhatar Manzil etc. vacated, i. 273.
Azamgarh : ceded to East India Company by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh, i. 143-150; Avadh Begum refers in her rejoinder to Queen Victoria about the unjust usurpation of—— by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; imposition of duty on salt produced in—— proposed, i. 247; strategic importance of Banaras and Ghazipur for Jaunpur and——, iv. 4; 17th Regiment N. I. under F. W. Buwoughs marches to Gorakhpur via Allahabad-Banaras and——, iv 86; disaffection in the army at——, i. 342; villages in the district of Banaras,——, etc. shake off British rule and declare against them, iv. 3; conduct of the 17th N. I. at—— causes anxiety at Gorakhpur, iv. 149; reference of the circulation of a pamphlet in the villages of——, in Persian and Hindi announcing an intended rising on Dashehra day, iv 203; 10 lakhs of treasure brought from Gorkhpur to——, iv. 4; reference of the outbreak of 17th N. I. at ——, iv. 9, 84, 296, 360; details of the outbreak at——, iv. 97-101, 102; outbreak in various *tahsils* and *parganas* of——, iv. 101-111; Serjeant Lewis' version of the outbreak at——, iv. 94-95; deposition of Bhondu Singh regarding the outbreak at——, iv. 95-101; outbreak at—— endangers the lives of the residents, iv. 5; Jagannath Koth Havildar etc. marches from——, iv. 96; two guns at—— with Bhondu Singh, etc. iv. 98; Gorakhpur treasure with 2 lakhs from—— sent to Banaras under escort, iv. 22, 304, 307; Bhondu Singh in pursuit of the escort leaving—— in charge of treasure to Banaras, i. 345; Bhikam Singh etc. accompany Buwoughs to——, iv. 90; popular rising in *pargana* Mahul of——, iv. 101, 102; Britishers' flight from Muhammadabad Gohna,——, iv. 103; platoon Baqar plunders the Government treasury at——, iv. 103; prisoners set free at——, iv. 107; officials leave —— for Ghazipur, iv. 103, 107; treasury at—— plundered, iv. 110; measures to prevent 37th Regiment from going into revolt after the outbreak at——, iv. 10; Chapman, an indigo-planter, ready to attack the—— revolutionaries with the aid of some soldiers, iv. 13; news of the outbreak of 17th N. I. at ——, reach Gorakhpur, iv. 150; effects of the outbreak at——, iv. 6, 7, 21, 115; Barhalganj ferry on the direct road to——, taken by Narharpur Raja's dependents, iv. 145; revolutionaries from——, reach Faizabad, ii. 33; Indrajit Singh of —— referred to as the chief instigator of disturbances on the border, iv. 161; pitching of the camp at Barhal opens the road to—— for the British, iv. 162; Bird to be sent to recover——, iv. 151; understanding of mutual assistance between the Raja and *zamindars* of village Dhanawli *zila*——, iv 163; Dunne and Venables go out to——, iv. 116; Venables stays at——, iv. 26; reference of Venables recovering ——, iv. 6; Rajputs of Dobhi cut off communication with——, iv. 25; Kunwar Singh stays at—— for 35 days, iv. 111; battle between the British troops and the Palwars at——, iv. 105; revolt at Sagauli causes the evacuation of——, iv. 31; news of the arrival of Cavalry of Sagauli causes the officials to leave—— for Ghazipur again, iv. 105; revolutionaries march on the city of——, iv. 27; Pennywell proceeds to——, iv. 108;

Raja Jai Lal to get—— from the Avadh Govt., ii. 87, 98, 107; Raja Beni Madho Singh nominated for the administration of—— by Birjis Qadar, i. 450, ii. 121; entire Gorkha force encamped on the road to——, iv. 154; Muhammad Husain declares himself *Nazim* of Gorakhpur and—— districts, iv. 294; revolutionaries under the command of Muhammad Husain attack the Gorkha force on the road to——, iv. 155; *Naib Nizamat* of Jaunpur and—— bestowed upon Iradat Jahan by the Government of Avadh, iv. 242, 243, 244, 245; occupation of —— of great importanc for the British, iv. 183; Gorkha troops ordered to remain at——, iv. 184; city of—— referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; all the officials of —— come back from Ghazipur; Gorkha troops reach——, iv. 106; proposed reinforcement of the Gorkhas at——, iv. 184; battle between revolutionaries and Gorkhas near——, iv. 186; Gorkhas fighting on the Avadh border both in—— and Jaunpur, iv. 662; Jaunpur and—— reported to be still held by the British authorities, iv. 295; Mansab Ali of Sarai Mir *zila*——, at Kataria, ii. 211; revolutionaries' force to be divided off to attack—— and Jaunpur, iv. 218; concerted action against——, iv. 186-187; discontentment amongst the *zamindars* of Avadh expected to mainfest itself in depredations on Lucknow, Jaunpur and——, iv. 187; Jai Lal Singh, *Nazim* of Jaunpur and —— reaches Daryabad, ii. 214; combined and planned attack by revolutionaries on—— and Jaunpur contemplated, ii. 216, iv. 216; revolutionaries determined to occupy Jaunpur and——, iv. 220-221; Gopalpur Raja seeks shelter in——, iv. 158; Beni Madho, *Nazim* of——, returns to Lucknow after his alleged defeat at——, ii. 96, 248;—— district in a disturbed condition, iv. 749; reported quiet for the rest of the year 1857, iv. 34; Avadh Revolutionary Govt. instructs *Nazims* of Sultanpur and Gorakhpur to march on —— and Jaunpur, ii. 256; Avadh revolutionaries, pressing upon Jaunpur and——, reinforced with men and guns, iv. 225; about 250 revolutionaries engaged on the —— border, iv. 173; under constant threat of an invasion by Muhammad Hasan, iv. 172; Madho Prasad threaters an attack on——, iv. 174; Man Singh reported to be coming down to sweep—— into the Ganges, iv. 139; Beni Madho Singh directed to settle the districts of Jaunpur and——, iv. 226; reference of Raja Jai Lal Singh having applied for *zila*——, iv. 381;—— and Gorakhpur going to be included in *Nizamat* of Sultanpur, iv. 382; Prithipal Singh's fight with Europeans from——, iv. 383; Begum offers—— to Jang Bahadur to outbid the English, ii. 269; Palwars active in——, iv. 190-191; Tigra fort, a stronghold of revolutionaries, referred to as a menace to—— frontier, iv. 191; a regiment of Madras Cavalry marches by Jaunpur and—— to Gorakhpur, iv. 315; a wing of the 13th at —— ordered to move across the Ghagra and join Colonel Rowcroft, iv. 314; excitement on the northern frontier of——, iv. 265; Kunwar Singh proceeds to——, iv. 109; Britishers in the fort of ——, while Kunwar Singh remains in the city, iv. 109; Kunwar Singh flying from Lucknow enters the northern part of——, iv. 139;

events in—— cause agitation in Gorakhpur division, iv. 320; Lugard leaves Lucknow for——, iv. 193; Britishers repulsed from—— town, iv. 193-194; Kunwar Singh surrounds——, iv. 197; in the hands of revolutionaries, iv. 197; Colin Campbell despatches troops to——, to counter the revolutionaries' attack, ii. 404; British send supplies into——, iv. 267; disturbances at—— alarm Gorakhpur, iv. 321; two large bodies of revolutionaries in—— and Jaunpur, iv. 176; retreat of Kunwar Singh from—— reported, iv. 437-438; Milman's retreat to——, iv. 438-439; Kunwar Singh's force falls back on——, iv. 445; revolutionaries under Nishan Singh leave——, iv. 200, 445;—— revolutionaries towards Ghazipur, iv. 268; revolutionaries to remain at——, iv. 442; Kunwar Singh pursued by troops from——, iv. 443; siege of—— by the British referred to, iv. 139; main column under Brigadier Douglas advances direct upon the city of——, iv. 466; Brigadier Douglas attacks revolutionaries from——, near Bansdih, iv. 457; Magistrate of —— informs about Kunwar Singh and party crossing the Ganges at Sheopur Ghat, iv. 460; revolutionaries assembled at Tanda threaten —— and Gorakhpur, iv. 201; continues to be much disturbed, iv. 140; small bodies of sepoys from Avadh making their way down through Ghazipur and the ——districts, iv. 271; district of —— disorganized by bands of revolutionaries traversing it from south to north, iv. 489; Brigadier Douglas proposes placing detachments at Nagra in—— district, iv. 273; to be held in force by British troops, ii. 534; populace excited in——, iv. 204; activities of revolutionaries renewed in——, iv. 204-207; 7th Punjab N. I. to be detached to——, iv. 801; reported quiet, iv. 206; depredations of Pargan Singh, a revolutionary *zamindar* of——, in Ghazipur and ——, ii. 481; reported tolerably tranquil upto the middle of Aug. 1858, iv. 142; a portion of the Avadh revolutionaries crosses into the district of ——, v. 561; no important event in——, after Aug. 1858, iv. 143; reference of the proclamation of the Delhi Prince having been issued on the—— frontier, ii. 504; from—— the revolutionaries manage to cross the Ghagra at Dhumri Ghat, iv. 354;—— revolutionaries cross into Gorakhpur, iv. 177;—— revolutionaries push up for Avadh along the Nepal frontier, iv. 356; revolutionaries under Pargan Singh advance into the—— district as far as Atraith, iv. 177; concentration of revolutionaries on—— frontier, iv. 177-78; —— and Jaunpur threatened by revolutionaries at Tanda, iv. 178; a column under Colonel Kelly directed to advance from —— to Avadh, ii. 536; as revolutionaries advance on Gorakhpur Europeans withdraw to——, iv. 373; Taylor's work supposed to be mainly confined to the unsatisfactory annals of—— and Ghazipur, iv. 138; Mir Qasim Ali deposes about his being an inhabitant of *zila*——, v. 200.

Azim Ali Khan : among the persons assembled to attack entrenchments at Kanpur as stated by Azizan, iv. 600.

Azim Khan : of Khairabad, and related to Mammoo Khan, ii. 600.

Azim Uddin : a petition to——, in Farrukhabad, v. 876.

Azim Ullah Khan : trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed

in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.

Azim Ullah Khan : the royal barber of King Wajid Ali Shah of Avadh; builder of *chaulakhi* buildings in Qaisarbagh; said to have sold the buildings to Avadh King for 4 lakhs, ii. 642.

Azim Ullah Khan (Azim-oollah Khan) : Secretary and one of the chief advisers of Nana Saheb, i. 307, ii. 149, iv. 529; on his mission to Europe as Nana's agent, i. 307-10, ii. 149; accompanies Nana Saheb to Lucknow; visits military stations with Nana to incite the army men against the British, i. 309; Rahim Khan and Madad Ali etc. meet the Nana, his brother Bala Rao and —— at Sookah Mallah's Ghat, iv. 521; Lala Ganga Prasad ordered by Nana to meet—— at *kotwali*, iv. 529; stated to be present with others opposite Sawada Kothi at the time of Europeans' massacre at Kanpur, iv. 537-538; Azizan deposes about—— having raised the religious flag at Kanpur, iv 600; Nana and—— give orders to attack the entrenchments at Kanpur, iv. 600; an influential man in Nana's court, i. 428, iv. 590; consultation between Nana, Bala and——, etc. about going to Delhi; warns Nana against going to Delhi, iv. 522; held by the British beyond the pale of mercy, ii. 625.

Azimabad : Nawab of—— with others survives the sickness breaking out in the revolutionaries' camp, iv. 287.

Aziz Ahmad : of Rampur assumes the title of *Chakledar* of Sahaswan, v. 315.

Aziz Khan : lays his hands on the treasury at Badaun at the time of revolt, v. 213; Bisauli under——, v. 313.

Aziz Uddin (Azeez-ood-deen, Uzeez-oodeen) : *muharrir* of the Judge's Court; handed over to the Magistrate for attempting to corrupt the treasury-guard, in Muzaffarnagar distt., iv. 145.

Aziz Uddin : referred to as one of the adherents and devotees of Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 376.

Aziz Uddin : *Tahsildar* of Sikandra; forwards treasure to the *Tahsildar* of Akbarpur, iv. 593.

Azizan (Asseesun) : particulars about ——, a prostitute at Kanpur, iv. 523-24; frequently visited by the revolutionaries, iv. 521; Shams Uddin Khan reported to be at the house of——, iv. 522; deposition of——, iv. 530, 531, 600.

Azizan (Asseesun) : Umrao Begum, a prostitute, lets her house to —— at Farrukhabad, iv. 524.

Azizganj : 41st Regiment from Sitapur encamped at——, v. 298.

Azizul Haq : resident of Muhamdi; appointed *Tahsildar*, v. 554.

Azmat Ullah Khan : goes to Bijnaur and makes *pesh-dast*, v. 338.

Azmat Ullah Khan : appointed *Bakhshi* of the *fauj* under the revolutionary govt. at Badaun, v. 314.

Azmat Ullah Khan : *Kumedan* over a *paltan* of 513 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.

Azmatgarh : revolutionaries under Nishan Singh leave Azamgarh for——, iv. 200; revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh take up a strong position at——, iv. 448; John Douglas finds the revolutionaries strongly posted at Nughai near——, iv. 453.

B

Baba Apte (Baba Aptiah) : Agent Governor General for Central India reports about——, *Sar Suba* of

Malwa, as trying to raise troops on behalf of the British to act against the Mandsore revolutionaries, iii. 154; ——'s letter to the Agent Governor General for Central India reporting internal dissension among Mandsore revolutionaries and fore-seeing the collapse of the revolution, iii. 155; letter from R. Hamilton to—— communicating the terms offered to Rao Saheb by the Governor General of India, iii. 677.

Baba Balwant Rao Jhusiwala : second in command of Scindia's troops at Gwalior, iii. 180, 203; influence of——, supported by the *Diwan* and Maharaja of Gwalior, helps in baffling the hostile Gwalior Contingent, iii. 451; Scindia deprives—— of power to take initiative in his hand, iii. 452; dropped from accompanying Scindia in his march with troops to Baragaon, iii 453; overtakes Scindia at Dholpur and proceeds with him to Agra, iii. 456; Tatya Tope orders the house of—— to be cleared for the accommodation of Nawab of Banda and others, iii. 428; house of—— confiscated and plundered by Rao Saheb, iii. 459.

Baba Bhat (Baba Bhut) : one of the chief advisers of Nana, iv. 529; at about 18 miles from Dhorgarhi with Nana's followers, iv. 781; Nana sends—— to Morland at Kanpur to propose an interview, i. 377; reported to have accompanied Nana Saheb to Kalyanpur to bring the troops back, i. 427, iv. 525; acts as a member of the court of Nana and passes orders, i. 428; accompanies Nana Saheb to Shahjahanpur, v. 428.

Baba Dixit : a palace retainer of the deposed Raja of Satara; is delivered a letter from a person in the service of Baiza Bai conveying intelligence of Gwalior *darbar* being ready to join the revolution, i. 364, 369, 370.

Babaji Chitnis (Baba Jee Chitnees) : younger brother of the deposed Raja of Satara's secretary; reads out the letter, written by Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday's brother Krishna Rao Wankday in service at Gwalior to Ayee Saheb, widow of the deposed Raja of Satara, i. 370.

Baba Mohurghur (or Moharkar) : commander-in-chief of Scindia's forces, faithful to Scindia, and thus to the British, iii. 180, 203; dropped from accompanying Scindia in his march with troops to Baragaon, iii. 453; overtakes Scindia at Dholpur and proceeds with him to Agra, iii. 456; house of—— to be vacated for the accommodation of Nawab of Banda and others on the orders of Tatya Tope, iii. 428; Rao Saheb causes the removal of——'s property and appoints guards and guns at his quarters, iii. 423; ——'s house confiscated by Rao Saheb, iii-459; helps Scindia in weathering the storm of 1857 but later on deprived of power, iii. 451-52.

Baba Saheb : a councillor of the Rani of Jhansi who advises her not to make submission to the English against the counsel of Kashi Nath Hari and Lalu Bakhshi, iii. 292.

Babar : reference of Kirat Sagar at the foot of the Chanderi fort having materially assisted—— in his assault upon it, iii. *iv.*

Baberu (Buberoo) : revolutionaries encamped in the village of Murka in *pargana*——, iv. 569;—— *tahsil* plundered, iv. 570.

Babhoot Rao[1]: one of the two

1. May have been spelt for "Bhabhut Rao."

Mahratta leaders in the camp of Tatya Tope at Jhansi, declared as the son of Appa Saheb of Nagpur; proposed for the Nagpur *gaddi*, in fact Rao Saheb in disguise, iii. 530.

Babina (Babeena) : a camel-man from Datia reports in the British camp about having seen 400 Horse and Foot at the village of——, iii. 292; *jamadar* of the *thana* of—— reports the arrival of the British troops at Tal Behat, iii. 296.

Babni : *karinda* of the Raja of Nagar leads large body of revolutionaries, including many from the borders of the—— *pargana*, to regain possession of the confiscated property of his master, iv. 326; revolutionaries' band formed in ——jungles by the Raja of Nagar, iv. 324; Amorha *pargana* free from revolutionaries except one band on the skirts of the—— jungles, iv. 346; Muhammad Husain fortifying his post at Bangaon near the—— jungles, iv. 353; Muhammad Husain driven into *tarai* jungles of——, iv. 353; J. H. Grant advances towards Bangaon and the—— jungles, iv. 366.

Babra (Babbra) : about 2,000 revolutionaries pitched at——, a petty state in Kathiawar, Bombay, iii 549.

Babrala : Sumer Singh of—— active in Sahaswan, v. 225.

Babu Rae Kayasth (Baboo Rao Kaith) : *wasil baqi navis* under Ram Lal, Deputy Collector, at Kanpur during the revolution, iv. 597.

Babu Ram Narain : late *Vakil* in the *munsifi* of Chandausi; reported plundering and destroying in *pargana* Islamnagar, v. 226.

Babu Singh : said to have arrested Lalla Ram, Appa Shastri and two others at Kanpur, iv. 534.

Babugarh : Nagars of Ahar accompany the revolutionaries to——, v. 126; Jumiat Singh and Ratan Singh distinguish themselves in the service of Lieutenant Tyrwhitt at——, v.109; people of—— reported to have accompanied Bakht Khan of Rohilkhand on his march to Delhi, ii. 136.

Bachhrawan : Colin Campbell's march up to—— to hem in Rana Beni Madho between Daundia Khera and the Ganges, ii. 538.

Bachman : Cumberlege and—— hesitant to attack Baragaon, iv. 270.

Bacon : quotation from——, i. 322.

Bacon, Captain : ——'s company fires upon the revolutionaries near Man Singh's garden in Koil, v. 863.

Bad Ullah Khan (Badollah Khan) : appointed *Kotwal* of Badaun under the revolutionary govt., v. 314.

Badakhshan : Firoz Shah reported to have been sent off towards—— by the *Amir* of Kabul, iii. 662.

Badam Singh : of Sanjarpur active in Ujhani, v. 224.

Badaun : camel-express sent by English returns refusing to go further off——, v. 172; symptoms of disaffection in Ahirs at——, v. 167; revolutionaries loot supporters of Britishers at——; Collector's version of the outbreak at——, v. 221; British fugitives' version of the outbreak at——, v. 215; flight and plunder of the property of Munshi Karjimal *raees* of——; Maulvi Razi Ullah, the *Tahsildar* of Bisauli, proceeds to——, v. 213; popular rising in——, v. 214; Bareilly revolutionaries on their way to——, v. 216-17, 221; Bareilly revolutionaries reach——, v. 222;——treasury plundered, v. 676; inhabitants of—— join and entertain Bareilly revolutionaries, v. 222; King of Delhi's

raj proclaimed on——and Bareilly, v. 677; revolutionary government of——, v. 312; account of——after the flight of the British, v. 318; Razi-ullah, *Tahsildar* of Bisauli under British Government joins as *Tahsildar* of——under the revolutionaries; Bad-ullah Khan appointed by revolutionaries as *Kotwal* of——, v. 314; Thakurs of Dataganj under Har Lal Singh of Baksana attack the revolutionaries at——, v. 315; without a government, v. 220; an emissary from Bareilly prepares treasury guards for the advance of a body of revolutionaries to——; ——jail broken; —— police join revolutionaries, v. 218; revolutionaries assembling in ——, v. 219; list of revolutionaries active in——, v. 225; —— and other places in open revolt, v. 257; Khan Bahadur appoints Nawab Abdur Rahman as the *Nazim* of ——, v. 213, 312, 601; officials of revolutionary govt. at——, v. 326; revolutionaries tyrannise residents of Shaikhupur, one of the *muhallas* of——, v. 312; English repulse the attack of Thakurs under Bhaee Singh of Khanak in the neighbourhood of——, v. 313; Walidad Khan of Malagarh and Ismail Khan from Bareilly come to——, v. 316; on the request of *Nazim*, Khan Bahadur sends his servant Jai Mal Singh Thakur to ——, v. 320; *raees* of Sahaswan not to allow the treasure to be carried to——, v. 321; Bakht Khan's reported intention to go to Bareilly after plundering——, v. 322; Bakht Khan demands money from the *sahukars* of——, v. 324; letter to brother of Pannu Lal from the English misdelivered to Mirza Inayet Yar Beg formerly *muharrir* of *tahsil*——, v. 325; W. Edwards, Collector of——, under the protection of Hardeo Bakhsh, v. 739; Delhi King's directive for contribution of Rs. 10,000 from the chief of——, v. 1006; under Khan Bahadur Khan v. 360; Muhammad Yar Khan, accepts the office of *Naib Nazim* of—— from Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 615; Walidad of Malagarh appointed *Chakledar* of Islamnagar in the district of——, v. 119; revolutionaries arrive at Sikandra Rao *enroute* to——, v. 1018; revolutionaries, defeated by the British at Gangiri, come into——; farms of Dataganj and—— obtained by Abdul Rahman Khan from Khan Bahadur, v. 317; Bareilly sepoys repulsed by the Ahirs of Gunnaur in——, v. 365; revolutionaries gathering in the direction of——, v. 870; apprehensions for the safety of Europeans at——, v. 361; Niaz Muhammad Khan appointed General by Khan Bahadur Khan with the authority over——, v. 616-617; Bakht Khan with Nana Saheb's brother goes to Farrukhabad via ——, v. 908; revolutionaries concentrating in——, v. 383; revolutionaries' magazine explodes due to a fire at Gunnaur in the district of——, v. 395; four butchers hung on the charge of murder in——, v. 396; *jihadis* from Bareilly come to——, v. 397; Nana Saheb said to be in ——; Nana Saheb reported to be busy in repairing a fort between Aonla and——, v. 437-38; Nana Saheb reported by some to be at Bareilly, by some others to be at——, v. 399; revolutionaries pursued upto Aliganj in the district of——, v. 413; Khan Bahadur collecting Ahirs at Etah after returning from——, v. 886; expected to be in the hands of the British, v. 424; battle between revolutionaries and General Penny

within ten miles of——, v. 449; Rahim Ali Khan active in——, v. 499; still occupied by the revolutionaries, v. 425;—— and Shahjahanpur reported to have been occupied by the British, v. 443; revolutionaries collecting at Kalwa towards——, v. 483; Collector of—— to move to Bareilly in case of prospects of a force moving into——, v. 478; British forces at——, v. 488; revolutionaries still active in——, v. 489; revolutionaries surrounded by Rajputs at Tilgaon near——, v. 125; *parganas* of—— and Dataganj reported quiet, v. 501; *Tahsildar* of—— reports the re-establishment of the *tahsil* at——, v. 502, 503; revolutionaries of Naura (or Nunera) and Saidpur turn back the sawars sent to Bisauli from——, v. 227, 505; Dara Singh of—— district reports his intention to move on Sahaswan against Ahmad Ullah; *Tahsildar* of —— reports presence of revolutionaries in Islamnagar, v. 504; English establish *chauki* at Khulpur on the Ramganga towards——, v. 518; arrival of Dara Singh reported by *Tahsildar* of——,v. 516; Phillips leaves Kasganj and reaches——, v. 675; Babu Ram Narain active at Islamnagar in——district, v. 506; Khan Bahadur proceeds to—— to appoint local officers, v. 612; Kalpi revolutionaries leave—— towards Shahjahanpur, v. 527; Kalpi revolutionaries escape through the district of——, v. 527; revolutionaries escape into Rampur from——, v. 598; British in Etah to be in an advantageous position by the re-occupation of ——, v. 874; Gunnaur and Bisauli to be visited by officiating Collector of ——, v. 534; approval of instructions of Commissioner of Bareilly to the officiating Collector and Magistrate of——, v. 542; Rahim Ali's sawars cross into——, v. 549; Ahmad Ullah Khan, the late *Naib Nazim* of——, sentenced to death, v. 560; *Naib Nazim* of—— blown away from a gun, iii. 487; arrest of—— revolutionary leaders, v. 621; after ascertaining the intentions of—— authorities, Iltifat Husain advises Fasahat Ullah not to return, v. 578, 622; reported to be quiet, v. 566; two leaders of importance surrender under the amnesty in——, v. 573; Niaz Muhammad blows away from gun a *Thanedar* loyal to English in the presence of hundreds of people in——, v. 616, 617; Niaz Muhammad in—— receives orders from Khan Bahadur Khan to join Ismail Khan to fight English at Farrukhabad, v. 618; *pargana* Gunnaur of —— district infested by Rahim Ali, v. 919; arrested *maulvi's* appearance agrees with the descriptive roll from——, v. 622; reference of the role at Lucknow of Fasahat Ullah of—— as special correspondent of revolutionaries, v. 580; reward offered for the apprehension of Fasahat Ullah of——, v. 577; Fasahat Ullah asked by Brigadier Front to go to his home at——, v. 578; Muhammad Yar Khan, *Naib Nazim* of——, excluded from amnesty; Niaz Muhammad to stand his trial at——, v. 616, 617; Niaz Muhammad's appeal to the High Court of the North-Western Provinces against the sentence passed against him at——, v. 619.

Badh: Rana Beni Madho deputes Umrao Singh to get the *thana* of—— and Kath (in Sitapur) vacated, ii. 396.

Badlapur : *Thanedar* of——, in Jaunpur district, confirms the report about an expected attack on Jaunpur by revolutionaries, ii. 213;

Jaunpur Raja's *karinda*, coming from——, reports about the arrival of revolutionaries from Delhi in the Jaunpur district, ii. 215; unrest in——, iv. 209, 216; Jageshwar Bakhsh and Arjun Singh referred to as owners of——, iv. 210; reference of Arjun Singh and his brother receiving a *parwana* to hold——, rent free for ever, iv. 212; Jageshwar Bakhsh in possession of——, iv. 210; the *thana* of—— reoccupied by the British, iv. 210; British advance to——, iv. 211; Jageshwar's presence at—— confirmed, iv. 217; the centre column of Brigadier Franks' force under Colonel Eveleigh advances to——, iv. 226; Ghulam Husain forces *Tahsildar* of Tigra and—— to fall back, iv. 230; Franks' force concentrated at——, iv. 227, 228.

Badlu : a servant of Shobha Ram and later on a prosecution witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 188.

Badruddin : See "Budur-oodeen".

Badrak Rai : Ajhmat Rai son of ——, with Meghar Singh assembbled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.

Badrauli : Sita Ram Ahir of—— active in Gunnaur, v. 224.

Badri (Budri) : a *pan* seller in Kanpur; recommends along with others to Nana the name of Hulas Singh for appointment as *Kotwal*, i. 428, iv. 526.

Badri Bajpai (Badree Bajpey) : killed with Captain Taylor in Jhansi at the outbreak, iii. 24.

Badri Nar Singh : Governor of Palpa and Butwal; *arzi* from—— to Maharaja Jang Bahadur of Nepal communicating to him the measures taken to verify about the reported plunder of Nepalese villages, and also about his letter to the Begum of Avadh advising her either to surrender to the British or to leave Nepal borders, ii. 605; reported to have written to Maharaja Jang Bahadur about his having declined to accept Rs. 15,000/- offered in cash by Mammoo Khan, ii. 590; letter from —— to Maharaja Jang Bahadur informing him about the ill-treatment of Nepali subjects by the British, about the presence of the Begum with her forces in the hills, ii. 591-92; another letter from—— to Maharaja Jang Bahadur informing him about the Begum's reply to his letter, ii. 605, 610; daughter of the Judge of Fatehpur showed by Balo Rao to——, iv. 778: Begum reported to be giving trouble to—— at Naokote, ii. 610.

Badro Gate : 2 Englishmen disguised as Indians going by——, killed by the *tilangas* at Delhi, v. 981.

Badshah Begum : reference of an attempt on the throne made by —— and Munna Jan in the Lal Baradari, ii. 637.

Badshah Manzil : one of the buildings included in Qaisarbagh palaces, used as a special residence by the Avadh King and built by Saadat Ali Khan, ii. 642.

Badshahbagh : seven regiments and a *risala* of revolutionaries encamped in——, after their flight from Kanpur, ii. 258.

Badshahganj : revolutionaries' forced march to—— via Rudauli, ii. 275; English unable to annihilate the revolutionaries at——, v. 393.

Badshahganj : a locality on the north side of river Gomati opposite Machchhi Bhawan and founded by Ghazi-uddin Haidar, ii. 639.

Badshahpur : Drigpal Singh and his followers at——, iv. 143; Brigadier Franks moves from—— to Sikandra, iv. 785; forces of

revolutionaries strengthened by Raja Lal Madho Singh and Bakhtawar Khan near—— cantonments in Jaunpur, ii. 300; revolutionaries entrench at——, iv. 231; remains disturbed, iv. 232.

Baem, Captain : Captain Fenwick helped by——, Deputy Asstt. Quarter Master General, during the capture of the fort of Chanderi by the British, iii. 271.

Bagely : —— and others wounded by the revolutionaries at Agra, v. 727.

Baghara: Mewatis of village—— share in the plunder of the Allahabad treasury, iv. 549; people of —— as helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.

Baghdad : Saiyid Husain *Subedar*, connected with the exiled King of Avadh, arrested while residing in Calcutta under the assumed title of Bishop of——, i. 361.

Baghelkhand (Baghelcund) : Commissioner of Jabalpur reports the attitude of the *sardars* and soldiers of—— chiefs as being helpful to Tatya Tope, iii. 501.

Bagh-i-Daur (Baughi Daur) : revolutionaries overtaken at—— on the Barhal Road by Royal Horse Artillery and Cavalry, iv. 444.

Baghot : a village plundered by Rani of Jhansi's troops stationed at Barwa Sagar, iii. 288.

Baghpat : *zamindar* of Bijroul, Shah Mal alias Mohar Singh, plunders the bazar of——, v. 108.

Bagor (Bagere) : British force to march to——, iii. 491.

Bagora (Bugora) : attack on the camp of Deshpat, Chhattra Singh and Bakht Singh near——, in Jaitpur, iii. 653.

Bagot, Major : Gorkhas under—— arrive at Saharanpur, v. 97; Lieutenant Chester recalled by ——, v. 87; application of Commissioner Ist Division Meerut for aid rejected by——, v. 143; unable to send help to Magistrate of Saharanpur, v. 144-45; Magistrate of Saharanpur forwards a copy of——'s reply to his application for aid to the Commissioner Ist Division Meerut, v. 146.

Bagrehi : in *tahsil* Karwi of district Banda; Oran and—— plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 418.

Bagri (Bagree) : 70 or 80 *barqandazes* of the —— tribe employed in Jalaun district, turn hostile to the British after the outbreak, iii. 91.

Bagrode : a place on the Sagar and Mhow Road 13 miles south-west of Rathgarh, iii. 673; Colonel Becher pushes on to——, iii. 519, 674; Major-General Michel believed to have reached——, iii. 675; Colonel Becher reported to have given his cavalry a severe lesson at—— at the time of Tatya Tope attempting to enter Bhopal, iii. 568; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope reported present at——, after marching from a place near Khimlasa, iii. 673.

Bagru (Bugroo) : a *Subedar* of an infantry regiment posted at Morar; becomes desirous to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.

Bah : See "Bah Pinahat".

Bah Pinahat : revolutionaries venture to ford the Chambal near ——, v. 913; attacked by Ganga Singh, v. 849, 915, 916; revolutionaries evacuate——, v. 916; success of revolutionaries at—— supposed to be due to treachery of Levies and Bhadauria Raja, v. 917; ——affairs create excitement, v. 918; Etawah Field Force proposed to be moved across Bhind district to ward off the chances of disturbances in that district lying in the neighbourhood of Etawah and—— *parganas*, iii.

417; Ganga Singh of—— crosses the Chambal after plundering in the Bhind *ilaqa* and burns Sarai Tal, iii. 421; effective measures by the British to prevent the return of the revolutionaries to ——, lately evacuated by them, iii. 424; Agra district disturbed in the direction of——, v. 921; Brigadier Showers to return to Agra through—— to watch the north bank of Chambal, iii. 650; Brigadier Showers to move to ——, v. 834; Brigadier Showers leaves Etawah to return through ——, v. 835.

Bahadur Ali : Captain of the left regiment raised by Captain Bunbury, ii. 232; one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426; one of the Captains of the revolutionary force stationed at Badshahbagh, ii. 17; accompanies the regiment sent by Birjis Qadar to Mitauli to take charge of the Europeans from Raja Loni Singh, ii. 132; Wajid Ali's deposition about—— having taken Mammoo Khan to the 'Qaisar Pasand' Palace with a view to consulting about murdering European captives, ii. 649; reported present at the time of the murder of Captain Orr, ii. 95, 99; Raja Man Singh deposes about—— having been instrumental in the murder of European captives from Dhaurahra, ii. 232.

Bahadur Ali Khan, Risaldar : chief officer of *tilangas*; accompanies Palmer to Mandawar to check Gujars, v. 255.

Bahadur Jang Khan : King of Delhi sends a letter to—— of Dawari to come to his presence, v. 982.

Bahadur Shah (Emperor of Delhi, Padshah of Delhi) : Nana Saheb cites in his Memorial the case of——'s re-investment with the insignia of sovereignty by the East India Company, i. 18, 28; sovereignty over a greater part of Hindustan obtained by the East India Company from——, i. 31; bestows title and *khilat* to Rao Gulab Singh, i. 87; Indian officers of 17th Regiment quartered at Delhi in 1853-54 supposed to have visited and presented offerings to——, i. 342; serious indisposition and subsequent recovery of——, i. 88; arrangement to be adopted by the British in the event of the demise of——, i. 90; Man Singh and Nana Saheb conspire with——; *Padshahi* for Musalmans, *Diwangiri* for Hindus agreed upon, i. 374; speech of the revolutionaries before——, i. 405, v. 988; Resident at Delhi reports—— as concurring with him in advising the revolutionaries to be peaceful i. 407; reported discovery of a document showing names of persons in receipt of money from——, i.400-401; sons and grandsonof—— apply for principal commands of the army against the Europeans, v. 969; agents of—— reported busy in instigating the Muhammedan sepoys to revolt, iv. 9; proclamation of—— becomes known among the Indian population at Mathura, v. 685; Khan Bahadur proclaims himself ruler in subordination to——, v. 611; inhabitants sympathising with the revolutionaries rise almost simultaneously and declare for the cause of——, v. 715; Delhi Proclamation of May 1857 offering on behalf of—— double salary to all who kill European officers and pledge obedience to——, i. 438; proclaimed at Bareilly as India's ruler, v. 279; on the advice of Raza-ud-daula, Khan Bahadur sends application to——, for his appointment as *Nazim* of Katihar, v. 282; Nawab of Farrukhabad to

be installed by 10th N. I. on *gaddi* under the——, v. 731; police and *tahsil chaprasis* at Jhansi refuse to give any money from the treasury to the English without the permission of——, iii. 10; Nawab of Najibabad seeks authority from ——, v. 331; *farman* from—— addressed to Nawab of Najibabad, v. 336; letter from Walidad Khan of Malagarh to——, v. 55; Mubarak Shah Khan solicits the appointment of *Nazim* in Rohilkhand by sending an application through Bakht Khan to——, i. 428, v. 997; Majjoo Khan collects men to aid——, v. 998; Banda Nawab accepts complete submission and obedience to——, i. 437; Subedar Ali Bakhsh proclaims the rule of —— at Hamirpur, iii. 121; 10th N. I. at Farrukhabad calls itself servant of——; people at Lalitpur pledge loyalty to the——, iii. 109; Maulvi Liaqat Ali claims to have joined the struggle after the news of the installation of—— on the throne of India, iv. 644; Khan Bahadur procures a *farman* from——, v. 601; ——'s *farman* promulgated in Bareilly, v. 320; Khadim Ali returns to the 41st N. I. with an answer from——, v. 765; joint petition of Mirza Mughal and Mirza Abdulla to ——, v. 999; letter from Gwalior to Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday mentioning about a descendant of—— having been proclaimed by the revolutionaries as their king, i. 371; officers of Avadh agree to accept Birjis Qadar as King subject to the approval of the——, ii. 88; Birjis Qadar as Viceroy of Avadh under ——, ii. 118; Khan Bahadur gets directive from——, v. 284; Walidad Khan made *Subedar* of Aligarh by——, v. 667, 669; prohibition of cow sacrifice by ——, i. 421; letter of—— to the *Kotwal* relating to prohibition of cow sacrifice, i. 422; *Kotwal's* petition of 29th July 1857 to——, suggesting to obtain securities and bonds from Muslims as preventive measure to check cow sacrifice, i. 422; people in Bihar incited to fight for religion and——, i. 359; petition of Inayet Ullah Khan to——, v. 62; ——'s couplet regarding the importance of cartridge, i. 329; ——'s directive to chiefs to contribute money for the advancement of religion, v. 1005; directs Walidad Khan to despatch his *hukmnamas* to the troops at Khurja, v. 71; proclamation of——, i. 453; Ghaus Muhammad appointed *Suba* by——, v. 864; Rampur Nawab's application to——, v. 358; Colonel Ahmad Khan solicits re-inforcements from——, v. 1012; Bulandshahr held by Walidad Khan, a relative of——, v. 72; a Mahomedan Governor on behalf of—— rules Gorakhpur, iv. 295; British authorities view the domination of——, even for a day, as a potent force to shake the British rule in India, iii. 169; under trial by a military commission, v. 1022; to be brought to Allahabad, v. 908; arrival at Bareilly of Mirza Kochak, the son of——, v. 372; proclamation by Firoz Shah son of——, v. 381, 942; revolutionary forces at Bareilly under the leadership of Nana, Khan Bahadur and Firoz Shah son of——, v. 446; Muhammad Husain, *Tahsildar* of Orai, promises to save the records from the revolutionaries by representing them (the records) to be of great service in the reign of——, iii. 190; letter dated 28th Feb. 1859 found supposed to be from——, v. 593; Joseph Johannes deposes

about Raja Jai Lal Singh having sent offerings to the——, ii. 78; reference of Nizam Bakht being a direct descendant of——, ii. 655; referred to as the head of the revolution, iii. 202; referred to as having been regarded as a leader 'eager to wound but afraid to strike', iv. 766.

Bahadur Shah Khan : brings the order for Mitthoo Lal's execution and himself carries it out at Badaun, v. 618.

Bahadur Singh : *Darogha* of Lucknow; presents himself and pays respect to the King of Delhi, v. 983.

Bahadur Singh : serves as *izharnavis* under Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt., i. 431.

Bahadur Singh's Bridge : revolutionaries driven back from——, v. 449; taken over after a fight by Brigadier Jones' force, v. 468; Brigadier Jones' reconnoitring force attacked by revolutionaries at——, v. 471.

Bahadurabad : *Thanedar* of Jwalapur reports to the *Tahsildar* of Roorkee about the advance guard of revolutionaries reaching as far as ——, v. 153.

Bahaduri Press : a press in Bareilly supposed to have published the pamphlet 'Victory of Faith' under the direction of Maulvi Qutub Shah, i. 444, v. 348; proclamation of Firoz Shah printed at——, v. 380.

Bahadurpur : General Jones attacks the revolutionaries posted at——, v. 482.

Baheri : —— *tahsil* officers help themselves in taking money from treasury, v. 271; Kala Khan with 4,000 men and four guns advances from——, v. 550; fight at——, v. 372; Colonel McCausland with his forces attacks the revolutionaries under Kala Khan at——, v. 373; force under Fazal Haq at ——, 383, 431; revolutionaries' forces at——, v. 497, Nizam Ali Khan on the road towards——, v. 516; a detachment with Low reaches——, v. 517; Nizam Ali encamped at Mohanpur on the road to——, v. 519; Walpole directs a force of cavalry and infantry to proceed to——, v. 521; Low with the Rohilkhand Horse ordered to cross over to ——, v. 531; Inayet Ullah Khan *Kumedan* of the *Jangi Paltan* reaches as far as—— to cause evacuation of Naini Tal, v. 602; *parwana* addressed to Muhammad Munir, *peshkar* of——, directing him to provide supplies to the force proceeding against Naini Tal, v. 604.

Bahmori (Bahmoree) : a village on the borders of Mhow reported as surrounded by the revolutionaries, iii. 252; two of the revolutionaries' guns at——, iii. 253.

Baholy : Sheo Din Singh an inhabitant of——, in *pargana* Jhalotar, *tahsil* Nawabganj, iv. 552.

Bahoran Singh : (Bohorun Singh) : outbreak of a Jat chief——, in Gwalior, iii. 196.

Bahraich (Buraich, Baraitch) : report from Commissioner for—— division, about the manufacture of salt, i. 243-245; no salt work of any size in——, i. 246; rumours afloat in—— of King of Avadh's restoration, i. 114; report of the Commissioner of—— about the inferior quality of salt produced in the north of Ghagra, i. 240; fifty fortified forts in—— division held by Avadh *taluqadars*, i. 115; forts in—— division owned by Raja Kishan Datt, i. 131; letter from Commissioner of—— reporting the attack of Fazal Ali on Tulsipur, i. 314; Hisampur *tahsil* of—— district plundered

by revolutionaries, ii. 41; British fugitives return to—— after finding no shelter at Nanpara, ii. 42; regiments from—— at Ramnagar on their way to Lucknow, ii. 14; Wingfield Commissioner of—— division informs the Asstt. Commissioner to send the European ladies of Gonda to Lucknow, ii. 45; outbreak at——, ii. 43;—— Raja refuses to go to the aid of Gonda Raja, ii. 295; Man Singh and Sadan Lal, *Chakledar* of——, ordered to aid the Raja of Gonda against the entrenched Gorkhas, ii 278; force of revolutionaries entrenched at Bilwa consists of the contingents of the Rajas of Gonda, ——, etc., iv. 316; Nana gives out that his brother Bala Rao is at Gonda in the *ilaqa* of——, v. 436; the *taluqadars* and Rajas of Gonda and—— said to be in league with Begum Hazrat Mahal, iv. 323; Rana Beni Madho Singh persuaded by Bala Saheb to despatch troops to—— to his aid, ii. 392; Birjis Qadar leaves Lucknow and reaching—— starts collecting *taluqadars*, *zamindars* and *raeeses*, ii, 395; Man Singh reports the assembly of *taluqadars* from Gonda,—— and Buttanpur near Shahganj with a view to attacking him, ii. 426; Nana Saheb at——, iv. 345; Britishers hope for a final contest in—— division, ii. 472; Bala Rao and Hardat Singh, *taluqadar* of Bhauni, reported to be near——, v. 580; threatened advance of Bala Rao with a large force from—— towards Bansi, iv. 358; Khair-uddin informs Muhammad Hasan that if the latter does not surrender, Britishers would occupy Gonda and——, iv. 392; Beni Madho Singh's flight with 5,000 of his followers into the—— division, ii. 555; H. Grant's steady advance from the east of the—— division towards Gonda, ii. 556; Begum and Nana at——; main column under Colin Campbell moves from Secrora against—— to fight them; Nana and Begum leave—— for Nanpara and Pudnaha; revolutionaries' encounter with the British force sent from—— under Colonel Christie on the banks of Ghagra, ii. 540, 574, 575; Muhammad Hasan retires to Ikauna halfway between Balrampur and ——, iv. 370.

Bahram Ghat (Byram Ghat) : Lt. Bonham cautioned to avoid—— ferry as approaches to—— reported bristling with revolutionaries, ii. 43; presence of a number of revolutionaries with guns in—— and other places of *pargana* Ramnagar forces the Deputy Commissioner to withdraw the *tahsil* and *thana* of Nawabganj to Chinhat, ii. 385; Raja Drig Bijai Singh in direct communication with the revolutionaries of——, ii. 381; Kapurthala Contingent pursuing the revolutionaries flying from Gomati towards Ghagra at——, ii. 559; Commander-in-chief to be at Ramnagar near——, v. 811; Colin Campbell leaves a sufficient force at—— to hold it and construct a bridge there after causing the revolutionaries to vacate it, ii. 540, 566.

Bahrampur (Bhairampore) : one of the Sikhs, belonging to the detachment at——, murdered, iv. 812.

Bahta : *zamindars* of—— join in the attack on the *barqandazes* of Mahona at the instance of Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381.

Bai (Baee) Ghat : a *ghat* with a bridge over the Yamuna, where the Kalpi revolutionaries establish a post, iii. 354.

Bai (Bace) Saheb : brother of Balwant Rao, iv. 586, 694; ——'s

interference saves the life of Europeans at Kanpur, iv. 586; Nana blows away from a gun Gurdin, the——'s agent, and his party, iv. 585.
Baicha Singh : Narpat Singh's letter to——, *zamindar* of Bhutt and son of Jhau Singh of Sitapur, requesting the despatch of Gohar troops, ii. 415.
Baij Nath (Bujnath) : a family member of Tatya Tope; directed to reside at Bithoor subsequent to his acquittal by a trial court, iii. 595.
Baij Nath (Byj Nath) : revolutionaries at Bareilly agree not to loot the city if they are provided with supplies and the treasurer—— meets them, v. 182; Bakht Khan consents not to enter the city of Bareilly provided—— Misra and *rasad* be sent to him, v. 609.
Baij Nath Singh (Byjnath Singh) : Pay Havildar of the Ist Company of 17th Regiment, i. 346, iv. 91.
Baij Nath Singh: *zamindar* of Sheogarh in *pargana* Kumhrawan in distt. Rai Bareli, ii. 245.
Baij Nath Singh : a *Risaldar*, perhaps of 'Shankar Jang' *paltan* of revolutionaries engaged in the battle of Jabraoli, ii. 467.
Bailey (or Baillie) : a British Resident at Lucknow with his residence in the Residency; Bailley Guard Gate of the Residency named after——, ii. 635.
Bailley, Lieutenant : Fusiliers, commanded by——, attack Kydganj and other villages, iv. 639; wounded, iv. 640; —— and Middleton go towards Kanpur, v. 827.
Bailley Guard : half the besiegers of—— wounded and killed, iv. 382; revolutionaries hope to take —— due to arrival of Raja Man Singh, iv. 46; some Englishmen to remain in—— and to maintain the fight, iv. 610.
Bailley Guard Gate : battery constructed by revolutionaries opposite the—— during their third attack, ii. 199; reference of—— being named as such after Colonel Bailley, the British Resident of Lucknow at that time, ii. 635; revolutionaries' attack on——, ii. 197; collapse of—— due to revolutionaries' attack, ii. 196, 197.
Bailuch : revolutionaries crossing a stream called the——, near Deolia, iii. 489.
Bair : Mahmud Husain at—— in Bilwa jungles, iv. 343.
Bairagi Ka Nala (Byragee-ka-Nulla) : a toll gate on the Grand Trunk Road, i. 237.
Baird : directs his servant to keep his horse near Russell's litter during the battle of Bareilly, v. 451;—— and Alison save themselves from the revolutionaries at Bareilly, v. 456.
Baiswara : salt imported into Bahraich division from——, i. 244; Raghunath Singh, *taluqadar* of——, ii. 240; Jwala Prasad in Nana's service described as a Brahmin resident of——, ii. 601; notification from Avadh Govt. exempting the *taluqadars* and *zamindars* of —— from the payment of half of the *jama* for 5 years subject to their helping the *Sarkar* and cooperating with Rana Beni Madho Singh in extirpating the Britishers, ii. 379; Major Macpherson, Quarter Master and the Serjeant Major of the Artillery escorted to *mauza* Gona by Chhuttu *halwai*, resident of——, and others, iii 135; British army stationed opposite to the district of—— on the bank of the river, iv. 610; Hulas Tewari *harkara* returns from—— with the news for Carnegie, incharge Intelligence Deptt., about revolutionaries, ii. 209; Hira Lal, *hakim* of——, sent with one division against Alambagh and reported engaged in fighting with the British, ii. 243; head of an European brought to Lucknow from—— following an affray, ii. 270; Ismail Khan raising 20 battalions enlisting the *Purbias*, the inhabitants of——, v. 384; Naurang Singh of—— described as one of the four instigators of revolt at Jhansi, iii. 26; under instructions from Birjis Qadar, Rana Beni Madho collects about 10,000 foot soldiers and horsemen in ——, ii. 395; five guns over different parts distributed by Beni Madho of—— before his leaving for Rai Bareli, ii. 457; Collector of —— suffers defeat at the hands of Kurmis, ii. 457; Thakur Bakhshi, a *taluqadar* of——, withdraws from Beni Madho and surrenders to the British, ii. 459; concentration of *taluqadars* in——, ii. 464; serious fight expected at——, ii. 464; referred to as the nursery of the sepoy army, ii. 464; Beni Madho and the revolutionaries in—— reported collecting forces in the direction of Pratapgarh and Sultanpur, ii. 466; conditions in—— country necessitate transfer between Carnegie and Captain Orr, ii. 546; many of the *zamindars* in—— country reported to have tendered allegiance to the British, ii. 544; Shankarpur side of—— reported clear of revolutionaries, ii. 551, 558; revolutionaries from —— hovering around Jagdishpur, ii. 552; revolutionaries from—— engaged in an encounter at Haidargarh with Brigadier Horsford's forces, ii. 553; —— people referred to as the most warlike, ii. 558; Commander-in-chief sends a column into ——, to expedite the dismantling of forts and the delivery of arms, ii. 566; Roop Singh takes up his abode in the village of Manikpur near—— on the Chambal, v. 841.
Baitha : a detachment of the revolutionaries in——, near Jhansi, iii. 252; Thakurs of—— join the revolutionaries, at Dhamakur, iii. 252; revolutionaries retreating from Malthone, plunder—— and other villages, iii. 253.
Baitul (Baitool) : a district in the Jabalpur division, iii. 526; relief arranged of two companies of the 33rd at—— by a similar detachment of the 26th, iv. 428; advance of revolutionaries under Tatya towards——, iii. 568.
Baiza Bai (Baeza Baee) : sends deputation to meet the Governor at Banaras, i. 3; considered a British subject having taken up her residence at Farrukhabad within the limits of the Agra Presidency, i. 3; desires all requisition from the civil authorities to be communicated through the Assistant Resident, i. 3; Britishers apprehend discontentment in——'s armed followers, i. 4; warned of the danger of her persisting in evading govt. orders, i. 5; presses her claim to the treasure in her house at Banaras, i. 6;——'s claim to her treasure at Banaras upheld against Scindia, i. 7, 8; agrees to reside at Jamgaon offered by Gwalior *darbar* if money allowance paid, i. 6; forwards Papers of Requests containing seven conditions to the Governor General, i. 9; Mathura Das and Salig Ram of Delhi prefer demand of debt against——, i. 10; a sawar sent to gather information by——, v. 975; —— and the Gwalior Maharani send kind messages and dishes to European ladies sheltered in Scindia's palace, iii. 177; a Brahmin in the service of—— sends intelligence to his brother reporting willing-

ness of Gwalior *darbar* to join revolt, i. 364; reported desire of —— to proceed to Ujjain, i. 369; several hundred *vilaitis* in the service of—— join the Gwalior revolutionaries in their march towards Agra, iii. 192; reported to have first commenced the conspiracy against the British when lodged at Nasik, i. 373; Nana informs—— about the prediction of Dassa Bawa of the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; consults Dassa Bawa at Ujjain about a revolt, reveals to him her plans to be communiccated to Nana, i. 375; Rao Saheb's expectation about the Maharaja and—— joining the revolutionaries when the latter reach Gwalior, iii. 447; Rao Saheb refers to have received letters from——, encouraging him and others to rise perhaps against the British, iii. 448; Rao Saheb's letter to——, from Dehgaon, returns undelivered, iii. 448; Rao Saheb's letter to—— re-despatched, iii. 449; retreat of—— and other ladies to Panniar subsequent to the occupation of Gwalior by revolutionaries, iii. 412; Rao Saheb's letter to——, insisting upon her to return to Gwalior and take charge of the affairs, iii. 414, 457; sends Rao Saheb's letter to Robert Hamilton, iii. 414, 457; Rao Saheb puts up in ——'s house at Gwalior, iii. 422; Rani of Jhansi restrains her troops from occupying the locked portions of——'s palace vacated by the latter 4 or 5 days back, iii. 467; encamped at Panniar with 1500 men and 5 chiefs of Gwalior *darbar*, iii. 416; refuses to return to Gwalior pending her knowing the Maharaja's wish, iii. 416; ——and other members of the family reach a place of safety away from Gwalior, iii. 423; Rao Saheb asked to leave the place by the officers and noblemen in the service of——, after taking money, troops and guns, iii. 422; Tatya Tope, sent with overtures to the——, returns to Gwalior to report his failure in his mission, iii. 428; Gwalior *Diwan* after the flight of the Maharaja to Agra advises Gangadhar to make with the—— and other ladies for Brigadier Smith's camp beyond Sipri in case they could not go to Agra, iii. 455; invitation to—— and other Ranis to join the Maharaja during his return journey to Gwalior, iii. 461; Sipri Column accompanied by——, reported encamped still at Panniar, iii. 432, 435, with other ladies joins the Maharaja at Gwalior after the reoccupation of the palace by Scindia, iii. 442, 461.

Bajhera : Daniel from Etah writes to prevent revolutionaries from taking boats to cross at the ferry of ——, v. 888.

Baji Rao, Ex-Peshwa (Badjee Rao) : reference of the Treaty of Bassein in 1802 between——and the British conceding to the latter a considerable portion of Bundelkhand, iii. (*i*); circumstances resulting in the surrender of sovereignty and power to the British by—— enumerated, i. 25, 28; reference of——'s policy towards the British Govt., i. 19; shifts from Deccan to Bithoor and remains loyal to British Govt., i. 23; at Bithoor as a pensioner, i. 11, iii. 571, 574; Assistant Commissioner recommends pensions to continue for the family of ——, i. 12; Lord Dalhousie disagrees with the recommendations of Assistant Commissioner regarding continuance of pensions to——, i. 13, 36; last Will and Testament

of——, i. 13; Dhondu Pant Nana adopted as son and nominated to the *gaddi* of Peshwa by——, i. 13, 15, 32, iv. 502, 670; instructions to Colonel Manson to take measures for the safety of the property of—— on the latter's death, i. 32; death of——, pensions to his heirs stopped and Bithoor *jagir* resumed by the British, i. 20, 21, 22, 26, 33; the Memorial of Dhondu Pant Nana Saheb, son and heir of the late——, i. 16, 377; Nana hints at the circumstances leading to the grant of a pension to—— and his family in his Memorial, i. 17, 18; Nana pleads for the continuance of the pension to——'s family and heirs, in his Memorial, i. 18, 24, 31, iv. 670; Nana claims protection and provision of the pension on the ground that—— consigned him to the care of Col. Manson, the Commissioner at his death, i. 24; clause 4 cited of the treaty between—— and the Company entitling—— to receive a liberal pension for the support of himself and his family, i. 27; reference of——'s succession to Peshwaship after the death of Sivaji Madho Rao, i. 30; list of the immediate members of——'s family besides heirs, i. 34, 35; supposed to have amassed a much larger treasure than reported to British authorities, i. 35; representations by the widows of—— against Nana to the Governor General, i. 37; Government reluctant to recognise Nana Saheb as the heir of——, i. 65, 310; George Plowden refers Nana as being the adopted son of——, iii. 531; Colonel Manson referred to as the Commissioner with—— at Bithoor for 30 years, iii, 531; court martial proceedings against Tatya Tope refer him as having been in the service of the late ex-Peshwa—— as A. D. C. to Nana, iii. 570, 571, 575, 582.

Bajpur : mounted party patrols the road between Mundia and—— *thana*, v. 367.

Bajranggarh : See "Bujrungarh".

Bak Koiri : inhabitants of Tendwa Bibipur and the revolutionaries of Telia Khas plunder—— of Harpur, iv. 105.

Baker, Captain : pursues Amar Singh from Bikramganj to Buxar, iv. 481.

Bakewar : Hume falls back on——, v. 784, 798; revolutionaries cross and beat the guards opposite to ——, v. 799; Colonel Riddell moves on to—— to help Allan Hume, v. 800; Nana and Firoz Shah move on Etawah as intimated by Paisly to Graham at —— v. 811.

Bakhand Khan : of 5th Troop killed by the English at Etawah, v. 628.

Bakhra : Husain Ali informs Muhammad Hasan of his having enlisted twenty men at——, iv. 381.

Bakhsh Khan : supposed to be Bakht Khan, formerly a *Subedar* of artillery in the Company's army but later on a staunch revolutionary; appointed as Commander-in-chief of the revolutionary forces at Delhi; reported to have accompanied the revolutionary forces from Delhi to Lucknow, ii. 595, 655.

Bakhsh Ullah : Qutub Shah, son of ——, to be hanged, v. 585.

Bakhshi, Thakur : a *taluqadar* of Baiswara; secedes from Beni Madho and accepts allegiance to the British, ii. 459.

Bakhshi Agha, Sultan : a chief of the *darbar* of King of Delhi; makes obeisance to the King; v. 985.

Bakhshi Inamullah Khan : See "Buxee Inamoola Khan".

Bakhshish Ali (Bukshish Ullie) :

Jail-Darogha under British employ, i. 435, iii. 9, 18, 22, 25, 55; two boxes of Captain Skene carried to——'s house at the latter's order, iii. 17, 21; Lal Bahadur and—— bring the European officers out of the fort of Jhansi, iii. 28; turns a revolutionary and murders Captain Skene, iii. 9, 18, 22, 25, 55; reported to have taken refuge with Rani of Jhansi, iii. 217; leaves the service of Rani of Jhansi and is employed by Banpur Chief, iii. 218; Khurshed Ali, the brother of——, reports the arrival of the British forces at Chanderi, iii. 285; Aman Khan deposes about—— as being a principal revolutionary leader who led them to Delhi, iii. 25; reward for the apprehension of——, iii. 63.

Bakhshish Ali Khan : a *Kumedan* with 790 men in his *paltan* under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.

Bakht Bali (Bukht Bullee) : Tatya Tope's letter to—— requesting him to send an answer to the letter written by Saiyid Muhammad Ishaq, A. D. C. of Peshwa and to comply with the instructions contained in it, iii. 211; dak-camel of—— secured by Raghunath Singh, *jagirdar* of Chirgaon, iii. 349.

Bakht Khan (Buckt Khan) : member of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426, ii. 113; joins Begum at Baundi, ii. 458.

Bakht Khan : Khan Bahadur Khan in communication with——, v. 599, 611; asked by Khan Bahadur the reason for delay in rising up after Meerut outbreak, v. 597, 598; visits Khan Bahadur's mosque for Friday prayers, v. 182; Khan Bahadur proceeds in a procession to the Cantonment to pay a congratulatory visit to——, v. 280; Mubarak Shah Khan intrigues with——, the leader of the revolutionaries, v. 193; Qutub Shah's interview with——, v. 583; Qutub Shah denies to have interceded with——, v. 584; Khan Bahadur sends Faiz-ullah to——, directing him not to plunder the town of Bareilly, v. 608; dispute between Ganga Singh and—— settled, v. 765; Mubarak Shah Khan sends an *arzi* by—— to the King of Delhi soliciting Nazimship in Rohilkhand, i. 428; rumoured to be intending to go to Bareilly after plundering Badaun, v. 321; horsemen detached from—— reach Badaun, v. 322; gives charge of the district of Moradabad to Majjoo Khan, v. 328; charges against Majjoo Khan by——, v. 329; revolts at Bareilly; reaches Delhi with great force from Bareilly cantonment; invested with full powers by the King of Delhi, ii. 136; received in audience by the King of Delhi, v. 1001; letter from——, the Commander-in-chief to Walidad Khan, v. 69; gives battle to English at Bala Tikri, v. 69; reported to have gone with Nana's brother via Badaun to Farrukhabad, v. 365; said to have visited Farrukhabad from Delhi, v. 927; with Nana's brother at Farrukhabad, v. 908;—— and others reported to be at Meorah Ghat and Bilgram, ii. 281, v. 933-935; *sanads* granted to Majjoo Khan and Asad Ali Khan by——, v. 997/

Bakht Singh (Bukkut Sing) : son of—— joins the revolutionary forces from Khairabad *ilaqa*, ii. 252; Gingie in Hamirpur plundered by revolutionaries under Chhattra Singh and——, iii. 654; *mauza* Rurhi Kalan in Hamirpur attacked by revolutionaries under ——, iii. 655; Alipur *jagirdar*, once ousted by——, affords shelter

and help to the latter, iii. 634; Chhattra Singh and—— of Alipura said to be in force at Kashipur and Lachaura, near Rath, iii. 632; Gopal Singh, brother of ——, apprehended in village Imilia while hiding with the wife and children of—— in a house, iii. 633; matchlockmen, assembled in Bagora and Ari near *pargana* Jaitpur under Chhattra Singh, attacked and surprised by military police, iii. 653.

Bakhtawar Shah, Mirza : son of King of Delhi; to be executed, v. 1017.

Bakhtawar Singh : *chaukidar* at Meerut; risks his life in an attempt to save the life of his European mistress, v. 17.

Bakhtawar Singh : reaches Bareilly with his nephew Bilas Rae from Faridpur, v. 172.

Bakhtawar Singh : Thakur of Dataganj; active in Dataganj and Usaith, v. 225; put to such rigours that he becomes half dead, v. 325.

Bakhtawar Singh : one of the five sons of Purandhar Pathak and uncle of Raja Man Singh, in the service of the King of Avadh; becomes Captain of Cavalry under Nawab Saadat Ali Khan, ii. 221; wife of—— reported to have been seized by the revolutionaries at Lucknow, ii. 230.

Bakhtawar Singh : of Shekharwara, lately confined for revolt by the Maharaja of Gwalior; released, adorned with *khilats* by the revolutionaries and directed to assist against the English with his troops, iii. 432.

Bakhtawar Singh : *Tahsildar* of Thana Bhawan in Muzaffarnagar district; killed by the revolutionaries, v. 142; some confiscated lands of the revolutionaries to be made over to the family of——, v. 136.

Bakhtawar Tiwari : deposition of Thakur Tiwari son of——, resident of Basantpur *pargana* Samroth, regarding the outbreak at Sipri, iii. 132.

Bakhtiara : Mewatis of village—— join the revolutionaries in the plunder of the Allahabad treasury, iv. 549.

Bakhtwari : Mewatis of village—— join the revolutionaries in the plunder of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549.

Bakija (Bakuja) : Brigadier Smith at—— *enroute* to Guna with a view to outflanking the revolutionaries and getting ahead of them, iii. 509.

Baksar (Unnao Distt.) : Bhondu Singh's alleged participation in —— event, iv. 681, 682; —— Daundia Khera incident, iv. 675-681; Europeans at——, iv. 675, 676; Captain Mowveray Thomson and H. M. De la Fosse of the 53rd N. I. make for the high bank at——, iv. 676.

Bakshi Ka Talao : a place in the north-west vicinity of Lucknow; Drig Bijai Singh reported hovering near——, ii. 469.

Bal Govind : Mathews charges—— for having refused shelter to his sister, iv. 134.

Bal Govind : *vakil* of *taluqadar* of Oel, Raja Anirudh Singh; deputed to Lucknow to see the Chief Commissioner, ii. 421.

Bal Kishan : brass founder under the revolutionary govt. at Bareilly; appears as witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 603.

Bal Krishan (Balkishen), Raja : Wajid Ali Shah's Accountant and Minister of Finance, i. 95; suspended from service for 14 years; restored to his office; petitions to the King; King assigns——5 annas in a rupee of illicit gains, i. 218; present during the conference between King of Avadh

and Major-General Outram, i. 95; supplies the information to British Govt. regarding the *raqam sawai*, i. 214; adjustment of all demands against *Chakledars* and *Amils*, for sums realized by them, left entirely to—— by the Financial Commissioner, i. 216; consulted by the Chief Commissioner in effecting adjustment of claims of debt money, i. 223; empowered to pass, without the special sanction of the minister, two charges or deductions viz. *Haq Tahsil* and the feed of the gun bullocks, i. 217, 221; submits to the Chief Commissioner accounts of the revenue demands for the 4 *kists*, i. 220; given discretionary authority in checking the deductions authorized by the Prime Minister and shares with the latter in the plunder of govt. revenue, i. 221, 222; confirms the loans advanced by the *sahukars* to the Avadh *darbar*, i. 224, 225; Financial Commissioner's arrangement regarding debts on Avadh *darbar* put more power in the hands of ——, i. 229; asked to explain for each item of deduction claimed in *fard mujrai* or *band ujrat*, by the Chief Commissioner, i. 219; instructed to aid Sharf-ud-daula in auditing the charges, i. 226; held by the British Govt. as a corrupt official of the King's Govt., i 227; allowance of Rs. 2,000/- a month to—— recommended by the Chief Commissioner for his compliance of Govt. instructions, i. 227; scheme of settling the *kharif* balances suggested by——, i. 230; at first reluctant to accept the robe of Diwanship but on smelling coercion accepts it under the revolutionary govt., ii. 106; holds office of the Superintendent of Supplies, ii. 243; Nawab Sharf-uddaula and—— send threi families away from Lucknow consequent upon the Europeans shifting to Chhatar Manzil and establishing a *morcha* there, ii. 249; Habib-ur-Rahman, the *Chakledar* of Mohan etc., accused by—— of being 2½ lakhs in arrears, ii. 410.

Bal Krishna Gorey (Bal Kissen Gorey) : letter in Mahratti purporting to be from Nana to—— at Allahabad contained in a cover posted at Nagpur, iii. 528.

Bala Behat (Balabahat) : wrested from the Chanderi State by the Peshwa in 1764, iii. (*vi*); revolutionaries' preparations in progress in the fort of——, iii. 219; Chief of Banpur at—— iii. 223; two columns of foot and guns to be at Chanderi and at—— in pursuit of Tatya and Rao Saheb, iii. 513; General Mitchel at——, iii. 517;Chanderi revolutionaries'chief force in—— *pargana*, iii. 653; Firoz Shah enters the—— jungles of Chanderi from the Sagar district, iii. 657; expeditions made by the military police of Chanderi against the revolutionaries in the —— *pargana*, iii. 658; attack on Pali by the revolutionaries from —— jungles, iii. 658.

Bala Bhao (Bala Bhoo, Bala Bhaoo) : in the service of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 291, 297; with others leads the revolutionaries poised for an attack perhaps on Mhow, iii. 253; returns to Jhansi from Mhow, iii. 291.

Bala Bhat (Bhut) : an influential member of the Nana's Court at Kanpur; authorised to pass orders, i. 428; Kanpur Commissioner reports—— with Tatya Tope on he right bank of Yamuna, iii. 214.

Bala Rao : one of the chief advisers of Nana, iv. 529; in Nana's Court —— authorised to pass orders, iv. 590; reported present at the time of massacre at Kanpur, iv. 537; present at the time when Nana assumes independence, iv. 585; stays behind at Fatehpur Chaurasi with Tatya, Nana and Rao Saheb; iii. 584, 683, 692; present in the meeting held at Sukha Mallah's Ghat, iv. 521; in consultation with Nana and Azim Ullah about going to Delhi, iv. 522;——'s departure to Delhi from Fatehpur Chaurasi, ii. 683-84; *enroute* to Shahjahanpur, v. 316;—— and Nana Saheb reported to have surrounded Kanpur, ii. 255; crosses the Ganges at Nana-Mau-ki-Ghat after the battle of Sheorajpur, iii. 585;——'s return to Fatehpur from Delhi, ii. 685;——'s arrival at Kalpi; present at the bridge on Bhawanti; joins Nana, ii. 584, 684; one of the leaders of Kalpi revolutionaries, iv. 834; Pandurang Rao deposes about the flight of—— with a bullet wound from Kanpur to Bithoor with Nana Rao, iii. 683; accompanies the ladies from Aura Mau to Birwa Thora, iii. 685; ladies' letters to Nana complaining against being put to much trouble by——, ii. 685; referred to as one of the masters of the entire army, iii. 685, 694; Nana gives out that his brother —— is at Gonda, v. 436; Beni Madho Singh's letter to—— in reply to the latter's letter requesting for the despatch of troops to Bahraich, ii. 392; one column of Tatya Tope's force under Banda Nawab and —— enters Jhansi division, iii. 516;——'s threatened advance with a large force from Bahraich towards Bansi, iv. 357; marches to reinforce Gonda Raja, iv. 359; army of—— supports the revolutionaries besieging Balrampur Raja, iv. 360; joins Mahdi Hasan, iv. 361; joint venture by—— and Muhammad Hasan, iv. 363; alleged dissension between—— and Muhammad Hasan (Husain), iv. 362; Khair-uddin alleges Muhammad Hasan to have supported——, iv. 392; Khair-uddin advises Muhammad Hasan not to place confidence in the revolutionary army under him and——, iv. 393; flight of —— towards Bhanpur, iv. 363, 364; in Gorakhpur district, iv. 363-70; pursuit of——, iv. 366; in Bansi *pargana*, iv. 367; at Kumsor, iv. 367, 368; joined by Charda Raja, iv. 368; retires across Avadh to Tulsipur, iv. 370; encamps at Tulsipur, iv. 373; Tulsipur reported held by ——, ii. 574; driven from Tulsipur by Brigadier Rowcroft to the foot of the mountains, ii. 576; tries to negotiate with the Nepal Maharaja, iv. 367; letter from—— to General Badri Nar Singh of the Nepalese army reporting about his being surrounded by English forces and soliciting treatment deserved by one in political asylum, ii. 591;—— and Nana make off eastward, iv. 769-70; with Begum escapes to hills, iv. 376; —— and Nana reported present between Ist and 2nd ranges of hills in Nepal, ii. 594, iv. 769; concerted action of Nana and——, iv. 770, 771; encamped near Ratanpur, ii. 602, v. 575; the family of—— reported as having gone away, ii. 606; family of—— taken to Thara Garhi, ii. 609, 615; translation of the petition to the English from——, iv. 777, 778; answer to——'s communication, iv. 778; Sardar Siddiman Singh meets and converses with —— in Dang in a garden, ii. 607; hands over the few Christians under his protection in his camp to Sardar Siddiman Singh, ii. 608; Maharaja Jang Bahadur urged by the British Resident at

and Major-General Outram, i. 95; supplies the information to British Govt. regarding the *raqam sawai*, i. 214; adjustment of all demands against *Chakledars* and *Amils*, for sums realized by them, left entirely to—— by the Financial Commissioner, i. 216; consulted by the Chief Commissioner in effecting adjustment of claims of debt money, i. 223; empowered to pass, without the special sanction of the minister, two charges or deductions viz. *Haq Tahsil* and the feed of the gun bullocks, i. 217, 221; submits to the Chief Commissioner accounts of the revenue demands for the 4 *kists*, i. 220; given discretionary authority in checking the deductions authorized by the Prime Minister and shares with the latter in the plunder of govt. revenue, i. 221, 222; confirms the loans advanced by the *sahukars* to the Avadh *darbar*, i. 224, 225; Financial Commissioner's arrangement regarding debts on Avadh *darbar* put more power in the hands of ——, i. 229; asked to explain for each item of deduction claimed in *fard mujrai* or *band ujrat*, by the Chief Commissioner, i. 219; instructed to aid Sharf-ud-daula in auditing the charges, i. 226; held by the British Govt. as a corrupt official of the King's Govt., i 227; allowance of Rs. 2,000/- a month to—— recommended by the Chief Commissioner for his compliance of Govt. instructions, i. 227; scheme of settling the *kharif* balances suggested by——, i. 230; at first reluctant to accept the robe of Diwanship but on smelling coercion accepts it under the revolutionary govt., ii. 106; holds office of the Superintendent of Supplies, ii. 243; Nawab Sharf-uddaula and—— send threi families away from Lucknow consequent upon the Europeans shifting to Chhatar Manzil and establishing a *morcha* there, ii. 249; Habib-ur-Rahman, the *Chakledar* of Mohan etc., accused by—— of being 2½ lakhs in arrears, ii. 410.

Bal Krishna Gorey (Bal Kissen Gorey) : letter in Mahratti purporting to be from Nana to—— at Allahabad contained in a cover posted at Nagpur, iii. 528.

Bala Behat (Balabahat) : wrested from the Chanderi State by the Peshwa in 1764, iii. (*vi*); revolutionaries' preparations in progress in the fort of——, iii. 219; Chief of Banpur at—— iii. 223; two columns of foot and guns to be at Chanderi and at—— in pursuit of Tatya and Rao Saheb, iii. 513; General Mitchel at——, iii. 517; Chanderi revolutionaries' chief force in—— *pargana*, iii. 653; Firoz Shah enters the—— jungles of Chanderi from the Sagar district, iii. 657; expeditions made by the military police of Chanderi against the revolutionaries in the —— *pargana*, iii. 658; attack on Pali by the revolutionaries from —— jungles, iii. 658.

Bala Bhao (Bala Bhoo, Bala Bhaoo) : in the service of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 291, 297; with others leads the revolutionaries poised for an attack perhaps on Mhow, iii. 253; returns to Jhansi from Mhow, iii. 291.

Bala Bhat (Bhut) : an influential member of the Nana's Court at Kanpur; authorised to pass orders, i. 428; Kanpur Commissioner reports—— with Tatya Tope on he right bank of Yamuna, iii. 214.

Bala Rao : one of the chief advisers of Nana, iv. 529; in Nana's Court —— authorised to pass orders, iv. 590; reported present at the time of massacre at Kanpur, iv.

537; present at the time when Nana assumes independence, iv. 585; stays behind at Fatehpur Chaurasi with Tatya, Nana and Rao Saheb; iii. 584, 683, 692; present in the meeting held at Sukha Mallah's Ghat, iv. 521; in consultation with Nana and Azim Ullah about going to Delhi, iv. 522;——'s departure to Delhi from Fatehpur Chaurasi, ii. 683-84; *enroute* to Shahjahanpur, v. 316;—— and Nana Saheb reported to have surrounded Kanpur, ii. 255; crosses the Ganges at Nana-Mau-ki-Ghat after the battle of Sheorajpur, iii. 585;——'s return to Fatehpur from Delhi, ii. 685;——'s arrival at Kalpi; present at the bridge on Bhawanti; joins Nana, ii. 584, 684; one of the leaders of Kalpi revolutionaries, iv. 834; Pandurang Rao deposes about the flight of—— with a bullet wound from Kanpur to Bithoor with Nana Rao, iii. 683; accompanies the ladies from Aura Mau to Birwa Thora, iii. 685; ladies' letters to Nana complaining against being put to much trouble by——, ii. 685; referred to as one of the masters of the entire army, iii. 685, 694; Nana gives out that his brother —— is at Gonda, v. 436; Beni Madho Singh's letter to—— in reply to the latter's letter requesting for the despatch of troops to Bahraich, ii. 392; one column of Tatya Tope's force under Banda Nawab and —— enters Jhansi division, iii. 516;——'s threatened advance with a large force from Bahraich towards Bansi, iv. 357; marches to reinforce Gonda Raja, iv. 359; army of—— supports the revolutionaries besieging Balrampur Raja, iv. 360; joins Mahdi Hasan, iv. 361; joint venture by—— and Muhammad Hasan, iv. 363; alleged dissension between—— and Muhammad Hasan (Husain), iv. 362; Khair-uddin alleges Muhammad Hasan to have supported——, iv. 392; Khair-uddin advises Muhammad Hasan not to place confidence in the revolutionary army under him and——, iv. 393; flight of —— towards Bhanpur, iv. 363, 364; in Gorakhpur district, iv. 363-70; pursuit of——, iv. 366; in Bansi *pargana*, iv. 367; at Kumsor, iv. 367, 368; joined by Charda Raja, iv. 368; retires across Avadh to Tulsipur, iv. 370; encamps at Tulsipur, iv. 373; Tulsipur reported held by ——, ii. 574; driven from Tulsipur by Brigadier Rowcroft to the foot of the mountains, ii. 576; tries to negotiate with the Nepal Maharaja, iv. 367; letter from—— to General Badri Nar Singh of the Nepalese army reporting about his being surrounded by English forces and soliciting treatment deserved by one in political asylum, ii. 591;—— and Nana make off eastward, iv. 769-70; with Begum escapes to hills, iv. 376; —— and Nana reported present between Ist and 2nd ranges of hills in Nepal, ii. 594, iv. 769; concerted action of Nana and——, iv. 770, 771; encamped near Ratanpur, ii. 602, v. 575; the family of—— reported as having gone away, ii. 606; family of—— taken to Thara Garhi, ii. 609, 615; translation of the petition to the English from——, iv. 777, 778; answer to——'s communication, iv. 778; Sardar Siddiman Singh meets and converses with —— in Dang in a garden, ii. 607; hands over the few Christians under his protection in his camp to Sardar Siddiman Singh, ii. 608; Maharaja Jang Bahadur urged by the British Resident at

Nepal to catch Nana, —— and others, ii. 614; Sardar Siddiman Singh sends the *kharita* of—— to Maharaja Jang Bahadur, ii. 617; British Resident at Nepal asked to communicate to—— that upon submission the latter would be brought to trial, ii. 621; reported to have died near Dhoker in the Nepal territories, v. 580; flight of the Begum with the family of—— and other leaders, iv. 782; said to have survived the sickness broken into the revolutionaries' camp in Nepal *tarai*, iv. 287-289.

Bala Singh : with other sepoys of 56th Regiment goes to join in the execution of the English at Kanpur, iv. 585.

Bala Tikri : Bakht Khan gives battle to English at——, v. 69.

Balaji Pant : said to have died of wounds at Rath, iii. 614.

Balaji Baji Rao (Balajee Bajee Rao) : acquires possession of dominions left by Balaji Vishwanath as the latter's son, i. 30.

Balaji Pant Nana (Balaji Pandit) : son of Baji Rao Saheb and grandson of Balaji Vishwanath Moolpoorn, i. 15; reference of the territory of Raja of Satara having been made over to——, the ancestor of Baji Rao Peshwa, by Sahu Maharaj, iii. 581.

Balaji Vishwanath (Balaji Bishunat, Ballajee Bishwnath) : father of Baji Rao Saheb and Chimnaji Appa, i. 15; dominions of—— left to his son Balaji Baji Rao, i. 3.

Balakganj : a locality in Lucknow city in Saadatganj *thana* and founded in the reign of Asaf-ud-daula, ii. 635.

Balaklava : British defeat before Sebastapol excites Azimullah Khan to resolve to go to Constantinople and endeavour thence to get a passage to——, i. 308.

Balakram Singh (Bulkurum Singh) : resident of Patti; reported to be in Ayodhya with 1,200 revolutionaries, ii. 279.

Balawar : concentration of revolutionary forces at——, 14 miles east of Jagdishpur, iv. 492.

Balbhadra Singh : revolutionaries under—— reach Pali Indigo Factory, iv. 81; orders for the attachment of the property of —— issued, iv. 67.

Balbhadra Singh, Colonel : conveys the letter from Maharaja Jang Bahadur to the Begum, Birjis Qadar etc. desiring them either to surrender to the British or to leave Nepal, ii. 591, iv. 375; arrives in the British camp at Gandak from Butwal, iv. 374; makes known to Britishers that he has been ordered by Jang Bahadur to convey the feelings of friendship, iv. 375; Bala Rao tries to talk over to——, iv. 376.

Baldeo Bakhsh (Bux) : news-letter from—, resident of Muhalla Rang Mahal, Shahjahanpur containing news of the revolutionaries' camp, ii. 497; another news-letter from ——, reporting about the assembly of revolutionaries at Pasgawan, ii. 514.

Baldeo Sahai : See "Buldeo Sahae".

Baldeo Singh : *Naib Kotwal*—— takes to flight after being wounded at Delhi, v. 978.

Baldeo Singh : brother of Raja of Pawayan; presents himself before the Collector of Shahjahanpur and requests for guns, ii. 511; reported to have been killed during an attack by Muhamdi revolutionaries in the Raja's *garhi*, ii. 441. See also "Buldeo Singh".

Baldeo Singh, Thakur : chief of the Dandautia Brahmins; summoned by the *Diwan* of Gwalior to aid Britishers, iii. 186; recommended for an award for his

having saved a party of Europeans proceeding to Agra from an attack by the revolutionaries, iii. 203.

Baleepar : Nepalese force retreats to——, iv. 380.

Bali (Bullee) Singh : reported to be present with 500 followers in the north-west of Towled between Ramganga and Bel Nadi; seizes and flogs Kishan Muhto to extort 25 thousand rupees, ii. 616.

Bali Singh : —— and Balkaran Singh, make an incursion from Avadh and plunder a village nearly opposite Captainganj, iv. 341; defeated, iv. 350; writes to Muhammad Hasan to come without delay to take away the treasure, iv. 378; plunders the market at Gaighat, iv. 352; *zamindars* of Rajpur defeat the followers of—— in *pargana* Nagar, iv. 354; active in Gorakhpur district, iv. 357; followers of——cross Ghagra, iv. 357; with Balkaran Singh at Bonham, iv. 365; followers of—— etc. escape northwards, iv. 369; said to have died of a wound, iv. 383.

Balkaran Singh : Bali Singh and —— make an incursion from Avadh and plunder a village nearly opposite Captainganj, iv. 341; men of Bali Singh and—— defeated by the *zamindar* of Rajpur, iv. 354; Bali Singh and—— active in Gorakhpur district, iv. 357; followers of—— cross the Ghagra and attack *zamindars* loyal to British, iv. 357; Bali Singh and—— at Bonham, iv. 365.

Ball, Charles :——'s version of the Battle of Bareilly, v. 460.

Ballabhgarh : Showers' Column to proceed towards——, v. 911; Raja Nahar Singh of——, after seeing the officer-in-charge of the metalled roads, returns to Delhi, v. 978; Raja Nahar Singh accompanied by Ranjit Singh and Mohan Singh leaves for——, v. 979; King of Delhi sends letter to Raja Nahar Singh of——, v. 982; Maulvi Ahmad Ali presents himself to the King on behalf of Raja Nahar Singh of——, v. 983.

Ballaganj Artillery : commanded by Yusuf Khan, Collector of *zila* Lucknow and a relation of Mammoo Khan, ii. 146.

Ballia : one of the districts of the old province of Banaras retaining the settlement made by Duncan in——, i. 150; Brigadier Douglas proposes placing detachments at —— and other places, iv. 273; unsettled, iv. 143; Bax marches out to——, iv. 142; shows signs of disaffection, iv. 268; Kunwar Singh intends to cross the Ganges at—— Ghat while escaping, iv. 452; a body of the revolutionaries at—— crosses Brigadier Douglas' line of march at Chit Baragaon, iv. 457; one hundred fifty of the 54th to be sent from Ghazipur to ——, iv. 462; movement made by Colonel Cumberlege threatens to cut the revolutionaries off ——, iv. 446; revolutionaries retire towards—— and Beyreah, iv. 450; about to be attacked by revolutionaries, iv. 447; burnt by revolutionaries under Amar Singh, iv. 488; in revolutionaries' hands, iv. 272; detachment of Berry's (now McMullin's) Sikh Corps told off to occupy——, etc., iv. 273; revolutionaries make a stand at——, iv. 274; Captain MacMullin falls back on ——, iv. 276; Britishers evacuate——, iv. 275; Avadh revolutionaries come down on Shahabad via——, iv. 278.

Balmain : vacates Dharampur, v. 854; compelled by Maulvi Liaqat Ali in Avadh to withdraw, v. 946; reports from Mithowlee (Mitauli)

to the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner Avadh about the recovery of Muhamdi district and the northern *tahsil* in Lucknow district, ii. 554.
Balrampur : defeat of Raja of——, iv. 314; Raja of—— requested by the British authorities to keep in check the Avadh revolutionaries, iv. 317; terms dictated to—— Raja by the revolutionaries, iv. 348;—— Raja attempts unsuccessfully to detain men of Bala Rao at—— who join Mahdi Hasan, iv. 361; Muhammad Hasan retires to Ikauna half-way between —— and Bahraich, iv. 370.
Baluwa Ghats: a *ghat* on the north of Kalpi towards Yamuna where the Kalpi revolutionaries establish a post, iii. 354.
Balwant Rao : incidents happening at Bithoor during the outbreak communicated to Appa Shastri by——, the Bai's brother, iv. 586; stated to be at Gwalior, iv. 693; all news of the consultations and proceedings of the Nana communicated to Appa Shastri by——, iv. 694; proclamation issued at the suggestion of—— and others to all the Brahmins of the Deccan exhorting them all to unite and fight against the Europeans, iii. 356.
Balwant Rao : addresses a letter to Nana Saheb Peshwa soliciting an interview and offering his services to the revolutionaries' cause, iii. 210; leaves Charkhari for Kalpi with Tatya's message, iii. 230; praises in a letter to the brother of Nana Saheb the gallantry displayed by Tatya Tope in the capture of Charkhari fort, iii. 365;——'s letter from Jalalpur to the Peshwa informing about the imprisonment of Charkhari Raja and the sack of the town by Tatya, iii. 249.
Balwant Rao Narain : application of—— of Jhansi to Governor General, praying for help and subsistence allowance, i. 57.
Balwant Singh : the Raja of Banaras; referred to by Birjis Qadar as the cause of much annoyance to the British, ii. 444.
Balwant Singh : Abhay Singh, son of——, reported assembled with others on the boundary of the village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.
Bamangaon : a party separated from the Gwalior Contingent reported present between—— and Bansi, 15 *kos* north-east of Bundi, iii. 486, 488.
Bamhori : a place 24 miles north of Tehri in Bundelkhand, iii. 574; revolutionary force under Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah arrives at Parone situated in the jungle tract between Shahabad and—— Rampura, iii. 666; retreat of Orchha and Tehri troops to——, iii. 283; letter from Commissioner, Jhansi division, to Tehri Rani asking her to assemble a force at Pattipur and——, iii. 620, Colonel Liddell moves to—— on hearing about Tatya Tope moving towards Tal Behat, iii. 513, 514; revolutionaries under Rao Saheb expected to escape into Bundelkhand by——, from Tal Behat, iii. 672.
Bamhori (Bumhoree) Gosain : revolutionaries near—— and Mahoba, iii. 637.
Bamrauli (Bamhrauli) : Liaqat Ali appoints Chaudhary Shihab Uddin, resident of——, as *Naib*, iv. 550.
Banaira : General Roberts to move to——, iii. 489.
Banaras : See "Varanasi".
Banas : a river of Rajputana which falls into Chambal, iii. 485; General Roberts crosses the——

and moves towards Deegong, iii. 485; Colonel Holmes attempts to cross the—— at Jahazpur, iii. 486; revolutionaries do not cross ——, but take a southerly direction, iii. 486; revolutionaries said to be at Tritane, at the junction of the——, iii. 488, 489; General Roberts at Katari intending to move along the right bank of the——, iii. 492.
Banbra : Tatya Tope leaves Udaipur for—— direct north of Udaipur, iii. 539.
Banda : police repulsed by armed men at the village—— near Gopiganj, iv. 789.
Banda : one of the Bundelkhand districts in 1804 settled for one year, i. 151; *ilaqa* of Khandesh in the district of—— ceded to the British in 1818 by the Raja of Jalaun, i. 142; Board of Revenue's jurisdiction over the district of——, i. 147; list of papers relating to the demise of Nawab Zulfiqar Ali of——, i. 67; Nana cites in his petition the instance of the heirs of the ruling chief of—— retaining possession of the latter's *jagirs*, i. 23; modification of the list of retainers and relations of Nawab Ali Bahadur of——, i. 68; Memorial from Nawab Ali Bahadur of—— to the Governor General soliciting the restoration of honour and privileges as enjoyed by his forefathers, i. 70-73; salt tax proposed to be levied on the district of—— i. 241; referred to as one of the principal Bundelkhand States in 1857, iii. (*i*); troops stationed at —— to be reinforced in view of its disturbed state, i. 70; Madad Ali of——, one of the two sawars employed by the Nana, iv. 521; villages of Azam,——, and Mattoopur plundered, iv. 105; Jamadar Durga Prasad Misra in command at—— at the time of outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 668; flight of Europeans to——, iv. 564; outbreak at——, iv. 566-581; revolutionaries plunder the —— Missionary School, iv. 567; sepoys of Ist and 53rd Native Infantry openly revolt at——, iv. 574; 3 companies of Bengal Infantry stationed at—— in revolt, iii. 113; Cockerell reaches——, iv. 582; troops detached from Kanpur to occupy——, iv. 577; family of James Crawford sent to Mayne at——, iii. 114; Lyod and Grant asked by the Collector of—— to join him there, iii. 115; attempt to protect the treasury from the bands of revolutionaries surrounding——, iv. 572; attempt by the English to reoccupy——, iv. 578;—— treasure taken to Kanpur, iv. 568; proclamation issued after the establisl - ment of Nawab's Govt. in——, i. 444; alarm in Mirzapur on the arrival of the revolutionaries from Fatehpur,——, etc., iv. 58; revolution spreads to—— city, iv. 573; Ajaigarh force watching the situation at——, iv. 575; Webster arrives from—— in a wretched condition, iv. 72; districts of—— and Hamirpur given up, iv. 650; Ist body of revolutionaries expected in——, iv. 418; three regiments and some sawars expected to reach——, iv. 623; Gwalior Contingent, reinforced by the revolutionaries from—— and Avadh, presses Windham's force into British entrenchments at Kanpur, iii., 409; 5th Irregular Cavalry arrives at—— from Bhagalpur, iv. 431; Gwalior Contingent solicits aid from—— revolutionaries against Gwalior Maharaja, iii. 192;—— force refuses to comply with the Gwalior Contingent's request for aid, iii. 193;

Kunwar Singh towards——, iv. 433; Kunwar Singh at——, iv. 430, 433; Delhi revolutionaries undecided in their march to ——, v. 843; Kunwar Singh with his body-guard, the 40th Native Infantry, leaves—— heading towards Kalpi, iv. 434;—— revolutionaries at Salondi, iv. 737;—— revolutionaries collecting *'Rasad'* near Fatehpur, iv. 737; force under Colonel Powell comes up with the—— revolutionaries at Khajuha, iv. 738; *Thanedar* of Khajuha expects an attack by—— revolutionaries, v. 739; reports received about two small parties of the revolutionaries from—— being in different places, iv. 740; as head-quarters of the revolutionaries, iv. 748, 749; aid promised to—— by Gwalior Maharaja, iii. 163; a number of men from—— join the men of Koorra Kurrnuk to attack *mauza* Beuha; iv. 741; Rani of Jhansi takes possession of——; Scindia sends his Agent to assert his sovereignty over——, iii. 160; *mauza* Sirsain in—— district burnt by Narain Rao's men, iv. 743; some sepoys of 24th Regiment Native Infantry plundered near—— by the villagers, iv. 749; Chester, Collector of——, assisted by the Rani of Ajaigarh State during the revolution, iii. 13; after the battle of——, Maudaha and Sumerpur managed by Carne from——, iii. 122; Rao Saheb deposes about his meeting near Kalpi with Nawab of—— and his mother after their flight from ——, iii. 210; surrounded by Bundelas, iv. 615; Nana's influence at——, iv. 616, 617; Narain Rao and Madho Rao continue to collect revenue even after the re-occupation of——, iv. 744; market of Bindour plundered by —— men, iv. 810; a big revolutionary force moves from—— direction to Chilla Tara Ghat, iii. 215; arrival of—— revolutionaries at Chilla Tara, iv. 811; combined attempt by the revolutionaries from—— and Rai Bareli to interrupt communication between Kanpur and Allahabad contemplated, iv. 821; 5th Irregular Cavalry still at——, iv. 833; Maudaha held by—— Nawab during the period between the fall of Charkhari and the battle of——, iii. 120; in Nawab's hands, iv. 833; British force arrives at the Ghat at——, and constructs a bridge over the river with a view to attacking——, iii. 221; Punjab Singh begs Dhir Singh to write via——, lest letters may fall into the hands of the British, iii. 240; Srikrishna Chandra, supposed to be the Rewa Raja's cant name, hopes—— would be taken in 15 days, iii. 262;—— revolutionaries cross over at Dussowlee, iv. 815; *pargana* on the Yamuna towards—— in an unsettled state, iv. 791; Narain Rao with his force said to be at Bindki in——, iv. 815; Tatya instructs Dhir Singh to remit caps (cartridges) to——, iii. 351; arrival of General Whitlock at——, iv. 816; engagement between Whitlock and revolutionaries before the occupation of——, iv. 463; fall of——, iv. 836, 837; reference of revolutionaries' defeat at——, iii. 444;——Nawab near Jalalpur, iii. 370; evacuated by the revolutionaries, iii. 369; Banda Nawab reported to have gone to Tirohan after evacuating ——, iii. 369; arrival of Rewa troops causes evacuation of—— district by revolutionaries, iv. 486; Government postal service between Fatehpur and—— re-established,

iv. 465; Mayne reaches——, iv. 837; destruction by revolutionaries at——, iv. 837, 838; revolutionaries from—— scatter east and west, iv. 839; Magistrate and Collector resume charge of—— district, iv. 747; march of the British force from—— to Karwi, iv. 747, 748; Vilayet Husain, a revolutionary from——, takes refuge at Dherowul on the Yamuna, iv. 793; alleged letter of—— Nawab to R. Hamilton expressing his desire to surrender and claiming amnesty under the Queen's Proclamation, iii. 523; ——Nawab near Jalalpur, iii. 370; some of the revolutionaries, ousted from——, captured in Fatehpur district, iv. 827; in a totally disturbed state, iv. 841; Nana directs Dhiraj Singh to march on Konch and expel the British at——, iii. 374; Dhir Singh reports to Raja Raghuraj Singh of Rewa about the Europeans from——, coming out as far as Bhadausa, iii. 375; roads between —— and Kalpi closed upon the British, iii. 380; Lt. Metge's march from Fatehpur to——, iv. 843; force of all arms of—— as part of the big revolutionary army against Kalpi fort, iii. 388; a good number of armed revolutionaries cross from—— towards Avadh, iv. 795; Hugh Rose reports differences between the revolutionaries of——, Kalpi and Bareilly, iii. 422, 429; 2nd Brigade takes up a position at the village of——, iii. 389; Lachhman Rajput, resident of——, captured at Rath, iii. 614; a party of revolutionaries from—— active in Chibu *pargana*, iv. 848; atrocities on—— villages by Lieut. Metge, iv. 489; Maharaja Ratan Singh solicits the despatch of a detachment of a British force stationed at——, for a joint attack on Deshpat and his band near Kashipur, iii. 626; occasional attacks of revolutionaries in—— on the Rewa frontier at Surbunga Kotee and Suhawul, iv. 802; revolutionaries in—— reported increasing in boldness, iv. 803; road between Karwi and—— threatened by revolutionaries, iv. 803; General Whitlock marching from—— towards Hamirpur, iv. 804; renewed activity of Punjab Singh in——, iv. 807; Brigadier Carpenter secures evacuation of ——district by the revolutionaries, iii. 500; confiscation of —— Nawab's pension and property at——, iii. 524; retreat of the officers of the 50th Regiment at Nagode through—— and Damoh cut off, iii. 138; Rewa Raja renders help to the European refugees from——; detachment of Rewa troops marches into the—— district driving the revolutionaries out of Manikpur fort, iii. 139; 4,000 men with 1 gun at Rawnjor on the——Road, iii. 608; Ranmast Singh and Farzand Ali with their followers to be expelled from —— district, iv. 861; sentence passed upon Ranmast Singh by the Court of the Special Commissioner of—— submitted for confirmation, iv. 863; Vilayet Husain, late *Kamdar* of the Nawab of——, sentenced to transportation for life, iv. 866.

Bande Ali (Bunde Ali) : Commissioner of Jhansi division orders ——, the *Tahsildar* of Garautha, to take up his quarters at Gursarai with matchlock policemen, iii. 599.

Bande Hasan(Husen): execution of —— and Fateh Ali in Lucknow for their alleged participation in the murder of European captives, ii. 640.

Bande Khan : —— and Firoz Shah at Bareilly prepared to fight or die, v. 470.
Bande Mata Ghat : See "Bunde Mata Ghat'."
Bandhi, Kurmis : *harkara*—— deposes to have been posted at Lakhwa in *ilaqa Kotwali* Jaunpur, iv. 45.
Bandhogarh : in *tahsil* Ramnagar of old Rewa State and a family stronghold of Rewa Raja, iii. 261; Lachhman Singh informs Dhir Singh about his intention to go to——, iii. 288; Sri Krishna Chandra, one of the received names of Rewa Raja, to go to ——, iii. 362; Chandra Raghuraj Singh to go to——, iii. 375; Rewa Raja and his ladies to go to——, iv. 425.
Bandhora : main body of revolutionaries stated to have left—— *enroute* to Bindki, iv. 737.
Bandia : revolutionaries under Khan Bahadur occupy——, v. 367.
Banee Singh[1] : one of the casualties on the revolutionaries' side in a battle near Ayodhya, iv. 308.
Banerji, Piarey Mohan : Deputy Magistrate Manjhanpur; advances towards Dherawul on the Yamuna, iv. 796.
Baneta (Buneti) : revolutionaries' flight to—— from Tonk on the approach of Holmes' Cavalry and Horse Artillery, ii. 480, 481.
Banett, Major (Barrett or Barnett) : Moore goes out to Gopiganj to assist—— in quieting that part of the Mirzapur district, iv. 67.
Banganga : Bali Singh and Babu Balkaran with followers reported in the north-west of Towled between the river—— and Bel Nadi, ii. 616.
Bangaon : Bhurey Khan, *Chakledar* gets the revenue of——, v. 320; revolutionaries retire to——, iv. 826, v. 429; revolutionaries under Mohsin Ali have their headquarters at——, v. 939; force at —— increased by two regiments, v. 941; Power reports skirmish near——, v. 942.
Bangaon : British force marches from Haraiya towards——, iv. 373; revolutionaries fall back upon——, etc., iv. 373; Rowcroft encamped at Captainganj to support the Column at Haraiya in case of an attack from—— by the united forces of Bala Rao and Muhammad Hasan, iv. 363; dissension between Bala Rao and Muhammad Hasan results in their separation; Muhammad Hasan with about 4500 holding —— and Jagdishpur, iv. 362; Muhammad Hasan remains at ——, iv. 365; Muhammad Hasan with a large number of men flying from——, arrives at a village 9 miles west of Dumariaganj, iv. 368; J. H. Grant's advance towards—— and the Babni jungle, iv. 366.
Bangarmau : a *pargana* in *tahsil* Safipur, district Unnao, 48 miles west of Lucknow, ii. 400; Firoz Shah summons all the *zamindars* of—— to his aid and promises them exemption from Govt. revenue, ii. 400; all the *zamindars* of—— join Firoz Shah, ii. 400; Allahdad Khan *Risaldar* appointed as *Tahsildar* of—— by Firoz Shah, ii. 400; Firoz Shah present in——, ii. 399, iv. 763; Firoz Shah said to be in occupation of——, v. 555; King, Assistant Commissioner, deputed to——, ii. 521; north-east of *pargana*—— still disturbed and defiant to the British authority, ii. 554.
Bangarpur (Bangerpoor) : occupation of—— by Europeans reported, ii. 277.
Bangash : Ishrat Khan lays claims to Fatehgarh *masnad*, being related to—— family, v. 766.
Bangash, Faiz Ullah Khan : makes obeisance to the King of Delhi, v. 987.
Bangra (Bungra) : in *tahsil* Konch of district Jalaun; violent behaviour of the *barqandazes* of—— *thana* in demanding their pay from the *Tahsildar*, iii. 91.
Bangur : Surtipur, a fortified fort in——, i. 116.
Banhas : residents of—— plunder and attack the *haveli* of Lala Nagar Mal in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Bankasia (Bunkussia) : Hope Grant captures the fort of——, and other forts belonging to Gonda Raja and other chiefs, ii. 539.
Bankat Singh : Hume's advance Guard attacked by——, v. 782; Ganga Singh makes his appearance with——, v. 799; revolutionaries in Chakarnagar *ilaqa* headed by Pritam Singh and——, iii. 433;—— and others occupy Mimri, v. 794.
Bankey Lal (Bakee Lall) : *Tahsildar* of Hamirpur; refuses in the first instance to serve the Nana, but serves him later on though quite unwillingly and temporarily, iii. 118.
Banki (Bankee) : fort of ——, belonging to the Raja of Tulsipur, fortified with 2 guns, i. 118; revolutionaries, massed at——, determine to make a last stand, ii. 541; Nana's forces in the vicinity of——, ii. 576; Major Barrow, Special Commissioner reports from his camp at—— about the presence of Begum and her forces in Nepal territory, ii. 585.
Banks, Major : charge of the city of Lucknow made over to——, i. 101, 107; 'Hayat Bakhsh'., known as Banks Bungalow, occupied before the outbreak by——, ii. 637; supplies the details of the outbreak in Lucknow jail, i. 262; Henry Lawrence recommends to Governor General the despatch of assistance to——, i. 335; reference of a *Subedar* asking—— to confirm the truth of the report that all state servants were to be made Christians, i. 337; reaches the Residency and makes arrangements for the comfort of Mirza Haidar Shikoh and others lodged as prisoners, ii. 56; Mirza Haidar Shikoh and other prisoners suspected by—— to be in league with Nana Saheb, ii. 57; nominated by Henry Lawrence as his successor, ii. 191; shot dead at the Residency, ii. 57.
Banks' House : formerly 'Hayat Bakhsh', serves as the residence of Major Banks before the outbreak of revolution, ii. 637; revolutionaries' defences extending from the river Gomati to——, ii. 264; Britishers in occupation of——, ii. 292.
Banney Khan : son of Bhurey Khan of Badaun; fights on behalf of the British Govt., and attacks a soldier of the revolutionary force; but killed by the revolutionary sawars, v. 323.
Banney Mian : seen in the Artillery lines three or four days before the outbreak at Bareilly, v. 597-98; —— and others reported to be at Mohanpur, v. 495; failure of the party of sawars and police sent by Collector of Bareilly to arrest——, v. 497; heard to be at Kooadauda, v. 496; one of the revolutionary leaders of the force concentrated at Biror and Naurangabad on the Muhamdi side, ii. 518.
Banni or Bani (Bunnee) : Hope

1. Correctly the name may be 'Beni Singh'.

Grant reports about the revolutionaries' entrenchment and their covering with guns the bridge across Sai river at——; Hope Grant apprehensive of a loss of his own force in case of a direct attack on——, ii. 168; bridge over Sai at—— broken by revolutionaries, ii. 175; a wing of infantry and two guns at Bashiratganj and—— desired by General Outram for safe convoy of provisions to Alambagh, ii. 236; Bruce's Police attacked at—— by revolutionaries, ii. 262; reference of the murder at—— of Deverine, telegraph employee, ii. 622; revolutionaries reported to be in the neighbourhood of the road between—— and Kanpur, ii. 291; battle between English and the revolutionaries at——, v. 510; Kapurthala Raja's forces reach ——, ii. 430; Chief Commissioner Avadh directs Tucker to take up his head-quarters at——, ii. 434; transfer of Lieutenant Hawkins from Malihabad to——, ii. 464; Kapurthala Contingent to be moved from—— to Dariabad, ii. 470; British attack on Salimpur results in——, Unnao etc. getting quiet, ii. 508; Hawkins transferred from—— to Unnao, ii. 521; General Grant to leave 120 men at Nawabganj between —— and Unnao, ii. 430.

Banni Banthara : reported arrival of some Europeans at—— from Kanpur, ii. 246; revolutionaries ordered to attack British reinforcements at——, ii. 247; severe encounter at—— between the force of Raja Madho Singh and the Europeans, ii. 248; Echa Singh and his men give a tough fight at——, ii. 252; European troops march from Alambagh to—— pursued by the revolutionaries, ii. 256.

Bannish, Major : moves to Hasanpur to intercept the Chuppra (Chhapra) revolutionaries, iv. 274.

Banosa Mahal : reported free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.

Banpur (Baunpoor) : Mardan Singh, Raja of——, sends for his heir Jawahar Singh and advises him to revolt, ii. (*vii*); a party of European captives sent to—— from Lalitpur by—— Raja and kept in custody, iii. 110; people of—— bitterly hostile to the salt department, iii. 111; Raja of —— revolts, iii. 11; Raja of Shahgarh turns a revolutionary and enters into correspondence with the Raja of——, iii. 110; Rajas of—— and Shahgarh threaten combined attack on Sagar, iii. 77; Sagar and Damoh districts save the Sagar station in possession of the Rajas of—— and Shahgarh, iii. 82; Sagar Garrison of Europeans repulsed by the Raja of——, iii. 196; Lalitpur revolutionaries defeated by the Raja of——, iii. 26; Raja of—— moves to Naraolee (or Nariaoli) on hearing the advance of British force on Rahatgarh, iii. 216; Raja of—— still at Jhansi, iii. 218; Raja of—— leaves Jhansi for——, determined to fight and die; fortifies the forts of Chanderi and Bala Behat; prefers death than to be hanged by a sweeper, iii. 219; Bakhshish Ali Jail Darogha takes service with the Raja of ——, iii. 218; Rani of Jhansi awaits the results of the fight at —— and Shahgarh to determine her course of action, iii. 222; Chaudhri Khait Singh, a confidential servant of Raja of—— leaves Jhansi for——; Rani of Jhansi in alliance with—— Raja, iii. 222, 251; *people of*—— and Shahgarh erect batteries and

fight against the British, iii. 264; Raja of—— removes all the corn to Tal Behat and Chanderi, enlists the support of his Thakurs and prepares for defence, iii. 250; Raja of—— at Pali near Isagarh, his family at Tal Behat; Khanilasa (Khimlasa) given to Maheep Singh by the Chief of——, iii. 251; Raja of—— goes to Serai to meet Shahgarh Raja, iii. 251; Gangadhar Bhaiya, reported to have gone to——, returns to Jhansi from Bichore, iii. 224; about 2,000 men from Raatghur (Rathgarh or Rahatgarh) and —— reach Jhansi, iii. 224; Raja of—— leaves Serai for unknown destination, iii. 253; Raja of—— near Dhamoni north of Sagar, iii. 255; Raja of—— leaves Dhamoni for Narhat, iii. 256; all English goods burnt at——, iii. 283; Raja of—— joins Tatya Tope at Charkhari, iii. 285;—— Raja goes to Kalpi, iii 356; son of—— Raja forced to fall back on Jhansi, iii. 285; Khurshid Ali reaches Jhansi with the son of the—— Chief and reports the arrival of the British forces at Chanderi, i. 435;—— Raja comes to Jhansi with his force and visits the Rani, iii. 291, 292;—— Raja goes to Charkhari to persuade the revolutionaries to attack Tehri, iii. 294; —— Chief reaches Baragaon, iii. 296; Raja of—— reported to have reached Chirgaon, iii. 297; son of——Raja joins revolutionaries at Kul Pahar, and is expected at Mhow, iii. 295; son of—— Raja at Mhow; Raja of—— near the village of Kotra in Chanderi district, iii. 289, 673; Raja of—— intends to make his last stand at Tal Behat, iii. 303;—— Raja reaches Mhow, his son reported missing, iii. 349, 350——Raja leaves Mhow for Garautha; —— Raja and Shahgarh Raja reoccupy Mhow, iii. 352, 353;—— Raja with others at Konch to oppose Hugh Rose's advance, iii. 368, 369;—— Raja separates himself from Kalpi revolutionaries and makes for his own terrtory, iii. 371; assembly of Bundelas under the son of the—— Raja between Jhansi and Tal Behat, iii, 610; Rajas of—— and Shahgarh destroy *thanas* at Rath and proceed to Shahgarh, iii. 610; revolutionaries intend to attack——; Jhansi Rani sends a big force to——to reinfoce these revolutionaries, iii. 412; Raja of ——addressed a letter by Rao Saheb to reach Gwalior, iii. 419; ——Raja reported to have gone towards his capital from Narait, iii. 413; retaken by Tehri troops for the British authorities, iii. 600, 619; surrender of the Raja of——, iii. 609; 611; Ajab Singh, the Thakur of——and other Thakurs threaten Kabrai, iii. 603; revolutionaries pursued close to —— by General Mitchel, iii. 514, 672-73; Tatya Tope's flight to ——*enroute* to Tal Behat, iii. 515; Lalu Bakhshi with 2,000 men and two guns leaves Jhansi for ——, iii. 223.

Banpur Khas : Tehri troops hold ——for the British, iii. 602.

Bansdih (Bansdeh) : after collecting his force John Douglas proceeds to——, iv. 455; revolutionaries reach——, iv. 269; revolutionaries from Azamgarh attacked near——by Brigadier Douglas, iv. 457; Brigadier Douglas defeats Kunwar Singh's rear guard at the village of Munniar Khas near ——, iv. 459.

Bansi (Bansee) : Ghulam Qadir Khan absent from Bareilly and in Avadh at a place called——, v. 298; Captain Boileau at——, iv.

152; Raja of——helps the British in escorting the ladies, iv. 152; Muhammad Husain Bakhsh writes to Muhammad Sami *Tahsildar* of—— to hand over the treasure to Muhammad Hasan *Nazim*, iv. 379; police posts and *tahsils* re-established at——, iv. 305; Raja of——helps Rowcroft in punishing revolutionaries on the northern frontier of Gorakhpur district and at Rudhauli, iv. 320; engagement between the revolutionaries and the Raja of——, iv. 321; Raja of——finds it difficult to defend against Muhammad Hasan's party, iv. 333; Peppe attacked by revolutionaries in his factory at Birdpur 13 miles N. E. of——, iv. 336; the——*tahsil*, *thana* and town sacked by the revolutionaries from Avadh, iv. 337, 355; revolutionaries evacuate ——, iv. 339; a party of Sikhs posted at——, iv. 314; ——country overrun by revolutionaries, iv. 342-344; less turmoil in—— partly due to the absence of Damman Khan, iv. 345; revolutionaries retreat towards——, iv. 346; Damman Khan, the chief revolutionary of the——frontier, said to be in Nepal *tarai*, iv. 347; a body of Muhammad Hasan's troops defeated by the men of——Raja and police, iv. 336; a party of Gwalior Contingent reported present between Bamangaon and ——, iii. 488; Dumariaganj revolutionaries threaten——, iv. 353; Dumariaganj and some other bands of revolutionaries move against——, iv. 354; captured, iv. 355, 356; Azamgarh revolutionaries hearing of British force at——push up for Avadh along the Nepal frontier, iv. 356; Basti and——infested, iv. 356, 357; Deputy Commissioner Chanderi reports assault on *thana*——by Tatya Tope's troops, iii. 502; a revolutionary by the name Rana proclaims the rule of the Peshwa throughout——, Tal Behat and Lalitpur, iii. 506; threatened advance of Bala Rao with a large force from Bahraich towards——, iv. 358, 364; Bird directs his operations in the north of ——, iv. 357; Captain Howlett defeats revolutionaries near Biseoher on the——frontier, iv. 359;——detachment moves to Bhanpur, iv. 362; Bala Rao at Kumsor in the——*pargana*, iv. 367; Mendu Khan commits ravages in——, iv. 397; a force under Lieutenant-Colonel King despatched to——, v. 576.

Bansidhar : the *Tahsildar* of Bhander; reports the arrival of Narwar Chief Tatya Tope and of the Rani of Jhansi at Bhander, iii. 355.

Banswara : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope at——, in Rajputana, iii. 541, 551; Rao Saheb rules out the proposal of the other revolutionary leaders, while in ——jungles, to treat with the British, iii. 554; Tatya Tope and Rao Saheb refer in their depositions to the arrival of Tatya Tope at——, and his plundering some chattels, iii. 588, 689; Abdul Sattar Khan of Jaora enters—— jungles after his flight near Sadri, iii. 667.

Banthara : Raja Sahaj Ram of——, ii. 240; Colin Campbell transfers his camp to——, ii. 312.

Banwari Lal : Bapoo Datar and—— set up a flag at *thana* of the old cantonment at Bithoor and another at the Government *thana*, iv. 585.

Banwari Lal : a *muharrir* who reports about the destruction of the records at Robertsganj by the revolutionaries, iv. 415.

Baoni (Baonee) : Lyod, the Collector and Magistrate of Hamirpur, receives 100 men and a gun on requisitioning assistance from the Chief of——, at the time of outbreak at Hamirpur, iii. 114; Nawab of——takes charge of one *pargana* of Hamirpur Khas and manages it on behalf of British, iii. 119.

Bapote : Kapoora outpost on the Sankhera road strengthened by two more guns withdrawn from ——on the Waghoria route near Baroda, iii. 548.

Bappu Awar : one of the bodyguard officers of Scindia who commands the left wing of Scindia's force while marching to Baragaon, iii. 453.

Bapu Garur : accompanies Scindia in his march to Agra, iii. 455.

Bapu Kan Kutta, Mahratta (Bapur Kan Katey Mahratta) : one of the Nana's officers who is said to have accompanied the Europeans from Bithoor to Kanpur, iv. 535; with the Nana's party reported to be near Dhorgarhi, iv. 781.

Bapuji Pandit : reported as one of the casualties at the fight at Rath, near Charkhari, iii. 617.

Bapuji Sakha Ram Godbole (Bapooji Succaram Goorboolay) : one of the signatories to the Last Will and Testament of Baji Rao Raghunath Pant Pradhan, i. 14.

Baqar (Bakur) : fort of Paintipur, the stronghold of——; th erevolutionary, ii. 310.

Baqar Ali : revolutionaries plunder ——, iv. 505; enquiry from Hulas Singh about——'s presence at the batteries, iv. 527; reported present at the time of firing ordered on Kanpur entrenchments, iv. 600; a *maulvi*, a *hakim* and another found living in Aghaie's house through the interest of Ali Bakhsh and——, v. 622; three persons seized in Aghaies's house reported to have been in correspondence with revolutionaries and brought by——, v. 623; despatched to Alambagh in command of one division of revolutionary forces, engaged in fighting there, ii. 243.

Baqar Ali (Bakur Ali) : serves as *izhar navis* under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt., i. 432.

Baqar Ali, Mir : a Saiyid and a resident at Pakka pul; cut to pieces at the gate of Bara Imambara, by the revolutionaries, ii. 58.

Baqar Ali, Munshi : Fasahat Ullah's intimacy with——, v. 578.

Baqar (Baker) Beg one of the Indian doctors posted at the Jhansi jail; reported to be unconcerned with the outbreak of revolt, iii. 27.

Baqar Husain : a *taluqadar* in Faizabad division, reported to have sent message offering an asylum to all of the civil officers' families, ii. 31.

Baqar Husain : advises Muhammad Hasan to enter Gorakhpur after the defeat of the English army marching on Lucknow, iv. 381; informs Muhammad Hasan of the defeat of revolutionaries between Kanpur and Lucknow, iv. 383.

Bara Banki : revolutionaries concentrating their forces at Nawabganj——, ii. 434; Captain Ross replaces Captain Reid at Nawabganj——, ii. 459; Har Prasad moves with a large force in the direction of Nawabganj——, ii. 461; Musahib Ali and his party active in the country around Nawabganj——, ii. 505; Colin Campbell leaves Lucknow for Faizabad via Nawabganj——after defeating Beni Madho, ii. 539.

Bara Dari, Chandi Wali : a big hall of audience in the centre of

the Qaisarbagh palaces; venue of the meeting of the officers to consult about the enthronement of Birjis Qdar; *gaddi* for the coronation of Birjis Qadar placed in——, ii. 84; reference of Raja Jai Lal Singh's visit to——to apprise Mammu Khan about the demand of Dhaurahra prisoners by the military officers of the revolutionary govt., ii. 649; Dhaurahra prisoners brought to——, ii. 650.

Bara Dari, Naginawali : one of the royal halls of audience built by Avadh King; venue of the meetings of the faction of the revolutionaries led by Mammu Khan and Sharf-uddaula, ii. 114; Dhaurahra prisoners lodged in——, ii. 648.

Barabaidar[1]: for fear of revolutionaries certain servants of English shift to——in Badaun district, v. 325.

Baragaon : a place about 8 miles from Gwalior, iii. 449; advance of the revolutionaries upon——, iii. 449; report of about 70 Thakurs, all armed, going to——, iii. 349; news about Sipri Brigade having reached Mahona——, iii. 423; Roop Singh and Ganga Singh in strong position at——, v. 791.

Baragaon : attack on——described by the Magistrate, iv. 270; presence of revolutionaries at——reported by Cumberlege, iv. 446; Probyn succeeds in persuading Colonel Cumberlege to advance on the village of——, iv. 140; revolutionaries infest——, iv. 179.

Baragaon (Baragong) : people of——become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.

Barah : Commissioner of Allahabad reports on the depopulation of the *pargana* of——consequent upon heavy assessment and want of salt, i. 240; Kunwar Singh on the march through *pargana*——towards Banda, iv. 433; British reported to be going to set fire to——, iv. 285; a large number of revolutionaries residing in Gahmar and——accompany Meghar Rai, iv. 280; Mir Mohan, Nabboo Khan, foot-soldiers posted at——report the presence of revolutionaries at *pargana* Rhath, iv. 281; people of——assist Meghar Rai, v. 483; houses belonging to the *zamindar* of——bombarded, iv. 122; people of——join the revolutionaries stationed at Dildarnagar, iv. 282; Captain Dennehy goes out against a band of revolutionaries under Punjab Singh posted near——, iv. 279; *zamindar* of——seizes every boat on the side of the *ghat*, iv. 121; village of——full of revolutionaries, iv. 121; Brown at——, iv. 122.

Baral (Barail) : in district Bulandshahr; Walidad's bold reply regarding——incident, v. 53-54.

Baral (Barion) : in Rajasthan; General Roberts marches on to Nathdwara by——, v. 793.

Barampur : revolutionaries attack the village of——, v. 251.

Barauli (Burrowlie) : Arjun Singh writes to Jageshwar Bakhsh, etc. to collect 500 strong men from——etc. and to take them to Chanda, iv. 212; Drig Bijai Singh reported to have plundered and burnt the village of——, ii. 381.

Baraundha : Kunwar Singh encamped at——, iv. 416, 419.

Baraut : *zamindar* of Bijroul, Shah Mal plunders the town and *tahsil* of——, v. 108; Khairati Khan's force joined by the revolutionaries from——, v. 130; Officiating Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar accompanied by Major Sawyer proceeds towards——, v. 140; revolutionaries after evacuating Thana Bhawan said to have gone towards——, v. 128.

Barber, Colonel : Commissioner submits Probyn's report upon——'s expedition against the villages of Khakreru Koth etc., iv. 822.

Barber, Lieutenant : murdered by revolutionaries after a chase to Mainpuri, v. 645, 653.

Barchard, Lieutenant : of 20th Regiment Native Infantry; in the battle of Ghaziuddin Nagar Brigadier A. Wilson receives assistance from——, v. 993.

Bardora : Lotan, a resident of——, iv. 232.

Bareilly : ceded to Company by *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh, i. 143, 150; Thornhill appointed Collector of *zila*——consequent upon its cessation to East India Company, i. 145; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over——, i. 146, 147; reference of the usurpation of——by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; Khan Bahadur Khan, a descendant of the ruler of——, Hafiz Rahmat Khan, v. 193; Qutub Shah a vernacular teacher in in——College, v. 582; Salah Uddin Ahmad, a *peshkar* of——before the outbreak, v. 601; Fasahat Ullah referred to as the ablest *Vakil* in Judge's court at——before the outbreak, v. 326, 577; account of——between the 12th May and 21st May 1857 by the Commissioner Rohilkhand, v. 164; district of——reported quiet, v. 167; Nazarenes of Meerut killed by the Pathan *risala* coming from——, v. 975; Magistrate apprised of coming revolt by Naubat Ram, a principal Hindu of——, v. 173; Robert Alexander sends to Bijnaur newly recruited sawars from——, v. 255; Khan Bahadur enjoys entire confidence of the authorities at——, v. 178; disaffection in troops at——, v. 239, 267; disposed to revolt, v. 175-76; ripe for revolution, v. 175; storm bursts over——, v. 179; Indian troops revolt at——, v. 209, 240, 257, 676; British version of the outbreak at——, v. 192; details of outbreak at——as published by *Hurkaru*, v. 177; referred to as the scene of a fierce and murderous rising, iii. 181; Hindus reported not to be behind the usurpation of power from British at——, v. 106; Mubarak Shah Khan intends to declar himself *Nawab Nazim* of——, v. 193; Shaikh Badr-uddin, late *Kotwal* of——requests Khan Bahadur to assume the reigns of govt., v. 608; Khan Bahadur collecting army of revolutionaries at——, v. 270; passes into the hands of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 413; news of murders in cantonment conveyed to Khan Bahadur by Badr-uddin *Kotwal* of——, v. 181; Robertson, Judge and Dr. Hay murdered in the house of Maulvi Hamid Husain *Munsif* of suburbs of——, v. 219, 609; Qutub Shah said to have been directly concerned in the murder of Europeans at——, v. 587; sepoys go in a body towards——from Shahjahanpur, v. 297; King of Delhi's *raj* proclaimed on Badaun and——, v. 677; news of——outbreak reaches Pilibhit, v. 228, 229; European refugees from——reach Haldwani, v. 272; revolutionaries from——on way to Badaun, v. 216, 217, 218, 221; revolutionary army stationed at——reaches Badaun, v. 210, 222; Badaun police joins——revolutionaries, v. 219; appointment, as A.D.C. of Khan Bahadur, of

1. Name not comprehensible in the Urdu text.

Raja-ud-daula residing at——, v. 282; establishment of a govt. subordinate to Delhi govt. at ——,v. 165; revolutionary government at——, v. 279; revolutionary govt. starts functioning at——, v. 428; enlistment of the revolutionary force at——, v. 186; people acquire immense power at——, v. 187; Lucknow revolutionaries marching via Sitapur towards ——, v. 734; servant of Rampur Nawab communicates to the Moradabad authorities the news of the outbreak at——, v. 236; Rampur Pathans said to have been in close relations with the revolutionaries of——, v. 271; intelligence reaches Moradabad of the outbreak of the troops at ——, v. 235; 29th Native Infantry at Moradabad joins revolutionaries from——, v. 180; revolutionaries back to——from Badaun with treasure, v. 219-20; Commissioner 1st Division disappointed in not receiving aid from——, v. 36; information received at Fatehgarh of the revolt by troops at——, v. 738; Delhi King comes to know about Khan Bahadur's possession of and administration at ——, v. 284; conditions in Bijnaur after the outbreak at——, v. 257; Khan Bahadur's order to send Bremner to——, v. 233; Abdur Rahman Khan keeps away the force sent for apprehension of Bremner from——, v. 231; Abdur Rahman Khan referred to as being no match for the whole of the——force, v. 232; Chaudhari Pratap Singh, *raees* of Tajpur receives letters giving details about the outbreak at——, v. 258; reward of Rs. 1000 offered for the head of the Commissioner by Khan Bahadur of——, v. 606., 28th Regiment marches to Delhi via ——, v. 204; *sipahis* march from ——to join the revolutionaries at Delhi, i. 428, v. 997; Qazi Ghulam Hamza appointed *qazi* of the city of Bareilly under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 429; Qazi Ghulam Hamza, *Qazi* of the city of——, appointed a member of the committee for Peace and Justice formed by Khan Bahadur, v. 285; Khan Bahadur in power at——, v. 219; Walidad's requests to King of Delhi for posting of——army at his place, v. 57; Ghulam Qadir proceeds from Shahjahanpur to——, v. 298; Nawab Abdur Rahman appointed *Nazim* of Badaun by Khan Bahadur, the ruler of——, v. 312; Aziz Khan proceeds to—— and hands over money to Khan Bahadur, v. 213, 313; Khan Bahadur Khan in possession of the entire——district, i. 412; Bakht Khan, *Subedar* of——, on way to Delhi with a huge revolutionary force of——, ii. 136; ——Brigade arrives at Moradabad *en-route* to Delhi, v. 997; *Nazim*, Abdur Rahman Khan, with Fasahat Ullah as his *Naib* arrives in Badaun from——, v. 313; reference of Haidar Khan and Hasan Khan of Sahaswan having proceeded to——to receive *sanads* for *Tahsildari* and *Thanedari*, v. 533; Bhurey Khan *Chakledar*, appointed from——to administer Dataganj, v. 320; European officers forced to fly from the disaffected troops at——, v. 711; Khan Ali Khan appointed by Khan Bahadur as *Tahsildar* of Bisalpur in the district of——, v. 299; proclamation printed at Bahaduri Press in the city of——, i. 444; proclamation issued for the apprehension and return of prisoners escaped from Allahabad,——,etc; iv. 57; ——army stationed at Garhmukteshwar, v. 60; Ghulam Qadir

Khan arrives at Jalalabad from ——, after being appointed *Nazim* of Shahjahanpur, v. 209; Saifullah Khan formerly jailor at—— helps Ghulam Muhammad Khan in securing Nazimship of Shahjahanpur, v. 300;——revolutionaries at Garhmukteshwar Ghat, v. 998; ——army stationed at Garhmukteshwar, v. 60; ferry arrangements for——troops ordered by Delhi King, v. 998; revolutionaries repair the Hindun Bridge for the ——Brigade, v. 115;——revolutionaries reach and encamp at Delhi, v. 999, 1008; several escaped prisoners from Allahabad and——taken captive in Mirzapur district, iv. 63; Khan Bahadur establishes a mint at——, v. 603; a rupee struck by Khan Bahadur at——, v. 288; Inayet Ullah Khan communicates the disturbed state of Sikandarabad to the King of Delhi through Ghulam Husain *jamadar* attending——force, v. 61; reported execution of the Judge and Civil Surgeon of——, v. 355, 893; Bakht Khan rumoured to go with the defeated army and the artillery, after plundering Badaun, to——, v. 322; sepoys collecting at——support Khan Bahadur, v. 356; sepoys raised by Khan Bahadur at——cross Kichha, v. 274; European officers from—— escorted to Haldwani by Irregular Cavalry, v. 275; orders issued from——to turn out Bhurey Khan from Dataganj, v. 323; Kaley Khan, the commander of Khan Bahadur's forces moves towards Naini Tal from——, v. 358; city of——referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Khan Bahadur still reigns at——, v. 905; British attempt to raise the Hindu population of——against Muslims, i. 472, v. 342; reported defeat of Khan Bahadur Khan at the hands of Hindus, v. 342; revolutionaries from Delhi and Gwalior towards ——, v. 905, 1022, 1023; force sent by Khan Bahadur from——to attack Naini Tal repulsed by Major Ramsay at Haldwani, v. 363,870; ——Badaun and Shahjahanpur under Khan Bahadur, v. 360; Britishers' plan to concentrate at ——, v. 361; revolutionaries expected to collect at——, v. 896; Khan Bahadur displeased with the defeated force returning from Naini Tal to——, v. 908;——revolutionaries passing onward to Grand Trunk Road at Sikandarabad, v. 869, 906; W. Muir receives a letter from——about the arrival at——of Walidad Khan, v. 364-65; Walidad Khan reaches—— and waits on Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 36 , 907; Khan Bahadur retains a few force at——, v. 366 part of——Brigade at Noosean, v. 898; Europeans protected by land-holders and cultivators between Shahjahanpur and——, v. 844; Walidad remains at——, v. 908; revolutionaries from——take possession of Haldwani and Bhamauri, v. 366; Hindus and Mahomedans deserting——, v. 908; Khan Bahadur of——proceeds against Islamnagar, v. 366; Walidad Khan and Ismail Khan reach Badaun from——, v. 316; Musalmans of Bithauna take service with Khan Bahadur of——, v. 682; revolutionary force from Avadh or the Doab in——, v. 369; revolutionaries occupy Mundia on the high road to Haldwani from——, v. 367; Delhi revolutionaries crave for help from——, v. 995, 996; ——revolutionaries attack Haldwani, v. 370-371; Mirza Kochak and Walidad Khan join Khan Bahadur at——, v. 372; two regiments from——, said to

have joined the revolutionary force at the battle of Shamsabad, v. 932; Pir Zahur Ali deposes to have reached——, after descending Anupshahr Ghat, v. 123; communication between—— and Lucknow maintained by revolutionaries, v. 933, 934, 935; Maulvi Qutub Shah appointed to collect *ghazis* against English according to a letter from——, v. 373; *ghazis* arrive at——, v. 374; proclamation issued by Firoz Shah, ex-King of Delhi, printed at the Bahaduri Press in——, v. 380-381; Firoz Shah in his proclamation forbids servants of Nawab Khan Bahadur Khan of—— to join *jihad* without his consent, v. 379; Nana in Rohilkhand before the fall of——, v. 426-438; English get victory over the—— force at Haldwani, iv. 756; revolutionaries concentrating in the districts of—— and Badaun, v. 383-384; Nana proceeds to Shahjahanpur *en-route* to——, v. 427; Niaz Muhammad goes from Badaun to ——, v. 618; corrupt practices reported to be on the increase in the revolutionaries, ranks due to influx of strangers in the town of ——, v. 385; English require Nawab of Rampur to fulfil his promise by conquering——, v. 386; proclamation for communal amity issued by Khan Bahadur at——, v. 343, 348; Saunders forwards to Commissioner for Punjab a proclamation of the ruler of—— for communal amity, v. 345; Walidad returns to——, v. 387; swarmed with revolutionaries, v. 388; Khan Bahadur of —— and others excluded from the benefits of proclamation for amnesty issued by the British authorities, iv. 771, v. 433, 434; a person suspected of corresponding with the British blown away by a gun at——, v. 431; Nana with his family intends to go to—— from Shahjahanpur, v. 388; Nana towards—— in critical financial position, v. 433; arrangements for the stay of Nana at—— v. 430; Nana reaches a village near ——, v. 391; Nana joins Khan Bahadur Khan at——, v. 428; Nana's interview with Khan Bahadur at——, v. 429; Khan Bahadur's powder magazine explodes at——, v. 389; Khan Bahadur reported to have sent his family and treasure away from——, v. 380; revolutionary leaders at——, v. 389, 941; Colin Campbell on his way to——, v. 414; styled as *Baghipur* due to heavy concentration of revolutionaries, v. 392; Firoz Shah reaches—— from Avadh, v. 394-395, 434; Aman Khan deposes about the death of some Jhansi gunners at——, iii. 24; reference of a force having left Sahaswan for——, v. 396; Nana's reported presence in——, v. 399; city of—— under Nana's management, v. 435; Nana's supremacy over Khan Bahadur at ——, v. 435, 436, 438; Nana in a strong position at——, v. 400; Nana said to be in command at ——, v. 436; 300 *jihadis* reach Badaun from——, v. 397; Nawab of Najibabad goes to—— after deserting his blazing palace, v. 401; Rahim Ali requisitions help from——, v. 125; Nizam Ali joined by Ismail Khan and a force from——, v. 944; three-pronged move by the British on——, v. 443; Firoz Shah's retreat upon ——, v. 444; Firoz Shah starts from——, reportedly towards Moradabad, v. 408; Nawab of Rampur driven out from Moradabad by a strong column of revolutionaries under Firoz Shah from——, v. 412; proclamation offering Rs.

1 lakh for the capture of Nana pasted up in——, v. 413; Mirzapur village set to fire by army of Khan Bahadur of——, v. 414; British authorities to be on the look out for the revolutionary troops at—— to scatter, v. 420; revolutionaries re-inforced at——, v. 422; Khan Bahadur of—— orders his men to wage guerilla war against the British, v. 441; Brigadier Jones' force ordered to ——, v. 499; Jones' force advancing upon——, v. 470; revolutionaries entrenched at Mirganj on the road to——, v. 482; revolutionaries muster strong at—— under Firoz Shah, Khan Bahadur and Nana, v. 44 , 445; battle of ——, v. 447; gallantry shown by *ghazis* at—— battle, v. 448; General Walpole attacked by *ghazis* at——, v. 448; Khan Bahadur Khan with a huge army outside ——, v. 450; Jones' force attacked while advancing towards Bahadur Singh's bridge at the entrance of——, v. 471; Jones' force arrives at——, v. 449; Jones' role in the capture of——, v. 478; correspondent of the journal *The Englishman* reports the battle of—— as a farce, v. 449; Russell's version of the battle of——, v. 450,451, 457, 458; Khan Bahadur retains power till re-entry of English force into ——, v. 612; falls to British, v. 467-68; Khan Bahadur reported to have fled away from——, v. 464; occupied by Commander in-chief, v. 480, 510; Campbell informs Governor General of the occupation of——, v. 466; church and grave-yard reported damaged by revolutionaries at——, v. 465; exaggerated reports of the destruction of church and college at ——, v. 470; Charles Ball's version of the reoccupation of——, v. 460-461; reported to be quiet, v. 487; Campbell appoints Ganga Prasad as *Tahsildar* of——, v. 483; Nana leaves——, v. 470; Jones leaves for Shahjahanpur after the occupation of——, v. 425, 472, 511; Carmichael succeeds in establishing communication with——, v. 473; British re-inforcements from—— reach Shahjahanpur, v. 493; Officiating Magistrate and Collector of Badaun applies to Jones for an escort to him to return to——, v. 477; Officiating Magistrate and Collector of Badaun unable to start for——, v. 490; Carmichael attacked by revolutionaries from ——, v. 491; revolutionaries defeated at Shahjahanpur by the relieving force under Jones from ——, v. 479; Campbell starts for Faridpur leaving 93rd, 47th and 17th Punjab Infantry at——, v. 512; Nana reported to be still at ——, v. 496; revolutionaries hovering round Shahjahanpur on the road towards——, v. 514; Nizam Ali Khan threatens attack on——, v. 516; Nizam Ali active on—— frontier, v. 530; Rao Saheb and others reinforced by sabres and matchlockmen from—— at Scinde river, the Scindia's frontier, iii. 447, 448; Rohilkhand force under Captain Crossman to be brought to——, v. 521; Captain Browne returns to——, v. 522; a gun and 500 Horse from—— form part of Rao Saheb's force paraded at Sipaoli on way to Gwalior, iii. 449; two serviceable guns with tumbrils taken from the revolutionaries at Islamnagar battle brought into——, v. 507, 527; revolutionaries gather at Shahi in the district of——, v. 506; ill-will at Gwalior between Banda, Kalpi and—— troops reported, iii. 422, 429;—— revolutionaries bivouacked near Muhamdi, ii. 469;

news about Khan Bahadur's re-entry under shelter into——, v. 532; death of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported by a letter from——, v. 536; military road existing between Pilibhit and——, v. 547; Muhamdi fort reoccupied by revolutionaries according to a letter from——, v. 556; English force marches for Pilibhit according to a letter from——, v. 558; Government School reopens at—— after the restoration of British authority, v. 559; revolutionaries from Avadh side under the Nawab of——, etc. on way to Shahjahanpur, v. 563; attack on Sirpura by Nizam Ali Khan reported by Low, Offg. Joint Magistrate of——, v. 359; English forces at——, on guard against incursion from the side of north Shahjahanpur, v. 566; Nawab of—— in Pipri, v. 567; revolutionaries at Schramau under Nizam Ali Khan compelled to get assistance from——, v. 407; an Eurasian Christian girl, daughter of a clerk in the—— Judge's office resumed from the hands of the revolutionaries, v. 569; Khan Bahadur Khan of—— reported to have turned up in the Khairigarh jungles in Avadh, v. 575; Meghar Singh deposes to have seen Nawab of—— and others at Bhutwal and later on at Laon, iv. 289; rumours about the intended conversion of Muslims into Christianity in——, v. 576; extract of a letter from Muhammad Husain Khan of——, v. 578; Nawab of—— (Khan Bahadur Khan) captured in Nepal, v. 588; Khan Bahadur Khan to be brought to—— for trial, v. 591; Khan Bahadur to be tried at——, v. 592, 593, 595; Khan Bahadur confined in the fort of——, v. 595; Kapil Muni Pandit of Kowa Tola—— appears as a witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 597; Khan Bahadur hanged at——, v. 613.

Baretta : party of Lalitpur European captives reaches——, a jungle fort on the road to Sagar, iii. 111.

Bargarh : Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh attack and plunder——, iv. 853.

Barhaj (Burhuj) : Rowcroft's force moves to coerce the revolutionaries of Pinah and——, iv. 307.

Barhal (Burhal) : people of Bhagatpur,——, take shelter in Chiria Kot, iv. 105; outbreak at ——, iv. 162; revolutionaries encamped at——, iv. 295, 296; revolutionaries said to have assembled at—— with the intention to escape from Gorakhpur into Behar, iv. 303; steamer 'Jumna' reaches——, iv. 437; The 'Horungotta' steamer arrives at——, iv. 337; steamer at—— sent to cruise opposite Dorhi Ghat to cut off the revolutionaries escaping from Rasra, iv. 352; steamer 'Koladyne' reaches——, iv. 356.

Barhal Road : retreat of Kunwar Singh's force on the——, iv. 444.

Barhalganj : dependents of the Narharpur Raja enter the town of —— and release the prisoners, iv. 145; Govind Bali Singh advises Bali Singh to keep the Britishers engaged between Ghagha and——, iv. 379.

Barhampur (Berampore) : every letter and article in English papers regarding the discontent at—— translated, i. 337; report about 19th Native Infantry Regiment at —— refusing to take new cartridges, i. 393; Agents of Czar of Russia supposed to be at——, i. 305.

Barhampura : inhabitants of *muhalla*—— join the Bareilly revolutionaries in plundering the houses and property of European officers at Badaun, v. 222.

Barhar : ——revolutionaries enter *pargana* Kodih, iv. 108;—— Chandels assist Kunwar Singh, iv. 414.

Barhooyan : two travellers found murdered near *mauza*——, iv. 819.

Barhpura : selected for defensive purposes by the English at Etawah, v. 631.

Barhupura : Bhup Singh of—— renders no aid to the British at Bijnaur, v. 253; Saad Ullah Khan, *raees* of——, appointed one of the superintendents to maintain peace in Bijnaur, v. 254.

Bari (Baree) : regiments from Sitapur and Shahjahanpur at——, in their bid to march on Lucknow, ii. 14; Ahmad Ullah Shah takes flight towards——, v. 423; Ali Muhammad Khan desires Ahmad Ullah Shah to advance farther than——, ii. 367; Britishers intend an attack on——, ii. 373; list of *zamindars* of ——, defaulters in the payment of revenue, sent to Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 374; concentration of revolutionaries at——under Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah; Maulvi's encounter with Grant's force at——, and the former's retreat into Rohilkhand, ii. 405-413; *talukdars* of—— and Biswa stoutly defend Biswa fort against the attacks of the revolutionary leader Har Prasad, ii. 434; Firoz Shah, Lakkar Shah and others moving towards——, ii. 557; Douglas attacks the revolutionaries at——, iv. 462.

Bari Dih : Chhiddu Khan levies money from the inhabitants of ——, v. 244.

Bari Khakra : Afghans of Darao levy money from the village of ——, v. 245.

Barigarh (Bareegurh) : Carne, the Assistant at Mahoba, attacked by the inhabitants of—— and Jeoraha during his flight to Charkhari, iii. 119.

Baring, Captain : Offg. Major of Brigade at Banaras; can ascertain the whereabouts of Bhondu Singh, iv. 94.

Barion : General Roberts marches on——, v. 793. See "Baral" also.

Baripal : revolutionaries burn the village of——, iv. 757.

Bariya (Bariah) : a considerable body of revolutionaries reported at——, in Rewa Kantha, Bombay, iii. 549; two parties of revolutionaries unite at—— and move on into the jungles on the Baroda Road, iii. 550.

Barjor Singh (Burjore Sing) : engagement between a party of——'s band and MacInroy's Banda Horse near Mhow Mahoni on the Pahuj river;——'s retreat to the ravines of the Scinde river, iii. 655; unsuccessful attack on —— and Daulat Singh near Seonda by Captain Swinney, iii. 655; enters Bhander *pargana* and plunders it and then makes for the ravines; fails to cross Betwa, iii. 655; with a small party lurking about in the jungles and ravines near Daboh, iii. 601; near Tola Kangaron, iii. 629, 630; attack on——'s camp by Hamirpur detachment, iii. 631, 632; irruption made by—— with 200 matchlockmen into Jalaun district from Datia or Gwalior, iii. 654; crosses Betwa, attacked by Lt. Catania, escapes to Datia territory, iii. 656;—— and his band join that of Chhattra Singh's iii. 656; Karora burnt by——and Chhattra Singh, iii. 656; with his party passes through Datia State and plunders Badrowa and Poora near Jalaun, iii. 657; crosses Scinde river into the Jalaun district,

plunders Burra village and re-crosses into Datia, iii. 658; Datia State fined by British Govt. for giving shelter to——, iii. 659; Datia State desists from assisting ——, iii. 660;——'s flight either to Scindia's territory or to Kuraoli, iii. 660.

Barjor Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.

Barjor Singh : Raja Drig Bijai Singh of Morar Mau warns——, of Kutia to be on the alert, and also about the assembly of revolutionaries opposite Kutia, iv. 819.

Barjor Singh, Thakur : upholds the banner of revolution at *mauza* Berha in the Kachhwagarh *pargana* bordering Jalaun, iii. 488.

Barkat Ahmad (Burkat Ahmud) : *Risaldar* of 15th Regiment Irregular Cavalry; reported to have been at the head of the revolutionaries along with Khan Ali Khan on their arrival at Lucknow, ii. 51, 646; proposes Malika Ahad's son for the *masnad*, ii. 97, 231; reported to have placed the Crown on Birjis Qadar's head at the time of the latter's coronation, ii. 88, 103; —— and Qasim Khan support the appointment of Sharf-ud-daula as *Naib* of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 105.

Barkat Ullah Khan : a *muharrir* who joins revolutionary govt. as *ulushdar* at Khutar, Shahjahanpur, v. 306.

Barkeley, Colonel : wounded in the attack on Alambagh by the revolutionaries, ii. 285.

Barker, Brigadier : ——'s Column returns to the station Fatehpur, iv. 743; camping with his force at Sitapur, ii. 479; retires to the mango groves of Sandila, helps Cavanagn in dismantling the forts, ii. 479; district of Sitapur recovered by the British and—— establishes the *thana* at Biswan, ii. 555; Biswan reported to have been conquered by——, ii. 556; Brigadier Troup from Shahjahanpur and Brigadier Hale from Farrukhabad to co-operate with —— in driving out the revolutionaries from the south-west of Ghagra, ii. 577; reconnoitres the fort of Birwa but returns to Sandila with some of his men wounded; leaves Sandila again with artillery, cavalry and sappers to attack fort of Birwa, ii. 578; displays his military skill and boldness in reducing the fort of Birwa, ii. 579-582; helps Cavanagh and Hale in their plan of attack on the fort of Ruia, ii. 582; captures the fort of Ruia, ii. 535.

Barku Dhaniya : Gudarpur, *mauza* Patharwi plundered by Nur Khan resident of Lungchuria and——, v. 244.

Barma : one of the principal rivers of Bundelkhand which joins the Yamuna, iii. (*i*).

Barmdeo : no attempt by the revolutionaries to approach the hills in the direction of——, v. 551.

Barnard, Henry : gallant conduct of British officers in the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar brought to the notice of——, v. 992; Brigadier Wilson reports to—— about the attack by the revolutionaries on him, v. 993.

Barnes : authorises W. C. Plowden to move to assist the Magistrate of Saharanpur, v. 99; Magistrate of Saharanpur helped by——, v. 96.

Barnes, J. : Thakurs of the village ——'s famous *kundur* (*khandhar*) in Shahjahanpur reported to have attacked Khan Bahadur's troops, v. 365.

Barninwass : a party of revolutionaries reported at——, iii. 475.

Baroda : Nana cites in his petition the instance of the heirs of the ruling chief of—— retaining possession of the latter's *jagirs*, i. 23; Nana informs the Chief of—— about the prediction of Dassa Bawa of the former's becoming the Peshwa, i. 373; Ram Krishna Tope, step-brother of Tatya Tope, deposes to have stayed at—— to earn his livelihood, iii. 591; Raja of—— at Mangraul, iii. 487; greater part of the Rao's army driven towards——, iii. 518; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope resolve to advance on——, iii. 540; British troops in motion from Ahmedabad and——, iii. 542; activities of Tatya Tope in the neighbourhood of——, iii. 539; revolutionaries move to a spot in the jungles on the—— Road, iii. 550; Outram believes the captive Tatya Tope to be Bhow Tambekar, late Minister of ——, iii. 566.

Baron, William : memorial submitted by——, one of the attorneys of the Supreme Court, on behalf of Baba Gangadhar Rao claiming succession to Jhansi *raj*, i. 46.

Baron Von Meigern : a detachment of Rewa troops co-operates with a force under—— in the operation against Suhagpur, iii. 139.

Baroni : a party of Tatya's followers reported between Jowla and —— in Tonk, Rajasthan, iii. 478; Rana Beni Madho marches to the relief of the fortress of—— on the boundary of Pratapgarh district, besieged by the British, ii. 454; Captain Eden reports the presence of revolutionaries at —— and Burlawas intending to cross the Banas, iii. 489.

Burpura : See "Burpoorah."

Barr : Lawrence leaves Bewar and marches to——, v. 896.

Barrackpur (Barrackpore) : Hidait Ali learns about the symptoms of disaffection in the native infantry at——, i. 111; 34th Regiment at —— defiant, i. 293; explanation of Colonel Wheeler to the officiating Brigade Major at—— to the charge of openly preaching conversion to christianity, i. 297; 34th Regiment at—— invited by 19th Regiment to join them in murdering their officers, i. 328; *The Englishman* reports about the sepoys of—— urging their comrades to protest against new cartridges, i. 356; Court of Inquiry assembles at—— to investigate about the conduct of 34th Regiment, i. 399; every letter and article in English papers regarding the discontent at——, translated, i. 337; enactment of new Press Law due to misrepresentations of Serampur journal regarding the state of feeling in Indian troops at——, i. 414; telegraph office at—— burnt down, i. 389.

Barrett, J. : the Toll Collector of Bairagi Ka Nala toll gate; suspended for having directed the levy of tolls at higher rates, i. 237.

Barrow, Major : leads the British force against revolutionaries at Kanpur, iv. 689; memorandum by—— reporting about the progress of Settlements, submission of many chiefs and about Beni Madho Singh being still persisting in his hostility to the British, ii. 422; letter from Raja Lal Madho Singh of Amethi to—— pointing out the urgent need of the British Govt. running to the aid of those who are loyal to the British rather than to continue its lukewarm policy, ii. 435; petition of Raja Man Singh to—— reporting in particular about the expected

attack on Shahganj and soliciting help from——, ii. 424; deputed to accompany Commander in-chief as civil officer during the latter's military tour through Avadh, ii. 521; Raja Lal Madho Singh of Amethi assured of a recognition of his proprietary right by——, ii. 532, 533; Madho Singh of Amethi surrenders to——, ii. 541; conducts the operation of negotiation and settlement while passing through the country of Baiswara with Commander-in-chief, ii. 552; Muhammad Hasan deposes to have failed in availing the *parwana* of——, promising him life and freedom, iv. 377; petition from Raja Loni Singh to——, Special Commissioner, praying for his release on bail, ii. 128; Loni Singh, pleading not guilty of rebellion, refers to the despatch of his *vakil* to—— as an instance of the proof of his loyalty to the British Govt., ii. 129; Muhammad Hasan annexes Colonel Lennox's certificate and a translation of——'s order, iv. 398; Maudud Bakhsh Khan wants to be deputed to Avadh by moving Avadh authorities through——, v. 578; writes to the City Magistrate for the release of the elephant of Fasahat Ullah, v. 579.

Barsad (Bursud) : Captain Mayne makes a forced march from—— to Beowara, iii. 499.

Barsaro, Garhi : a sawar from—— reports plunder by Gujars and Mewatis of the revenue sent to Shahjahanabad, v. 987.

Barsiti (Burssittee) : Colonel Liddle at——, 15 miles north-west of Tehri, iii. 518.

Barta : Englishmen at——, v. 974.

Barti Ram (Burteeram) : serves as *misl-navis* in Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary government at Bareilly, i. 431.

Bartie, R.K. : to officiate as Deputy Collector of Customs at Jhansi, i. 234.

Barton, Lieutenant : present at Sleemanabad with his detachment, iii. 137.

Barwa Sagar : building in—— placed at the disposal of Gangadhar Rao for residence, i. 49; Diwan Lachhman Rao directed by the Jhansi Rani to send for Gangadhar Rao and Kashinath from——, i. 435. See also "Burwa Sagar".

Barwan : Joodhur Singh hovering between Nasirganj and——, iv. 491.

Barwani (Burwanee) : Tatya Tope making for——, on way to Chhota Udaipur, iii. 544; Tatya Tope and Rao Saheb cross the Bombay Road towards——, iii. 546.

Barwara : See "Burwarra".

Basada : Brigadier Parke at——, iii. 519.

Basai Dhopa : deposition of Chet Singh of—— in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 598.

Basant Ram Chaudhry : Bakht Khan to set up—— in Bareilly, v. 186; appears as a witness allegedly for his personal gains in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 188.

Basant Rao (Busent Rao) : *a muharrir* in Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt. at Bareilly, i. 432.

Basant Singh (Basunt Singh) : 500 men of—— and Jagannath Bakhsh assemble in a *bagh* on the Avadh side of the river opposite Akri, iv. 739.

Basant Singh (Bassunt Singh) : a *taluqadar* of Simerpaha, in Rai Bareli district; Jagraj Singh, brother of Rana Beni Madho Singh, to pick up men of—— on his way to Lucknow, ii. 210.

Basantpur : *Thanedar* of—— reports assemblage of revolutionaries under Rahim Ali at Sambhal, v. 481; Thakur Din Tiwari, resident of——, in *pargana* Samroth, deposes about his dropping at Kalpi and staying at—— during the disaffected Gwalior *paltan's* march for Kanpur, iii. 132, 133.

Basawa Singh : a *sipahi* of the 1st Company Regiment stationed at Naugaon Bundelkhand; reported to have taken hold of a cannon while on picket duty and to have been subsequently shot dead resulting in the outbreak at Naugaon, iii. 4.

Basawan Padhan : a Gujar of village Shahbazpur in Bijnaur district; a barber of Roh tribe escapes and reaches—— after the Gujar riots, v. 247.

Basawan Singh : See "Bussawan Singh".

Basdeo Bhao (Wasdeo Bhow) : commands Scindia's force and keeps open the Bombay and Agra road; reported at Satanwara in Gwalior, iii. 293.

Basdeo Bhat (Busdeo Bhaut, Vasdeo Bhat) : reports to Nana about the arrival of Dhir Singh with a force at Chitrakot, iii. 368.

Basdeo Pandit (Basudeo Pundit) : reported as having gone to Kalpi, iii. 366.

Basdeo Pant : proclamation issued at the suggestion of——, etc. exhorting the Brahmins of the Deccan to co-operate in defending the faith, iii. 356.

Basharat Ali (Bisharut Ali) : appointed as *muharrir* to the Chief Tahsildar under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt. at Bareilly, i. 433.

Basharatpur : George E. Mathews desires Soobhdan Singh etc. to accompany his party to Madho Singh's house at——, iv. 127; Mathews gets Soobhdan Singh etc. to accompany the Britishers to——, iv. 131; murder of Udai Singh, *Thanedar* of——, v. 395.

Bashiratganj : battles of——, ii. 170-177; revolutionaries' flight from Mangalwar to——, ii. 206; General Outram desires the posting of a wing of infantry and two guns at—— and Banni for the safe convoy of provisions to Alambagh, ii. 236; Havelock's fight with the revolutionaries at—— and several other places, iv. 698.

Basni Baretha (Basnee Bartha) : *zamindar* of—— revolts against the British, iv. 656; ousted *zamindars* of—— in force in their villages, iv. 659; ex-zamindars of—— take possession of Ogapur, iv. 798; Baraiti plundered by—— people, iv. 799.

Bassano, Captain : shot and wounded in his foot while trying to carry away Colonel Case lying injured at the battle of Ismailganj, ii. 67.

Bassein : reference of the Treaty of—— in 1802 between Baji Rao Peshwa and the British conceding to the latter a considerable portion of Bundelkhand, iii. (*i*).

Bastai Ram : deposition of——, *Risaldar* Jat, in the presence of Brand Sapte, Special Commissioner, v. 63.

Basti : ceded to the East India Company by *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh, i. 143, 150; a *jamadar's* party deserts from the—— opium agency, and carries off government property, iv. 112; a force of 3 regiments of Gorkhas moves towards——, iv. 304; Peppe, a grantee of government forests lands, to proceed to—— with powers of Magistrate with a party of Irregular Cavalry for putting down disorder and plunder in the Nagar and Amorha *parganas*, iv. 147; Opium treasury at—— plundered

by the revolutionaries of the 17th N I., iv. 151; Rani of—— sides with the British, iv. 158, 303; possibilities of—— falling into the hands of the revolutionaries, iv. 328; occupied by the 2nd Brigade of the Gorkha troops, iv. 307; Maharaja Jang Bahadur with the Head Quarters of his force present at——, iv. 311; Britishers evacuate—— and retire to Captainganj due to the advance of Muhammad Hasan on ——, iv. 325; Colonel Rowcroft marches from Captainganj to ——, iv. 333; Avadh ferry kept up by Man Singh to prevent the revolutionaries from reaching ——, ii. 426; to be attacked by the revolutionaries, iv. 324; infested by revolutionaries, iv. 356; Colonel Rowcroft moves out on ——, iv. 363.

Basti : *zamindar* of Sanwli; joins in the loot of Sikandrabad in Bulandshahr district, v. 43, 45; takes active part in plundering the localities in Sikandrabad, v. 50.

Basti Singh : See "Bustee Singh".

Basu Diha : intention of the inhabitants of—— to attack British camp reported, iv. 162.

Bataura : See "Buttoura".

Batesar : Shower thinks Nana to be moving towards Shergarh or——, v. 805.

Batt, Lieutenant : Commander of the gun-boat 'Yamuna'; directed to come off Bhojpur after communications with—— and the authorities at Ghazipur, iv. 442.

Batten : Sherer and—— report Bithoor as quiet, iv. 763.

Batten, J.M. : detained by Commissioner of Kumaun at NainiTal, v. 552.

Baugh, Captain : directs the Gorkhas to attack the revolutionaries at Haldwani, v. 370; defeats the revolutionaries at Haldwani, v. 550; presides at court martial proceedings against Tatya Tope, iii. 570.

Baundi : Begum reported living in Baundi fort; so also the Raja of—— either encamped on the banks of the river Ghagra or in his fort, ii. 440, 441, 443; some misunderstanding between Mammoo Khan and the Begum reported since the arrival at—— of Mammoo Khan's wife, ii. 458; Royal proclamation from the British Crown sent in to the Begum's camp at——, ii. 545. See also "Bondee".

Bawais : Carpenter pursues Radha Govind's force towards the—— hills south of Panna, iv. 806.

Bawegaun : Major-General Mitchel at——, iii. 546.

Bawnagar (Bawnugger) : Raja Drig Bijai Singh reported to be in communication with revolutionaries at——, ii. 381.

Bax : destroys the village Chaura to avenge their attack on Mathews, iv. 116; marches out to Ballia, iv. 142, 273.

Baya Bai (Baya Bhaee) : daughter of Chimnaji Appa, son of Dwarka Bai, i. 15.

Baya Bai : alias name of Kusuma Bai and second daughter of Baji Rao Saheb married to Baba Apte, i. 15.

Bayley, E.C. : Under Secretary to Government of India in 1851, i. 13.

Bazar Guzar Dariba : one company of *tilangas* to be posted at——, v. 979.

Bazar Jhangoi : Jhuri Singh and others move from Sumri to—— in district Allahabad, iv. 233.

Bazar Kallan : Gujars and Girooas loott he——, in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahar district, v. 41, 45, 50.

Bazar of Madho Das : Gujars, Girooas and Rajputs loot the——, in Sikandrabad Bulandshahr, v. 42.

Bazar Qadir : John MacCliffe pursued by the revolutionaries up to ——, in Delhi, v. 977.

Bazarwadi (Bazarwaree) : information about the assembly of armed Mahrattas at—— and their march to Satara to organise revolt, i. 362, 367, 368.

Beacher(Becher),Colonel : at Bagrode, iii. 519; at Souldeno, iii. 521; directed to move to Sironj, iii. 674; Tatya Tope prevented from entering Bhopal State by——, iii. 568.

Beadon, Cecil : as Secretary to the Govt. of India informs the Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal about the seditious nature of the article, 'The Centenary of Plassey' appearing in the *'Friend of India'*, i. 414.

Beatson : Havelock sends a part of the British force under Tytler with—— and Harry against the revolutionaries of Aong, iv. 716; joins in the attack on elephant supposedly carrying Tatya Tope, iv. 728.

Beaumont : Neill sends——'s detachments to endeavour to repair telegraphic lines damaged by revolutionaries between Allahabad and Banaras, iv. 637.

Bebeepoora[1]: a small party of revolutionaries attacks the police post at——, iv. 207.

Becher, Ensign : endeavours to keep his men together at Bareilly, v. 179; Irregular Cavalry under—— despatched to Haldwani, v. 275.

Beckett : keeps the passes into the hills from Bijnaur well guarded, v. 551;——'s district, Garhwal, like Kumaun reported quiet, v. 552.

Beda : Deshpat's army reported to be stationed in *mauzas* Dedwara, Bahadur Pura and——, of *pargana* Panwari, iii. 626.

Beda Khan : reports the arrival of the revolutionaries at Chilla Tara, iv. 811.

Bedar Khan : village of Kukrauli plundered by a *risala* of Niaz Muhammad Khan under the command of——, v. 316.

Bedar Shah : resident of Sarai and an official of the revolutionary govt. at Budaun, v. 319, 320; accompanies the General of the revolutionary army to Surajpur Ghat, v. 324.

Bedford : Magistrate and Collector at Muzaffarnagar, v. 87; goes to Saharanpur; leaves for Muzaffarnagar; orders closure of public offices for three days, v. 75; Grant, Joint Magistrate at Shamli, called by——, v. 76; one month's pay given as present to soldiers by——, v. 77;—— and Grant propose to proceed to Jauli, v. 78; withdraws jail-guards and lets loose the prisoners, v. 79; Mrs. Farrell and Mrs. Hussey accompanied to Meerut by——, v. 82; leaves his house for a place of better safety, v. 84; revolutionaries burn the bungalow of——, v. 86; leaves Muzaffarnagar along with the Gorkhas, v. 87.

Bedford, Captain : killed in an encounter with the revolutionaries at Azamgarh, vi. 193, 196.

Bedwala : Gahlot Rajputs loot the weavers' *muhalla*——, in Sikandrabad Bulandshahr, v. 45.

Beehia : Edward Lugard halts at ——, in Bihar, to give Colonel Corfield time to advance from Sahasram, iv. 476.

Beejna : residents of—— send a challenge to Majjoo Khan to plunder the town; later on join the cause of Majjoo Khan and assemble in great force in the direction of——, v. 329.

1. May have been spelt for 'Bibipur'.

Begam Kothi : Brigadier Napier places batteries with a view to breaching and shelling—— at Lucknow, ii. 317.
Begamabad : Colonel Ahmad Khan reports to King of Delhi about a gathering of Europeans at——, v. 1012.
Begamganj : at one stage from Faizabad, iv. 97; a Colonel of the 22nd Regiment said to have been murdered by the sepoys of the 17th N.I. at——,by Bhondu Singh's order, iv. 97; Raja Jai Lal Singh with Shaikh Bhada Bakhsh of Daranagar and 5,000 *najibs* arrives at——, iv. 218.
Begampur : Chief of—— ordered to contribute 10,000 to the King of Delhi, v. 1006.
Beghar : all the Palwars of Kodih *pargana* and Prithipal Singh Sharma of——jointly move to Azamgarh to fight against Britishers, iv. 108.
Behari : a *chamar* who kills Samuel with a *lathi* during the attack on Madrak, v. 665, 666.
Behari Lal : petition from——, *nazir* of the Collector's office, *zila* Bijnaur describing the state of things at Bijnaur, v. 338.
Behari Lal : the *amil* of Muhamdi, ii. 373; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah calls to his presence——, ii. 373; arrested by the army at Muhamdi for arrears of pay, ii. 373.
Behari Lal : resident of Badaun and Sub-deputy Inspector, *parganas* Faridpur and Bisalpur; submits an account of the uprising at Badaun from June 1, 1857 to March 1858, v. 210, 318.
Behari Lal : ——and Asharfi Lal, sons of Munshi Kanji Mal flee away to *mauza* Khotak in Badaun district, v. 324.
Behari Lal : at Jhansi with Captain Gordon after arriving from Orchha, iii. 51.
Behari Lal : acting report-muharrir; jointly with Janki Prasad report-muharrir, reports tranquillity at the Hamirpur ferry and also about the victory of Farrukhabad Nawab, iii. 365.
Behari Lal, Lala : charged to deliver the Gwalior Maharaja's command to the revolutionaries at Sipauli; to leave Gwalior immediately, iii. 448; reported to have intercepted Rao's messenger with a letter to Scindia, iii. 449.
Behari Sahai (Beharee Sahay) : *Kumedan* with 775 men in his *paltan* under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Behari Shah : resident of Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as Commandant, v. 310.
Beharwadeen : becomes *nazir* under Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 769.
Behri (Behree) : Lala Jaduram takes leading part in the plunder of *mauzas*—— and Purkari, iv. 619.
Behtai (Behtaee) : Kirat Singh of —— accompanies Raja Drig Bijai Singh in the latter's flight across Ghagra, ii. 392.
Bel Gaon : the people of the village Shaha alias—— become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Bel Nadi (Bel Nuddee) : Babu Balakram and Bali Singh reported to be in the north-west of Towled between the river Ban Ganga and ——, ii. 616.
Bela : jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over ——, i. 147.
Bela (Beylah) : revolutionaries make a dash at and capture, ——, v. 775; Government servants of—— unable to venture outside Chhattra Singh's *garhi* at Sehar, v. 777; revolutionaries after the occupation of Phaphund and Auraiya appear in——, v. 799; Allan Hume dispatches a few cavalry to——, v. 801; revolutionaries destroy and march by—— to Rasulabad, v. 808; no infantry as far as——, v. 825; main body of revolutionaries at Kutra near——, v. 827; revolutionaries attack Magistrate of Etawah in the neighbourhood of ——, v. 817, 818, 830.
Bela Dandi : Thakurs of—— plunder the *Munsif's* court at Dataganj, burn its records and loot the *Munsif's* belongings v. 211.
Belan (Beylan) : Kunwar Singh after fording the—— at Roosehra, encamps at Niwari, iv. 418; *Thanedar* of Lalganj reports about revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh recrossing the—— river and encamping at Barondha, iv. 416; revolutionaries cross the—— and enter Rewa, iv. 254; *Thanedar* of Lalganj reports about revolutionaries having crossed ——, in the Allahabad district and gone westward, iv. 260.
Belanda : battle of——, iv. 726-27.
Belauti (Belautee) : revolutionaries present at——, near Buxar, iv. 490.
Beli : Mewatis of *mauza*—— in Allahabad join in the plunder of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549.
Belkhur : *Tahsildar*, appointed at Patti in—— *pargana* of Pratapgarh district, raises regiments on behalf of the revolutionaries, ii. 209.
Bell, Major : a senior Madras officer put in command to check the uprising at Mirzapur, iv. 47.
Bell, W. : to officiate as Deputy Collector of Customs at Hoshangabad, i. 234.
Bellow, Dr. : ——'s services in Afghanistan during the crisis of 1857 acknowledged, i. 311.
Belwa Bazar : Captain Plowden, in military charge at——, communicates Man Singh's proceedings and his attitude to the Brigadier General, ii. 293; Gonda troops reportedly defeated by—— Gorkhas, ii. 275; Gonda Raja solicits reinforcements from Lucknow consequent upon the Gorkhas entrenching——, ii. 278.
Bemraj : appointed *munshi* at the commencement of the outbreak under Khan Bahadur's government at Bareilly, i. 430.
Benaika : Diwan Lachhman Singh, brother of Shahgarh Raja, starts to attack the British troops at——, in the Sagar district, iii. 111.
Benares : See "Varanasi".
Bendikur : Gopal Rao news-writer receives information of the departure of Europeans and Sikh soldiers from—— for the banks of Yamuna, iii. 363.
Bengal : permanent settlement of revenue in—— in 1793, i. 150; judicial system in N.W.P. imported from—— i. 170, 171; summary suits in——, proposed to be made over to the *Munsifs*, i. 178; regarding the control and superintendence of land revenue the collectors of the revenues in the province of—— directed to correspond with the Board of Revenue, i. 144; British authorities reluctant to introduce the new messing system in——, i. 258; territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of the Fort William in—— to be divided into two district Presidencies of—— and Agra, i. 141; reference of the—— Government taking over the management of Kunwar Singh's lands in 1853, 1854, iv. 403; no importation of salt into Faizabad division from——, i. 249; population in—— to consume—— taxed salt, i. 251; salt revenue of—— not to be affected by the enhancement of customs duty at Alla-

habad, i. 253-54; Board of Revenue of—— favours the abolition of customs duty at Allahabad, i. 256; genuine causes for discontentment in the sepoys of——, i. 322; statistics regarding Bishops and Chaplains in——, i. 289-90; Lt. Governor of—— censures an English Judge for his failure to pass a judgment in favour of some Christian converts, i. 295; soldiery sworn in on the Ganges water and *Qoran* to refuse cartridges until the—— army consents to it, v. 11; serious uprisings expected in the distant and disliked cantonments of——, v. 24; deposition of an Indian of—— regarding the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 42; six of the emissaries, arrested at Gwalior, traced out to be deserters from—— regiments, iii. 174; Government censured for dealing with the revolutionaries too leniently in——, v. 961; the pamphlet *'Fateh Islam'* stresses upon the necessity of issuing a proclamation to the troops and people of——, to help in extirpating the English, ii. 156; success of revolutionary army in—— supposed to be an impossibility without popular support, i. 581; Indians of——, in the Government offices in the North-West, suffer severely both in life and property for their being favourable to the British rule, i. 486; revolutionaries driven out of the neighbouring—— by a military party from Sahasram, iv. 265; combined operation of —— and Bombay troops against Kalpi, iii. 391; Begum of Avadh hints in her proclamation how the Britishers annexed the territories of the chiefs of——, etc., i. 466, ii. 529;

Bengal Army; Avadh referred to as a grand nursery for——, i. 484; discontent in the——, i. 299, 328, 416; Sunday, 31st May 1857, fixed for the uprising throughout the——, i. 403; European commissioned officers of the—— supposed to have lost their prestige among the Indian soldiers, i. 327; widespread revolt throughout the——, v. 22; in an excited atmosphere, v. 20; a document at Delhi containing the names of men in almost every regiment throughout the late—— supposed to be receiving money from the Delhi King, i. 401.

Bengal Cavalry, 1st : Nimach cantonment held by—— etc. before the outbreak of revolt, iii. 150.

Bengal Infantry, 1st: a detachment of three Companies of the—— posted at Banda at the time of outbreak, iii. 113.

Bengal Infantry, 12th : a wing of ——, as part of the Jhansi Garrison, iii. *(iv)*; a wing of the—— stationed at Nowgong at the time of outbreak, iii.113.

Bengal Infantry, 53rd : outbreak by a part of—— posted at Hamirpur, iii. 113.

Bengal Irregulars, 5th : Commanding Officer of the—— killed at the battle of Kalpi, iii. 399.

Bengal Light Cavalry, 3rd Regiment : 85 of the—— court martialled and fettered at Meerut for their disobedience to Colonel Smith's order to bite the new cartridges, i. 404.

Bengal Native Infantry : a small percentage of Mahomedans of Hindustan in——, i. 321.

Bengal Native Infantry, 32nd : some men of the—— etc. killed at the battle of Konch, iii. 370.

Bengal Native Infantry, 52nd : considerable agitation among the —— at Jabalpur reported following the outbreak at Jhansi,

iii. 73, 81; men of—— as part of the revolutionary army at the battle of Kalpi, iii. 388; some men of—— killed at the battle of Konch, iii. 370; a part of—— fights against the British forces at Bijapur near Guna, iii. 495.

Bengal Native Infantry, 56th : a few men of—— reported killed at the battle of Konch, iii. 370.

Beni Bahadur Singh (Banee Bahadoor Singh) : a relative of the Raja of Kantit, ii. 272; Avadh *taluqadars* assisted by——of Nusratpur take possession of Mirzapur etc., iv. 655; Gulab Singh of Deoli and his party assisted by ——, extend their ravages to Soraon, iv. 657; reported to have gone towards Faizabad with 200 men, ii. 272;——'s men return to the fortress of Kurnaipur, iv. 790.

Beni Madho (of Atraulia) : Mansab Ali of *zila* Azamgarh appointed commandant of a regiment with——, ii. 474.

Beni Madho Singh : nominated by Birjis Qadar for the administration of the *ilaqas* of Jaunpur and Azamgarh, i. 450, ii. 96, 121; Jagraj Singh, brother of——, leaves for Lucknow with men and guns, ii. 210; to assist the nephew of Mahdi Husain, iv. 187; returns from Azamgarh to Lucknow to report about his discomfiture at Azamgarh and the plundering of his house; leaves Lucknow after being furnished with more troops, ii. 96, 248; appointed as *Nazim* of Jaunpur by the Avadh ruler, iv. 244, 245; instructed by Birjis Qadar to settle Jaunpur and Azamgarh and to destroy the English, iv. 226; submits his complaint to Birjis Qadar against not being allowed the possession of the *taluqa* of Amawan, ii. 292; with a considerable force threatens Unnao and Kanpur-Lucknow Road, ii. 419; informs Bala Rao about his crowning victory over the British, ii. 392; still holding out in the south-west of Avadh, ii. 422; attacks Sissaindi and drives out the post, ii. 430; letter addressed to—— by Shankar Lal commander of the 'Shankar Jang Paltan' and Haidar Khan reporting about the assembly of English troops at Nim Tikar and the revolutionaries' entrenchments at Sissaindi, ii. 393; flight of revolutionaries from Muhamdi towards east to join Begum and ——, ii. 429; writes to Ahmad Ullah Shah reporting about the capture of Bindraban, his staying at Purai, and at Bhergaon to wait for an encounter with the English and requesting Ahmad Ullah Shah to march to Lucknow and occupy it, ii. 394; reported dissension in——'s camp, his chief adherent Raghubir Singh deserting his cause, ii. 432; letter from—— to Mammoo Khan reporting about his encamping at Misrikh and intended departure to Juggaur to join the battle against the British, ii. 395; revolutionaries at Kutia join——, iv. 820; heads the revolutionaries proceeding across the Ganges in Fatehpur district, iv. 829; reported proceeding in the direction of Lucknow, iv. 820; writes to Peshwa Saheb about the defeat of the revolutionaries at Lucknow and the flight of Birjis Qadar to Bahraich, ii. 394-95; forces under—— suspend their attacks on the Kanpur Road due to rains, ii. 440; reported plundering and burning villages south-east of Kanpur Road, ii. 453; revolutionaries under——, move towards Lucknow, iv. 831; reported desire of—— to sue for terms, ii. 470;

mentioned as one of the few *taluqadars* who have yet to submit to the British, ii. 471; activities of——, ii. 453-68;—— and Raghunath Singh leave Misser Khera towards Kala Kankar or Pratapgarh, ii. 456, iv. 801;——'s march with eight thousand men and seven guns towards Rai-Bareli to aid Gulab Singh of Tiroul, ii. 457; Thakur Bakhshi, a Baiswara *taluqdar* reported to have withdrawn from——, and submitted to the Chief Commissioner through his *vakil*, ii. 459; returns to his own fort at Shankarpur, ii. 484; renews his activity after a temporary lull, and goes towards Salon to be joined by other *taluqadars*, ii. 463; moves to join Amethi Raja, ii. 464; collecting his force in the direction of Pratapgarh and Sultanpur, ii. 466; leaders like——, Raja of Amethi, Hanwant Singh etc. still remain an eye-sore to the British after the latter's hot weather campaign, ii. 407; people at Gosainganj reported to be more hostile than in the west of Avadh owing to the presumptuous bearing of——, ii. 475; Mansab Ali's brother takes the reins of the policy pursued by him and, encouraged by——, threatens British positions, ii. 476; a threatened advance by—— compels the British forces to move towards Jabraoli, ii. 477; sends a party against Bulwar at Jabraoli, ii. 477; reinforced by about fourteen thousand Infantry attacks Bulwar's force at Purwa, ii. 478, 519; Major Barrow sends the Queen's proclamation to——, ii. 546; reported flight of—— to Shankarpur perhaps from Simri, ii. 544; Colin Campbell directs his forces against—— at Shankarpur and asks—— to surrender which the latter refuses to do, proudly claiming the privilege of being a servant of the King of Avadh, ii. 537, 627; battle of Shankarpur, ii. 538, 546, 551; escapes from Shankarpur towards Daundia Khera, ii. 538, 548; a faked letter professedly from a son of—— to the Commander-in-chief pretending loyalty to the British against his father——, ii. 547;——'s encounter with Colin's force near Daundia Khera;——'s escape across the Gomati and the Ghagra to join the Begum, ii. 538, 551, 554, 555, 558, 559; Colin Campbell finds—— encamped at Nawabganj on the other side of Ghagra and holding the fort of Bhitauli, ii. 539; evacuates the fort of Bhitauli, ii. 540;—— and Narpat Singh reported to be killed, v. 574; referred to as one of the followers of the Begum accompanying her into the Nepal territory, ii. 596; Commissioner, Lucknow Division, recommends to the Chief Commissioner Avadh the confiscation of ——'s territory and property, ii. 583; letter from Maharaja Jang Bahadur of Nepal addressed jointly to Nana Saheb, Mammoo Khan and——, desiring them to surrender to the British, ii. 622.

Beni Prasad, Munshi : *Tahsildar* of Sahawul; directed by C.K. Coles to wait on the Officer Commanding Detachment from Tirohan, for orders for supplies etc., iv. 856.

Benjamin : commanding the Banda Nawab's forces, found to be in an unfit state to proceed, iv. 575; reported as massacred by Banda Bawab's men, iv. 567, 577, 581.

Bennett, Lieutenant : Nawab of Banda's force revolts when—— assumes the command of the Nawab's force, but—— coolly faces the situation till Nawab of Banda interferes between the sepoys and——, iv. 575, 576.

Benson, Colonel : —— and a Company moves off to Ashtol and Sehore, iii. 518; instructs to guard the frontier of western Malwa and to protect the towns of Mandsore, Jaora and Ratlam against Tatya's incursions, iii. 551; moves on Arnode, iii. 552; pursues Tatya Tope's force beyond Gograun towards Paprail, after the battle of Zirapur, iii. 553.

Bentinck, Lord William : sets forth his views as to the manner of conducting the settlement; settlement of the North-Western Provinces begun in the time of—— and completed after his departure, i. 155; confers the title of Maharaja on Ramchand Rao of Jhansi, i. 55; loans received from the King of Avadh considered by —— as unwilling contributions extorted by fear of power, i. 93; concludes treaty with the brother of the late Raja of Jhansi assuring the latter of independence, i. 59.

Benu Nala : Kunwar Singh's forces chase up the English force under Captain Le Grand upto——, after defeating them, iv. 469.

Beora (Beowrah) : Tatya's advance guard intends to march by Rajgarh and——, iii. 496; telegraph people and *banias* leave ——, probably on hearing of the approach of Tatya, iii. 496; telegraph wires cut between Raghogarh and——, iii. 497; Captain Mayne to make a forced march from Barsad to——, iii. 499; Tatya Tope attacked and defeated by a force under Mitchel between Rajgarh and——, iii. 500, 501;

Beprenda : a police guard stationed at——, near Chilla Tara Ghat, iv. 465.

Bera : Thakurs of—— in Badaun plunder the *Munsif's* court, burn its records and loot the *Munsif's* belongings, v. 211.

Berar : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope give up their southward march to—— and make for Khandesh or Nimar, iii. 534.

Berar Ghat : a force under Rao Saheb and Shahzada Firoz Shah crosses Parbati at the Kherar ——, and reaches Paron, iii. 666.

Berha : Thakur Barjor Singh revolts at——, iii. 488.

Beri : revolutionaries ransack *mauza* ——, 18 miles west of Hamirpur, iii. 637.

Beri Gaon : given up by the Orchha people, iii. 51.

Berkeley, Colonel : wounded at Alambagh, ii. 290; H.M.'s 32nd and 3rd Horse Artillery guns sent under—— from Allahabad against the revolutionaries, iv. 794;——'s force arrives before Dehiyan, iv. 799;——'s force remains at Soraon, iv. 801; successful expedition of—— into the Pratapgarh district, ii. 482; Tucker directed to depute a civil officer to join——'s force, ii. 486; offer of life, honour and freedom conveyed by—— to Narpat Singh of Ruia; country around Bilgram and Sandi reported by—— as laid waste by revolutionaries, ii. 521.

Berry : ——'s Sikh Police battalions relieve regiments under Maxwell, iv. 758, 825; detachment of ——'s Sikh Corps told off to occupy Ballia etc., iv. 273.

Bersford : killed by the revolutionaries, v. 973.

Berwa : Brigadier Eveleigh's Column reaches the village of——, in their pursuit of Beni Madho Singh; Eveleigh's Column heavily fired at from the house tops of the village——, ii. 549.

Bettiah (Beticah) ; Jhuri Singh arrested at—— under a warrant

issued by the Magistrate of Banaras, iv. 81; report of the escape of Bird to——, iv. 293.
Betul (Baitool) : Tatya reaches Multai in—— district and plunders it, iii. 534;—— district invaded by Tatya, iii. 520; revolutionaries advance, spreading desolation, to Multai and——, iii. 568; reference of Tatya's encounter at and flight from——, iii. 569.
Betwa (Baitwah) : a principal river flowing into Yamuna in Bundelkhand, iii. (*i*); revolutionaries cross ——into Jhansi where well entertained by Rani of Jhansi, iii. 112; Tehri forces overrun the country between—— and Dhasan rivers but later on driven out by the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 112; revolutionaries in possession of Jalalpur on the——, near Kalpi, iii. 215; crossing of—— by revolutionaries reported by Orchha sawars, iii. 306; Tatya Tope reported to be crossing——, on the Barwa Sagar Road, iii. 307; a large assemblage of sepoys rumoured at——, iii. 308; Tatya Tope marches to attack H. Rose's force after having crossed the—— from Barwa Sagar, iii. 322; Tatya enters Bhander after crossing—— at Kadoraghat, iii. 348; a large body of revolutionaries at Raj Ghat on the——, iii. 602; country between—— and Dhasan still held by revolutionaries, iii. 603; Tatya expected to move into Gwalior to the west of the——, iii. 507; Tatya abandons Pichore and marches to Surreo Ghat (Siras Ghat) on the——, iii. 510, 511; force under Nana's nephew crosses the—— at Siras Ghat, iii. 512, 513; Tatya crosses—— near Mangrauli, iii. 513; Tatya said to be moving to Tal Behat to recross the—— at Siras Ghat, iii. 513, 514; Tatya's force crosses—— and marches by Bansi towards Lalitpur and Tehri, iii. 516; Tatya crosses—— somewhere near Jakhlaun, making for the west, iii. 517, 518; a British force sent to prevent Bijor (or Barjor) Singh from crossing——, iii. 606; revolutionaries under Barjor Singh make for the ravines at the confluence of the Dhasan and—— rivers after being chased from Bhander, iii. 655; Barjor Singh attacked by Lt. Catania after the former crosses——, iii. 656.
Beuha : revolutionaries' plan to attack *mauza*——, iv. 741.
Bewar : Muir leaves—— towards Barr, v. 896; 8th Regiment leaves for——, v. 391; 3rd European Regiment with two field guns and 150 Horse moves to——, v. 849; revolutionaries seen about——, v. 854.
Beypoor : village of—— plundered by Rani of Jhansi's troops stationed at Barwa Sagar, iii. 288.
Beyreah : bulk of revolutionaries attacked by Douglas, flee towards Ballia and——, iv. 450; Kunwar Singh reported to have gone to ——; Brigadier Douglas continues the pursuit towards——; Cumberlege reported to be going to Stulpee and——, iv. 461.
Bhabar : Commissioner of Kumaun secures grain in ——, v. 271; English force insufficient to protect——, v. 272.
Bhada Buksh (Khuda Bakhsh) Shaikh : Raja Jai Lal with—— of Daranagar, *Chakledar* of Jaunpur and 5,000 *najibs* arrives at Begamganj, iv. 217.
Bhadaiyan : in *pargana* Miranpur, *tahsil* Sultanpur; chief body of revolutionaries at——, expected to join the Patti party off Koodwah, ii. 243; number of guns at —— increased, ii. 244; list of the revolutionaries of—— from the

son of the *zamindar* of Chanda, ii. 245; revolutionaries march to——, ii. 275.
Bhadarsa (Bhadursa) : movements and activities of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported to the Deputy Commissioner at——, five *kos* from Faizabad, i. 387; Raja Man Singh ordered to march to Marhur Nadi near——, in order to prevent the revolutionaries going eastward, ii. 508; Raja Man Singh reported to be near ——, ii. 518.
Bhadaura (Bhudowra) : one thousand revolutionaries with three guns reported at—— fort, ii. 271.
Bhadausa (Badausa) : *tahsil* of—— saved by the *Thanedar* Usman Khan, iv. 571; Dhir Singh reports to the Raja of Rewa about the arrival of the British at—— and their subsequent withdrawal from——, due to the fear of the revolutionaries, iii. 375.
Bhadohi : disturbances apprehended in—— *pargana*, iv. 49; Udwant Singh, Bhola Singh and Ram Bakhsh Singh cherish the idea of establishing themselves as lords of——, iv. 79; outbreak in ——, iv. 78-82; Moore active in exterminating revolutionaries from the—— *pargana*, iv. 74; activities of Jhuri Singh in——, iv. 248; communication with Allahabad cut off by a raid of men from ——, iv. 24; people of Monas caste in *pargana*—— decide to kill Moore to avenge the execution of Udwant Singh, iv. 83; villages of *pargana*—— abandoned or burnt, iv. 409; Rajput and Brahmin inhabitants of—— ill-affected towards the British, iv. 410; Jhuri Singh and other revolutionaries move from Sumri to Bazar Jhangoi close to the borders of ——, iv. 233; revolutionaries under Sarvjit Singh plunder village in *pargana*——, iv. 266.
Bhadri (Bhudree) : fortified fort of ——, in the district of Salone, i. 117.
Bhadri : Thakurine of—— in *pargana* Bihar of Pratapgarh district sends her *vakil* to the Chief Commissioner Avadh to profess allegiance on her behalf, ii. 459.
Bhagalpur : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488. Maxwell leaves for ——, iii. 378; revolutionaries remain active till May 1859 in different parts of Bihar such as ——, etc., iv. 493; Punjab Singh apprehended by A. Money at ——, iv. 865.
Bhagatpur : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Sagri of Azamgarh district; attack on—— by the revolutionaries, iv. 104; people of ——, etc. take shelter with their families at Chiria Kot, iv. 105.
Bhagiana Jhalwar : village—in Moradabad district, plundered by Chhiddu Khan and others, v. 245.
Bhagirath Kalal : looted by the *tilangas*, v. 250.
Bhagirathi Pandey (Bhageeruttee Pandy) : a resident of Chupra (Chhapra) in Bihar, faithful to the British cause in 1857, i. 346; accompanies F.W. Buwoughs to Ghazipur, iv. 90.
Bhagoley Lal (Bhugolo Lall) : *Sarishtedar* at Jhansi; goes to lin s at Jhansi to enquire about the cause of their revolt, iii. 39; refuses help to Gordon, iii. 41.
Bhaguwala : a village on the road from Shampur to Najibabad; British force encamped at——, v. 398; English forces reach the jungle village of——, v. 416.
Bhagwan (Bhugwan) Brahmin : statement of——, regarding the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 28.

Bhagwan Bakhsh (Bhugwan Bux): Raja Sheo Darshan Singh,—— and Mohan Singh cause Raja of Tiloi, a British adherent, to write a lakh of engagements not to be faithful to the British, ii. 438.
Bhagwan Bakhsh : a Thakur of Nain and a revolutionary leader, ii. 598; 500 men of—— assemble in a *bagh* on the Avadh side of the river opposite Akri village, iv. 739; reported to have accompanied the Begum into the territory of Nepal, ii. 598.
Bhagwan Das (Bhugwan Dass) Bhat : Sheo Din Singh Thakur of Mianpur orders—— to be killed for default payment of money demanded by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 391.
Bhagwan Das Mahajan : Lala Ganga Prasad, the tent-maker receives money from Hulas Singh *Kotwal* in presence of an agent of ——, iv. 530.
Bhagwan Talao : P. Walker on reaching—— finds police and sawars retreating from Lalganj on that place, iv. 416.
Bhagwant (Bhugwant) Bahadur Singh : recognised as the rightful heir and ruler of Dholpur state by the East India Company, i. 19.
Bhagwant Singh : Walidad incites —— and others at Dadri to plunder Sikandrabad, v. 45.
Bhagwantnagar (Bhugwuntnuggur) : a *tahsil* of the (then) district of Purwa, i. 252; statement of salt pits in *tahsil*——, i. 255; reported to be in the hands of Babu Ram Bakhsh and Shiv Ratan Singh, ii. 408.
Bhagwat Singh : threatens the town of Kabrai in Bundelkhand, iii, 603.
Bhai Singh : of Khanuk active in revolutionary activities at Badaun, v. 225; leads a band of Thakurs against the city of Badaun, v. 313; appointed *Tahsildar* of Dataganj by *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 319; petition sent to the English by—— intercepted, v. 325.
Bhai Singh (Bhaiee Singh) : *Thanedar* of Bilsi in Badaun district; gives the account of state of affairs at Islamnagar, v. 501; reports increase in the strength of revolutionaries at Islamnagar due to accession of Mahomedans, v. 502.
Bhairon Prasad : execution of——, iv. 237, 238.
Bhairon Singh (Bhyroon Sing) : *Kotwal* under Scindia Maharaj arrives at Dholpur to accompany the latter to Agra, iii. 456.
Bhaisound : Kunwar Singh encamps at——, iv. 419.
Bhaita : Gabur Singh, *Thanedar* of Kursi, attacked by the *zamindars* of——, ii. 382.
Bhaiya Diwan : Rani of Jhansi's *vakil*; sent to the Commissioner, Jhansi division, iii. 221; sent to the British authorities at Sagar by the Rani allegedly with a view to seeking reconciliation, iii. 222.
Bhaiya Krishna Rao : a claimant and successor to the state of Jhansi, i. 58.
Bhajan Lal : *wasil baqi navis* at Shahjahanpur under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary govt. in the same situation, v. 302.
Bhakipra : Helbert and Sutherland cross Narmada at——, iii. 547.
Bhakt Singh : Gorkha army under —— engaged in preparing to cross the Ghagra a few miles below Ayodhya, iv. 332.
Bhamori : occupied by the revolutionaries, v. 366; Jhuri Singh reported to be encamped in the Dasmi garden in the *ilaqa* of——, iv. 232.
Bhan Pratap Singh : the minor ruler of Bijawar State in 1857, iii. 255.
Bhander (Bhandair) : Bansidhar as

Tahsildar of——, in Jhansi, iii. 40; Scindia's authority over his assigned districts of Kachhwagarh and—— ceases after the outbreak, iii. 180; Subedar Umrao Singh with 500 men commences firing upon the village of——, iii. 224; jungle around—— infested by small parties of Pawars, iii. 355; Tatya Tope reaches—— with a big force, iii. 348, 350, 351; revolutionary forces of Barwa Sagar assemble at——, iii. 349; Rani of Jhansi arrives at——, iii. 346, 351; Tatya instructs Dhir Singh to march to—— from Garonda; Tatya leaves—— with Umrao Singh *Subedar* for Konch, iii. 351, 353; revolutionaries under Umrao Singh in the—— district leave for Kalpi, iii. 352; Tatya deposes to have reached Kalpi by way of—— and Konch, iii. 585; Barjor Singh with 600 men enters the—— *pargana* and plunders it, iii. 655; Barjor Singh's encounter with a party of military police from——, iii. 656.
Bhandnu : men of—— loot Summameye in Aligarh district, v. 665, 666.
Bhanpur : Chandan Singh, *zamindar* of——, in Kote interferes and makes peace between Aziz Khan and Thakur Vakil Singh, v. 313; Bansi detachment moves to——, iv. 362; Bala Rao's flight towards ——, iv. 363, 364; Rajiwan Singh in action at——, iv. 365.
Bhao Apte (Bhow Aptya) : entertains to a feast the revolutionary leaders on their occupation of Gwalior, iii. 423.
Bhao Biswas Rao : appointed *Kamdar* or minister by Tatya at Jalaun, iii. 93, iv. 435.
Bhao Gaikwar : commandant of the Horse Artillery of the bodyguard of Gwalior Maharaja; placed third in command of a division by Rao Saheb on the occupation of Gwalior by revolutionaries, iii. 458.
Bhao Poothanuvees : *pargana* Moth, lately pledged to——, separated from Jhansi more because of his selection for the post of minister, i. 47.
Bhao Powar (Poar) : a man in the service and confidence of Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436, iii. 285.
Bhao Rao Ram Chandra (Ram Chunder) : arrives at Mhow fort, iii. 141.
Bhao Saheb : makes arrangements to guard Bundelkhand ferries at the instance of Nawab of Banda, iii. 261.
Bhao Singh : of Sertoul active in revolutionary activities at Kote and Bilsi Khas, v. 224.
Bhao Tambekar : late Minister of Baroda, iii. 566.
Bhar : revolutionaries reported moving into *thana* at Banpur via——, iii. 502; Banpur supposed to be safe from any attack from——,iii. 503; revolutionaries occupy Lalitpur after coming round from——, iii. 504.
Bharai : Johari Khan Mewati, *chaprasi* of the *tahsil kachehri* and resident of——, joins in the plunder of Rudrapur village in Moradabad district, v. 243.
Bharat Singh : a *zamindar* and son of Ganga Bakhsh *taluqdar* residing beyond Sandila and loyal to the British, ii.397; reported as accompanying the British army marching against Narpat Singh, ii. 402; informs the British about the assembly of revolutionaries at Sandila under Firoz Shah, ii. 397; Kavanagh posts—— in the fortifications abandoned by the revolutionaries after their defeat at Sandila and Rahimabad, ii. 490; holds the fort of Birwa on behalf of the British, ii. 577.

Bharat Singh : helps in saving Captain Gordon's life at Jhansi, iv. 556.
Bharat Singh[1] : threatens the town of Kabrai in Bundelkhand, iii. 603.
Bharatpur (Bhurutpore) : Company's acquisition of part of Agra district in 1805 by a treaty from the Raja of——, i. 142; Sawai Balwant Singh of—— recognised as the rightful heir and ruler by the East India Company, i. 19; Nana cites in his petition the instance of the heirs of the military chief of——, retaining possession of their *jagirs*, i. 23; charge of—— recommended to Colonel Nicholson by H. M. Lawrence, i. 339; Captain Nixon arrives and takes command of Mathura with the —— army, v. 685;—— Infantry left with late Magistrate of Mathura under the command of Raghunath Singh, v. 686;—— and Alwar troops join the revolutionaries, v. 704;—— detachment flocks down to plunder the money at Mathura, v. 689;—— troops refuse to oppose Nimach (Neemuch) revolutionaries, v. 713; unrest in——, v. 717; Nimach revolutionaries demand heavy guns from——, v. 724; revolutionaries supposed to have gone towards——, v. 725; rumour of a projected move on——, v. 896; revolutionaries at Kharee intend to go to Etawah or——, v. 898; revolutionaries driven away from ——, v. 906; revolutionaries gather in Gwalior and——, v. 918; Karauli referred to as adjoining—— territory, iii. 436; revolutionaries proceed to Machalpur between the Jaipur and—— roads, iii. 472; Tatya Tope's troops threaten——, v. 893; revolutionaries' movement from Lal Soont on Tongah reported by—— spy, iii. 475; some cavalrymen at the south-western frontier of——, iii. 479, 481; spy of—— confirms the surrender of Nawab of Banda, iii. 482; a scout of—— reports the revolutionaries having been fired upon by the Bundi Chief, iii. 485; some of the Dholpur revolutionaries seized by the—— authorities, v. 1021; Begum of Avadh refers to the usurpation of the territory of—— by the British in her proclamation, i. 466, ii. 529; Amani Jat captured in the territory of——, v. 664.
Bharatpur Ghat : revolutionaries muster strong at——, v. 939.
Bharaul : Raja Tej Singh establishes law and order at——, v. 651.
Bharausa (Bhuraoosa) : one of the five forts in Khairabad division of Sitapur still to surrender their guns to the British, i. 116.
Bharauti : Ahir residents of—— keep cannons and men ready for battle, v. 322; Niaz Muhammad's encounter with villagers of——, v. 618.
Bharguhna : a place in *pargana* Mahona; Umrao Singh of—— acts as *naib* to Raja Drig Bijai Singh and accompanies him in his flight from Dhaurahra, ii. 392.
Bhartaria (Bhurtureea) : one of the strong and formidable forts in the district of Sultanpur belonging to the Raj Kumar Thakurs, i. 117; fort of—— proposed to be reduced by a military force, i. 130 .
Bharthana : revolutionaries advance to plunder Lakhna or——, v. 775; Jaswant Rao and Ishwari Prasad hold their own in the big *pargana* of——, v. 777; *pargana* of—— reported entirely tranquil, v. 796; *zamindars* of —— directed to pay up the revenue, v. 798; revolutionaries to plunder ——, v. 825.
Bhartipur : fort of—— falls to the followers of Mahdi Hasan, ii. 470.
Bharwari (Bhurwarie) : Railway officials in the line at—— attacked by revolutionaries, i. 477.
Bhasena : Ganesh Jeo of—— joins the large force under Deshpat Bundela, iii. 623.
Bhat Ganj : *Thanedar* of Raya with other policemen leaves for——, v. 696.
Bhatauna : Jats raid the *mauza* of Razzaqpur in the neighbourhood of——, v. 71; Walidad's petition to the King of Delhi regarding the foul conduct of the Jats of——, v. 70.
Bhatia, Amir Chand (Bantia, Ameer Chund) : reported to possess great power under the revolutionaries at Gwalior, iii. 423. See also "Amar Chand Bhatia".
Bhatpura : men of—— loot Summameye in Aligarh district, v. 665, 666.
Bhatwala : inhabitants of *muhalla* —— engage Gujars as guards for the protection of their *muhallas* in Sikandrabad, v. 48; inhabitants of—— flee for their lives, v. 50; escapes plunder by revolutionaries, v. 46.
Bhauapar (Bhawapar) : F. M. Bird on his way to Bansgaon stops at——, iv. 160.
Bhauni : near Bahraich, v. 580; reported death of Hardat Singh, *taluqadar* of—— near Dhoker in Nepal, v. 580.
Bhauni Kutri (Bhownee Kuttree) : Altaf Husain, *jamadar* of *thana* of Hamirpur reports the return of Kalpi sawars to——, iii. 362.
Bhaunra : Girooas of—— go to Bulandshahr and release the prisoners, v. 44; inhabitants of—— plunder the Gaddiwala and Chansiwala, v. 45; *zamindars* of—— engaged in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43.
Bhaupur : revolutionaries maintain their position at——, iv. 817; British forces march to——, iv. 818.
Bhauragarh (Bhowraghur) : an important fort in Banda and the scene of a severe engagement between the revolutionaries and Whitlock's force, iii. 369.
Bhawan, Thana : officiating Magistrate Muzaffarnagar determined to punish the Raughur village of 'Hurhur' lying between Shamli and——, v. 132.
Bhawani (Bhuwanee) : letter sent through—— *harkara* to the Commissioner by Rani of Jhansi, iii. 67, 69.
Bhawani Sahai (Bhowani Suhai) : a relation of Shobha Ram, employed in the Intelligence Department of Khan Bahadur's Govt. at Bareilly, i. 434.
Bhawani Sahai : some of the confiscated lands of revolutionaries recommended to be made over to——, *Thanedar* of Shamli in Muzaffarnagar, v. 136.
Bhawani Singh : advises Mr. Power to take refuge in Mainpuri Raja's *garhi*, v. 639; asked by revolutionaries to kill English under his protection, v. 648; removes the treasure from office to *garhi*, v. 649, 653; vested with the powers of *Nazim* by the British, v. 651; asked by the British to give money as proof of his faithfulness, v. 1022.
Bhawani Singh : of 2nd Light Cavalry defends the colours and treasure chest of his regiment at Meerut, v. 18.
Bhawani Singh : succeeds Bijai Bahadur as the ruler of Datia State, iii. 15.
Bhawani Singh, General : troops

1. This name can be read as 'Murat Singh'.

of——, Shiv Sahai Singh etc. march out to besiege the Europeans at Jabraoli, ii. 467.
Bhawaniganj : a locality in Lucknow city, founded during the reign of Asaf-ud-daula, ii. 635.
Bhawanipur (Bhowanypore) : Christian missions at—— exasperated at the renunciation of Christianity by a young Hindu, i. 292.
Bhawanpur : Rahim Ali's march upon——, v. 919.
Bhawapar : Nepalese force with the treasure, reported to be at——, iv. 380. See also "Bhauapar".
Bhawra : a ring-leader of the revolutionaries in Bulandshahr, v. 44; concerned in the loot of *muhallas* of Sikandrabad, v. 45.
Bheer : Ram Krishna Tope deposes about his meeting with Tatya Tope's lawful brother at ——, iii. 592.
Bheerwa : encounter between Rana Beni Madho's followers and Eveleigh's Column at—— between Rae Bareli and Dalmau, ii. 558.
Bhemjhoo : brother of Vikramajit, Deshpat's cousin's son; hanged for his revolutionary activities, iii. 644.
Bhetee : Babu Jai Datt Singh of —— offers allegiance to the English, ii. 443.
Bhewur : people of——, etc. commit plunder in Mirzapur district, iv. 52; arms found in the houses of two of the *zamindars* of Burji and——, iv. 52.
Bhigga Begum : wife of the Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 766; takes Mary Bignell to the Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 754; wields great influence at Farrukhabad, v. 766.
Bhikam Singh (Bheekum Singh) : Pay-Havildar of 8th Co. of the 17th N.I.; a member of the subcommittee formed to supervise the building of New Lines in Azamgarh for 17th N.I., i. 343. Naik—— accompanies F.W. Buwoughs to Ghazipur, iv. 90; later on as *Havildar* in the 32nd N.I. at Doronda and faithful to the British cause, i. 346.
Bhikampur : Pathans take up their quarters at——, v. 681; Daud Khan of—— sent by Cocks to hold the neighbourhood of Kasganj, v. 680; Daud Khan of—— accused of double dealing, v. 882.
Bhikan Khan : deposition of——, dresser in the hospital of the 28th N.I. at Shahjahanpur, v. 202; supposed to be knowing the names of the persons murdered at Shahjahanpur, v. 200; informs Mir Qasim Ali about Jawahar Rai having joined revolutionaries, v. 201.
Bhikha (Bikka) : a village in Allahabad district; *zamindars* and inhabitants of—— attack Pura Mufti and *thana* buildings, i. 477, 478, iv. 557; *Tahsildar* of Pura Mufti *tahsil* orders the *najib* forces and *chaprasis* to fire at the —— men, iv. 559.
Bhikpur Mendwan[1] : people of—— become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Bhillur : reported hiding in a village close to Pawayan, v. 486; a party sent out to capture——, v. 485.
Bhilsa : Tatya proceeds towards ——, iii. 517, 518; Brigadier Parke moves on——, iii. 674; Parke reaches——, iii. 675.
Bhilwara (Bheelwara) : revolutionaries' movement towards——, iii. 485; revolutionaries at——, iii. 490; General Roberts overtakes the Gwalior revolutionaries near——, v. 793; Tatya Tope's encounter with British forces at ——, iii. 557, 688; Tatya abandons the route to Udaipur and returns to——, iii. 58 .
Bhim Ka Takia : revolutionaries set up a *morcha* at Munshi Iltifat Husain's bungalow in—— in Lucknow city, ii. 588.
Bhim Rao : a follower of Tatya Tope in the guise of a mendicant; meets Rao Saheb at Chanderi near Sialkot, iii. 680, 690; imprisoned at the alleged orders of Rao Saheb, iii. 682, 691; helps the Dy. Commissioner in arresting Rao Saheb, iii. 691; Rao Saheb denies the allegation of—— of his being a leader, iii. 694.
Bhima : a *harkara* under BritishGovt; reports about the presence of a *paltan* of revolutionaries at Mallanwan, ii. 561.
Bhima : *muqaddam* of *mauza* Pipra; plunders Bhagiana Jhalwar in Moradabad district, v. 245.
Bhima (Bema) : revolutionaries stated to be at Rath on the river ——, iii. 519.
Bhima Bai Bulia Saheba (Bheema Baee Boolia Sahibah) : the Maharani of Indore; seeks advice from the Agent to the Governor General for Central India about the course to be adopted in view of the request of Jalaun and Gur Sarai chiefs for assistance, iii. 103.
Bhind : Ganga Singh after plundering in the—— *ilaqa* crosses Chambal with about 1,2000 followers, iii. 421; tranquillity restored in——, iii. 435; Etawah authorities to bring to account the offending villages of the district of——, v. 837; Shaikh Ramzan posted under Maharaja Gwalior's service at Etunda *chauki* in *zila* ——, iii. 577.
Bhinda : people of—— in *pargana* Bhadohi reported to have wounded the *sazawal* of the Raja of Banaras, iv. 53.
Bhinda[1] : Gorkhas headed by Owen reported to have defeated the Rajas of Tulsipur and——, iv. 313.
Bhindhore : revolutionaries' camp at—— after the action at the Punghattee Pass, iv. 859.
Bhinga : Raja of—— supposed to be the most bitter enemy of the British and staunch in his opposition, ii. 337; revolutionaries push towards—— from Tulsipur, ii. 540; Gonda Raja's retreat to——, iv. 370.
Bhiraoti : Ahir *zamindars* of—— take active part in revolutionary activities at Gunnaur, in Badaun district, v. 224.
Bhitauli (Bhitoli) : a *pargana* in *tahsil* Fatehpur of district Bara Banki; Saiyid Kazim Ali reports to Ahmad Ullah Shah about the non-availability of camels at——, ii. 370; Kazim Ali requests Ahmad Ullah Shah to go to——, the *garhi* of Raja Gur Bakhsh Singh, and to direct his forces to move in different directions to kill the English, ii. 372; Captain Makhdum Bakhsh reports to Ahmad Ullah Shah about his having escorted Birjis Qadar to——, ii. 376; Hope Grant's attempt to catch the Begum at Ramnagar or——, ii. 405; Avadh Begum reported to be at ——, ii. 412; Beni Madho reported as holding the fort of ——, ii. 539.
Bhitaura : Narain Singh son of Kripal Singh of—— takes active part in revolutionary activities at Kot and Bilsi Khas, v. 224; Mirza Mughal sends force under Mohd. Ismail Khan to——, v. 61; revolutionaries get one boat from opposite——, iv. 819.

1. Name of the village not clearly decipherable in the Urdu text.

1. This appears to have been deciphered for 'Bhinga'. See 'Bhinga'.

Bhitaura Ghat (Bhithoura Ghat) : steamer 'Brahmputra' fired upon while taking in wood at——, iv. 820.
Bhiwani (Bhewany) : in Rohtak district, v. 132; capture of goods plundered from firms in——, v. 132.
Bhogaon (or Bhongaon) : Mansur Ali, *Tahsildar* of——, informs Mr. Power about the revolt of Aligarh troops, v. 638, 647; outbreak at ——, v. 641; agitated, v. 652; —*tahsil* plundered and burnt, v. 645; Lieutenant De Kantzow goes out reconnoitring to——, v. 653; Lucknow revolutionaries wait at——, v. 708; revolutionaries occupy the village of——, v. 720; British about half a mile from——, v. 721; Lieutenant Seaton intends to march for——, v. 847; Tej Singh's flight towards ——, v. 848; revolutionaries retire to——, v. 429; revolutionaries' head-quarters under Mohsin Ali at——, v. 939; British force at —— increased by two regiments, v. 941; Kapurthala Raja at——, v. 854.
Bhognipur : a village in Kanpur district, iii. 87; Fatehpur Moveable Column under Brigadier Carthew immediately directed on —— via Ghatampur, iv. 753; skirmish near——, iv. 778, 786; fords between—— and Chilla Tara guarded by Europeans, iii. 354; reference of Niranjan Singh's attack on Maxwell's Column near —— , v. 799.
Bhois : Gulab Singh and Lachhman Singh of—— take active part in the revolutionary activities at Sahaswan, v. 225.
Bhojpur : a place in Arrah district in Bihar, and the native place of the ancestors of Raja Man Singh, ii. 221; Babu Kunwar Singh of——, ii. 221, 604; Jai Singh of——, as one of the principal men among sepoys said to have excited the people to revolt at Jhansi, iii. 26; burnt by the revolutionaries, v. 257; —— pensioners constitute Kunwar Singh's force, iv. 413;—— revolutionaries join Kunwar Singh, iv. 321; Kunwar Singh remains with his—— men at Azamgarh, iv. 438, 439.
Bhola : a place five miles distant from Meerut, i. 395.
Bhola : arrest of Natthu Mian alias Inayet Husain Khan being involved in the murder of Raikes, v. 488, 498.
Bhola : *a harkara* under Scindia's confinement; released by Rao Saheb's order, iii. 423.
Bhola Chaudhri (Bhoula Chowdree) : a businessman of Tikaitganj Bazar; brothers of—— captured by Raja Drig Bijai Singh for their having provided supplies to the British forces, ii. 390;——'s brothers released, ii. 390.
Bhola Nath : appointed Superintendent of the Intelligence Department under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt. at Bareilly; involved in a dispute with Khan Bahadur's nephew; escapes on hearing the orders of his nose to be chopped off, i. 433, 434.
Bhola Nath (Bola Nath) : an adherent of the Rani of Jhansi; suspected of treachery to the British, iii. (*v*).
Bhola Nath, Sahukar : of Badaun asked by the revolutionaries to part with 7,000 rupees, v. 211.
Bhola Nath Moonshrif : one of the Jhansi Rani's functionaries, i. 436.
Bhola Singh : one of the revolutionary leaders taking active part in the outbreak in Bhadohi; cherishes the idea of establishing himself as a lord of Bhadohi, iv.

79; Moore's head brought to the wife of—— reported fasting since her husband's execution, iv. 83.
Bhola Upadhya (Bhola Upadiah) : a high caste Brahmin employed as second *Subedar* in 17th N.I.; recommended and appointed to Subedar-Majorship for his having volunteered to bite new cartridges, i. 344, 345, iv. 88.
Bholey : one of the orderlies of Captain Skene at Jhansi, iii. 40.
Bholey Lalla : reports the assemblage of about 4,000 men at Siwari, iii. 252.
Bholu (Bholoo) : Turnbull engages —— of Masowtah for the protection of Sikandrabad, v. 48; shares the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 45.
Bhondu : a weaver; with others sets out for plunder in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Bhondu Singh (Bhoondoo Singh) : particulars about——, late *Subedar* of 17th Regiment N.I., iv. 85-90; sent to Meerut as an escort of the Governor General, iv. 85; a committee consisting of Subedar —— appointed to superintend the buildings of the Lines at Azamgarh, i. 343, iv. 87; takes prominent part in supervising arrangements at Azamgarh, i. 344;——'s alleged participation in Buxar event as mentioned in a *parwana* addressed to him, iv. 681-82; suspicion against—— of exercising evil influence on the men of the 17th Regiment at the Headquarters, i. 346; accused of incurring unnecessary expenditure in the preparation of New Lines, i. 347; revolt by 17th N. I. supposed to be due to the influence of——, i. 348; reported enmity between —— and Jagannath Tiwari, i. 348; Subedar Bhola Upadhya supersedes——, i. 348; deposition of——, *Subedar* 17th Regiment N.I., regarding the outbreak at Azamgarh, iv. 95-99; supplementary deposition of——, iv. 99-101; to be tried by J. H. Chamberlain, iv. 683.
Bhonsla, Raghuji (Bhonsla, Rugghoojee) : recognised as the rightful heir of Nagpur *raj* by the East India Company, i. 19.
Bhonsla (Boonsla) : reference of the annexation of—— *raj* by Dalhousie, i. 379; restrictions placed on—— family by the British, iii. 536.
Bhoo-Ali Bux : the Havildar-Major of the 10th N.I.; with others approaches the Nawab of Farrukhabad to declare themselves as servants of King of Delhi, v. 730; stands behind the Nawab of Farrukhabad with a drawn sword, v. 731; loots a *bagghi* and goes to live in the house of Hari Narain, v. 732; *Nawab Rees* of Farrukhabad desires—— to come with other persons, v. 752.
Bhooj : Nana communicates to the chief of—— about the prediction of Dassa Bawa of the former's becoming the Peshwa, i. 373.
Bhookurharee : Dalel Singh burns the *chauki* of—— in Bijnaur district, v. 335.
Bhoomhar : Meghar Singh with —— and others assembles on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.
Bhoonah : Purser and Collet arrive in——, v. 827; revolutionaries reported besieging——, v. 830.
Bhoor (or Bhuron) : a *muhalla* in the city of Bareilly, i. 430; Badruddin, late *Kotwal* of Bareilly approaches Khan Bahadur at his house in——, v. 608.
Bhopal (Bhopaul) : Nana cites in his petition the instance of the heirs of the ruling chief of——, retaining possession of their *jagirs*,

i. 23; Customs Line, intended to be established, to run to a point at or near the south-east frontier of——, i. 233; Tatya Tope reported to be making for——, iii. 496, 499; Tatya expected to move to the south through——, iii. 507; Brigadier Parke moves upto Borassa to cover Bhilsa and ——, iii. 674; Colonel Beecher prevents Tatya entering——, iii. 568; Rao Saheb's escape to—— via Sagar after the battle at Sidhwaya, iii. 694.

Bhopal : police *chaukis* posted at ——, in Bareilly district, v. 518.

Bhopal Contingent : on the verge of revolt, iii. 189; 3 Holkar guns open fire on the—— lines after the outbreak, iii. 105; in open revolt, iii. 146.

Bhopal Infantry : Deputy Commissioner Chanderi leaves—— to guard the *thana* at Banpur, but afterwards—— refuses to obey orders, iii. 502-3; gets utterly out of control of the British officers, iii. 504.

Bhopal Singh : Meghar Singh with —— and others assembles on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.

Bhore : capital of Pant Sachiv's *jagir* in the Deccan, i. 19, 362; some of the—— officials suspected of complicity in organising revolt at Satara, i. 367; reported assembly of armed Mahrattas at a village near——, i. 362, 364; Ramoosee Naik's statement at ——, i. 363.

Bhoreji, Naik : of the Ist Regiment stationed at Morar reported to be desirous to join Peshwa, iii. 259.

Bhorepur (Bhorepore) : revolutionaries proceed from Machalpur to——, iii. 471.

Bhowel : Charkhari forces defeated by revolutionaries at——, 8 *kos* from Charkhari, iii. 232.

Bhrigunath Singh (Bhugonauth Sing) : Babu Ram Bakhsh and ——, Avadh *zamindars* close the *ghats* on the British, iv. 713.

Bhudour : a conference between Bihar revolutionary leaders of the movement and British officers held at——, iv. 493.

Bhugla : Charles reports that no *ghats* are fordable except at—— in Etah, v. 469.

Bhuj Bal Singh (Bhooj Bul Singh) : a Thakur of Korarkhera and one of the principal military officers in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434, iii. 285.

Bhujai (Bhujye) : revolutionaries reported to have escaped the Kuari river at—— towards Konch, iii. 650.

Bhukku Singh (Bhukhoo Singh) : deposition of——, testifying to the pasting of the proclamation appointing Iradat Jahan as *Naib Nazim* of Jaunpur, iv. 244.

Bhunda : British expedition against revolutionaries at——, iv. 260, 261.

Bhundsee : Tatya Tope's brother and sister apprehended by the *Kamdars* of Gwalior in——, iii. 595.

Bhup Singh : threatens along with others the town of Kabrai in Bundelkhand, iii. 603.

Bhup Singh (Bhoop Singh) : of Thatauli takes active part in revolutionary activities at Ujhani in Badaun district, v. 224.

Bhura Lal (Bhoora Lal) : Rudrapur village plundered amongst others by Samand Khan Pathan resident of——, v. 243.

Bhuran Singh : sent to gather information about revolutionaries in the district of Hamirpur, iii. 622.

Bhurey Khan : obtains lease of *pargana* Dataganj in Badaun from Khan Bahadur Khan, v.

316;—, *Chakledar*, appointed from Bareilly to administer Dataganj, v. 320; dismissed, v. 322; orders from Bareilly to turn out—— from Dataganj, v. 323; on the strength of the Thakurs of Dataganj—— kicks Khan Bahadur's order, v. 322; reinforces Nizam Ali, v. 548.

Bhurgain : Lieutenant-Governor authorises the disposal of the property of Amanat Ali of——, v. 891.

Bhurrey : Rup Singh reported crossing the Yamuna into Auraiya *pargana* opposite——, v. 802; Lance and Lieutenant Forbes destroy the fort of——, v. 803.

Bhurtmeer : one of the strong forts in Faizabad district believed to possess guns, i. 121.

Bhut : an influential member of the Nana's court, iv. 590.

Bhutt : Narpat Singh seeks aid from Baicha Singh, *zamindar* of ——, and son of the late Jhau Singh, ii. 415.

Bhutta : revolutionaries to cross the ford of Keniun river to—— in Fatehgarh, v. 886.

Bhuwan Bheek : convicted to be hung by the neck for his alleged anti-British activities, iv. 237.

Bhysali : Sardar Siddiman Singh's meeting with Bala Rao in——, in Dang, Nepal, ii. 607.

Biana (Bayana) : *Faujdar* of—— marches with a force against the revolutionaries, iii. 479; revolutionaries reported coming back to Fatehpur Sikri from——, v. 907.

Biawara : Rao Saheb with others reaches——, from Rajgarh, iii. 557, 688.

Bibiapur : palace of—— built by Nawab Asaf-ud-daula outside the city of Lucknow and across Gomati, ii. 635; a bridge laid across the river Gomati near——, ii. 324.

Bibiganj : reference of the charge of infantry directed by Eyre at ——, v. 714.

Bibtee : Yeomanry Cavalry arrives at——, ii. 284.

Bichhua Fatehpur (Bichchooah Futhepore) : Muslim *zamindars* of —— join the revolutionaries, i. 476.

Bichore (Bichhore) : Lalu Bakhshi reported to have reached——, iii. 223, 251; Gangadhar Bhaiya returns to Jhansi from——, iii. 224.

Bichpuria : revolutionaries under Mohsin Ali at——, v. 937; Walidad said to have joined revolutionaries at Mhow opposite ——, v. 941; encounter at——, v. 944; reference of Khan Ali Khan's fight at—— against the English, ii. 601.

Bichpuria Ghat : revolutionaries intend crossing in three columns by——, v 383; revolutionaries reported to be in strength at——, v. 939; revolutionaries reported crossing at——, v. 430; General Penny's Column moves up to ——, v. 413.

Bidhuna : British authority re-established in——, v. 796; fighting between the British and revolutionaries at Deokali and Shergarh reported by *Tahsildar* of ——, v. 509; Government servants molested by Raja of Rooroo in *pargana* Beylah or——, v. 775; no infantry in the rear of English as far as——, v. 825.

Bidi Ganga Prasad : a tent-maker at Kanpur; joins others in recommending to Nana the appointment of Hulas. Singh as *Kotwal* of Kanpur, iv. 526.

Bignell : *Purbias* cross into Avadh with the intention of making for their homes, accompanied by Captain——, v. 740; Farrukhabad Nawab makes enquiries about ——, v. 754; killed by the villa-

gers, v. 741; Mrs. Bignell's claim over the property left by——, v. 755.
Bigri (Bigrie) : Agra guns at——, iii. 420.
Bihar (Behar) : Permanent settlement in 1793 of——, i. 150; a local commission set up for the superintendence of the revenue in the province of Banaras and ——, i. 145, 146; superintendence of the district of Gorakhpur transferred to the Board of Commissioners at—— and Banaras, i. 145, 146; jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for Central Provinces over——, i. 147; reference of the Education stir prevailing in——, i. 337; reported illicit production and use of a common kind of salt westward of the—— frontier, i. 251; levy of salt duty at Allahabad no bar to the consumption of salt in—— division, i. 253; details of the conspiracy in——, i. 358-361; Kunwar Singh of Jagdishpur in —— joins the revolutionaries, iv. 405; reference of the revolutionary current sweeping through ——, i. 488; revolutionaries of the 5th Irregular Cavalry actuated by purposes other than to seat Kunwar Singh on the throne of ——, iv. 430; British attempt to prevent the revolutionaries from crossing the Ganges near Banaras into——, iv. 171, 225; inspired by Nana, Kunwar Singh attempts to incite the Rajas of—— to revolt, i. 402; Rajputs of villages of—— with others shake off British rule, iv. 3; schools suspended in—— on account of the revolution, i. 267; revolutionaries assembled at Barhal supposed to be desirous of escaping from Gorakhpur into——, iv. 303; Rajputs of—— look upon Kunwar Singh as their chief leader, iv. 443; General Lugard attacks Jagdishpur after the capture of several strongholds of Kunwar Singh in——, iv. 474; return of the bulk of Amar Singh's party into——, iv. 272; a party of—— fighters defeated by Douglas at Salia Dahar, iv. 493; conference of a few—— leaders of the movement at Bhudour with some officers of the British Government, iv. 493; Avadh Begum refers in her rejoinder to Queen Victoria's proclamation about the usurpation of the territories of the chiefs of——, i. 466, ii. 529; land and civil administration reported to have been established in Avadh, Gorakhpur and——, ii. 570; revolutionaries under Meghar Singh fail to find any place of protection in——, iv. 286.
Bijai Bahadur (Bejebahadoor) : sends two guns and 400 men to Lucknow to aid the revolutionary forces, ii. 210.
Bijai Singh : with others saves the life of Captain John Gordon, iv. 555.
Bijai Singh : ascends the throne of Ajaigarh State in 1853, iii. 13.
Bijai Singh Bahadur, Raja (Beejoy Singh Bahadoor) : acknowledged by the East India Company as the rightful heir of Datia, i. 19.
Bijai-ka-pura (Bijeyee-ka-poora) : Moore goes from Pali to—— to arrest Hanuman Brahman, iv. 80.
Bijaigarh (Bijay Gurh) : Kunwar Singh with a large band of revolutionaries expected at Pannuganj, iv. 72; about 800 footmen from the force of the Mahrattas reach——, iii. 294; some persons of Peshwa's force after being defeated at Jhansi retreat to——, iii. 349.
Bijairaghogarh : *Thakur* of——

seeks Banda Nawab's help, iv. 625, 626; property of Sarju Prasad, Thakur of——, confiscated, iv. 832; Raja of—— affirms loyalty to revolutionaries' cause, iii. 373; Chief of—— waiting for an opportunity to close the Grand Deccan Road, iii. 139; fort of—— captured by Rewa troops, iii. 139; a *jagir* either in Jabalpur or —— district recommended for Rewa Raja, iii. 140.
Bijalpur : battle at——, v. 800; Kalpi revolutionaries cross at——, v. 801.
Bijalpur (Beejulpur) Ghat : revolutionaries cross the Yamuna into the Etawah district by the——, v. 945; Magistrate of Etawah takes position at Phaphund, revolutionaries' favourite route to cross into Doab via——, v. 817.
Bijapur (Beejapore) : British Govt. contemplate watchful measures to check revolt from spreading to the frontier near——, i. 366; revolutionaries at—— encamped in a jungle east of Jaut, iii. 491; battle at——, 14 miles south-west of Guna, iii. 495.
Bijaur (Bijour, Bizaur) : revolutionaries at Nakum Khora in—— district, iii. 610; Raja of—— aids the Political Agent with men and ammunition, iii. 610.
Bijawar : a *Sanad* state in Bundelkhand, iii. 255; Thakurs from—— district take oath to fight to the last against the British, iii. 255; desirability of aid to be given to the British by the Chief of——, iii. 245.
Bijlapur : one of the villages involved in the work of destruction in Shahjahanpur, v. 297.
Bijnath Misr : money, extorted from——, taken away by the revolutionaries at Bareilly, i. 429, v. 286.
Bijnaur : a Nawab at—— shows his indignation before the Magistrate and Collector of the district over the religious policy of the British in India, i. 301; villages Jhal and Ulenda under—— police station devastated, v. 246; leave sawars to be sent to——, v. 171; a company of *tilangas* reaches——, v. 247; news of the breaking of the Moradabad jail causes much panic in——, v. 248, 250; sawars from Bareilly and *tilangas* from Moradabad arrive at——, v. 255; Saiyid Ahmad Khan's version of the outbreak at——, v. 245; Nawab of Najibabad reluctant to take over till English are at——, v. 249; Mahmud Khan's arrival at——, v. 251, 256; Pathans under Mahmud Khan plunder ——, v. 166; Randhir Singh and Pratap Singh at——, v. 253; Europeans decide to leave——, v. 258; revolutionaries determined to loot the treasury at——, v. 259; —— jail broken, v. 264; Mahmud Khan at——, v. 265, 332; Mahmud Khan in complete possession of the district of——, v. 270; captive prisoners from Mandawar sent to——, v. 257; revolutionary government under Mahmud Khan at——, v. 330; ——civil authorities come to know of 20th N.I. crossing into Rohilkhand division after looting Muzaffarnagar city and treasure, v. 355;—— district disorganized and under anarchy, v. 210; Randhir Singh refuses to protect British officers from the revolutionary regiments at——, v. 260; Najibabad Nawab re-appears at ——, v. 266; flight of Nawab Mahmud Khan from——, v. 357; Musalmans advance within a few miles of——, v. 333; Ahmad Ullah marches to——, v. 334;

—— Hindus beat back the Nawab of Najibabad, v. 342; Hindus of Rohilkhand in the neighbourhood of—— expected to help the English during trouble, v. 1020; revenue arrangements at——, v. 338; —— revolutionaries attempt an incursion into Saharanpur and Muzaffarnagar, v. 157;——revolutionaries threaten Muzaffarnagar, v. 146;—— revolutionaries joined by Inayet Ali, v. 147; passes into the hills from—— kept well guarded by Bukett, v. 551; depredations of Gujars of Jhal and Ulanda near——, v. 261; *Subedar* to retain his company at ——, v. 262; valuable assistance afforded by *Sadar Amin* to Magistrate and Collector of——, v. 267; summary of events as submitted by Durga Prasad, Record Keeper of the collectorate at ——, v. 338; —— revolutionaries invade Doab, v. 157; Magistrate of—— with the Brigadier fords the river on horseback below Kankhal, v. 158; revolutionary parties in the district of——, v. 382-387; revolutionaries dislodged in——, v. 397; troops under General Jones cross into the district of——, v. 416; letter from Collector and Magistrate of—— to the Nawab of Rampur, v. 398; revolutionaries defeated at Amsot near——, v. 401;—— and Daranagar evacuated by revolutionaries, v. 151; Roorkee force meets—— revolutionaries at Nagina, v. 404-5; occupied by British forces, v. 412; Shakespear reaches——, v. 419;—— leaders' retreat into hills, v. 420; reference of Firoz Shah's arrival at Moradabad *enroute* to——, and his encounter at the former place with the forces of the Nawab of Rampur, ii. 656; Brigadier Jones, ordered to march via——, storms Moradabad, v. 466;—— population disarmed, v. 489.

Bijnaur : a *pargana* in *tahsil* Lucknow, district Lucknow; S. Martin, Deputy Commissioner of Lucknow, reports about the regular work being carried on in the *thana* of——, ii. 385; Musahib Ali's followers plunder the village of ——, ii. 505.

Bijnor (Bijnour) : a fortified fort in *tahsil* Gosainganj of Lucknow division having guns also, i. 116.

Bijopoorah : village of—— punished by Joint Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar for its anti-British role, v. 83.

Bijor Singh : active near Deogarh, iii. 606.

Bijraul : Baraut plundered by Shah Mal, *zamindar* of ——, v. 108; Khairati Khan joined by revolutionaries from Baraut and——, v. 130; Major Sawyer expects opposition at——, v. 140.

Bijrauli (Bijrowlee) Ghat : Tatya's attempt to ascertain if the Europeans have crossed the river at ——, iii. 363.

Bikaner (Beekaneer) : letter issued by the King of Delhi to the Chief of——, v. 975; Zahur Ali etc. take their course towards——, iii. 676.

Bikhoni : engagement at——, v. 572.

Bikram Singh Thappa (Bickrum Singh Tappah) : a Nepalese Colonel reported to have shown extra ordinary gallantry at the battle of Kandu Nadi between the British forces and Mahdi Husain, ii. 302, 306.

Bil : Hardeo and Roop Ram of ——, ringleaders of the revolutionaries, plunder villages, v. 45; Gujars of—— plunder Khattriwala, Bazar Kalan and Ganj, at Sikandrabad, v. 50; people of —— participate in plundering on the road, v. 51.

Bilari : force, sent to——, moves on towards Sambhal, v. 481; revolutionaries proceed to——, v. 997.

Bilas Rai : role of——, *Sarishtedar*, iv. 598; statement of—— regarding the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 499-500; gives the list of *amlahs* reported to have served Ram Lal, Deputy Collector Kanpur, during the revolution, iv. 595-597; referred to as having served under Ram Lal, Deputy Collector Kanpur, iv. 596.

Bilas Singh : made *Kumedan* by Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 601.

Bilaspur : Colonel Skinner's house at—— plundered, v. 965; Turnbull goes to——, v. 48; *thana* and godown of Rudrapur plundered by Afghan revolutionary leaders of——, v. 243.

Bilaua (Billawa) : Barjor Singh of —— reported lurking about in the jungles and ravines near Daboh, iii. 601.

Bilauli (Belowlee) : boats with Europeans aboard surrounded by the Thakurs of——, v. 748; boats carrying Europeans leave—— towards Bithoor, v. 749.

Bilgaon (Bulgong) : Charkhari force defeated at—— by revolutionaries, iii. 216.

Bilgram : a *pargana* and *tahsil* of district Hardoi, ii. 268; revolutionaries reported to have kept a regular chain of communications from Bareilly to Lucknow via Shahjahanpur, Sandi and——, ii. 268, 281, v. 935; Surajpur and Mainpuri Rajas with others at ——, v. 933, 934; Liaqat Ali attacks and plunders——, ii. 423, police of—— joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali, ii. 428; Khan Bahadur Khan reported by Col. Clarke to be in the vicinity of——, ii. 469; country around—— and Sandi reported as laid waste, ii. 521;—— *muhal* reported as free from the revolutionaries, ii. 543.

Bilhaitri : Bijor Singh reaches—— and plunders the village, iii. 606.

Bilhaur (Bilhour) : revolutionaries assemble at Betwa across Ganges opposite——, iii. 308; *Tahsildar* of—— reports about the assemblage of small bodies of revolutionaries at Nanamau and other *ghats*, iv. 764; revolutionaries go up the Ganges to Akumghat above—— and below Kannauj after their defeat at Biswa, ii. 563, v. 809; Britishers cross the Ganges at——, v. 811, 946.

Bilhera : proposal to destroy—— fort, iii. 606.

Billi (Billee) : revolutionaries encamp at the village—— in Mirzapur, iv. 259.

Billoo : a *harkara* in British employ; reports about the activities of revolutionaries in the north of India, ii. 492.

Billore[1] : revolutionaries cross the Ganges between—— and Sheorajpur, iv. 755.

Biloi : Thakurs of—— surround English boats leaving Fatehgarh, v. 748.

Bilram : Magistrate of Etah reaches the residence of Lahori Mal at——, v. 673; Hall remains at ——, v. 674, 679; Magistrate of Etah after dispersing the revolutionaries returns to——, v. 675.

Bilsi : J. C. Wilson appoints *Thanedar* at——, v. 489; petition from Bhai Singh *Thanedar* of—— gives the state of affairs in Islamnagar, v. 501; *tahsil* established at——, v. 503; revolutionary activities at Kot and—— Khas, v. 224; plundered by the revolutionaries, v. 214; revolutionaries raze to

1. This appears to be the same as 'Bilhaur'.

ground Donald's factory at——, v. 528; Niaz Muhammad Khan denies to have looted any village in *pargana*——, v. 617.
Bilsi Khas : Thakurs active in the *pargana* of——, v. 223; Anand Singh *zamindar* of Bilsi active at ——, v. 224; list of revolutionaries having taken active part at——, v. 224.
Bilwa (Belwa Bulwa,) : revolutionaries' strong entrenchment at ——, iv. 315-316; fight at—— supposed as a premature affair, ii. 272; encounter between Yeomanry Cavalry and revolutionaries near——, iv. 314; Gonda Raja occupies entrenchment at ——, iv. 313-314; Gorkha force returns to—— after clearing the villages of Shahganj and Kutera from the revolutionaries, iv. 309; Gonda Raja with his force present at——, iv. 320; Gonda Raja's forces still at——, iv. 322; revolutionaries in large numbers at——, iv. 197; Rowcroft's Column involved in an encounter with the revolutionaries near——, iv. 452; revolutionaries at—— move to attack Rowcroft's position, iv. 323; about 4000 revolutionaries at——, iv. 329; occupied by Gonda Raja, iv. 337; Nusseerabad revolutionaries from —— cross the Ghagra and, joined by Muhammad Hasan (Husain), intend to attack Man Singh, iv. 337, 355; Nusseerabad sepoys from—— cross the Ghagra with the horse battery guns, ii. 427;——revolutionaries' advance to Amorha, iv. 336; Man Singh keeps up the Avadh ferry to prevent the —— revolutionaries from reaching Basti, ii. 426; expected entrance of the brigade of Gorkhas at Faizabad lessens the danger from the—— revolutionaries to the British, iv. 326; Kelly proceeds to—— to join the force under Ross, iv. 771.
Bilwa Bazar : heavy firing reported in the—— direction, ii. 271, 272.
Bilwa Brigade Force : under Captain Plowden attacks the Avadh revolutionaries posted at Shahganj on the left bank of the Ghagra, iv. 308.
Bilwa Ghat : Captainganj Brigade of Gorkhas joins the advanced brigade at——, iv. 307; fight at —— disheartens the raw levies of the Gonda Raja, iv. 311; revolutionaries hold the—— entrenchment, iv. 319.
Binda Din : Havildar-Major of the 17th N. I., i. 346; Bhondu Singh denies the charge of having arrested—— on refusing to join revolutionaries, iv. 99.
Binda Singh : —— and others commence outbreak at Shahjahanpur, v. 204.
Bindauli (Bindowlee) : Man Singh's *thana* of—— invested by revolutionaries, ii. 426.
Bindaur (Bindour) : plunder of the —— bazar, iv. 810.
Bindeshwari Prasad : activities of ——, iv. 215-216.
Bindeshwari Singh : joins in the pursuit and murder of Moore, Jones etc., iv. 83.
Bindki : main body of Banda revolutionaries takes the road to ——, iv. 737; Brigadier Carthew's force accompanied by C. Macnaghton starts for——, iv. 813; Narain Rao Raja with his force said to be at——, iv. 815.
Bindraban : Hindu temple plundered by the revolutionaries at ——, v. 1019.
Bindraban : resident of Nawada; serves as *naqal navis* in Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt. at Bareilly, i. 430.
Bindraban : resident of Ghatampur and loyal to the British; Rana Beni Madho Bakhsh reports the capture of—— to Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 394.
Bindua : men under Rao Saheb cross the—— river at Sirsa Ghat after plundering villages in Jhansi territory, iii. 693.
Bir Bhanjan : a letter inviting the Begum and all her forces to move to Chittowra sent by Jang Bahadur through——, iv. 374; submits a list along with a brief account of the persons accompanying the Begum of Lucknow into Nepal territories, ii. 595.
Bir Singh Dev : Bhasnai family descended from Har Singh Dev, a brother of Raja—— of Orchha, iii. 15.
Biranji : Meghar Singh with other revolutionary leaders assembles on the boundary of village—— on the Karmnasa, iv. 285.
Birasi (Birasee) : British troops under Captain Reid encamp at —— about 7 miles from Mahmudabad, ii. 411.
Birch, Colonel : 41st N. I. posted at Sitapur at the time of the outbreak under——, ii. 19; reported to have marched towards the treasury at Sitapur, ii. 24, 27; advances towards Lucknow with a detachment of his regiment, ii. 22; 71st N. I. Sikhs under—— employed as part of force in the battle of Ismailganj, Lucknow, ii. 64.
Birch, Mr. : reported to have stayed in Nawab Sarbuland Khan's house, v. 756.
Birch, Mrs. : reported to have stayed in Nawab Sarbuland Khan's house, v. 756.
Bird, Mr. : believes in promoting the greatest happiness of the greatest number, i. 156; upholds the levelling processes of the settlement officer, i. 159; persons, subscribing to the principle of——, in regard to the *taluqadars*, many and powerful, i. 161; on reaching Basti Muhammad Husain (Hasan) despatches a letter to——, iv. 372; entire Gorkha force including —— withdraws from Gorakhpur, iv. 294; goes to Padrauna and from there on to Motihari, to get Gorkha troops, iv. 383; escape of—— to Bettiah reported, iv. 293; rejects the proposal of Gopalpur Raja to take the treasure and—— with him iv. 156;——'s bungalow destroyed, iv. 158; requested to leave Gorakhpur district on its becoming a portion of king's territory, iv. 380; exerts himself to calm the panic among Europeans at Azamgarh, iv. 321; leads a party of Gorkhas against revolutionary *Babus* of Dumri, iv. 333; to attack *Babus* of Dumri again, iv. 334, 336;——'s expedition against the Dumri *Babus* proves a failure, iv. 338; directs the operations in the north of Bansi, iv. 357; assisted by other officers drives all the revolutionaries from Bansi except at Dumariaganj, iv. 358; succeeds in driving the Dumariaganj and Pandepur *Babus* from their strongholds, iv. 362, 364; addressed a letter in Persian by General Badri Nar Singh of Nepal, ii. 593; Bala Rao refers in his reply to Sardar Siddiman Singh to his having handed over the daughter of the European Judge of Farrukhabad to——, ii. 608; G. Ramsay resident at Nepal sends the letter, from——, to Bala Rao, to the Secretary to the Govt. of India, ii. 619.
Birdpur : Peppe attacked in his factory at——, 13 miles north-east of Bansi, iv. 336.
Birhar (Beerhur) : a large body of revolutionaries under Madho Prasad Palwar of—— attack

Azamgarh, iv. 247; a strong gathering of revolutionaries in—— *pargana* on the Ghagra; Rajputs of —— bitterly hostile to the British, ii. 481.

Birji (Burjee) : people of—— etc. reported to have committed plunder in Mirzapur district, iv. 52; arms found in the houses of two of the *zamindars* of—— and Bhewur, iv. 52.

Birjis Qadar (Birjees Kudur Mirza, Mohamad Ramzan Ali Bahadur Birjees Kudur) : son of the ex-King Wajid Ali Shah of Avadh, i. 423; protests against the *jagir* being assessed at ½ assests and settled with the *zamindars*, i. 198; a candidate for the Avadh throne, i. 423; Mammoo Khan supports the claim of—— for Avadh *gaddi* on the ground of his being the son of Wajid Ali Shah, the ex-Nawab, ii. 82; other Begums of the ex-Nawab refuse to acknowledge ——'s claim; Mammoo Khan and Raja Jai Lal manipulate and place—— on the throne, i. 424-26, ii. 83, 84, 90, 97, 98, 102, 139-40; Shihab Uddin and Barkat Ahmad place the crown on——'s head, ii. 88; coronation of——, ii. 77-90, 102, 103, 113; after his coronation——issues orders prohibiting plunder in the city, ii. 89; *hukmnamas* of—— to Gauri Shankar and Shiv Prasad, to Habib-ullah and to Samsam Ali Chaudhry, ii. 125-26;——'s *hukmnamas* to Raja Loni Singh of Mitauli over the question of the surrender of English captives, Captain Orr and others, by Loni Singh, ii. 130-134; printed proclamation issued under the seal of—— to all the *zamindars* and inhabitants of Lucknow inviting them all to fight against the English, i. 450, ii. 121-23; circular from—— appointing Beni Madho Singh as administrator of Jaunpur and Azamgarh, ii. 121; Raja Man Singh deposes to have visited Lucknow after some weeks of the coronation of——, ii. 231; Liaqat Ali of Allahabad refers to the assistance given him by—— in his proclamation for *jihad*, i. 447, iv. 614; proclamation issued under the seal of—— to the Muslims of Avadh, Katihar, Rampur, Moradabad., etc, i. 448, ii. 123-25; Begum Hazrat Mahal assumes supremacy due to the minority of ——, ii. 117; two *parwanas*, intended to be sent to Beni Madho with instructions to extirpate the English and bearing the seal of ——, reported to have been found in the box of Raja Jai Lal, ii. 121; Jai Lal Singh referred to as a medium of communication between the revolutionary army and ——, ii. 644; orders Ram Bakhsh to present himself at Lucknow, iv. 679; *hukmnama* of —— addressed to Thakur Prasad *taluqadar* of Tiloi directing him to come to a compromise with Raja Beni Madho, ii. 292; employees of—— directed by Firoz Shah not to join *jihad* as initiated by the latter, v. 379, ii. 656; *hukmnama* of—— to Ali Bakhsh *taluqadar* of Mahona ordering him to check the advance of the English and hillmen coming via Sultanpur towards Lucknow, ii. 296; Zahurul Hasan, *vakil* of Raja Loni Singh, accepts service with——, ii. 129; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah referred to as an inveterate rival of—— aspiring to supplant him on the throne, ii. 145; Makhdum Bakhsh Captain of Regiment 9 refers in his letter to Ahmad Ullah Shah about his having sworn allegiance to—— and having escorted—— to Bhitauli, ii. 375; Firoz Shah confirms on his own behalf the *sanad* of

Chakledari of Rasulabad and Safipur granted to Mansab Ali by ——, ii. 468; a letter to Jang Bahadur from Hazrat Mahal, mother of——, v. 594; reference of the enforcement of payment of land revenue in the name of—— in the territory across the Ghagra, ii. 479; Beni Madho, pledging loyalty to——, refuses to surrender to Colin Campbell, ii. 548; Begum Hazrat Mahal's counter proclamation in the name of——, as rejoinder to Queen Victoria's proclamation, ii. 556; referred to as accompanying Begum Hazrat Mahal into Nepal territory, ii. 595; reported to be in Nepal, iv. 289; letter from—— to Maharaja Jang Bahadur regarding his expected meeting at Chitoun with the latter, ii. 587; letter from Jang Bahadur to—— and others directing them either to surrender to the British or to leave the territory of Nepal, failing which threatens them with military action, ii. 590; Begum,——, Khan Bahadur Khan, and the Nana in the Nepalese fort at Niakot, ii. 602; General Badri Nar Singh communicates to the Begum and—— to leave Nepal with their troops or to live in Hindustan severing all connections with the revolutionaries, ii. 606-607, reported very sick with the malarious fever in Nepal, ii. 607.

Birmdeo : Maulvi Fakhruddin Khan and Ghulam Rabbani Khan accompany the family of A. Bremner within three marches of ——, v. 234.

Biror : Khan Bahadur, Firoz Shah and other leaders reported present at—— and Naurangabad on the Muhamdi side, ii. 518.

Birozpur (Berozepoor) : fort of—— in district Faizabad near Akbarpur, captured by the English, ii. 310.

Birra: 41st, 10th Avadh Irregulars and Agha Husain *Risaldar* encamp near——, v. 731; Nana at——, v. 426, 427.

Birrehna : Ganga Singh and Roop Singh reported to be at a fort in —— near Etawah, iii. 488.

Birsinghpur : Ranmast Singh and other revolutionary leaders active in—— district, iv. 847.

Birtypur : —— revolutionary forces cross Gomati *enroute* to Sultanpur, ii. 486.

Birwa : infantry and cavalry under Captains Dawson and Melville advance against the fort of——, and find it strongly fortified, ii. 465; bold resistance by the revolutionaries at——, ii. 488, 491; Bharat Singh, a chief loyal to the British, holds the fort near—— for the British after the August operation, ii. 577; Barker attacks and takes the fort of——, ii. 535; fort of—— dismantled by Kavanagh, ii. 520; gallant escape from the fort of—— of Gulab Singh, the confidant of the widow of the Chief of——, ii. 581, 597.

Bisalpur : reference of the *parwana* addressed by Khan Bahadur Khan to Himayet Ullah Khan, *Thanedar* of——, v. 600; Shobha Ram gives —— district in farm to his relation, v. 283; Nawab of Shahjahanpur appoints Khan Ali Khan as *Tahsildar* of——, v. 299; account of revolution at Badaun from June 1, 1857 to March 1858 as given by Behari Lal Sub-Deputy Inspector *pargana*——, v. 210; Magistrate of Bareilly sends a *Thanedar* to——, v. 483; encounter at——, v. 485; revolutionaries assembled at——dispersed by Bilas Singh, v. 465; all quiet at——, v. 498, 518; revolutionaries defeated at Muhamdi according to report received by *Tahsildar* of——, v. 521; Inglis with other Thakurs

moves to hold the frontier *pargana* of——, v. 562.
Bisasu Lachhman (Bissasu Luchmun) : servant of Lieutenant Browne at Orai; gives his statement regarding revolutionaries' activities at Orai, iii. 106.
Bisauli : list of persons engaged in revolutionary activities at——, v. 225; Mahomedans and Thakurs active in the villages of *pargana* ——, v. 223; Niaz Muhammad Khan denies having plundered the *pargana* of——, v. 617; Nana at—— fort, v. 437-438; Rahim Ali Khan advancing towards——, v. 483; *pargana* Kotesahul Bhan, situate between Sahaswan and —— reported to be free from the revolutionaries, v. 226; Rao Chandan Singh to be incharge of *tahsil* of——, v. 503; revolutionaries contemplate a move upon ——, v. 227, 505; Fasahat Ullah in (*dhak*) jungle on the high road between Wazirganj and——, v. 516; officiating Magistrate Badaun to visit——, v. 534; under Aziz Khan, v. 313; *zamindars* of—— refuse to acknowledge the authority of Nabi Khan of Huthra, v. 315; Muhammad Yar Khan obtains from Khan Bahadur the farm of——, v. 316; Fasahat Ullah and the General go to Bareilly and get the contract for ——, v. 322.
Biseohur : defeat of revolutionaries near—— on Bansi frontier, iv. 359.
Bishambhar Ghosh, Babu (Bissumbhur Ghose Baboo) : reported to have been stripped bare and naked for his alleged pro-British activities, iv. 708.
Bishambhar Singh (Byshesumber Singh) : Ram Pratap Singh, nephew of—— made *Mir Munshi* of the Avadh revolutionary army, ii. 91.
Bishan Prasad : deposition of——, iv. 244-245.
Bishan Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 5.
Bishan Singh : of Bulandshahr incited by Walidad Khan to take part in the plunder, v. 45; joins in the plot to destroy the Government, v. 48.
Bishan Singh :——*chaprasi* brings two English officers in the *tahsil* premises at Muzaffarnagar, v. 92.
Bishan Singh : deposition of Sital Singh son of——, v. 205.
Bishanpur : Ram Phal *mahajan* and the inhabitants of—— plunder the village Tarai and villages of Qaryat-i-Mattoo, iv. 104-105.
Bisharat Ali : becomes *Naib* of Tarut Ali, v. 769.
Bisheshwar (Bisheshur) : sent to Nagode; reports about Ranmast Singh and Punjab Singh, iii. 366.
Bisheshwar Bakhsh : killed in an encounter with the British force, iv. 800.
Bisheshwar Dayal : Jhuri Singh reported by—— to have encamped in Dasmi garden in the *ilaqa* of Bhameri, iv. 232.
Bisheshwar Misra : nose and hands of—— cut by Kunwar Singh, iv. 107.
Bishnath Singh : seeks permission through Major Barrow to send his family to the Fatehpur side of the Ganges, iv. 830.
Bishnoees : *muhalla* of—— in Bijnaur sacked and burnt, v. 333.
Bishnoor : Captain Shakespear recalled to——, near Wardha, iii. 527.
Bishop, Captain : revolutionaries dispersed by the guns of——, v. 846.
Bishun Nath : Bhondu Singh deposes about Rs. 60/- having been given for the burial of——, iv. 100.

Biskohar : in *tahsil* Dumariaganj of Basti district; British force from—— attacks revolutionaries, iv. 374.
Bismillah Khan : a camel rider in the employ of Birjis Qadar's government, ii. 126.
Bissarah : Raja Drig Bijai Singh reported to have plundered 11 houses in the village of——, ii. 380.
Bissram Sardar : attached to Major Skene, Superintendent of Jhansi; escapes into a garden when Superintendent's house is subjected to plunder, iii. 21.
Biswa (Biswan) : Saiyid Kazim Ali sends to Ahmad Ullah Shah a list of *zamindars* of Bari and——, defaulters in paying government revenues, ii. 374; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah reaches—— from Bari, ii. 413; stout defence by the *taluqadars* of Bari and—— at the fort of Biswah Dih against the attack of the revolutionary Har Prasad, ii. 434; Barker secures Khairabad and——, ii. 536; Barker establishes a strong post at——, ii. 555; Firoz Shah and Ismail Khan's encounter with Brigadier Troup at——, v. 807; Firoz Shah's flight from——, iii. 663, v. 810; Ismail Khan surrenders to Major Carnegy at——, v. 811; fugitives from—— enter Doab, v. 829.
Biswa Bari : reference of Firoz Shah's arrival at—— after his retreat from Muhamdi, ii. 656.
Biswa Deh : Har Prasad revolutionary besieges the fort of——, ii. 434; *taluqadars* of Bari and Biswa defend the fort of——, ii. 434.
Biswanah : prominent in depredations on roads in Sikandrabad, v. 51.
Biswas Rao : third son of Balaji Pant Nana and grandson of Baji Rao Saheb, i. 15; Agent of Tai Bai of Jalaun, iii. 88; appointed *kamdar* at Jalaun by the revolutionaries, iii. 93; to pay 40,000 rupees to the Peshwa, iii. 249.
Bitaria (Biterreah) : revolutionaries headed by Farzand Ali reach——, 10 miles from Srinagar on way to Jaitpur jungles, iii. 659.
Bithauna : disturbances in——, v. 681; Jhunni Lal's house plundered by Pathans of——, v. 682.
Bithira : a place near Mahmudabad then belonging to Ibad Ali Khan brother of Nawab Ali Khan of Mahmudabad, ii. 412; Captain Reid to invest——, ii. 412.
Bithoor (Bithur) : reference of the expulsion of Peshwa from Poona-Satara to live in imprisonment at ——, i. 466, ii. 529; Baji Rao given a pension and estate at ——, iii. (*i*); reference of Nana's ancestors having left Deccan and come to reside at——, i. 25; reference of the territory of—— having been received as *jagir* by the Peshwa Baji Rao, i. 25; Peshwa Baji Rao at——, i. 11, 12; Manson as Commissioner with Baji Rao at——, iii. 531; Baji Rao's death at——, i. 33,373; some dependents of Baji Rao solicit transfer of payment of their pensions from—— treasury to Sholapur treasury, i. 37; some retainers of Baji Rao leave—— after his death, i. 34; Governor agrees to allow the land in the —— *jagir* to remain rent-free during Nans's life, i. 35; all residents within—— *jagir* to be subjected to the civil and criminal courts, i. 35; Greathed solicits permission to divest himself from the title of Commissioner of——, i. 38; orders for the abolition of the office of Commissioner of——, i. 39; Nana solicits favourable consideration of Governor General of India to his claim for the continuance of the territory of

——, i. 29; Nana complains in his petition about the resumption of *jagir* of—— by the British, i. 20, 26; Nana's movements confined to the limits of——i. 378; reference of the visit of Nana —to Lucknow , i. 376; Morland, Commissioner of——, pays a visit to Nana at——, i. 377; reference of Tatya having resided at—— before the outbreak, iii. 570, 571, 573, 574, 575, 582; Kanpur Collector begs Nana at—— to send the former's family to England, iv. 510; help sought from Nana of—— by the British authorities at Kanpur, iv. 499, 503, 510, 525; Hulas Singh deposes about Nana having been summoned into Kanpur from—— by the Magistrate, i. 427; infantry and cavalry men furnished by Maharaja of —— to Lucknow, i. 377; Ramdin, a resident of——, deposed to as having been in the employ of the Nana, iv. 523; outbreak at——, iv. 532-535; Pandurang Rao at —— during the uprising, iv. 533; Pandurang Rao as the Governor of——, iv. 533; Nana causes a flag to be set up at the *thana* of——, iv. 534; enthronement of Nana at——, iv. 587; Nana's rule at——, iv. 585-587; Nana fires upon English boats at ——, v. 747; exchange of fire near——, v. 749; Nana's officer said to have escorted Europeans from—— to Kanpur, iv. 535; several Europeans brought to Kanpur from——and put to death later on, iv. 537; Nana referred to as the self-created Raja of——, v. 894; Nana of—— supposed to be responsible for stirring up the Hindus against the British, i. 402; reference of Nana having gone to—— to keep the anniversary of his mother's death, iii. 584, iv. 722; Nana retires to—— after the first battle of Kanpur, iv. 686; Nana and Bala Rao's flight from Kanpur to——, iii. 683; Nana passes through—— while retreating from Kanpur, iv. 536, 693; European troops reach——, iv. 693; 1st battle of ——, iv. 686; gallant defence of —— by revolutionaries, iv. 691; reference of the defeat of the Nana of—— against Havelock, ii. 141; Jassa Singh father of Narpat Singh referred to as having joined Nana at——, and lost his life while fighting against Havelock, ii. 404; Nana after being driven from—— is reported to have taken shelter with Narpat Singh at Ruia, ii. 404; news of Nana's defeat at—— reaches Gwalior, iii. 190; Nana's followers reassemble about his palace at —— after the departure to Lucknow of Havelock, ii. 205; revolutionaries, assembled at——, reported to have been dispersed, iii. 100; second battle of——, iv. 696-697; Havelock engaged with the revolutionaries at—— and several other places, iv. 698; British authority re-established by Sweepers' Police at——, iv. 701; country west of—— still held by Nana's civil officers, iv. 701; Tatya's flight from—— towards Gwalior, iii. 577; regular *dak* laid by the Gursarai men from—— to Jalaun, iii. 107; 42nd N. I. with Raja of Sheorajpur attacks the *thana* at——, iv. 703; Wilson intends to prevent Delhi revolutionaries from menacing——, iv, 704; Delhi revolutionaries expected to reach——, iv. 703; Delhi revolutionaries arrive near ——, iv. 705; Tatya Tope, referred to as the active emissary of —— Nana, reaches Jalaun, iv. 435; Nana's men threaten——, iv. 753; Lieutenant Mackenzie at——, v. 933; reward announced

for the capture alive of Nana of ——, v. 434; Europeans coming from—— fight at Rasulabad, ii. 277; Nana of—— excluded from the benefits of proclamation, v. 434; Nana's force in full march towards ——, v. 402; revolutionaries from Kalpi attempt to cross the Ganges between Sheorajpur and——, ii. 423; Rao Saheb with Muhammad Ishaq, late *Thanedar* of——, present in a council held at Mahona Gwalior, by revolutionaries, iii. 447; a *pandit* from——, serving as chief subordinate to Scindia's *Kotwal* at Gwalior, supposed to be in league with Tatya Tope, iii. 450; Sherer and Batten after their visit to——, report the people there as quiet, iv. 763; a *maulvi*, formerly in the service of the Nana at——, appointed as Minister of Justice at Gwalior under the revolutionary govt., iii. 430; Firoz Shah breaks through British posts and crosses the Ganges at——, iii. 664; Tope's family directed to proceed to—— to reside there, iii. 591, 592, 593, 595, 596.

Bithora : in Lalitpur; plundered by revolutionaries, iii. 253.

Bizan Beg Khan : Katra of—— built by Saadat Khan Nawab, in Lucknow, now in Saadatganj *thana*, ii. 633.

Black Sea : Russia rapidly recovers her position on the——, the Armenian frontier, i. 306.

Blackburne : wounded by the revolutionaries at the battle at Agra, v. 727.

Blake, Lieutenant : accompanies Montgomery in an action against revolutionaries at Man Singh's garden near Koil, v. 863.

Blake, Major : commands 2nd Infantry at Gwalior, iii. 130, 176; *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* of Chunar put under the immediate orders of the commanding officer——, iv. 48; reports the refusal of the 2nd Regiment to march to the districts near Chambal, iii. 181; shot dead by men of the 4th Regiment, iii. 182.

Block : Deputy Commissioner of Sultanpur; gives an interview to Lt. Colonel S. Fisher shortly before the outbreak of revolt, ii. 37; conceals himself in a house, leaves it, is chased, and jumps into the river to save himself, but fatally shot at, ii. 37-38.

Blogg, Lieutenant-Colonel : Kampti Column under—— diverged to Pandourna in Chhindwara district, iii. 526.

Blunt, Captain : brings his guns into action against the revolutionaries at the battle of Shamsabad, v. 932; the Sikh Corps, reinforced by H. M.'s 88th and ——'s battery, marches to Akbarpur, iv. 758.

Boda : revolutionaries concentrating at——, near Bamhori, iii. 289.

Bodee Roy : a *hissadar*; joins in the request to Robert Smith Combs to leave Gahmar, iv. 118.

Bodh Singh : one of the principal parties in the confidence of Jhansi Rani, i. 435, 436, iii. 285.

Bodhan Saheb : King of Delhi sends order to—— to frequently present himself for consultation, v. 980.

Boileau, J. T. : as Chief Engineer North West Provinces communicates suspension orders in regard to toll collectors at Raja-Ka-Talao and Bairagi-Ka-Nala for having levied higher toll rates, i. 238.

Boileau, Major : a British Commandant of the troops at Secrora, ii. 45; with four other officers arrives at Gorakhpur, iv. 151; left with Sappers and Miners at

Garrakota, iii. 302; reports his preparations for the escalade to the fort of Jhansi, iii. 331; a regiment of military police left under the command of—— to guard against the escape of Gulab Singh from the fort of Birwa, ii. 581.
Boisragon, Captain : directed by Reed to request Lt. Boisragon to proceed towards Mayapur, v. 154; volunteers his services against the revolutionaries at Mayapur, v. 155; revolutionaries under Shafi Ullah defeated by a force from Roorkee under——, v. 336; revolutionaries encountered at Mayapur by——, v. 157; disperses the revolutionaries at Mayapur, v. 158.
Bokhara : Firoz Shah reported to be in——, iii. 661; Firoz Shah again in—— from Herat, iii. 662.
Bokhara Ka Bagh : battle between Nawab Mahmud Khan and English forces at—— in Bijnaur district, v. 357.
Bola Fort : Lalu Bakhshi deposes about Paroliwala having been imprisoned in the——, iii. 52.
Bolders : Bramley and Stone reported to be with—— in Etawah district, v. 828.
Bole Regiment : 22nd Native Infantry called as the ——, ii. 238.
Bolee Bux : Havildar-Major of the 10th N.I., with others approaches the Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 730; Joseph Dore deposes about —— having been asked to destroy all the officers of the regiment, v. 752.
Bombay : statistics regarding Bishops and Chaplains in——, i. 289-90; pensions, granted by the Government of—— to the adherents of the late Baji Rao, sought to be transferred from Bithoor treasury to Sholapur treasury, i. 37; decrease in customs duty, levied at Allahabad, to affect the Bengal Govt. revenue on the importation of solar evaporation salt from the Presidency of——, i. 254; reference of Firoz Shah having returned to India and landed at——, after his pilgrimage to Mecca, ii. 655, v. 378; judgment of the Supreme Court of the Presidency of——, ordering the handing over forcibly of the young Hindu converts to the Missionaries, i. 295;—— Army comprising the Pasi or local outcaste tribal people, i. 338; W. Muir apprehends the closure of the direct route to——, v. 711; Mhow district under the—— Command, iii. 142, Police authorities of—— attempt to apprehend Rango Bapuji, supposed to be the leading figure in conspiracy at Satara, i. 364; Firoz Shah's journey from—— to Gwalior to organise revolution taking promises from chiefs and armies to exterminate the British, i. 364; correspondence from—— indicates Nimach (Neemuch) troops as bound for Delhi, v. 724; soldiers from——reported to move to fight the British at Delhi, v. 1011; Lieutenant-Governor Central Provinces communicates to Raja Man Singh about the expected arrival of English troops at Calcutta and——, ii. 225; British troops defeated by the revolutionaries reinforced from——, v. 366; communication opened between Agra and——, iii. 382;—— Road through Sipri not much practicable during rains, iii. 418; Hugh Rose's force marches from—— to Yamuna and joins Bengal Army, iii. 391; combined operation of Bengal and—— troops against Kalpi, ii. 391; Orr from Jhansi holds the—— Road, iii. 461; revolutionaries under Ganga

Singh at Sehore on the old—— Road, iii. 648, 649; intelligence about the revolutionary force under Tatya Tope forwarded to —— for despatch to England, iii. 525; Tatya and Rao Saheb cross the—— Road towards Barwani, iii. 546;——Government anxious to know the loss due to the inroads of Tatya Tope, iii. 550; each change in the revolutionaries' position in Central India signalled to—— and Indore, iii. 542; revolutionaries defeated in the north of Chanderi district by —— detachment under Captain Forrest, iii. 654; ex-Nawab of Farrukhabad lodged in the Thana jail on his arrival at——, v. 955; Liaqat Ali captured by the police of——, whilst living under another name, iv. 647; Niaz Muhammad called Haji Muhammad Khan at——, v. 619.
Bombay Cavalry : accounts of Nasirabad (Nusseerabad) defection speak of revolt by all forces except ——, v. 706.
Bombay European Regiment, 3rd : suffer severe losses in their attack on Jhansi fort, but succeed in entering the town, iii. 323.
Bombay Gazette : publishes a letter on converts and their dress, i. 258.
Bombay Native Infantry, 9th : a party of—— sent after Tatya to arrest him, iii. 561.
Bombay Native Infantry, 10th : Brigadier Smith sweeps the hills between Kotah-Ki Sarai and Gwalior with——, iii. 462.
Bombay Native Infantry, 24th : Lt. Parke killed while leading on a party of the—— at the battle of Jhansi, iii. 334; Chhattra Singh and Barjor Singh surprised by Lt. Hawthorne of—— near Alipura, iii. 656.
Bombay Native Infantry, 25th : sun-stroke cases in——, iii. 394; Rickets at Rasulpur near Kalpi reinforced by——, iii. 396; Hugh Rose's right centre guarded by part of the—— at the battle of Kalpi, iii. 401; Lt. Rose with a company of the—— and the city *Kotwal* rushes to destroy the few revolutionaries in the Gwalior fort, iii. 465; at Gwalior 4 sepoys of ——, on being instigated to join the Nana, inform their officers and pretend to join the plot, iii. 648.
Bombay Sappers : detachment of the—— under Dick deployed in service in Malwa, iii. 147; Lt. Dirk and Mickle John of the —— killed in action at Jhansi, iii. 323.
Bombay Times : recognises in the outbreak of revolution the commencement of battle between Christianity and caste, i. 290; a correspondent of—— states how the Missionaries suffer the grossest abuses at the hands of the people in Bombay and pelted with stones, i. 357.
Bombay Troop Horse Artillery, 1st : Hugh Rose's centre, facing Tehri guarded by——, at the battle of Kalpi, iii. 397.
Bondee : fort at——, in Bahraich district belonging to Hardat Singh, i. 118; Rahim Bakhsh deposes about Mammoo Khan having given orders for the mutilation of hands and nose of a British spy caught and brought to——, i. 424; Begum reported living in —— fort, so also the Raja of —— either encamped on the banks of the river Ghagra or in his fort, ii. 440, 441, 443; some misunderstanding between Mammoo Khan and the Begum reported since the arrival at—— of Mammoo Khan's wife, ii. 458; Khan Bahadur Khan visits

the Begum at——, v. 557; Royal proclamation from the British crown sent into the Begum's camp at——, ii. 545; Begum's retreat from——, ii. 574; Hardat Sahai, the Raja of——, and the Nana reported residing on the hills of Deopur in Nepal along with Nasirabad (Nusseerabad) revolutionaries, ii. 616. See also "Baundi'.

Bonham, Lt. : cautioned to avoid the principal ferry of Bairam Ghat near Secrora in view of the presence of the revolutionaries at the latter place, ii. 43; an account of disastrous engagement at Iron Bridge given by—— to Gubbins, ii. 63; one eight-inch howitzer, under—— engaged in the battle of Ismailganj, ii. 64; wounded in the battle of Ismailganj and carried off on a limber, ii. 66.

Bontein, Major : information sent to—— regarding the unpleasant feeling existing among the Indian soldiers of the Rifle Instructions Depot due to greased cartridges, i. 330.

Bonwarjee : Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah at Paron under the protection of the Raja——, iii. 667.

Booklana : Gujars of—— attack and plunder the Jat villages in Meerut district, v. 108.

Boora : advance guard of the revolutionaries from Banda, arrives at——, 12 miles from Fatehpur, iv. 737.

Booranugla[1] : Mewatis of—— loot Summameye in Aligarh district, v. 665.

Boorea ke Chowkee[2] : Havelock engaged with the revolutionaries at—— and other places, iv. 698; right wing of the revolutionaries encamped in the village of—— near Bashiratganj, ii. 184.

Boorg Raja : reference of—— and other dethroned monarchs, having sought asylum in their misfortunes at Banaras, iv. 7.

Boorha : Zahur Ali etc. surrender themselves at—— in the British camp, iii. 677.

Booth : Europeans to effect the release of——, v. 658.

Borah : revolutionaries attack the village of——, v. 947-48.

Borassa : Brigadier Parke moves to——to cover Bhilsa and Bhopal, iii. 674.

Boss, L. : Sessions Judge at Delhi; visits Kashmiri Darwaza in Delhi, v. 970.

Bowain : revolutionaries recross the Yamuna before Mr. Lance reaches——, in Etawah, v. 788.

Bowali : Afghan residents of Darao carry the property of the village of Sajhni to *ilaqa*——, in Moradabad district, v. 244.

Buwoughs, Lt. Colonel F. W. : commands the 17th Regiment N. I.; reports the circumstances leading to the outbreak at Azamgarh by 17th N. I., i. 345, 346.

Bowring, Sir John : Secretary to the Peace Association, i. 474.

Boyle : head-quarters of the English garrison at Arrah designed and fortified by——, iv. 470; informs Commissioner of Patna about the safety of Arrah *kachehri*, iv. 463.

Boyle (Bogle) A. : Lieutenant of the Bengal Artillery; services of—recommended for his having given ready assistance to the Nepalese Artillery at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 310; Mrs. Orr and Miss Jackson received by Captain Mc Neill and——, and delivered into

1. Correct name may be 'Burha Nagla.'

2. Spelt as 'Bourse-ke-Chowkee' also on page 184 of vol. ii. Correctly speaking it may be 'Burhiya-Ki-Chauki.

Maharaja Jang Bahadur's camp, ii. 327.

Brackenbury, Lieutenant : mortally wounded at the battle of Ismailganj near Lucknow city, ii. 66.

Bradford, Mr. : after dinner—— returns to the Faizabad *kachehri* in the belief that 22nd N. I. men on treasure guard would protect him, ii. 33; J. Reid, Deputy Commissioner of Faizabad writes to—— to join him immediately, ii. 34; sent out as Civil Officer to Dariabad, ii. 459; reports from Dariabad about the presence of a big revolutionary force near Safdarganj trying to cross over to join the Begum, ii. 461; a *thana* established by—— at Siddhaur, thus enabling him to occupy the country between Dariabad and Gomati, ii. 545; faces difficulties in settling the country in Dariabad district due to the activities of the revolutionaries from Baiswara, ii. 559; Fazal Azim's submission to——, ii. 553; appointed as Deputy Commissioner Faizabad, ii. 556; life sentence of Shaikh Amir Ullah commuted to transportation for life to the Andamans by ——, v. 114.

Bradshaw, Mrs. : deposition of—— giving an account of the massacre at Sati Chaura Ghat, v. 23.

Brahma Singh (Burmaha Singh) : a *harkara* in British employ; returns from Faizabad and reports about the presence of Agha Husain with 200 revolutionaries, ii. 210.

Brahmputra (Berhampooter) : the name of a British steamer sent up with a hundred of the Madras Fusiliers under Captaia Spurgin to cooperate with the land column at Kanpur, ii. 167; placed at the disposal of the Magistrate of Allahabad, iv. 801; houses belonging to the *zamindar* of Barra in Ghazipur bombarded prior to the landing of the Sikhs from——, iv. 122.

Bramley : on the way from Patiali to Etah, v. 877; reported to have left to join Phillips at Patiali, v. 221; meets Phillips at Patiali, v. 676; sawars, brought by——, dismissed, v. 678; Azim-ullah dismissed from his office of *Thanedar* by—— on the former's refusal to stay in Patiali, v. 679;—— and others wounded by the revolutionaries while defending Agra, v. 727; finds 30000 rupees collected for the government on his arrival at Aligarh, v. 844; leaves 25000 Rs. for General Penny's Cam pat Etah, v. 849; Muhammad Ali entertains in his house—— and others, v. 875; —— and Captain Murray, Commanding the Jat Horse, in the pursuit of the revolutionaries at Nah close to the Ganges, v. 874; Muhammad Ali Khan of Sahawar shot dead by court-martial in Badaun according to the reports from——, v. 888; reported to be with Bolders in Etawah district, v. 828.

Brandon : a merchant of Kanpur and proprietor of '*The Central Star*'; suspected by the British of mischievously upholding the cause of the King of Avadh, i. 100.

Brandreth : sends supplies into Azamgarh, iv. 195, 267.

Brasyer, Major : Neill determined to return to the Allahabad fort with all the Europeans, leaving —— and his Sikhs to destroy neighbouring villages, iv. 643; Sikhs of the Firozpur Regiment under—— press forward in pursuit of the revolutionaries and enter Qaisarbagh, ii. 318.

Bremner, A. : letter of—— in possession of Abdul Rahman residing at Pilibhit, v. 234.

Brereton : accompanies the force of 3 regiments of Gorkhas moving

towards Basti, iv. 304, 306; refuses to send any reply to Gonda Raja soliciting former's permission to treat, iv. 311; death of ——, iv. 314.
Brick and Mortar Brigade : Chief of—— informs Captain General about extensive entrenchments to the Allahabad fort for the safety of Europeans, iv. 651.
Brierly : son of—— wounded by the revolutionaries, v. 748;——'s *chaukidar* and *khidmatgar* with Kashi sent to collect information about the revolutionaries, v. 749.
Brij Lal : a resident of *muhalla* Bhoor in Bareilly; formerly a *mukhtiar* in Govt. offices; joins the service of Khan Bahadur as *peshdast* or assistant to Shobha Ram *Diwan*, i. 430; identifies the seal and signature of Khan Bahadur, v. 600, 604, 605, 607; deposes against Khan Bahadur to secure pardon for himself, v. 188.
Brij Lal : shop of—— in Muzaffarnagar looted by the revolutionaries, v. 91.
Brij Narain Bahadur : with the *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* of Robertsganj goes to the village of Purnah Ganj to seize the revolutionaries, iv. 258.
Brij Ram : Mirza Amin-uddin Khan the city *Kotwal* ordered to check the plundering of——, (perhaps) a locality in Delhi, v. 983.
Brijendra Bahadur Singh, Babu : brother of the Kantit Raja; requested to entertain a number of armed men to preserve peace in Vindhyachal *thana*, iv. 53.
Brind, Colonel : encounter between police and some fugitives from ——'s action in Avadh, on the Avadh frontier, v. 573.
Brindaban : administration paralysed in the city of——, v. 691.
Broome, Captain : commanding Detachment Madras Rifles; praised by John Douglas for giving assistance in reconnoitring and collecting information, iv. 456.
Brown : instructed to take charge and prepare a siege-train at Allahabad, iv. 674.
Brown, Tod : enquiry about the whereabouts of——, v. 452.
Browne : Commanding officer at Dohad; reports the arrival of revolutionaries at Babra, iii. 549.
Browne : officer of the 1st Regiment; reaches Hamirpur as a fugitive; then escapes to Fatehpur to accompany Havelock in his march, iii. 115.
Browne, Lieutenant : Deputy Commissioner of Jalaun; leaves Orai after the outbreak, iii. 11, 88.
Browne, Miss : sent with others to the Jhansi fort for protection, iii. 17, 20.
Browne, Samuel : of the 2nd Punjab Cavalry attacks Nizam Ali's followers in a village in Bareilly district, v. 521; leads a detachment from Pilibhit to attack the revolutionaries of Sarpura, v. 565; gets wounded at Sarpura, v. 565.
Brownlow : Magistrate of Saharanpur joined by——, Engineer, v. 97.
Brownlow, Captain : leaves for the house of Lt. Gowan at NainiTal, v. 191.
Bruce : old mother of——murdered by the Nawab of Banda's men, iv. 567, 577, 581; referred to as an employee of Banda Nawab, iv. 581.
Bruce, Captain : communicates to the Governor General of India the explanation submitted by Man Singh about his own conduct in regard to his loyalty to the British, ii. 230;——'s police attacked by revolutionaries at Banni, ii. 262; statement of police recruits, furnished by——, submitted to Chief Commissioner of Avadh, ii. 431; reported as actively drilling

his police, and reinforced by the Sikhs from Punjab, ii. 442, 486.
Bruere, Major : 13th Native Infantry under—— as part of the British force employed in the battle of Ismailganj, Lucknow, ii. 64.
Buchea : *taluqadar* of—— seizes a messenger carrying a letter from Muhammad Hasan to Mr. Bird, Collector of Gorakhpur, iv. 372.
Buchraon : revolutionaries taking refuge in——, in Moradabad district, v. 419.
Buckle, Captain : at Kurda with Brigadier Parke, iii. 521.
Buckley : reported to be aware of Mul Chand's anti-British activities at Bareilly, v. 188.
Buckley, Lieutenant : evacuates Gopiganj when Dinapur revolutionaries enter the Mirzapur district, and returns after a night's absence, iv. 33.
Budan Singh : active in Islamnagar, v. 225.
Buddapur : a police *thana* about sixteen miles from Delhi, i. 393.
Buddupur : Jhuri Singh reported to have plundered—— and other villages, iv. 72.
Budget Bond, Mrs. : written statement of——produced into the court trying Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 645.
Budh Sen : Afghans of Sarai Darao in Moradabad district levy Rs. 300 from Sital Prasad, Dal Chand and——, v. 245.
Budh Singh (Boodh Singh) : the *vakil* of the Raja of Jaisukhpur; applies for the safety of the people of Jaisukhpur, v. 984.
Budh Singh : of Haldaur in Bijnaur district; reaches Meerut and presses the feasibility of re-occupation of Bijnaur by the British, v. 334.
Budh Singh : ——, *jamadar* from Jalaun, places a *thana* in the village of Talaur, iii. 220.
Budhana : Khairati Khan's force occupies the fort of——, v. 130; disaffection towards British prevails in the *pargana* of——, v. 134; Edwards and Palmer intend to be at——, v. 142; British attempt to repossess the fort of——, v. 133;—— fort evacuated on the approach of the British, v. 135; attack on Shamli reported by Lt. Cuyler from——, v. 143.
Budhapur : *taluqadars* of—— join Mahdi Hasan in compliance with the order of the Begum, ii. 424.
Budhauli : Khan Bahadur gives a *tika* of Raja to Raghunath Singh of——, v. 601.
Budhek : activities of the Raja and the Rani of——, iii. 101-102.
Budhia (Buddeia) Kori : ——and others look after the injured Miss Anderson at Hamirpur and send her to Behari Singh *zamindar*, iii. 117.
Budhipur : Daljit Singh *taluqadar* of ——, attached to *ilaqa* Ramnagar Dhameri, addresses a letter to Ahmad Ullah Shah complaining against his ejectment by Raja Gur Bakhsh Singh, ii. 368.
Budhoo Khan : one of the signatories to the petition submitted to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh protesting against the proposed evacuation of Chhatar Manzil buildings, i. 273.
Budluheysurrai[1] : news of the capture of the guns at—— circulated throughout Mirzapur city and district, iv. 56.
Budpura : son of Ahman Gujar makes resistance against Turnbull at——, in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 44.
Budrowa : Barjor Singh plunders the village of——, iii. 657.
Buduke Dass Hunnoman[2] : revo-

1. Correctly speaking the name may be 'Badli Sarai'.
2. Correctly the name may be 'Batuk Das Hanuman'.

lutionaries, led by——, attack Outram at Alambagh, ii. 267; wounded in the skirmish and taken prisoner, ii. 267.
Budur-oodeen : late *Kotwal* of Bareilly; visits Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 608; enlists *barqandazes* at Bareilly at the behest of Commander-in-chief, v. 483; sent by Collector of Bareilly to Ishurpur to arrest Nizam Ali, v. 498.
Budursah : defence of Shiva Charan Singh son of Toruntah Singh resident of *pargana* Rath, *thana* ——, *zila* Faizabad, v. 204.
Buggan : revolutionaries resist the attempt to remove some boats moored by the bank between the villages of—— and Siladpur, iv. 179.
Bughara : Muslim *zamindars* of ——, in Allahabad district, join the revolutionaries and support Maulvi Liaqat Ali, i. 476, iv. 556; Daniell reports presence of revolutionaries at——, v. 889.
Bughrah : disaffection against British prevails in the *pargana* of——, v. 134.
Bugree : Muir reports about Lawrence and others moving to——, v. 896.
Bugwan Singh[1] : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry placed in confinement by officer commanding at Meerut, v. 6.
Bujkhara : Raja of Jughra at the village of——, in the Hamirpur district, iii. 216.
Bujrungurh : Pir Zahur Ali and other revolutionaries go towards the jungles of——, v. 123.
Bukewa : Maharaj Singh of Rampur and his party attack and burn *chauki*——, *thana* Khajua, iv. 736.
Bukhura : Muhammad Hasan's (Husain's) party makes an irruption as far as—— and murders Augustine and others, iv. 330.
Bukra : *Babu* of—— expels the police from Khalilabad *thana*, iv. 153; Muhammad Niwaz mentions in his letter addressed to Muhammad Hasan about the presence of Bansi Raja at——, iv. 382; reference of—— having been plundered by Sheo Ghulam Singh and others, iv. 324.
Buksee : Muslim *zamindar* of—— joins the revolutionaries and supports the authority of Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, i. 476, iv. 556.
Buktah : English force at Shamli to be attacked by Khairati Khan with—— of Bijraul, v. 131.
Bulandshahr (Boolundshuhur) : Peshwa surrenders the district of——, in 1803 to the East India Company after the conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142, 151; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue over the collectorate of——, i. 147; Resident of Delhi loses the revenue powers vested in him by the law of 1829 over——, i. 149; jurisdiction of the new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court established at Allahabad over the district of——, in 1831, i. 148; horses left by fugitive revolutionaries caught in the direction of Gulaothi on the—— Road, v. 16; line of country from—— to Fatehgarh denuded of English troops, v. 872; English scout the idea of giving up——, v. 36; heavy firing heard at——, v. 30; Gujars of Cheetee, Deotah and Masowtah attack——, v. 41; Inayet Ullah Khan and Abdul Rahman Khan of Chanderu on the road between Sikandrabad and——, v. 35; outbreak at——, v. 34; city of—— referred to as having been swept by the revolu-

1. Appears to have been spelt for 'Bhagwan Singh'.

tionary current, i. 488; English ladies and children leave for Meerut escorted by officer detained at——, v. 37; Magistrate of—— flees away to Meerut, v. 66; the Sirmoor Battalion under Major Reid leaves Dera for——, v. 39; Commissioner of Rohilkhand begs Nawab of Rampur to send reinforcements to——, v. 171; —— treasure carried off to Delhi, v. 40; position gradually controlled by the Gorkhas at——, v. 706; English at Ghaziuddinnagar strengthened by the Gorkha Regiment from——, v. 708; lost to English, v. 702; Gujars sent to jail at——, v. 44; letter of Walidad Khan to Magistrate of——, v. 53; Walidad Khan reports to Magistrate—— that all is quiet at——, v. 54; in Walidad's hands, v. 55, 858; seized by a Nawab, a relation of Delhi family, v. 56; in revolutionaries' hands, v. 65; Walidad attacks the *Kofirs* pitched in——, v. 55; Walidad Khan annihilates the *Firangis* at——, v. 57; *zamindar* and people of Lalpur on the edge of the road to——, take part in acts of plunder, v. 43, 47; Grant transferred to——, v. 83; revolutionaries on being attacked by English force leave——, v. 115; Walidad establishes himself at Malagarh near——, v. 69, 1006; under revolutionary govt., v. 51; Nawab of Farrukhabad's troops joined by the troops at——, v. 859; Jhansi Brigade fortifies at——, v. 117; Walidad still holds——, v. 72; fight between English and Walidad's force in——, v. 118; movement of Meerut troops in operation in the direction of——, v. 1016; Colonel Greathed's Column delayed for two days at——, v. 1018; in disturbed state, v. 118, 119; peace and order gradually restored in——, v. 1020;—— authorities on the alert, v. 365; 907;—— and Aligarh threatened by the revolutionaries, v. 870; Walidad desires to shift to——, v. 73; attacked from Meerut side, v. 67; Rohilkhand revolutionaries' attempted descent on——, v. 120; revolutionaries' attempt to cross into——, v. 121; Mirza Kochak and Walidad Khan of Malagarh in——, v. 372; revolutionaries collecting on the *ghats* of the Ganges as reported under——, v. 371; grandson of Chuhur Rani of Anupshahr arrested and sent into——, v. 375; revolutionaries erecting batteries on the river side opposite Anupshahr according to reports from——, v. 376; Magistrate of Badaun receives statement regarding Rahim Ali from the Magistrate of——, v. 549; arrival of British troops at ——, v. 122.
Bulaqi Das : Pathans of Bithauna plunder the shop of——, v. 681.
Bulaqi Mian : police, sent to arrest Banney Mian captures——, v. 497.
Bulaqi Mirza (Boolakee Mirza) : son-in-law of the Emperor Bahadur Shah of Delhi who is referred to as having arrived at Lucknow after the fall of Delhi and to have accompanied the Begum into the Nepal territory, ii. 600.
Buldeo Sahae[1] : *Qanungo* of Jalalpur, district Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. in the same position, v. 302, 303.
Buldeo Singh (Baldeo Singh) : two troopers of 3rd Light Cavalry of the name of——placed in confinement by officer commanding Meerut division, v. 5, 6.
Buldeo Singh : Raja of Pawayan chiefly actuated by the ill-advice

1. Should have been spelt as 'Baldeo Sahai'.

of his brother——, v. 545; one of the leaders of the forces against Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, v. 536; meets a small force under the Maulvi at Pawayan fort gate, v. 541; head of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah struck off by the order of——, v. 537, 538; gets credit for being instrumental in killing Ahmad Ullah Shah, v. 539; Lt. De Kantzow commanding Pawayan pleased with the gallant bearing of——, v. 572; referred to as compensating for his short-comings in 1857 by valour and strenuous exertions in 1858, v. 570.

Buldeo Singh, Rao : a landholder in *pargana* Kotesahul Bahu in Badaun district; reports his country as being free from revolutionaries, v. 501.

Bulleh : services appreciated of the Ist Punjab Cavalry at the village of——, near Karnal, v. 153.

Buller : English make their way through——'s compound at Shahjahanpur, v. 477.

Bullha Singh : Kifait Ullah threatens to sell the property of—— for the crime of protecting the English, v. 581.

Bulwer, Colonel : See "Colonel Bulwer".

Bulwer, Major : commands the Police Cavalry deputed to attack the revolutionaries at Salimpur; surrounds the place and serious conflict ensues, ii. 507; Lt Chamberlain, on being threatened by Beni Madho at Purwa, is strengthened by—— from Introwlee, ii. 520.

Bum oo Khan[1]: Mahmud Khan and Jalal-uddin Khan of Najibabad get pensions after the death of their father——, v. 331.

Bumgarh (Boomgurh) : surrounded by revolutionaries, iii. 479, 480; revolutionaries abandon their attack on—— and escape to Baneta, iii. 481.

Bunbury, Captain : right and left regiments, said to have revolted at Sultanpur, raised by——, ii. 232; a force of 900 Military Police under—— sent to Kakori when threatened by revolutionaries, ii. 429; Lieutenant Hawkins, Asstt. Commissioner, accompanies—— to Kakori, ii. 431; Major Barrow to ascertain from—— if any armed revolutionary party remains opposite to General Grant, ii. 585.

Bunda Ali Khan : murder of an European lady near the house of —— and Amjad Ali Shah's Imambara, ii. 95.

Bunde Ali : *Tahsildar* of Garautha; ordered to take up his quarters at Gur Sarai with 200 matchlock policemen, iii. 599.

Bunde Hussun[1] : Colonel Frank's entire force attacks the advanced guard of Mahdi Husain (Hasan) under——, iv. 228.

Bunde Mata Ghaut : Rao Saheb sends guns to check second party of European fugitives from Fatehgarh at——, iv. 534.

Bundelkhand : description of——, iii. (*i-iii*); reference of the Peshwa as the Viceroy of——, i. 67; reference of Nawab Ali Bahadur of Banda being the Governor of the Provinces of——, i. 71; Banda and Hamirpur districtis in—— acquired by the British in 1804, i. 151; part of—— ceded by the Peshwa to the East India Company in 1817, i. 142; Agent in —— forwards case of the Raja of Orchha soliciting recognition to his adopted son as his successor

1. Correctly speaking the name may be 'Bamboo Khan'.

1. May have been spelt for 'Bande Hasan'.

in the *raj*, i. 40; classification of chiefs in—— proposed, i. 42; principle of non-interference in the internal affairs of the states as advocated for successions among the—— chiefs, i. 43; orders of the Agent in—— on the complaint of Sakhu Bai regarding the detention of certain articles of her property in transit to Mondira in Jhansi, i. 49; Commissioner of Sagar and Narmada territories desires to be appointed as Agent to the Governor General in——, in case Jhansi Rani is transferred to Political Department, i. 56; Nawab Ali Bahadur refers in his Memorial to the respect accorded to his forefathers by the chiefs of——, i. 73; the changed Customs line to include within it the whole of——, i. 241; Lieutenant Helbert, officiating Political Assistant in——, fixes the transit duties leviable within the Rewa State, i. 235; Nawab Ali Bahadur plans to make Kalinjar the headquarters of the revolutionaries in ——, iv. 625; Nana to be joined by Bundelas in case he marches south through ——, iv. 748; ——, Avadh and Rohilkhand remain the chief battle-fields, v. 844; Kunwar Singh supported by many chiefs of——, iv. 749; circular letter addressed to the chiefs of——, by Muhammad Ishaq, *aide de camp* to the Peshwa, urging them all to help the Peshwa in expelling the British, i. 458, 459; Tatya Tope's letter to the chiefs of——, exhorting them to join him against the English, iii. 213; occupation of Kalpi by the revolutionaries supposed by Gubbins to be producing very sinister effects in the northern part of——, iv. 783; Brigadier Walpole ordered to hold Chaubepur in order to intercept Nana Saheb before the latter could reach——, iv. 756; Agra Division threatened on south by revolutionaries from——, v. 912; revolutionaries guard—— ferries, iii. 260; attack on Jahanabad *tahsil* by the—— revolutionaries expected, iv. 814; revolutionaries holding Auraiya act under orders from Nana's brother and Agent in——, v. 780; Rao Saheb praises the chiefs of—— for their gallantry, iii. 358; proclamation of the Rao Saheb to the chiefs of——, desiring them to help the Peshwa against the British, iii. 359; Kalpi as rendezvous of the revolutionaries of northern——, iv. 835; revolutionaries crossing the Ganges to try for southern India or——, v. 433; revolutionaries said to have crossed over from—— and plundered the *zamindars'* house at Etmadpur, *pargana* Korah, iv. 816; Maharaj Singh crosses the Doab from—— to Sheorajpur iv. 817; revolutionaries from —— enter the district of Fatehpur, iv. 828; ravines in Yamuna full of fugitives retiring from the revolutionary force in ——, v. 787; to be the rendezvous of the revolutionaries driven out of Gwalior, iv. 848;—— chiefs aid the revolutionaries, iv. 849-850; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope making for ——, iii. 492; Tatya Tope re-enters——, iii. 516; Nana intends crossing into——, v. 804, 805; Firoz Shah exerts to join Tatya Tope by crossing Ganges at Kannauj and entering ——, v. 811; villages in—— burnt by revolutionaries under Ranmast Singh, iv. 864.

Bundelkhand Legion : troops maintained by the *Subedar* of Jhansi in 1825 form a portion of——, i. 54; referred to as a joint force authorised for the duties of both

Jhansi and Jalaun comprising infantry, cavalry and a brigade of arms, i. 47; cost of—— calculated to amount to current Rupees 3, 83, 186, i. 48; renamed as 34th Native Infantry Regiment, i. 392.
Bundi : Nana communicates to the Chief of—— about the prediction of Dassa Bawa of the former's becoming the Peshwa, i. 373; Tatya Tope towards——, iii. 483; Kotah revolutionaries seen in——, iii. 484; Chief of—— opposes the revolutionaries under Tatya Tope, iii. 484, 485.
Bunjaori : Grant's victory and subsequent advance on——, results in the submission of many revolutionary sepoys and Indian officers, iv. 369.
Bunter, Mrs. : wife of W. Bunter, the judicial clerk at Hamirpur, iii. 113, 116; murder of——, iii. 117.
Bunter, W. : a judicial clerk at Hamirpur at the time of the outbreak, iii. 113, 116; murder of Mr. and Mrs.——, iii. 117.
Bupoba : Hugh Rose marches from Jhansi to the village of——, six miles from Jhansi, in pursuit of revolutionaries, iii. 310.
Burar : Brigadier Troup to move on —— from Basgaon, ii. 521.
Buratwa : joins in the attack on the house of Ishwari Prasad *Qanungo* in district Fatehpur, iv. 734.
Burda : Tatya Tope crosses Narmada near—— and moves towards Amjhira, iii. 546.
Burdhai (Boordhye) : Tatya reaches ——, iii. 534.
Bureh Fort : revolutionaries cross into Doab at Johekha near the ——, v. 809.
Burgess, Captain : shoots two brothers in his employ in the Jhansi fort; later on himself shot dead within the fort, iii. 7.
Burhagarh : Ahmad Ullah Khan marches against Jats of——, v. 256.
Burhee : Major English directed to march to Champaran if he receives any message at——, iv. 472.
Burhi : ——revolutionaries attack the *Thanedar* of Ajitmal, v. 787; Roop Singh holds the fort of——, v. 788, 792; revolutionaries in the fort of——, v. 789; Lance preparing for an attack on the fort of ——, v. 794; —— fort blown up, v. 795.
Burhiya (Boorhiya) : revolutionaries entrenched with sound fortifications at the village of—— near Bashiratganj; the action at——, ii. 177.
Burji (Burjee) : 12 of the—— and Shapur prisoners sent off to Agori in the charge of Deputy Magistrate Robertsganj, iv. 54.
Burlton, Lieutenant : of 40th Regiment N. I. takes an active part in the battle at Majhauli, iv. 298.
Burlton, Major : ——'s force at Sasni in a state of revolt, v. 660, 718; with his sawars of Gwalior Contingent moves to Iglas, v. 663; attacks the Jats under Amani Jat at Iglas and defeats them, v. 644.
Burlton, Mr. : reported to have been shot dead while commanding a detachment at Mathura, v. 687; murdered by the revolutionaries of the 67th Company, v. 695; body of—— thrown into the ditch, v. 689.
Burma : Nana communicates to the State of—— the prediction of Dassa Bawa regarding the former's becoming the Peshwa, i. 373; Delhi King transported to——, v. 593.
Burmhar : people of the village of —— become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.

Burni Ghat : party of revolutionaries with a nephew of Kunwar Singh assembled at—— on the Ghagra, iv. 187.
Buroojoo : nephew of Jawahar Singh; meets Rani of Jhansi at Bhander, iii. 346.
Burour : Magistrate of Shahjahanpur informed of the movements of the revolutionary force at——, v. 570.
Burpoorah : inhabitants of—— reported to be concerned in plundering on the road, in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 51.
Burragatta : Tatya Tope towards —— and Orchha, iii. 309.
Burray Madho Rao : second son of Balaji Pant Nana and grandson of Baji Rao, i. 15.
Burrore : Azizul Haq resident of Muhamdi appointed *Tahsildar* of ——, v. 554. See also "Burour".
Burroughs, Major : commanding officer of 17th N. I. at Azamgarh; finds himself too weak before the defiant 17th N. I. men, iv. 21.
Burruk Gorkha Regiment : probability of the movement of Rowcroft's troops to Amorha after being reinforced by—— from Gorakhpur, iv. 313; sent towards Barhal to bring up treasure and ammunition, ii. 293.
Burrupar : Saunders' assistance to Mathews from——, iv. 129.
Bursura : skirmish and bloodshed at the fort at——, i. 118.
Burteh : Kunwar Jodh Singh reports about revolutionaries taking refuge in the fort of——, v. 789.
Buruj Ghat : revolutionaries collected in the vicinity of——, iv. 172.
Burwa Sagar : Tehri force takes possession of——, iii. 112; Orchha people reluctant to give up——, iii. 51; revolutionaries besiege and capture——, iii. 283, 289; Tatya at——, his advance from——, iii. 306, 308, 310, 322, 585; Jhansi Rani's troops stationed at—— plunder some villages, iii. 288; Peshwa's force after being defeated at Jhansi comes to——, iii. 348; revolutionary forces of—— assemble at Bhander, iii. 349; battle of——, iii. 311; revolutionaries contemplate an advance on ——, iii. 603. See also "Barwa Sagar".
Burwarra : revolutionaries at——; Holmes' force to move towards ——, iii. 482.
Buryal : brought to trial for his alleged attack on European fugitives from Fatehgarh, v. 954.
Busarah : *mauza*—— reported to have been plundered by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 390.
Buscma : Man Singh and Madho Singh of—— take part in revolutionary activities at Ujhani, v. 224.
Bush, Colonel : Azamgarh Gorkhas desired to form a junction with ——, iv. 137.
Busnere : revolutionaries at——, a place 8 miles south of Gursarai, iii. 599.
Bussawan Singh : gives water to Captain Fraser after the outbreak by Sappers and Miners at Roorkee, v. 101.
Bussia : engagement at—— between the Ghiaspur force and the Gorkhas, defeat of the former, ii. 279.
Bustee Singh : officer of the Guard at the Lucknow *jailkhana* under Raja Jai Lal Singh, ii. 108.
Buttai : Kirat Singh of—— offers submission to the British, ii. 553.
Buttanpore : Man Singh reports about the arrival near Shahganj of a big revolutionary force collec-

1. Correct name may be 'Baraj Ghat'.

ted by the *taluqadars* of Gonda, Bahraich and——, ii. 426.
Butter, Lieutenant : takes active part in the battle of Shamsabad, v. 933.
Butterfield : *Jail-Darogha*; reports about jail-guards at Muzaffarnagar being in collusion with the prisoners, v. 76; Grant refuses to quit Muzaffarnagar with ——, v. 82; leaves his bungalow and goes to out-houses, v. 84; attacked by swords and killed, v. 85.
Buttonshawe : 200 Europeans under ——, Major Simmons etc. to proceed to Kotwa on the road to Rajgarh, iv. 68; reaches Gartotwa along with Simmons and P. W. Walker, iv. 69.
Buttoura : George E. Mathews induced by Soobhdan Singh to remove the European families into the village of——, for protection, iv. 123; people of villages surrounding—— plunder Europeans' property on their departure from——, iv. 128.
Butwal (Bhutwal) : Maharaja Jang Bahadur arrives at Gorakhpur and leaves for——, iv. 329; Colonel Bal Bhadra Singh arrives at revolutionaries' camp at Gandak from ——, iv. 374; Begum and Nana reported to be at——, iv. 770; Meghar Singh sees Nana Rao and others first at——, iv. 289; death of William Allen Drummer of the Ist Regiment N. I. in the village of Gubdee in the—— district, ii. 610; Khan Bahadur and Nana in the fort of Niakot beyond——, ii. 602, v. 575; Nawab of Najibabad reported to have died somewhere near——, v. 580; Mammoo Khan forwarded from ——; Jang Bahadur leaves——, v. 589; flight of Begum with the families of Bala Rao, Nana from ——, iv. 782; some revolutionaries reported encamped near——, ii. 603; Nana reported to be in the inner valley near—— with British troops on three sides of him, ii. 614; Colonel Kelly's action near ——, ii. 620; Birjis Qadar refers in his letter to Maharaja Jang Bahadur how the latter's forefathers had built a bungalow at —— for Avadh Kings for hunting and shooting purposes, ii. 445.
Buxar (Baksar) : a village in Babu Ram Bakhsh's estate, iv. 680; Europeans murdered at——, in Avadh, iv. 679; Jadunath Singh stated to have gone to——, iv. 680.
Buxar : reference of the battle of ——, ii. 633; bad effect of the removal of officers from Arrah to——, iv. 440; European's plan to strengthen the garrison at ——, iv. 441; 'Jamuna' gunboat, ordered upto ——, iv. 442; Magistrates of Ghazipur, —— and Chunar warned about the movements of Kunwar Singh, iv. 452; Robert Smith Coombs, Indigo Planter, leaves for——, iv. 118; revolutionaries, driven by E. Lugard, occupy Gahmar on the railway line west of——, iv. 271; Captain Baker with 70 Sikh sawars pursues revolutionaries under Amar Singh from Bikramganj to——, iv. 481; General Lugard marches for—— with 84th Regiment and 6th Cavalry, iv. 483; Brigadier Douglas expected at——, iv. 484; Amar Singh returns to——, iv. 487; revolutionaries under Amar Singh reported to be moving towards the south of——, iv. 488; Meghar Singh reported to be moving between Ghazipur and the area near——, iv. 492; Commander of the 'Banaras' steamer required to destroy boat on the—— side of the river, iv. 179.

Buxar Road : E. Lugard moves with his force on to a place on the——, iv. 474; closed due to the disturbances, iv. 490.
Buxee Inamoola Khan[1] : one of the leaders of the Muhammedan party at Alwar; goes to Firozpur in the Gurgaon district, iii. 490.
Byng, Colonel : Muhammad Hasan (Husain) attacked by a column under—— of 6th Madras Light Cavalry, iv. 342.
Byriah (Byreeah) : pursuit of the revolutionaries down the right bank of the Ghagra via—— to the Ganges, iv. 140;—— *thana* burnt by the revolutionaries, iv. 446; Brigadier Douglas proposes placing detachments at Ballia, —— and other places in the Ghazipur district, iv. 273; revolutionaries move from Ballia to——, iv. 275; Captain McMullin reaches within 4 miles of—— to the relief of Probyn, iv. 276.
Byrne, Ensign : one of the officers spoken of as having been struck off the strength of the regiment stationed at Fatehgarh, v. 736.
Byrne, Mrs. : reported to have stayed in the house of Nawab Sarbuland Khan at Fatehgarh, v. 756.
Bysapur (Byspur) : George Mathews charges Sarbjit Singh of —— with having snatched a box of valuables from Europeans, iv. 134; an expedition undertaken against the fort of——, iv. 801; fort of—— found evacuated by Colonel Berkeley's force; dismantling of the fort of——in progress, iv. 801.
Bysoomkha or Bysooukha[2] :

1. May have been spelt for 'Bakhshi Inam-ullah Khan'.
2. Name is not clearly decipherable in the original text.

rumour of Gujars gathering ——, in Muzaffarnagar, v. 14

C

Cabul : See "Kabul".
Cadell, Captain : exchange of fi between Bala Rao and—— battery, iv. 366.
Calcutta : office of the Sadar Boa of Revenue at——, i. 146; Com missioner of Revenue and Circu under the control of the Sad Board of Revenue at——, i. 14 citizens of—— memorialize again the Converts' Inheritance Act 1850, i. 291; Bishop of—— con iders a Bishop for Agra the cryi want of India, i. 290; Nana sai to have sworn to send the garriso in boats to——, iv. 673; Avad King's proposed visit to—— appeal to the Governor Gener against the attachment of h country to British dominions, 103, 107, 109, 110; King of Avad required to make his own arrang ment for accommodation at— for being looked upon by th British as an uninvited gue i. 110; reference of favourite *Maha* (wives and Begums) of King Waj Ali Shah having accompanied hi to——, ii. 269; Saiyid Husa *Subedar*, connected with the Kin of Avadh, arrested and lodged the jail at——, i. 361; exiled Kin of Avadh at—— submits a mem randum to the Governor Gener complaining against the hig handedness of the British author ties at Lucknow, i. 272; referenc of King Wajid Ali Shah bein imprisoned at——, ii. 146; Ma Singh reported to have been attendance in—— upon Ali Na Khan, ex-minister of Avad after its annexation in 1856, 223; Russia promises assistance Nana in driving the British fro

—— provided he could take and hold Delhi successfully, i. 307; Azim Ullah Khan, the Nana's Agent, tells W. H. Russell at Constantinople about his going to——, on his return journey, i. 308; system of coquetting with the revolution and revolutionaries, adopted by the Supreme Council of—— so far back as March 1857, supposed to result in disaster, iv. 3; Taylor's bank accounts in Delhi and—— amount to about 2 lakhs of rupees, v. 972; communications preserved between Manipur and ——, v. 702; revolutionary leaders labour from—— to Lahore to spread bone dust story against the British Government, iii. 173; first detachment of Europeans, sent from——, arrives at Allahabad, iv. 541; two regiments of sepoys rumoured to have been blown away from guns in——, iii. (*iv*); revolutionaries cut off British communications at Etah with——, iv. 215; emissaries and letters from Delhi,——, and other centres of the revolution circulated throughout the country, iii. 174; European families at Agra resolved to be sent to ——, v. 707; English at Agra cut off from direct communication with Kanpur and ——, v. 708; transfer of treasurer from Mirzapur to—— rumoured, iv. 60; Neill left to survey the effects produced by the revolution on the magnates of——, iv. 546; the Europeans at Naini Tal embark on 3 boats with the intention of going to——, after knowing about the outbreak, iv. 509; news of the expected arrival of China force at——circulated, iv. 58; old coins from Banda transferred to Allahabad for—— mint, iv. 572; some Britishers start for—— from Allahabad, iv. 649; Nana said to have sworn to send the garrison in boats to——, iv. 673; sepoys claim before Bahadur Shah to have won the country from—— to Kabul for the British, i. 405; pamphlet '*Fateh Islam*' exhorts the people to reduce the forts of Kanpur, Allahabad and——, and also to pursue the British as far as——, ii. 152, 153; funds raised in —— for the relief of the European victims of revolution, iv. 78; receipt of intelligence at——of the despatch of 35,000 European troops from England, i. 451-52; a traveller from—— referred to as having brought the news of a council having been held before the distribution of cartridges to take religion of Indians, iv. 604; reinforcements gathering in strength in——, to advance and save the British Empire, v. 728; judgement of the Supreme Court of the Presidency of —— ordering forcibly handing over the young Hindu converts to the missionaries, i. 295; Havelock's communications to the base at Allahabad and at—— reported as open, ii. 202; loss of Banaras to British to mean reconquering the whole country from the gates of——, iv. 25; notification of the objects of the despatch of a British force to Assam, in the papers of——, i. 358; *Diwan* of the Raja of Assam arrested at——, i. 358; Colin Campbell reaches —— to take up the command in India, ii. 205; wounded and sick Europeans to be sent to——, iv. 664; Lieutenant-Governor Central Provinces informs Raja Man Singh about the expected arrival of British troops in Bombay and ——, ii. 225; bullock train and horse dak detachments on their way to Banaras to halt till the receipt of orders from——, iv. 226; revolutionaries' plan to storm

——after seizing Banaras, i. 375; despatch of letters to Russia by Nana, soliciting aid against the British, known to every *Babu* in ——, i. 376; reported discovery of the proofs at—— about the existence since long of a conspiracy to drive out the British, i. 399; Lord Canning, Governor General of India, refers in his despatch to the secret committee of Court of Directors to have left —— for Allahabad in Jan. 1858 to ascertain about the grievances of the Avadh chiefs and *taluqadars*, ii. 354; Grant leaves for——, iv. 787; Mahdi Ali Khan, a rival of Nawab of Rampur, arriving from England detained by English at——, v. 383; Gordon stops some detachment from—— at Banaras, iv. 196; —— mail rightly received at Mainpuri, v. 941; James Outram to take his seat in council at——, ii. 361; Colonel Corfield proceeds to——, iv. 480; Kavanagh's family arrives in Lucknow from——, ii. 477; boats laden with Europeans' stores belonging to Messrs Payne and Co. of——, captured near Gangeri by the revolutionaries, iv. 179; conveyance charges from—— to Mirzapur become double, iv. 409; Musahib-uddaula reported present with the King Wajid Ali Shah in——, ii. 601; capture of Khan Bahadur and death of Tatya reported in——, iv. 547; Muhammad Shah, a revolutionary of Agra, goes as a state prisoner to ——, v. 922; Meghar Singh deposes about his going to—— to present himself before the Governor General, iv. 287.

Calcutta Darwaza : *Bara Saheb* with other Englishmen watches the Meerut Road from——, in Delhi, v. 970; revolutionaries move to attack *Bara Saheb* at——, v. 977.

Calinger : See "Kalinjar".

Calpee : See "Kalpi".

Cameron : attacked and surrounded by revolutionaries in the battle of Bareilly, v. 458; pulled down from his horse by 3 *ghazis* at the battle of Bareilly, v. 463.

Campbell (Sir Colin Campbell) : reaches Calcutta to take up the command in India, ii. 205; fiery progress of—— for the final relief of Residency Garrison, ii. 145; deputed with a party to hold the Moti Mahal, ii. 208; marches to Alambagh, ii. 261; communicates with General Outram, ii. 261; occupies Dilkusha-Park and La Martiniere, ii. 261; Mansab Ali reported taking measures to surround—— halting in Kanpur, ii. 256; moves to Kanpur with some force and the rescued families of the Residency, ii. 262, iv. 811; reaches Kanpur, iv. 706; revolutionary force routed by the force under——, iii. 409; secures the extreme left wing of the force closing upon Dilkusha, ii. 313; starts from Alambagh in pursuit of revoluticnaries going from Lucknow towards Sandila after the fall of Qaisarbagh, ii. 324; attacks with his Cavalry the revolutionaries retreating from Lucknow city as a consequence of Lugard's advance, ii. 319; sends to the Governor General of India the details of the fall of Lucknow resulting in the re-establishment of British authority in Lucknow, ii. 319-320; arranges for securing proper command of Lucknow by constructing a large fortified position called the Machchhi Bhawan fort, ii. 403; sends troops under Walpole to Rohilkhand and also to Azamgarh, ii. 404; proceeds to conduct and control in person the operations in Rohilkhand, ii. 405; on his way to Bareilly, v. 414;

revolutionaries under Nana induce —— to detach a large force of cavalry to all *ghats*, iv. 764; determines to start his winter campaign in Avadh to subjugate it and draws up a plan accordingly, ii. 533; operations in the eastern districts conducted under the personal guidance of——, ii. 536; advances from Pratapgarh towards Amethi; secures the submission of Lal Madho Singh of Amethi, ii. 537; Beni Madho of Shankarpur asked by—— to surrender like Amethi Raja, ii. 537; moves on to Rae Bareli and Bachhrawan in pursuit of Beni Madho; advances against Beni Madho and encounters him, ii. 538; a column despatched to take the fort of Drig Bijai Singh of Umaria under orders from——, ii. 555; returns to Lucknow after defeating Beni Madho and then marches for Faizabad, ii. 539-40; main column under—— advances from Secrora against Bahraich, ii. 540; revolutionaries at Banki attacked by——, ii. 541.

Campbell, J. S. : appointed as Joint Magistrate of Moradabad, i. 403; sends information of liberation of Majjoo Khan from Moradabad jail by revolutionaries, v. 215.

Campbell, Lieutenant : of the Irregular Cavalry wounded during the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 8; escapes with his wounds, iii. 43.

Campbell, Lt. Colonel : referred to as having succeeded Brigadier Stewart in the command of the 2nd Brigade at Sukali, iii. 390; reports about an engagement off Diapura, iii. 392.

Campbell, Mr. : of the Civil Service 'given up' to Lord Dalhousie as debator of *The Mufussilite*, i. 408.

Canada : French Press sees peril for Great Britain in——, i. 316.

Candahar : See "Qandahar".

Cane : See "Ken".

Canning, Charles John, Lord : persuaded by his advisers to put a gag upon the Indian press, i. 270; Lord Ellenborough finds—— subscribing to every society aiming at the conversion of the Indians, i. 300, 301; Presidential speech of —— on his introducing the Gagging Bill, i. 416; Lawrence's letter to—— reporting about the regularity and spontaniety attending the revolutionary movement in Avadh and elsewhere, ii. 18; to secure troops on their passage to China, v. 712; telegraphically informed about Henry Lawrence's discomfiture at Kukrail against the revolutionaries, and also about the blowing up of Machchhi Bhawan, ii. 59; becomes the first Viceroy and Governor General of India by the Queen's proclamation of 1st Nov. 1858, ii. 525.

Cannon, H. M. : reaches Meerut in safety, v. 238.

Cape, Dr. : extracts the bullet from the shoulder of Kavanagh after the latter was shot at during the siege of Birwa fort, ii. 491; successfully resists along with other officers the revolutionaries' attempt to reach their residences in Sandila town, ii. 491.

Capper : posted as Deputy Commissioner of Mallaon at the time of the outbreak of revolt, ii. 28.

Captainganj : Muhammad Niwaz may be sent by Muhammad Hasan to——, iv. 382; Brereton accompanies 3 regiments of Gorkhas going to Basti with the staff of—— and Khalilabad, iv. 304;—— Brigade of Gorkhas joins the advanced brigade at Bilwa Ghat, iv. 307; withdrawal of one brigade from Bilwa to—— proposed, iv. 309; Rowcroft considers it wise to withdraw to——, iv 331; British evacuate Basti and retire to——, iv. 325; Rowcroft marches from—— to Basti, iv. 333; revolutionaries under *zamindars* of Ojie plunder a village near—— *tahsil*, iv. 334; force sent to—— to check further advance of the revolutionaries, iv. 337; attacked by the revolutionaries from Amorha, iv. 339; attack on the outpost at Haraiya prevented by the advance of Rowcroft's main force to——, iv. 362, 363.

Carabiniers, 6th : officers at Meerut retreat for safety towards the barracks of the——, v. 25.

Carew : Indian Naval Brigade under —— at Gaya moves on to Patna, iv. 465.

Carey, Captain : attached to an Irregular Cavalry; reaches from Lucknow to garrison Etah; meets Mr. Power, the Collector of Mainpuri, v. 644, 653; attacked by the disaffected sawars but makes his escape, v. 640, 645, 653.

Carleton, J. : killed by the revolutionaries during the fight at Agra, v. 727.

Carmichael : a Lieutenant-Colonel of 32nd Regiment, ii. 573; a column of Avadh Military Police, commanded by——, despatched to Baiswara and the country around Jagdishpur to expedite the dismantling of forts, ii. 566; moves out in the pursuit of Rana Beni Madho, ii. 573.

Carmichael, C. P. : Khan Bahadur offers Rs. 500/- for the head of ——, v. 606; accompanies Baugh, surrounds and destroys revolutionaries at Sitarganj, v. 551; Fasahat Ullah, Muhammad Yar Khan and Fazal Ahmad arrested by Carnegy on the information of ——, v. 621. offers Rs. 3,000 for the apprehension of Fasahat Ullah, v. 577.

Carnatic : proclamation of Nana Saheb issued also to the whole population of the Deccan and ——, iv. 589.

Carne : men, having the knowledge of the occurrences at Jhansi, sent to——, the Collector, who examines them, iii. 6; shot dead, iii. 50.

Carne : Assistant at Mahoba; escapes to Charkhari, iii. 119; Mayne assisted by—— from Charkhari in restoring Civil Government, iv. 837; appointed postmaster at Banda, iv. 840; head of Martand Rao Tatya sent to ——, iii. 617; Political Agent instructs to send captives to ——, iii. 619; out to Karwi to take up his duties, iv. 849.

Carnegy (Carnegie) : King of Avadh refers in his letter to Governor General to the posting of guards by—— over the godown and 'Jawahar Khana', i .275; directed to ask the custodians of the 'Jawahar Khana' to prepare a list of articles in their possession and also to take charge of their records, i. 129; Avadh King complains to Governor General against the unjustified inspection of articles and transfer of stores from Farah Bakhsh to Kothi Lal Baradari, by——, i. 276; another complaint against—— for his having turned out the royal family from Chhatar Manzil, i. 277; Chief Commissioner denies the charge against—— of his having prohibited the payment of the allowances to the King's family, i. 281; informs Henry Lawrence about the strong demonstration against cartridges in the 7th Avadh Infantry, i. 336; encounter between——'s police and revolutionaries in Lucknow city, ii. 11; police under—— keeps Lucknow city tolerably quiet, ii. 13; serves as incharge of Intelligence Department at Jaunpur, ii. 228; Wrou-

ghton informed of the concentration of revolutionaries at Chanda by——, iv. 224; assistance rendered to Wroughton by——, iv. 225; with a large force starts from the Residency towards Iron Bridge, ii. 52; takes an oath of fidelity from Mahmud Khan *Kotwal*, ii. 54;—— and Lawrence report about the plundering and burning of villages south-east of Kanpur Road by troops under Beni Madho, ii. 453; Fasahat Ullah, Muhammad Yar Khan and Fazal Ahmad apprehended by——, v. 621; reported to be at Pratapgarh, ii. 502; as Deputy Commissioner Dariabad marches towards an island in the river Ghagra and attacks Ram Singh, ii. 505; reported to have been badly wounded in blowing open the gate of the Birwa fort, ii. 519; disarming and dismantling of forts progressing under—— in Mallawan, ii. 560; Ismail Khan and 200 sawars surrender at Biswa to—— under the terms of amnesty, v. 811; deposition on oath of Raja Man Singh recorded by——, Deputy Commissioner Lucknow, in the case against Raja Jai Lal Singh, ii. 231.

Carpenter, Brigadier: moves out with a force from Karwi to face Ranmast Singh and Dhir Singh, iv. 851; F.O. Mayne informs—— about the assemblage of Guman Singh at Sirmurdha, iv. 852; at Karwi; expresses his inability to send assistance to Mhow, iv. 854; moves against Radha Govind, iv. 805; revolutionaries to be attacked by a combined force after——'s arrival, v. 859; activities of Farzand Ali and Ranmast Singh in Banda reported to——, commanding at Banda, iv. 860.

Carr, Major : 13th Regiment to be joined at Mhow by——'s detachment from Birno, iv. 438.

Carrew, Mr.: sent into Avadh *darbar* along with others by the Raja of Dhaurahra, ii. 648; murdered in Lucknow allegedly at the instance of Raja Jai Lal Singh, ii. 644.

Carshore, Mr. : escapes to the dak-bungalow at Jhansi with his family and Wilton, iii. 42; ——'s eldest son begs for his life from the hands of the revolutionaries, iii. 46.

Carshore, Mrs. : four children of—— murdered at Jhansi, v. 711.

Carthew, Brigadier : Madras troops under—— cross to the other side of the Ganges, iv. 258; force under—— moves in the direction of Jahanabad, iv. 821; incursions of the Kalpi revolutionaries repeated instantly on the withdrawal of——'s Column, iv. 784; ——'s Column near Jahanabad, iv. 822; ——'s force returns to Fatehpur, iv. 811; ——'s force accompanied by G. Macnaghton starts for Bindki, iv. 813; marches from Fatehpur to co-operate with a detachment from Kanpur, iv. 829; starts for Mahar, ii. 428, iv. 828; ——'s force returns to Fatehpur, iv. 818; an express from the officer commanding at Hoshangabad delivered to ——, iii. 532.

Cary, Major: leads the first batch of European women and children removed from Allahabad, iv. 641.

Case, Colonel : leads the 32nd Regiment in an attack on Ismailganj; falls badly wounded, ii. 66.

Castle, Mr. : with a party of sawars looking after the revolutionaries near Sultanganj, v. 853.

Catani : an indigo planter of Mirzapur district; in Costly's camp, iv. 412.

Catania, Captain : Magistrate of Mirzapur with—— goes in pursuit of revolutionaries at Bijaigarh, iv. 262, 265; Gopiganj threatened with some of the——'s Levy, iv. 794; Venables leaves Simson with——'s Levy to protect the courts at Azamgarh, iv. 27; Mayne with——'s Levy and some other force in a position to drive off and punish Avadh men, iv. 662.

Caulfield : Messrs Gubbins,—— and Demomet go in *bagghi* to the mint at Banaras, iv. 20.

Cautley, Sir P. : revolutionaries destroy the govt. bungalow built by—— near Kankhal, Hardwar, v. 154.

Cawley, Mr. : a Civil Engineer; volley fired at——, in Jalesar, Etah, v. 920.

Cecil Beadon : Shah Kabir Uddin Ahmad informs—— about the unfriendly attitude of Rewa Raja to Kunwar Singh, iv. 421; presence of Kunwar Singh near Rewa communicated to—— by Shah Kabir Uddin Ahmad, iv. 421.

Central India : report from—— about Raja of Kotah being betrayed by Jai Dayal revolutionary, v. 913; G. Passanah forwards to Ellis a copy of a Vernacular *robakari* from the Agent to the Governor General for——, iii. 94; intelligence reports from —— indicate the arrival of Firoz Shah at Sitamau in the guise of a *faqir*, ii. 655; report of the operations of the 2nd Brigade of the —— Field Force, since the capture of Garhkota, iii. 302; strategic importance of Jhansi fort in—— for the revolutionaries, iii. 329; Rani of Jhansi sends no ambassador to the camp of the—— Field Force, iii. 83; reward of Rs. 5,000/- for the head of Martand Rao Tatya announced by the Agent, ——, iii. 613; Wheeler's force moving against the revolutionaries of——, sheltered in the Indian states, iii. 659; Tatya expected to get to south on being driven out of——, iii. 501; presence of Tatya Tope in—— supposed to be dangerous for the British, iii. 502; Tatya Tope in——, iii. 516; Firoz Shah dodges the British forces at Biswa and escapes across the Ganges and the Yamuna to join the—— revolutionary army, ii. 536, 565; nominal role of officers and men of the 1st Brigade —— Field Force, killed and wounded in the operations against fort of Chanderi, iii. 277.

Central Star : reports about the circulation of the *chapatis* extending to Avadh, i. 389.

Ceylon : Minute recorded by Queen's Advocate in——, i. 288; Selby addresses to the Legislature of——, and argues to induce it to repudiate all connection with the Christian Church Establishments, i. 289; Brevet refers the names of the faithful sepoys having conquered India from—— to Peshawar, i. 331.

Chachoura : Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah pursue their way by the circuitous route of——, etc., iii. 666.

Chah Lal : Turksawars and *tilangas*, in search of English go to the *haveli* of——, in Delhi, v. 985.

Chail : people of—— become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550. outbreak in *pargana* ——, in Allahabad, iv. 556-560; entire police force in—— joins the revolutionaries, iv. 559; extent of revolution in——, and the conduct of the police stationed in the *pargana*, i. 476.

Chain Singh : one of the principal functionaries of Rani of Jhansi, i. 434, iii. 285.

Chainpur : Meghar Rai attacks

mauza Niwalwan, *pargana*——, iv. 283; *zamindars* and *mahajans* of —— and other places offer a good purse to Amar Singh, iv. 286.
Chak Bachcha : well armed villagers assemble in a large number at ——, in Azamgarh distt., iv. 105.
Chakkarwala Kothi (Chukkur walla kothi): also known as 'yellow house' ; Outram's advanced guard involved in a skirmish in front of the——, ii. 315.
Chakla Ahlad Ganj : Beni Madho's march towards Salon to the relief of the fort of Dhawan on the boundary of——, ii. 454.
Chakranagar : Rana Mahendra Singh of Sikrauli with Niranjan Singh of—— attempts to eject Zohur Singh and Govt. officer from Etawah, v. 775; Yamuna-Chambal Doab in possession of Niranjan Singh of——, v. 797; Hume moves against a party headed by one of the sons of the revolutionary Raja of——, v. 785; Raja of—— revolts, iii. 421; Niranjan Singh at——, iii. 488; Roop Singh holds——, v. 803; revolutionaries pursued by Mac-Duff move across Chambal at ——, v. 809; revolutionaries march towards——, v. 825; revolutionaries leave——, v. 832; revolutionaries at—— cross at Pali to Piprauli, v. 833; revolutionaries cross Yamuna at Johekha Ghat and from thence to——, v. 834.
Chaman Lal, Dr. : killed by the revolutionaries, v. 965, 977; Taylor supposed to be responsible for the death of——, v. 972.
Chamargonda (Chumergonda) : territory of—— claimed in sovereignty by Baiza Bai as a condition to her proceeding to Jamgaon, i, 6.
Chamari (Chumaree) : Rahim Ali with a considerable force at——, v. 391.
Chambal (Chumbal) : Dinkar Rao reported to be intimately acquainted with people and country on the——, v. 839; Customs line, from the course of the Yamuna below the confluence of that river and the——, changed by new arrangements, i. 241; Scindia orders his guard to advance towards——, iii. 171; reported to be fordable everywhere, v. 787; European women and children sent to——, iii. 184; British force passes over the——, iii. 187; revolutionaries cross the—— to Dholpore towards Agra, iii. 192; Britishers double the guards on the——, iii. 193; Maharaja of Gwalior destroys boats of the revolutionaries in the——, v. 896; Scindia sinks the boats of revolutionaries on the——, v. 1015; Scindia, by removing boats of the revolutionaries on the——, subdues them, iii. 158; Tatya reported to have left the revolutionary army near——, iii. 572; Tatya with others crosses —— and reaches Tonk, iii. 586; revolutionaries pass between Jhansi and Datia while retreating and crossing the——, v. 123, iii. 676; account by Pir Zahur Ali of joining with Rao Saheb after crossing at——, v. 124; Zahur Ali deposes about his crossing——, and reaching Indargarh, iii. 676; revolutionaries ford—— near Bah, v. 913; Brigadier Showers pursues the revolutionaries to the banks of the——, v. 916; British force arrives opposite Kotah and encamps at a place on the side of the——, iv. 194; revolutionaries occupy the fort of Chhaper (Chuppur) Ghat on the confluence of the—— with Yamuna, v. 781; head-quarters of revolutionaries at Gauhani in the *Doab* of Yamuna and——, v. 785; village on——to be punished by Etawah authorities for having abetted Roop Singh etc., v. 838; revolutionaries press across the Yamuna and—— rivers, v. 920; Usman Khan's men to watch the——, iii. 420; *ghats* on the—— to be watched, iii. 421; likely to become unfordable due to rains, iii. 417; Ganga Singh after plundering in the Bhind crosses the——, iii. 421; collection of revolutionaries across the——, v. 855; followers of Gwalior Maharaja scattered on the opposite side of the——, iii. 430; men of Scindia's regiment arrive on the other side of the——, iii. 433; Ross crosses——to intercept revolutionaries coming from Gwalior, iii. 441; revolutionaries cross—— at several points, iii. 471; revolutionaries heading towards ——, iii. 482; British rear-guard attacked by about 400 revolutionaries from across the——, v. 793; Rao of Kotah collects boats to his side of——, iii. 484; Roop Singh and Ganga Singh occupy a strong post at Baragaon, the confluence of the Yamuna and——rivers, v. 791; revolutionaries at Bijapur making for Rampura having a ford at the——, iii. 491; revolutionaries cross—— at Sukoonda Ghat, iii. 493; Lance to clear the country between Yamuna and ——, v. 794; Nimach detachment crosses the——, iii. 499; British blow up Bhurreh fort, a stronghold of revolutionaries at the confluence of Yamuna and——, v. 795; Raja of Chakranagar reported to be on the left bank of——, v. 795; revolutionaries assembling across the——, iii. 649; Roop Singh appears on the Gwalior bank of the——, v. 804; revolutionaries between the Yamuna and the—— march on Chakranagar, v. 825; revolutionaries going to Konch expected to be driven back by Napier towards——, v. 834; Showers watches——, v. 835; Benson marches to the left bank of the——, iii. 553; Rao Saheb with others crosses the—— and reaches near a fort in Jaipur, iii. 689; Roop Singh takes abode in the village of Manikpur near Banswara on the——, v. 841.
Chamberlain, Captain I. H. : police cavalry led by—— and Graham goes in pursuit of revolutionaries after the capture of Birwa fort, ii. 491; Khan Bahadur and Mammoo Khan lodged in common jail at Lucknow by the order of ——, v. 593; appointed in 1860 as the 'Assistant Superintendent for the investigation of Mutineer Massacre Cases,' i. 346.
Chambers, Mrs. : murdered by the revolutionaries at Meerut, v. 25, 28.
Champain, Lieutenant : of the Engineers deputed to fortify the small posts in the Ghazipur district, iv. 277.
Champaner: Roberts to march to——, iii. 487.
Champaran : abandonment of Gorakhpur exposes to danger the districts of Saran and——, iv. 295; Major English instructed to march to——, in case he receives any message at Burhee, iv. 472; remains a centre of revolutionaries' activities till May 1859, iv. 493.
Chamrej Singh : one of the Rajkumar Thakurs possessing 6 strong formidable forts in Faizabad division, i. 117.
Chand Hasan : Dr. Hay killed in the house of—— at Bareilly, at the alleged orders of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 183, 189.
Chand Khan : British acquire

military stores in ——'s Kothi, i. 124, 125.
Chanda : Nana communicates to Ghonds of—— the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a Peshwa, i. 373; *Qanungo* of—— sends a letter to Raja Mahesh Narain informing about the appointment of Raja Jai Lal to Jaunpur, ii. 209; a *harkara* from —— reports to Carnegie about the marching of 2 *najib* regiments from Hasanpur to——, under Mahdi Hasan's brother, ii. 213; a *harkara* reports about the assembly of revolutionaries at——and their contemplated move on Jaunpur, ii. 213; two regiments sent to —— to assist *taluqadars* about Badlapur, iv. 217; reference of great battles fought between the English and the revolutionaries at——, ii. 251; list of Bhadaiyan revolutionaries as submitted by the son of the *zamindar* of——, ii. 245; about 15,000 men assembled at ——, iv. 173; Udresh Singh and Chandresh Singh in arms against the British near——, iv. 174; men of Bindeshwari Prasad give tough fight to the British at——and elsewhere, iv. 215; rumours about revolutionaries' move towards Jagdishpur and ——, ii. 271; Nazim Mahdi Hasan marches from Pratapgarh towards——, ii. 274; 20,000 revolutionaries assemble at—— to oppose Brigadier-General Franks' advance on Sultanpur, ii. 282; battle of ——, 1858, ii. 273; reported to be occupied by revolutionaries, ii. 274; Mahdi Hasan's attempts to seek reinforcements to prevent the advance of the English on ——, ii. 278; *zamindars* of the—— *pargana* reported prepared to oppose Mahdi Hasan under the influence of Babu Rustam Sahai, ii. 433.
Chandan Singh : intervenes to settle dispute between revolutionaries at Badaun, v. 313.
Chandani : Rao Saheb's visit to—— with the intention of going to Kashmir, iii. 680, 690; Bhim Rao stays with Rao Saheb at——, iii. 681.
Chandapur (Chandapoor) : fort of—— in the district of Salon reported to have considerable pretensions, i. 117.
Chandauli (Chundauli) : Chhapra (Chupra) revolutionaries halt at——, iv. 274.
Chandausi ; bands of revolutionaries from the north-western *pargana* of Badaun share the plunder of the town of ——, in Moradabad, v. 224; Nawab of Rampur appoints an *amil* to crush the uprising at——, v. 330; Mahomedans of Rohilkhand decide to make a final stand at——, v. 380; Islamnagar looted by Ram Narain of——, v. 226, 500; threatened by Ram Narain, v. 501, 511; Ram Narain leads the forces of Moradabad to——, v. 507; Pratap Singh executed for looting Bilsi and——, v. 617.
Chandee : reported march of Ahmad Ullah Khan towards the ferry of——, v. 339; Govt. troops encamped at Miranpur and Roorkee and at Mawana opposite the ferry of Raoli and——,v. 340.
Chandeepur Ghat : serious affairs at——, iv. 320; Raja of Narharpur crosses the Ghagra at——, iv. 333; to be watched against revolutionaries, iv. 769; small bodies of revolutionaries sprinkled along the ferries down to——, iv. 329.
Chanderi (Chundeyree, Chindaree, Chandiree) : Scindia's portion of

the—— State ceded to the British in 1844, iii. (*vii*); Jhansi together with Jalaun and—— districts formed into the Jhansi superintendency under Skene, iii. (*iii*); levy of salt duty in the territory of—— under the superintendence of the Commissioner of Sagar division, i. 233; escape of Scott, a younger brother of A. Scott, a *patrol* in the—— district, iii. 11; Thakurs of—— in open revolt, iii. 72; 52nd required to be sent to replace troops sent thence to ——, iii. 73; Rao Saheb tells Tatya to go to ——, iii. 587; Tatya goes to——, iii. 587; after fighting with Scindia's Agent, Tatya marches from—— towards Mangraoli, iii. 587; Banpur Chief seems to have stored some ammunition in the fort of——, iii. 219; corn stored at Tal Behat and—— by Banpur Chief, iii. 250; British troops arrive at——, iii. 263; British advance on——, iii. 264; Thakurs of—— take an oath to fight to the last against the English, iii. 255; proceedings in connection with the siege of —— reported, iii. 266; Ist Brigade C. I. F. F. reaches Kurasi (Koorasee) about 8 miles from the fort-of——, iii. 267; Europeans fired at by a picquet of revolutionaries at the 'Khushi Ka Mahal' about a mile from the fort of——, iii. 267; a reconnoitring party under the command of Major Gall and Fenwick goes out towards——, iii. 273; arrival of the British forces at—— reported, iii. 285; fort of—— attacked by Europeans, iii. 270; capture of the fort of—— by the Britishers reported, iii. 290; fort of—— dismantled according to the instructions, iii. 270; not evacuated, iii. 293; European officers praised for the successful assault on the fort of ——, iii. 271; nominal roll of officers and men killed and wounded during the operations against——, iii. 277; Mardan Singh sends word to Jhansi Rani's functionaries about his having written to his men at—— for the evacuation of the fort, iii. 296; Raja Mardan Singh of Banpur seen near Kotra on the river Sonda in the—— district, iii. 289; fall of—— reported by the *Tahsildar* of Pichore, iii. 297; evacuated by the revolutionaries, iii. 384, 410; Bundelas escaping from—— assemble at Tankot Gubvia, iii. 348; probability of disorder in—— again, iii. 371; revolutionaries from the—— direction reported closing in on Malthaun, iii. 382; danger of the attack from the late—— Garrison, iii. 314; on the road to Lalitpur —— revolutionaries have 6 companies and 6 guns, iii. 421; all communication with the fort of—— cut off, iii. 602; Kotah force reoccupies——, iii. 416; Jhansi and—— reported quiet, iii. 430; huge sums spent in the sieges of—— and Jhansi, iii. 389; revolutionaries intend to make way for the—— jungle, iii. 500; Tatya takes Yusufgarh by the—— and Sheopur *ghats*, iii. 508, 509; Tatya Tope and Rao Saheb start for ——, iii. 510; Tatya's attack on—— fort reported, iii. 511, 512; two pursuing columns to be at——, iii. 513; engagement off Sindwa, south-east from ——, iii. 515; Rani Ghat towards—— watched by Britishers, iii. 514; revolutionaries under Rao Saheb stay at Tal Behat after their retreat from——, iii. 672; Bundela revolutionaries of the—— district broken up, iii. 517, 518; Captain Buckle directed to proceed to Ranode to

have communication with Smith at——, iii. 673; Khurshid Ali reports the arrival of British forces in——, i. 435; taken by Hugh Rose on St. Patrick's day, iii. (*vi*); Tatya Tope leaves Isagarh for——, iii. 688; Rao Hamir Singh of Pali, etc. hold out in —— district, iii. 653; revolutionaries of the—— district assemble in force near Pali, iii. 654; under Banpur Chief, iii. 112; Daulat Singh makes an inroad into the—— district, iii. 657; 500 revolutionaries under Firoz Shah enter the Bala Behat jungles of——, iii. 657; local revolutionaries left in——, iii. 658; Tilok Singh taken in the north of the—— district, iii. 658; Maraura *pargana* made over to——, iii. 659.

Chanderu : permanent employment under British Govt. offered to Abdul Rahman Khan and Inayet Ullah Khan of——, in Bulandshahr district on condition of their furnishing each a troop of men, v. 35.

Chandi Lal (Chundee Lal) : *zamindar* of Moraon in Baiswara; rewarded for his loyalty to the British with the hereditary proprietary rights over the lands lately held by him, ii. 329.

Chandi Sahai (Chundee Sahaee): a *Diwan* of Ali Naqi Khan, the *Wazir* or Prime Minister of the Avadh King, i. 128, 218; instructed to produce 10 lakhs (reduced to 5 lakhs later on) for current expenses of the revolutionary govt. of Avadh, ii. 248.

Chandi Wali Baradari (Chandee Wala Baradurree) : a building within the Qaisarbagh enclosure, so named due to its being paved with silver, ii. 642; establishment of a court to settle public affairs in the building called the——, i. 425; military officers seated in—— by Mammoo Khan just before the enthronement of Birjis Qadar, ii. 91; serves as the venue of the meetings of the Avadh Revolutionary Court, ii. 107.

Chandipur (Chandeepoor) : fort of —— attacked and destroyed by Rowcroft, iv. 190; servants of Madho Prasad cross the river Ghagra from the fort of—— into Gorakhpur district, iv. 319; revolutionaries from Gorakhpur and Palwars kept in check at the fort of——, iv. 343; bazar opposite —— plundered, iv. 345; boats with the revolutionaries aboard swamped while crossing the Ghagra, iv. 346; revolutionaries on the right bank of the Ghagra near——, reported to have retired, iv. 351.

Chandni Chowk : King of Delhi comes to——, and orders the shop-keepers to open their shops and to supply provisions to the soldiers, v. 980; Mubin-uddin Khan recruits two hundred soldiers and posts them for watch in the areas in the Kidarpur and ——, v. 981.

Chandoopore : Raja Bijai Bahadur Singh has about 70 men at *mauza* ——, iv. 659.

Chandpur (Chandpoor) : revolutionaries in concert with the inhabitants of—— and Dulsoura going to plunder Kapil and Jahanabad, iv. 739; Maharaj Singh assisted by the—— men commits a dacoity in Sultangarh, iv. 811; revolutionaries cross over to——, iv. 812; Jodha Singh, a revolutionary crosses from Hamirpur to——, in the Fatehpur district, iv. 822; British atrocities in the village of——, iv. 813; destroyed by Britishers, iv. 813; assemblage of revolutionaries at Siraul opposite——, iv. 813.

Chandpur : in Bijnaur district; attacked by a large number of Mewatis and Pachandey Jats, v. 254; revolutionaries' attempt to invade—— foiled by Najaf Ali *Naib Risaldar*, v. 255; the British at Bijnaur unsuccessfully attempt to divert Mahmud Khan to——, v. 256; Mareh Khan marches towards——, v. 339: Mareh Khan and Ghazanfar Ali Khan get——, 334.

Chandpur : revolutionaries move on to Duriakhera near Khimlasa from whence they push on plundering——, iii. 673.

Chandra Raghuraj Singh : letter from——, affirming his revolutionary activities, iii. 374.

Chandranagar (Chandernagore) : Muzaffar Husain takes up his residence in——, i. 361.

Chandrapur (Chundrapore) : plundered by the revolutionaries, iii. 519.

Chandrawat : shops plundered by the Gujars of——, v. 982.

Chandresh Singh : Udresh Singh and——, in arms against Britishers, with Mahdi Hasan near Chanda, iv. 174.

Chandrika Bakhsh : Gulab Singh, *karinda* of——, sends a letter to Narpat Singh informing him about the departure of the *Sarkar's* army to his place, ii. 402; Lakkar Shah and Jet Bahadur reported to be in Garhi Purwa, ii. 494.

Chaneni : Rao Saheb apprehended at—— by McNabb, iii. 678.

Changara : rumours afloat of—— caste people coming to plunder Dataganj in Badaun, v. 318.

Chanseewalah : in district Bulandshahr, plundered by Gujars and Girooas, v. 45.

Chapman : Moore joined by—— at Gopiganj, iv. 79; Irregular Cavalry under—— leaves for Banaras, iv. 65; ready to attack Azamgarh revolutionaries, iv. 13; goes out against the Rajputs of Dobhi, iv. 25.

Chapman, Lieutenant : despatched to Haldwani on the road towards Bareilly, v. 275; opposed by a strongly posted force of revolutionaries, v. 800; starts from Agra, v. 815; ordered to move in the direction of Mhow Ghat in pursuit of Farzand Ali, iv. 861.

Charbagh : reference of—— having been built by Asaf-ud-daula, ii. 635; revolutionaries' fierce resistance to the British forces at——, ii. 200; Britishers occupy——, ii. 207; Gorkha force under Maharaja Jang Bahadur occupies—— and Kanpur Road, ii. 326.

Charda (Churda) : fort of—— in Bahraich district described as very strong and fortified with guns, i. 118, 121, 131; revolutionaries' forces said to be consisting of the contingents of Rajas of Gonda, ——, etc., iv. 316; some troops from Datia reported to have reached——, iii. 296; Raja of —— goes to his home, iv. 320; Raja of—— supposed by the British authorities to have been most open in his revolt to the British rule, ii. 337; Jyoti Singh, Raja of—— among the followers of Begum accompanying her to Nepal, ii. 601; reference of the Raja of—— having given shelter to Nana and his family, and of his flight with Nana into the *Tarai*, ii. 626.

Charkhari : a principal Bundelkhand state in 1857, iii. (*ii*); Loyd gets help from—— Chief, iii. 114; Murray and Crawford make for the house lodging the —— troops, iii. 116; —— leader resents the idea of taking the treasure to Delhi without Raja's permission, iii. 118; Carne's flight to——, iii. 119; Tatya meets

opposition from the Raja of——, iii. 228, 229; Gwalior revolutionaries' appeal to the *Sardars* of—— to revolt, iii. 229; revolutionaries reported to have been beaten by—— Raja at Rath, iii. 599; Tatya Tope attacks——, according to the instructions from Nana, iii. 585; Punjab Singh said to have been with Tatya Tope during the latter's attack on——, iv. 865; Tatya Tope appears before——, iii. (*iii*); Tatya Tope passes through——, to help the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 209-210, 686; Jalalpur revolutionaries repulse—— forces, iii. 216; Raja of—— tries to bluff Tatya Tope, iii. 230; troops of Sarila engaged in the action near——, iii. 224; Banda Nawab approached for help against——, iii. 237, 238; Banda Nawab assists Tatya at ——, iii. 237, 238, 239;—— town captured by revolutionaries, iii. 231;—— fort in the hands of revolutionaries, iii. 236, 285, 287; Raja of—— offers Rs. one Lakh to Tatya Tope, iii. 231; revolutionaries' victory over—— forces at Bhowel, iii. 232; pecuniary help required by revolutionaries at——, iii. 233; Dhir Singh asked to reach——, iii. 239; Tatya writes to Peshwa Saheb about the necessity of demanding 3 lakhs from—— Raja, iii. 249; revolutionaries receive 3 lakhs from ——Raja, iii. 235; revolutionaries differ on the measures against —— fort, iii. 266; —— troops join the revolutionaries, iii. 240; city of —— falls entirely into the possession of revolutionaries, iii. 241; Raja of—— surrenders to the revolutionaries, iii. 288; —— Raja imprisoned and town burnt, iii. 239, 249; letter from Pandurang Rao Tatya Tope to brother of Nana Saheb mentioning the sack of—— by the revolutionaries, iii. 365; Ganpat Rao with some troops from Jhansi joins the revolutionaries in the vicinity of——, iii. 256; conflicts going on at——, iii. 238, 254; Britishers unaware of the terms of peace stipulated between—— Raja and the revolutionaries, iii. 345; conduct of the—— Raja, iii. 121; troops accompanying the Commissioner of Jabalpur directed by the Agent to move towards ——, iii. 245; referred to as being incapable of holding out for eleven days against the revolutionaries, had the Raja been made acquainted with the fact, iii. 246; revolutionaries from—— help other revolutionaries from Tehri, iii. 283;—— Raja's affair settled, iii. 286; Raja and Rani of Shahgarh gone to——, iii. 294; Banpur Chief reported to have gone to ——, iii. 294;—— revolutionaries on way to Gursarai, iii. 294; Hugh Rose ordered by C-in-C to proceed to—— to save the Raja, iii. 298; plan to compel Tatya to abandon the siege of ——, iii. 299; revolutionaries in possession of 18 guns taken from ——, iii. 305; Rani of Jhansi takes refuge in the —— territory, iii. 346; abandoned by revolutionaries, iii. 306; revolutionaries reinforced by sepoys from Kalpi and Bundelas, after the fall of ——, iii. 310; reinforcements from —— expected at Kietea (Kaitha), iii. 353; Niranjan Singh active at——, v. 799; Major Ellis leaves for——, iv. 839; Whitlock unable to detach any force until the brigade at—— returns to him, iv. 840; Mudaree Dowa killed while fighting for the Raja of——, iii. 122; Whitlock reported crossing Ken to go to——, iv. 852; merchants and others of Soopa

meditating flight to——, iii. 637, 639.
Charles : reports about the arrival of Rahim Ali Khan with his force at Sahaswan, v. 469.
Charpura (Churpoora) : encounter at——, v. 550; revolutionaries defeated by the Haldwani force at——, v. 553.
Charwah : revolutionaries reported to be near——, or Meil Ghaut, iii. 536.
Chatoonissa Bibi (Bebee); incursion of revolutionaries near the borders of the Jaunpur district opposed by a *havildar* with the help of——'s men, iv. 805.
Chatsoo (Chaksoo) : revolutionaries reported to be at——, iii. 477.
Chatta Singh : Europeans killed by —— at Kalpi, iii. 686.
Chaubepur (Chowbepoor) : Walpole required to be back to——, iv. 755; Walpole ordered to hold—— to intercept Nana, iv. 756; some sawars reach Bithoor from——, and ask Rao for supplies, iv. 534.
Chaudah (Chowdah) Taraf Raya : *zamindars* of—— plunder the carts laden with salt, v. 695.
Chaudhri Bhopal Singh (Choudri Bhopal Singh) : Tatya Tope with ladies puts up with—— at Fatehpur, iii. 584.
Chaudhri Khait Singh (Chowdree Khait Singh) : leaves Jhansi for Banpur, iii. 222, 251.
Chaudhri Ki Garhi : Nana Rao starts from—— with his family towards Lucknow, ii. 116.
Chaudhri Muhalla (Choudree Mohulla) : a residential locality in Bareilly city; Leknath and Ahmad Husain, residents of——, serve under Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt., i. 431, 432.
Chaudhriwala (Chowdry Walah) : a *muhalla* in Bulandshahr, plundered by the revolutionaries, v. 45.
Chaughra (Chowghurra) : Bala Rao at——, in Dang in Nepal and despatching troops to the place of encampment of Nana, ii. 616.
Chauk (Chouk) : Rao holds—— on the Konch Road, iii. 445.
Chauka (Chouka) : Nawab Ali Khan's flight from Mahmudabad across the—— river, ii. 412.
Chaukhandi : Punjab Singh and Kundan Singh occupy the fort of——, iv. 797.
Chauki of Kanchan Khola : British sepoys in——, in Nepal, ii. 592.
Chaura : revolutionaries of—— attack Mathews in his factory, iv. 116.
Chaurasi : the—— *zamindars*, reported to have fled from Khairagarh to the Rewa jungles, reenter it, iv. 783.
Chaurasi (Chowrasi) : —— temples situated at a distance of 3 miles from Kalpi, iii. 321; revolutionaries' attempt to arrest the advance of Hugh Rose in front of—— temples, iii. 321.
Chaurasi Gumbaz (Chourasee Goombuz) : revolutionaries damage all roads in Kalpi from—— to the bank of the Yamuna, iii. 354; revolutionaries' post near——, iii. 354; revolutionaries to make a stand at——, iii. 372.
Chauri Chaura : revolutionaries proceed by Rudrapur to——, iv. 354.
Chausa (Chowsa) : factory of Robert Smith at Rhoneeban, *pargana*—— burnt and looted, iv. 119; A.C. Albe proceeds to——, iv. 121.
Chausa : in district Shahabad of Bihar, iv. 482; *thana* of—— burnt by revolutionaries, iv. 281; two field pieces at—— to punish the revolutionaries, iv. 482.
Cheepa Barode[1] : Rao Saheb and

1. Appears to be the same as 'Chhapra Baraud'.

Firoz Shah pass through Asnawud near——, iii. 666.
Cheet : Kunwar Singh's men at Baragaon or——, iv. 446.
Cheetee : Britishers employ Gujars of—— for the defence of Bulandshahr, v. 44; attack on Bulandshahr by Gujars of——, v. 41; Kallu *zamindar* of——shares the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 45; people of Khattriwala and Bhatwala *muhallas* give money to Gujars of Nizampur and——, as a bribe to save themselves, v. 46.
Cheetee Machurpoor : Gujars of —— commit acts of plunder, v. 50.
Chelout : Tatya Tope crosses the Betwa somewhere near——, iii. 518.
Chenooni : Thakurs of—— in open revolt, iii. 606.
Chester : Collector of Banda; referred to as having been assisted by the Rani of Ajaigarh during the revolution, iii. 13.
Chester, Lieutenant : march of 130 Gorkhas of the Nasiri (Nusseerree) Battalion under command of——, v. 87.
Chester, Mr. : warns P. Walker from Allahabad about the danger on Jabalpur Road, iv. 418.
Chet Ram : holds office of *Ulushdar* in one of the regiments under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 303.
Chet Singh (Chait Singh) : *Tahsildar* of Dataganj; escorted to Badaun, v. 212.
Chet Singh : Nazim Abdul Rahman Khan sends Razi Ullah to—— for the collection of money, v. 314.
Chetta Singh : *zamindar* of Sirauli; active in Ujhani, v. 224.
Chhabba (Chabba) : a *harkara*, in British employ in the Intelligence Department, reports the presence of Raja of Mitauli, Jan Ali Khan and others with about 12,000 followers at a place 24 miles from Mitauli, and also about the demolition of Mitauli Raja's *garhi* by British forces, ii. 557.
Chhabba (Chabba) : *karinda* of Gauri Shankar; converted to Christianity; accompanies the British and stays at Maurawan, ii. 394.
Chhabramau (Chhibramau) : Mohsin Ali Khan, *Nazim*, proceeds to——, v. 763.
Chhadammi Lal (Chudumee Lall) : a *muharrir* in *darul-insha* under Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt., i. 431.
Chhanga (Changa) : submits his most humble and sincere respects to Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 376.
Chhapra (Chuprah) : Wilkins, Magistrate of——, in Bihar in 1843 ordered to inforce the messing system in—— jail; exitement and resentment in—— jail due to the introduction of messing system, i. 257; offered to Jang Bahadur by the Begum of Avadh in lieu of his aid to the revolutionaries' cause, ii. 269; revolutionaries, while returning from——, carry off the Dherowli *Thanedar* and kill him, iv. 204; revolutionaries returning from——, pushed across the Ghagra, iv. 345; orders of the Magistrate of—— to Hannay, in command of the gun boat lift at Patna, to patrol the banks of the Ghagra, i. 360; western portion of—— district disturbed and panicky, i. 360; revolutionaries to get into—— and plunder the district, iv. 299; Bhagirathi Pandey, resident of——, said to have helped the British authorities at——, i. 346; revolutionaries of —— pass into Gorakhpur, iv. 491; revolutionaries' entrance into —— district by the Darauli Ghat apprehended, iv. 489; orders given to the Magistrates

of Arrah and—— to be careful in removing all the boats from the left bank of the Ganges and right bank of Ghagra, iv. 468; alarm prevails in——, iv. 439.
Chhapra Baraud : Tatya Tope etc. surprised by a force at——, iii. 588.
Chhata : Sahar *tahsil* removed to ——, v. 691.
Chhatar Manzil (Chatr Manzil, Chutr Manzil) : particulars, relative to——, communicated by Secy. to Chief Commissioner of Avadh to Governor General of India, i. 126; Chief Commissioner, Avadh, to inspect the buildings of——with a view to getting them vacated; resentment of the ladies of the harem over this proposed vacation, i. 273; exiled King of Avadh's protest to the Governor General of India against the eviction of his family and dependents from——, his request for permission to allow them to reside in ——, i. 274, 275, 277; Governor General regrets the action of Carnegy and others in turning out the family of the King from ——; placed again at the disposal of the Avadh King, i. 278; Europeans fire heavily from—— on the men of 5th Native Infantry while the latter make a bridge of boats at the *ghats*, ii. 248; inhabitants of Baillie Guard move with ladies and supplies into——, supposed to be less susceptible to attack, ii. 249; Qaisarbagh being shelled from the——, ii. 253; probability of the Europeans of Shah Najaf and —— uniting together to attack Qaisarbagh, ii. 253; one division of the revolutionaries to attack ——, the chief position of the Europeans, ii. 255; Europeans in possession of the——, ii. 242; Moti Mahal and—— finally occupied by the English troops, ii. 318; Brigadier Douglas advances through—— to take the Residency, ii. 319.
Chhatar Singh : —— and others surround boats of English fugitives from Fatehgarh, v. 748; ——'s successful attack on boats with Europeans aboard encourages revolutionaries' activities, v. 750; *Tahsildar* of Bela manages to secure the treasure and records at——'s fort at Sahar, v. 775; govt. servants of Bela unable to venture outside ——'s *garhi* at Sahar, v. 777.
Chhatar Singh : an officer of the Morar army; said to have executed sentences at Jhansi by Tatya's orders, iii. 209; seems biased in favour of the Charkhari Raja, iii. 265; Lachhman Singh sends letters to—— etc. through Dhir Singh, iii. 287, 288; crosses Dhasan to Jaswantpur, iii. 606.
Chhatar Singh : of Kakerbeta and others ally themselves with Deshpat Bundela, iii. 623; attack on ——, iii. 632; large number of matchlockmen reported to be assembled in the jungle villages of Bugora and Aree under——, etc., iii. 653; revolutionaries under——, etc. plunder Sijari, iii. 654; attempt to surprise a large body of revolutionaries under—— fails, iii. 655; Barjor Singh, joined by——, makes sudden swoop on Garautha, iii. 656.
Chhatar Singh : Meghar Singh joined by—— on the boundary of the village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.
Chhatari : English at Bulandshahr reinforced by Muhammad Ali Khan of——, v. 35; Maulvi Abdul Jalil arrives, from——, at Koil, and incites the people to rise against the British; but killed in the battle at Man Singh's garden, v. 670.
Chhatarpur (Chutturpore) : officers march to——, iii. 4; in absence

of British troops political authorities might have insisted on the Chief of—— for aid, iii. 245; *harkara* from—— reports revolutionaries to be at Arjar lake, iii. 347; —— troops left for service in the Banda district, iv. 839; Raja of—— unwilling to allow the use of his men by foreigners, iv. 840; *Thanedar* and *Tahsildar* of Mow meet Captain Griffin with—— men at Rajpur, iv. 853; Captain Griffin, in command of the—— Levies, reported to have attacked the revolutionaries' bands of Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh, iv. 855; Captain Griffin, with the—— Levies, patrols the country about Mow, iv. 806; activities of Punjab Singh checked by Captain Griffin with the —— Levies, iv. 807; Whitlock in march from—— to Roah, iii. 517, 618; Pailani occupied by a party of—— troops commanded by Griffin, iv. 842; Deshpat referred to as having resided occasionally in——, iii. 653; reward for the apprehension of Deshpat, revolutionary Rajput chief belonging to the—— family, iii. 609; a large body of revolutionaries under Chhatar Singh and Bakht Singh hail from——, etc., iii. 654; revolutionaries under Deshpat go to Tuttuen, a —— village, iii. 641; Deshpat's activities supposed to be impossible to be checked without the help of states like——, etc., iii. 643; revolutionaries get supplies from——, iii. 657; retreat of the revolutionary force under Farzand Ali into the ravines of the Kale river near Tarouti in——, iii. 659; assistance, afforded by—— to the revolutionaries, supposed to have created difficulties for the British, iii. 660.

Chhatra Lal (Chuttur Lal) : encamped near Deirgarh and Berragarh, iii. 668.

Chhatra Pal Singh : —— and Ishri Singh hold a position between Patna and Summapore, iv. 657.

Chhatradhari Singh : reported to be in Birsinghpur district, iv. 847.

Chhatrajit (Chuttarjeet) Pande : reported as exerting to induce the villagers to return and cultivate their fields in Ramnagar Sikri, Mirzapur, iv. 61.

Chhatrajit Singh : reward offered for the apprehension of—— and others concerned in the murder of the *Darogha* of Lalganj and *jamadar* of Halia, iv. 261.

Chheda (Cheda) : one of the persons killed or arrested in the action at Rath, iii. 617.

Chheda Lal (Cheda Lal) : appointed as *muharrir* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 433.

Ghheda Lal Pandit : *zamindar* of Dhopa Basai in Bareilly district; deposes in the trial of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 599.

Chheda Singh (Cheda Singh) : reference of——, *Tahsildar*, having been appointed by Raja Gur Bakhsh Singh, to Budhipur attached to *ilaqa* Ramnagar Dhameri, ii. 369.

Chhetpur : people of—— in Allahabad district become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.

Chhibu (Chibu) : Banda revolutionaries' inroads into—— *pargana*, iv. 848.

Chhiddu Khan : *kharif* of Kachhla plundered by——, v. 244; village of Bhagiana Jhalwar plundered by——, v. 245.

Chhiddu Singh : ——Ahir offers to fight against the revolutionaries at Sahaswan, v. 322.

Chhindwara : in the Nagpur territory, iii. 519; Captain Shakespear to have caught revolutionaries

in case of their coming on from Jamai to attack——, iii. 534; Tatya threatens to march towards ——, iii. 519; a Mahratta messenger reaches——, iii. 537; revolutionaries pass by the way of the —— hills, iii. 537; revolutionaries near——, iii. 525; Kampti Column under Blogg directed to diverge to Pandourna in the—— district, iii. 526; Shakespear reaches——, iii. 527.

Chhota Mian or Ahmad Ali : incharge of the magazine under the revolutionary govt. at Lucknow, ii. 118; to lead troops for assault on Alambagh, ii. 270.

Chhota Nagpur : three thousand men in the jungles of—— declare their eagerness to be baptized, i. 287; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Chhota Udaipur : Tatya Tope going towards——, iii. 544, 548, 588; Tatya Tope at—— iii. 548; Brigadier Parke defeats Tatya Tope at——, iii. 539; Tatya Tope takes flight to Banbra from——, iii. 540; Tatya deposes about his having moved from—— to Deogarh Bari, iii. 588.

Chhotey Lal : resident of Darzi Chauk in Bareilly city; serves as *Sarishtedar* in 2nd Magistrate's Court, under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt., i. 432.

Chhotey Lal : *muharrir* of *bakhshi khana* at Shahjahanpur under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary govt. as *Bakhshi* of the forces, v. 307.

Chhuttan : *chauki* of Dharampur burnt by——, v. 335.

Chickulda : revolutionaries crossing Narmada about one mile below ——, iii. 547.

Chikla : revolutionaries under Tatya plunder——, iii. 588.

Chilawan : S.Martin reports to Lt. Col. Abbott about his inspection of the *thana* of——, in Lucknow district, ii. 383.

Chilla : green flag raised at——, iv. 574; revolutionaries cross the river at——, iv. 574; Jaunpur people said to be threatening—— and Muddinpur, iv. 840.

Chilla Tara : Banda revolutionaries arrive at——, iv. 811; strengthening of the entrenchment at——, iv. 813; Europeans guard all the fords between Bhogni and——, iii. 354; revolutionaries reported to have left——, iv. 816; revolutionaries intend to attack the *thana* at——, iii. 380; Captain Griffin sent from—— to relieve the *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* of Mow, iv. 853; *parwana* issued to the *akhbarnavis* at——, with reference to the application of Gopal Saran, iii. 364.

Chilla Tara Ghat : large force gone towards——, iii. 215; settlement made regarding——by Banda Nawab, iii. 248; to guard——, of utmost importance iv. 574; properly protected, iii. 260; inhabitants of Banda attack and take two guns, sent by the Nawab of Banda, off——, iv. 734; advanced guard of Banda revolutionaries at——, iv. 434; entrenchment being constructed by the revolutionaries at——, iv. 812; Major Daleas sent to open the road to Fatehpur by— —, iv. 836.

Chillupar : Pandeypur *Babus* and the—— *Babus* combine to attack the treasure (probably of Gorakhpur), iv. 378.

Chilma Bazar : Europeans encamped at——, a place 4 *kos* south of Alambagh, ii. 248.

Chimman Rao : Scindia's most influential household officer; made Commandant of his corps, iii. 459.

Chimna Ji Appa (Chimnajee Appaa) : son of Raghuba Dada

and grandson of Baji Rao, i. 15, 35; receives emissaries from Nana Saheb, i. 371; communicates to Nana through the latter's emissary about his having gained over all the red-coated men in the S. M. country, i. 372.
Chimna Ji Appa (Chimnajee Appaa) : son of Balaji Vishwa Nath, i. 15.
Chimna Ji Appa (Chimnajee Appaa) : son of Dwarka Bai, i. 15.
Chimna Raja : Rao Saheb desires Baiza Bai to reach Gwalior with ——, iii. 457.
China : Tocsin of war sounded from ——, i. 400; reference of—— War, i. 474; Canning to secure the troops on their passage to ——, v. 712; telegraphic news of the expected arrival of—— force at Calcutta circulated, iv. 58; Britishers not sure of the Sikh aid or —— force, iii. 189; England condemned to non-existence by writers who see peril to Great Britain in——, India etc., i. 316.
Chinhat : Raja Drig Bijai Singh reported not to have joined the revolutionaries on their arrival at——, ii. 16; battle of——, i. 423, 425, ii. 52, 71; 22nd N. I. men join the revolutionaries at the battle of——, ii. 51; effect of the battle of——, siege of Lucknow by revolutionaries commences, ii. 71, 117, 138, 646, Ahmad Ullah Shah reported to have commanded at the battle of——, ii. 147; British garrison at the Residency weakened by the British losses at——, ii. 188; British discomfiture at—— ascribed to Lawrence's tactical mistake, ii. 71, 73; reference of revolutionaries' arrival from—— and their besieging the Baillie Guard, ii. 97; Raja Loni Singh fires a royal salute at Mitauli on hearing of the enthronement of Birjis Qadar subsequent to the battle of——, ii. 117; some guns, left at—— by H. Lawrence, form part of the Artillery of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 118; ——affair, resulting in heavy losses to British, likened to a second Arrah, ii. 201, 202; British forces drawn up opposite to the revolutionaries at——, ii. 430, 431.
Chinsurah : disbanded men leave ——, i. 333; 48th Regiment kept in hand at——, i. 329.
Chintaman Bhau (Chintaman Bhow), General : correspondence in Mahratti, purporting to be between the Nana and——, seized, iii. 529.
Chintaman Sadashiv : petition of —— to Governor General seeking the resumption of his pension, i. 58.
Chiragh Ali (Chirag Ali) : *Sarishtedar* of the Sessions Court later on appointed Magistrate under Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt. at Bareilly, i. 431.
Chirgaon (Chirgong) : —— man reports Tatya to be at Bhander, iii. 348; revolutionaries pass through——, iii. 349; some of the Peshwa's force in flight to ——, iii. 349; Tatya Tope said to have gone to Bhander via ——, iii. 350; *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* of Moth withdrawn to——, iii. 600; Rajas of Banpur and Narwar reach——, i. 435.
Chiria Kot : officials' flight from Azamgarh to Ghazipur via——, iv. 103, 105; inhabitants of—— threatened by revolutionaries, iv. 103, 104; people of Bhagatpur Barhal take shelter in——, iv. 105.
Chirki : Tatya Tope's flight to ——, iii. 585.
Chirwari (Chirwaree) : Tatya Tope intends to halt at——, iii. 305.
Chit Baragaon : a body of revolutionaries crosses Brigadier Douglas' line of march at——, iv. 457; revolutionaries afforded shelter and assisted at——, iv 459; in a disturbed condition, iv. 269; attacked and destroyed by British Govt. orders, iv. 269.
Chitehreh : villagers of—— reported to have committed acts of plunder in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43.
Chitowra : Lugard attacks the revolutionaries encamped at—— and Jumwan, iv. 479.
Chitowras : a Christian village some 14 miles to the south-east of Agra; bungalows of—— set on fire, v. 915
Chitrakot (Chitterkote) : Rao Saheb referred to as the son of Vishwanath Bhutt of——, iv. 532; Ram Chand Pandurang Tope's sentiments regarding——, communicated, iii. 230; Sri Jee Rao and Gobind Rao, agents of the Chief of——, meet the sawars of Naru Ram Chandra Athavle at Hamirpur, iii. 257; Tatya Tope proposes negotiations with—— Chief, iii. 238; a force to come to—— iii. 262; Dhir Singh arrives at——, iii. 368; Dhiraj Singh called to Banda via——, iii. 372; threatened by the British, iii. 374.
Chittona : Muhammad Hasan and others fall back on Bangaon, —— and neighbouring villages, iv. 373.
Chittor (Chittore) : Nimach (Neemuch) detachment at——, iii. 491.
Chochukpore Ghat : Amar Singh's party crosses Ganges into Saidpur Bhitri by the——, iv. 486.
Chola : villagers of—— in Bulandshahr district commit acts of plunder on the roads, v. 43.
Cholaira : Kokurgong Pass watched by the Thakurs of——, iii. 251.
Chomair : 2nd Brigade under Steuart at——, iii. 315.
Choppar Stables (Chouper Stables) : revolutionaries' magazine in the ——, in Lucknow, ii. 253; reported to be in the hands of the English, ii. 254.
Chora Ghat : Gorkhas cross—— in Faizabad and occupy the Pahwar's fort, ii. 276.
Chouk : Muhammadi flag hoisted in the——, at Allahabad, iv. 648.
Choundeira : village of—— destroyed by the revolutionaries, v. 297.
Chowree : head men of——, in Saharanpur district, severely flogged, v. 98.
Christian, Mr. : Commissioner of Sitapur, ii. 13; withdraws the military police from different *tahsils* by way of security measures, ii. 20; despised by the people of Sitapur and is singled out for destruction along with his family, ii. 27; shot dead by the revolutionaries while attempting to escape across a stream, ii. 27
Christie : Surgeon—— murdered at Meerut, v. 25.
Christie, Colonel : accompanied by Johnston leaves for the south-western part of Kanpur, iv. 814; exchange of fire between revolutionaries and——'s force at Dheonee, iv. 814; H. M.'s 80th under —— advised to be detached towards the north-western angle of Fatehpur, iv. 825; revolutionaries recross below Hamirpur on being threatened by the columns under—— and Maxwell; ——'s Column returns to Jahanabad, iv. 759; Jodha Singh with his followers captured by some of the cavalry with the——'s force, iv. 816; Commissioner of Patna asks for assistance from——, iv. 440; assistance sent by——, supposed to be insufficient for the defence of Arrah, iv. 443; force despatched from Bahraich under—— to move close up the left bank of

Ghagra to prevent repassage by the revolutionaries, ii. 540; detached from Bahraich to march up to Dharmapur, ii. 575; ——'s skirmish with the revolutionaries and his return to C-in-C's camp on the Rapti, ii. 576.
Chubulupoor : George E. Mathews' sisters seek protection from the people of the village——, iv. 126.
Chubye : Mir Qasim Ali deposes about his being an inhabitant of the village of——, in *zila* Azamgarh, v. 200.
Chuglut : counter-move of the British in the neighbourhood of——, v. 236.
Chuha : revolutionaries' advance towards Gwalior by Dahgaon and——, iii. 410.
Chuk Rajor : *jamadar* and *chaprasi* of Kalyanpur wounded by Zulfiqar Beg of——, iv. 735.
Chukeewa : men from the village —— join in the attack on the house of Ishwari Prasad *Qanungo*, iv. 734.
Chumar Khirkee : one gun on the wall of the Jhansi town near——, iii. 296.
Chunar : P. Walker directed to move towards—— to ascertain the nature of firing, iv. 48; Jones leaves Pali for——, iv. 80; Pollock sent to——, iv. 72; post of Gopiganj strengthened by additional force from——, iv. 75; all officials and European community retire to——, iv. 77; British proposal to retreat to——, iv. 8; a British company on duty at——, iv. 41.
Chunda : near Kurai plundered by revolutionaries, iii. 519.
Chundail Pulwan Singh[1] : Maharaj Kumar Lal Dhari Singh requests Nana to consider the representation of——, iii. 260.

1. The name may correctly be 'Chandel Pahalwan Singh'.

Chunna Mal (Chunna Mull) : mismanagement on the part of —— in supplying provision in entrenchments at Kanpur, iv. 512.
Chunni (Choonee) : Shahab Uddin, servant of Major Skene at Jhansi, arrested by——, iii. 17. 22; one of the military officers under Jhansi Rani, i. 436.
Chunni Singh : Rao Saheb by the order of Nana imprisons the *Thanedar* of Bithoor and appoints in his place——, iv. 533; Lalla Ram, Appa Shastri and two others confined in the *thana* by ——, iv. 534; said to have gone to capture some Englishmen coming from Fatehpur, iv. 533.
Chuppur Ghat : fort of—— reported to have been occupied by the revolutionaries, v. 781.
Churcher : shot through his chest, while escaping from Farrukhabad on board a boat, iv. 745; found weltering in his blood, v. 746.
Churcher, Junior : said to be concealed in a village near Fatehgarh, v. 747; reported to be at Etah, v. 878; British troops march from Aligarh to check the revolutionaries from dislodging——, v. 879.
Churkhi (Choorkee) : flight of Rao and Rani of Jhansi to ——, iii. 446.
C urr : revolutionaries pursued upto——, iii. 515.
Chussolee[1] : a place 5 *kos* from Gwalior : a regiment of infantry, sent to watch the British force, supposedly not to go beyond——, iii. 427.
Chuttra : Fischer directs Major English to march on——, if the latter receives any message at Hazaribagh, iv. 472.

1. Not clearly decipherable in the original text.

Chyahassy[1] : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.
Chynee : a village 5 *kos* west of Bundi; plundered by revolutionaries, iii. 485.
Clarke : forced to vacate Dariapur (Dharampur) due to the presence of Maulvi Liaqat Ali's picquet at Moora, ii. 416, v. 854; compelled by Liaqat Ali to withdraw from Pali, v. 946; movements of Maulvi Liaqat Ali against Hardeo Bakhsh reported by——, ii. 428; sends report from Fatehgarh about the attack on Pawayan by Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 418; assault on and the capture of, the *garhi* of the Pawayan Chief by Muhamdi revolutionaries reported by——, ii. 441; reports the withdrawal of Narpat Singh into the fort of Ruia on the approach of Colonel Maxwell's force, ii. 484.
Clarke, Doctor : enabled to re-establish mail-cart communication with Meerut, v. 658; killed in fight with Kunwar Singh, iv. 464.
Clarke, Lieutenant : arrives with a party of 3rd Light Cavalry at Muzaffarnagar, v. 87.
Clarke, Lieutenant C. : commandant of the two Companies of Gonda Regiment posted at Bahraich, ii. 43 : aware of the disaffected spirit of the people at Bahraich, ii. 41; submits details of the outbreak at Gonda, ii. 45; shot dead by the revolutionaries while attempting to escape over a boat, ii. 43; Captain Ross relieved by——, at Nawabganj Bara Banki, ii. 459; stationed at Basti with a party of 4th Madras Light Cavalry under his command, iv. 330; ordered to return to Basti, iv. 325.
Clifford : left behind in charge of Mathura, v. 686.
Clifford, Wigram : killed at Sonah, v. 33.
Cloacina Temples : some officers of 20th N. I. at Meerut take refuge in——, v. 28.
Clyde, General : Commander-in-chief in India; acknowledges the receipt of the Queen's Proclamation through the Governor General, ii. 531; sends a letter to Raja Lal Madho Singh of Amethi inviting him to make submission and guaranteeing him safety of life, ii. 533; held responsible for the escape of Firoz Shah, iii. 663.
Cockburn, Lieutenant : wounded in the fight with the revolutionaries, v. 727.
Cockerell : arrives at Banda from Jerohun (Tirohan), iv. 567; stationed at Karwi, iv. 570; Narain Rao's party with a view to inducing—— to retire from Karwi, falsely reports the arrival of revolutionaries, iv. 581; holds on to his post at Karwi, iv. 582; murdered, iv. 566, 577; rule of Madho Rao and Narain Rao proclaimed at Karwi on receipt of news of the death of——, iv. 631.
Cocks : of the Engineers; helps in re-opening communications on the Meerut side, v. 705.
Cocks, Mr. : appears in Koil, v. 668; sent from Agra to succour Hathras supposed to be threatened by Ghaus Khan, v. 669; joined by Thakur Gobind Singh and his followers, v. 670; sends Daud Khan of Bhikampur to hold the neighbourhood of Kasganj for the British Govt., v. 680; revolutionaries dispersed by——, v. 863; appoints Muhammad Ali as Joint Magistrate of Aligarh, v. 868; adopts successful measures at

1. Correctly speaking, may have been spelt for 'Chhiyasi'.

Aligarh against the revolutionaries, v. 1015; visits Kachhla Ghat with a small force under Major Eld, v. 881.
Coel : Moore leaves Mirzapur in the steamer——, iv. 76; Captain Harris on—— destroys the village of Dumura, iv. 76; likely to be detained at Allahabad, iv. 77.
Coke : head-quarters of the force under Brigadier—— at Roorkee, v. 158; Ahmad Ullah Khan active at Nagal Ghat to check the force posted at Lookdur by——, v. 382; entrusted with searching out the concealed revolutionary leaders, v. 444; recommended for Brigadiership by Henry Lawrence, i. 339; Dalchand, an influential *zamindar* of the Dunka *tahsil* sent to——, to assist in procuring information, v. 485; with a column sent towards Pilibhit, v. 484; 487; at Pilibhit, v. 494; hopes to arrest Ali Khan, v. 487; pursues Kalpi revolutionaries passing through Badaun, v. 527.
Coke's Rifles : Majjoo Khan seized alive by Angelo of——, v. 411, 412, 450.
Colagurh : Mayne visits Mhow, ——, and takes punitive action against revolutionaries, iv. 786.
Colbec Lieutenant : of the 3rd Madras Europeans mortally wounded in an engagement between the revolutionaries and Whitlock's force, iv. 463.
Coleman : a conductor in the Commissariat Deptt. at Allahabad, iv. 645; murdered at Allahabad by the followers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 645.
Colengera : Phuli Singh at his village near——, with 100 men, iv. 219.
Colin, Sir : Angelo meets——, v. 444; at Bareilly; third or southern line cleared by——, v. 445; narrowly escapes from the clutches of the *ghazis* at the battle of Bareilly, v. 458. See also "Colin Campbell, Sir".
Collet : marches towards Etawah, v. 827.
Collier (Collins), Captain : news about revolutionaries' entry into Udaipur received through——, iii. 548; revolutionaries ejected from Jambooghora by the force of ——, iii. 550.
Collison, Doctor : states about Najaf Ali being taxed by Colonel Lennox for his having taken away the latter's coat to be given to Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, i. 385.
Colonel Bulwer : attacks the fort of Salimpur and captures it, ii. 474.
Colonelganj : a market centre in Allahabad city, i. 477; treasury of Allahabad carried away by the Mewatis of Samadabad,—— etc., iv. 549; plundered property supposed to be concealed in every house in——, i. 477, iv. 558.
Colonelganj Cantonment : two troops of 1st Regiment reach Lucknow after the outbreak of revolt at——, ii. 135; Birjis Qadar refers in his letter to Maharaja of Nepal about the assemblage of a large British force and magazine at—— with a view to making war with Nepal after the capture of Lucknow, ii. 444.
Coloundepoor : Brigadier Paske surprises one of the columns of Tatya Tope at—— killing 300, iv. 809.
Colvin : reference of——'s appointment as Lieutenant-Governor of N. W. P. in 1853, i. 167; proposal of—— for the reduction of import duty on inferior salt and about licencing of such Avadh salt works as are capable of supervision, i. 246, 247; ——'s attempts to reform the civil courts of the province, i. 168; during conversation with one of the sepoys of

the regiment assembled to ventilate their grievances,——notices arrogance in his talk, i. 331.
Colvin : gets letter of the Commander-in-chief, v. 705; dismisses 10 officers and men who surrender themselves at Agra, v. 628; at Mathura Captains David and——, get treasure loaded on bullock-carts and entrust it to *tilangas* for being transferred to Agra, v. 692; in the event of measures at Delhi becoming successful, 2 columns to be despatched as desired by——, v. 709; Kotah Contingent moves to assist the garrison at Agra on the orders of——, v. 713; allowances to be paid to Europeans in Kumaun according to the scale drawn by ——, v. 273; officers on leave at Naini Tal including——, ordered to resume, v. 275; progress of the revolutionaries checked by——, v. 551.
Cominpore : party at "Megna" steamer lands and drives the revolutionaries back killing seven at a little below——, iv. 461.
Company, Royal Engineers, 21st : pickets of the right centre of British army at Gulauli supported by——, iii. 397; Lieutenant Edwards commanding the—— forces revolutionaries to retreat to Kalpi, iii. 401; Tatya made over to a guard of——, iii. 562.
Constantinople : Azim Ullah Khan at——, after the defeat of the British at Sebastopol, i. 308; Hunter accompanies the Kashgar envoy on his journey to—— and England, but fails to find out Firoz Shah at Mecca, iii. 662.
Cook : said to have left a lakh of rupees with his *karinda*, iv. 382; ——'s boat plundered by the Pepra *Babus*, iv. 383.
Cooke, C. : Britishers strengthened by the arrival of——, etc. at Jaunpur, iv. 129.
Cooke, Mr. : grantee of Basti and honorary Deputy Magistrate; exerts in feeding Maharaja of Balrampur's army, iv. 314.
Cookworthy, Lieutenant : sent with a force as a support to Mawana, v. 112.
Coombs, Robert Smith : damage caused to the factories of—— by the revolutionaries, iv. 479.
Coopland : pursued and killed during the outbreak at Gwalior, iii. 183.
Corfield : of the 9th Native Infantry wounded at Etawah during the outbreak, v. 630; orders the revolutionaries to accompany him to camp, v. 627; at Nakha, iv. 474; attacks the revolutionaries under Amar Singh near Peroo, iv. 475; a party under—— attacks revolutionaries at Dulipur, iv. 477; proceeds to Calcutta, iv. 480; Edward Lugard halts at Beehia to give—— time to advance from Sahasram, iv. 476.
Cornet, Goldsworthy : of 8th Hussars; conveys the order to Colonel Raines to take up position on the left flank of Le Cocq's Division, iii. 437.
Cornwallis, Lord : referred to as being anxious to make the permanent settlement in Banaras during his tenure of Governor Generalship of India, i. 150.
Cortland : ——'s movement in combination with others contemplated against the Jhajhar state, v. 1020.
Cosserat : Waleski accompanies—— and Richardson etc. to Subhdan Singh's house, iv. 130, 132; with Waleski and Richardson goes back to Jaunpur, iv. 125.
Cosserat, Captain : recalled from Jhansi, iii. 5; ——'s orders to hasten on to Etawah, iii. 85.
Costley, Mr. : Deputy Superintendent, Electric Telegraph, Sherghati

leaves——'s camp at Mohena, iv. 411.
Cotter, Major : ——'s Madras Field Battery might be added to the Rewa force, iv. 426; revolutionaries kept in check by——'s Battery and Horse Artillery, iv. 453; ——'s guns with other force in pursuit of revolutionaries, iv. 455; praised for his assistance against the revolutionaries, iv. 456.
Cotton : sends a reconnoitring party to Khari Nadi, v. 1020; joins Greathed and takes command of joint forces, v. 900; pursuit to Khari Nadi continued under the command of——, v. 902; moves out to dislodge revolutionaries assembled at Fatehpur Sikri, v. 910.
Couper, George : informs the Secretary to the Govt. of India about the suspension of the orders prohibiting the manufacture of alimentary salt throughout Avadh, i. 238; calls forth from the Judicial Commissioner a description of the forts in Avadh supposed to give trouble to the British, i. 130-31; receives from the Judicial Commissioner a list of forts in Muhamdi district, i. 132; receives as Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Avadh, a list of forts with a view to disarming the Avadh *taluqadars*, i. 115-120; communicates to the Secy. to the Govt. of India the total number of forts as 623 in Avadh, i. 121; issues a circular to all commissioners requiring them to take steps to obtain the surrender of all the forts and to render them incapable of defence, i. 133; directs the Judicial Commissioner Avadh, on behalf of the Chief Commissioner to take steps to protect state property from plunder, i. 122-23; prohibits the Judicial Commissioner, Avadh, from taking possession of any of the Avadh King's property without consulting the Chief Commissioner, i. 123; Judicial Commissioner Avadh informs—— of there having been no scrutiny or search in buildings occupied by King's families, and that he holds it as Govt. right to ask the state officers to render an account of the public property under their charge, i. 124-25; justifies the issuing of a notice to the owner of the forts to surrender, i. 135-136; submits to the Govt. of India the extract of a letter from Captain Gowan stating about the British failure to raise Hindus against the Muslims in Bareilly, i. 472, 473; comments on the outbreak of *emeute* in Lucknow jail as reported by the Judicial Commissioner, i. 259.
Court, M. H. : Magistrate and Collector of Allahabad, i. 476; to accompany Brasyer in destroying several villages of Allahabad, iv. 643; furnishes a report to the Commissioner Allahabad Division about the outbreak in *pargana* Chail, i. 476; requests Raja Bijai Bahadur Singh and Gulab Singh to leave Allahabad district, iv. 656; perceives rockets fired from Allahabad and Daraganj evidently as signals to the revolutionaries, iv. 785.
Court of Directors : settlement of land revenue with the landholders in the Ceded Provinces, as notified in Regulation XXV of 1803, confirmed by the——on Aug. 28, 1804, i. 150; communicate their unwillingness to sanction the permanent settlement of Ceded Provinces pending receipt of detailed information, i. 152; establishment of native artillery recognised by the—— in 1813 as a potential danger to British authority, i. 322; ——'s refusal to sanction

continuance of the existing temporary settlement beyond a period of 5 yrs., i. 153-54; ——'s refusal of temporary settlement leads to the passing of Regulation VII of 1822 continuing the existing settlement of the Ceded Provinces for a period of 5 years, i. 153-54; instructions from the—— in 1834 to the Governor General of India regarding the principle to be followed in giving recognition to the adoption by Indian chiefs, i. 44; servants of East India Company prohibited by the—— from supporting the Christian Missions in their activities, i. 294; Nana refers in his petition to the approval of the decision of the Govt. of India by the—— to duly consider the question of provision for the family of Baji Rao after the latter's death, i. 24; Nana's Memorial to—— of the East India Company, praying for the continuance of pension, i. 16; request made to the Governor General of India to forward the Memorial of Nana Saheb to the ——, i. 32; reference of the extracts from the despatch of the——, dated 2nd May 1855 relating to limiting the privilege of exemption from the jurisdiction of the court of law to the immediate family of Banda Nawab, i. 68; reference of paragraph 9 of despatch No. 12 of 2nd May 1855, from the—— dealing with the appeal of Alia Begum in a case of *zihaq* pension, i. 81; reference of the despatch of 1854 of the —— regarding the state of education in different parts of India, i. 266.
Courtney, Mrs. : saved from the hands of the revolutionaries, v. 17.
Coxe (or Cox), Major : arrival of——'s Column at Gorakhpur enables Rowcroft to detach a party for punishing the revolutionaries specially at Rudhauli, iv. 320; column under—— attacks and drives out revolutionaries from Amorha, iv. 340.
Cragy, Lieutenant : Dr. Stratton moves up the columns to Girauli under——, iii. 646.
Craigie : Captain of the 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry stationed at Meerut; directs the Adjutant of the Regiment to inform Smyth about the prevailing discontent among the Indian troops over the cartridges, i. 332; receives intimation about the objections of his troopers to bite the cartridges, v. 3.
Crawford : escapes from Jhansi, iii. 9, 16; sends his family to Mayne at Banda, iii. 113.
Crawford, Captain : a sepoy of 9th N. I. at Mainpuri made captive and taken to——, v. 637, 652; fires upon the sepoys, v. 643; revolutionaries fire shots at——, v. 653.
Crimea : Doyne's departure to—— as Superintendent of Joseph Paxton's Army Works Corps, i. 308; Azim Ullah Khan, Nana's agent in Europe, desirous of having a passage to—— to see the city and the Russians, i. 308, 309.
Crossman : ——'s cavalry ordered to proceed to Kashipur, v. 550; requests the Rohilkhand Commissioner for assistance, v. 516; Low posted at Pilibhit with a party of ——'s horse, v. 530; Low to be joined at Baheri by the Rohilkhand Horse under Captain ——, v. 531; applies for further support, v. 548.
Crump, Miss : followers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali confine—— with others, iv. 645.
Cuckoo : Raja Drig Bijai Singh reported to have established

thanas at—— and other places, ii. 381.
Cumberlege, Colonel : slow advance of——, iv. 140; ordered to move up from Mhow to Nagra, iv. 452; threatens to cut revolutionaries off Ballia, iv. 446; warned and directed to move towards Ballia, iv. 450; leaves village of Chit Baragaon unpunished, iv. 269; —— and Bachman initially hesitate to attack Baragaon, iv. 270; ——'s force recrosses the Ganges, iv. 271;—— and his force unable to check the revolutionaries in Banaras, iv. 141; remains at Ghazipur, iv. 488.
Cumming, Captain : reports about an action at Sindwara, iii. 515.
Cunliffe, Lieutenant : commands 4 guns of European Artillery at the Iron Bridge, Lucknow, ii. 64.
Cunliffe, Mr. : Deputy Commissioner of Bahraich; fired at and shot dead while attempting to escape over a boat, ii. 43.
Cunningham : appointed Collector of the district of Etawah, i. 145.
Cuppage or (Guppage) : Joint Magistrate at Jaunpur; murdered while galloping down to the jail, iv. 23.
Cureton, Captain : conceals himself in a tope of trees, v. 406; ——'s encounter with the revolutionaries, v. 525.
Custance : services acknowledged of —— during the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 992.
Cuthbert : recrosses the country from Nawabganj across to Gosainganj to join the British camp, ii. 476; ——'s nine-pounder pushes right into the left flank of Beni Madho at Jabraoli, ii. 478.
Cutra Pass : four sawars sent to —— to escort the ladies coming from the south of Mirzapur, iv. 63.
Cutty Ghatty : see "Kuty Ghatty" (Kati Ghati).
Cuyler : informs the Magistrate of Saharanpur about the revolutionaries' attack on Shamli, v. 143; conveys news of Edwards' march to Muzaffarnagar, v. 146; directed to storm Muzaffarnagar, v. 138.
Czar : Agents of—— of Russia supposed to be in every country in Asia, at Herat, Kabul, Samarkand etc. infusing spirit of discontent among the sepoys, i. 305

D

Dabdabha : Nasim Khan plunders the *ilaqa* of Naoabad and carries all the *chappars* to *mauza*——, v. 243; residents of *ilaqa* Naoabad move away to——, v. 244.
Dabir - uddaula (Dubeer - ood-Dowlah) : treasurer of the Avadh Govt. before its annexation, i. 223; opposes the general practice in regard to a deduction claimed for *shahnas*, i. 219; official return and *kaifiat* of the debts, incurred by Avadh Govt., rendered under the seal of——, i. 223, 225; Sharf-uddaula to be aided by——and Maharaja Bal Kishan in the audit of the charges, i. 226.
Daboh : *pargana* of—— taken possession of by Rani of Jhansi, iii. 92; Barjor Singh reported lurking about in the jungles and ravines near——, iii. 601.
Dacca News, The : reports the beating of a Brahmin by four sepoys, i. 293.
Dada Saheb : elder brother of the Nana, iv. 533; ——'s wife Raheni Bai adopts Rao Saheb, iv. 532.
Dadri (Dudree) : in *pargana* Tirohan (Bundelkhand); revolutionaries under Ranmast Singh and Dhir Singh return to their quarters at ——, iv. 851; revolutionaries under Ranmast Singh, Farzand Ali etc. at——, iv. 851, 852.
Dadri : Walidad Khan visits——

and encourages the Gujars to revolt against the British rule, v. 42; Walidad excites Bishun Singh, Bhagwant Singh and Umrao Singh to plunder at——, v. 45; Turnbull, in company with Messrs Melville and Lyall makes several excursions to counter the activities of Gujars in——, v. 35; Turnbull goes in the direction of —— to quieten the disorder, v. 44; Gujars active on the east side of Sikandrabad upto——, v. 48; revolutionaries defeated at ——, v. 63.
Dafla : Roberts to march to Dabla or——, iii. 490.
Dahgaon (Dahegaon) : revolutionaries from Kalpi and Indurki advance towards Gwalior by—— and Chula, iii. 410; revolutionaries move on to——, iii. 448.
Daipur : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Kannauj of Farrukhabad district, v. 805; Nana crosses Akun Ghat, 3 *kos* below——, v. 805.
Dais Raj : See "Des Raj".
Dajuba Bhus Kote (Dajuba Bhoos Kootee) : *Tahsildar* of Mandsore; reaches Firoz Shah to persuade the latter to leave Mandsore, iii. 149.
Dakunjoo : frequent plundering expeditions of——'s band in Scindia's country, iii. 657.
Dal Chand : Afghans of Sarai Darac levy Rs. 300/- from Sital Prasad Budh Sen and——, v. 245.
Dal Thamman Singh (Dal Thummun Singh) : sent to Kakajee by Sri Krishna Chandra (one of the names of Rewa Raja), iii. 261.
Dala Nullah : revolutionaries place a battery at——, in Kanpur, iv. 526.
Daleas, Major : detached to open the road to Fatehpur by Chilla Tara Ghat, iv. 836.
Dalel Singh (Dulail Singh) : a Gujar chief probably of Muzaffarnagar; reaches Bijnaur to join against the British; surprises a picket of British cavalry at Ranjitpur; burns the *chaukis* of Allahbans and Bhukerhari; joins in setting on fire the *thana* at Miranpur and proclaims the Nawab, v. 335.
Dalelgarh : arrest of Gujars assembled at——, v. 44; Turnbull visits and arrests the revolutionaries of——, v. 48.
Dalelnagar : a number of revolutionaries cross into——, v. 799; English force recrosses into——, v. 803; Roop Singh takes possession of the *pargana* of——, v. 777.
Dalgojan Singh : assembles on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Dalhousie, Lord (Marquis) : provisions of the Treaty of 1817 in respect of Jhansi ignored by——, i. 55; ——'s Doctrine of Lapse, i. 44, 94; minute by——, dated 15th September 1851, regarding the family of Peshwa Baji Rao, i. 13; ——'s minute on the annexation of Jhansi, i. 50; ——'s remarks about the subsidiary forces, i. 93; confiscation of Jhansi by—— censured, i. 53, 55; Jhansi declared to have been lapsed to the British Government by——, iii. (*iii*); Punjab system of Govt. as introduced by——, i. 179 ; Campbell of the Civil Service given up to——as the Debator of *Mufussilite*, i. 408; reference of an article (a satire) depicting——on the back of an elephant and proceeding to have an interview with Maharaja Gulab Singh, i. 412; reference of deadly blows given by——to the three great Mahratta families of Satara, of Peshwa and of the Bhonsla, i. 379; criticism of the appointment of General Anson as virtual Commander-in-chief of Indian Army by——, i. 327; Nana promises to

send those to Allahabad as have no connection with——'s government, iv. 519; seizure of Avadh supposed to be the crowning act of——'s policy of annexation,i. 380.
Dalip Singh : *Subedar* of the 22nd Native Infantry and resident of Baragaon, district Faizabad; turns a leader of revolutionaries' army at Faizabad, ii. 35.
Dalip Singh, Maharaja : Elliott leaves the *tosha khana* of——at Fatehgarh to take care of itself, v. 736.
Dalipnagar : Ishwari Prasad *Tahsildar* removes his treasure and records to——, v. 634.
Daljit (Daljeet) Singh : Europeans accompanied by——and others taken across the country near the village of Nuddeeapara (Nadiapara), iv. 128; Mathews manages ——and others to accompany Europeans to Busharatpur, iv. 131; Mathews agrees to go to the house of——for protection, iv. 132; turns out European party from his house, iv. 132; Mathews loses faith in Indians after the acts of —— etc., iv. 133.
Dalla Ram : Nana Rao and—— encamped north of Seinar (perhaps in Nepal territories), ii. 602.
Dally, Mr. : Ghulam Murtaza appointed *dafedar* of Ist Avadh Regiment by——, the commander, ii. 135; left at Muzaffarnagar with Grant, v. 82; leaves bungalow with other Europeans at Muzaffarnagar due to the demonstrations of the revolutionaries, v. 84.
Dalmain : ——and Thurburn obliged to vacate Dharampur, ii. 416.
Dalmau : claim of Dalnanda over the *zamindari* of——Khas in Mallawan district, i. 201; revolutionary force at——withdrawn, iv. 784; revolutionaries again assemble at ——, iv. 816; revolutionaries at ——retire to about five miles in land, iv. 816; Ganges side of Fatehpur threatened by a party of revolutionaries at——, iv. 827; two boats proceeding to Bhithaura from Akri seized by the revolutionaries from——; iv. 821.
Dalnanda (Dalnunda) : claims of—— over the *zamindari* of Dalmau Khas in Mallawan district, i. 201.
Dalpat (Dalpat) : revolutionaries encamped at——, iii. 553.
Dalpat Singh : proceeds to Bharrupura to turn out the revolutionaries, iii. 251; ——'s letter regarding his inability to realise the money to be levied from Safipur, ii. 473.
Dalpatpur (Dulputpoor) : property plundered during the affray at Sehipur carried to——, a fort in Faizabad district, i. 118, 130; G. Couper orders M. C. Ommanney to reduce the fort of——, i. 130.
Daman Singh : captured and charged with plunder and dacoity, iv. 161.
Damayanti : Damoh supposed to be named after——, the wife of Raja Nala of Narwar, iii. 139.
Dambar Singh : activities of——, the Etah Raja, v. 679; Churcher occupies the *garhi* of ——, v. 882.
Damman Khan : absence of—— said to have lessened turmoil in Bansi, iv. 345; Sarfaraz Ali and ——said to be in Nepal Tarai, iv. 347; placed in confinement by Nepalese authorities, iv. 350; revolutionaries lose hope of assistance from Nepal since the arrest of——, iv. 351; Maulvi Sarfaraz Ali refers to his interview with——, in his letter to Maharaja Jang Bahadur, ii. 448.
Damodar : the adopted son of Rani of Jhansi; Jhansi Rani arrives at Bhander with——, iii. 346.
Damodar Dixit : son of Yedneshwar Dixit Ayachit and maternal uncle of Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday and a resident of Mangal Warpeit in Satara; receives the letter of Krishna Rao Wankday despatched from Gwalior giving details of the uprising at Gwalior, i. 369; visits the deposed widow of the Raja of Satara, Ayee Saheba; represented before Ayee Saheba as having been ex-communicated for breach of caste rules, i. 370.
Damodar Parsuram : an inhabitant of Jalaun; desirous to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Damoh (Dumoh) : Customs Department at——reported showing symptoms of insubordination, iii. 5; British force stationed at——to protect the fort and the town, iii. 77; ——district reported in a disturbed state, iii. 78; Madras Column expected to be at——, iii. 81; ——district except the *Sadar* station in revolutionaries' hands, iii. 82; retreat of the officers of the 50th Regiment cut off through Banda and——, iii. 138; a portion of Kampti Column at——, iv. 423; Lt. Osborne gone towards ——to try and bring the Kampti force in time to save Nagode and Jabalpur, iv. 425; revolutionaries from Jata Shanker attack a *thana* in——, iii. 382; Rani of Jaitpur seizes the district of ——, iii. 234; revolutionaries write to Datia authorities to make over——district to them, iii. 263; ——revolutionaries infest the hills in and about Jabalpur, iii. 516.
Damoria : Liddell moves to——to pursue Tatya if the latter is at Tal Behat, iii. 514.
Danapur : revolted regiments of—— induced to take service at Karwi, iv. 746.
Danda : *zamindars* of——and Manjkhori band themselves together for plunder, iii. 114.
Dandautia Brahmins(Dundowtteah) : a warlike and robust tribe of Bundelkhand; Thakur Baldev Singh, chief of——, called upon by the *Diwan* of Gwalior to help the British, iii. 186; English party saved by Thakur Baldev Singh, chief of——, iii. 203.
Dang : See "Dhang".
Dangal Singh : Firoz Shah with ——in a jungle north of Sironi, iii. 668.
Daniel, Mr. : a merchant of Badaun; flight of——with his son Master Daniel on hearing of the arrival of Bareilly revolutionaries, v. 210; revolutionaries set on fire the bungalow of ——, v. 211; reports the occupation of Sahaswan by the revolutionaries, v. 443; revolutionaries alarmed by the encampment of——near Kachhla Ghat, v. 883; shot through the face by the revolutionaries, v. 630.
Danka Shah : see "Ahmad Ullah Shah, Maulvi".
Danpur : King of Delhi directs the Chief of——to contribute Rs. 5,000 for the cause of the country, v. 1006.
Dara Shikoh : arrested by *Thanedar* of Hasanpur, v. 526.
Dara Singh : *zamindar* of Urhi and loyal to British, v. 884; encounter between revolutionaries and——, v. 884; defeat of the revolutionaries at the hands of——, v. 397; declaration of a reward for the head of——, v. 431; moves against the revolutionaries, v. 125; as *Thanedar* of Ujhani, reports the plundering of Islamnagar by the revolutionaries, v. 226, 501; reports the plunder of Sahaswan by the revolutionaries, v. 500; 6 men of——killed by the revolutionaries, v. 227; intends to move on Sahaswan against Ahmad Ullah, v. 504.
Dara Singh : a *barqandaz* of *thana* Kursi; attacked by *zamindars* and severely wounded, ii. 382.

Daraganj : bridge of boats over Ganges in the hands of revolutionaries of the village of——in Allahabad, iv. 635; Sandys entrusted with the work of raising city police in——*muhalla*, iv. 560; Mr. Court perceives one rocket fired from——as a signal to the revolutionaries, iv. 785.

Daranagar: Nawab Mahmud Khan returns to Bijnaur from——, v. 257; Meerut district threatened by revolutionary force at——, v. 396; ——revolutionaries march to Nagina, v. 405;——and Bijnaur reported to have been evacuated by revolutionaries, v. 151; Britishers making a bridge of boats at——, v. 421; revolutionaries at——intend an attack on Hastinapur, v. 112.

Daranagars Ghat : appearance on the bank of Ganges of a detachment of revolutionaries from——, v. 111; revolutionaries gather at ——, v. 146; revolutionaries to cross Ganges at Raoli or——, v. 157; 1,000 revolutionaries under Mareh Khan at——, v. 382; about 300 revolutionaries present at——, v. 391.

Daranagar Raoli : about one hundred and twenty five revolutionaries stationed at the ferry of ——, v. 339.

Darao : Sajhni village plundered by the Afghan residents of——in Moradabad district, v. 244; money levied from the village of Sajhnan by the inhabitants of the village of——, v. 245.

Daras[1] : Rudrapur in Moradabad district plundered by the Afghan leaders of——, v. 243.

Darauli (Darowlee) Ghat : revolutionaries' entrance into Chhapra (Chuprah) district by—— apprehended, iv. 489.

Dariabad (Daryabad) : reported in a disturbed state, ii. 30; revolt of the——troops, ii. 31; attacked by a British force under Hammond, iv. 639; Neill sends forces to destroy——, iv. 642; Ali Raza Beg, formerly extra-Assistant of ——joins the Avadh Revolutionary Govt. as *Kotwal*, ii. 118; Raja Jai Lal gets the *ilaqas* of —— and Azamgarh, ii. 107; Raja Jai Lal Singh ordered to collect money in the——*ilaqa*, ii. 96; reference of the city of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Jafar Ali enquires from Muhammad Hasan if he should wait for Mir Dost Ali's arrival at——, iv. 383; Jai Lal Singh arrives at——, ii. 214, 215; Ganesh Tiwari, a revolutionary sepoy of the *paltan* stationed at Sipri, reported to be hidden in ——, iii. 133; Wazir Ali Bhatti appointed by the Begum as the *munsarim* of——; encamped at Muhammadpur with Raja Debi Bakhsh Singh, ii. 425; Deputy Commissioner, Faizabad, suggests a reconnoitring party to be sent to—— to induce the revolutionaries to raise the siege of Shahganj, ii. 443; 10,000 revolutionaries with 8 guns assembled at——, ii. 470; evacuated by revolutionaries, ii. 483; revolutionaries occupy Siddhaur and south of——, ii. 457; Bradford sent out as Civil Officer to——, ii. 459; reported to be quiet, ii. 465, 471; rumours of a combined attack on——district by revolutionaries, ii. 502; Major Carnegie, Deputy Commissioner of——, attacks Ram Singh 12 miles away from——, ii. 505; revolutionaries near——, ii. 507; country between——and Gomati occupied by Bradford, ii. 545;

1. This appears to be the same as 'Darao'.

Bradford faces difficulties to effect settlement of the country in—— district, ii. 559.

Dariaganj : revolutionaries murder English living in——in Delhi, v. 977, 978; Europeans in flight killed at——, v. 978.

Dariao Singh (Durriao Singh) : *jamadar* of Light Company 17th N. I. ; appointed to command the 17th Regiment after it revolts, iv. 97; said to be present at the time of attack on European boats at Kanpur, iv. 97.

Darsenda : in the grip of revolutionary current, iv. 569; held by revolutionaries, iv. 843.

Darshan Lal, Munshi : Agent of the Raja of Banaras; delivers the titular Raja of Bhadohi and his *Diwan* to Chapman, iv. 30; with the permission of district authorities enlists a number of persons, iv. 79; supposed by the British to be fighting for his own head. iv. 73; execution of Udwant Singh, Ram Bakhsh Singh and Bhola Singh incites people to kill——, iv. 83.

Darshan Singh : son of Purandhar Pathak and father of Raja Man Singh, ii. 221; made the *Chakledar* of Sultanpur; said to have held the Govt. of more than one half of the province of Avadh and built the fort at Shahganj, ii. 227.

Darshan (Darsan)Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut v. 6.

Darwaza Nagar Seth (in Delhi): attacked by *tilangas* for plunder, v. 979.

Darwaza (Durwaza) Rani : sepoys put a gun opposite the——, a gate in the fort of Jhansi, and commence firing, iii. 31.

Daryao Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry put in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Daryao Singh : appointed *Tahsildar* of Dunka by Collector of Bareilly, v. 485; Nizam Ali orders—— *Tahsildar* of Shahi to come down to Ishapur with his men, v. 498.

Darzi Chauk (Durzee Chouk) : a locality in Bareilly city, i. 430; Mahtab Rae of——serves as *naqal navis* of *diwan-khana* under Khan Bahadur Khan's govt., i. 430; Chhotey Lal of——appointed as *Sarishtedar* in the 2nd Magistrate's court under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.

Dasauli :——men attack *chaprasis* sent there to collect revenue, iv. 810; some Banda revolutionaries cross over at——, iv. 815.

Dashrathpur (Dusruthpoor) : Moore and his party go to Pali from——, iv. 80.

Dashwood, Mr. : replaces Clifford as incharge of Mathura station, v. 686; makes preparations to hand over treasure to 67th N. I., v. 689.

Dasmi : Jhuri Singh encamps in a garden named——in the *ilaqa* of Bhameri, iv. 232.

Dasna : Sirmoor Battalion under Major Reid unable to get beyond —— in Bulandshahr district, v. 39.

Dassa Bawa : *Guru* of Nana Saheb; said to have been a resident of Kalidhar beyond Kangra, i. 373; described as a man of great abilities, 125 years of age, and to have guided the whole plot against the British; consulted by Baiza Bai on the subject of a rising during his visit to Ujjain, i. 375; receives a *sanad* granting a five lakh *jagir* from Nana Saheb for his prophesy about Nana's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; presented with twenty-five thousand rupees worth of jewels by Nana Saheb, i. 373; acts as the

helper and adviser of Nana Saheb throughout; leaves for Nepal, i. 373.
Dataganj : list of persons active against English in——, v. 225; Khan Bahadur appoints managers of——, v. 315; rumour spreads of the marcn on Badaun for plunder of Changra people from——, v. 318; Badaun *Nazim* appoints Bhai Singh as the *Tahsildar* of——, v. 319; Bhurey Khan obtains from Khan Bahadur Khan the lease of——, v. 316; Bhurey Khan appointed from Bareilly to administer——, v. 320; dismissal of Bhurey Khan, the *Chakledar* of ——, v. 322; General Bakht Khan sent from Bareilly to turn out Bhurey Khan from——, v. 323; Abdul Rahman Khan, the former *Nazim* of Badaun obtains from Khan Bahadur Khan the farm of the *parganas* of Badaun and——, v. 317; Thakurs of—— said to have turned hostile to Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 435; reported quiet by Dara Singh, *Thanedar* of Ujhani, v. 501; diary of *thana*——reports everything satisfactory there; English enquire about collection of revenue from Har Lal *Nazim* of——, v. 502; Thakurs of Bera and Salimpur plunder and burn the *Munsif's* Court and——, v. 212.
Datia (Duttiah) : Rani of Jhansi refers in her petition to the treaty between British Government and the Raja of——, i. 491; Raja Bijai Singh Bahadur recognised as the rightful heir of——, i. 19; people in alarm at——, iii. 412; Madar Bakhsh told to seek assistance for the British from——, iii. 35; *Vakil* of——in confinement at Jhansi, iii. 38; Nal Gaon Deoha and other places captured by—— troops, iii. 51; Baldeo Purohit reaches Jhansi from——, iii. 51; Daboh *pargana* passes into the possession of the Raja of——, iii. 92; escape of Parola Pandit to ——, iii. 41; turned out Indian officials of Jhansi seek shelter with the Rani of ——, iii. 218, 219; chiefs of Banpur and Shahgarh seen consulting together at Sarai by the *harkaras* from——, iii. 251; troops of——stationed outside the wall of——, iii. 228; a few troops of Rani of Jhansi flee to——, iii. 300; family of the elder son of Raja of Banpur reported to be at Hanivantia in the——district, iii. 284; force of Rani of Jhansi seen at Lohar by a camel-man from——, iii. 292; no assistance to British expected from——, iii. 15; authorities at ——approached by revolutionaries to hand over Damoh and Moth to the latter, iii. 263; Napier to leave Gwalior for——, v. 834; Barjor Singh makes an invasion from——or Gwalior on the Jalaun district, iii. 654; revolutionaries under Daulat Singh and Barjor Singh attacked by the English on the Scinde river near Seonda of——, iii. 655; revolutionary leaders driven out into Gwalior or——, iii. 653; Barjor Singh's flight into——territory, iii. 656, 658; Barjor Singh passes through —— State, iii. 657; salutary effect of the fine imposed on——State by Governor General for giving refuge to Barjor Singh, iii. 659-660; Barjor Singh recrosses the Scinde into the——territory, iii. 659; Zahur Ali deposes about his having passed between Jhansi and——, iii. 676.
Daud Khan : *dafedar* of sawars; tactfully deals with Muzaffarnagar revolutionaries without handing over English to them, v. 85.
Daud Khan : Mr. Cocks sends—— of Bhikampur to hold the neighbourhood of Kasganj for the British Govt., v. 680; appointed *Nazim* to Muhammad Ali at Koil by Cocks, v. 868.
Daudpur (Daoodpoor) : Mahdi Hasan beaten by Brigadier Harford at——, iv. 361.
Daula : Rajputs of——under Nawal Singh anxious to be organised for the service under British Govt., v. 109.
Daula Jeo (Dowla Jeo, Doola Jeo) : a resident of Khairwa and military officer in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436, iii. 52; 6,000 men under——etc. in the service of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 284; returns to Jhansi from Mhow, iii. 291.
Daulat Ali (Dowlut Ali) : informs Muhammad Hasan (Husain) in a letter about the latter's getting the *nizamat* of Sultanpur including Azamgarh and Gorakhpur, iv. 382.
Daulat Rao Bakhshi; death of—— at the battle of Allahganj, v. 424.
Daulat Rao Scindia : the ruler of Gwalior; stirred up to hostilities by the incursions into his territory of Bundela Thakurs, iii. (*vi*).
Daulat Singh : a revolutionary of the Shahgarh district; makes an inroad into the Chanderi district and plunders Koomere, iii. 657; plunders some travellers near Patha, iii. 659.
Daulat Singh, Kunwar (Dowlut Singh Koour) : a notorious revolutionary leader of the village of Indurki, iii. 86; reception of Rahim Ali at Indurki by——, iii. 409; said to be active in the neighbourhood of Mahona, iii. 377; Tatya joined by——etc. at Charkhari, iii. 585; Indurki fort evacuated by——, iii. 420; takes to the ravines of the Scinde river on the Gwalior border with others; ——'s flight into the Gwalior territory, iii. 655, 660; at Nachur, iii. 488; town and fort of Indurki taken possession of by——, iii. 656; driven out of Indurki by military police under Lt. Osborne, iii. 657.
Daulatpur (Dawlutpoor) : a village in *pargana* Kolaras of Gwalior; revolutionaries reported to have moved to——from Lalsoont, iii. 476.
Daulatpura (Daulatpura, Dawlutpoora) : Mews (Mewatis) of—— join revolutionaries, iii. 215.
Daundia Khera : a *pargana* in *tahsil* Bhagwant Nagar, district (now *tahsil*) Purwa (in Unnao); Evans reports the absence of salt pits in ——, i. 255; *talugadars* of Ruia and—— threaten Havelock's two flanks, ii. 204; Babu Ram Bakhsh reported fortifying his fort at——, ii. 408; revolutionaries opposite Kutia at——reported to have joined Beni Madho, iv. 820; Beni Madho marches towards ——, ii. 538; Beni Madho Singh's retreat towards——, ii. 550; Beni Madho Singh again at——, ii 551; Lord Clyde moves towards Lucknow after the battle at——, ii. 572; heads of the Europeans killed near Shewala at Baksar brought to——, iv. 678; arms belonging to Europeans brought to——, iv. 679; Babu Ram Bakhsh said to be present at——at the time of the massacre of Europeans at Baksar, iv. 679.
Dausa (Daussa) : Tatya and party involved in an encounter with British at——, iii. 588, 676.
David : ——and Colvin hand over the Mathura treasure to *tilangas* to be shifted to Agra, v. 692.
Davies : help sought from——against Khairati Khan, v. 133; requested to attack the advanced guard of revolutionaries said to have plundered Atrowlia, iv. 194; observes the spirit of bitter hosti-

lity among sepoys, iv. 459; notes enthusiasm in common people of Azamgarh district in favour of Kunwar Singh, iv. 467.
Davies, R. A. : See "Davies".
Davies, R. H. : Secretary to Punjab Govt.; informs the Government of India about the capture of Rao Saheb, iii. 678.
Davis, Major : attacks Chhatra Singh and Barjor Singh on the Dhasan river, iii. 656.
Dawari : Muhammad Ali Khan referred to as the nephew of Khan Saheb Bahadur Jang Khan of——, v. 982; Bahadur Jang Khan of——called by the Delhi King to his presence, v. 982.
Dawson, Captain : consents to go to Sandila to capture it, ii. 396; advances with a small force to Rahimabad, ii. 397; arranges to attack revolutionaries on the south at Rahimabad, ii. 398; a police force under——assisted by Kavanagh goes to Sandila to place Hashmat Ali in the charge of it, ii. 487; police force under——occupies Sandila, ii. 465; withdraws his men to Sandila, ii. 466; enters a fortified enclosure at Sandila, ii. 509; leads the Avadh Military Police against the Birwa fort, ii. 578; reference of Gulab Singh having been beaten back by——from the fort of Birwa, ii. 479; loses his one arm during the siege of Birwa and succumbs to it, ii. 580-81.
Dawson, Lieutenant : of the 3rd Cavalry murdered at Meerut, v. 25.
Dayalgarh : *Sardars* of——reinforce *thana* police at Saharanpur, v. 98.
Dayle, Lieutenant : killed during the encounter near Yamuna canal, iii. 675.
De Celto, Lieutenant : of the Royal Artillery and one of the members of the Court Martial assembled to try Tatya Tope, iii. 570.
De Kantzow : ——'s Horse obliged to withdraw with great loss by Ahmad Ullah Shah, v. 425; ——'s Horse attacked by the revolutionaries from Muhamdi, v. 442; severely wounded, v. 490, 494; taken prisoner by the revolutionaries at Mainpuri, v. 643, 653; ——'s Horse to join the Raja of Pawayan, v. 546; rides in the direction of Madrak to watch the movements of Ghaus Khan's advanced guard, v. 860; Montgomery attacks revolutionaries with the militia cavalry under——, v. 862; makes a successful offensive move against the revolutionaries threatening the Avadh frontier of Rohilkhand division, v. 567; forced to retire into Pawayan fort, v. 568; moves against revolutionaries near Pawayan, after being joined by Captain Prendergest, v. 570.
De La Fosse, H. G. : of the 53rd N. I., escapes eastward in a boat after the massacre at Kanpur, iv. 676.
Deane : one of the Commissioners appointed for the settlement of Ceded Provinces in 1808; does not support the view of his predecessor about the risks involved in effecting a permanent settlement but later on agrees to it, i. 151.
Debi Bakhsh, Raja : See "Raja of Gonda".
Debi Din : a *harkara* going from Lucknow to Jaunpur; seized and beaten, ii. 256; —— and others safely escorted into Lucknow, v. 591.
Debi Roy : Robert Smith Coombs persuaded by——and others to leave Gahmar, iv. 118.
Debi Sahai : an old *sipahi* of the regiment stationed at Sipri, iii. 134.
Debi Singh : of Banoda in Lucknow

supposed as one of the principal instigators of the uprising at Jhansi, iii. 18, 26; holds out in Chanderi district, iii. 653; Bala Behat jungles as the retreat of ——, Hamir Singh, iii. 657; about 100 revolutionaries left under——in Chanderi, iii. 658; still active with his band in Maraura *pargana*, iii. 660; rushes into the hut of Shiv Din Singh and hunts for Captain Gordon, iv. 553.
Decangunj revolutionaries said to have gone to——on the road from Betul to Larmah, iii. 521.
Decastro, Mrs. : put into confinement by the followers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 645.
Deccan (Dukhan) : Nana Saheb refers in his Memorial to the departure of his ancestors from ——to reside in Bithoor, i. 23; Nana Saheb referred to as the son and heir of the Peshwa of the——, i. 24; detached possessions of——found unsuitable for the residence of Baiza Bai as an independent *jagir*, i. 9; Lieutt. Governor admits the retirement of Baiza Bai in ——as an acceptable proposition, i. 10; British authorities recommend to Nana to use means to induce his retainers to disperse and return to the——, i. 34; reference of the Mahrattas' bid to revive the glory of Satara, regarded as the first place in the ——, i. 365; outbreak at Satara likely to extend to the——, i. 366; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah described as one of the sons of the *rateses* of the——, i. 387; referred to as one of the dominions of the Nizam requiring utmost vigilance on the part of the British, i. 400.
Dedwara Bahadurpura : Deshpat's army stationed in *mauzas*——, iii. 626.
Deeah : Ranmast Singh reported to have gone up from——into Kothee district, iv. 856.
Deengurthal : Eden writes from——about the capture of Tonk by revolutionaries, iii. 479.
Degora : Liddell's move to——makes Tehri safe, iii. 514.
Dehiyan : Allahabad *Nazim* Fazal Azim's outpost at——, iv. 791; Fazal Azim holds the fort at——, iv. 793; ——revolutionaries active, iv. 794; Raja Hanwant Singh and Gulab Singh visit Maulvi Liaqat Ali at——, iv. 798; revolutionaries carry off the proprietor of Anapur as a prisoner to——, iv. 799; Berkeley's force arrives before——, iv. 799; Maulvi Liaqat Ali escapes from—— iv. 801.
Dehra : Rustam Shah of——closes the gates of his fort on being called upon by the Dy. Commissioner to pay a balance of revenue, and refuses admittance to Lt. Thurburn, i. 132.
Dehra Dun : East India Company acquires——by way of conquest from the Nepalese in 1816, i. 142; panic overtakes——, v. 102.
Dehrayan : detachments of *Nazim's* force occupy——fort, iv. 788.
Dehri : Amar Singh reported to be in the hills at a distance of fourteen miles from——, iv. 413; one of the headquarters of Captain Rattray's battalion at——, iv. 439; sailors expected at——, iv. 441; men under Amar Singh threaten to burn——, iv. 471.
Dehuirah : Rowcroft meets revolutionaries under Muhammad Hasan at——, iv. 353.
Dekhooa : revolutionaries reported to have gone towards Madhopur via——, iii. 482.
Delchayt : two companies named ——and Jeerakhun made over to the Nawab of Banda, iv. 619.
Delhi : territory of——as part of the Conquered Provinces surren-

dered by the Peshwa after the conquest by Lord Lake in 1803, i. 142; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue over the territory of——, i. 146; authority of the Western Board of Revenue to cease within the territory of ——after the appointment of C. Metcalfe as the Resident of——, i. 147; territory of—— placed under the control of Sadar Court and Board of Revenue at Calcutta, i. 149; a recommendee of the Collector of——appointed as *Sarishtedar* of Farrukhabad, i. 164; conspiracy to oust the British said to have commenced in——, v. 3; invitations sent to influential Mahommedans at——to aid in the common cause of preserving the faith, i. 302; Mirza Mughal Beg Khan referred to as the *jagirdar* of Haveli Palam in the district of——, i. 91; result of the prohibition of the manufacture of salt in the division of——, i. 240; poorer classes of——division supplied with salt obtained in the manufacture of salt petre, i. 240; Russians promise assistance to Nana Saheb only when he is successful in taking hold of——, i. 307, 375; Nana Saheb's visit to——in early 1857 to organise the conspiracy, i. 377, 378; mysterious cakes travel through the districts near——, i. 391, 394; intrigues at——, i. 400-401; cartridge affair supposed to be the immediate cause of the outbreak as revealed by enquiries at——and elsewhere, i. 331; regiment in—— instructed to seize the magazine and fortifications, i. 403. v. 163; a troop of the 3rd Light Cavalry takes possession of the road from Meerut to——, v. 30; *tilangas'* *paltan* marches from Meerut to——, v. 26, 29, 975, 976; Meerut sepoys, after the outbreak at Meerut, leave for——and reach there, i. 406, v. 270, 959, iii. 25, 27, 48, 66, 108; outbreak at——, v. 630; news of the massacre at—— reaches Saharanpur, v. 94; news of the——massacre rumoured in Agra, v. 697; in response to royal order Nawab Ahmad Ali Khan and Nawab Walidad Khan come to——, v. 981; intelligence of the ——outbreak reaches Shahjahanpur, v. 206; Captain Nixon resolves to march towards——, v. 685; Sappers and Miners leave Meerut for——, v. 960, 961; some men of 9th N. I. move off to——from Aligarh, iii. 172, v. 654, 672, 991; Collector at Banaras gets news of the revolt of troops at Meerut and——, iv. 47; Christian population of Mainpuri alarmed at massacres at Meerut and——,v. 652; English at Bulandshahr apprehend no attack from the Gujars unless the latter get assistance from——, v. 37; continues to be in the occupation of revolutionaries, v. 701, 705; English at Mainpuri fear an attack by the revolutionaries on their way to——, v. 640; —— prince reported to be at Agra, v. 700; Walidad after coming from——incites Bishun Singh and Umrao Singh etc. at Dadri to plunder, v. 45; Ist Gwalior Cavalry revolts at Hathras and marches to——, v. 655, 657; sawars of Ist Cavalry and of Gwalior Raja's *risala* talk of going to——, iii. 129; revolutionaries of Mathura march with treasure towards——, v. 688, 690, 692, 892; Krishna Rao Wankday's letter from Gwalior states the occupation of——and Agra by revolutionaries, i. 369; two companies of 9th N. I. at Mainpuri revolt and march to——, v. 636, 991; *tilangas* set fire to the bungalows in Mathura *chhaoni* and go away on the——Road, v. 693; conversation between the Resident of——and revolutionary sepoys, i. 407, v. 990; danger impending over the British Cantonment in Punjab subsequent to the loss of——by the British, i. 355; ——proclamation of May 1857, i. 438; revolutionary force to proceed from Gwalior towards——, iii. 130; Meerut and——referred to as having been the scenes of intense revolutionary activity, v. 24; appointment of Walidad Khan as *Naib* at——, v. 42; armies at all stations after revolting concentrate at Lucknow, Kanpur and——, v. 270; Meerut revolutionaries joined by other regiments at——, v. 959; rescued from the hands of the revolutionaries, v. 961; sepoys of the 6th Regiment volunteer to march against——, iv. 541; two brothers connected with the royal family of——arrested in Lucknow, ii. 13; Watson at Aligarh alert to avoid surprise attack by revolutionaries passing *enroute* to ——, v. 659; news of the occupation of——by the revolutionaries reaches Etah, v. 671; first group of Scindia's troops deserts for——, iii. 178; revolutionaries along with Koelsa treasury go westward towards——, iv. 107; reported movement of revolutionary regiments from Lucknow to ——, v. 677; proposed intention of 2nd Cavalry and Ist N. I. at Kanpur of marching to——and of presenting the treasure and ammunition to Bahadur Shah, iv. 504; R. A. Alexander authorises the Nawab of Rampur to open out communications for the English with——, v. 210; Nana advises three Native Infantry Regiments intending to go to—— not to go there till they massacre every European at Kanpur, iv. 505; sepoys of 18th and 68th Regiments at Bareilly become insubordinate on hearing of the outbreak at Meerut and——, v. 177; sepoys from Bareilly march to join the revolutionaries at——, i. 428, v. 997; —— revolutionary sepoys at Allahabad, iv. 642; pamphlet '*Fateh Islam*' makes it a bounden duty for all to consider the protection of——and Lucknow as their first care, ii. 152, 153; defenceless state of the city of——, i. 471; Bulandshahr treasure carried off to——, v. 40; *najibs* posted at Bulandshahr prison sent with treasure to——, v. 56; revolutionaries prepare to carry accumulated loot from Bareilly, Moradabad and Shahjahanpur to——, v. 180; British power in India staked on the recovery of——, i. 310; troops at Bareilly after revolt rally under Khan Bahadur's flag and do not follow the lead to——, v. 209; flight of Bakht Khan from——, v. 322; reported stoppage of direct telegraph communication between Agra and——, v. 696; Rohtak plundered from——, v. 703; European troops at Meerut move over to Ghaziabad, some ten miles from——, v. 706; Irregular Cavalry stationed at Gursahaiganj after killing its officers goes to——, v. 709; Lord Canning refers, while introducing the Gagging Bill, to the dissemination of the pamphlet supposed to have come from——revolutionaries, i. 416; reported fall of——(?), v. 712; Ashrat Khan referred to as a resident of——, v. 766;——revolutionaries' call for *jihad*, v. 994; empire or death objective before Meerut and——revolutionaries, v. 995; Bareilly revolutionaries reach——, v. 725, 999,

1000; Englishmen at——put to sword by the royal troops, iv. 602; a notification announcing the success of the British forces at ——received, iv. 63; frequent attacks by revolutionaries on——, v. 1004; Nimach Brigade moves on to——, iii. 190, v. 725; salute fired by the Shahgarh Raja for the supposed fall of——, iii. 110; Agra revolutionaries march via Mathura to——, v. 717; —— proclamation and the Press censorship, i. 413; British authorities report——as having been reoccupied by the British, iii. 70; ——revolutionaries incite Jhansi men to rise, iii. 18, 26; two post guns taken to——from Jhansi, iii. 19; some of the Jhansi gunners killed at——, iii. 24; Rahim Bakhsh, a doctor of the Regiment of Jhansi, forced to accompany the revolutionaries to——, iii. 27; Subedar Ali Bakhsh desires to take the Hamirpur treasure to ——but refused by Charkhari leader, iii. 118; ——revolutionaries crave for help from Bareilly, v. 995, 996; revolutionary forces from Bareilly encamped at——, v. 999; Britishers think every station occupied by Indian troops as unsafe till the fall of——, iii. 75; Civil Administration under the revolutionary govt. at——, i. 419-21; Walidad to send a Deputy to Aligarh to collect revenue for revolutionaries at ——, v. 69; concentration of revolutionary forces at——, v. 1011; Brigadier Havelock offers to march to Agra and ——or elsewhere to defend the British authority, iv. 698; obedience of orders from——stipulated as one of the conditions to be accepted by Begum Hazrat Mahal in order to see Birjis Qadar enthroned, ii. 85, 139; Birjis Qadar's Proclamation stipulating it as the duty of everyone to wage war with the English in—— etc., ii. 125; Gwalior Maharaja's troops in arms with the intention of proceeding to——, iii. 132; Abdulla, an European converted to Islam, placed in confinement in——, ii. 149; an Indian doctor and a *maulvi* true to English cause carried as prisoners from Meerut to——, v. 20; revolutionary government at Bareilly established without previous concert with——, v. 166; Agra threatened by revolutionaries from Gwalior and——, v. 905; pillaged, v. 963; Colonel Skinner's house plundered by sepoys of ——, v. 964; 200 troopers proceed to Gurgaon after plundering——, v. 965; victory on the hillock near——, v. 338; deplorable condition of the British troops outside the stone fortifications of——, ii. 143; ——King's agent to raise a force at Aligarh for——, v. 1011; ——royal princes as emissaries to different places and countries to stir up revolution, i. 453; Shahzada Hamoon (Humayun) to proceed via Nimach (Neemuch) to ——, iii. 150; revolutionaries' plan to proceed to—— from Kanpur, iv. 511; reference of—— having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Nana accuses the English of fabricating false news of their having taken ——, iv. 590; after receiving instructions from——Nana treats the British prisoners gently, iv. 700; Appa Saheb visits Fatehgarh before the fall of——, v. 928; Khairati Khan reported to have gone to——, v. 129; Nawab of Rampur forwards to Naini Tal the news of the bombardment of——, v. 363; news of the fall of—— changes Scindia's situation, iii. 194; evacuated by revolutionaries, v. 1013; news received of the

storming of——, ii. 207; reference of the siege of——, v. 1015; fall of——, v. 1014; artillery, cavalry and infantry men and *ghazis* starting for——from Gwalior, iii. 157; Walidad receives help from —— court, v. 72; report of the fall of—— causes consternation among the principal revolutionary leaders at Shahjahanpur, v. 359; about two-third of the revolutionary force expected to desert Khan Bahadur Khan after the fall of——, v. 361; General Watson's demand of a million sterling as the ransom of——, i. 475; ——fugitives passing onward to Grand Trunk Road at Sikandrabad, v. 869, 906; revolutionaries' march towards other directions after the fall of——, v. 1017; Meerut and——outbreak regarded as a mistake, i. 375; half of——in the hands of the English, ii. 214; ——revolutionaries towards Kanpur, iv. 703; ——revolutionaries in Kanpur district, iv. 704; with the exception of the Nawab of Rampur few in Rohilkhand believe the fall of——, v. 376; ——fugitives in large numbers reported to be at Miran-ki-Sarai, v. 843; Nawab of Jhajhar in European custody in ——, v. 909; revolutionary armies of——and Avadh theatres assemble at Lucknow, ii. 237; 28th Regiment marches from Shahjahanpur via Bareilly to——, v. 204; ——revolutionaries towards Bareilly, v. 1022; reported besieged again, v. 1023; 5th Native Infantry reaches Lucknow from ——, ii. 248; Sappers and Miners from——hard at work at the Lucknow Residency in digging the mines, ii. 251; seven more regiments arriving into Lucknow from——, ii. 145, 255; some of the ——regiments reported to have joined the Gwalior troops, ii. 256; artisans from——reach Lucknow to help in the manufacture of all kinds of ammunition, ii. 242; revolutionaries pouring into Lucknow from——, ii. 243; reported arrival at Kanpur of seven more regiments of——, ii. 257; Nana and his brother with the Gwalior and——troops attack Kanpur and drive the English into entrenchments, ii. 258; British authority re-established in——with the help of Gulab Singh and Patiala Raja, ii. 259; Begum refers to the fall of the——Revolutionary Govt. at a meeting of her chiefs, ii. 260; Rao Saheb deposes about the flight of Bala Rao from——to Fatehpur, iii. 684; Gauri Shankar's flight from——, iii. 685; pamphlet *Risala Jihad* found in——, i. 302; proclamation issued by Firoz Shah, ex-king of——, v. 376; Avadh revolutionaries divided into 4 parties, the first being called the——Force, ii. 279; Commissioner of——sends copy of Khan Bahadur's proclamation, exhorting Hindus to join hands with Muslims, to Punjab Chief Commissioner, i. 440; ——revolutionaries go to swell the ranks of the revolutionaries at Bareilly, v. 388; proclamation circulated in Rohilkhand in the name of Mirza Firoz Shah of the royal family of——, v. 380; one of the sons of the ex-king of——said to be opposite to Anupshahr, v. 396; reported capture of Dara Shikoh and Haji Shikoh, the two princes of——, v. 526; ——Shahzada commands revolutionaries at Bangarmau, iv. 763; renewed uprising reported in Alwar in the——territory, iv. 489; Captain Donald Stewart deputed to take despatches to ——, v. 660; revolutionaries at Akun Ghat led amongst others by

Firoz Shah, the——prince, v. 810; reference of Maulvi Fazal Haq of——having entered Doab, v. 829; Maulvi Fazal Haq of——supposed to have been killed during a fight, v. 835; Avadh Revolutionary Government's emissary to ——with presents, ii. 142.
Delhi Darwaza : Delhi King sends one *Subedar* of *paltan* of *tilangas* to——, v. 979. See "Delhi Gate" also.
Delhi Gate : Delhi King sends forces for management of——, v. 981; two prisoners from—— brought before the Delhi King, v. 1002; evacuated by revolutionaries, v. 1013.
Delhi Gazette : reports about sons of Yar Muhammad Khan as being still alive in Herat, i. 305; reports of the news writer of the——about the possibility of an outbreak regarded as baseless, i. 325; in a postscript informs the English authorities about the bad feelings manifested amongst the Indian soldiers at Ambala, i. 388; Herbert Benjamine Edwards of Bengal Fusiliers called the 'Brahminee Bull' of——, i. 408.
Demomet : aimed at by the revolutionary sepoys at Banaras while going to the mint in a *bagghi*, iv. 20.
Dempster, Dr. : Superintending Surgeon who records about the great mortality caused among the jail convicts by deficiency of food, i, 263.
Dennehy, Captain : ——'s movement on the left bank of the Yamuna results in the apprehension of several revolutionaries, iv. 846; goes out against Punjab Singh posted on the other side of Yamuna near Barah, iv. 279; reported to have attacked and killed Punjab Singh, iv. 279, 804; Punjab Singh's nephew and not he himself falls in the encounter with——'s force, iv. 807.
Deoband (Deobund) : Magistrate of Saharanpur joined by Wyld said to have been on duty to ——, v. 96.
Deogaon : Britishers driven out from ——, iv. 110; Gorkha troops come to——, i v. 111.
Deogarh (Deolia) : Bijor Singh's activities near——, iii. 606.
Deogarh Bari : Tatya Tope goes from Chhota Udaipur to——, iii. 588.
Deoha : Naini Tal force reported to be on the banks of——, v. 432.
Deokali : reported fight between the revolutionaries and British at——, v. 509.
Deokhari : revolutionaries move to —— 8 miles beyond Mandalgarh in the direction of Udaipur, iii. 487.
Deokhur : Nana reported to have died at Tara Garhi near Dhang and——in Nepal, iv. 781.
Deopura (Deopoora) : reference of the defeat of Rao Saheb, Nawab of Banda, the Rani of Jhansi and Tatya Tope at——, iii. 444.
Deora Sagar : Raja of Shahgarh at ——, iii. 413.
Deoree : Gaya Prasad, *taluqdar* of ——, reports a case of dacoity, iv. 55.
Deoria : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Bisalpur, district Pilibhit, v. 232; Thakur of——said to have avoided sending assistance to Bremner at Pilibhit, v. 232.
Deoria (Deorye) : in *tahsil* Deoria, district Gorakhpur (now a district by itself of Uttar Pradesh); force under Colonel Rowcroft moves up by—— on Rudrapur, iv. 304.
Deotah : the Gujars of Cheetee,—— and Masowtah make an attack on Bulandshahr, v. 41; Gujars of—— and Til assemble at Cheetee, v. 44; help of Gujars sought against Dalip, *zamindar* of——, v. 46.
Deotha : revolutionaries under Meghar Singh in——, iv. 282.

Dera : Mahdi Hasan attacks Rustam Sahai (or Shah) at——, iv. 349. See "Derah" and "Dehra" also.
Dera Mangalpur; Britishers busy restoring order and peace at——, v. 633.
Derah (Dehra) : Forbes to join Rustam Shah at——, ii. 431; Forbes reports from——about the favourable attitude of the *zamindars* around him, ii. 418; Ghulam Hasan and Haidar Ali Khan plundering within ten miles of——, ii. 458; possible attack on Rustam Shah at——, ii. 483.
Des Raj : Baksar (Buxar) Shiwala stated to have been in the possession of——, iv. 677.
Deshpat : general sketch of——'s family, iii. 644; referred to as a revolutionary Rajput chief; joins Rani of Jaitpur, iii. 121; joins Tatya Tope at Charkhari iii. 585; expected at Mhow, iii. 295; encounter at Rath between Charkhari troops and revolutionaries led by the nephew of—— Bundela, iii. 615; takes position with a body of 15 or 20 thousand revolutionaries on the banks of Dhasan river, iii. 623; activities of——in Panwari *pargana*, iii. 625-627; establishes relations with the *zamindars* of Gohand, iv. 626; —— and his men active in the south of Hamirpur, iv. 808; referred to as a source of terror to the British, iii. 642, 643; a detachment of Madras troops and Hamirpur Military Police attacks the camp of——in Jaitpur *pargana*, iii. 653; sanction of a reward for the apprehension of——, iii. 609, iv. 865; local *zamindars* of Hamirpur help——, iii. 645.
Dev : Kunwar Singh fails to win over the Maharaja of——, the latter being loyal to the British, i. 402.
Devereux, H. B. : Judicial Commissioner of Mysore; records the statement of Sita Ram Bawa regarding the role of Nana Saheb as an organiser of conspiracy against the English, i. 372.
Deverine : remains at Mirzapur to protect the property of British firms, iv. 60.
Devi Bakhsh : See "Raja of Gonda".
Devi Das Bajaj : Gujars loot——, v. 246.
Devi Din : of the 17th Regiment N. I. and a member of the senior committee appointed at Azamgarh to supervise the construction of the New Lines, i. 343; as *Subedar* 3rd Company, said to have commanded the regiment after its revolt, iv. 97; receives a letter from Nana for placing the guns in position, iv. 98; supposed to have been one of the leaders of the outbreak at Sipri, iii. 134.
Devi Prasad (Devi Prashad, Devee Persaud) : *jamadar* of the Ist Regiment desirous to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Devi Rao Harkara (Debee Rao Hurkara) : reports about revolutionaries being at Chakaree (probably Charkhari), iii. 253.
Devi Singh : proclaims himself Raja of Raya, district Mathura, v. 695; hanged, v. 696.
Devki Nandan : deposition of—— *Lohar*, regarding the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 39.
Dewa (Dewan) : one of the (then) *tahsils* of Lucknow containing 35 forts, i. 116; fight between Sawan Singh and Kirat Singh at——over the division of plundered property, ii. 389; a detachment sent out to disperse the revolutionaries in the vicinity of——, ii. 465.
Dewal : about 10 or 12 thousand men collect in the grove of——, iv. 285; Meghar Singh with a body of 500 men comes to——, iv. 286; revolutionaries at——, iv. 117.

Dewas : revolutionaries of Indore and Mhow march towards——, iii. 142, 145.
Dewhatti : Tatya Tope reaches—— between Ali Rajpur and Chhota Udaipur——, iii. 548.
Dewinson, Mr. : reaches Kodih *pargana* and takes part in the battle of Atraulia, iv. 108.
Dewkur : revolutionaries' retreat to ——, iv. 374.
Deyra : treasure sent to Kumaun through——, v. 552.
Deyrah : The Sirmoor Battalion under Major Reid leaves——for Bulandshahr, but fails to get beyond Dasna, v. 39.
Dhakun [1]: Thakur Dube and—— *zamindars* of Poopoondee attack the men of 24th N. I. near their village, iv. 749.
Dhamoli Ghat (Dhamobe Ghaut) : some men from Peshwa's force flee to Chirgong via——after their defeat at Jhansi, iii. 349.
Dhamoni (Dhamonee) : activities of the Chiefs of Shahgarh and Banpur near——, iii. 255; Chiefs of Shahgarh and Banpur encamp near the lake of——, iii. 256.
Dhampur : arrival of *tilangas* in——, v. 252; Karim Ullah Khan appointed *Tahsildar* of——, v. 338; to be handed over to Mareh Khan and Ghazanfar Ali Khan, v. 334; English army advances on——, v. 419.
Dhanapur (Dhanapoor) : fort of—— in Gonda district stated to be in a formidable position, i. 119.
Dhanawali : understanding of mutual assistance between Raja Narharpur and *zamindars* of village——, iv. 163.
Dhang : Meghar Singh deposes to have seen Nana Rao and other important revolutionary leaders at ——in Nepal, iv. 289; Nana Rao said to have died at——, iv. 287, 781; meeting between Bala Rao and Sardar Siddiman Singh of Nepal in Bhysali in——, ii. 607; Bala Rao in——, ii. 616.
Dhang Valley : Christian drummers etc. of Ist, 17th and 74th N. I. Regiments kept under a guard in the——by revolutionaries, iv. 360.
Dhangarh (Dhungurh) : one of the fortified forts of the Salon district, i. 117.
Dhanipur : one of the villages of Shahjahanpur allegedly concerned in anti-British activities, v. 296.
Dhannu Lal (Dhunnoo Lal) : serves as Naib Record Keeper of the *diwan khana* under Khan Bahadur's Government, i. 430.
Dhanpat Rao : ordered by King of Delhi to go to the aid of Walidad Khan, v. 57.
Dhanpur (Dhunpore) : one of the strong forts in Bahraich division, i. 121.
Dhanudham : reported coming from Dataganj to plunder Badaun, v. 318
Dhanuk Dhari (Dhanuk Dhuree) : name of the temple near Mhow where the son of Banpur Raja puts up, iii. 289.
Dharam Singh : petition of——, sent to the English, intercepted, v. 325.
Dharampur (Dhurmpoor) : fort of ——in the district of Mallawan reported to have one gun, i. 116.
Dharampur : a village in *tahsil* Bilgram of Hardoi, ii. 460; Probyn proceeds for Hardeo Bakhsh's fort at——, v. 748; Probyn returns to ——and remains under the protection of Hardeo Bakhsh, v. 739; Chhuttan burns the *chauki* of——, v. 335; vacated by Clarke Balmain and Thurburn, v. 854.
Dharma Jat : hits Samuel with a sword, v. 665; strikes the sword at Mrs. Nitcherlein, v. 666.

1. Correctly speaking the name may be 'Dhakan'.

Dhasan : activities of the revolutionaries between Betwa and——, iii. 603; Chhatra Singh after his defeat crosses——to Jaswantpur, iii. 606.
Dhatu : several carts loaded with guns plundered by Wilayet Husain in *pargana*——, iv. 744.
Dhaurahra (Dourerah, Dhaurerah) : Raja of——to send the European captives to Lucknow, ii. 380; after the recapture of Lucknow Raja Drig Bijai Singh goes to his father-in-law's place at——, ii. 18; European captives brought into Lucknow from——and murdered in the night, ii. 95, 99, 231, 337, 648, 649; Raja of——fortifies himself strongly; attack on the fort of ——by the British, ii. 280; Raja Drig Bijai Singh plunders the village of——, ii. 381; reported submission of Raja Indra Vikram Singh of——, ii. 485.
Dhawanmal : encamped with Muzaffar Jahan in Azamgarh district, iv. 101.
Dheonee : shots exchanged between Colonel Christie's force and the revolutionaries opposite——, iv. 814; about one hundred Banda revolutionaries cross the Yamuna at——, iv. 815.
Dherawul : Piarey Mohan Banerji, the magistrate, advances and occupies—— after its evacuation by the revolutionaries, iv. 797.
Dhimapura (Dhimapoora) : Samuel, his mother and son hit by Behari, *chamar* of——, v. 665.
Dhipree Ghat : revolutionaries proceed towards——to cross the Chambal into Sheopur district, iii. 482.
Dhir Singh : letter from Punjab Singh to——informing him of the defeat of Charkhari forces, iii. 232; Tatya Tope's letter to——asking him to reach Charkhari, iii. 239; Charkhari troops join the revolutionaries as reported to——, iii. 240; Punjab Singh's letter to——regarding the march of the Rewa force towards Panna, iii. 286; receives a letter from Lachhman Singh regarding the expulsion of Rewa Saheb, iii. 287; communicates to Tatya his exploits in Bundelkhand and in reply is directed to proceed to Bhander, iii. 351; Nana Saheb exhorts—— to join hands with him in the defence of the Faith, iii. 367; plunders Sigwan and Kalyanpur etc., iv. 846; active in Birsinghpur district, iv. 847; attacks and plunders Bargarh, iv. 853; revolutionaries under Ranmast Singh and——descend into plain at Nayagaon near Karwi, iv. 803; Mhow *tahsil* threatened by——, iv. 804; revolutionaries under—— plunder the Allahabad frontier villages, iv. 804; Captain Griffin's successful attack on——, iv. 855; informed of the capture of Charkhari fort by revolutionaries, iii. 236, 287; Rewa Saheb's vindictive assertion to destroy——, iii. 287.
Dhiraj Singh : summoned to Banda, iii. 372; Nana Saheb asks——to assist the revolutionaries at Konch and Banda, iii. 374.
Dhirpura : revolutionaries abandon the village of——, v. 912.
Dhokar : Nawab of Najibabad reported to have died near—— territories, v. 580.
Dhokul Prasad (Pershad) : an Indian Christian of Farrukhabad; killed by the revolutionaries, v. 759.
Dhokul Singh, Thakur : one of the adherents of the Gwalior Maharaja; proceeds with him to Agra, iii. 456.
Dholpur : Bhagwant Bahadur Singh of——recognised as the rightful heir by the East India Company, i. 19; Firoz Shah finds himself threatened with capture by British at——while on way to Delhi, ii.

655; Mir Aman Ali *Subedar* of the Ist Infantry threatens the Raja of ——, v. 895; activities of the revolutionaries and Rana of——, iii. 157; Nimach (Neemuch) Brigade moves to join the Indore troops at——, v. 869; march of Hira Singh towards——, v. 1017; Greathed asked to move against revolutionaries at——, v. 870, 1018; Indore troops at——, v. 899; ——revolutionaries attack Agra Cantonment, v. 905, 906; British victorious over——revolutionaries, v. 1020; about fifteen——revolutionaries to be tried by court martial, v. 871; ——revolutionaries at Fatehpur Sikri, v. 910; ——revolutionaries intend to attack Agra fort, v. 897; Tatya Tope and his defeated force assemble at Sri Muttra in the—— territory, v. 893; ——people join Kalpi revolutionaries, v. 914; Scindia's escape to——, iii. 413; Colonel Riddell's Column arrives at——, iii. 429; British force marches to——, v. 921; revolutionaries' movements in——and surrounding territories, iii. 471; British troops pursue the revolutionaries from——, iii. 472; Gwalior *Diwan* reaches——with a view to accompanying Gwalior Maharaja to Agra, iii. 455;—— Rana's troops and some Sikhs detached to expel Ramdhar Singh and his followers from Anjai, iii. 496.

Dhomsay : Ram Krishna Tope, brother of Tatya Tope, deposes to have hired a room in the house of——at Baroda, iii. 591.

Dhonda Khan : at Tonk along with Tatya Tope, Rahim Ali etc., iii. 480.

Dhondu Pant Nana Peshwa : See "Nana Dhondu Pant".

Dhooakur (Dhamakur) : a village bordering on Mhow and surrounded by the revolutionaries, iii. 252.

Dhoom : a resident of *mauza* Khakreru, Fatehpur; declares that Azim, charged with plundering Khakreru treasury, suffered from fits of insanity, iv. 566.

Dhooropoor : one of the 66 forts of the Salon district, i. 117.

Dhopa Basai : Chheda Lal Pandit, *zamindar* of——, deposes in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 599.

Dhori : Kotah revolutionaries at——, iii. 647, 648.

Dhowan Singh : arrested and sent to Pali factory, iv. 80; Moore thinks Jhuri Singh will be satisfied by rescuing——, iv. 81.

Dhowed : ladies of——found lying in Nawab Ali Bahadur's palace, iv. 839.

Dhowkul Thappa : Sardar Siddhiman Singh of Nepal accompanied by——goes to Bhysali in Dang, ii. 607; gets a diamond pendent from Bala Rao, ii. 615.

Dhumar Singh : sawars sent under ——for the protection of Ishurpur, v. 498; sent to arrest the revolutionaries collected in the Aonla *tahsil*, v. 521.

Dhun Singh : killed by revolutionaries, v. 272.

Dhungaon ; a *barqandaz* of—— caught and killed by revolutionaries, iv. 481.

Dhurehra : Sita Pasiya of——takes part in revolutionary activities at Bilsi Khas, v. 224.

Diam Ali (Daim or Qaim Ali), Mir : referred to as having been bribed by Raghubar Dayal to bring about the ruin of Raja Jai Lal, ii. 115-16.

Diapura (Diapoora) : revolutionaries attack the 2nd Brigade at ——, iii. 392; Hugh Rose brings the 2nd Brigade and Hyderabad Field Force from—— and Tehri to his camp on the Yamuna, iii. 393.

Dibhauli : Niranjan Singh crosses the Yamuna at——, v. 800.

Dibhauli Ghat : Doyle crosses the Yamuna at——, v. 785.

Dibrugarh (Debrooghur) : artillery companies at——, Assam, inclined to participate in the anti-British activities, i. 357; an European force of seamen, trained as gunners, sent to——by a steamer, due to disturbed conditions in Assam, i. 358.

Dick : left to protect his firm at Mirzapur, iv. 60.

Dickens, Captain : ——'s bungalow burnt by revolutionaries, iv. 411.

Didar Bakhsh : a *barqandaz* of *chauki* Satna; attacked and beaten by the villagers while carrying two prisoners, iv. 741.

Didar Singh : a ring-leader of the Gahlot Rajputs, v. 47.

Dig Bijai Singh : Raja of Balrampur; restored by the Avadh Proclamation to the sole hereditary proprietorship of his lands, ii. 329; finding himself hard-pressed by the revolutionaries, sends his family over the Ganges for safety, ii. 433.

Digdowar : Muhammad Hasan Khan moves to——near Dalpatpur ghat on the Ghagra, iv. 164, 371.

Dilawar Khan : a prosecution witness in the case against Tatya Tope, iii. 574.

Dilawarpur : one of the Shahjahanpur villages allegedly concerned in anti-British activities, v. 296.

Dildar : a *chaprasi*; serves the tiffin with Shahab-uddin and Captain Brown's *khidmatgar*, to *Mem Saheb* and Mr. Gordon at Jhansi, iii. 21.

Dildar Ali Khan : presents himself before the King of Delhi, v. 982.

Dildar Ali Khan, Kunwar : a big *zamindar* in *pargana* Mat, Mathura; murdered by his villagers during the outbreak at Mathura, v. 686.

Dildar Hasan : ——'s clash with English, iv. 551.

Dildarnagar : *thana* of——abandoned due to Meghar Singh's incursions, iv. 277; Meghar Singh fights with the British army at——, iv. 287.

Diler (Duller) Singh : Kirat Singh and——fight with Sawan Singh at Dewa over the division of some plundered property, ii. 389.

Diler Singh : of Parichhatgarh; one of the leaders of the revolutionary force at Akum Ghat, v. 810.

Diljaur Singh : application of—— *barqandaz* to Governor General complaining against the lapses on the part of officers, i. 283.

Dilkusha : as the Headquarters of the 1st Avadh Regiment, ii. 135; English forces near the——, ii. 94; cartridges discovered to be filled with *bhusa* during the fight between the revolutionaries and the British forces at——, ii. 99; sometimes the venue of the meetings of the Avadh Revolutionary Court, ii. 110; Agha Husain in ——garden with 200 men and reported to be raising more, ii. 210; a lot of lead dug up near the——house by the revolutionaries and made into bullets, ii. 214; British Garrison with the ladies and treasure reaches—— from the Residency, ii. 255; Muhammad Hasan living in——, ii. 279; Colin Campbell's advance on——, ii. 312; Commander-in-chief arrives at——, ii. 290; occupied by the British, ii. 313.

Dilkusha (Dilkoosha) Park : Commander-in-chief occupies the——, ii. 261.

Dilowa : Lugard's force attacks Kunwar Singh's men at——, iv. 475.

Dilowallee Singh : a merchant who supplies *atta*, ground in the mills at Bhola near Meerut, to Kanpur, i. 395.

Dilsher Khan (Dulsheer Khan) : a Pathan *lambardar* of village Bhitauna near Kasganj; charged with having taken active part in the work of plunder and destruction, v. 681-82.
Din Dayal : Superintendent of Roads; made a *Darogha* of the Gun Foundry by Khan Bahadur, v. 282.
Dinajpur (Dinagepore) : jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners of Bihar and Banaras over the district of——, transferred to the Board of Revenue at Calcutta, i. 146.
Dinapur (Dinapore) : urgent requisition for troops to——supposed to be the prime need of the authorities at Banaras, iv. 9; ——regiments incited by Kunwar Singh to revolt, iv. 404; Gontier leaves by boat for——, iv. 146; English fugitives proceed by river towards ——, iv. 147; Kunwar Singh in intimate correspondence with the sepoys at——, iv. 116; outbreak by three Indian regiments at——, i. 480, ii. 172; Neill receives at Kanpur the news of the outbreak by the——sepoys thereby endangering the communication with Calcutta, ii. 203; march of—— revolutionaries on Banaras causes danger to the British authorities, iv. 31; news of the——outbreak reaches Jaunpur, iv. 116; defeat of the——revolutionaries against Major Eyre, ii. 205;—— revolutionaries disturb the peace of the southern *pargana* of the Mirzapur district, iv. 248, 412; Robertsganj treasury plundered by the——revolutionaries, iv. 408; British encounter with——revolutionaries, iv. 250; ——revolutionaries having crossed the Tons river proceed westward, iv. 413; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488;—— revolutionaries pass through Allahabad and proceed to Banda, iv. 651; Kunwar Singh with the Ramgarh and 600——revolutionaries come up to the Kuttra Pass, iv. 422, 423; force under Colonel Hinde in pursuit of the——revolutionaries, iv. 424; —— regiments accept service under the Nawab of Banda, iv. 623; —— revolutionaries at Banda, iv. 733; three regiments from——arrive at Banda, iv. 622; last body of—— revolutionaries marches through Mirzapur, iv. 432; 35th Regiment at——, iv. 315; a detachment of the 37th Regiment at —— to go to Ghazipur, iv. 315; revolutionaries force Williamson to retreat to——, iv. 442; an express sent to——to Brigadier Douglas directing him to cross the river, iv. 464; revolutionaries near Thakurganj, about 7 *kos* from ——, v. 508; Brigadier Douglas starts from—— against revolutionaries, iv. 492.
Dinapur (Dinapore) Brigade : repercussions of the disaffection of the——likely to spread to Assam, i. 357.
Dinara : Pawars collect at——to go to Karera, iii. 350.
Dinkar Rao (Dunker Rao) : the *Diwan* of Gwalior Maharaja, not in the knowledge of Tatya Tope's visit to Gwalior, iii. 409; reaches Dholpur with Gwalior Maharaja on way to Agra, iii. 413; ——'s house together with his property made over to Nawab of Banda, on the occupation of Gwalior by revolutionaries, iii. 428; expected by the English to separate Thakurs from Roop Singh, v. 839.
Dirgarh (Deergurh) : Chhatra Lal encamped near——with 600 men, iii. 668.
Dirk, Lieutenant : killed in Jhansi during a fight with the revolutionaries, iii. 323.

Dirop' : *Thanedar* of——in district Saran caught by the revolutionaries, iv. 107.
Disraeli : ——'s speech in the Parliament regarding the nature of the uprising in India, i. 486.
Diwan Kishan Lal : two girls reported to have died under the balcony of——in Delhi, v. 988.
Diwan Mal : ordered by King of Delhi to supply flour, pulses and gram etc. to the revolutionaries' army, v. 979.
Doab : results of the prohibition of the manufacture of salt on the poorer classes in——division, i. 240; entire——shakes off British rule, iv. 3; disturbances in the ——, v. 235; outrages committed by the English in the——, i. 449; European troops to move towards ——, v. 712; measures adopted by Colin Campbell for the reduction of Avadh identical with those adopted in——, ii. 625; English keep secret their defeat in the——, ii. 135; hectic efforts by Britishers to check revolutionaries in the ——, v. 1006; villages in the—— portion of Allahabad district still in a deserted condition, iv. 650; revolutionaries cross into——, iv. 652; a moveable column under Greathed leaves Delhi for——, v. 906; revolutionaries speedily organise in——, v. 895; revolutionaries move into——, v. 1013; revolutionaries proceed into the —— towards Aligarh, v. 1014; wave of revolution reported spreading from upper——to lower——, iv. 664; a small English force considered sufficient to clear——, v. 844; invasion of——talked of, v. 119; Nana's followers cross Ganges into the——, ii. 262; about 2000 revolutionaries after breaking across the——, cross the Ganges at Jathee Ghat, v. 526; Farrukhabad revolutionaries reported disturbing middle——, v. 879; Colonel Seaton's march clears Mainpuri side of——from the revolutionaries, v. 867; Marab Khan's entry into——frightens the British, v. 149; march of a brigade supposed necessary to check the state of affairs in the ——, v. 69; in wild disorder, v. 706; a British column to march towards——, v. 709; invaded by Bijnaur revolutionaries, v. 157; Narain Rao intends to cross into the——at Rajpur, iv. 815; Rahim Ali's activities in——, v. 919; Kunwar Singh's object in advancing to Azamgarh thought to be to make a march across the——, iv. 439; Tej Singh, Raja of Mainpuri, makes a dash with his followers across the——, v. 784; party of Rahim Ali reaches Indurki after crossing——, v. 889; Hamirpur revolutionaries expected to get across the——into Avadh, iv. 817; Nana to cross over from Bareilly into the——, v. 445; revolutionaries collect at Jaspur to attack the *thana* at Chilla Tara Ghat and then to cross the——into Avadh, iii. 380; revolutionaries from Karwi reported to have crossed into——, iv. 818, 819; infiltration of Karwi revolutionaries into—— stopped, iv. 819; General Whitlock receives intelligence about Nana intending to cross——and forcing his way to southern India, iv. 769; Nana making his way across the——for Bundelkhand, v. 805; escape of Shahzada Firoz Shah across—— from Avadh, v. 807; Firoz Shah in——, v. 949; a party of revolutionaries enters——, v. 829, 830; reward on the conquest of——promised to March Khan, v. 336.

1. The name of this place is not decipherable in the original text.

Dobhey : ——people at Banaras reported to be getting quieter, iv. 66.
Dobhi : Rajputs of——turn hostile to the British authorities at Banaras and cut off communication with Azamgarh, iv. 25.
Doctrine of Lapse : Lord Dalhousie, not the inventor of the——, i. 44.
Dodgson, Captain : proceeds to command the Sikhs, at Banaras; shot and wounded in his arm, iv. 10-11.
Dodsworth : Venables and the chief citizens stay with ——etc. at Azamgarh, iv. 26.
Dohrighat : Venables goes to his estate at——, iv. 6; Rowcroft's force stands fast at——, iv. 307.
Dojona : Hasan Ali Khan of—— directed to present himself before the King of Delhi, v. 982.
Dojora : revolutionaries entrenched at——, v. 482.
Dola, Thakur : heads the reinforcements sent by the Rani of Jhansi for the defence of Jhansi, iii. 217.
Domariaganj (Dumariaganj) : Muhammad Husain (or Muhammad Hasan) reported to be near——, iv. 325; *thana* of——in the hands of the revolutionaries, iv. 337; British troops with Raja of Bansi march to——, iv. 339; Muhammad Husain moves down to the neighbourhood of Amorha from ——, iv. 341; revolutionaries hold——, iv. 348; revolutionaries re-occupy——after an engagement, iv. 352; ——revolutionaries threaten Bansi, iv. 353; ——revolutionaries move against Bansi, iv. 354; revolutionaries entrenched at——, iv. 358.
Donald : factories of——in Badaun district plundered, v. 528.
Donald Stewart, Captain : assumes command of Aligarh Volunteer Horse from Captain Greathed; deputed to take despatches to Delhi; becomes Assistant Adjutant General, v. 660.
Doobar : main body of revolutionaries seen retreating to——, iv. 251.
Doobarun Regiment : cartridges supplied to the——, i. 353.
Doobee Regiment : hunting up Christian fugitives of Farrukhabad, v. 752.
Dookul : charged with plundering the godown of George Mathews, iv. 135.
Doolan, Lieutenant : *pargana* of Moth placed under the charge of——, Superintendent of Jalaun, i. 47.
Doomdree : Maharaj Singh attacked at——by the *Thanedar* of Kalyanpur, iv. 736.
Doondhar : Colonel Fischer marches to——, iv. 472.
Doorbeen, The : Delhi Proclamation published in——, i. 414.
Dopa : reported disturbed, v. 911.
Dorea : revolutionaries plunder boats at Fatehgarh and——*ghats* in Allahabad district, iv. 53.
Dorounda : Bhikam Singh *Havildar* in the 32nd N. I. at ——accompanies F. W. Buwoughs upto Ghazipur, i. 346.
Dost Muhammad (Dost Mahommed) : the *Amir* of Afghanistan; considers the English as too afraid of the Russians, i. 305; role of——in Indo-Afghan relations, i. 310; supposed to have secret understanding with Persia, due to the arrival of Russian and Persian soldiers on the borders of Yarqand, i. 313; British authorities in India find themselves placed in an awkward position due to the conference of friendship (?) with——, i. 400.
Double, Mr. : escapes from Orai to a village, but brought back and killed by Jhansi troops, ii. 106.

Douglas, Brigadier : at Ameer Khas on the Ghagra——chastises the rear guard of the revolutionaries, iv. 140; revolutionaries march off to surprise Ballia, but raise their siege on——'s advance, iv. 142; column to pursue Kunwar Singh kept under the command of——, iv. 448; Edward Lugard sends ——in pursuit of Kunwar Singh's men, iv. 466; attacks the revolutionaries near Azmatgarh, iv. 449; halts at Ghosee, iv. 467; marches to Nagra, iv. 467; revolutionaries from Azamgarh attacked near Bansdih by——, iv. 457, 458; continues the pursuit towards Beyreah, where Kunwar Singh is reported to have gone, iv. 457; attacks the revolutionaries at Bari, iv. 462; proceeds to Ghazipur, iv. 467; in pursuit of the revolutionaries who reach Bansdih in Ghazipur, iv. 269; reaches Sheopur in pursuit of Kunwar Singh, iv. 450; remains at Sheopur, iv. 460; attacks the troops of Kunwar Singh at Maniar, iv. 467; Magistrate of Chhapra starts in "Patna" Steamer to assist——in crossing the Ganges, iv. 463; the bulk of revolutionaries succeed in crossing the Ganges despite the efforts of——, iv. 459; an express sent to——at Dinapur to cross the river, iv. 464; several columns under——act in Shahabad, iv. 491; to be at Buxar, iv. 484; Amar Singh dislodged from Gahmar by the force under——, iv. 485; ——'s force arrives at Gahmar, iv. 487; burns the village Gahmar, iv. 488; arrives at Ghazipur, iv. 273; a steamer reaches Sheopur with——and his staff, iv. 276; besieged force under Freeman at Rasra relieved by ——, iv. 489; starts from Dinapur for action against the revolutionaries, iv. 492; revolutionaries still infest Baragaon due to the reported inability of——to spare troops, iv. 179; revolutionaries in the Mirzapur hills blockaded by ——, iv. 180; defeats a party of Bihar fighters at Salia Dahar in the Kaimur Hills, iv. 493.
Douglas, Captain : of the 32nd Native Infantry and commandant of the Palace Guards at Delhi, v. 959, 961; revolutionaries go up to kill——, v. 968; killed by the revolutionaries, v. 961; doubts regarding the death of——, v. 959.
Dowker, Lieutenant : of the Madras Army of Hyderabad Contingent, in pursuit of the Rani of Jhansi and her followers after their escape from Jhansi fort, iii. 324, 335.
Doyle : killed by the revolutionaries, v. 829.
D'Oyly : ——'s battery silences the artillery of the revolutionaries in the encounter near Fatehpur Sikri, v. 714; moves out against Nimach revolutionaries threatening Agra, v. 725; shot and killed in the battle of Agra, v. 727, 799; death of ——mourned by the Britishers, v. 813; referred to as having performed good service during the battle of Agra, v. 720, 727.
D'Oyly, Mrs. : news of the death of D'Oyly conveyed to——, v. 813.
Dragoon Guards, 6th : a troop of ——despatched for the rescue of jail authorities at Meerut, v. 30.
Dragoons, 14th : Captain Meed of ——captures 6 elephants of Firoz Shah's force after an encounter, v. 835.
Drig Bijai Singh, Raja : a *taluqadar* of Mahona, ii. 384; *taluqadars* like ——reported waiting for Ahmad Ullah Shah's arrival at Lucknow, ii. 377; sends news of his welfare to Rani of Dhaurahra, ii. 379; threatened with confiscation of

estate and death by hanging in case he does not release the captured *barqandazes* of *thana* Mahona, ii. 387; arms himself to the teeth at his own fort, ii. 388; retires to his fort after his advance from Lucknow to Bakhshi Ka Talab, ii. 440; ——'s reported move to reconcile with the British, iv. 830; joins the revolutionaries at Muhamdi, ii. 469; revolutionary activities of——, ii. 380-83, 388; ——'s fort besieged by British; evacuates the fort and crosses the Ghagra to join Begum, ii. 555.

Drig Vijai Rai : Meghar Singh with ——and others assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.

Drowla Ghat : a police force under Lynch or Evan MacDonnel to be sent to——to prevent communication between Faizabad and Arrah revolutionaries, i. 360.

Drummond : enquiry to be made from——about the Bhadawar people, i. 245.

Drummond, Captain H. : of the Engineers moves out to locate the position of the revolutionaries near Kankhal, v. 154.

Drummond, R. : Magistrate of Agra; directs all officers to fall back upon Agra, v. 36; preserves a front against the revolutionaries, v. 723.

Drummondganj (Drummondgunge) : Phalad Singh reports from ——about the revolutionaries being at Peepra 25 miles south-east of——, iv. 419; revolutionaries to proceed to——, iv. 259.

Drummondganj : a locality in Pilibhit city; Mahommedans assemble in the space between *tahsil* and *kotwali* at the entrance of ——, v. 229.

Dubross : telegraph signaller at Mayapur near Hardwar; taken prisoner, v. 153; released, v. 412.

Dudan Saiyid (Doodan Said) : Firoz shah encamps in the *dargah* of——, in Mandsore, iii. 149.

Dudhi (Doodhee) : a band of revolutionaries said to be going to Singrauli via——, iv. 70; revolutionaries reach and plunder ——, iv. 416-17.

Duhia : Jats of——tribe help the British in the sack of Pilakhua, v. 1012.

Dukharari : Devi Bakhsh with a large force in the west of——, v. 575.

Dularey Lal (Doolary Lall) : at Malthaun, iii. 223.

Dulha (Doola) : carries a letter from Shahenshah Mehral Shah Kubendra to Hardeo Bakhsh, Christian of Farrukhabad, i. 440.

Dulha : sentenced and executed for his alleged attempt on the life of Lt. Gowan, v. 496.

Duli Chand : informs officiating Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar about the state of disaffection in the 4th Irregulars, v. 83.

Dulipur (Duleepore) : at——, revolutionaries attempt in the first instance to check British progress but later on spread in forests, iv. 477; revolutionaries under Amar Singh force their position at——and attack the British Cavalry and Horse Artillery, iv. 478.

Dulsourah : five to ten thousand revolutionaries reported to have assembled in——and Chandpur, iv. 737; revolutionaries to plunder Kapil and Jahanabad in concert with the inhabitants of Chandpur and——, iv. 739.

Duman Khan : of the 2nd troop of 3rd Cavalry at Etawah joins the revolutionaries; escapes capture by the British, v. 628.

Dumdum : ——detachment arrives at the Parao having left Jareeah, iv. 738.

Dummur : sepoy 8th Company; rushes into the hut of Shiv Din Singh in search of Gordon, iv. 553.

Dummur Singh[1] : Mr. Power raises a force of cavalry known as *risala* of——, v. 649.

Dumraon : Maharaja of——, a loyal friend of the British Government, i. 402; revolutionaries plunder the house of——Raja's *Diwan* at Surajpur, iv. 479; parties of 30 or 40 revolutionaries in every village in the neighbourhood of ——, iv. 480.

Dumri (Dumree) : *Babus* of—— under Niddhu Singh attack the Government establishment, iv. 333; *Babus* of ——attack grain carts, iv. 334; enterprises of—— *Babus*, iv. 336; Birds' expedition against——*Babus* fails, iv. 338; ——revolutionaries destroy the *thana* of Hutwa, iv. 341; ——revolutionaries entrenched near Gorakhpur, iv. 343; attempt to check supplies to——*Babus*, iv. 346; from Azamgarh the revolutionaries manage to cross the Ghagra at——Ghat, iv. 354; about two hundred revolutionaries under ——*Babus* penetrate close to Gorakhpur, iv. 361; Birds' expedition against the——and Pandepur *Babus* succeeds, iv. 362; ——and Pandepur revolutionaries escape, iv. 364, 365; gang of——and Pandepur *Babus* disperses, iv. 366.

Dumura : Captain Harris destroys the village——, iv. 76.

Duncan Jonathan : Raja of Banaras persuaded by——to allow the latter to make the settlement of Banaras in 1788, i. 149; settlement operations in the province of Banaras with the object of remedying the defects of——'s settlement, i. 150.

1. Correct name may be 'Dammar Singh' or 'Dambar Singh'.

Dundari, Rao (Doonduree, Rao) : *Vakil* of the Chief of Banpur; not in the knowledge of the coming of the Europeans as far as Chanderi, iii. 265.

Dunde Khan : Umrao Bahadur, grandson of——of Kamona revolts and reaches Delhi, v. 1010.

Dundwaraganj : *banias* of —— in Etah district looted, v. 676.

Dungar Shah (Doongur Shah) : placed in confinement by Gwalior Maharaja, but later on released by the revolutionaries, iii. 423.

Dunia Garhi (Deenia Gurhee) Ghat : Begum's forces to cross——in Nepal, ii. 590.

Dunka : comes in the hands of the British, v. 488.

Dunlop, Captain : shot dead by the revolutionaries at Jhansi, iii. 8, 24.

Dunne : a fugitive from Azamgarh; decides to fetch those under the protection of friendly *zamindars*; iv. 26; reference of——and Venables having gone out to Azamgarh after the outbreak at Ghazipur, iv. 115.

Dunvers, Lieutenant : attacks a sepoy of the 7th N. I. during the latter's escape, iv. 70.

Durand, Colonel H. M. : ——'s force sufficient to disarm Holkar's force at Indore, iii. 146.

Durga (Doorga) : wounded by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381.

Durga Bai (Doorga Baee) : one of the family members of Tatya Tope; apprehended by the *kamdars* of Gwalior in 'Bhundsee' but later on released and directed to reside at Bithoor, iii. 595.

Durga Mal : a prosecution witness in the trial of Qutub Shah, v. 584.

Durga Prasad (Doorga Pershaud) : *gumashta* of Mathura Das appointed as member of the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan under Khushi Ram to assess the tax, i. 429.

Durga Prasad : deposition of Lala Thakur Prasad son of——, *siah navis* at Mathura, v. 692.
Durga Prasad, Lala (Doorga Purshad Lalla) : of Jhansi and one of the revolutionary leaders who advance on Mhow, iii. 253.
Durga Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Durga Singh : *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 30 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 293.
Durga (Doorga) Singh, Jamadar: one of the Indian officers of the Regiment of Infantry posted at Morar and reported desirous of joining the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Durga Singh (Doorga Sing) Regiment : Shaikh Ahmad of Allahabad has 200 or 300 men of the—— with him, ii. 210.
Durga Sunar : taken to Khan Bahadur Khan for preparing *tiklis* or blank rupees, v. 603.
Duriakhera : revolutionaries move on to——near Khimlasa, iii. 673.
Durjan Singh : brother of Mainpuri Raja, Tej Singh; helps Lala Ratan Singh in collecting revenue etc. in the country under the Raja of Rujor, v. 679.
Duswant Sahai [1] (Sehaiee) : fort of Bhartaria in the district of Sultanpur, belonging to——and Bishnath Sahai, i. 117.
Duttram : Lowe accompanied by ——sent to arrest Nizam Ali, v. 517.
Dwarka Bai (Baee) : daughter o Chimnaji Appa, i. 15.
Dwarka Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry put in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

1. Correctly speaking the name would be 'Dushyant Sahai'.

Dyanugar [1] : villagers of——in Bulandshahr district join the acts of depredations on roads, v. 47.
Dylall [2] : Kunwar Singh expects assistance from——, iv. 438.

E

Earle, Captain : escapes from the hands of revolutionaries at Meerut, v. 27.
Easain Khan[3], Ist : a trooper of the 3rd Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Eashurmun : joins revolutionary govt. under Shobha Ram at Bareilly, v. 283.
East India Company : Treaty of 21st May 1775 cedes the sovereignty of the province of Banaras to the——, i. 142; large portion of the territory of Avadh Nawab ceded to the——in lieu of the annual subsidy, i. 143; trading power of——extinguished by Act of 1833, i. 271; acquainted with the 'will' of Baji Rao Peshwa declaring Nana Saheb as his heir, i. 13; copy of the Memorial of Nana Saheb to the Court of Directors of the——, i. 16; Baji Rao Peshwa's relations with the ——as specified by Nana in his Memorial to Governor General, i. 25; reference of possessions surrendered by Baji Rao to the——for a pecuniary provision, i. 30; *raj* of Jhansi, its treasury and the private effects of the deceased Maharaja ordered to be seized in the name of——, i. 55; Irregular Cavalry in the pay of the——, i.

1. Correct name may be 'Dayanagar' or 'Dianagar'
2. Name incomprehensible in original text. It may be 'Daya Lal'.
3. Appears to have been spelt for 'Yasin Khan'.

60; preface to Macpherson's procedure of the civil courts of the ——, i. 171; to pay the balance of the pay of officers of Avadh, i. 103; magisterial appointments held by the regularly appointed civil servants of the——, i. 170; acquires the sovereignty from the Emperor of Delhi over some portion of Hindustan, i. 31; people of Jhansi reluctant to be handed over to the——'s rule, i. 65; statement showing the various portions of the United Provinces of Agra and Avadh as ceded to ——, i. 142; Hindu population of Calcutta addresses a memorial against the Hindu Law to the——, i. 291; letter from the President of the Board of Control to the——, dated 2nd Oct. 1858, regarding the Education policy, i. 266; persons employed in the service of ——confirmed in their offices by the Queen's Proclamation, ii. 525; all loyal men under the administration of the——become the servants of the Queen of England after the November proclamation, ii. 528; Queen of England resumes the sovereignty of Hindustan lately held in trust by the——, ii. 529; while referring to the Queen's Proclamation Muhammad Husain (Hasan) Khan points out to 'Her Majesty's promise to recognise and fulfil all engagements contracted by the——,' iv. 390; reported confession of Maulvi Liaqat Ali of having waged war against the Queen and the Govt. of——, iv. 643, 647.
Echa Singh : involved in an encounter with the English on Kanpur Road, ii. 252.
Eckford, Captain : reported to have left Mainpuri to reconnoitre, v. 850; tries to capture Raja Tej Singh, v. 851; in pursuit of Raja Tej Singh, v. 784; revolutionaries cross Kali Nadi before——takes measures to prevent them, v. 854; receives nessage from Adjutant Graham from Etawah asking for assistance against the revolutionaries, v. 827.
Eckford, Ensign : placed under arrest at Farrukhabad for having deserted his regiment, v. 736; supposed to have been killed, v. 746.
Eckford, Lieutenant : recommended for Victoria Cross, v. 15; sent to Intrauli, ii. 521.
Eckford's Horse : scouts from—— sent to enquire about the movements of revolutionaries, v. 853.
Eden, Captain : writes from Patna about movement of sawars from Kotah, v. 389; revolutionaries at about 48 miles from Jaipur near Lalsoont as reported by——, iii. 475; reports revolutionaries to be at Niwali and Barninwas, iii. 475; follows Roberts in chasing the revolutionaries moving towards Chatsu, iii. 476; revolutionaries near Daulatpur according to——'s reports, iii. 477; reports the march of revolutionaries towards Tonk, iii. 478; Tonk captured by revolutionaries as per report of——, iii. 479; ——'s intelligence regarding Tonk, iii. 482; hears from Tonk people about the reported desire of Banda Nawab to surrender, iii. 482; sends intelligence about the revolutionaries' presence on the bank of the Banas, iii. 489.
Edlabad : Major Orr's Hyderabad Contingent at——required to move for service in Central India, iv. 428.
Edmonstone, G. F. : recommendations of——, about the settlement in the North Western Provinces stoutly opposed by Robert Hamilton, i. 158; letter to——, Secretary to the Govt. of India in the Foreign Department, from the *Vakil* of the Maharani of Jhansi submitting the

kharita of the Maharani, i. 51; letter from G. Couper to——regarding the prohibition of the manufacture of alimentary salt throughout Avadh, i. 238; letter from G. Couper to —— about the forts in Avadh, i. 121; informed by Couper of the measures adopted for the surrender of forts and warlike stores in Avadh, i. 135; letter from G. Couper to —— communicating the measures taken over the complaint of the exiled King of Avadh regarding Chhatar Manzil, i. 125; ——'s policy towards the village boundaries in uncultivated tracts, i. 182; Lawrence demands plenary military power in Avadh from——, ii. 4; orders Lawrence to keep an eye on Raja Man Singh, ii. 5; Lawrence informs——about uneasiness at Lucknow, ii. 7; letter from J. C. Wilson to——stating 31st May 1857 as the date originally fixed for a general uprising, i. 402; letter from G. Couper to——about the unsuccessful attempt of British to incite the Hindus of Bareilly against the Mahommedans, i. 472; as Secretary to Governor General at Allahabad, receives information regarding the Nana Saheb being at Kalpi, iii. 345; letter from R. Temple to Secretary to Chief Commissioner, Punjab, to——enclosing copy of the proclamation issued by Khan Bahadur Khan of Bareilly calling upon the Hindus to unite with the Mahommedans against the British, i. 441; informed by the Magistrate of Hamirpur about the receipt of the head of Martand Rao Tatya, iii. 613, 614; Tatya Tope to be tried by Court Martial at Guna as directed by——in his letter to R. Hamilton, iii. 565, 566.

Edwards : ——and others move to attack Manakpur in the hope of apprehending Umrao Singh, v. 96; Grant leaves——at Shamli, v. 142; at Shamli, v. 143; Dawes asked to join——in the attack upon Thana Bhawan, v. 144; moves to Muzaffarnagar, v. 146; Padhan Singh ordered to join——, v. 145; arrival of Marab Khan reported by——, v. 149.

Edwards, Herbert Benjamin : of the Bengal Fusiliers, and called the 'Brahmini Bull' of the *Delhi Gazette*, i. 408.

Edwards, Lieutenant : opinion of——cited in justifying the conduct of Colonel Wheeler, i. 300; commands the party conveying ladders during the siege of Chanderi, iii. 276; commands 21st Company Royal Engineers during the siege of Chanderi and Kalpi, iii. 271, 401; praised for his gallantry at the battle of Kalpi, iii. 401.

Edwards, Mr. : Magistrate of Badaun; determines to evacuate Badaun, v. 221; Britishers at Etah joined by——from Badaun, v. 676; starts for Naini Tal, v. 677; arrest of Multan Khan, said to have escorted——and party, v. 954.

Egypt : Sultan of Turkey's *farman* to the Pasha of——, iv. 604; troops of the Pasha of——fire upon the European troops, i. 452; position of Great Britain perilous in——, i. 316.

Ehmud-oolah : See 'Ahmad Ullah'

Ehtram-ud-daula : Delhi King. accords permission to——to examine his pulse, v. 1001; summoned by the Delhi King to his presence, v. 1002.

Ekdulla (Ejdilla, Ekadulla) : revolutionaries attack the house of Ishwari Prasad of——, iv. 734.

Ekrore, Lieutenant : Assistant Commissioner stationed at Jabraoli; actve in destroying forts in the vicinity of his position, ii. 545.

Elcock, General : of 21st Company Royal Engineers, 1st Brigade

Central India Field Force; severely wounded during the siege of Chanderi, iii. 277.

Eld, Major : commands at Aligarh before the outbreak, v. 656; deputes Lt. Ross to strengthen treasury guard at Bulandshahr, v. 36; Cocks reaches Kachhla Ghat with a force under——, v. 881; moves out towards Atrauli to check the revolutionaries at Ramghat, v. 872; Sapte requests——to move out from Aligarh to check the revolutionaries, v. 120; Koil speedily reoccupied by force under——, v. 865.

Ellakund Khan : reported to be with the party that crosses Ganges at Araul, v. 806.

Ellenborough, Lord : as Governor General of India and knowing the importance of Allahabad, said to have never allowed less than three European companies to be stationed there, iv. 539; reference of——'s proposal 'to have police battalions in case Indian sepoys betray the British', v. 706; is critical of the policy of Lord Canning in subscribing to societies aiming conversion to Christianity, i. 300.

Ellenborough Tank : two Delhi regiments encamp near the——, v. 964.

Ellichpur : inferior kinds of salt, extracted from the soil in the vicinity of——, used by the bulk of the population, i. 241; Beecher at Souldeno near——, iii. 521; Shakespear marches on——, iii. 527; British troops stationed at——to be pressed into service against the revolutionaries, iii. 538.

Elliot, Colvin : accompanies Clifford as his Assistant, v. 686.

Elliot, Lieutenant : of the Artillery said to have rendered appreciable service at Ghaziuddinnagar battle, v. 994.

Elliott : goes ahead with P. Walker to Gopiganj, iv. 63; a detachment under the command of Major Simmons accompanied by—— etc. reaches Gortotwa, iv. 69; ——and P. Walker come on direct to Mirzapur, iv. 70; leaves for Gopiganj to quiet that part of the country, iv. 72; returns to Gopiganj, iv. 420; to join the Raja of Kapurthala and proceed to Purwa, ii. 430; Messrs Tucker and——at Purwa, ii. 431.

Elliott : Assistant Commissioner Faizabad; reports considerable improvement in the disposition of the people in his district, ii. 552.

Elliott : leaves the *tosha khana* of Maharaja Dalip Singh at Farrukhabad, v. 736.

Ellis, Major : informed by the husband of the Rani of Jhansi of the adoption of a son by him, i. 51; deed of adoption executed by the husband of the Rani of Jhansi in the presence of——a few days before the former's death, i. 492; Rani of Jhansi assists revolutionaries according to the account given by——, iii. 71; asylum in Panna given to——, iii. 234; Nana's advance into Bundelkhand reported by——, iii. 246; may possibly identify Gandharva Singh, iii. 368; Martand Rao Tatya's head to be sent to——, iii. 613.

Eloea : *thana* of——in Gorakhpur district in the hands of the revolutionaries, iv. 337.

Elowlee[1] : Jao Khan and Janki *barqandazes*, deputed to——in *pargana* Ekdilla for carriage, attacked by the villagers, iv. 741.

Elphinstone : doubts success against Tatya Tope without a combined move, iii. 509.

Endapur : a village in Shahjahanpur district, said to have participa-

1. May have been spelt for 'Ilauli'.

ted in anti-British activities, v. 296.
Endespore : see "Jagdishpur".
England (United Kingdom or Great Britain) : Rani of Jhansi refers to the submission of her petition in ——, i. 493; Governor General not authorised to recognise the adopted son of Maharani Jhansi as the rightful heir without a reference to ——, i. 64; Rani of Jhansi's agent sent to——to plead her case, iii. (*iv*); English lawyers guide the public mind of—— in questions like legal or Regulation system, i. 179; King of Avadh to proceed to ——, i. 97; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported to have visited——, ii. 148; Brandon a merchant at Kanpur assures the King of Avadh of his restoration if the former is deputed to——as Agent, i. 100; complaints and petitions of the Indians, treated haughtily and contemptuously in——, i. 295; press in——supposed to be a safety valve for excitement, i. 413; people of——critical over the appointment of Military Attorney to the post of Commander-in-chief of the Indian Army by Lord Dalhousie, i. 327; "The idea that India is to pay for——, has long since been formally abandoned," comments *The Friend of India*, i. 474; Kanpur Collector's advice to Nana Saheb to send his (Nana Saheb's) wife and children to——, iii. 582, iv. 510; false news spread of wrecks of ships carrying European troops from——, v. 89; reinforcements believed to be on their way from ——, v. 712; despatch of European soldiers towards India subsequent to the circulation in——of the representation of the members of the Council, iv. 604; Nana's Agent in——for a reversion of his pension, iv. 670; application containing the demand for the assistance to the English merchants read in——, i. 452; Wigram Clifford distressed to hear from——tales of his sister being kept in the harem of the Delhi King, v. 33; sepoys assert before Bahadur Shah that they conquered India for the British as the latter did not bring any soldiers from——, i. 405, v. 988; Disraeli's announcement in the British Parliament that the Queen of——would respect laws, usages, customs and religion of India, i. 487; 4,00,0000 £ a year remitted to——from India, i. 270; represented as a powerful country at the time of crisis in India, i. 315; French press on——'s difficulties in India, i. 316; reference of the visit of Rango Bapuji to——to advocate the cause of Satara Raja, i. 364, 380; many British politicians support——'s dominion over India being upheld by sword, i. 483; pamphlet "*Fateh Islam*" exhorts the people 'to take advantage of the fact that——is devoid of soldiers in 1857', ii. 156; news prevalent in Kanpur that the cartridges, made up with the skins of pigs and bullocks, have arrived or are on their way out from——, iv. 502; people of—— liable to pay the cost of Persian War, i. 475; Firoz Shah satirically suggests to English to drown Indian rulers after boarding them on a ship on the pretence of conveying them to——, v. 377; Mahdi Ali Khan, rival claimant to the throne of Rampur, to be detained at Calcutta on his arrival from——, v. 383; to apply for aid to——thought expedient, v. 394; Queen's Proclamation promises to accept all those who exerted to uphold the honour of——, as servants under the Queen, ii. 528; activities of Tatya Tope south of Narmada communicated to——, iii. 525.
English, Major : seeks assistance from

Colonel Fischer to drag his captured guns, iv. 473.
Englishman, The : reports about Barrackpur sepoys as urging their comrades in the north-west to protest against the new cartridges, i. 356; a letter from a *zamindar* published in——regarding the unjust nature of settlement operations, i. 208.
Ensign Cheek : released from confinement and sent back to the British camp, iv. 640; brought unto Maulvi Liaqat Ali badly wounded and kept with their party, iv. 645; Muhammad Taqi of Phaphamau said to have given shelter to——, iv. 646; death of——, iv. 645.
Ensign Clerk : rides down to parade ground at Banda, escapes death and joins Europeans, iv. 576.
Ensign Fowler : Orr compliments ——of 26th Regiment for his services during the siege of Jhansi, iii. 336.
Entowa (Entooa) : Ranmast Singh directs the march of a large armed body on——, *pargana* Tirohan, iv. 863; Ranmast Singh obtains guides near——, iv. 863.
Erichh (Erachh, Irrich) : plundered by Nowgong troops, iii. 13; Barjor Singh's flight through——, iii. 656.
Erskin : statement of——, Superintendent of Jalaun, exhibiting the balance of revenue, i. 162; reported to be near Sagar, iv. 422; to fall back from Damoh and concentrate the Kampti Column at Jabalpur if revolutionaries march there, iv. 428; absence of guns on revolutionaries' side enables——to hold Jabalpur against them, iv. 429.
Esan Nadi : Martin does not see revolutionaries while passing the bridge of——, v. 637.
Etah : ceded by *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to E. I. Company, i. 143; ceded to the East India Company in 1803 by the Peshwa after the conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142, 151; reference of the distribution of *chapatis* at the extremity of——, i. 392; details of outbreak at——, v. 671; revolutionaries move in the direction of——and plunder it, v. 639; Avadh Irregular Cavalry encamps at Kuraoli on its way to ——, v. 640; revolutionaries' troops from Aligarh leave——undisturbed while passing through it, v. 672; revolutionaries from Mainpuri and Etawah reach——, v. 673; Phillips leaves——for Kasganj after its plunder, v. 679; Magistrate of—— joined by other officers, v. 674; *Tahsildar* of——leaves for Bilram, v. 675; concentration of revolutionaries in the district of——, v. 215; Hall stays with Phillips for a night on his way from Patiali to——, v. 877; Hayes and Carey move from Lucknow to garrison——, v. 644; Muhammad Ali seeks Nazimship of——, v. 682, 684; attempt to establish revolutionaries' govt., in ——, v. 682; Wilson comes to Kulia Nagaria in Soron *pargana* of——to arrange for the escape of Gowan, v. 316; three British chiefs killed at the converging point of——and Mainpuri districts, ii. 136; Churcher comes to——, v. 881; Farrukhabad revolutionaries' movement towards ——, v. 878; still in revolutionaries' hands, v. 879; Cocks, Commissioner for——, moves with Eld to Kachhla Ghat to overwhelm the revolutionaries by show of demonstration, v. 881; Seaton marches by——to Mainpuri, v. 883; revolutionaries hold every *ghat* in the district of——, v. 929; Rahim Ali proceeds south-west after crossing the Trunk Road between Sikandra Rao and——, v. 920; Auxiliary Horse under Bramley leaves with 25,000 Rs. for General Penny's Camp at——, v. 849; threatened by Raja Tej Singh,

v. 885; Firoz Shah said to have started from Bareilly to cross into ——, v. 408; Khan Bahadur Khan in——, v. 886; Joint Magistrate of ——reports the crossing of Sheorajpur Ghat by revolutionaries, v. 889; confiscation of revolutionaries' property in——, v. 890, 891.

Etawah : ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the E. I. Company, i. 143, 150; surrendered to the East India Company in 1803, by the Peshwa after conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142; Cunningham appointed as the Collector of the district of——, i. 145; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the territory of——, i. 146, 147; Begum of Avadh refers in her rejoinder to Queen Victoria's proclamation to the usurpation of ——by the English, i. 466, ii. 529; *chapati* distributors reported delivering the *chapatis* on the side of ——, i. 392; 1st Contingent Infantry called to reoccupy——, iii. 172; news of Mainpuri outbreak reaches ——, v. 635; 1st Regiment of Gwalior Contingent reaches——, v. 635; prisoners, set free from——, take leading part in revolutionaries' activity, v. 636; reported quiet, v. 629; Hume sends Kunwar Zohur (Jauhar) Singh to protect the city of——, v. 633; details of outbreak at——; unrest in——army, v. 627; reference of the city of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Jhansi revolutionaries reported coming to Mainpuri through——, v. 646; Indore troops forced to go via——, v. 896; traversed by revolutionaries, v. 1016; revolutionaries intend to move towards Bharatpur or——, v. 898; Dholpur revolutionaries move south-eastward with a view to crossing the Yamuna in the vicinity of——, v. 1021; Colonel Riddell's Column moves on to——, v. 849; 2,000 revolutionaries at——, v. 774; British reoccupy——, v. 777; Raja of Mainpuri in——, v. 773; activities of Roop Singh in——, v. 796; Nana stated to have sent out his men to apprehend runaway sepoys from Delhi and——, iv. 499; revolutionaries intend to make a dash through——, v. 628; revolutionary activities checked by the presence of Kanpur Movable Column near——frontier, v. 778; a party of Kalpi revolutionaries under the Raja of——said to have besieged the *tahsildari* of Auraiya in the——district, iv. 754; Peshwa's troops to march to——, iii. 265; Kalpi revolutionaries threaten——, v. 779; revolutionaries reported to be on the defensive except in Auraiya *pargana* of——, iv. 825; Riddell at——, v. 391; villages in ——burnt by English for having helped the revolutionaries; Tej Singh in——, v. 783; Tej Singh joins revolutionaries at Auraiya in the district of——, v. 784; Vansittart enquires about the condition of——, v. 785; Rasulabad *tahsil* attacked by the revolutionaries from the——district, iv. 761; —— district authorities warned to remain alert, v. 672; revolutionaries from Mainpuri and——reach Etah, v. 763; revolutionaries cross the Yamuna into the district of——, v. 945; revolutionaries move into ——to escort the treasure and induce Colonel Riddell to move out, v. 799; Hume authorises Lieutenant Sherriff to fall back on ——, v. 800; Magistrate of——instructed to promise life to Tej Singh if he surrenders; regular troops withdrawn from——, v. 855; revolutionaries take shelter in Burhi fort according to the reports from Kunwar Jodh Singh from——, v. 789; Roop Singh holds the fort of Burhi in the district of——, v. 788;

Lance requests for aid at——; Alexander's Horse moves to——, v. 791; threatened by Roop Singh, v. 788; Roop Singh appears on—— frontier; Nana's movement through ——, v. 804; suggestion to engage no troop in British employ from ——, v. 839; revolutionaries intercept communications reaching——, v. 815; Nana and Firoz Shah reportedly making for——, v. 811; reported attacked by revolutionaries, v. 812; detachment of 80th Regiment marches on——; embrasures of——fort cut, v. 813; revolutionaries under Firoz Shah give out their intention to loot——, v. 814; Showers expected at——, v. 829; Hume leaves Harchandpur fort according to report from——, v. 831; British prepare to protect treasure at Phaphund and Auraiya in case revolutionaries force them to fall back on——, v. 818; British advance towards Harchandpur under the cover of——Cavalry, v. 821; revolutionaries under Firoz Shah besiege——, v. 832; Showers leaves——to return through Bah Pinahat *pargana*, v. 835; revolutionaries pursued by——Levies, v. 809; English send a force from Agra to——, v. 809; ——Infantry's role in battle at Harchandpur, v. 824; ——force marches to Sahson, v. 826; Showers reaches——, v. 826; encounter near——on the Yamuna canal, v. 123; villages in the ravines of Chambal and Koarej in Gwalior to be punished for having sheltered revolutionaries, v. 836, 838; disarming of the district of——, v. 840; measures of the Magistrate of——to capture Roop Singh fail, v. 841; Hume suggests not to disarm the district of——, v. 841.

Etawah Road : Jhansi revolutionaries at Karhal on the——, v. 646.

Etawah Yeomanry Levies : successful attack on Roop Singh reported by Officer Commanding——, v. 804.

Etawrah : Brigadier John Douglas, in pursuit of the revolutionaries, passes through Chhapra and——, iv. 454.

Etmad Ali Khan : one of the eunuchs at the Avadh Revolutionary Court, ii. 86.

Etmadpur : revolutionaries plunder the *zamindar's* house at——, iv. 816.

Etowrah : *zamindars* of——plunder the property of Muhammad Husain *Tahsildar* of Orai, iii. 90.

Etunda : Shaikh Ramzan, a prosecution witness in Tatya's trial serves under Maharaja Scindia at a *chauki* called——in *zila* Bhind, iii. 577.

Europe : Avadh King's departure for——, i. 107; Azim Ullah Khan's visit to——, ii. 149; King of Avadh resolves to seek redress in——, i. 97; troops from——on their way to India, ii. 227.

European Regiment, 3rd : Hugh Rose advancing the——to the north-east of Jhansi and occupies the Baragaon Gate, iii. 332.

Eutwa : bands of revolutionaries from Avadh and Nepal Tarai compel the abandonment of *thana* ——, iv. 341; Bala Rao remains at Kamsor with advanced posts at Poourbetwa and——, iv. 367; General Grant orders Rowcroft to take post at——driving Bala Rao into Tulsipur, iv. 368.

Evan, Captain : submits his objection about the Summary Settlement, i. 190; letter from——to the Commissioner and Superintendent, Lucknow regarding the salt contract, i. 253; submits statement of salt pits in *tahsil* Purwa etc. of *zila* Unnao, i. 255.

Evans : to start for Kotwa, iv. 68; said to have forgiven Jageshwar Bakhsh and Arjun Singh and

recommended for their appointment, iv. 214, 242.
Eveleigh, Brigadier : Colonel Bulwar's force moves to Jabraoli to co-operate with——in resisting the advance of Beni Madho, ii. 477; a force under——meets the revolutionaries at Mianganj, ii. 510; clears the ground along the Ganges during the British campaign against Sandila and Ruia, ii. 535; directed to operate on the north-west of Lucknow, ii. 536; ——'s brigade as reserve force to stop doubling back of the revolutionaries near Tulsipur, ii. 540; revolutionaries under Beni Madho defeated by——during the former's escape from Shankarpur towards Daundia Khera, ii. 538; Centre Column of Franks' force under——advances to Badlapur and thence to the open plain near Pilkuchla Ghat, iv. 226; marches from Purwa and defeats the revolutionaries under Umrao Singh, ii. 544; ——'s rear wing attacked and fired upon by followers of Beni Madho Singh near Bhirwa, between Rae Bareli and Lucknow, ii. 558; occupies the fort of Umaria after a sharp resistance, ii. 573.
Ewaz Ali (Aiwaz Ali) : serves as *muharrir* of the *Adalat* Principal Sadar Amin's Court under *darul-insha* of Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Eyre : ——'s charge of Infantry at Bibiganj referred to, v. 714; a party from Outram's Column on its way to Kanpur under——, iv. 653.

F

Factory, Alam Chand : revolutionaries plunder——, situated in the district of Allahabad, i. 476.
Faddy, Brigadier : reports the defeat of revolutionaries under Farzand Ali and Ranmast Singh, iv. 860.
Faiz (Fyz) Ali : a resident of the old city in Bareilly; serves as *Sarishtedar* of the *Sadar Amin's* Court under the British; appointed as *Mir Munshi* and Head of the *darul-insha* under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt., i. 430, 431.
Faiz Ali Khan : encamped with Muzaffar Jahan in Azamgarh district, iv. 101.
Faiz Muhammad Khan : of Katra joins the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as a Commandant, v. 310.
Faiz-uddin : See "Shaikh Feiaz-uddeen".
Faiz Ullah Khan (Fyzoolla Khan) : *zamindar* of Bhikha; becomes an officer of the army under revolutionary government at Allahabad, iv. 550; leads with others an attack on Pura Mufti and *thana* buildings, i. 477, iv. 557.
Faiz Ullah Khan : Khan Bahadur Khan sends——with a message to Bakht Khan not to plunder the city of Bareilly, v. 608.
Faiz Ullah Khan Bangash : Akbar Khan, son of——, offers *nazar* to Delhi King, v. 987.
Faiz Ullah Qazi : petition of——to Delhi King for Kotwalship granted, v. 984; directed to arrest Kashinath, v. 986.
Faizab Khan (Fyzab Khan) : Ghulam Qadir Khan proceeds to Bareilly in company with——, v. 298-99; Wilayet Ali, son of——, holds command of a revolutionary infantry regiment, v. 300.
Faizabad (Fyzabad) : reference of communal disturbances at——, ii. 222; letter from Commissioner and Superintendent——division to Financial Commissioner, Lucknow, regarding the salt tax and

manufacture of salt, i. 248; extensive salt works in——division, i. 246; yield of salt in the soil in the south of Ghagra in——division, i. 238, 256; Commissioner of——reports about the bad quality of Avadh salt, i. 239; bearing of arms prohibited in the cities of ——and Lucknow, i. 120; affray at Sehipur in the district of——, i. 130; Ommanney critical of lapses on the part of——authorities in not taking proper measures to suppress the defiant spirit, i. 132; forts in the district of——, i. 115, 116, 121; Commissioner of ——'s letter on the subject of the general discontent as well as over-assessment in the Sultanpur district forwarded to Chief Commissioner, Avadh, i. 187; Ahmad Ullah Shah at——after the annexation of Avadh, ii. 147; reported occurrence of a disturbance in the city of——, i. 381; Ahmad Ullah Shah imprisoned at——following disturbances at Hanumangarhi, i. 384, ii. 147; Mahommedan followers of——Maulvi actively hostile to the British, ii. 403; reference of Najaf Ali having been an Indian doctor in——jail, i. 384; Ahmad Ullah Shah supplied with extra food in the——jail by Najaf Ali, i. 384, 386; opinion of the Deputy Commissioner of Purwa regarding the necessity of records in *bhaichara* communities supported in the division of——, i. 192; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah at——, in a *sarai*, i. 387; hardship meted out to *taluqadars* in——division, ii. 3; enquiry by the Asstt. Commissioner of——into the petitions of Baij Nath and Ram Lal, i. 204; revenue measures, introduced by the British Govt., adversely affect the *taluqadars* in——district, i. 379; Colonel Goldney's explanation about the complaints of over-assessment in Sultanpur district to be forwarded to the Commissioner of——, i. 196; correspondence with the Commissioner of——regarding the position of *taluqadars* and *malguzars* in his division, i. 198; Lawrence writes to Canning about the affairs at ——, ii. 18; flight of Muzaffar Jahan and revolutionary Rajkumars and Palwars on the other side of——, iv. 102; revolutionaries at——plunder the treasury, ii. 35; Dalip Singh of——district as the ring-leader of the army, ii. 36; revolutionaries marching on——, ii. 38; outbreak at——, ii. 30; news of outbreak at——reaches Salon, ii. 39; Najaf Ali leaves——with the 22nd Regiment N. I. in revolt, i. 385; officers escaping from——murdered by the inhabitants of Mahwa Dabar, a village of *pargana* Maghur, iv. 146; regiments from——at Haidargarh, ii. 14; a British force crosses from——and drives out Devi Bakhsh, iv. 373; Raja Man Singh at——, iv. 147; ——forces join at Chinhat, a town on the——Road, ii. 51, 61; Bhondu Singh's corps marches via——and halts at——, iv. 98; Shivpal Singh stated to have gone to his home from——, iv. 101; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah, going up from——, commands the revolutionaries at Lucknow, ii. 59; Jahangir Bakhsh *Subedar* of——Artillery fires 21 gun salute on the accession of Birjis Qadar, ii. 88, 103; small police force to be sent to prevent all communications between——and Arrah revolutionaries, i. 360; Raja Man Singh joins the revolutionaries near——, ii. 220; lives of Europeans saved by Man Singh at——, ii. 226; revolutionaries at Chinhat have two 9-pounder

batteries from Secrora and——, ii. 69; four regiments of sepoys reported to have gone to——, ii. 201; sepoys reach——after their flight from Lucknow, ii. 209; Mahdi Husain enjoys the backing of *taluqadars* of Sultanpur and——, ii. 215; revolutionaries enter Gorakhpur district near——, iv. 295; all preparations for war made at——, ii. 217; city of——referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; troops at——and Secrora in revolt, ii. 46; treasure plundered by Bhondu Singh distributed to ——also, iv. 99; applications for reinforcements received from Khairabad, ——etc., ii. 270; 1,300 sepoys reported gone to——, ii. 271; Beni Bahadur of Nusratpur with 200 men goes towards——, ii. 272; late *Nazim* of Gorakhpur reported to be under duress at ——, iv. 312; *harkara* from——reports about a misunderstanding between Muhammad Hasan and the sepoys over pay, ii. 279; Mahdi Husain at——, ii. 277; revolutionaries occupy a position across the——Road, ii 290; Gorkha force to pass——on the march to Lucknow; revolutionaries at——cross the river to reinforce the Gonda Raja, iv. 315; James Outram occupies the——Road, ii. 315; Rani of Amorah escapes to——, iv. 318; revolutionaries take a round about road to ——after their flight from Lucknow, ii. 325; 5,000 to 6,000 revolutionaries at Ayodhya and ——, iv. 320; saltpetre and soda brought from——, ii. 368; progress of Hope Grant towards ——and Sultanpur, ii. 397; country about——disturbed, iv. 323; Saiyid Kazim Ali requisitions some ammunition from——, ii. 378; march of therevolutionaries, assembled at Tanda, to——expected, iv. 329; want of military post at——, ii. 422; revolutionaries under Jhuri Singh said to be concentrating towards——, iv. 234; Pali and Sandi attacked and plundered by Maulvi Liaqat Ali and not the Maulvi of——, v. 523; revolutionaries' concentration at——etc., iv. 203; Man Singh's outpost near——attacked by Mahdi Husain and Nasirabad revolutionaries, iv. 340; Mahdi Husain in occupation of——and Ayodhya, ii. 433; reported death of——Maulvi, said to have been conspicuous at Lucknow and ——, v. 540; ——Maulvi killed at Pawayan, v. 537; a strong force of Britishers ordered from Lucknow to occupy ——, iv. 347; ——force under the command of General Grant starts for Nawabganj, ii. 457; Ghulam Hasan and Haider Ali Khan advance from——with a force and commence plundering to within ten miles of Dera, ii. 458; Raja Man Singh joins the British camp at ——, ii. 444; country around ——reported clear of the revolutionaries and perfectly tranquil, ii. 462; whole road between Lucknow and——reported open and safe, ii. 462; Har Krishna Singh enters Gorakhpur district at——, iv. 158; a party of sepoys alarmed by the occupation of——by the Britishers, iv. 207; fall of——, iv. 351; two *parwanas* found in the box of Raja Jai Lal Singh by Dy. Commissioner of——, ii. 121; Brigadier Taylor sent with a strong brigade of all arms to——, ii. 571; treasuries established and opened for the ordinary business transactions at——, ii. 509; ——district continues quiet, ii. 552; Raja of Gonda opposes the passage of the Ghagra at——, iv. 365;

Brigadier Eveleigh directed on ——, ii. 574; Hope Grant constructs a bridge of boats at—— across the Ghagra, ii. 577; Niaz Muhammad Khan's assertion of having surrendered at——to some British officers, v. 616.

Faizabad Maulvi : See "Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah".

Faizabad Road (Fyzabad Road) : General Grant's Column involved in an engagement with the revolutionaries near Nawabganj on the—— Road, iv. 764.

Fajju Khan (Fujjoo Khan) : one of the most active persons engaged in raising cavalry for revolutionaries, v. 300.

Fakhr-uddin Khan : ——and others offer *nazars* to Delhi King, v. 987.

Fakhr-ul-Masajid : about twenty *tilangas* seen scattered about in front of——, v. 971.

Falak-uddin Shah : pledged to collect *ghazis* and finance religious war, v. 1005.

Fane : Magistrate at Jaunpur; at the instigation of—— the Sikhs give up their arms and start in the direction of Banaras, iv. 14; Jaunpur remains turbulent till ——makes over the charge of the district to Raja Sheo Ghulam Dube, iv. 23; arrives at Jaunpur with a party and starts for Banaras, iv. 127, 129, 131; sent to assist St. G. Tucker, Magistrate and Collector of Mirzapur, iv. 72.

Fanshawe, Captain : collects carriages and Jat matchlockmen placed at his disposal, v. 862; carriage containing——and others attacked by revolutionaries, v. 920.

Faqir Bakhsh (Faqeer Bux) : —— and others plunder and burn the village of Baraoli, ii. 381.

Faqir Chand : a shop-keeper of Muzaffarnagar; looted by revolutionaries, v. 91.

Farah Bakhsh Kothi (Furhah Buksh Kothi) : locked up godowns of the Avadh King opened in the square of——, i. 124; Carnegie transfers the stores of the——to Kothi Lal Baradari, i. 276; Jilau Khana, an outer wall of the——, pulled down by the British, i. 278; exiled King of Avadh complains against the use of——as a dog kennel and stable, i. 279; considerable property discovered in the buildings of the——, i. 127; Europeans shift to Chhatar Manzil and——together with the ladies and supplies, ii. 249; European troops take possession of——, ii. 242; English in possession of the——, ii. 324.

Farid Kotla : Delhi King sends letter to Raja of——summoning him to his presence, v. 988.

Faridpur : Turnbull engages Gujars of——in Bulandshahr district to stop plunder, v. 44; people of—— plunder on the roads, v. 47; Gujars of——described as chief among plunderers on roads, v. 51.

Faridpur : Bakhtawar Singh and Bilas Singh charged with disturbing peace in *pargana*——of Bareilly, v. 172; British troops reach——, v. 460; British troops move off from——, v. 461; Nana's *morcha* at——, v. 446; Carmichael reports to have arrived at Tilhar on leaving——, v. 473; a *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* with a proper establishment sent by Magistrate of Bareilly to——, v. 483; rumour received from——of the arrest of Shobha Ram at Pilibhit, v. 495; reported quiet, v. 498, 518; Nana trying to move across from the Tarai to the Ganges below——; Campbell starts for——,v. 512.

Farkhunda Mahal (Furkhoondah Mahal) : officiating Deputy Commissioner's report on the petition of——, i. 198.

Farquhar, Colonel : revolutionaries

closely watched by——, v. 122; at Harrunpore[1] nine *kos* below Ram Ghat, v. 874; commanding in Bulandshahr, v. 120.
Farrell, Mr. O. : future plans discussed at Muzaffarnagar with ——, v. 76; persuaded to proceed to Roorkee, v. 78.
Farrell, Mrs. O. : to be sent into Meerut, v. 82; ——'s bungalow burnt, v. 86.
Farrukh Khan (Farookh Khan) : reference of Azim Ullah Khan's meeting with——, the Persian Minister, ii. 149.
Farrukh (Ferukh) Khan : appointed *Risaldar* at Badaun under the revolutionary govt., v. 317.
Farrukh (Faruck) Khan Sarai : watchman of the——at Delhi supplies *chapati* to the watchman of Indrapat village and instructs him to distribute 5 similar cakes, i. 393.
Farrukh Shah Khan : Magistrate of Etah joined by——, the *peshkar* of Etah *tahsil*, v. 675.
Farrukhabad : ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh in 1801 to the East India Company, i. 142, 143; revenue of the district of—— to be managed by the Agent of the Governor General at——, i. 144; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue over the district of ——, i. 146-47; Baiza Bai's followers amenable to the jurisdiction of local courts during her stay at ——, i. 3. Baiza Bai's contract of debt with Mathura Das and others during her stay at——, i. 10; criticism of the appointment of *Naib Sarishtedar* of Delhi Collectorship to the Naib-Sarishtedarship of——, i. 164; obligations of the treaty and the orders of the Government but lightly dealt with in the district of——, i. 162; instructions issued to the Agent at——respecting *zihaq* pensions, i. 75; high-handedness of the Collector of——, i. 163; further correspondence respecting the *zihaq* pensions of——, i. 81; orders and instructions communicated to the Agent on his report of the—— pensions, i. 84; maintenance of the position of the Nawab at ——, i. 85; Agent at——forwards a *kharita* from Nawab Firoz Jang claiming two pensions, i. 86; reference of the usurpation of—— by the British, ii. 529; reference of the Rao of——being allowed a small monthly pension by the British in return of his territory, i. 466; daily communications from Etah opened with——, v. 671; village *chaukidars* employed in distributing the *chapatis* in a line of country extending from ——and Gurgaon to Banda, i. 390; Dashwood makes preparations to make over treasure in ——Rupees to 67th N. I. under Burlton, v. 689; a body of Irregular Cavalry stationed between Kanpur and——, v. 709; statement of Hulas Singh son of Ram Singh resident of *mauza* Nowdega in the district of——, i. 427; letter from Shahanshah Mehral Shah Kubendra to Hardeo Bakhsh of Kethyari, a Christian of ——, i. 439; Colonel Tucker leaves cloth enough to dress the city of——, v. 736; role of Ghulam Ali Khan as *Kotwal* of——, v. 756, 757; Nawab sets up his standard and claims——for his own, v. 923; Chaudhri Muhammad Ali enquires from Walidad, as to when he intends to move to take over the administration of——, v. 684; Europeans from ——stated to have been murdered at Kanpur, iv. 537-538; rises against the British rule, v. 632;

1. Name not clearly decipherable in the original text.

details of outbreak at——, v. 728; Thornhill asks the Nawab to make arrangements for the safety of——, v. 729; Mrs. Mary Bignell deposes about his being present in——at the time of outbreak, v. 754; English prisoners marched back from Singhirampur to——, v. 757; revolutionaries reported quiet at——, ii. 206; revolutionary govt. at——, v. 751; attack on Kanpur expected by the Gorkhas (?) assembling at ——under the hostile Nawabs, iv. 699; Bakht Khan with Nana's brother goes via Badaun to——, v. 365; Walidad's *Naib* intends to go to——to get troops, v. 907; ——revolutionaries' movement towards Etah, v. 878; Aliganj occupied by——revolutionaries, v. 878; Etah reported menaced by—— revolutionaries, v. 879; Colonel Seaton reports entire defeat of—— revolutionaries at Patiali, v. 881; revolutionaries' retreat to——, v. 883; Commander-in-chief intends to capture——, v. 774; Brigadier Hale from——forces the revolutionaries from Sandi and advances on Ruia, ii. 582; Umrao Begum reported to be at——, iv. 524; reported arrival at Bareilly of Mirza Kochak and Walidad Khan, formerly at——, v. 372; Niaz Muhammad receives orders from Khan Bahadur Khan to join Ismail Khan and fight the English at——, v. 618; Joseph Dore captured and taken to the Nawab's fort in——, v. 752; Commander-in-chief marches up to ——, v. 928; revolutionaries retire upon——, v. 928; English retreat three *kos* to the other side of——, v. 607; revolutionaries from—— supposed to have fled towards Lucknow, v. 848; troops of the chiefs of Bareilly march for——, iii. 265; revolutionaries threaten aggressive operations against——, v. 374; Mohammedan population of——in communication with the Rohilkhand revolutionaries, v. 935; rupees struck by Khan Bahadur obverse of which is a copy of the Company's old—— rupee, v. 288; country reported to be quiet near——, v. 937; mines dug up by English all round the city of——, v. 936; Colonel Watson's Column reaches ——, v. 938; Walidad Khan believed to have returned to Bareilly or to the bodies of revolutionaries near——, v. 387; trade with——reported to be in full operation, v. 914; Muhammad Ali Khan helps——revolutionaries with provisions, v. 877; Commander-in-chief to enter——, v. 399; revolutionaries cross into the district of——, v. 945; revolutionaries from Nabiganj proceed to Serai Uguth in the district of——, v. 946; Commander-in-chief said to be returning from Rohilkhand expedition, for want of provisions, to——, v. 446; Magistrate of Agra meets Bramley accompanied by 60 Irregular sawars on leave collected from the district of——, v. 676; a large body of Rohillas assembled at—— under the Nawab, ii. 204; Mosam Ali Khan referred to as a resident of *mauza*——, ii. 511; one column penetrates into Avadh under Colonel Hale from——, ii. 535, 577; Magistrate of Etawah receives a telegram from —— announcing crossing of Ganges between Fatehgarh and Kanpur by Nana, v. 804; Mohsin Ali Khan of Mau Shamsabad in —— poses himself as an European, v. 810; Nawab Moom-ud-daula sets out with a large army from Lucknow to reinforce revolutionaries at——, ii. 146; English re-establish

their administration in——, v. 323.
Farrukhabad, Nawab of : defeats the Europeans at Farrukhabad, iii. 237, 365. See also "Tafazzul Husain".
Farsgarh: King of Delhi sends letter to Nawab Ahmad Ali Khan of ——to come to his presence, v. 982.
Farzand Ali : *taluqadar* of Jahangirabad; gives hope of pardon to Drig Bijai Singh on behalf of the British, ii. 391.
Farzand Ali (Furzand Ali, Furzend Ally) : Narain Rao takes ——, a revolutionary of Ajaigarh State, into his service, iv. 747; joins Ranmast Singh from Kirreereah, iv. 852; reported hovering about Kalinjar with the intention of attacking the *tahsili* of Bhadausa, iv. 855; ——and Radha Govind, *enroute* to Mahoba, reach Richuje, iv. 856; offers to surrender, iv. 806; Ranmast Singh and——again active, iv. 859-860; Chapman ordered to co-operate with the troops in pursuit of——, iv. 861; British encounter with the revolutionaries under Ranmast Singh and——, iv. 861; Ranmast Singh and——going to be expelled from the Banda district, iv. 861; reaches Biterreah to take refuge in the Jaitpur jungles, iii. 659.
Fasahat Ali : See "Fasahat Ullah".
Fasahat Jahan : of Noi Mahal said to have camped with his men (perhaps in Azamgarh), iv. 101; caught and hanged at Mubarakpur, iv. 102.
Fasahat Ullah : appointed chief adviser of *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 318; appointed *Naib* at Badaun under the revolutionary govt., v. 319; Abdul Rahim Khan, the *Nazim*, arrives in Badaun from Bareilly with his *Naib* ——, v. 313; sent to coerce *zamindars* of Bisauli to acknowledge the authority of Nabi Khan, v. 315; sets out with his men for the realisation of revenue at Bisauli, v. 321; feels disgusted because of Mubarak Shah Khan's coming as *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 322; The General consults——on the matter of arrears of revenue, v. 324; receives a gun from Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 617; reported in the *dhak* jungle adjoining the villages of Hutra on the road between Wazirganj and Bisauli, v. 516; capture of——reported, v. 326, 577, 579, 621; seizure by English of correspondence between revolutionaries giving hints about——, v. 622-623; letters from Fida Husain to —— seized by the English, v. 578-79; referred to as having acted as a special correspondent of revolutionaries, v. 580.
Fateh Ali (Futtah Alee) : Darogha ——joins the *faqir*[1] at Allahabad, and fights against the Europeans, iv. 648.
Fateh Ali : takes part in revolutionary activities in Sahaswan, v. 225; plunders Mohanpur village, v. 244.
Fateh Ali : execution of Bande Hasan and——, being allegedly concerned with the murder of European captives at Lucknow, ii. 640.
Fateh (Fatteh) Ali : ancient custodian of State property at Lucknow under the Nawabs, i. 128.
Fateh Ali, Mirza (Futteh Ali Mirza) : a letter addressed to ——and Ali Hasan found in the palanquin of Muhammad Hasan (or Husain), iv. 379.
Fateh Ali Talab *morchabandi* at ——in a bid to attack the Europeans at Alambagh, ii. 247.

1. Referring to perhaps 'Maulvi Liaqat Ali'.

Fateh (Futteh) Bahadur Singh : fifty men who had left Bhagalpur reported to be in communication with——, iv. 258.
Fateh Khan (Futteh Khan) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry put in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.
Fateh Shah Khan : a principal officer of Khan Bahadur Khan; captured and sent to gallows at Pilibhit, v. 486-87.
Fateh Singh : a *zamindar* of Rehria; takes part in revolutionary activities at Kot and Bilsi Khas, v. 224; ——and other *zamindars* of Rehria plunder Bisauli, v. 225; Mahommedans worsted in a fight near Wazirganj with the Thakurs of Rehria under——, v. 315.
Fatehabad (Fattyabad) : a British reconnoitring party reaches the old palace near——in Chanderi and is fired upon by the revolutionaries, iii. 273.
Fatehganj : Mubarak Shah Khan and others summoned to a council on their return from——, i. 428, v. 285; Penny's Column cuts off from Kakrala to——to join the Commander-in-chief, v. 446; English post a *thana* at——, v. 482, 518.
Fatehganj (Futtehganje) : a village in *pargana* Bhadausa; plundered by Ranmast Singh's men, iv. 850.
Fatehgarh (Futtehghur): advances made to Baiza Bai to enable her to discharge her followers at——, i. 8; a *chaukidar* from Kanpur directs a *chaukidar* in——to arrange for the circulation of *chapatis*, i. 389; intelligence of Doab, Agra and Delhi procured through——, v. 172; English suspect the loyalty of the 10th N. I. stationed at——, v. 748; Thornhill makes arrangements for the safety of——, v. 729; Nawab sends Karim Jan to Thornhill in the fort at——, v. 732; Europeans leave——, v. 738; Probyn and two officers ride into ——to ascertain the state of affairs, v. 739; troops under Lieutenant Ashe on their way to—— revolt on the road, iv. 518; Edwards and others make for ——, v. 678; outbreak expected at——, v. 709; revolutionaries decide and order the troops to attack the English at the—— fort, v. 733; ——fort attacked, v. 733; panic in——, v. 733; revolutionaries' advance in the direction of——, v. 734; 41st Regiment from Sitapur encamps at Azizganj *enroute* to——, v. 298; measures to prevent revolutionaries crossing to the——side, v. 740; outbreak at Jalalabad, 24 miles distant from——, v. 209; outbreak at——, v. 737; 10th N. I. in revolt at——, v. 737; *qasid* from——gives news of revolt there, v. 662; Joseph Dore deposes about his having been at ——at the time of outbreak, v. 751; proclamation of Nawab's rule by beat of drum heard by Joseph Dore at——, v. 752; Ishrat Khan with others visits ——, v. 765; ——fort invested by the sepoys, v. 761; Thakur Pandey made Collector of——, v. 763; Ishrat (?) Khan lays claims to the ——*masnad*, v. 766; *Nazim* of the Nawab of——summoned by the Raja of Rooroo and the Rana of Sikrauli to attack Kunwar Jauhar Singh, v. 776; attack on Kanpur by Gwalior and——revolutionaries apprehended, iv. 695; 42nd N. I. from Sagar on the road between Kanpur and ——, v. 859; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; troops sent by Rao to stop the first party of European fugitives from——, iv. 534; Delhi revolutionaries cross into——, v. 1021; under British

occupation, v. 867; Firoz Shah remains at——, v. 928; Appa Saheb visits——, v. 928; Colin Campbell enters——, v. 928; visited by other revolutionary leaders, v. 927; ——revolutionaries threaten British positions, v. 866; David Churcher interrogated about his being on the boats of Europeans from the——fort, v. 750; arrival at Lucknow of the Nawab of——, v. 848; revolutionaries from——join the revolutionaries at Kalpi, iii. 214; reported disorder and dissension among revolutionaries in Rohilkhand since the reoccupation of——, v. 371; reference of Mirza Kochak and Walidad Khan having been guests of Nawab of Farrukhabad before their arrival at Bareilly, v. 372; a brigade despatched from——to visit revolutionary villages in the district, v. 929; Hope sent to attack revolutionaries congregated at Shamsabad in the district of——, v. 930; revolutionaries intend to attack the fort of——, v. 934; alarm prevails along the Ganges from——to Kanpur, iv. 755; great loss to English in an encounter near ——, v. 607; revolutionaries enter ——, ii. 325; *Nawab Raees* of ——and other revolutionaries at Bareilly, v. 389; revolutionaries' movement towards south through ——expected, v. 940, 941; report from——about revolutionaries crossing at Bichpuria Ghat, v. 430; English force returns from Kampil to——, v. 391; Britishers return to——, v. 942; revolutionaries at Gangapar attacked by English from——, v. 851; Nana Rao gets money from Khan Bahadur for the expenses of an expedition against——, v. 435; Nana in critical financial position according to a correspondent from ——, v. 433; arrival of Khan Bahadur and Nana's forces at Jalalabad heard from——, v. 402; Raja Tej Singh makes a dash across Doab, above the junction of Etah and——, v. 784; ——fort in the hands of revolutionaries, v. 944; Shahjahanpur attacked by Avadh revolutionaries as per reports from——, v. 442; Shahjahanpur reported relieved by Brigadier Seaton from——side, v. 472; English to watch Surajpur from——, v. 889; English siege-train crosses the Ganges at——, v. 405; no crossing at Surajpur by revolutionaries according to a telegram from——, v. 853; Commander-in-chief arrives at——, v. 945; people called upon to rejoice in some apocryphal defeat of the British army at——, v. 612; revolutionaries cross on to the——Road, v. 514; arms and ammunition manufactured at——discovered by B. William in a fort, v. 525; Magistrate of Etah establishes communication by sawardak with——, v. 676; engagement near Shahjahanpur between revolutionaries and Campbell reported from——, v. 513; Colonel Clarke reports from——the attack of Ahmad Ullah Shah on Pawayan, ii. 418; revolutionaries under Nawab of Farrukhabad encountered on their march towards Shahjahanpur according to a letter from——, v. 561; Clarke proceeds from——to Shahjahanpur, ii. 466; British troops get possession of——, v. 427; expedition to——contemplated, v. 317; Walidad Khan of Malagarh and Ismail Khan proceed onwards to——, v. 316; Nana crosses the Ganges between Kanpur and——, v. 804; Nana crosses with a big force near Miran-ki-Sarai according to an express from the Magistrate of ——, v. 817; Nana reported

crossing the Ganges near——, v. 574; presence of Firoz Shah and Walidad at Araul reported from ——, v. 806; English troops sent from——to prevent revolutionaries from coming up the Grand Trunk Road, v. 807; reported return of Kanpur and——forces due to the presence of revolutionaries at Rasulabad, v. 858; country from Bulandshahr to——denuded of English troops, v. 872; Nawab of Farrukhabad brought under police escort to——,v. 951; Nawab of Farrukhabad to be tried at——, v. 951; Nawab of Farrukhabad convicted and sentenced to be hanged according to a telegram from——, v. 951; trial of leaders charged with attack on European fugitives from ——, v. 954.

Fatehpur (Futtehpur) : ceded to the E. I. Company by *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh in 1801, i. 143, 150; surrendered to the East India Company by the Peshwa in 1803, after conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142; reference of the usurpation of——by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; reference of Jahangir Khan's going on leave to—— before the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 501; outbreak at——, iv. 561-564; in revolutionaries' hands, iv. 577; arrival of the revolutionaries from ——, Banda etc. causes alarm in Mirzapur, iv. 58; Munghey Dooby[1], a resident of the district of——, accompanies F. W. Buwoughs to Ghazipur, i. 346; Browne reaches ——to join Havelock in his march towards Hamirpur, iii. 115; Bala Rao's flight from Delhi to——, iii. 684; Nana's march towards ——, iv. 722-723; revolutionary force concentrated near——, iv. 723-725; Havelock plans to halt at Balenda one day before attacking——, iv. 726; battle of——, iv. 730-33; fall of——, iv. 729, 730; Tika Singh, Liaqat Ali and Jwala Prasad as commanders at the battle of——,iv. 725; English unable to annihilate the revolutionaries at——, v. 393; boats of the revolutionaries collected at——to interrupt communication with Allahabad, iv. 696; reference of——having been swept by revolutionary current, i. 488; British authority not yet restored in——, iv. 650; Avadh revolutionaries try to cross over towards——, ii. 206; a part of the revolutionary force goes to——and Allahabad intending to take the latter place, iv. 533; reference of Chunni Singh having gone to capture some English coming from——, iv.533; occupation of——by a body of European troops, iv. 651; revolution and disaffection reported daily gaining strength in Kanpur and ——, iv. 664; 7th and 8th N. I. and other revolutionaries defeated at Kudjua in the——district, iv. 432; revolutionaries' advanced guard at Chilla Tara Ghat, halfway between Banda and——, iv. 434; Banda revolutionaries collecting *rasad* near ——, iv. 737; Colonel Powell accompanied by Probyn starts from——, iv. 738; Peel leaves——for Kanpur, iv. 740; threatened by the revolutionaries, iv. 748; Nana sends the ladies back from Lucknow to ——, iii. 684; Havelock engaged with revolutionaries at——and other places, iv. 698; Jodha Singh crosses from Hamirpur to Chandpur in the——district, iv. 822; reported tranquil, iv. 826; Major Daleas detached to open the road to——by Chilla Tara Ghat, iv. 836; loot of Khakreru treasury in—— district, iv. 565-66; Kanpur and——

1. Correct name may be 'Mangli Dube'

remain tranquil, iv. 805; Bala Rao refers in his petition to his having saved the life of the daughter of the Judge of——, iv. 777.
Fatehpur : a village in Allahabad district; inhabitants of——join in the attack on Pura Mufti *tahsil* and *thana* buildings, i. 477, iv. 557. See also "Fatehpur Bichhua".
Fatehpur Bichhua (Futehpore Bichchooah) : Mewatis of——share the loot of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549; Muslim *zamindars* of——in Allahabad join the revolutionaries in releasing prisoners and in acts of plunder, and support the authority of Liaqat Ali, i. 476, iv. 556.
Fatehpur Biswa : in district Bara Banki; Thakur Dayal reported to be in——and to have surrendered through Mir Wajid Ali, ii. 109; Europeans reported to have occupied——, ii. 277; reference of Ganga Prasad's stay at——, ii. 372; plunder of——, ii. 383; sawars kill three people at——, ii. 383; *tahsil* and *thana* of Nawabganj withdrawn to Chinhat due to the collection of revolutionaries at—— etc., ii. 385; Rs. 20,000 collected by Raja Drig Bijai Singh from villages of *parganas*——, Kursi, Mahona, Mandiaon, ii. 391; Hanwant Singh sends Rs. 2,000 to——in payment of his *rabi* instalments, ii. 433; 30,000 revolutionaries reported assembled in the vicinity of——, ii. 382.
Fatehpur Chaurasi : revolutionaries reported to be at——in Unnao district under Narpat Singh, iv. 763; Raja Jai Lal Singh ordered to go to——with carriages etc., ii. 116; Nana Saheb at——, ii. 168, 172; Tatya Tope, Nana, Bala Rao and Rao Saheb at——, iii. 683; Rao Saheb remains behind at—— after the departure of Tatya and Nana, iii. 684, 692; Nana Saheb retires with a few cavalry from Lucknow to——, iv. 704; destroyed, iv. 757; Firoz Shah's plan to set up Narpat Singh at——, ii. 400; small bodies of revolutionaries reported to be at——, iv. 759; not yet occupied by the British, ii. 409; entrusted to Habib-ur-Rahman *Chakledar*, ii. 410; reported to be without a suitable *Thanedar*, ii. 411.
Fatehpur Ghareta : attack on——, iv. 827.
Fatehpur Sikri : Some English officials seized by revolutionaries' at ——, v. 719; revolutionaries' artillery commands the——Road, v. 720; Dholpur revolutionaries at ——, v. 910.
Fatteh : *zamindar* of Mundseh; shares the loot of Sikandrabad in district Bulandshahr, v. 43.
Faville : wounded during the battle at Agra, v. 727.
Fawcet, Lieutenant : killed in the encounter with Tatya Tope at Bijapur near Guna, iii. 495.
Fayyaz-uddin : See "Shaikh Feiazoodeen".
Fazal Ahmad : serves as *muharrir* of *darul-insha* under Khan Bahadur's revolutionary government, i. 431.
Fazal Ahmad : a relative of Fasahat Ullah, v. 579; an official of the revolutionary govt. at Badaun, v. 326, capture of——reported, v. 326, 579, 621, in the letter captured by the British, Iltifat Husain sends compliments to——, v. 621.
Fazal Ahmad : a *Vakil* in Bareilly and later on *Sarishtedar* of the revolutionary govt.; apprehended, v. 577.
Fazal Ali (Fuzl Ali) : Lieutenant Longueville Clarke captures——, ii. 43.
Fazal Azim : of Salon appointed *Nazim* of Allahabad, iv. 612; holds the fort at Dehiyan, iv. 793; retreats to Salon, iv. 794; ——and Muhammad Razzaq offer to lay down their arms if pardoned by

the Chief Commissioner, ii. 485; Beni Madho receives a *khilat* from ——, ii. 464; submits himself to Bradford, ii. 553; Sultanpur *Nazim* endeavouring to form a coalition with the Allahabad *Nazim*——, iv. 784.
Fazal Haq : *Tahsildar* of Nawabganj; tenders his allegiance to Khan Bahadur, v. 279; appointed as *Nazim* of Pilibhit, v. 601, 604; forces under——at Baheri, v. 431.
Fazal Haq, Maulvi (Fuzzul Haq, Maulvi) : resident of Shahjahanpur, ii. 517; ——and Zahur Ali reported present at the time of the death of Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 149; with a large force marches to Shahabad, ii. 517; described as a bitter foe of the British Government, ii. 565; Zahur Ali deposes about the disappearance of——from Nagode after the revolutionaries' encounter with the British force at that place, iii. 676; death of——, v. 834.
Fazal Haq, Maulvi : erstwhile *Sarishtedar* in Delhi Commissioner's office; at Akun Ghat, v. 810. See also "Fazl-i-Haq Khairabadi".
Fazal Husain : *Raees* of Badaun; made Deputy Collector under revolutionaries' government, v. 319.
Fazal Khan : petitions to Khan Bahadur pleading for the appointment of Ghulam Qadir as *Nazim* of Shahjahanpur, v. 299.
Fazal Rasul, Maulvi : sets out with others to punish revolutionaries in Shaikhupur, district Badaun, v. 318.
Fazal Ullah (Fuzuloola) Khan : a leader of the Mohammedan party at Alwar; goes to Firozpur in Gurgaon district on his expulsion from Alwar, iii. 490.
Fazalpur : a village; burnt and plundered by the British for helping the revolutionaries, v. 257.
Fazil Ali Khan : a resident of Mughalpura, Faizabad; reported to be in the knowledge of the departure of Najaf Ali, Jail Doctor, with the 22nd Regiment N. I. after revolt, i. 385.
Fazil Lohar : tried by English for revolt, v. 680; acquitted, v. 682.
Fazle Hasan (Fuzlay Husan) : formerly *Nazir* of Delhi Collectorship; appointed as *Nazir* of Farrukhabad Collectorship and Magistracy, i. 164.
Fazl-i-Haq, Khairabadi : ——'s interpretation of the causes of the freedom struggle against the British, i. 489-490.
Fazlu : said to have murdered Englishmen at Bareilly, v. 194.
Fergusson : Commissioner of Patna Division; communicates to the Secretary to the Government of Bengal about presence of revolutionaries on the Nepal frontier, iv. 493.
Fida Husain : Khan Ali Khan joined by——, v. 557, 558; the British seize letters exchanged between ——and other revolutionaries, v. 578; supposed to be guilty of conspiracy and falsehood, v. 579.
Field, Captain : Royal Artillery under——effectually cannonades the houses in the streets of Konch, iii. 317.
Filose, Captain : leaves Gwalior, overtakes the Maharaja at Dholpur and proceeds with him to Agra, iii. 456.
Finn, James : Superintendent at Saharanpur; receives a report of the provision made for the transport of 1,000 maunds of flour to Kanpur, i. 396.
Finnis, Colonel : of 11th Regiment N. I. endeavours to pacify sepoys at Meerut, v. 25; requested by men of 11th N. I. to allow arms to them, v. 29; shot dead at Meerut, v. 7, 8, 14, 27.

Firangi Mahal : a *muhalla* of Lucknow close to Machchhi Bhawan, ii. 56; residents of—— etc. vacate their houses and move to Saadatganj, ii. 56; Ali Bakhsh *Risaldar* found to be living near——, v. 622.
Firoz Ali : joins in the acts of plunder at Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Firoz Anjum-ud-daula (Feroza Unjeom-ood-Dawlah) : personal attendant of the King of Avadh, Wajid Ali Shah, i. 129.
Firoz Jang, Nawab : claims of—— of Farrukhabad for two pensions, i. 86-87.
Firoz Khan Shahzada, : said to have been killed at Bareilly, v. 478.
Firoz Shah : at Jhansi, iii. 53; takes service under Rani of Jhansi (?), iii. 227.
Firoz Shah (Shahzada) : particulars about——Shahzada of Delhi and his activities, iii. 661-671; at Mandsore, iii. 148, 149, 150, 151; visits Fatehgarh, v. 927; proclamation issued by——regarding the conduct of war against the British, i. 459, v. 376; proclamation by—— attracts much attention of the English, v. 942; ——'s proclamation circulated, v. 380; Wazir Khan given credit for the production of proclamation issued at Bareilly by ——, v. 381; with Nawab Farrukhabad goes to Shahjahanpur, v. 427; reaches Bareilly from Avadh, v. 394, 434; Ismail Khan joined at Gunnaur by——, v. 407; marches towards Sambhal, v. 407, 408; Qutub Shah proved to have accompanied —— to Moradabad as Deputy, v. 584; Moradabad surprised by——, v. 408, 410; reported arrival in Moradabad of——, v. 419; encounter between Rampur force and——, v. 441; old bridge over Ramganga burnt by——, v. 481; Rampur force defeated by—— v. 408; compels Nawab of Rampur to flee to Naini Tal, v. 446; Rampur occupied by——, v. 445; Civil Officers and Nawab of Rampur driven out of Moradabad by revolutionaries under——, v. 412; in possession of Moradabad, v. 409, 480; evacuates Moradabad and retreats upon Bareilly, v. 444; encountered and routed at Mirganj, v. 470; said to be preparing to fight and die at Bareilly, v. 470; reported killed (?), v. 448, 467, 469; leaves Bareilly before the approach of the British forces, v. 460; with the Maulvi and Begum (?) makes a combined attack on Jones at Shahjahanpur, v. 512; Shahjahanpur attacked by——and other revolutionaries, v. 494; with others effects his escape probably from Muhamdi, v. 523; Zahur Ali deposes to have joined——at Mahmudabad, v. 123; active in Bangarmau, ii. 399; influence of ——over the public in Bangarmau *ilaqa*, ii. 402; Narpat Singh joins Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah and ——, ii. 434; threatens Unnao, ii. 418; revolutionaries under——near Nana Mau Ghat, iv. 764; ——and Lakkar Shah attack the Mohan *thana*, ii. 456; in Mohan, ii. 468; described as an active foe of the British Government, ii. 472; Khan Bahadur Khan, Ismail Khan and ——decline to give up Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's treasure at Shahjahanpur to the representative of the Begum, v. 553; British troops threaten——on the Kanpur Road, ii. 397; six hundred cavalry led by ——at Sandila, ii. 398; said to be occupying Sandila and Bangarmau in Avadh, v. 555; a battle fought near Sikandrabad between English and revolutionaries under——, v. 561; Raja Loni Singh deposes about the attack on the British Govt. by——, Khan Bahadur and others, ii. 129; staying at Khairabad, ii. 557; ——and Ismail Khan encounter Brigadier Troup at Biswan in Sitapur, v. 807; ——'s flight from Biswan, ii. 563, 564, 565; with a large force crosses the Mallawan and Sandila road, v. 812; Nana waiting on the side of Yamuna to assist——, v. 812; marches towards Ganges near Kannat j, v. 807; —— and others move up the Ganges to Akun Ghat, v. 809; at Akun Ghat, v. 810; reported making for Etawah with Nana, v. 811; combined attack by Nana and——, v. 812: Harchandpur threatened by revolutionaries under——, v. 820; leads an attack at the battle near Etawah, v. 813; with Etawah leaders crosses Araul, v. 806; —— and Walidad Khan reported passing through Etawah, v. 806; escape of ——across Doab from Avadh, v. 807; on way to enter Bundelkhand to join Tatya, iii. 662-663; exerts to join Tatya Tope, v. 810; enters the Doab, v. 829; revolutionaries under——cross into Doab and make for Shergarh Ghat in the direction of Jalaun, v. 949; at Phaphund, v. 815; ——'s party expected to have been cut up, v. 817; reported proceeding to Central India, ii. 564; activities in Avadh of——summed up, ii. 396-402; evacuation of Avadh by—— and other leaders, ii. 565; marches to Sikandra (or Seonda), iii. 665; Captain Forbes' operations against ——, v. 828; crosses Ganges; makes for Tatya, v. 832; at Tehri, 8 *kos* north of Isagarh, iii. 665; attacks the English near Guna, iii. 666; force under——expected to cross Narmada to the east of Hoshangabad, iii. 526; force under ——attempts to effect a junction with Tatya's force across the Narmada, iii. 527; followers of Tatya Tope meet——, iii. 557; reaches Parone, iii. 666; meets Tatya at Indargarh, iii. 588; reported to be at Sironj with Adil Muhammad, iii. 589; Rao Saheb deposes about his arrival at Sironj with——with a view to making approaches to British for surrender individually, iii. 679, 680, 689; reported terms of surrender by——, iii. 667, 668; ——'s terms unacceptable to the British, iii. 669; British Government accepts the maintenance allowance to——, iii. 670; stated to be with Nana Saheb in Nepal, iv. 289; reported near Poona, v. 953; all revolutionary leaders accounted for except Nana and——, v. 842; ——'s death at Mecca, iii. 670; ——'s widow granted a pension, iii. 671.
Firozabad : inhabitants of *pargana* ——continue in armed defiance of British authority, v. 915.
Firozpur (Ferozpur) : Commander-in-chief at Karnal delayed in reaching Delhi because of the necessity of getting heavy artillery from Philaur near——, v. 706; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; some Mahommedan leaders, expelled from Alwar, go to——in Gurgaon district with their followers, iii. 490.
Firozpur Regiment : two companies of——called for from the lines as an additional guard for the Mirzapur treasury, iv. 47; Pahlad Singh gone as escort with the families of the——, iv. 53; drives back the revolutionaries at the battle of Fatehpur, iv. 731.
Fisher : revclutionaries' assault on Fatehgarh fort defeated by——, v. 744, wounded in the thigh, v. 745; jumps out of his boat into the river, v. 746.
Fisher : Military Police Regiment posted at Sultanpur fires at——, ii. 37.
Fitchett, John : confined in Savada House at Kanpur, v. 23.

Fitzgerald : ——'s name struck off the Regiment at Fatehgarh, v. 736; holds a loaded musket in his hand while on the boat, v. 746.
Fombelle, John : a member of the Board of Commissioners set up for the Ceded Provinces, i. 143; Secretary to Government for affairs of the provinces ceded by the *Nawab Wazir*, i. 144; to be officiated by Graeme Mercer till the former's arrival at Fort William, i. 145.
Foote, Lieutenant : attached to the advanced regiments of the right brigade during the battle at Kandu Nadi, ii. 307.
Forbes : Deputy Commissioner of Faizabad; visits Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, i. 382; to be complimented for his efforts to maintain peace in Faizabad on the arrest of Ahmad Ullah Shah, i. 384; sent with the detachment to level the house of Raja of Nichlaul, iv. 304; letter from——to Lt. S. Owen, ii. 299; reports his arrival at Jaunpur, ii. 431; Raja Lal Madho Singh refrains from sending his *vakil* to ——, ii. 435; Man Singh compelled to come to terms with the revolutionary leader Mahdi Husain, as stated by——, ii. 439; reports about Uday Singh's submission, ii. 458; reports having heard little firing in Shahganj, ii. 470; complains of the want of rain in his division, ii. 459; letter from Captain Thurburn to——desiring the latter to obtain evidence against Najaf Ali, Faizabad Jail Doctor, i. 385; as Deputy Commissioner of Sultanpur said to have appointed one or both Jageshwar Bakhsh and Arjun Singh as *Thanedar* in his district, iv. 242.
Forbes, Lieutenant : attacks Pitam Singh and Bakht Singh at Ajitmal, v. 802; operations to capture Roop Singh conducted by——, v. 792; revolutionaries attacked and driven by Etawah Levies under——, v. 788; infantry under——renews the attack on revolutionaries, v. 790; destroys the fort of Bhurey, v. 803; advances against the revolutionaries, v. 794; Raja of Chakranagar, in concert with Roop Singh, driven across Chambal by——, v. 795; revolutionaries encounter the Etawah Levies under——, v. 808; determines to march to Phaphund, v. 817; marches from Phaphund to Kandhon, v. 819; reports regarding the operations against Firoz Shah, v. 828; orders his forces to advance, v. 821; returns from his cavalry charge, v. 822; returns with baggage, v. 823; measures to capture Roop Singh by police under——, v. 841.
Ford : Magistrate and Collector of Gurgaon; informs Simon Fraser, Commissioner of Delhi about the circulation of *chapatis*, i. 390.
Forrest, Captain : defeats the revolutionaries in the north of Chanderi, iii. 654.
Forsyth, T. D. : Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Avadh, i. 440.
Fort William : superintendence and control of the land revenues in the Ceded Provinces to be conducted through the Board of Revenue at——, i. 144; Fombelle's expected arrival at——to act as Secretary to the Government for the affairs of the Ceded Provinces, i. 145; Revenue Board at——to manage Dinajpur and Rangpur, i. 146; Regulation of 1831 separates the existing Sadar Board from that sitting at——, v. 149; creation of a Presidency at——, i. 141; rumour of an intended revolt at——, i. 293.
Fox : a member of the Board of Commissioners constituted for the settlement of the Ceded Provinces, i. 151.

Fox, Lieutenant : dangerously wounded in the battle at Jhansi, iii. 323.
France : religion in——supposed to have been destroyed by the coalition of the Church with the State, i. 289; opinions of the Journals of ——on the difficulties of British in India, i. 316.
Franks, Colonel : objects to the formation of a post to watch the Burni Ghat, iv. 188; to start for Banaras to take the command of the troops there, iv. 226; ——'s entire force crosses the frontier into Avadh, iv. 228; Ghatampur *tahsil* building strengthened by——, iv. 671; again attacks the revolutionaries in the trans-Gangetic *pargana* of Allahabad district, iv. 784.
Fraser : of the Horse Artillery ; at Mulherah, v. 142; marches back to Shamli, v. 136; supposed to have reported the attempted descent on Bulandshahr by the Rohilkhand revolutionaries, v. 119.
Fraser, Captain : allowed to join Chapman of Gonda, v. 100; wounded at Roorkee, v. 101.
Fraser, Colonel H. : reported waiting for the *mazhabis*, probably at Agra, v. 907; advises Seaton to leave behind all grain at Aligarh, v. 845.
Fraser, Lieutenant : joins F. O. Mayne at Banda, iv. 576.
Fraser, Mr. : result submitted by—— about the adoption of a successor by Raja of Orchha, i. 40; explanation offered by——on the detention of the property of Sakhu Bai, i. 49; proposals of——regarding arrangements for Tai Bai, i. 43; British Government agrees with opinion of——to make over to Tai Bai the house occupied by her in Jalaun, i. 43; promises a report on the claims of the respectable followers of the Chief of Jalaun, i. 44; called upon to furnish a report on the petition of Naru Gopal of Jhansi, i. 50; Rani of Jhansi refers to the seizure of Jhansi by——in her petition, i. 493.
Fraser, Simon : said to have been Judge of Bareilly for some years, v. 169; appointed to the office of Commissioner and Agent of Delhi, i. 90, v. 169; shoots upon revolutionaries, v. 963; troops fire upon ——, v. 963; feared to have been put to death, v. 959; *palki* bearers witness the murder of——, v. 968.
Freeman, Lieutenant : revolutionaries besiege forces under——at Rasra, iv. 489.
Friend of India, The : fears, entertained by the——regarding the outbreak of revolt, held groundless, i. 325; an Indian Judicial Officer's letter to the Editor——regarding the condition of the poor and helpless ryots of India, i. 180; a letter to the Editor——supporting the missionary activities of Colonel Wheeler, i. 293; *Bengal Hurkaru* attacks the article on Colonel Wheeler published in——, i. 299; thinks that the Press Law was made at the instance of Major Holmes, Commandant of the 12th Irregular Cavalry, i. 414; "*The Centenary of Plassey*" appears in——, i. 415.
Front, Brigadier : Fasahat Ullah presents himself to——, v. 578.
Fukhruddin : See "Maulvi Fakhruddin".
Fuller : a company of artillery officered by——, v. 720.
Fulloch, Captain I. S. D. : of the 17th Regiment Native Infantry brings to the notice of F. W. Buwoughs the voluntary offer of *Subedar*, Bhola Upadhya, to bite the new cartridges, i. 349.
Furnell, Lieutenant : recommended for Victoria Cross for his activity at Meerut after the outbreak, v. 15.
Furruckhabad : See "Farrukhabad".

Futchurgeer[1] : boats of the *mahajans* plundered at——, in *zila* Allahabad, iv. 53, 55, 57.
Futtah : a Gujar of Chiterah; joins in the plundering activities on the roads in Bulandshahr district, v. 50; shares the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 46.
Futtamow : Amar Singh marching towards the south with the intention of going to Gaya and ——, iv. 488.
Futtooa : Bhyroop *banjaras* reported to be assembling at the village of ——, v. 151.
Fyzabad Maulvi : See "Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah".

G

Gabdi (Gubdee) : a village in the Butwal district of Nepal, ii. 610.
Gada Husain (Geda Hossein) : brings his regiment from Lucknow and serves the revolutionaries' battery on the north of the Savada House at Kanpur, iv. 526.
Gaddiwala (Guddeewalah) : revolutionaries plunder the——, a locality in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr district, v. 45.
Gadroli (Gudrolee) : a village in *pargana* Isagarh of old Gwalior State; fort of——being repaired by revolutionaries, iii. 289.
Gaekwar : Chimma Saheb's marriage with the daughter of——, i. 371; Ram Krishna Tope meets ——and produces the document for his identification, iii. 593; Tatya Tope threatens the territory of ——, iii. 543; revolutionaries' aim to get possession of Baroda and to upset the Government of——, iii. 539.
Gagraun (Gograun) : revolutionaries' flight to——, iii. 553.

1. Name not clearly decipherable in manuscripts.

Gahlot : ——Rajputs of Bulandshahr district also attend the *panchayet* held by revolutionaries for plunder, v. 45.
Gahlow : selected for confiscation under Act 10 of 1858, v. 664.
Gahmar : a *Lala* informs Robert Smith Coombs about the revolutionaries' intention to move to ——, iv. 117; revolutionaries march on to Bhataura instead of going to——, iv. 118; Amar Singh with a large army at——, iv. 482-483; Amar Singh's flight to the south side of——, iv. 286; Amar Singh with a large force reported to be near——on the right bank of the Ganges, iv. 481; revolutionaries occupy——, iv. 271; revolutionaries under Meghar Rai at *mauza*——, iv. 281; Amar Singh dislodged from——, iv. 484, 485; Douglas destroys the village of——, iv. 488; people of——etc. join revolutionaries stationed at Dildarnagar, iv. 282; said to be swarming with revolutionaries, iv. 121; revolutionaries, marching from south Mirzapur, appear at——, iv. 280.
Gahon : Amani Jat, *ex-Pattidar* of——, proclaims himself Raja, v. 663.
Gahrwar : ——Chief referred to as the debator and defendant of the British Government, iv. 411.
Gaighat : a third brigade left at Gorakhpur for——, iv. 307; —— *thana* plundered and burnt, iv. 320; ——market attacked, iv. 334, 352.
Gainda : British attempt to capture ——*zamindar* fails, v. 132.
Gaj Raj Singh : *taluqadar* of Mahwa; offers a feast to Raja Har Prasad at Kheri, ii. 414; refuses *malguzari* to Raja Har Prasad, ii. 415.
Gajadhar : Kanhaiya Prasad buys the forfeited share of——, iv. 523.
Gajadhar Singh : Captain of Regiment 9 and member of the Avadh Revolutionary Court, i. 426, ii. 113; letters of——report Captain Orr and others staying in Raja Loni Singh's fortress, ii. 130; men of the battalion of——hand over Orr and others to Raja Loni Singh, ii. 131; ——'s arms shot off at Lucknow, ii. 253; captures a horseman with arms and accoutrement, ii. 376; crosses the river at Merocha Ghat, ii. 425.

Gajja Raja (Gujjah Raja) : Baiza Bai desires provision for——, i. 6; does not accompany the Ranis of Gwalior Maharaja to the fort of Narwar, iii. 456; summons all to aid Scindia, supposed to be beleaguered at the Phulbagh, iii. 456.
Gajsutra : Nana Saheb promises greater rank to Dhir Singh and desires him to meet him from Chitrakot at——, iii. 368.
Gall, Major : Nishat Mahal Saheba's land taken to form part of the parade ground for——'s Cavalry Regiment, i. 200; 2nd Regiment under the command of——attached to Ghulam Murtaza's troop, ii. 135; elephant driver of—— informs about 10 Europeans being prisoners with Raja Drig Bijai Singh in Dhaurahra, ii. 380; Hugh Rose joins——'s force at Pooch, sixteen miles from Konch, iii. 314; Hugh Rose gives to—— two 9 pounders for the siege of Jhansi fort, iii. 327.
Galloway, Captain : 3rd Cavalry under——proceeds from Shamli to Parsauli with the object of apprehending Khairati Khan Pindari, v. 129.
Gambhir Singh, Lt. (Gumbheer Singh, Lt.) : seriously wounded in the clash with the revolutionaries at Chanda, iv. 225.
Gandak : revolutionaries encamp near the——river, iv. 374; Nasirabad Camp recrosses the——, iv. 375.
Ganesh : a soldier of the Gwalior Contingent; hides himself in Daryabad, iii. 133.
Ganesh : a witness in the trial of Qutub Shah, v. 583; Government calls for the submission of translation of the deposition of——, v. 585; deposes to have seen Qutub Shah affixing a proclamation at the *kotwali*, v. 587.
Ganesh Bhatt Mahratta : one of the revolutionaries, captured at Rath, iii. 615, 617.
Ganesh Brahman : keeps company with Rao Saheb in the territories of Tonk and Gwalior and leaves him wandering after this, iii. 680, 689.
Ganesh Darwaza : revolutionaries after capturing a wall of the fort of Jhansi advance towards the ——, iii. 33.
Ganesh Ghat : Magistrate of Bareilly marches to——near Rampur, v. 482.
Ganesh Jeo : Thakur of Khairwa and a military officer in the confidence of the Rani of Jhansi, i. 434, 436, iii. 56, 284, 285, 291; present at the time of the defence of Jhansi, iii. 56.
Ganesh Ji : son of Jawahir Singh, a Thakur of Nanakpur; petitions to Zainul-abdin Khan, Deputy Magistrate of Chanderi, against the reported intention of his father to revolt, iii. (*vii-viii*).
Ganeshi Lal : supplies information from Datia about the preparations of the Rani of Jhansi to fight the English, iii. 227; reports about Tatya, Rao Saheb and Jhansi Rani as camping at Gwalior, iii. 422.
Ganesh Prasad (Genesh Purshad) : orders issued to attach——'s property, iv. 67.
Ganesh Prasad Singh : resident of

Goali; joins in the pursuit and murder of Englishmen in *mauza* Pali, iv. 82.
Ganesh Thakur : one of the revolutionaries, captured at Rath, iii. 615, 617, 618.
Ganeshpur (Gunneishpore) : Nagar Raja's followers reported to be besieging the Pindarah in his fortified house at——, iv. 326.
Ganga (Ganges) : Kalpi fugitives cross at Bijalpur and make northwards for the——, v. 801; Rajputs at Bareilly throw salt in ——water and swear fidelity to Khan Bahadur, v. 187; Gujars on one side of——help the Gujars on the other side of it, v. 246; thousands of Gujars of both the sides of——assemble in Bijnaur, v. 251; Sirmur Battalion, on its way down the——Canal to Meerut, encounters the revolutionaries, v. 262; Europeans from Fatehgarh fired on by villagers of Kusumpur near the junction of Ramganga and——, v. 748; a party of revolutionaries crosses the——in Kanpur, v. 749; incursions along the left bank of the——, in Meerut distt., v. 111; revolutionaries active across the——in Etah district, v. 215; Edward William requests for protection to the bank of——to conduct him to Badaun, v. 220; Saunders waits in vain for officers of 29th N. I. at the——bridge, v. 238; revolutionaries from Lucknow turn to Delhi after crossing the—— at Kannauj, v. 708; some Europeans at Fatehgarh move to a fort across the——, v. 738; Hope Grant thinks it hazardous to attempt to recross the——to Kanpur, ii. 168; Havelock checks the revolutionaries from crossing——, ii. 205; in the rear of the British force at Bashiratganj, ii. 182; revolutionaries rush down to Bashiratganj thinking the British force to have crossed the——two days back, ii. 184; Havelock's post on the Avadh bank of the——, ii. 203; European residents of Fatehgarh reported to have fled in boats down the——, v. 954; revolutionaries cross——near Meerut, v. 1000; a large force needed to watch the communication from Banaras to Allahabad and along the line of the——to Farrukhabad, ii. 235; reference of the towns along the——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Walidad expected to follow his followers over the——, v. 117; Sapte busy in seeing all the boats on the Bulandshahr side of the ——, v. 119; General Havelock's retreat across the——, iv. 654; landholders required to escort the refugees to the right bank of the——, v. 844; Nana's followers cross the——into the Doab, ii. 262; Britishers attach importance to checking the revolutionaries from crossing the——into Bihar, iv. 225; Captain Hughes considers it important to guard the line of the ——in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 147; repairs of the old canal, originally intended to let the—— into Gomati, ii. 260; the force under General Franks desired to prevent revolutionaries from crossing the——near Banaras into Bihar, iv. 171; Rao Saheb and Bala Rao cross the——at Birwa Ghat, iii. 684; flight of revolutionaries and their pursuit continued down the right bank of the Ghagra via Byreah to the——, iv. 140; Colonel Baird Smith as Director of the——Canal in charge of jungles nearby, v. 121; Britishers watch the *ghats* of——in the neighbourhood of Hardwar, v. 153; revolutionaries encountered at Mayapur neart the head of the——Canal by Captain Boisragon, v. 157; Rahim

Ali crosses the——to enter Aligarh, v. 872, 873; revolutionaries collect along the——*ghats*, v. 371; *ghats* and ferries of the——closely watched by the Britishers to prevent the escape of the Nana, iv. 754; Nana's followers ford the—— above Bithoor, iv. 756; Nana with revolutionaries crosses the ——, iv. 755; pamphlet "Victory of Religion" adjures the Hindus by the——, i. 443, v. 347; —— *ghats* in Meerut distt. in revolutionaries' hands, v. 110; Khan Bahadur's force pressed towards the ——, v. 374; —— *ghats* opposite Anupshahr in revolutionaries' hands, v. 375; Nana, threatened by Grant's force, leaves the bank of the——, v. 426; revolutionaries recross the——, v. 427; Walidad Khan to cross the——at Kachhla, v. 381, 382; aggressive operations of revolutionaries along the—— *ghats*, v. 383; Colonel Maxwell ordered to leave Akbarpur, cross the——and advance on Lucknow, ii. 291; revolutionaries still along the *ghats* of the ——, v. 124; reported rise in the level of——, v. 388; fordable in many places, v. 429; reported rising and falling alternately, v. 112; Abdul Rahman *Nazim* moves for the control of the road on the——, v. 322; hundreds of revolutionaries drowned in the——, v. 324; revolutionaries attempt to ford the——, v. 124; level of——falls six inches according to reports from Aligarh, v. 469; rumour of an attack from Fatehgarh on the revolutionaries at——Par, v. 851; Khan Bahadur decides all grain to be stopped from crossing the ——, v. 434; Kunwar Singh intends to cross the——at Ballia Ghat, iv. 452; the steamer 'Agra' with two companies of 54th sent down the—— to intercept the revolutionaries, iv. 457; Magistrate of Saharanpur reports the occupation of Nagul by British force watching the——, v. 402; Ram Bahadur crosses the——with 50 men at Kachhla Ghat, v. 381; *ghats* on the—— cleared by General Walpole, v. 405; revolutionaries at Bareilly to cross the——for southern India or Bundelkhand, v. 433; revolutionaries strong on the left bank of the——, v. 407; General Penny's Column preparing to cross the ——into Badaun, v. 413; Cavalry under Nana to cross the——, v. 438; Brigadier Douglas starts crossing the——, iv. 464; Brigadier Penny at Nauli (Neolee) on the left bank of the——, v. 424; Kunwar Singh with a large force crosses the——at Sheopur Ghat, iv. 464; General Jones makes a long march to Sheeshoowalee Ghat on the——, v. 416; Kunwar Singh expected to cross the—— into Shahabad district at or about Ballia, iv. 439; British commander directed to do his best to prevent the revolutionaries from crossing the——, iv. 442; a British force ordered to cross the ——at Asafgarh to join the brigade at Roorkee, v. 392; reported to be rapidly deepening, v. 410; Inglis reports movement of Ismail Khan along the——, v. 421; ——side of Fatehpur district threatened by a party at Dalmau, iv. 827; Nana to cross the——with his family at Sheorajpur Ghat, v. 446; revolutionaries' attempt to cross the——, v. 888; Rahim Ali crosses the——, v. 889; revolutionaries from Kalpi and Sheorajpur endeavour to cross the——, iii. 384; Cocks speculates revolutionaries will try to get over the——, v. 854; revolutionaries to cross the ——into Rohilkhand, v. 947; revolutionaries cross from Hamir-

pur side of Yamuna to Sheorajpur Ghat on the——, ii. 428; revolutionaries endeavour to cross the ——near Bilhaur, v. 946; Major Ellis crosses——and intends to advance into Bundelkhand, iii. 246; revolutionaries' movements across the——, iv. 829, 830; Amar Singh's party after passing Zamania crosses the——into Saidpur Bhitri (Saidpore Bittree), iv. 486; De la Fosse arranges to send his family over the——for safety, ii. 433; Amar Singh's men reported to have crossed the——and gone towards Rasra, iv. 487; revolutionaries reported by Lindsay to be crossing the——at Jatee Ghat, v. 526, 948; Nana tries to cross the ——at or below Kaimganj, v. 948; large body of revolutionaries collected on the left bank of the—— opposite Kutia, iv. 819, 820; exchange of fire on the bank of the ——opposite Kutia, iv. 831; Captain Dennehy proceeds towards Kara to watch the *ghats* of the ——, iv. 797; Nana intending to cross the Doab from the left bank of the ——, iv. 769; Lachhman Singh, *Tahsildar* of Ujhani, captured by Coke after a pursuit on the banks of the——, v. 534; Ghazipur district on the left bank of the——reported as not much disturbed, iv. 277; Highlanders rumoured to be crossing the——into the Kanpur district, ii. 397; Avadh revolutionaries anxiously watching the banks of the ——, iv. 807; shots exchanged with British troops on the bank of the——, v. 317; *Nazim* stations troops on the *ghats* of the——to watch English force, v. 317; Eveleigh clears the ground along the—— during the British operation on Sandila, ii. 535; Nawab of Banda's followers attempt to join Nana after crossing the——, iv. 809; Bala Rao crosses into Badaun from Malagarh by Anupshahr Ghat on the——, v. 316; a body of revolutionaries starts for the——after the flight from Biswa, ii. 563; Firoz Shah and others having fled from Biswa make for——, v. 811; Nana crosses the——somewhere between Fatehgarh and Kanpur, v. 804; Nana crosses the ——at Akum Ghat, v. 805; evading Sandila, Firoz Shah succeeds in crossing the——, v. 808; Nana crosses the——near Fatehgarh, v. 574; revolutionaries lose a gun in the——, v. 806; Firoz Shah marches towards——, near Kannauj, v. 807; Firoz Shah and others move up the——to Akum Ghat, v. 809; Magistrate of Etawah reports the crossing of——by Nana, v. 817; revolutionaries rumoured to be crossing the——, v. 818; Firoz Shah, Lakkar Shah, Gulab Shah, Mohsin Ali Khan and Fazal Haq cross the——, v. 831; forces under Firoz Shah with the defeated troops of Avadh chiefs cross the ——, v. 832; Havelock reported building a bridge of boats across the——, ii. 143; Outram and Havelock cross the——, ii. 143; permission to live somewhere from Banaras to Hardwar on the bank of the——stipulated by Rao Sahebas a condition to surrender, iii. 681, 691; revolutionaries at Gahmar busy in crossing the——, iv. 280.

Ganga Bai : a member of Tatya Tope's family; permitted to take up her residence at Bithoor, iii. 595.

Ganga Bakhsh Singh : residues of the *malguzari* of Ramnagar taken by——*tafriqdar*, ii. 369; Ganga Prasad staying in the house of ——, ii. 372; Ahmad Ullah Shah staying at the house of——, ii. 376; bent upon taking the life of Daljit Singh, *taluqdar* of Budhipur, Bara Banki, ii. 377.

Ganga Das (Gunga Dass), Brigadier : Rowcroft's force joined by the brigade of——, ii. 284.

Ganga Din : an Ahir who discovers Loyd's place of concealment at Hamirpur, iii. 116.

Ganga Din Mishra : a *Subedar*; joins the regiment of Durga Prasad Mishra, iv. 669.

Ganga Dube : Bhikan Khan deposes to have seen——at the church at Shahjahanpur on the day of outbreak, v. 202.

Ganga Mandir : people of *muhalla* Kaithwala in Bulandshahr assemble at——and ask for protection from Dalip, *zamindar* of Deotah, v. 46.

Ganga Prasad : nephew of Sahu Behari Lal, *mahajan* of Lucknow; stays at Fatehpur Biswa in Bara Banki, ii. 372.

Ganga Prasad : appointed *Tahsildar* of Bareilly by Commander-in-chief, v. 483.

Ganga Prasad (Gunga Pershad) : deposition of——, *Tahsildar* of Meerut, regarding the appearance of a *faqir* at Surajkund and the *chapati* circulation, i. 391, 397.

Ganga Prasad : a tent-maker; recommends the name of Hulas Singh for the appointment as *Kotwal* of Kanpur city under Nana, i. 428.

Ganga Prasad, Lala : statement of ——about the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 528-530.

Ganga Prasad, Munshi (Gunga Persad, Moonshee) : reads over the document to the prisoner Tatya Tope before Major Meade, iii. 579.

Ganga Ram : Kifait Ullah issues proclamation to sell the property of——and others on the charge of giving protection to Englishmen, v. 581.

Ganga Singh : Khan Bahadur, Mammoo Khan and——safely escorted into Lucknow by a troop of Ist Sikh Cavalry, v. 591.

Ganga Singh : remains in the city of Farrukhabad, v. 763; shows a letter to Nawab, allegedly written by English ladies to Agra for help, v. 764; tells the Nawab of Farrukhabad about the Europeans having left the fort, v. 762; remains with the Nawab, v. 762; attends *kachehri* regularly, v. 762; dispute between Bakht Khan and——settled, v. 765.

Ganga Singh (of Bah) : plunders Bhind *ilaqa*; crosses the Chambal with some followers; burns Sarai-tal and kills some of the customs *chaprasis*, iii. 421; proclaims himself to be a *Nazim* on the part of Gwalior revolutionaries, iii. 423, 424; declares himself *Nazim* of Etawah, v. 787; in strong position at Baragaon, v. 791; attacks Lance at Nimri, v. 803; joined by Toorgarh *zamindars*, iii. 648, 649; moves towards south-west of Sihor, iii. 649; crosses at Araul, v. 806; joins others in attacking Bah, v. 916; Rs. 5000/- announced as reward for the apprehension of——, v. 849; ——'s head-quarters attacked, v. 917; ——and others continue threatening the English positions, v. 801.

Ganga Singh : not to go to Safipur, ii. 474.

Ganga Singh : a *jamadar* of 3rd Company stationed at Sipri, iii. 134.

Ganga Singh, Thakur : joins Tatya Tope near Marwar, iii. 589.

Gangadhar Bhaiya (Gungadhur Bhaeea) : son of Diwan Lakshman Rao and one of the functionaries of Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436, iii. 285; incharge of the gates of Jhansi, iii. 55; receives a letter from Tatya Tope and reports about 4 companies having left Kalpi for Jhansi, also about Tatya

as advancing to assist Jhansi Rani, i. 435; leads an army to Sagar and gets it evacuated, iii. 51; favours the idea of fighting with the people of Orchha and Datia, iii. 52; Madar Bakhsh arrested at the instance of Lalu Bakhshi and ——, iii. 60; ——and Rani of Jhansi order the men to fire at the sawars surrounding the town of Jhansi, iii. 299; advises the Jhansi Rani against reconciliation with the British, iii. 290; Lalu Bakhshi deposes about——'s disappearance from Jhansi after its occupation by the British, iii. 53; declaration of the reward for the arrest of——, iii. 63.

Gangadhar (Gungadhur) Narain, Raja : praises the conduct of Dhir Singh, iii. 368.

Gangadhar (Gungadhur) Rao : reference of the kingdom of Jhansi having passed on to the English by the will of Raja——, as opined by Kashi Nath Hari and Lalu Bakhshi, iii. 292.

Gangadhar Rao (Gungadhur Rao) alias Bala Saheb : the youngest and the third son of Peshwa Baji Rao and brother of Nana Dhondu Pant; directed by Baji Rao in his will to pay obedience to Nana Saheb and to be maintained by him, i. 13, 14, 15, 34, ii. 589.

Gangadhar Rao, Baba : younger son of Sheoram Bhao, founder of Jhansi dynasty; claims for succession, i. 46; annual allowance to ——, i. 48; return of Naru Gopal from his banishment unacceptable to——, i. 50; adopts few days before his death Anand Rao as his son and prays the British Government for recognition, i. 55; British Govt.'s right to refuse to acknowledge adoption by—— placed beyond question, i. 50; death of——in Nov. 1853 after his return from pilgrimage to Banaras, i. 55, 58.

Gangadhar Tatya (Gungadhur Tantia) : near Dhorgarhi with Nana and his other followers, iv. 781.

Gangauli (Gungowlie) : Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates a *thana* at——, ii. 381.

Gangiri : movement of revolutionaries from Patiali to Sahawar obliges Wilson to fall back upon ——, v. 882; engagement between Ismail Khan and Seaton at Mulsi near——, v. 883; engagement at ——, v. 879; revolutionary forces defeated at——by the British force, v. 317; revolutionaries' guns, captured at——, sent to Aligarh, v. 848; Pir Zahur Ali deposes about Farrukhabad Nawab's men joining them on arriving at——, v. 123; Multan Khan, said to have fought against English at——, reportedly captured, v. 955.

Gangora : revolutionaries loot shopkeeper——of Indra Bagh in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.

Gangrone : Tatya Tope intends to attack the fort of——, iii. 494.

Gangu (Gungoo) Singh : English boats surrounded by Thakurs of Biloi and Mahadewa under the command of——, v. 748; revolutionaries emboldened by the victory of——over English boats, v. 750; activities of——and Chhatra Singh, v. 747; Kannauj attacked by——, v. 750.

Ganj Hazari Lal : flight of the officials of——, iv. 105.

Ganji Khana (Gunjee Khanna) : Kehri Singh, a sepoy of Jhansi Rani kills Andrews at—— iii. 38.

Ganpat : informer of the camp at *mauza* Khatali near Rath; reports about the movement of the revolutionaries towards Kashipur and Katha, iii. 624.

Ganpat Rai (Gunpat Rae) : a *parwana-navis* of *diwan-khana* under Ghulam Yahiya in Khan Bahadur's revolutionary government, i. 430.

Ganpat (Gunpat) Ram Pandit : one of the military officers and functionaries of Rani of Jhansi, i. 436.

Ganpat Rao (Gunpat Row) : the librarian of the Satara Native Library who goes through the letter sent by Krishna Rao Wankday to Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday, i. 370.

Ganpat Rao Baba : the *Naib Suba* of Mandsore, iii. 150; escape of—— from Mandsore, iii. 150; encamped at Lahchura in district Jhansi, iii. 252; with some troops from Jhansi joins the revolutionaries in the vicinity of Charkhari, iii. 256.

Garautha : S. Thornton and his force leave Gursarai for——, iii. 10; some *zamindars* from Orchha and Datia capture——, iii. 51; a party of revolutionaries under Jannoo Bhave and other *pandits* leaves——with the intention of plundering Mhow, iii. 252; sepoys pass——*enroute* to Kalpi, iii. 350; Maratha army and the chiefs of Banpur, Shahgarh and Narwar leave Mhow for——, iii. 352; sepoys present at——, iii. 353; revolutionaries succeed in crossing the Chambal at Sakoonda Ghat and reach——, iii. 493; Nimach detachment crosses the Chambal and marches to——, iii. 497; *Tahsildar* of——retires to Gursarai, iii. 601.

Gardener, Colonel : directed to keep the Agra Road from Indore to Beora, iii. 674.

Gardener, William : *garhi* at Manota belonging to——attacked by the revolutionaries, v. 678.

Garha-Kota (Gudd Kotha) : British force re-occupies——and orders the demolition of the fort, iii. 251, 302.

Garhi (Gurhee) : Inayet Ullah, a resident of——, serves as *naqal parwana navis* under Khan Bahadur's government, i. 432.

Garhi Muhammadpur (Gurhee Muhomudpore) : plundered by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 390; Drig Bijai Singh locates his *thana* at——, ii. 381.

Garhi Parshadpur : Gaj Raj Singh *taluqadar* of Mahwa comes from—— and offers a feast to Raja Har Prasad, ii. 414.

Garhi Rahmanpur (Gurree Rehmanpoor) : guns in the fort of——in the district of Mallawan, i. 116.

Garhi Royah (Garhi Ruia) : Gohar troops collect at——, ii. 401; two revolutionary regiments from—— join others at Sikandrabad, v. 553.

Garhmukteshwar : Chaudhry Tahwar (Tahawwur) Ali Khan, *Raees* of——, shares the loot at Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46; Bareilly army stationed at——, v. 60, 180, 1000; Rohilkhand revolutionaries defeated at——Ghat, v. 181; some officers at Moradabad flee away to——, v. 270; Bareilly revolutionaries at——unable to cross and join others, v. 998.

Garhwal : Meerut outbreak news reaches——, v. 271.

Garhwasa : (Guhrwassa) : General Robert's force to march from Shivdaspur to——, iii. 478.

Garra : Sainjana between Ramganga and—— surrounded by revolutionaries, ii. 460; Hardeo Bakhsh drives the revolutionaries across the river——, ii. 461. See "Gharra" also.

Garstin : sent to aid Magistrate of Saharanpur, v. 96, 98; accompanies Magistrate of Saharanpur to Manglaur, v. 96; troops under—— directed to march, v. 99; ——'s loyal comrades kill one of the 17 revolutionaries of his company, v. 100; outbreak in the company

under——, v. 96; revolutionaries commence firing on——, v. 97.
Gau (Gow) Ghat : British advance towards——and Musa Bagh, Lucknow, ii. 325.
Gaura (Goura) : *zamindars* of—— etc. attack Railway officials of the line at Bharwari in Allahabad district, i. 477, iv. 558; landlords of Tappa Chhiyanwey, *pargana* Kantit complain about their having been plundered by the people of——, iv 53; ——people reported to be without any intention of fighting, iv. 62; Suraj Mand Mishra offers to escort Mathews to——, iv. 126; revolutionaries murder two and wound several people in *mauza* ——, iv. 817.
Gaurayya : *zamindars* of Shadipur and——near Bangarmau come to Narpat Singh's place, ii. 401.
Gauri (Gourie) : *Kisala* 'Multani' posted at——, a place 5 *kos* south-east of Shahjahanpur, ii. 513; a skirmish between the revolutionaries and the British near——, iv. 492.
Gauri Shankar : *hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to——and Shiv Prasad, *mahajans* of Purwa, directing them to submit the pieces of British artillery with them, ii. 125.
Gauri Shankar Shukul : *arzi* of——, a Brigade-Major from Delhi, to the address of the Peshwa, iii. 364; referred to as an officer of the revolutionary army, iii. 693; present in the meeting held at Mahona to determine the future course of action against the British, iii. 447; Nana sends——with Rao Saheb with a number of soldiers to Tatya Tope, iii. 685.
Gauri Shankar Trivedi : PayHavildar of 2nd Company; fires first shots as a sign of the beginning of the revolution at Banaras, iv. 39.
Gaya (Gyah) : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Vaughan told to hold——, iv. 464; Indian Naval Brigade under Carew at ——moves on to Patna, iv. 465; Commissioner of Patna unwilling to weaken——by withdrawing any of the Europeans from that station, iv. 443; revolutionaries under Amar Singh marching towards the south with the intention to go to——and Futtamow, iv. 488; Meghar Singh stays at——, iv. 287.
Gaya Prasad Chaubey : said to have devised and accomplished the ruin and destruction of *mauza* Gudpah, iv. 619.
Gayatri Paltan : present at Kalpi at the time of revolt, iii. 209, 685.
Gebb : of 66th N. I. wounded in the battle of Baheri, v. 373.
Gehnah : Gujars of——in Bulandshahr district release prisoners, v. 44.
Gentowa : railway officers at—— attacked by the revolutionaries under Farzand Ali, iv. 860.
George, Lieutenant St. : guns under ——of the artillery help Captain Boisragon at the battle near Kankhal, v. 155; service of guns under——praised, v. 156.
George Allen : surrendered to Sardar Siddhiman Singh by Bala Rao, ii. 610.
Ghagha : outbreak at——, iv. 161, 162.
Ghagra (Gogra) : salt yielded by the soil in the south of——in Faizabad division, i. 238; salt manufactured in the north of—— reported to be of inferior quality, i. 240; manufacture of the impure salt in the north of the——not to be restricted, i. 256; Muhammad Hasan (Husain) Khan moves to Digdaur near Dalpatpur Ghat on the——to make some village arrangements, iv. 164; boats on the ——plundered by the *zamindars* of Paina, iv. 150; British advance on

Lucknow via——contemplated, ii. 187; aspect of affairs in Avadh in relation to districts between the ——and the Ganges, ii. 217; reference of Ayodhya being situated on the banks of——, ii. 222; Hannay to proceed to Revelganj to patrol the banks of the——, i. 360; revolutionaries near the junction of Rapti and——, iv. 172; Bilwa Brigade force under Captain Plowden moves out to attack the Avadh revolutionaries posted in force on the left bank of the——at Shahganj, iv. 308; Colonel Rowcroft's Brigade moves across to the right bank of the——, ii. 285; revolutionaries' attempt to cross the——, iv. 317; revolutionaries cross——into Gorakhpur, iv. 319; Kunwar Singh pursued up to the banks of——, iv. 109; revolutionaries' retreat towards ——, iv. 199-200; revolutionaries intend to cross——, iv. 454-455; steamer 'Jamna' moving down the——to intercept the revolutionaries, iv. 457; orders issued to the Magistrates of Chhapra and Arrah to be careful in removing boats from the right bank of the——, iv. 468; a party under the *karinda* of the Raja of Nagar crosses the——from Tanda, iv. 331; Narharpur Raja crosses the——at Chandipur Ghat, iv. 333; Nasirabad (Nusseerabad) sepoys cross——, ii. 427; Ghazipur revolutionaries manage to cross the——into Gorakhpur, iv. 353; revolutionaries' flight across the ——into Ghazipur, iv. 481; Nana Saheb said to be on the other side of the——, ii. 417; Nawabganj and the surrounding country as far as the——reported clear of revolutionaries, ii. 418; Begum living in the fort of Baundi on the other side of the——, ii. 440; revolutionaries cross——, ii. 462; Muhammad Husain crosses——, ii. 482, iv. 349; revolutionaries escape across the river——, ii. 483; Man Singh prefers to defend the passage of the ——against the Gorkhas, iv. 139; Brigadier Troup defeats Khan Ali Khan and drives him across the ——, ii. 535; Mahdi Hasan crosses the——at Bahram Ghat, iv. 361; revolutionaries driven across——, ii. 569; a British force of all arms sent to Faizabad with orders to cross the——, ii. 571; Raja of Gonda occupied in opposing the passage of the——at Faizabad, iv. 365; reported surrender by every landholder south of the——, ii. 567; Beni Madho's flight across the ——, ii. 554; Drig Bijai Singh with his followers crosses——to join the Begum, ii. 555; Christie to move close up the left bank of——, ii. 540; Beni Madho crosses the—— after his flight, ii. 538; Lord Clyde crosses——at Faizabad, ii. 574; Britishers plan to subjugate revolutionaries on the left of——, ii. 539.
Ghaleb : son of Tahir, one of the ancestors of the last Prophet of Islam, ii. 154.
Ghalib Jang : Mir Muhammad Husain arrives at Faizabad and waits for——'s son, ii. 214; appointed as *Nazim* of Jaunpur and Azamgarh, iv. 244.
Ghamandi (Gummender) Singh : company of Subedar——protests for not being consulted on the enthronement of Birjis Qadar, i. 89; one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar i. 426, ii. 113.
'Ghan Garaj' : the name of a cannon in the possession of the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 50.
Ghanshyam Ahir : on the outbreak of the revolution, Kanhai Prasad's (Kunhye Pershad) share of the village handed over to——, iv. 523.
Ghanshyam Das : boat of——'s firm

plundered at Sutehurgeer[1], iv. 57.
Ghanshyam Das Chaubey : Kasganj attacked by revolutionaries during the Nazimship of——, v. 681; Asad Ali Khan kills—— v. 680.
Ghanshyam Singh : Mir Qasim Ali deposes about his seizure by ——, v. 200; takes leading part in revolutionary activities in Shahjahanpur, v. 296.
Gharra (Gurra) : English reach the ford across the——Nadi, v. 475; fort opposite ——held by revolutionaries, v. 512. See also "Garra".
Ghasita : joins in the acts of plunder in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.
Ghatampur : a detachment of Maxwell's Column reported to be at——, v. 781; Colonel Maxwell's party recalled to——, v. 784; British force arrives at——at the request of the *Tahsildar* of——, iii. 257; *tahsils* of——and Akbarpur strengthened, iv. 754, 761; revolutionaries enter——, ii. 325; attacked and destroyed by revolutionaries from Hamirpur, iv. 759, 815; surprised and sacked, iv. 760; Bindraban, resident of——, captured by Beni Madho, ii. 394.
Ghatarma : revolutionaries cross below Hamirpur, make a night march on——and burn the *thana* and *tahsil*, iii. 346.
Ghaus Muhammad : Aligarh re-occupied by revolutionaries according to the message sent by——, v. 858; Aligarh revolutionaries under—— assume the offensive at Hathras, v. 860; commands the revolutionaries in attacks on the British, v. 864.
Ghaus Muhammad : of Akasur plundered of his property by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 380.
Ghaus Muhammad : of Muzaffarnagar killed by the sawars, v. 92.
Ghauspur : Joseph Dore deposes about his flight to——, v. 752.
Ghazanfar Ali Khan : eldest son of Mahmud Khan, v. 336; Nagina, Dhampur and Chandpur *tahsils* to be made over to Mareh Khan and ——, v. 334; declared heir apparent, v. 336.
Ghazi-uddin Haidar : son of Saadat Ali Khan, the first king of Avadh, ii. 637; reference of——having been raised to the dignity of king from that of minister, i. 136; Bakhtawar Singh and the uncle of Raja Man Singh serve as captains of cavalry during the reign of——, ii. 221; builder of Moti Mahal palace in Lucknow, ii. 637; Iron Bridge on Gomati brought from England by the order of——, ii. 641.
Ghazi-uddinnagar (Ghazecooddeennugger) : See "Ghaziabad".
Ghaziabad : European troops at Meerut move over to——, v. 706; revolutionaries defeated and arms captured at——, iv. 56; petition of Colonel Ahmad Khan to the King of Delhi mentioning his visit to——, v. 1012; petition to Delhi King attested with the seal of Ahmad Khan, stationed at——, v. 1013.
Ghazipur (Ghazeepore) : settlement made by Duncan in the district of ——, i. 150; European families proceed to——subsequent to the outbreak of 17th N. I. at Azamgarh, i. 345; Naik Bhikam Singh and Ram Narain Singh accompany F. W. Buwoughs to——, i. 346; after the outbreak at Azamgarh revolutionaries start for——, iv. 5; officers at Azamgarh go to——, iv. 107; Britishers discuss the question of retreat to——, iv. 28; outbreak at——, iv. 115-120; Captain Boileau and others from Gorakhpur proceed to——, iv. 152; larger portion of the 65th N. I. returns to

1. Name incomprehensible.

——from Koilsa, iv. 27; a party of revolutionaries marches to Nagra and threatens the peace of——, iv. 142; all the officials of Azamgarh come back from——, iv. 106; —— *thana* threatened, iv. 735; a regiment of Gorkhas placed at the disposal of Colonel Bush for the entrenchment of——, iv. 137; revolutionaries with a nephew of Kunwar Singh collecting boats with the intention of crossing the end of——district into Shahabad, iv. 188; Banaras and——road covered by entrenchments, iv. 195; Kunwar Singh's relations in——, iv. 267; Azamgarh revolutionaries towards——, iv. 268; revolutionaries' retreat to——, iv. 268, 269; gathering of revolutionaries at Jagdishpur relieves——for the time being, iv. 140; in ferment, iv. 269; Avadh revolutionaries' inroads into ——, iv. 271; eastern——much disturbed, iv. 272, 273; Mahdi Hasan's force in the north of——, iv. 271; Brigadier Douglas arrives at——, iv. 273; Chhapra revolutionaries intend to return to——, iv. 274; revolutionaries from—— reported having gone northward, iv. 206; reported free from open revolt, iv. 277; depredations of Jagdishpur revolutionaries in——, ii. 481; band of revolutionaries not yet broken up in——, iv. 179; revolutionaries, said to have harried——from Baragaon, dispersed by Longden, iv. 180; one of the revolutionary leaders said to have surrendered in——, iv. 180; revolutionaries' attempt to cross the Ganges into——and Avadh, iv. 181.
Ghazni : Nur Khan, the commander in-chief of Afghanistan, arrives at ——with an army to seize India, i. 313.
Ghiaspur : ——force at the right of the English, ii. 271; Mahdi Husain *Nazim* desires Ghulam Husain *Chakledar* to maintain his position at——, ii. 272; ——force at Bussia opposes the Gorkhas, ii. 279.
Ghirance Gir Kosaba : one of the Nana's officers; said to have accompanied the Europeans from Bithoor to Kanpur, iv. 535, 694.
Ghorawal : military authorities of Banaras move against the revolutionaries coming from Shahganj and ——, iv. 69; revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh arrive and plunder ——, iv. 415.
Ghosi : revolutionaries' retreat to ——, iv. 142; revolutionaries make for——, iv. 200; ——*tahsil* attacked by revolutionaries, iv. 207.
Ghosi Road : Brigadier Douglas finds Kunwar Singh's party posted at Naghai near the lower——, iv. 466.
Ghour : Holmes' Brigade leaves Kukraj for——, about 15 miles from Rampura, iii. 481.
Ghulam Abbas : followers of Muhammad Amir and——plunder Raoti *Halwai's* house in Nawabganj, ii. 389.
Ghulam Abbas : asked by Delhi King to apprise Douglas of the arrival of sepoys, v. 967; delivers the message from Douglas to the Delhi King, v. 968.
Ghulam Ahmad, Hafiz : to receive the treaty pension after Muhammad Salah through the *Nawab Rees* of Farrukhabad, i. 82.
Ghulam Ali Khan : Nawab Ghulam Qadir Khan proceeds towards Bareilly accompanied by——, v. 299; apprehends Eurasians and Indian Christians, v. 758; rules supreme at Farrukhabad, v. 758; role of——as *Kotwal* of Farrukhabad, v. 757; said to have ordered Miss Sutherland to be killed, v. 759; attends execution of Kale Khan for his having accompanied the

plundered at Sutehurgeer[1], iv. 57.
Ghanshyam Das Chaubey : Kasganj attacked by revolutionaries during the Nazimship of——, v. 681; Asad Ali Khan kills—— v. 680.
Ghanshyam Singh : Mir Qasim Ali deposes about his seizure by ——, v. 200; takes leading part in revolutionary activities in Shahjahanpur, v. 296.
Gharra (Gurra) : English reach the ford across the——Nadi, v. 475; fort opposite ——held by revolutionaries, v. 512. See also "Garra".
Ghasita : joins in the acts of plunder in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.
Ghatampur : a detachment of Maxwell's Column reported to be at——, v. 781; Colonel Maxwell's party recalled to——, v. 784; British force arrives at——at the request of the *Tahsildar* of——, iii. 257; *tahsils* of——and Akbarpur strengthened, iv. 754, 761; revolutionaries enter——, ii. 325; attacked and destroyed by revolutionaries from Hamirpur, iv. 759, 815; surprised and sacked, iv. 760; Bindraban, resident of——, captured by Beni Madho, ii. 394.
Ghatarma : revolutionaries cross below Hamirpur, make a night march on——and burn the *thana* and *tahsil*, iii. 346.
Ghaus Muhammad : Aligarh re-occupied by revolutionaries according to the message sent by——, v. 858; Aligarh revolutionaries under—— assume the offensive at Hathras, v. 860; commands the revolutionaries in attacks on the British, v. 864.
Ghaus Muhammad : of Akasur plundered of his property by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 380.
Ghaus Muhammad : of Muzaffarnagar killed by the sawars, v. 92.
Ghauspur : Joseph Dore deposes about his flight to——, v. 752.
Ghazanfar Ali Khan : eldest son of Mahmud Khan, v. 336; Nagina, Dhampur and Chandpur *tahsils* to be made over to Mareh Khan and ——, v. 334; declared heir apparent, v. 336.
Ghazi-uddin Haidar : son of Saadat Ali Khan, the first king of Avadh, ii. 637; reference of——having been raised to the dignity of king from that of minister, i. 136; Bakhtawar Singh and the uncle of Raja Man Singh serve as captains of cavalry during the reign of——, ii. 221; builder of Moti Mahal palace in Lucknow, ii. 637; Iron Bridge on Gomati brought from England by the order of——, ii. 641.
Ghazi-uddinnagar (Ghazeeooddeennugger) : See "Ghaziabad".
Ghaziabad : European troops at Meerut move over to——, v. 706; revolutionaries defeated and arms captured at——, iv. 56; petition of Colonel Ahmad Khan to the King of Delhi mentioning his visit to——, v. 1012; petition to Delhi King attested with the seal of Ahmad Khan, stationed at——, v. 1013.
Ghazipur (Ghazeepore) : settlement made by Duncan in the district of ——, i. 150; European families proceed to——subsequent to the outbreak of 17th N. I. at Azamgarh, i. 345; Naik Bhikam Singh and Ram Narain Singh accompany F. W. Buwoughs to——, i. 346; after the outbreak at Azamgarh revolutionaries start for——, iv. 5; officers at Azamgarh go to——, iv. 107; Britishers discuss the question of retreat to——, iv. 28; outbreak at——, iv. 115-120; Captain Boileau and others from Gorakhpur proceed to——, iv. 152; larger portion of the 65th N. I. returns to

1. Name incomprehensible.

——from Koilsa, iv. 27; a party of revolutionaries marches to Nagra and threatens the peace of——, iv. 142; all the officials of Azamgarh come back from——, iv. 106; —— *thana* threatened, iv. 735; a regiment of Gorkhas placed at the disposal of Colonel Bush for the entrenchment of——, iv. 137; revolutionaries with a nephew of Kunwar Singh collecting boats with the intention of crossing the end of——district into Shahabad, iv. 188; Banaras and——road covered by entrenchments, iv. 195; Kunwar Singh's relations in——, iv. 267; Azamgarh revolutionaries towards——, iv. 268; revolutionaries' retreat to——, iv. 268, 269; gathering of revolutionaries at Jagdishpur relieves——for the time being, iv. 140; in ferment, iv. 269; Avadh revolutionaries' inroads into ——, iv. 271; eastern——much disturbed, iv. 272, 273; Mahdi Hasan's force in the north of——, iv. 271; Brigadier Douglas arrives at——, iv. 273; Chhapra revolutionaries intend to return to——, iv. 274; revolutionaries from—— reported having gone northward, iv. 206; reported free from open revolt, iv. 277; depredations of Jagdishpur revolutionaries in——, ii. 481; band of revolutionaries not yet broken up in——, iv. 179; revolutionaries, said to have harried——from Baragaon, dispersed by Longden, iv. 180; one of the revolutionary leaders said to have surrendered in——, iv. 180; revolutionaries' attempt to cross the Ganges into——and Avadh, iv. 181.
Ghazni : Nur Khan, the commander in-chief of Afghanistan, arrives at ——with an army to seize India, i. 313.
Ghiaspur : ——force at the right of the English, ii. 271; Mahdi Husain *Nazim* desires Ghulam Husain *Chakledar* to maintain his position at——, ii. 272; ——force at Bussia opposes the Gorkhas, ii. 279.
Ghiranee Gir Kosaba : one of the Nana's officers; said to have accompanied the Europeans from Bithoor to Kanpur, iv. 535, 694.
Ghorawal : military authorities of Banaras move against the revolutionaries coming from Shahganj and ——, iv. 69; revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh arrive and plunder ——, iv. 415.
Ghosi : revolutionaries' retreat to ——, iv. 142; revolutionaries make for——, iv. 200; ——*tahsil* attacked by revolutionaries, iv. 207.
Ghosi Road : Brigadier Douglas finds Kunwar Singh's party posted at Naghai near the lower——, iv. 466.
Ghour : Holmes' Brigade leaves Kukraj for——, about 15 miles from Rampura, iii. 481.
Ghulam Abbas : followers of Muhammad Amir and——plunder Raoti *Halwai's* house in Nawabganj, ii. 389.
Ghulam Abbas : asked by Delhi King to apprise Douglas of the arrival of sepoys, v. 967; delivers the message from Douglas to the Delhi King, v. 968.
Ghulam Ahmad, Hafiz : to receive the treaty pension after Muhammad Salah through the *Nawab Rees* of Farrukhabad, i. 82.
Ghulam Ali Khan : Nawab Ghulam Qadir Khan proceeds towards Bareilly accompanied by——, v. 299; apprehends Eurasians and Indian Christians, v. 758; rules supreme at Farrukhabad, v. 758; role of——as *Kotwal* of Farrukhabad, v. 757; said to have ordered Miss Sutherland to be killed, v. 759; attends execution of Kale Khan for his having accompanied the

Europeans, v. 759; influence of—— diminishes, v. 760; in his defence denies all the charges and states to have been forcibly placed in the Kotwalship under a guard of sepoys, v. 760.
Ghulam Ali Khan : *Risaldar* at Rampur; said to have adopted the cause of the English for selfish motives, v. 387.
Ghulam Ghaus Khan (Ghulam Gaus Khan) : a veteran gunner of the Jhansi Rani; killed in the defence of Jhansi, iii. 52, 300.
Ghulam Haidar (Goolam Hyder) : serves as *muharrir* in Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt. at Bareilly, i. 431.
Ghulam Hamza (Golam Humza), Qazi : *Qazi* of the city of Bareilly; a member of the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan for trial of cases, i. 429, v. 285.
Ghulam Husain (Goolam Hossein) : a *muharrir* of the *Sadar Amin's* court under the British; joins Khan Bahadur Khan's government as *muharrir* in *darul-insha*, i. 430.
Ghulam Husain (Gulam Husain): Inayet Ullah sends a petition to the King of Delhi through——, *jamadar* attending the Bareilly force, v. 61.
Ghulam Husain (Gholam Hosain) : proclaimed Nawab at Shahjahanpur, v. 296.
Ghulam Husain : of Atrauli ordered by Delhi King to contribute Rs. 20,000, v. 1006.
Ghulam Husain (Chakledar) : son of revolutionary *Nazim* of Gorakhpur, iv. 230; directed by Mahdi Husain *Nazim* to maintain his position at Ghiaspur, ii. 272; advanced guard of the revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh supported by——, iv. 437; swoops down on Jaunpur, iv. 230; collecting his followers, iv. 268; scattered portions of——'s force near Sandah (perhaps Tanda), iv. 449; revolutionaries under the command of——etc. assembled at Tanda, iv. 329; active in Akbarpur, ii. 443; ——and Haidar Ali Khan advance for Faizabad with a force, ii. 458.
Ghulam Khuda Bakhsh, Kunwar (Ghulam Khuda Bux, Kour): one of the Jhansi Rani's men; goes with other retainers from the city of Jhansi towards the cantonment at the time of outbreak, iii. 36.
Ghulam Ismail (Gholam Ismail) : Maulvi Liaqat Ali with——and other *taluqadars* goes into the city of Allahabad to institute a religious war against the Britishers, iv. 648.
Ghulam Jilani (Gholam Jeelanee): ——'s conversation with the Chief Secretary upon state matters, posing as the Avadh King's agent, i. 110.
Ghulam Muhammad (Gholam Muhammad) : asks *Tahsildar* of Tilhar to quit, and causes the prisoners to be released, v. 208; appointed *Nazim* of Shahjahanpur by Khan Bahadur, v. 300.
Ghulam Muhi Uddin (Gulam Maheeooddeen) : a *Risaldar* of the Mewatis; receives a *parwana* from Mandsore Shahzada, iii. 151.
Ghulam Muhi Uddin : *Risaldar* of the 8th Irregulars, and resident of Thana Bhawan in Muzaffarnagar; joins the Bijnaur revolutionaries who threaten Muzaffarnagar, v. 147.
Ghulam Murtaza : of the Ist Regiment, stationed at Dilkusha, addresses a letter to the King, ii. 135.
Ghulam (Gulam) Nasir Khan : Mirzapur village set on fire by Khan Bahadur's army, according to petition from *Thanedar* of Hasanpur through——, v. 414.
Ghulam Qadir (Gholam Kadir) : Ahmad Yar Khan pays a visit to ——and requests to be allowed to

remain *Tahsildar* of Jalalabad, v. 209; supersedes Qadir Ali Khan, v. 298; appointed *Nazim* of Shahjahanpur by Khan Bahadur, v. 601; Begum at Baundi visited by Khan Bahadur and——, v. 557.
Ghulam (Gulam) Rabbani Khan : accompanies Bremner to Sherpur, v. 233, 234.
Ghulam Raza : Raja Jai Lal Singh intercedes with the Avadh Court to grant a *muafi* to——, ii. 92.
Ghulam (Gulam) Saiyid : English seize a letter from——, v. 622.
Ghulam Sarwar (Gholam Sirwar) Khan Khagwani : services of—— in Afghanistan acknowledged by the British, i. 311.
Ghulam Yehiya (Goolam Yehiah) : a *Vakil* in the *Munsif's* Court under the British; serves as *Naib Munshi* and later on as *Naib Diwan* of *diwan-khana* under Khan Bahadur's government, i. 430; accompanies Khan Bahadur to Nepal, v. 189.
Ghulur : See "Gahmar".
Ghumur : See "Gahmar".
Ghyas Uddinpur : people of—— become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali in the revolution, iv. 550.
Ghysegunj : Joseph Dore with his family runs away to——, v. 752. See "Ghauspur" also.
Gibb : in charge of the batteries during the encounter with the force of Nazim Mahdi Husain, ii. 306.
Gibbon, Lieutenant : of Meade's Horse acts as interpreter to the court during the Court Martial proceedings against Tatya, iii. 570, 571; cross-examination of—— during the trial of Tatya, iii. 579.
Gibbons : of the 44th wounded at the hands of the men of his own regiments, v. 690, 695.
Gibson : saved from the hands of the revolutionaries, v. 217; runs away with his life along with others, v. 219; Magistrate of Etah joined by——from Badaun, v. 676.
Giddens, J. : a toll collector of Raja-ka-Talao; suspended for having directed the levy of tolls at higher rates, i. 237.
Gifford, Captain : of the 16th Bombay N. I. and second in command of Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry; killed in the battle near Gorakhpur, iv. 366.
Gillespie, Colonel : suppresses the revolt at Arcot in 1806, i. 323.
Gingi (Gingee) : revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh plunder *mauza*——in Hamirpur, iii. 654.
Girauli (Giroli) : revolutionaries in Jaitpur and Panwari *parganas* receive supplies from——and Chhatarpur states, iii. 657, 660; Chief of——directed by the Agent to the Governor General to withhold supplies to the revolutionaries, iii. 658.
Girdhari Singh : sent by Collector of Bareilly to march with his followers on Ishurpur, v. 498.
Girdharpur : Gujars of —— in Bulandshahr district join in the acts of plunder, v. 50.
Girooa : ——village participates in the loot of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 43.
Girooas : ——, Gujars and Rajputs, Hindus and Musalmans all unite and plunder *muhallas* of Sikandrabad in Bulandshahr district, v. 50.
Glubbs : wounded in the engagement at Fatehpur Sikri, v. 911.
Glyun : Jodha Singh hanged by—— at Khajuha, iv. 816; Avadh *taluqadars'* move to reconcile with Britishers through——, iv. 830.
Goa : Political Agent of Sawant Wari watches the passes on the—— frontier, i. 364.
Gobind : a groom, who accompanies Tatya Tope upto Parone, iii. 589.
Gobind Das : —— and Radha Kishan

raise a large body of men at their expense and protect Mathura, v. 686.
Gobind Singh, Thakur : assists inhabitants of Hathras against the 'acts of depredations' of Ghaus Khan, v. 669; joins Cocks on his advance, v. 670; charge of Koil given by Cocks to——, v. 670.
Godra : Brigadier-General Shakespear moves a second detachment from Baroda to——, iii. 541; Captain Hunter arrives at——, iii. 550.
Gogal : Tatya Tope reaches——on way to Sironj; Tatya reported to have been discovered at——by the spy of Raja Man Singh, iii. 562-63.
Gohad (Gohaud) : kinsmen of the *zamindar* of——gather at Rath, but extirpated by the British, iii. 612; Deshpat establishes relations with the *zamindars* of ——, iii. 626; frequent visits of revolutionaries to——, iii. 627.
Gohun : revolutionaries reported to be in Burhi fort, close to——, v. 789.
Gokul Chand, Pandit (Gokool Chand, Pundit) : said to have saved the lives of the Europeans at Banaras, iv. 19.
Gokul Mishra (Misser) : of the 51st Native Infantry, reported to have been blown up from a gun, i. 353.
Gola : Khan Bahadur Khan with his army at——, v. 562. See also "Gola Gokaran Nath".
Gola Bazar (Golah Bazar) : revolutionaries pass on to——, iv. 295.
Gola Gokaran Nath : Khan Bahadur Khan near——, v. 558; Khan Ali Khan to form his chief camp at Sikandrabad, and a division at——, v. 554. See also "Gola".
Golab Rao : See "Gulab Rao"
Golab Singh : See "Gulab Singh".
Golaganj (Golagunge) : a locality in Lucknow city; Europeans move to——*morcha* after evacuating the Baillie Guard, ii. 249.
Golam Hassun : See "Ghulam Husain".
Golawlee : See "Gulaothi".
Goldie, Colonel : European refugees from Farrukhabad abandon ——'s boat being too unwieldy, v. 745; Churcher deposes to have heard——speak about Nawab of Farrukhabad's refusal to the garrison, v. 924.
Goldie, Miss : killed at Fatehgarh (Farrukhabad), v. 746.
Goldney : Commissioner of Faizabad division, ii. 30; letter from ——to Financial Commissioner, Lucknow, about the salt tax etc., i. 249; guns of the fortress of Ramnagar in Sultanpur surrendered to——, i. 117, 122; ——'s explanation against the complaint lodged over the *jamabandi* in Sultanpur district, i. 187, 196; directs Deputy Commissioner of Faizabad to send all the ladies and children to Lucknow, ii. 30 .
Gomati : 'Iron Bridge' over the—— laid by Amjad Ali Shah , ii. 641; Residency situated at about three hundred yards from the bank of the——, ii. 634; Waleski states about Subhdan and Daljit leaving Europeans at——, iv. 131; Britishers told to get across the——, iv. 128; three defences on the river ——, ii. 264; reference of fights between elephants and rhinoceroses across the—— on the level ground in front of Hazari Bagh, ii. 638; reference of Brigadier Walpole having shared in the operations beyond——, v. 466; Mansab Ali *Chakledar* encamped at the fort of Naiapur near the——, ii. 279; bridged by Gorkhas, ii. 302; Outram's advance across the ——, ii. 290; force sent across the——under J. Outram, ii. 314;

revolutionaries cross the river ——at different points, ii. 138; large number of revolutionaries retire across the——, v. 546; reported to have risen, v. 553; Mahdi Husain halts on the banks of——, ii. 463; Nasirabad (Nusseerabad) revolutionary force crosses ——, ii. 486; retreat of revolutionaries towards——, ii. 488; revolutionaries cross——near Jalalabad, v. 561; revolutionaries at Sirsa Ghat preparing bridge of boats over——, v. 555; Grant commences crossing——, ii. 465; Hope Grant sends forces across the——at Sultanpur, iv. 278, 804; revolutionaries chased by Colonel Bulwar into the river——, ii. 474; Mansab Ali drowned in——, ii. 475; Beni Madho crosses——, ii. 538; Bradford at Siddhaur occupying the country between Dariabad and the——, ii. 545; Kapurthala Contingent in pursuit of the revolutionaries in flight from the——towards the Ghagra at Bahram Ghat, ii. 559; British authority established in the Dariabad district north of the——, ii. 553; Hope Grant ordered to march in a direct line to the——, ii. 571; Beni Madho driven with his followers across the——, ii. 573; Brigadier Barker drives the revolutionaries across the——, ii. 479; line from Lucknow round by Ghagra, Faizabad and along the ——strongly held by the British, ii. 535.
Gond Police Corps : a party of ——under Captain McLean watches the Siras Ghat, iii. 673.
Gonda : salt manufactured in—— said to be of an inferior quality, i. 244; salt-petre made in the parts of——, i. 244; number of forts in——, i. 118, 119, 121; fort of——represented as a strong one, i. 119, 121; Judicial Commissioner of Avadh instructed to reduce the fort of Dhanapur in ——, i. 131; two companies of ——Regiment posted at Bahraich, ii. 43; outbreak at——, ii. 45; Captain Boileau with others escapes from——and Secrora, iv. 151; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; revolutionaries' flight to ——, ii. 406; revolutionaries assembling at——, iv. 306; Man Singh reports——Raja as quite alone, being denied help by some Rajas, ii. 295; ——news writer reports the defeat of the——troops by the Gorkhas, ii. 275; ——Raja asks for reinforcements due to Gorkhas entrenching Bilwa Bazar, ii. 278; Ashraf Bakhsh Khan, a *taluqadar* of——, becomes hostile to British Government, ii. 337; Nana gives out that his brother Bala Rao is at——, v. 436; *taluqadars* from——, Bahraich etc. reach Shahganj with 30,000 and 40,000 men, ii. 426; ——Raja to oppose the British to the last, ii. 472; ——Raja's negotiations with Tucker, through Man Singh, ii. 463; occupation of——by British forces expected, iv. 392; Brigadier Eveleigh ordered to take post at ——, ii. 574; occupied by British, ii. 572; ——Raja and Nasirabad Brigade reported in Nepal Tarai jungles, ii. 594; a Brahmin priest named Badri, said to have been present at Nana's death, returns to——, iv. 782.
Gonda : in district Aligarh; selected by the English for confiscation under Act 10 of 1858, v. 664.
Gontier : a planter, resident at Gopalpur; requested to accept the duty of Deputy Magistrate, iv. 146; complains against Indrajit Singh of Azamgarh, iv. 161.
Googaira : reference of a rising in ——district, i. 310.

Goorboolay[1], Bapuji Sakharam : one of the witnesses of the Last Will and Testament of Baji Rao Raghunath Pant Pradhan, i. 14.
Goorsurai : See "Gursarai".
Gopa Mau : in *pargana* Hardoi, district Hardoi, ii. 543; *muhal* of——reported free from the revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Gopal Ram Pandit : one of the functionaries of Jhansi Rani, i. 436.
Gopal Rao : property of——plundered at the behest of Jhansi Rani, iii. 40; turned out from Jhansi by the Rani, iii. 219.
Gopal Rao : *arzi* of——, the news writer attached to Chilla Tara Ghat, requesting for the increase in the number of *harkaras*, iii. 363, 364.
Gopal Rao Bhao : one of the faithful officers of Sheo Rao of Jhansi and the guardian of Ram Chand Rao, i. 54.
Gopal Sharan : *arzi* of——, the *Dak* and *Akhbar* Superintendent, iii. 364.
Gopal Singh : brother of Bakht Singh and himself a revolutionary leader; found hidden in a room in the village Imilia, iii. 633.
Gopalpur (Gopalpoor) : revolutionaries under the nephew of Kunwar Singh intending to go to——, iv. 187; nephew of Kunwar Singh stated to have arrived at a place near——, iv. 187; Raja of Narharpur crosses the Ghagra at Chandipur Ghat near——, iv. 333; Raja of——, failing to enlist his relatives of Nagar family on his side, leaves for——, iv. 156.
Gopalpur : Rao Saheb after being defeated at Kalpi arrives at——, iii. 585; Tej Singh of Mainpuri crosses the Yamuna and reaches ——, v. 851; becomes the rendezvous of revolutionaries, iii. 446; revolutionaries under Kunwar Daulat Singh plunder Panjpura of the——*ilaqa*, iii. 488.
Gopi Nath Nandi : an Indian Christian Missionary; confined alongwith his family by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 645.
Gopiganj : Moore comes out to ——and joined there by Chapman, iv. 79; orders issued for the punctual supply of provisions for the Europeans stationed at——, iv. 57; execution of some of the revolutionaries at——avenged by the murder of Moore, iv. 24; revolutionaries at——, iv. 63; Elliott leaves for——, iv. 72; —— post strengthened by an additional British force, iv. 75; state of affairs at——, iv. 253; revolutionaries hold country from Phaphamau to——, iv. 661-663; Lieutenant Buckley evacuates——only for one night when Dinapur revolutionaries enter Mirzapur, iv. 33; Mayne deputed to——, iv. 413; strengthened to counteract the revolutionaries, vi. 794.
Gora : Mahdi Husain at——, ii. 277.
Gorakhnath Regiment : Rowcroft's force reinforced by——of Gorkhas, iv. 297.
Gorakhpur (Goruckpore) : ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company in 1801, i. 142, 143; John Routledge appointed Collector of the district of——, i. 145; settlement of —— submitted to the Court of Directors for confirmation, i. 152; jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners of Bihar and Banaras extended over the district of——, i. 146; jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for the Central Provinces over the district of——, i. 147; purchase of Gurari salt

1. This word may correctly be 'Godbole'.

in——, i. 244; Avadh system of licensing salt works to be introduced in——, i. 256; referred to as having been usurped by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; 17th Regiment's march to——, i. 343; Colonel Lennox and his family delivered safely at——, iv. 165, details of outbreak in——division, iv. 144-148, 148-160; ——district shakes off British rule and declares against them, iv. 3; an attempt made to tamper with the sepoys of the 13th Irregulars escorting to Banaras the spare treasure of——and Azamgarh, iv. 21; Sarfaraz Ali, a resident of ——, accompanies the revolutionaries towards Bareilly, v. 297; Captain Boileau with four other officers arrives at——, iv. 152. Muhammad Hasan (Husain) becomes supreme at——, iv. 156, 171; Narharpur Raja summoned several times to——, iv. 163; Gorkhas withdraw from——, iv. 294; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; entire Gorkha force accompanied by all the civil and military officers and the European inhabitants of——arrives at a ferry of Ghagra, iv. 183; uneasiness on the boundaries of——, i. 360; state of affairs in——, iv. 294; Europeans leave——, iv. 379, 380; under revolutionaries' government, iv. 380-382; Baqar Husain advises Muhammad Hasan (Husain) to enter——after the defeat of the English army marching on Lucknow, iv. 381; Muhammad Hasan appointed *Chakledar* of—— by Begum Hazrat Mahal, iv. 372, 373; Daulat Ali informs Muhammad Hasan (Husain) about the latter getting *Nizamat* of Sultanpur including Azamgarh and——, iv. 382; Riasat Ali advises Muhammad Hasan (Husain) not to go to——, iv. 382; Sigauli sawars stated to have killed Europeans at——, iv. 383; Muhammad Hasan (Husain), styling himself as *Nazim* of the King of Lucknow, comes over to ——, iv. 384; a portion of the Gorkha troops to be left at——, iv. 184, 185; letters found in the *palki* of Muhammad Hasan (Husain), the *Chakledar* of——, iv. 377; Kunwar Singh believed to have proceeded to Rewa and have opened communications with the ——revolutionaries, iv. 426; occupied by the revolutionaries under Muhammad Hasan (Husain), iv. 355; British abandon——, iv. 293; ——*Nazim* ordered to send 5,000 men, iv. 218; fight in—— between the English forces and the inhabitants of——, i. 480; two lakhs of treasure sent from——, ii. 259, revolutionaries feel the want of their guns and ordnance stores at——, iv. 301; Brereton threatens the revolutionary force in——, iv. 138; revolutionaries' flight from——into Bihar, iv. 302, 303; Rajas of Sattasi, Nagar and Narharpur believed to be in the ——forests, iv. 305; events after the reoccupation of——, iv. 303-305; Musharraf Khan, the *Naib Nazim*, hanged in the main market of——, iv. 306; Duhan leaves for ——, ii. 295; Colonel Rowcroft's force including Naval Brigade retained for the protection of ——frontier, iv. 175; ——*Nazim* called to furnish the accounts of his collections, ii. 271; offered as a bait to Jang Bahadur both by the British and the Begum, ii. 269; Gorkha Regiments placed under Rowcroft for the defence of——, ii. 286; Tanda forces on ——frontiers, iv. 316-317; preparation for the invasion of——, iv. 315-317; measures to reinforce British forces at——, iv. 314-315;

revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh's nephew and Indrajit Singh, the revolutionary Raja of Narharpur in——, pushed towards Azamgarh, iv. 195; revolutionaries cross Ghagra into——, iv. 319; effect of events in Azamgarh on ——, iv. 320-322; Muhammad Hasan (Husain) and Raja of Gonda trying to induce soldiers to enter their service for——, iv. 197; Kunwar Singh's men proceeding in the direction of——, iv. 466; revolutionaries pursued on ——Road, iv. 200; Maharaja Jang Bahadur arrives at——, iv. 329; threatened by the revolutionaries assembled at Tanda, iv. 201; Maharaja Jang Bahadur reported marching through——, iv. 323; revolutionaries active in—— division, iv. 334-335; Muhammad Hasan, *Nazim* of——, disappears into Avadh after the defeat at Haraiya Ghat, ii. 470; a disorganised district, iv. 335-337; Dumri revolutionaries entrenched near——, iv. 343; Wingfield urges Raja of Balrampur to escape to——, iv. 346; revolutionaries of Chhapra pass into——, iv. 491; news writer, sent by Wingfield to Shahganj, returns to——, iv. 351; Ghazipur revolutionaries cross into——, iv. 353; Azamgarh revolutionaries cross into——, iv. 177; revolutionaries under Dumri *Babus* penetrate close to——, iv. 362; Mahdi Hasan threatens the——frontier, iv. 361; Bala Rao in——district, iv. 363, 367; revolutionaries' retreat from——, iv. 370; Brigadier Rowcroft invades Tulsipur from the north-west corner of——, ii. 574; Jawahar Singh comes to—— and challaned, iv. 288; Niaz Muhammad summoned by a British officer to appear at Naya Kote in the district of——, v. 618; British operations in——, ii. 570; Muhammad Hasan (Husain) Khan restores——to the Kingdom of Avadh, iv. 388; negotiations going on with the revolutionaries at——, iv. 398-399; Shahabad revolutionaries expecting aid from ——revolutionaries, iv. 493; Amar Singh temporarily kept in——jail, iv. 494; Amar Singh admitted into the——jail hospital, iv. 494.

Gorami : Musalmans of——set out to punish the revolutionaries at Shaikhupur, Badaun, v. 318.

Gorawul : See "Ghorawal".

Gordon, Colonel : superseded in command by Brigadier Ponsonby, iv. 9; an attempt to shoot——, iv. 19; ——'s life saved by some of his men, iv. 543, 555; goes to the house of Shiv Din Singh and asks him to assemble his company, iv. 552, 555; Saidpur *tahsil* saved by the troops sent by——from Banaras, iv. 273; refuses to strengthen the party from Banaras, iv. 412; Colonel Powell makes arrangements with——and others for sending out a force on the Bindki road against the revolutionaries, iv. 738; Colonel Franks not to interfere with——'s command, iv. 226.

Gordon, F. D. : Deputy Superintendent of Jhansi; takes refuge in the fort of Jhansi with his family and some other officials, iii. 8, 29, 30, 67; relies upon the fidelity of Jhansi men, iii. 12; writes a letter to the Rani telling her to get the revolutionaries down from the fort and to send them to Datia, iii. 37; asks for tiffin without delay from Shahabuddin, iii. 21; notices Shahabuddin while walking on the Jhansi fort wall, iii. 22; many servants of——join the service of the Rani, iii. 40; sends a message to the Rani soliciting her assistance at the time of the revolt by the

12th N. I., iii. 44; death of——, iii. 16, 19, 28, 33, 45, 63, 68; ——'s body buried in Jokhan Bagh, iii. 26.

Gordon, Lieutenant : of the 14th Light Dragoons moves to dislodge the revolutionaries at Konch, iii. 317; assists Field Engineer Fenwick at the battle of Chanderi, iii. 271.

Gore : Russell finds——in a bungalow, v. 459.

Gorha : villagers cross the Yamuna for safety and reach——, iv. 743.

Gorkha Brigade : entrenches itself at Bilwa Ghat, iv. 312.

Gorkhas (Goorkhas), 66th : Commissioner of Rohilkhand feels it impossible to make demonstration with the——from Almora, v. 210; Colonel McCausland reported by Commissioner Kumaun to have come down with the Headquarters of the——, v. 550; ——'s services desired against revolutionaries at Islamnagar threatening Chandausi, v. 501.

Gorrard Captain : revolutionaries defeated by——near Amorha, iv. 350.

Gortotwa : an European detachment under the command of Simons comes on to——, iv. 69.

Gosainganj : revolutionaries reported to be at——, v. 734; Commander-in chief's force to move in the direction of——, ii. 256; a *harkara* at——sees 3 or 4 regiments of revolutionaries, ii. 271; Raja of Dhaurahra fortifies himself strongly north-west of ——, ii. 280; revolutionaries after beating *tahsil* at——attack *Qanungo's* house at Salimpur, ii. 382; *tahsil* and *thana* of——attacked by Musahib Ali etc., ii. 386; British attempt to restore a fort at——, ii. 476.

Gostling : killed by Bijnaur revolutionaries, v. 404, 405, 406.

Gotal : Allen directed to march with 2 companies to——, v. 825.

Gough, Lieutenant : praised for his service in the battle near Khari Nadi, v. 903

Gough, Lord : despatches of——, during the second Sikh campaign, burlesqued by an English editor, i. 412.

Gour : See "Gaura".

Goura : See "Gaura".

Gouriar : ——troops induced to consent to reoccupy the post of Chilla Tara Ghat, iv. 574.

Govardhanpura (Goverdhun Poora) : revolutionaries under Kunwar Daulat Singh plunder the village of——, iii. 488.

Govind Bali Singh (Gobind Bullee Singh) : the chief *Babu* of Pandepur; ——'s letter addressed to Bali Singh found in the *palki* of Muhammad Hasan (Husain), iv. 379.

Govind Prasad (Gobind Pershad) : a *muharrir* under *Nazim* in Khan Bahadur's government at Bareilly, i. 431.

Govind Rao : arrangements proposed for Tai Bai, grand-daughter of——, the Chief of Jalaun, i. 43.

Govind Rao, Diwan : *Diwan* or Minister of the deposed Raja of Satara, i. 370.

Gowan : men of the 9th Locals shoot their Commanding Officer ——, ii. 26.

Gowan : Adjutant of the 18th Regiment posted at Bareilly, v. 191; Wilson's efforts to arrange for the escape of——, v. 316; Dulha hanged for his attempt to kill ——, v. 496; informs civil authority at Aligarh of his being alive, v. 844; extract of——'s letter reporting his failure in inciting the Hindu population against the Muslims at Bareilly, i. 473; marches to Soron, v. 882; unsuccessfully attacks Ram Ratan, v. 885; from

Moradabad reports attack on Saharanpur by Khan Bahadur, v. 535; Niaz Muhammad blows away Mitthoo Lal from a gun for his having shown kindness to ——, v. 616-17; Kifait Ullah proved to have made every effort to discover place of concealment of——, v. 581.

Gowhanee : Hume attacks revolutionaries having their head-quarters at——in the Yamuna and Chambal Doab, v. 785.

Graham : Pitam Singh and Bankat Singh driven back by a detachment of cavalry under——, v. 802; ——and others attack and burn Ajitmal, v. 802; enters and carries the village of Ramnagar, v. 790; asked to explain the reason for his not joining Hume, v. 815; seeks aid from Eckford for Hume at Harchandpur, v. 827.

Graham, Captain : leads the police cavalry in the pursuit of revolutionaries after the battle at Birwa fort, ii. 491.

Grand Deccan Road : Rewa troops after capturing the fort of Kanchanpur etc. open the——, iii. 139.

Grand Trunk Road : memorandum to the executive officers and toll collectors of the——, i. 237; guard from Bulandshahr, bound for Meerut, ask their officers to leave, on reaching the cross-road leading to——, v. 39; revolutionaries' depredations on the——, v. 708; Magistrate of Etah with others arrives at Rupdhani, 3 miles from ——, v. 677; Nana advancing rapidly down the——from Kanpur to crush Renaud's detachment, iv. 723; Moore assists European troops in clearing the—— between Banaras and Allahabad, iv. 74; Nawab of Farrukhabad's troops interrupt British communication between Agra and Kanpur by ——, v. 894; Amar Singh living in the hills flanking the——to Sasaram, iv. 412; *Nazim* of Allahabad with Beni Bahadur Singh to come down on the outposts on the——and then to attack Jhusi, iv. 661; Bareilly, Nasirabad (Nusseerabad) and Delhi fugitives passing onward to——at Sikandra Rao, v. 869; Delhi revolutionaries move to Fatehgarh or eastward on the ——, v. 1021; communication by the——threatened, iv. 413; revolutionaries occupy a station on the——, v. 878; Nawab of Farrukhabad establishes *thanas* on the——, v. 927; ——in Kanpur district infested with sawars, iv. 712; Jodha Singh attacks Ranipur *chauki* on——, iv. 742; reported increase in traffic on the——, v. 937; reported to be all quiet, v. 391; Daniel denies to take responsibility for the safety of—— without soldiers, v. 886; Rahim Ali crosses the——between Sikandra Rao and Etah, v. 920; reported unsafe, v. 890; Arrah revolutionaries' incursions near the ——, v. 277; —— and Sasaram unsafe, iv. 491; reported to have been kept in tolerable security by Turner, iv. 489; telegraphic wires cut on the——between Mainpuri and Agra, v. 573; revolutionaries cross——into Shahabad, iv. 180, 181; Nana's arrival at Akun Ghat kicks up much dust on the——, v. 806; revolutionaries sack and destroy Araul Dak Bungalow upon the——, v. 808; troops sent from Fatehgarh to prevent revolutionaries coming up the——, v. 807; revolutionaries crossing——, v. 857; reported by Lindsay to be safe, v. 858.

Grant, Donald : Joint Magistrate of Hamirpur at outbreak, iii. 113; circumstances leading to the murder of——by revolutionaries, iii. 116, 117.

Grant, Hope : Shahjahanpur rumoured to have been relieved by ——, v. 472; ——'s Column proceeds to Mainpuri, v. 776; moveable column commanded by—— occupies Mainpuri, v. 843; resolves to take treasure on to Kanpur, v. 844; ——'s Column required at Kanpur, iv. 434; movement of——'s Column weakens the available forces in the Meerut division, v. 120; Nana's left flank and rear threatened by——, v. 426; employed in patrolling Lucknow cantonment, ii. 316; makes a wide sweeping movement through the Lucknow cantonments, ii. 290; sent out with cavalry towards Sitapur, ii. 318; advances towards Sitapur, ii. 324; sent to disperse revolutionaries under Jai Lal Singh at Korej, ii. 328; ——'s Column clears Mianganj, ii. 410; at Sissaindi, ii. 430; withdraws a portion of his force from Nawabganj, ii. 418; reference of——'s victory at Nawabganj, ii. 432; Avadh reported quiet due to the dispersing of revolutionaries by ——, ii. 419; revolutionaries under Niaz Muhammad routed near Shamsabad by——, v. 616, 617; progress of——towards Faizabad and Sultanpur adversely affects the activity of revolutionaries in Avadh, ii. 397; Tucker accompanies——'s force to Faizabad, ii. 459; Faizabad force under the command of——, ii. 457; ——'s Column reaches Faizabad, ii. 483; ——'s force reaches revolutionaries' camp, iv. 348; visits the fort of Shahganj, ii. 462; constructs a bridge of boats at Faizabad over Ghagra, ii. 539, 577; Sultanpur in the possession of——, ii. 407; sends a detachment to cut off the retreat of the revolutionaries in the direction of Azamgarh, ii. 495; Clyde instructs——not to attack Rampur Kasia, ii. 532; role of——during the final winter campaign in Avadh, ii. 533-40; directed by Colin Campbell to advance to Secrora, ii. 539; ordered to occupy Secrora, ii. 574; ——'s victory and subsequent advance on Banjauri results in the submission by several revolutionaries, iv. 369; joins Rowcroft at Tulsipur, ii. 540, 576; expresses his opinion on the inability of the Raja of Kapurthala's force to hold Purwa, ii. 431; seeks permission to allow Muhammad Hasan (Husain) to attend his camp, iv. 398; Muhammad Hasan (Husain) living in ——'s camp, iv. 399.

Grant, Mr. : Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector at Muzaffarnagar, v. 76; arrives at Muzaffarnagar from Shamli, v. 76; villagers burn the bungalow of——, v. 76, 86; villagers commit excesses at the instigation of the Saiyid *zamindars* of Muzaffarnagar, according to ——, v. 77, 80; starts for Jauli, v. 78; left at Muzaffarnagar, v. 82; ordered by Commissioner to proceed to Shamli, v. 82; draws up a memo of incidents at Muzaffarnagar, v. 87; transferred to Bulandshahr, v. 83; finds state of affairs at Shamli as satisfactory, v. 83; instructions from Commissioner carried out by——, v. 81; revolutionaries carry away the horse of——, v. 86; proceeds from Shamli to arrest Khairati Khan Pindari, v. 129; Edwards proceeds to Shamli on receiving letter from ——, v. 131; reports to Edwards about Muzaffarnagar being threatened by the revolutionaries, v. 137; in danger, v. 144; Melville ordered to send troops to aid

——, v. 145; Magistrate of Saharanpur denies to have received any request for aid from——, v. 143.
Graves, Lieutenant : marches to the Sitapur treasury, ii. 24, 27; contrives to escape with a bullet wound on the head, ii. 25.
Gray, Brigadier : measures taken by Henry Lawrence in concert with——to disarm the 7th Regiment of Avadh Irregular Infantry, ii. 4; two and a half regiments of Irregular Infantry under ——at 'Daulat Khana', ii. 70.
Greathed, Captain : British communications on the Meerut side reopened by the exertions of——, v. 705; Donald Stewart assumes command after the departure of ——, v. 660; supposed to view cartridge issue as the direct reason for the uprising, v. 894.
Greathed, Colonel : no news from Delhi or——'s Column, v. 869; leaves Delhi with a moveable column, v. 905; revolutionaries from Delhi far in advance towards Fatehgarh with that of——'s Column; ——'s detachment delayed by two days at Bulandshahr, v. 1018; ——'s Column opposed at Aligarh, v. 869; instructed to keep treasure at the disposal of Govt.; Harington to accompany ——; receives reinforcements from Delhi; reaches Aligarh, v. 1022; occupies Aligarh and intends to pursue the revolutionaries in the direction of Kasganj, v. 1019; ——'s Column expected to reach Hathras, v. 1020; informs about the revolutionaries being encamped at Gujoud, v. 897; revolutionaries' attack on——'s camp, v. 899; expected at Akrabad, v. 870; force under——, coming to Akrabad, frightens Asad Ali Khan at Kasganj, v. 680; arrives between Aligarh and Agra, v. 905; Fraser desires——to march on Agra to attack Dholpur revolutionaries, v. 1023; ——'s Column relieves Englishmen confined in Agra fort, v. 715; directed to move on Kanpur via Mainpuri, v. 1021.
Greathed, Commissioner : report of ——, officiating Commissioner in connection with the petition of the widows of Baji Rao against Nana Saheb, i. 38; authorized by Lt. Governor to induce the widows to live with Nana Saheb, i. 39; Grant receives a communication from the late—— transferring him to Bulandshahr, v. 83; attends on Wilson throughout the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 992; Edwards assumes charge of the Muzaffarnagar district in accordance with the instructions from——, v. 87.
Greathed, Mr. : ——'s bungalow fired by revolutionaries, v. 8; reported death of——, v. 1015.
Greece : position of Great Britain perilous in——, i. 316.
Greenway, Thomas : Kalka Prasad in the employ of——at the time of outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 524.
Grenadier Company : Captain Taylor orders the——to drive back the populace of Sadar Bazar in Meerut, v. 26; James falls upon the parade between the lines of the——and jail at Shahjahanpur, v. 196; Rahmat Ali, *Havildar* of ——, said to have informed Mir Qasim Ali about the attack on Europeans in the church at Shahjahanpur, v. 200.
Grey : letter from——reports spirit of defiance among the 7th Regiment in regard to the cartridges, i. 341; expects a regular brigade by the end of the year 1857, i. 339; flight of the remaining revolutionaries towards Banda at the time of the visit of——, iv. 110.
Griffin, Lieutenant : ordered by

Montgomery to move up two of his guns towards the revolutionaries, v. 862; opens fire on the revolutionaries encamped in Man Singh's garden near Aligarh, v. 863; *pargana* Pailani occupied by a party of Chhatarpur troops commanded by——, iv. 842, 845; revolutionaries of the village Murka arrested by——, iv. 848; sent down the river from Chilla Tara with Chhatarpur men to relieve the *Thanedar* and *Tahsildar* of Mhow, iv. 853; Punjab Singh's band kept in check by——, iv. 807.
Griffiths : Deputy Commissioner of Hamirpur, iii. 632; at Jalaun, iii. 11; detained in a *sarai* in Orai by revolutionaries, iii. 97; Carbines levelled at——, iii. 97; marches to face the revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh at Kashipur and Lachaura, iii. 632.
Groves, Mrs. : said to be in great distress in Banda, iv. 840.
Gubbins : takes measures to take possession of the records, treasury etc. at Lucknow, i. 101; circulars of——excite discontentment among all the officers, i. 213; permits the continuance of system of *mujrai* and *haq tahsil* deductions, i. 220; remarks of——on the role of Bal Kishan, Accountant of the Avadh Govt., in *mujrai* and *haq tahsil* deductions, i. 227; ——'s role as Financial Commissioner censured, i. 227-230, 334; Commissioner of Bahraich reports to——the result of his enquiries regarding the manufacture of salt, i. 243; correspondence between W. Muir and ——about the salt production in Avadh, i. 245-247; urges H. Lawrence to send forces to Chinhat, ii. 73; allows Raja Man Singh to go to the rescue of Rani of Bakhtawar Singh, ii. 230; aimed at by sepoys while going to mint, iv. 20; Surat Singh leaves——just before the firing commences at Banaras, iv. 11; Surat Singh said to have lived in the same house with——, iv. 12.
Gubbins, Charles : Collector of Bijnaur; appoints Ahmad Ullah Khan as *Tahsildar* of Najibabad on the recommendation of the Nawab, v. 340.
Gudhni (Goodhnee) : Thamman Singh, *zamindar* of——, takes part in revolutionary activities in Bilsi Khas, v. 224.
Gugha : Muhammad Hasan attacks Gorkhas' army while encamped at ——, iv. 155; Govind Bali Singh advises Bali Singh to engage the Britishers between——and Barhalganj, iv. 379.
Guise, Captain : Commanding Officer of the Sikhs at Banaras; shot dead, iv. 10.
Guise, Major : Commanding Officer of the Irregular Cavalry at Banaras; warned about the impending disturbances, iv. 17; to leave for Banaras, iv. 425.
Gujari (Goojeeree) British forces sent to the village of——to intercept the revolutionaries on their way to Mandleshwar, iii. 147.
Gujjdhur : See "Gajadhar".
Gujoud : Colonel Greathed intimates about revolutionaries' presence at——, v. 897.
Gujrat (Gujerat) : Tatya Tope refers in his deposition to his march towards——, iii. 587; revolutionaries' advance towards——, iii. 540; British operations prevent the revolutionaries from penetrating into the province of——, iii. 541; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope enter——, iii. 663.
Gulab Jan, Musammat : news of the impending outbreak at Meerut passes on through Sophie to the mother of——, v. 12; deposition of——regarding the outbreak at Meerut, i. 404.

Gulab Rai Mehar Chand (Golab Rae Mehur Chund) : claim of debts filed against Baiza Bai by Mathura Das and Saligram of the firm of ——, Bankers at Delhi, i. 10.
Gulab Rao : one of the chief advisers of Narain Rao and Madho Rao; takes refuge in the hills, iv. 845.
Gulab Shah : ——*faqir* and others plunder villages of Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Gulab Shah alias Peerji : seen at Akun Ghat by the *Kotwal* of Sandila, v. 810; amongst the revolutionaries entering Doab, v. 829; revolutionaries under the leadership of——and others threaten Sahar and Harchandpur, v. 820; loses his right hand in the battle of Harchandpur, v. 824; amongst the revolutionaries who cross the Ganges, v. 831.
Gulab Singh : the Raja of Kashmir; reported to have helped the British in establishing power at Delhi, ii. 259; article on the interview between Lord Dalhousie and——, i. 412; Nana Saheb's letter to——asking for assistance, i. 307, 375; joins the cause of Nana, i. 307,375 ; sends financial assistance to Nana, i. 374.
Gulab Singh : of Bhois takes part in revolutionary activities in Sahaswan, v. 225.
Gulab Singh : extends his 'depredations' to Soraon in Allahabad district, iv. 657; at Tiraul, iv. 792; visits Maulvi Liaqat Ali in his camp at Dehiyan, iv. 798; Beni Madho to aid——, ii. 457.
Gulab Singh : *karinda* of Chandrika Bakhsh *taluqadar* of Biswa, ii. 402, 597; heads with Namdar Khan 3 thousand infantry at Sandila, ii. 397; sends a letter to Narpat Singh warning him to be alert, ii. 402; defeated at Rahimabad and Sandila, ii. 479; heroic defence of Biswa fort by——, ii. 578-81, 597; daring escape of——from the fort of Biswa, ii. 581; reported to be accompanying the Begum into Nepal, ii. 597.
Gulab Singh : Kishan Dixit, a prisoner at Bithoor, reported to have fabricated a document purporting to have been addressed to ——by Nana Saheb, i. 12.
Gulab Singh, Rao : reported to have presented *nazars* to the King of Delhi and to have received *khilats* and title from him, i. 87, 88; Delhi King orders——and others to go to the help of Walidad Khan, v. 56.
Gulaothi : engagement between English and Walidad Khan at——, v. 115; two guns brought from——put at Meerut as curiosities, v. 116.
Gulauli : revolutionaries attack the British force at——, about six miles below Kalpi, iii. 379; Hugh Rose marches from——against Kalpi, iii. 383; Hugh Rose moves on to ——upon the Yamuna, iii. 445; Hugh Rose to be attacked at——, iii. 397; Hugh Rose attacked at——, iii. 446; Major Orr's force marches for——, iii. 390; Brigadier Stuart (Stewart) commands the 1st Brigade at——and defeats the revolutionaries, iii. 391; revolutionaries' defeat at——, iii. 386; Hugh Rose pursues the revolutionaries upto the village of——, iii. 389.
Gulharoo : sets out to plunder villages in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Gulzar Ali : Rohilkhand revolutionaries at Anupshahr under——, v. 121; Wilson destroys the house of——at Amroha, v. 240.
Gulzar Ali : accompanies the Europeans escaping from Shahjahanpur, v. 195.
Gulzar (Goolzar) Khan : a *jail barqandaz:* takes three bullocks and one cow with him; captures Shahabuddin, *khansama* of Major Skene, and enquires about the treasure of Major Skene, iii. 21-22.

Gulzari Lal (Goolzaree Lal) : serves as *muharrir* under Hori Lal in Khan Bahadur's revolutionary government at Bareilly, i. 434.
Gulzari Lal : Collector of Shahjahanpur appoints——as *Tahsildar* of Nawabganj, v. 485.
Guman (Gooman) Jamadar : one of the principal parties in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 435, iii. 285.
Guman Singh (Khuman Singh) : treasurer of the Holkar; reaches Indore, iii. 141.
Guman (Gooman) Singh, Raja : See "Raja Guman Singh".
Gumnur : revolutionaries go to——, a village in Ghazipur district, iv. 479.
Guna (Gunah) : Major Erskine takes measures for opening out communication with Agra via Sagar and Sironj to——, iii. 73; Brigadier Smith's Brigade at——secures Jhansi from an attack by the revolutionaries, iii. 313; Hugh Rose orders a detachment present at——to move towards Chanderi, iii. 382; Captain Maynecovers the——Road, iii. 508; Brigadier Smith marches towards——, iii. 509; Captain Mayne sends a force from ——towards Isagarh, iii. 665; Firoz Shah attacks the British forces at——, iii. 666; Tatya Tope to be tried at——, iii. 565, 566; Nawab of Farrukhabad brought in fetters to——, v. 953.
Gunauli (Gonowlee) : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope go beyond Indargarh by Lakheri to——in the direction of Bundi, iii. 483.
Gundarpuri : plundered by Natthu *muqaddam* and others, v. 244.
Gunir (Gooneer) : three hundred revolutionaries cross over from Avadh between Kutia and——, iv. 816.
Gunnaur : Niaz Muhammad moves towards——in Badaun district, v. 390; uprising in the *pargana* of——, v. 223; list of persons active in——, v. 224; Maulvi Majid Ali, *Tahsildar* of——, distributes salaries to peons, v. 213; Majid Ali leaves——for Badaun, v. 213; Fasahat Ullah fails to get the contract of——, v. 322; Shyam Bihari Lal, *muharrir* of *thana*——in the service of the English, shifts for fear of revolutionaries, v. 325; Ahirs of——offer resistance to revolutionaries, v. 365, 908; reported fire at——, v. 395; Rahim Ali Khan reported to be in the *pargana* of——, v. 499; British feel it difficult to establish power at——without military force, v. 503; Carmichael intends to visit——, v. 534.
Gunnor Hills : Meghar Singh deposes to have seen Nana, Bala Rao and other revolutionary leaders across ——, probably in the Nepal range, iv. 289.
Guppage : shot dead by a Sikh sentry on duty at Banaras, iv. 13.
Gur Bakhsh Misra : revolutionaries kill——at Jhansi suspecting him to be in league with the Europeans, iii. 24.
Gur Bakhsh Singh, Raja (Goor Buksh Singh) : *taluqadar* of Ramnagar Dhameri; reported to have joined the revolutionaries, i. 232; described as a leader of the revolutionaries, ii. 212, 369; Bhitauli, the *garhi* of ——, ii. 372.
Gur Dayal : shop of——, in Muzaffarnagar, plundered, v. 91.
Gur Prasad (Goor Pershad) : serves as *naqal navis* in *darul-insha* of Khan Bahadur Khan's government, i. 431.
Gur Sahai (Goor Sahaee) : reported to have removed the inventories of the articles of Avadh King, i. 128; as *Diwan* of Ali Naqi Khan, i. 218.
Gurbureh : *zamindars* of——join in the loot of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 43.

Gurdin (Goordeen) : Bai Saheb's agent; blown away by the Nana, iv. 585.
Gurgaon (Goorgaon) : surrendered to the East India Company in 1803 by the Peshwa, i. 142; circulation of *chapatis* in——by *chaukidars*, i. 390; a letter from the Magistrate of——illustrates the method of the circulation of *chapatis*, i. 391; after plundering Delhi, revolutionaries proceed to——, v. 965; Magistrate of——reports the approach of revolutionaries near Mathura district, v. 685; Europeans in——reach Mathura, v. 685; said to be under nobody's charge, v. 982; revolutionaries plunder——treasury, v. 984; English army reaches Hodul in the district of——, v. 686; Bharatpur and Alwar troops reported to be at Hodul in the district of ——, v. 704.
Gurhow : revolutionaries loot a *bania's* house in *mauza*——, v. 95; Spankie determines to march to——, v. 95.
Guronda : Tatya Tope instructs Dhir Singh to march from——to Bhander, iii. 351.
Gurowee : Nimach (Neemuch) detachment crosses the Chambal to be at——, iii. 499.
Gursahaiganj : Irregular Cavalry stationed at——, v. 708, 709.
Gursarai : S. Thornton resolves on going over to—— for the assistance of the British force, iii. 10; Chiefs of Jalaun and—— take possession of——, iii. 103; Chief of——seized by the revolutionaries, iii. 196; cleverness of the——Chief in his dealings with the British, iii. 84; revolutionaries expected at——, after their departure from Charkhari, iii. 294; force assembled at——to devastate Tahroli, iii. 295; activities of the Chief of——, iii. 94, 99, 107; four regiments reach—— from Kalpi, iii. 348; revolutionaries concentrate at——, iii. 347; Chief of——entrusted with the charge of Konch, iii. 371; Chief of——prevents Barjor Singh and party to cross to the south of Betwa near Saidnagar Kotra, iii. 655; revolutionaries at——, iii. 599; ——Chief to concentrate his forces at and near——, iii. 599; son of the Chief of——in pursuit of Barjor Singh, iii. 656.
Gurwari : revolutionaries leave—— for Romee, iii. 605.
Gusainganj (Goosainganj) : forts in the *tahsil* of——in Lucknow division, i. 116. See also "Gosainganj".
Guthra, Mr. : found in the house of Collector of Bareilly at the time of the outbreak, v. 173.
Guy, P. M. M. : 3rd Brigade under ——advances on Dilkusha, ii. 313.
Gwalior : Ahmad Ullah Shah reported to have been a disciple of Mehrab Shah of——and to have himself resided at——, ii. 147; intimation from the Resident at—— regarding the deputation of Baiza Bai to meet Governor at Banaras, i. 3; Captain Ross submits the copy of the letter to the Resident at——regarding the disturbances in the camp of Baiza Bai, i. 4; Resident at——instructed to arrange with the——*darbar* for the arrear payment of the armed followers of Baiza Bai who returns to——, i. 5; ——*darbar* objects to assign for Baiza Bai's residence any of the places named by her, i. 6; treasure disputed between Baiza Bai and the——Government, i. 7; ——*darbar* submits a statement to prove the treasure found at Banaras as state and not private property, i. 8; Resident at——directed to ascertain the sentiment of Maharaja Scindia in respect of Baiza Bai, i. 10; proposed warning to Baiza Bai against her attempt to subvert authority in ——, i. 9; position of

——in 1844, i. 325; Raja Jayaji Rao Scindia of—— recognised as the rightful heir by the East India Company, i. 19; Chiefs of——, Nagpur cited by Nana Saheb in his memorandum as having been once the servants of the Peshwa, i. 23; Lang John returns to—— *enroute* to Agra, i. 65; rulers of—— and Lahore referred to as having fought the British, i. 136; immediate measures suggested to the British Govt. for——, iii. 198, 205; Avadh Begum refers in her rejoinder to Queen Victoria how the British introduced English customs on the pretext of administering——, i. 466; Firoz Shah hints in his proclamation to have travelled from Bombay to——and taken a small force from——against the British, i. 462; return of Maharaja Scindia to——from Agra, iii. 218; Macpherson seeks permission to move on——, iii. 165; arrival of polluted flour and sugar at——from Agra rumoured, iii. 173; outbreak at——, iii. 128; causes of the disaffection at——, iii. 175; fall of Jhansi deeply stirs——, iii. 179, 180; Europeans take refuge in—— as mentioned by Krishna Rao Wankday in his letter, i. 369; European fugitives from——to Agra, v. 710, 711; regained by Scindia, iii. 442; report from—— silent about the movements of the revolutionaries, v. 713; ——regiments in revolt, v. 716; Krishna Rao Wankday's letter to his brother Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday reporting——*darbar* as ready to join the movement against the British, i. 364, 368, 369; some officers of the Regiment 3, posted at Sipri, take service under Raja of ——, iii. 34; ——*Paltan* marches for Kanpur, iii. 133; *sipahis* of Companies I and III reach—— from Sipri, iii. 134; Europeans' attempt to detain revolutionaries within——with a view to crushing them, iii. 185; British at Madrak keep an eye on——troops at Hathras, v. 662; ——troops refuse to obey their officers, v. 662; Havelock's victory over Nana at Fatehpur, Kanpur and Bithoor turn the tide in favour of——Raja, iii. 190; Mhow revolutionaries still at——, v. 1007; Nimach (Neemuch) Brigade, despaired of co-operation from——, moves on towards Delhi, iii. 190; attack on Kanpur by ——revolutionaries apprehended, iv. 695; R. Colvin solicits despatch of troops to assist him in case of an attack by—— troops on Agra, v. 69; revolutionaries stated to be running away from——, iv. 382; ——revolutionaries along with others reported from Delhi to be coming to fight the Nazarenes, v. 1011; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; ——revolutionaries thinking to join Avadh revolutionaries by crossing Yamuna at Kalpi, iv. 698; Havelock at Kanpur expects an attack from——Contingent, iv. 699; Maharaja at—— reportedly destroys all boats in Chambal, v. 896; *vakil* of Nana Saheb at——, iii. 157; Tatya Tope after the defeat at Konch advances on——, iii. 409; Tatya Tope's second secret visit to——, iii. 444; Greathed pursues the revolutionaries to a village 3 miles on the—— Road, v. 902 : ——revolutionaries reported to be repared for a move to Kanpur via Jhansi, v. 1021; revolutionaries from Delhi and—— threaten Agra, v. 905; ——revolutionaries' movements uncertain, v. 1022; ——revolutionaries intend to go to Kalpi, iii. 158; Nana intending to meet ——revolutionaries, iv. 704; —— revolutionaries reported to have

crossed the Scinde river at Seconda *enroute* to Kalpi, v. 911; revolutionaries leave——with Nana's *vakil*, iii. 195; revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh flee towards——, iv. 435; ——Maharaja gratified at the Nawab of Banda's conduct, iii. 162; Maharaja of——promises aid to the Nawab of Banda, iii. 163; ——revolutionaries at Kalpi, iii. 159; ——troops reported to have been joined by some Delhi Regiments at Kanpur, ii. 256; ——and Delhi troops attack Kanpur, ii. 256, 258; Nana Saheb at——, iv. 768; ——men still fighting at Kanpur, ii. 259; Chimna (or Chimma) Saheb's secret interviews with the deputation of Horsemen from——, i. 371; importance of ——, iii. 127; *Diwan* of——insulted, iii. 128, 167, 182; Rao Saheb, Tatya Tope and Nawab of Banda leave Kalpi for——, iii. 210; details of the capture and fall of——, iii. 409-418; Tatya Tope deposes to have administered the affairs at ——in the name of Peshwa and commanded the revolutionary army at——after the defeat and flight of Scindia, iii. 577, 578; reference of letter from Nana to Tatya directing him to go to——, iii. 584; Tatya Tope refers in his deposition to his march towards——, iii. 585; arrival of the English army at——from Kalpi, iii. 586; carts carrying the property of the English towards——plundered, iii. 587; Ram Krishna Tope, brother of Tatya Tope, ordered to remain in ——for one year, iii. 593, 594; Balwant Rao stated to be at——, iv. 693; ——forces offer to join the Peshwa, iii. 261; son of Chief of Narwar falls back upon Pichore due to the advance of——troops, iii. 290; some of the functionaries under Jhansi Rani remove their goods to——, iii. 296; a good portion of the revenue obtained from the Rasulabad *pargana* under the guns of——revolutionaries, iv. 758; plans said to have been discussed by——revolutionaries to seize Tatya Tope and some other Maratha chiefs, iv. 835; Mahadeo Shastri, formerly *Munsif* of—— *Adalat*, executed at——for his revolutionary activities, iii. 445; revolutionaries in Bharatpur and ——, v. 918; pressed by——troops, revolutionaries turn away to Indurki, v. 920; encounter between Tatya's troops and —— Raja's forces at Chanderi, iii. 686-688; flight of——Maharaja to Agra, iii. 686, 688; some officers of——Raja overtake the Maharaja at Dholpur and proceed to Agra, iii. 456; communications from——supposed to have been interrupted by revolutionaries, v. 889; Tatya Tope and others threaten attack on——, iii. 410, 411; Rao Saheb's deposition in regard to the revolutionaries' attack on——, iii. 686-88; proceedings of Rao Saheb at——, iii. 457; Muhammad Ishaq appointed *Diwan* of——by Rao Saheb, iii. 458; revolutionaries march towards ——, iii. 460; account of the capture of——, iii. 466; revolution, aries capture——and enter—— fort and city, iii. 412, 413, 414; activities of the revolutionaries at ——, iii. 415; excitement among Britishers due to the capture of ——, iii. 420; administration of revolutionaries in—— fort, iii. 419; events at——after its capture by revolutionaries, iii. 420; fall of ——, iii. 602; revolutionary government at——, iii. 421; military organisation at——, iii. 425; Tatya attempts to bring Baiza Bai to——, iii. 416; British prepare to attack——, iii. 426; plunder of the ——Residency, iii. 428; appoint-

ment of a *maulvi* as Minister of Justice in——, iii. 430; conflicting news from——, iii. 431; country on the banks of Yamuna and Chambal affected by the news from——, v. 787; preparations for the defence of——, iii. 423, 429; reoccupation of——an important factor for the English, iii. 599; Britishers' concentration at——, iii. 432; skirmishes in——, iii. 433-437, 445, 446; sealed by revolutionaries, iii. 440; affairs at——, iii. 443, 471; English capture the treasurer of ——, iii. 442; some——revolutionaries arrive near——from Sri Mathuri, iii. 473; Scindia and Baiza Bai move towards——, iii. 461; invested by the English, iii. 461; revolutionaries stop the communication between Hugh Rose's forceand——, iii. 409; struggle at Phulbagh for the capture of——, iii. 416; attack by English armies on——and the subsequent death of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 686-688; Hugh Rose occupies ——, iii. 440, 463, 464; revolutionaries' retreat from ——, iii. 443; Bundelkhand stated to be the rendezvous of the revolutionaries' driven out of——, iv. 848; large proportion of revolutionaries at Etawah reported to be from ——, v. 788; 95th Regiment at ——to follow to Sipri, iii. 479; ——revolutionaries break up into parties, v. 790; some of Nawab of Banda's followers arrested near——, v. 791; Niranjan Singh at Chakranagar between Etawah and—— border, iii. 488; ——revolutionaries chased by a column under General Roberts, v. 793; conspiracy at——, iii. 648; Roop Singh appears on the——bank of the Chambal, v. 804; European detachment moves from——, v. 839; revolutionaries make for Mahona in——, v. 826; intelligence from Lucknow about revolutionaries communicated to ——, v. 829; General Napier to leave——for Datia, v. 834; country around——unpenetrable during rains, iii. 417; water scarcity at ——, iii. 418; communications between Man Singh and officials of ——*darbar*, iii. 558; Macpherson directed to seek permission from ——*darbar* to punish villages in ——for sheltering Roop Singh, v. 835; Roop Singh crosses——territory to join Man Singh, v. 836, 841; Englisn plan to punish affected portion of——, v. 841.

Gwalior Cavalry, Ist : about 100 men of the——revolt at Hathras, v. 657.

Gwalior Contingent : Magistrate of Hathras with a troop of cavalry belonging to the——takes Europeans at Aligarh to Hathras, v. 655; under Burlton moves to Iglas, v. 663; a regiment of the—— re-occupies the station of Burpura, v. 632; four companies of the——arrive at Orai, iii. 97; Power and other Europeans with the——march to Agra, v. 650; gets apprehensive over the use of the greased cartridges, iii. 168; incited to revolt, iii. 132; outbreak by——, i. 487, iii. 175; Avadh sepoys said to have formed the bulk of——, i. 321; near Agra, v. 711; expected to attack Bharatpur fort, v. 727; revolutionaries of the ——accompanied by Tatya Tope arrive at Jalaun, iii. 93, iv. 434; to march towards Kanpur, iii. 158; around Kanpur, ii. 256; threatens Kanpur, ii. 204; attacks Nawabganj, Kanpur, iv. 705; Nana and his brother attack Kanpur with——, ii. 258; activities of——, iii. 159, 160; with Tatya Tope on his road to Bithoor, iii. 577; Charkhari Raja's force attacked by the——under the Nana's agent, iv. 833; forms part of the revolutionary forces at Kalpi, iii. 388; 25,000 sepoys of—— threaten Etawah, v. 779.

Gwalior Regiment, Ist : at Etawah, v. 635.
Gwyn Paltan : soldiers of——revolt at Allahabad, iv. 549.

H

Habib Ullah : revolutionaries near Bisalpur dispersed by Tahsildar Bilas Singh with the help of——*zamindar*, v. 495.
Habib Ullah Khan : Najibabad Nawab appoints——as *Bakhshi* of the army, v. 338.
Habib Ullah Khan : goes to Ahmad Ullah Shah with his *risala*, ii. 374.
Habibur Rahman : Asiwan, Fatehpur Chaurasi and Mohan entrusted to——, the *Chakledar*, ii. 410; accused by Finance Minister Bal Kishan of being 2½ lakhs in arrears of revenue, ii. 410.
Hadi(Hadee) : a *zamindar* of Bhikha; leads a party of *zamindars* and inhabitants of some villages and plunders Pura Mufti and *thana* buildings in Allahabad district, i. 477; becomes army officer under revolutionary government at Allahabad, iv. 550.
Hafiz Rahmat Khan : Khan Bahadur Khan's descent from——, v. 193, 597; Khan Bahadur Khan in receipt of a pension from British Govt. as a descendant of——, v. 597, 611; Karamat Khan and Muzaffar Husain, descendants of ——, appointed as members of the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan to try cases in Bareilly, i. 428, 429, v. 285; sepoys proclaim the rule of Khan Bahadur Khan, the head and representative of the family of——, v. 193, 209; See also "Hafiz-ul-Mulk".
Hafiz Rahmat Ullah : Sunnis of Allahabad kept back from participating in the revolt by——on the plea of its being not a *jihad* or religious war, iv. 551.
Hafiz-ul-Mulk : Khan Bahadur's descent from——, v. 610.
Hagart : found in a ruined bungalow at Bareilly by Russell and party, v. 459.
Haidar, Mir : appointed *Munshi* of *kachehri khas* in Birjis Qadar's revolutionary govt., ii. 106.
Haidar Ali : an adherent of Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 376; ——and other revolutionary leaders reported encamped near Bareilly, v. 384.
Haidar Ali (Sultan of Mysore) : British authorities, in their zeal to effect a gulf between Hindus and Muslims, refer to the forcible conversion of Hindus to Islam by——, i. 471; Britishers afraid of the emergence of a——from amongst the revolutionaries, v. 393.
Haidar Ali Khan : marches from Faizabad with a force and commences plundering near Dera, ii. 458.
Haidar Beg Khan Amir-ud-daula : Haidargarh founded in 1787 by ——, the *Chakledar* and later on the Prime Minister of Asaf-ud-daula, ii. 14.
Haidar Husain : searched out from his place of concealment by Raja Jai Lal Singh and made 'Rounds in-charge' of all patrols, ii. 81-82, 106.
Haidar Husain Khan : Raja Drig Bijai Singh plunders——of 1 lakh of rupees, ii. 380.
Haidar Husain Khan, Aitmad-ud-daula (Hyder Hossein Khan, Etmodood-Dowlah) : British authorities seek the surrender of——, due to his being responsible for arrears of revenue, i. 111.
Haidar Khan : takes part in revolutionary activities in Sahaswan, v. 225; keeps large share of revenue of Sahaswan with himself, v. 314; ——and Hasan Khan executed by Officiating Magistrate and Collector of Badaun, v. 533; *gurdahs*

found in the house of——at Sahaswan, v. 534.
Haidar Khan : in command of revolutionary *risala* under Ghulam Qadir Khan, v. 300;
Haidar Khan : commander of Qaisari Jang *Paltan*; addresses a letter conjointly with Shankar Lal to Rana Beni Madho, ii. 393.
Haidar Shikoh : servant of——suspected to be in communication with Nana Rao, ii. 57.
Haidar Shikoh (Hyder Shekoh), Mirza : ——and Humayun Shah liberated by the revolutionaries from the British confinement, ii. 568.
Haidarabad (Hyderabad) ; a *pargana* in *tahsil* Muhamdi of Kheri district, ii. 493; Qazi, the revolutionary *Tahsildar*, reported to be at ——with a force, ii. 493.
Haidarabad (Hyderabad) State : Nana communicates to——the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; after the Lucknow annexation the Nana and the Musalmans write to——asking for assistance in men and money, i. 374.
Haidargarh (Hyderghur) : in district Bara Banki, ii. 14; 17th Regiment under Bhondu Singh said to have come to——from Faizabad, iv. 98-99; ——*Nazim* endeavouring to oppose the British, ii. 277; Plowden's camp at——, ii. 307; revolutionaries collected at——, ii. 533.
Haig, Lieutenant : with others proceeds south of Mirzapur to ascertain the position of revolutionaries, iv. 69, 251.
Haji Ghulam Rasul : contractor of the gun foundry at Bareilly; *arzi* of——, soliciting an advance of money, produced in the trial of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 603.
Haji Khanam (Haji Khannum) : son of——appointed *Kotwal* of Kanpur by Nana, i. 428.
Haji Shikoh : the Prince of Delhi: arrested, v. 526.
Hajib Khan : *mukhtar* of Majjoo Khan of Moradabad; apprehended by Nawab Yusuf Khan, v. 582.
Hajipur : a centre of revolutionary activity in Bihar, iv. 493.
Hajipur : Mardhas and butchers of Akbarabad engaged in an encounter at——, v. 254.
Hakim Ahsan Ullah Khan : ——, Nawab Ahmad Ali Khan and Zinat Mahal etc. reported to have conspired with the *kafirs* (British), ii. 136.
Hakim Mahdi (Mehndi) : two Sikh sepoys blown away from guns, earlier taken away by the 41st from——'s garden, v. 764.
Hakim Mazhar Ali Khan (Hakim Muzhur Ulee Khan) : Ghulam Qadir Khan proceeds towards Bareilly with——and others, v. 299.
Hakim Muhammad (Mohamed) Yar Khan : *peshkar* under the English and also under Khan Bahadur's govt; apprehended by the British, v. 577.
Hakim Saadat Ali (Hakim Saadut Ulee) : Mulchand Kayestha deposes about Khan Bahadur having sent Bilas Singh *Kumedan* against——, v. 601.
Haldaur : Mahmud Khan returns from Jahanabad on hearing about the intention of the Collector to hand over treasure to Chaudhris of——, v. 267; Nawab of Najibabad assured of there being no intention to hand over treasure to the Chaudhris of——, v. 258, 268; Chaudhri Randhir Singh of——reaches Bijnaur, v. 253; Randhir Singh *Raees* of——expresses his inability to take administrative charge of district Bijnaur, v. 260, 269; Chaudhris

of——and Tajpur do not go to the help of the English at Najibabad, v. 265; youngest Chaudhri of——attacks the Nawab of Najibabad, v. 332; Mahmud Khan defeats the Hindus at——, v. 357; Government officials at Bijnaur retire to——, v. 333; British attempt to seek the release of Chaudhri Randhir Singh of—— from Najibabad Nawab's custody, v. 398.

Haldwani (Haldawanee) : Europeans from Bareilly reach——, v. 272; English force despatched to ——, v. 275; occupied by revolutionaries, v. 274; Khan Bahadur's attack on——, v. 363; force sent by Khan Bahadur Khan to attack Naini Tal dispersed by Ramsay at——, v. 363, 870; ——and Bhamauri occupied by revolutionaries, v. 366; McCausland asked to take position at——, v. 549; Bareilly revolutionaries attack——, v. 371; revolutionaries march from Rudrapur and appear before——, v. 550; British occupy——, v. 549; Kala Khan's army takes position near——, v. 550; defeat of the revolutionaries at Charpura by—— force, v. 553; victory over Bareilly force at ——, iv. 756, v. 426; Fazal Haq watches——, v. 388-89; Nana gives out his intention to go to ——, v. 434.

Hale, Brigadier : Jones sent to Shahjahanpur to help——, v. 459; intelligence of the movement of revolutionaries from Muhamdi to village Udaipur conveyed to——, v. 492; retires to jail buildings, at Shahjahanpur, v. 493; Barker and——'s forces and the Avadh Military Police stationed throughout Mallaon district, ii. 554; —— from Farrukhabad forces the revolutionaries from Sandi and advances towards Ruia, ii. 582.

Halia (Hulleea) : award announced for the apprehension of the revolutionaries concerned in the murder of the *jamadar* of——, iv. 261; Kunwar Singh encamped near ——, iv. 415

Hall : Muhammad Ali, *Chaudhri* of Sahawar, entertains ——, v. 875; leaves for Bilram, v. 673; Magistrate of Etah asks —— to hasten from Sahawar to Patiali, v. 676; Magistrate of Etah joined by——from Sahawar, v. 677.

Halliday, Grenadier : Durga Prasad Mishra in command at Banda with——at the time of the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 668.

Halligan : wounded during the battle at Agra, v. 727.

Halsuni (Hulsoonee) : 'Megna' steamer meets revolutionaries crossing Shahabad at——, iv. 460.

Halwaipura : houses burnt in the locality——in Jhansi city, iii. 339.

Hamid Ali Khan : brought captive to the 'Jawahir Khana' for having given protection to the English, v. 981.

Hamid Hasan : disaffection amongst treasury guard brought to the notice of the Magistrate of Shahjahanpur by the Deputy Collector——, v. 207; Khan Bahadur appoints——as a third *Naib Nazim*, v. 299; on the resignation of——, Khan Bahadur appoints Najib Khan as *Naib Nazim*, v. 300.

Hamid Hasan : *Munsif* at Bareilly under the British; information given to Khan Bahadur Khan about some Englishmen hiding in——'s house, v. 194.

Hamid-uz-Zaman (Humeed-ood-Zuman) : *Tahsildar* of Attah; hides himself at Orai, and then goes to Hamirpur to join his father Wahid-uz-Zaman, iii. 90.

Hamilton : father of Hutchinson, iii. 143; opposes the recommendation of George Edmonstone regarding the settlement procedure in the case of Raja of Mainpuri, i. 158; reference of Rani of Jhansi's wish to——to be transferred to Political Department, i. 56; Government of India's letter addressed to——, regarding the affairs of Rani of Jhansi, i. 57; reaches Tal Behat, iii. 293; annexures to——'s letter to the Secy. to the Govt. of India regarding outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 20-41; takes responsibility of proceeding with the operations against Jhansi, iii. 298; arrives at Barwa Sagar to attack the revolutionaries, iii. 310; helps H. Rose in the operations against Jhansi, iii. 299; informs Hugh Rose about Tatya Tope collecting and organising troops near Mhow and Nowgong, iii. 309-10; at——'s request Hugh Rose volunteers to collect and send down boats to Kalpi, v. 800; a message from——, despatched from Agra, states about the revolutionary forces having been driven from their entrenchments, iv. 477; informs Hugh Rose about the occupation of Konch by Tatya Tope, iii. 314; reaches Sukauli with his force, iii. 432.

Hamir (Hameer) Singh, Rao : a resident of Pali; holds a good position in Chanderi, iii. 653; ——'s encampment in the Bala Behat jungles attacked and burnt, iii. 657; left in Chanderi with a few revolutionaries, iii. 657.

Hamirpur : E. I. Company acquires part of——, i. 142, 151; house and public property at——to be made over to Tai Bai, i. 43; detachment of the 53rd Native Infantry rises in revolt at——and murders the Europeans, iv. 574; in revolutionaries' hands, iv. 577; Messrs Loyd and Grant reach ——bank, iii. 115; conditions of anarchy reported in ——, iii. 118;

referred to as having been swept by revolutionary current, i. 488; batteries erected on the——Road, iii. 220; English forces after arriving at Ghatampur appear in the direction of——, iii. 257; revolutionaries take possession of the ferries from——to Jagmanpur, iii. 215; Jodha Singh crosses from—— to Chandpur in the Fatehpur district, iv. 822; revolutionaries cross into Kanpur at——, iv. 814; ——revolutionaries cross the Yamuna, iv. 758; revolutionaries recross Yamuna at——, ii. 325, v. 937; Ghatampur plundered by the revolutionaries from——, iv. 815; revolutionaries at——Ghat, iv. 825; revolutionaries' garrisons in ——compelled to retreat towards Kalpi, iv. 840; revolutionaries' detachment at——hinders reorganisation of the British administration at Banda, iv. 841; ——revolutionaries expected to make an attempt to get across the Doab into Avadh, iv. 817; Major Middleton's party pushed up towards ——, iv. 829; some thousands of revolutionaries in three divisions cross from——side of Yamuna to Sheorajpur Ghat, ii. 428, iv. 828; Hamid-uz-Zaman, *Tahsildar* of Attah, goes to——to join his father Wahid-uz-Zaman, iii. 90; Britishers said to have no footing in—— iii. 619; ——revolutionaries said to be threatening raids on Fatehpur, iv. 830; activities of the revolutionaries in——, iii. 620, 627, 628, 637; General Whitlock marching from Banda towards ——, iv. 804; British operations against the revolutionaries in ——, iii. 631; everything quiet at the ferry of——, iii. 365; deserted state of the *parganas* of——, iii. 640.

Hamirpur Field Detachment : arrives at Rath, iii. 630.

Hammond, Lieutenant : gallops into the fort at Allahabad, iv. 548.
Hampton, Lieutenant-Colonel I. H.: remnants of the 17th, 37th and 50th Regiments under——, at Sultanpur, Banaras, i. 343, 346.
Hampton, Major: men of 50th N. I. arrive at Mirzapur from Nagode under——, iv. 420; evacuates the ruined fort of Howra and retires through the Mandlapur Pass, iii. 514.
Hanburry, Lieutenant : killed in the battle at Bijapur near Guna, iii. 495.
Handia : a *tahsil* in Allahabad district; ceded by the Nawab of Avadh in 1816 to the East India Company, i. 142.
Handscomb, Brigadier : killed during the outbreak at Lucknow, ii. 10.
Haniwantia (Hunivanteea) : family of the elder son of the Raja of Banpur goes to the village of ——in Datia district, iii. 284.
Hanna : wounded at the hands of Bijnaur revolutionaries, v. 404, 412.
Hannay : Officer-in-command of the gun-boat lift at Patna by the steamer 'Jumna'; ordered to proceed to Revelganj to patrol the banks of Ghagra, i. 360.
Hansborough, Dr.; Khan Bahadur deposes to have heard about the murder of——, v. 609.
Hansi (Hausey) : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.
Hansi Hisar : Hariana Light Infantry, stationed at——, breaks out and makes for Delhi, v. 715.
Hanuman (Hanooman) : an octroi post between Mirzapur and Jabalpur, i. 235.
Hanuman (Hunooman) : supply of blank cartridges allowed to Ram Chandra Pant for firing salutes on the occasion of the birth anniversary of——, i. 37.
Hanuman : Moore goes from Pali to Bijai-ka-pura to arrest——, iv. 80; reward offered for the arrest of——, iv. 791.
Hanuman Mahabir Temple : seven companies of *tilangas* reach—— at Aliganj near Lucknow city. ii. 52.
Hanuman Singh : brother of Sewak Singh; accompanies the British officers of his regiment to Chhatarpur after the outbreak at Nowgong, iii. 4.
Hanuman Singh: revolutionaries demand guns from——of Kala Kankar, iv. 658.
Hanumanganj : revolutionaries threaten——, iv. 658; Campbell moves the Sikh detachment and Major Mathieson's Horse from ——to Phulpur, iv. 783.
Hanumangarhi (Hanooman Garhi) religious disturbances at——, in Faizabad, ii. 147; *mahants* of—— promise to assist English, but later on desert their cause, ii. 31.
Hanwant Singh : sends over Rs. 2000 to Fatehpur in payment of his *rabi* instalments, ii. 433; Chief Commissioner of Avadh reluctant to suspect——'s hand in the attack on British steamer near Kala Kankar, ii. 485; swears to join Beni Madho, ii. 463; followers of—— still staunch enemies of the British, ii. 407.
Hanwant Singh (Hunwunt Singh) Raja : visits Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Dehiyan camp, iv. 798.
Hapur : villagers residing between Meerut and——join the revolutionaries, v. 31; news from—— about English force ready to march to Malagarh against the revolutionaries, v. 59; letter from Delhi revolutionaries to the Bareilly revolutionaries intercepted at——, v. 995; Commissioner of Meerut reports quiet at——, v. 117; English fugitives from Bulandshahr

reach——, v. 38; telegraph wire removed between Bulandshahr and——, v. 40.
Har Datt Chaubey (Har Datt Choubey) : ——and Bhairon Chaubey with three *harkaras* found at one place, iv. 45.
Har Dayal : Thakur Prasad of Mathura deposes about *tilangas* having turned—— out of the room, v. 693.
Har Dayal Singh : leads the Gahlot Rajputs during the depredations in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 47.
Har Govind (Hurgobind) : general imputations against the official character of——, an Extra Assistant, viewed as seemingly void of foundation, i. 202.
Har Har Singh : of Kakora takes part in revolutionary activities in Ujhani, v. 224.
Har Lal : *zamindars* of *pargana* Dataganj under——proceed to attack Badaun, v. 315.
Har Narain : a signatory to the application to the Governor General complaining against the corrupt practices of British officers, i. 283.
Har Prasad (Hur Purshad) : a *muharrir* under the *Nazim* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Har Prasad : son of Babu Ram Bakhsh of Daundia Khera; supposed to be the leader of the revolutionaries, iv. 820.
Har Prasad Singh : *Chakledar* of Khairabad, ii. 135, 557; Zahurul Husain, *vakil* of Raja Loni Singh, obtains people from——to seize the English gentlemen, ii. 130; men of——refuse to comply with the order to hand over Englishmen's belongings, ii. 135; spies of the Englishmen arrested by ——, ii. 413; goes to Laharpur with some force, later on goes to Oel and to Kheri, and entertained at both places, ii. 414, 420; calls for the arrears of *malguzari* from some *taluqadars* but denied the same, ii. 414, 415; no *zamindar* on the side of——, ii. 415; heads a large force on the west side of Lucknow and marches in the direction of Nawabganj Bara Banki, ii. 461; expected to join the revolutionaries at Sikandrabad, v. 553; at Khairabad, ii. 562.
Har Sahai : one of the ringleaders of Gujars who plunder Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 49.
Har Sahai : son of Het Ram Chaudhry; distributes the amount, collected from *sahukars* of Badaun, according to status, v. 324.
Har Sahai Mal : ordered by the Delhi King to supply food stuffs to Pathans and *turksawar risala*, v. 979.
Har Saran Das, Munshi : reference of the statement by jail-guard to ——at Meerut, v. 16.
Har Sukh Rai : the so-called bad characters of Nagina entertained by——, v. 252.
Haraiya (Hurreah) : Muhammad Hasan said to be disgusted with the action at——, iv. 343; Rowcroft's outposts at Amorha and ——attacked, iv. 353; force under Mahdi Hasan and Bala Rao moves on within few miles of——, iv. 361; threatened attack on the British outpost at——prevented by the advance of Rowcroft's main force to Captainganj, iv. 362, 363; attack on Jagdishpur by the garrison of British post at——fails, iv. 359; a British force marches from——towards Bungaon, iv. 373.
Haraiya Ghat (Harreeaghat) : Muhammad Hasan's defeat at——, ii. 470
Rai helps Kunwar Singh in entering into Rewa, iv. 425.

Harchandpur : Government servants of Phaphund seek refuge in Lala Laik Singh's fort at——, v. 777; house of Lala Laik Singh of ——invested by revolutionaries, v. 818; English advance towards ——, v. 821; Britishers to move for safety to——, v. 823; British suffer heavy losses in the battle of——, v. 824; Hume safe in the fort of——, v. 829; Hume and party shut up in the fort at——, v. 808, 827; revolutionary piquets thrown out towards——, v. 830; Hume reported to have left the fort at——in pursuit of the revolutionaries, v. 831; threatened by the revolutionaries, v. 820; Hume forced to retire upon——, v. 830; revolutionaries besieging the fort at ——, v. 831; battle of ——, v. 817; revolutionaries' engagement with Hume's force near——, v. 826; revolutionaries reach Phaphund after the battle of——, v. 828; servants of Roop Singh pardoned under the condition to reside quietly at——,v. 842; son of Roop Singh, captured by English, to be made over to Lala Laik Singh of——, v. 841.

Hardari (Hardoree) : a place in *pargana* Bala Behat of Jhansi district, iii. 370; British forces advance to——fort, iii. 370; British camp reaches——, iii. 371.

Hardat Singh Bahadur, Raja (Hardat Singh Bahadoor) : *taluqadar* of Baundi, ii. 597; fort of Baundi, in the district of Bahraich and belonging to——, reported to be in tolerable order, i. 118; reported to have given shelter to Begum of Avadh at Baundi and to have accompanied her in her exile into Nepal, ii. 597; ——and Nana reported as residing with 9 thousand Nasirabad (Nusserabad) revolutionaries on Deopur hills in Deokhari, Nepal, ii. 616.

Hardeo : ——and Roop Ram of Bil lead revolutionaries in the 'acts of depredation' in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr district, v. 45.

Hardeo Bakhsh (Hardeo Bux) : a Christian of Farrukhabad district; warned by Shahenshah Mehral Shah Kubendar against his loyalty to the British cause, i. 439; offers protection to Probyn, v. 739; attack on villages of——, ii. 267, 281; reports Nana to be at Birra, v. 426; reported taking an active part near Sandi as an adherent of the British, ii. 460; captures Sandi, v. 943; movements of Maulvi Liaqat Ali against——, ii. 428; ——'s encounter with Kashaf Ali and Inayet Khan in Sainjana, ii. 460-61.

Hardeo Bakhsh, Rao : of Katiari restored to his sole proprietary right to the lands he held at annexation of Avadh, ii. 329.

Hardeo Singh : *mukhtar* of the Thakurani of Kathura, iii. 57.

Harding a troop of——'s *Risala* arrives at Salon, ii. 39; a detachment under——joins Captain Heneage in an attack on the revolutionaries at Gwalior fort, iii. 438.

Hardinge, Lord : keeps in his pocket the despatch sent by the Court of Dire ctors directing the Companies' servants not to take part in supporting the missions, i. 294.

Hardoi (Hurdowi) : Captain Hugh Rose occupies the village and fort of——, near Konch, iii. 388.

Harduaganj : revolutionaries plunder——, in district Aligarh, v. 868.

Hardwar : Colonel Smyth engaged at the——fair as president of a committee for passing remounts into the public service, i. 404; Europeans and Gorkhas watching the *ghats* of the Ganges in the neighbourhood of——, v. 153;

town of——Said to be in collusion with the revolutionaries, v. 155.

Hardy : with the police attacks the fort occupied by Ram Ratan, v. 885.

Hare, Captain : heads a detachment of Hyderabad Infantry and attacks a band of revolutionaries barricading in a house at Jhansi, iii. 335; while commanding at Tehri encounters an attack of the revolutionaries, iii. 391.

Harford, Brigadier : Mahdi Hasan defeated by——at Daudpur, iv. 361.

Harha (Hurha) : statement of salt revenue received by the *ijaradars* and *malguzars* in the *tahsil* of——, i. 252; statement of salt pits in *tahsil*——in Purwa district, i. 255; captured by Englishmen, ii. 409.

Harhar : Officiating Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar determines to punish the Raughur village of——, v. 132.

Hari Chand, Babu (Huree Chund, Baboo) : a Banaras banker; appointed by Binaik Rao as a co-executor and guardian of the minor heir of Madho Rao, i. 66.

Hari Mohan : a Bengali writer in Hamirpur office; supplies food and clothes to Messrs Loyd and Grant when they are fugitives, iii. 116.

Hari Narain : Bhoo Ali Bakhsh said to have looted a *bagghi* and gone to live in the house of——, v. 732.

Hari Ram : Afghan inhabitants of village Darao carry away all the belongings of——, v. 245.

Hari Singh (Harrie Singh) : revolutionaries at Dataganj proclaim——as their king, v. 212.

Hari Singh : of the 12th Irregular Cavalry with other revolutionaries at Akun Ghat, v. 810.

Hari Singh, Captain : ——*Risaldar* and Captain Umrao Singh, revolutionary leaders, protest to the Avadh Begum against the despatch of large reinforcements from Lucknow, ii. 269.

Hariana Light Infantry : stationed at Hansi Hisar and Sirsa; men of —rise and massacre many of their European officers, v. 715; many sepoys of——killed in encounter with Greathed, v. 900.

Harington : Colvin appoints a Commission comprising——, Reade and W. Muir to take over administration of Agra, v. 710; to accompany Colonel Greathed's Column, v. 1022.

Harius, Lord ; Muslims' conspiracy at Madras to destroy——, the Governor, i. 356.

Harkha Singh : ——and others killed by sawars in Muzaffarnagar, v. 92.

Harkishen Singh (Hur Kissen Singh, Hare Krishna Singh) : said to be a brother of Kunwar Singh; advances close to Salimpur, iv 158; leaves *mauza* Kharha, *pargana* Chausa, on the approach of the British army, iv. 286; marches towards Tanda to cross the Ghagra, iv. 315; revolutionaries along with Prakash Singh and——, make a round of Azamgarh and loot Maharajganj, iv. 109; said to have been the head of the government set up at Jagdishpur under the authority of Amar Singh, iv. 490; followers of——and Meghar Singh dispersed in Shahabad, iv. 493.

Harnandan Singh : George Mathews chavges——with haring threatened the Europeans, iv. 134.

Harnauti (Harnowti) : Gujars of ——burn Gaddiwala and loot the Bazar Kalan and Ganj, in Bulandshahr district, v. 41; *zamindars* of ——and others plunder Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43.

Harness, Colonel : Chief Engineer of the Royal Engineers, ii. 575; turns the inner line of defence and rea-

ches Qaisarbagh during the sack of Lucknow, ii. 322; reports Masjidia fort as one of the strongest ones, ii. 575.
Harpal Singh : a male member of the family of Angnu Singh, iv. 135.
Harris, Captain : destroys the village Dumura, iv. 76.
Harrunpur : Colonel Farquhar at ——, v. 874.
Harry : Havelock sends part of his troops with——to the battle of Aong, iv. 716.
Hart, Colonel : to be at Sehore, iii. 522.
Harvey, G. F. : Commissioner of Agra; mentions about the *chapati* mystery, i. 392; Bharatpur and Alwar forces at Hodul with——, v. 704.
Hasan Ali : presents himself to Delhi King through Ahsan Ullah Khan, v. 980; Rahmat Ali sends *nazar* to Delhi King through——, v. 982.
Hasan Ali : appears as a witness in the case against Qutub Shah of Bareilly, v. 584.
Hasan Ali : nose and hands of—— cut off by the revolutionaries, iv. 107.
Hasan (Hussun) Ali Khan : a recipient of the *zihaq* pension in Farrukhabad district, i. 76, 82.
Hasan Ali Khan, Risaldar (Hussun Alli Khan, Ressaldar) : a military officer under the Rani of Jhansi, i. 436, iii. 296.
Hasan Bakhsh : a *Risaldar*; opposes Gujars and Girooas plundering the Sikandrabad *tahsil* in Bulandshahr district, v. 41.
Hasan Fatehpur[1] : revolutionaries make arrangements to fight against Europeans arriving at——from Allahabad, iii. 584.
Hasan Khan : appointed *Kotwal* by Ghaus Khan, v. 669.
Hasan Khan, Muhammad : *Thanedar* of Sahaswan under the revolutionary govt.; executed by the British authorities, v. 533.
Hasan Mirza : visits Aliganj as *Tahsildar* on the part of the Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 679.
Hasan Raza, Hakim : Birjis Qadar's seal sent through——, ii. 85, 88.
Hasan Raza (Hussan Ruza) Khan : a resident of Rampur; serves as *Munsif* of suburbs in the *Munsifi* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 433.
Hasan (Hussun) Yar : Ajit Singh issues *parwana* to collect *rasad* for ——, iv. 219.
Hasan (Hussen) Yar Khan : *Chakledar* (perhaps) of Singramau; in action against the British near Kudwa, iv. 223; Iradat Jahan sends——to Lucknow as his agent for obtaining the *sanad* of *Nizamat*, iv. 246.
Hasanganj (Hussungunje) : encounter between the police and the revolutionaries at——, a public and open thoroughfare in Lucknow city, ii. 12.
Hasanpur (Husanpur) : in *pargana* Miranpur of Sultanpur district, ii. 211; Mahdi Hasan, *Nazim* of Sultanpur, with a large force at ——, ii. 211, 213, 216; a reserve force of revolutionaries at——, ii. 212; Nazar Husain goes to——, iv. 245; four regiments reach——, ii. 272; a party of Mahdi Hasan to retire to ——, ii. 273; main body of revolutionaries under Mahdi Hasan at——, ii. 488, iv. 352; 7000 revolutionaries with guns still at——, ii. 491.
Hasanpur : in district Moradabad; successful expeditions of the British in the neighbourhood of——, v. 236; petition of *Thanedar* of ——through Ghulam Nasir Khan reports about the army of Khan Bahadur Khan setting fire to village Mirzapur, v. 414.

1. This appears to have been spelt for 'Fatehpur Hasan'.

Hashman : gets separated from the rest of the party of English fugitives from Mathura, v. 687; found safe in a *seth's* house in Mathura, v. 688.
Hashmat Ali (Hushmut Allee) : *Tahsildar* at Sandila, ii. 429; compelled to evacuate Sandila due to the revolutionaries, ii. 429.
Hashmat Ali : helps Kunwar Singh in entering into Rewa, iv. 424, 425;
Hashmat Ali, Chaudhri : Nirtul Singh commands——'s men near Menhdi Ghat, v. 934; reported to have abandoned the cause of the revolutionaries on the occupation of Lucknow, ii. 397; accompanies the British force to Malihabad, ii. 402; raids of——(?), Lakkar Shah and Firoz Shah cause annoyance to British, ii. 484; joins Captain Dawson with some force at Rahimabad, ii. 397; Captain Dawson with a force goes to Sandila to place——in-charge, ii. 487; placed in-charge of Sandila, ii. 488; occupies Sandila with his followers and holds the surrounding country quiet, ii. 503; Yusuf Khan, a relative of——, reported to be with the Begum in Nepal, ii. 600.
Hasht Gaddi (Host Guddee) : Thakurs of——receive *parwana* from the Peshwa directing them to attend with their followers and supplies, iii. 348.
Hasirpur : *Thanedar* of——arrests Dara Shikoh and Haji Shikoh, two princes of the Delhi family, v. 526.
Hastinapur : revolutionaries destroy a police post near——, v. 111; revolutionaries at Daranagar intend an attack on——, v. 112.
Hastings, Lord (Marquis of Hastings) : determines to limit the pension of the Peshwa, i. 25; causes a fresh treaty to be drawn up on the accession of Ramchand Rao to the *raj* of Jhansi in 1817, i. 54; King of Avadh gives one million of rupees to—— to carry on the Nepal War, i. 94.
Hatauli : Umrao Singh, *taluqadar* of ——, and the *zamindar* of Rudauli appointed managers of Dataganj by Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 315.
Hatch, Captain G. C. : Deputy Advocate General of the Bengal Presidency Division, i. 399.
Hathras : Europeans at Aligarh safely retire to——, v. 657, 702; Volunteers obtain permission to return to their families due to the expected revolt by Gwalior troops at——, v. 661; Volunteer Watson compelled to leave due to the advance of Nimach revolutionaries on Agra and revolt by Gwalior troops stationed at——, v. 658; Gwalior troops at——watched by the English at Madrak, v. 662; Watson at Iglas informed of the revolt by the Gwalior troops at——, v. 660; 2nd Regiment revolts at——, iii. 181; Zahur Ahmad, *peshkar* of ——, takes active part in revolt, v. 300; British force at——to counteract the Aligarh revolutionaries, v. 670; British force at—— safely retires on Khandauli, v. 897; Delhi revolutionaries reach ——, v. 865; revolutionaries cross Yamuna and attack——, v. 869; Delhi revolutionaries plunder——, v. 906, 1018; part of the Bareilly Brigade at Noosean, halfway to ——, v. 898; Bareilly, Nasirabad and Delhi revolutionaries plunder ——, v. 906; Colonel Greathed's Column expected to arrive at——, v. 1020; Greathed marches from ——and encamps at Agra, v. 899; threatened by Ghaus Khan, v. 669; Cocks and Greathed welcomed by the people of——, v. 705; revolutionaries between Akrabad and Sikandra Rao burn some waggons and move in the direc-

tion of——, v. 873; First Cavalry after revolting and plundering Aligarh returns to——, iii. 172.
Hatia (Huttiah) : Firoz Shah heard to be at——, pursued by the Magistrate of Kanpur, iii. 664.
Hatia Dube (Huttia Doobay) : Gaya Prasad Chaube said to have been instructed in the arts of fraud and deceipt by——, iv. 619.
Hatia Haran (Huttia Hurrun) : a place south-west of Kalyanmal in district Hardoi, ii. 503; Namdar Khan crosses Gomati at——ferry, ii. 503.
Hatim Bazar : Musalmans of—— move to the Raj Ghat gate and opening it begin to kill the Europeans, v. 977.
Hatkant : attacked by Ganga Singh, v. 921.
Hatti Singh (Huttee Singh) : son of Niranjan Singh of Sirsa Mau; supposed to have been instrumental in the capture of Tatya Tope, iii. 558.
Haveli Palam (Havellee Palum) : Mirza Mughal Beg Khan, *jagirdar* of—— in the Delhi district, requests for the continuance of his *jagir* or an equivalent money payment to his heirs, i. 91.
Havelock : ——'s march towards Fatehpur etc., iv. 726-729; unable to follow revolutionaries at Aong, iv. 717; revolutionaries' escape after the occupation of Kanpur by——, v. 760; reaches Bithoor, iv. 693; effects of——'s victories at Kanpur, iii. 190; advance of ——on Lucknow after defeating Nana, ii. 141; reported to have gone to relieve Lucknow, v. 67; ——'s advance on Lucknow made difficult, ii. 178-186; ——'s force incapable to rescue the garrison of Lucknow Residency against Nana Saheb, iv. 766; ——'s campaign for the succour of Lucknow and his encounters at Mangarwar and Bashiratganj, ii. 202-208; encamped near Native Cavalry lines, iv. 697; reinforcements expected to reach——, v. 727; help to English at Agra from ——possible only if he conducts Europeans at Lucknow safely to Kanpur, v. 728; pressing for reinforcements to Kanpur, iv. 700; reported inaction of——encourages followers of Ahmad Ullah Shah to be led on to Kanpur, ii. 142; crosses the river Gomati, ii. 200; reaches Alambagh, i. 425; reference of Jai Lal Singh's march to Alambagh to oppose——, ii. 650; Man Singh deposes to have left Lucknow the day——reached Alambagh, ii. 231; band of volunteers and Sharf-ud-daula to oppose——at the Red Gate in Lucknow, ii. 144; defence of Residency lasts till the arrival of——'s force, ii. 198; Lucknow occupied by——, v. 365; Man Singh joins the revolutionary forces immediately after Havelock's retirement from Lucknow a second time, ii. 229; British forces effect a junction with——'s force in Lucknow, ii. 261; retreats across the Ganges, iv. 654; builds a bridge of boats on the Ganges to cross into Avadh, ii. 143; Jassa Singh, father of Narpat Singh, killed in one of his combats with——, ii. 404; ——'s rapid advance drives the revolutionaries out of Ballia, iv. 142; ——'s encounter near the village Baga, ii. 519.
Havelock, C. W. : shot through the head, iv. 231.
Hawes, Risaldar J. : deposes about his having been informed of the expected revolt by 3rd Light Cavalry at Meerut, v. 11.
Hawkins, Lieutenant : Sikh Cavalry led on by——against Beni Madho, ii. 478; asked to halt the Kapurthala Raja's force at Etah, v. 889;

reported to be with an escort of 300 infantry and 100 cavalry, iv. 762; escorts Kapurthala Raja to Unnao, ii. 427; accompanies Captain Bunbury to Kakori, ii. 431; relieved by Kavanagh as Civil Officer, ii. 484; transferred to Banni, ii. 464; police cavalry led by——in pursuit of revolutionaries beyond Sandila, ii. 491; ordered to move from Banni to Unnao, ii. 521.
Hawthorne, Lieutenant : of 24th Bombay N. I. surprises Chhatra Singh and Barjor Singh on the Dhasan river, 5 miles south-west of Alipura, iii. 656.
Hay, Dr. : taken alive in the house of Chand Hasan *Munsif*, at Bareilly, v. 189; reported to have been hanged by a Rohilla chief, v. 355; killed by revolutionaries in the house of Chand Hasan *Munsif*, v. 183; ——'s alleged murderer Mulla Mian arrested and sentenced, v. 488, 496; Khan Bahadur pleads —— was murdered by mob, v. 609.
Hayat (Hyat) Muhammad : Nawab Ali receives a *kharita* from the King of Avadh through——about the movement of the King's forces to Kanpur, iv. 630.
Hayes, Captain : as Military Secretary to the Resident of Lucknow communicates to G. F. Harvey the extensive circulation of the pamphlet '*Risala Jihad*', i. 301; General Outram accompanied by—— and Weston visits King of Avadh, i. 94; to investigate into debt relating to Royal stipendiaries, i. 223; Nana Saheb visits Lucknow with an introductory letter for——, i. 376; leaves I. Grey with Lieutenant Watson's cursory report, i. 340; Avadh Irregular Cavalry under——encamped at Kuraoli, v. 653; Avadh Irregular Cavalry revolts and kills——, v. 640, 645; Bramley informs Magistrate of Etah about the death of——, v. 676.
Hazaribagh : reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; revolutionaries from——enter the *pargana* lying south of the Son river, iv. 32; Kunwar Singh joined by the—— revolutionaries, iv. 411.
Hazrat Abbas : revolutionaries at the sacred Temple of——, in Lucknow, ii. 320.
Hazrat Mahal (Hazrut Muhul, Begum of Avadh) : mother of Birjis Qadar, ii. 79; a signatory to the petition protesting against her *jagir* being assessed at 1/2 assets and settled with the *zamindars*, i. 198; revolutionaries negotiate with——to set up Birjis Qadar as head of the revolutionary govt., i. 425; role of——in getting Birjis Qadar crowned as the head of the revolutionary govt. at Lucknow, ii. 81-87, 90, 97, 102-103, 106, 112, 113, 139, 140; reference of the party of——as being one of the foremost enemies of the British, ii. 353; Jai Lal Singh goes to—— in connection with the enthronement of Birjis Qadar, ii. 82; Jai Lal Singh as a messenger between the sepoys and——at Shahganj, ii. 231; deliberations of the court of Birjis Qadar submitted to—— for confirmation, i. 427, ii. 114; directs the jail to be made over to Raja Jai Lal Singh, ii. 115; supreme in all matters of the Avadh Govt. at Lucknow, ii. 117; confers a dress of honour on Raghubar Dayal for bringing Nana into Lucknow, as deposed by Mata Din, ii. 652; Ghulam Murtaza and Wajid Ali Khan sent by ——to capture Salik Ram, *Tahsildar* of Shahabad, ii. 137; Thakur Dayal, private writer to——, ii. 78; reference of "Jahannuma" as the residence of——, ii. 650;

obtains the signatures of her officers of the court to swear to drive out the British from Alambagh and Residency, ii. 247, 248; invites Muhammad Hasan to Lucknow, iv. 372; 16 Sikhs deserting from Baillie Guard taken to——, ii. 250; pays 5 lakhs to have a wall built round the city, ii. 258; fight at——'s palace between the sepoys and *najibs*, ii. 259; addresses a meeting of all chiefs reviewing the position of the revolutionaries vis-a-vis the English, ii. 260; offers to Maharaja Jang Bahadur Gorakhpur, Azamgarh, Arrah, Chhapra and the Province of Banaras in lieu of his aid to her, ii. 269; in correspondence with Indian officers of the Indian regiments serving the English at Kanpur, ii. 278; present during the attack on Outram at Alambagh, ii. 285; ——'s house stormed by the British, ii. 292; Hindu troops reported to have given much trouble to—— according to Kavanagh, ii. 139; Mammoo Khan referred to as the paramour of——, ii. 140; Havelock's success against the Avadh revolutionaries brings to the latter shameful reproaches from——, ii,. 143; Ahmad Ullah Shah's letter addressed to the counsellors of ——sent to her, ii. 374; dreads Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's paramount influence, ii. 147; Ahmad Ullah Shah seizes Sharf-ud-daula, the minister of——, ii. 148; at Bithauli, ii. 412; no *taluqadars* and *zamindars* reported to be on the side of——, ii. 415; general state of Lucknow reported worse owing to the proximity of the ——'s troops, ii. 389; Gonda Raja in league with ——, iv. 323; Raja of Gonda acting under the guidance of——, iv. 337; six regiments sent by—— to attack Man Singh, ii. 427; agent of—— appointed as *Chakledar* of *pargana* Kursi etc., ii. 382; Drig Bijai Singh appointed *Chakledar* of Kursi by——, ii. 391; revolutionaries to join——after their flight from near Muhamdi, ii. 428, 429; Raghubir Singh goes over to——after deserting Beni Madho, ii. 432; in Baundi fort, ii. 440, 443; Gur Bakhsh Singh of Ramnagar expected to fight with——'s force trans-Ghagra, ii. 471; surrounds the Raja of Balrampur, ii. 458; confiscates Man Singhs' and Rustam Sahai's estates, ii. 480; infantry and cavalry at Safdarganj to join —— trans-Ghagra, ii. 461; Wazir Ali Bhatti appointed as *munsarim* of Daryabad by——, ii. 425; Bilwa revolutionaries write to ——complaining against Raja Man Singh's interference, ii. 426; reported misunderstanding between Mammoo Khan and——, ii. 458; reference of the seizure of the letter written by——to Maharaja Jang Bahadur asking for aid, v. 594; rejoinder to Queen Victoria's Proclamation by——, i. 465, ii. 528, 556; driven to the north of Ghagra, ii. 538; Beni Madho to join——across Ghagra, ii. 551, 558; Drig Bijai Singh crosses Ghagra to join ——, ii. 555, retires from Baundi, ii. 574, 587; at Bahraich with Nana, ii. 540, 574; driven towards Nanpara, ii. 567; towards Nepal, ii. 571, 585, 589; returns to her force in the Nepal Tarai, ii. 592; force under——and Nana etc. in Nepal reported increasing, ii. 601; in the fort of Niakote, ii. 602; Jang Bahadur proposes to invite——to Kathmandu to persuade her to surrender, ii. 610; unwilling to surrender or to return to revolutionaries' camp, ii. 610; determined to see Jang Bahadur who disallows any violence against

her, ii. 611; conduct of——in regard to the murder of European prisoners at Lucknow analysed, ii. 621, 651; list of persons of note along with——in Nepal, ii. 595-601; unconditional pardon assured to——, ii. 612.

Hazratganj : built by Amjad Ali Shah, ii. 641; Britishers in—— surrounded by revolutionaries and *taluqadars'* men, ii. 253; blocked up with troops during the sack of Lucknow, ii. 322.

Healey : a lunatic English, bound in the Bareilly jail, v. 465.

Hearsey, General J.B.: the Commanding Officer of the Bengal Presidency Division; orders the assembling of a Court of Inquiry at Barrackpore to investigate into the conduct of 34th Regiment, i. 399.

Helbert, Captain : crosses Narmada at Bhakipra to pursue the revolutionaries, iii. 547.

Hemming, Dr. : tries to escape in Indian clothes during the plunder of Orai but is killed by a sepoy of the 12th N. I., iii. 106, 109.

Henderson : runs for life unarmed on foot at Meerut, v. 27; cut to pieces by mob, v. 25, 28.

Henderson : Veterinary Surgeon attached to the stud at Saharanpur; to accompany the Magistrate of Saharanpur to the village of Gurhow, v. 95.

Heneage, Captain : evidences collected by——about the capture and fall of Gwalior, iii. 437, 438, 439.

Hennessy, : Allan Hume joined by——at Barpura (Burpurah), v. 631; being convinced of the danger to the safety of his life, decides to go towards Agra district, v. 633; pursues the revolutionaries, v. 847; wounded by the revolutionaries, v. 884.

Hennessy : of the Military Police; attacks a small party of revolutionaries in the Jaitpur jungles, iii. 659; military police under ——kills two revolutionary leaders in the *pargana* of Jaitpur, iii. 645; ——'s police to help Dr. Stratton in surrounding the *garhi* of the *jagirdar* of Giroli, iii. 646.

Henry, Lieutenant : supports Captain Fenwick, Field Engineer, during the operations against Chanderi, iii. 271.

'Henry (or Hindri) ki Paltan' : destruction of——or 52nd Regiment Bengal Native Infantry at the battle of Konch, iii. 320.

Herat : agents of Czar of Russia at——, i. 305; strategic importance of——for the British, i. 306; as key of Afghanistan and India, i. 306; news of the capture of ——by the Persians, i. 400; Firoz Shah in——, iii. 662.

Herber, Bishop : comments of—— on the loans advanced by the King of Avadh to the British, i. 94.

Herbert : revolutionaries pursued by ——from Kanpur, v. 808; keeps a watch on the revolutionaries from Kalpi Road, iii. 664; makes a rapid move from Auraiya, v. 832; ——'s force follows the revolutionaries, v. 834; at Auraiya, v. 833; in pursuit of the revolutionaries, v. 826; Tawanah Horse from Manikpur goes to join——, v. 858

Herbert Wilson : Assistant Magistrate at Gorakhpur, accompanies the force patrolling the frontier of Gorakhpur, along Ghagra, iv. 321.

Het Ram Chaudhry : Har Sahai, son of——, distributes money, v. 324.

Hetapatti : held by Faqir Bakhsh, iv. 658.

Heulta Pass : Kunwar Singh enters Rewa by the——, iv. 424.

Hewitt, Major-General : orders regarding conviction of the 85 revolutionary sepoys at Meerut to

be sent to——, v. 5; does not accede to the request of Magistrate of Bulandshahr to provide him escort to send treasure to Meerut, v. 36; Brigadier Wilson applies to——for reinforcements, v. 993.
Hicha Ram, Raja : instructed to oppose the progress of Europeans at Banni Banthra, ii. 246.
Hicks, Colonel : of the Bombay Artillery charges with the squadron through the revolutionaries' camp, iii. 439.
Hicks, Lieutenant : of the 6th N. I. reaches Allahabad fort after crossing the river, iv. 548.
Hidayet Ali : reaches Kanpur, remains there for six days and frequently interviews the King of Avadh's *vakils*, courtiers and servants, i. 110; leaves Kanpur to join his corps at Lahore *enroute* to Bengal, i. 111.
Hidayet Ali : ——and Mohibb Ali, younger brothers of Ha kim Saadat Ali, entrusted with powers to look after Aonla, district Bareilly, v. 172.
Hidayet Ali : Ghulam Ali supreme at Fatehgarh in conjunction with ——, v. 758; Ahmad Yar Khan starts collecting old *amlas* viz. ——and others, v. 762.
Hidayet Husain : released at Shahjahanpur, v. 296.
Hidayet Ullah Khan : news-letter from Shahjahanpur from——to Captain Adolphus Orr reporting attack on Pawayan, ii. 511; sentenced for fourteen years, v. 581.
Highlanders, 42nd : *ghazis* attack ——, v. 447; march on the left of the Bareilly Road in the battle of Bareilly, v. 461; Khan Bahadur conveyed to the place of execution before the new *kotwali* under a guard of the——, v. 615.
Highlanders, 78th : followed by the Engineers and Sappers, move along the Bareilly Road in the battle of Bareilly, v. 461.
Hikmat Ullah : activities of——in Fatehpur, iv. 562-563; becomes *Chakledar*, iv. 563.
Hilbook, Captain : leaves Rajpur and attacks Tatya Tope's force, iii. 546.
Hill, Captain : an English doctor attached to the *paltan* stationed at Sipri, iii. 133; takes flight to Mhow after the outbreak, iii. 133.
Hill, Lieutenant : infantry and cavalry under the command of—— strengthen Sandila against Har Prasad's attack, ii. 503; reports about Shamsher Singh sending 169 prisoners, v. 589.
Hillersdon : Collector of Kanpur; directed to convey his treasure from the treasury to the entrenchment, iv. 512.
Hilliard, Captain : requested by the Magistrate of Hamirpur to prevent Barjor Singh's return, iii. 632; attacks the camp of Deshpat, Chhatra Singh, Bakht Singh etc. near Bagora in Jaitpur, iii. 653.
Him Kamal Bashnia, Subedar : fights for Britishers at the battle of Majhauli, iv. 298.
Himayet Ullah Khan : appointed as *Tahsildar* of *pargana* Kodih, iv. 108.
Himayet Ullah Khan : reference of a *parwana* having been addressed to——by Khan Bahadur, v. 600.
Himmat : inhabitants of Pempur with——of Banauli, their *jamadar*, partake of the loot of carts in Sikandrabad, v. 41; plunders the carts loaded with *khand* in the Lakshman Swarup Ganj, Sikandrabad, v. 49.
Himmat Ali Khan, Nawab : husband of Begum Riazat-un-nisa and a recipient of the *zihaq* pension, in Farrukhabad, i. 76, 82, 86.
Himmat Bahadur (Himmut Bahadoor) : parts of Banda, Hamirpur and Jalaun surrendered to the East India Company by lapse of ——'s grant, i. 142.
Himmat Singh : Thakur of Kadhol in district Badaun; reported to have given shelter to a Christian, v. 325.
Himmatpur : Gujars of——plunder Jat villages in Meerut district, v. 108.
Hindan : 3rd Light Cavalry reported to be on the bridge at——, v. 30; Wilson distributes sweets to celebrate the British victory at the——river, v. 241; European troops at Meerut move over to Ghaziuddinnagar, a *tahsildari* on ——, v. 706; Shah Mal about to destroy the bridge at——, v. 108; William expresses his inability to attack Malagarh until——bridge is broken, v. 115; Europeans and Jats assemble at Begamabad to destroy the bridge over the——, v. 1012; Lieutenant Fraser at Mulherah on the——, v. 136; Major Tomb's troop along the banks of the——, v. 992; revolutionaries' march from Machalpur to——, iii. 473.
Hinde, Colonel : greater portion of troops under——gone after the Dinapur revolutionaries, iv. 424; goes from Rewa to Banaras, iv. 420.
Hindea : Maharaja of Gwalior reluctant to accede to the grant of ——and Hurda in independent sovereignty to Baiza Bai, i. 10.
Hindhur Singh : *Tahsildar* of Rasulabad, district Kanpur; raises 500 men in favour of the British Government, iv. 758.
Hindpal Singh : the owner of Naraingarh fort; submits to the British, ii. 553.
Hindrah : town of Hurdah within the district of——in Khandesh to be appropriated for Baiza Bai's *jagir*, i. 9.

Hindu Singh : an officer of the Ist Regiment stationed at Morar cantonment; desirous of joining the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Hindustan : See "India".
Hingan Lal (Hingun Loll), Rao : Europeans finally compelled to take refuge with——, in Banaras, iv. 14.
Hingona : pickets of Horse placed as far as——on the Gwalior-Agra Road, iii. 430.
Hinnaor : Amar Singh in *pargana* ——, iv. 482.
Hira Lal : revolutionaries in Muzaffarnagar plunder the belongings of——, v. 90.
Hira Lal : *Faujdar* of Dholpur state and a brother of Rao Ram Krishna; promised a force by Tatya Tope, iii. 430.
Hira Lal Hakim : a division under ——of Baiswara despatched against Alambagh, ii. 243.
Hira Lal Misra : accompanies the British force from Lucknow which stays at Maurawan, ii. 394.
Hira Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Hira Singh : prevents the plunder of a temple at Mathura, v. 1019; ——'s attack on Agra apprehended, v. 919.
Hira Singh : letter from Ghaus Khan to——promising him Naib-Subaship of Koil, v. 668.
Hirdey Brahmin : arrested during the action at Rath, iii. 617, 618.
Hirdeypur : Gujars of——plunder the sugar carts in the Ganj in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 44.
Hirgorah : Jahangir Khan present in——, a village 12 miles from the Chambal, iii. 185; Macpherson threatened at——, iii. 185.
H. M.'s 6th Dragoon Guards : Colonel Jones of——succeeds Penny in command at the battle

of Kukrala and defeats the revolutionaries, v. 499; a gun of the revolutionaries captured by—— at Shahjahanpur, v. 489.
H.M.'s 14th Light Dragoons : three guns and fifty sabres of——ordered to proceed to support Lieutenant Clark's operations in Malwa, iii. 147.
H.M.'s 13th Light Infantry : Lieutenant Colonel King of——despatched to Bansi to help Rowcroft against the revolutionaries, v. 576.
H.M.'s 32nd Regiment : moves from Allahabad across the trans-Ganges *parganas* of the district, iii. 612.
H.M.'s 60th Regiment : with a squadron of the carabineers and Multani Horse sent to the relief of Shahjahanpur, v. 469; ——and others assist Jones in the relief of Shahjahanpur, v. 511.
H.M.'s 60th Rifles : arrives at Roorkee, v. 415.
H.M.'s 64th Regiment : covers the siege train when the British move for the occupation of Bareilly, v. 461; sent to the relief of Shahjahanpur, v. 469; Colin Campbell starts for Faridpur with——, v. 512.
H.M.'s 75th Regiment : captures Slae, an European, said to have been in the service of the revolutionaries, v. 364.
H.M.'s 82nd Regiment : covers the siege-train when the British move for the occupation of Bareilly, v. 461; five companies of——left by Campbell for the protection of Shahjahanpur before his march for Bareilly, v. 465, 492; assists Jones during the relief of Shahjahanpur——, v. 511.
H.M.'s 86th Regiment : severe loss of——in a fight at Charkhari, iii. 270; employed during the assault on the fort of Chanderi, iii. 271.
Hisam-ud-Daula : a relative of Nawab Wajid Ali Shah; maltreated by the British, i. 277; sent for by Mammoo Khan and Hazrat Mahal to disclose about the hidden treasure, ii. 83; accompanies Mammoo Khan to treasury, ii. 84; made General by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt. and ordered to get up regiments, ii. 87, 106, 107, 108; proposed for appointment as *Naib*, ii. 105; gets permission to remain at Qaisarbagh, i. 280; serves as a member of the Avadh Revolutionary Court, i. 426, ii. 113.
Hisam-uddin : ——and others set out on plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Hisampur (Hisampore) : a *tahsil* of Bahraich division, ii. 41; saltpetre made in——, in Bahraich district, i. 244; sepoys from Secrora plunder——, ii. 41.
Hisar (Hissar) : surrendered by the Peshwa to the East India Company in 1803, i. 142; ——and Rohtak country to be placed under the Punjab Government, v. 68; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.
Hodson, Captain : guarantees the safety of the life of Delhi King on the authority of Wilson, v. 909; complimented for his steps against Tej Singh, v. 847; Lieutenant McDonnell of——'s Horse mortally wounded, v. 931; receives severe sword cuts, v. 933.
Hodul : English army halts at——, v. 686.
Hoggan : —— and family kept concealed in a *bhangi's* house at Koil, v. 867; directed to advance in skirmishing order, v. 519; severely wounded, v. 520.
Holditch (Holdich) : messages of ——to General Birch referred to, v. 591.
Holkar : Amjhera not a tributary

to——, iii. 144; ——'s force burns the Residency in Malwa, iii. 146; Nana communicates to ——the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; ——'s troops on the verge of revolt, iii. 189; ——troops remain at Dholpur, v. 1014; joins the army against the British forces as reported by Raja of Mysore, i. 372; Scindia gets rid of the revolutionary troops of——, v. 1015; ——'s troops accompanied by the revolutionaries from Mhow intend to attack the fort of Indore, iii. 140; ——'s troops present at Khargon Basti, iii. 587.
Holkar, Jaswant Rao : recognised by the East India Company as the rightful heir, i. 19.
Holkar Singh : assembled on the boundary of village Biranji to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Holland, Captain : engaged in fight with the revolutionaries at Najafgarh, iv. 524.
Holmes, Colonel : at Sontra on way to Kastala, iii. 482; at Angora, iii. 483; at Uniara, iii. 484; reaches Katgarh (Khutghur), iii. 484; reaches Bundi, iii. 485; at Kachola near Bhilwara, iii. 490; joins General Roberts to march to Bagore, iii. 491; makes for Jahazpur to cross the Banas, iii. 486.
Holmes, Major : Commandant of the 72nd Irregular Cavalry and instrumental in the making of the Press Law, i. 414.
Holmes, Major : murdered by men of his regiment at Sigauli, iv. 152.
Holmes' Brigade : leaves Kukraj for Ghour, iii. 481; approach of—— of Cavalry at Tonk causes the revolutionaries to flee to Buneta, iii. 480; movement of——on Rampura or Barwara, iii. 482.
Homdev Sharma : proclamation issued by——instructing all Hindus and Musalmans to kill the English and their followers but not the ryots, iv. 611.
Home : of Engineers, fired upon by the revolutionaries at Saharanpur, v. 97.
Home, C. : Superintendent of Supplies; applies to the General of Banaras for a Guard, ii. 297.
Home, Lieutenant : of the Engineers loses his life while blowing up the fort of Malagarh, v. 1018.
Hone, Serjeant : of Bengal Artillery participates in the engagement at Kandu Nadi, ii. 309, 310.
Hope, A. : sent by the Commander-in-chief to attack the Rohilkhand revolutionaries near Shamsabad, v. 929.
Hope, Colonel : leaves Indore for Agra, iii. 496.
Hori Lal (Horee Lall) : son of Shobha Ram; appointed as the *Bakhshi* of the revolutionary army under Khan Bahadur Khan's government, i. 434.
Hori Lal : a *lambardar*; killed by revolutionaries in Bhagiana Jhalwar village in Moradabad district, v. 245.
Horne, C. : Magistrate and Collector of Azamgarh; helps F.W. Buwoughs in procuring material for the construction of New Lines in Azamgarh, i. 343; takes into his own hands the construction of the New Lines, i. 344; promises Bhikam Singh Rs. 1,000/- and three other sepoys Rs. 500 each, i. 346; Venables endeavours to persuade Astell, ——and others to return with him to Azamgarh, iv. 5; the entreaties of——not to send the treasure to Banaras go in vain, iv. 21.
Horne, C. : wounded by the revolutionaries during the battle at Agra, v. 727.
Horne, Major : of 7th Hussars drowned in Rapti, ii. 576.

Horsford, Brigadier : Hope Grant's force under——left to subjugate the country between Lucknow and Sultanpur, ii. 571, intercepts Beni Madho and drives him across the Gomati, ii. 573; marches through Lucknow, ii. 573; left to watch Nepal frontier, ii. 577; takes 14 guns from revolutionaries during engagement near Sitha Ghat, ii. 589.

Hoshangabad : establishment of a Customs House at——, i. 233; W. Bell to officiate as Deputy Collector of Customs at——, i. 234; one rupee as Salt Duty at ——, i. 241; Tatya Tope enters ——, iii. 519; Kerr to march by ——crossing the Narmada there, and thence to Bhilsa to reinforce Major-General Michel, iii. 674, 675.

Howlett, Captain : assists in expelling the revolutionaries from Bansi except at Dumariaganj, iv. 358; defeats the revolutionaries near Biseohur, iv. 359; holds his ground at Intwa, iv. 364.

Howling, D. : murdered by the revolutionaries, v. 200.

Howra : fort of——evacuated by Major Hampton, iii. 514.

Hugh Rose : See "Rose, Hugh".

Hughes : sends aid to Edwards, v. 144, 145; ——'s detachment of Ist Punjab Cavalry remains in Muzaffarnagar instead of proceeding to Jwalapur, v. 146; goes to the camp of Edwards and assumes command of the forces, v. 147; British forces said to have been weakened by the withdrawal of Davidson's Rifles and——Sabres, v. 148; with his squadron of cavalry marches into Bijnaur, v. 420.

Hukerpur (or Ambarpur) : Maxwell's Column moves from——towards Auraiya and Shergarh, iii. 307.

Hulas Singh : statement of——, son of Ram Singh, regarding the outbreak at Kanpur, i. 427; ——*Kotwal* sends for Lala Ganga Prasad and orders him to go to the Nana, iv. 529, 530.

Hulas Tiwari (Holass Tewarry) : a *harkara*; returns from Baiswara with news about Beni Madho and his brother etc., ii. 209.

Humayun Shahzada : placed on *masnad* at Mandsore, iii. 150, 151; intends to proceed to Malhargarh, to take away the Nawab's gun and start via Nimach (Neemuch) for Delhi, iii. 150; fixes the rates of pay and directs Rasul Khan *jamadar* to repair to Mandsore, iii. 151, 156.

Humayun Shikoh : put in a carriage along with others before their start for the Baillie Guard, Lucknow, ii. 56; arrested by Lawrence at the outbreak, ii. 568; released by the revolutionaries, ii. 568.

Humbaon : revolt of the troops at ——, ii. 16.

Hume : Collector of Etawah, iii. 675; sends six men, captured on road, to Lt. Corfield, v. 627; retires across the Yamuna, v. 702; keeps up administration in Etawah through influential men, v. 773; relieved from apprehension of attack by revolutionaries, v. 778; fears loss of some Auraiya revenue, v. 778; Anantram attacked by——, v. 778; thinks it unwise to collect revenue, v. 780; advance guard of——attacked by revolutionaries, v. 782; ——'s Movable Column arrives at Ajitmal, v. 782; at Ajitmal, v. 391; the people of villages Shahpur, Rajpura, Ramnagar and Ayanah support revolutionaries as ascertained by ——, v. 782; attacks Ramnagar, v. 783; Maxwell's Column demonstrates towards Auraiya to support ——, v. 783; falls back on Bakewar, v. 784; holds his position at

Ajitmal, v. 784; engagement between——'s force and revolutionary force under Kunwar Niranjan Singh, v. 785; to proceed down the Yamuna to Shergarh Ghat, v. 852; compelled to halt, v. 853; Raja Tej Singh surrenders to ——on being guaranteed his life, v. 856; ——and party at Harchandpur, v. 827; fights against the revolutionaries near Harchandpur, v. 828; safe in the fort of Harchandpur, v. 829; reported to have had an engagement with the revolutionaries for 3 and a half hours, v. 832; forced to retire into Harchandpur fort, v. 830; leaves the fort at Harchandpur in pursuit of the revolutionaries, v. 831; encounter between——'s force and force under Firoz Shah on the Yamuna Canal, iii. 675, v. 123; suggests against disarming of Etawah district, v. 841.

Humphreys, Lieutenant : escapes the shots fired at him, at Meerut, v. 27.

Humphreys, Mr. : escapes from the hands of the revolutionaries at Delhi, v. 960; found safe at Aligarh v. 961.

Hundh : British force destroys the village of——for having led an attack on Shamli, v. 140.

Hungerford, Lieutenant : gets information of the attack on the fort by Holkar's troops and revolutionaries from Mhow, iii. 140; addresses a letter to Maharaja of Indore warning him against helping the revolutionaries, iii. 144.

Hunter, Captain : of the Bengal Staff Corps arrives at Godra, iii. 550; accompanies the Kashgar envoy on his journey to Constantinople and England and reports about Firoz Shah's whereabouts, iii. 662.

Hurbul : shares loot of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 46.

Hurdah (Hurda) : town of——, with the district of Hindrah on Khandesh to be appropriated for Baiza Bai's *jagir*, i. 9; Gwalior Maharaja reluctant to accede to the grant of Hindea and——, in independent sovereignty to Baiza Bai, i. 10.

Huree : a *muhalla* in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr; plundered by the revolutionaries, v. 42, 45.

Hurmat Khan : a Pathan of Bhitauna; convicted for his alleged anti-British activities, v. 682.

Huroo (or Herao) : a *bania;* reaches Jhansi with a letter from the *Tahsildar* at Chanderi reporting the attack on Chanderi by Tatya Tope, iii. 511; reports about Tatya Tope crossing Betwa and moving towards the west, iii. 517.

Hurungotta (Steamer) : arrives at Barhal, iv. 337; revolutionaries' attempt to decoy a boat's crew of the——, iv. 358.

Husain Ali : Raja of Hasanpur; at first hostile to the British but later on turns loyal to them, ii. 462.

Husain (Hoosein) Ali Khan : a recipient of the *zihaq* pension in Farrukhabad district, i. 76, 82.

Husain Bakhsh : nose and hands of ——cut off by the revolutionaries, iv. 107.

Husain Khan : after the proclamation made in the city,——moves to help Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Allahabad, iv. 648.

Husain Khan Mewati : reported to have been one of the revolutionary leaders in the affair at Man Singh's garden near Koil, v. 875.

Husain Mirza : the *Nazir;* ordered by Delhi King to bring in Mirza Amin-uddin Khan, v. 980; presents himself to the King of Delhi, v. 982.

Husainabad : Mammoo Khan and Begum in——in Lucknow, ii. 77; sepoys' attack from——on the British positions, ii. 77.

Husaini Bazar : a woman found dead, supposed to have been murdered

while running for life through—— in Meerut, v. 15.
Husaini Khanam (Hosseinee Khanum) : a slave girl known as Begum and in Nana's employ, iv. 536.
Husainpur : revolutionary riflemen take up a position on the tops of houses in the village of——, v. 742.
Hussars, 8th : ordered by Brigadier Smith to attack the revolutionaries at Gwalior, iii. 438, 462.
Hussey, Mrs. : moves for safety to *tahsil* at Muzaffarnagar, v. 76; to be sent to Meerut, v. 82.
Hutchinson, Captain : an assistant to the Resident at Indore; taken prisoner by the Raja of Amjhera, iii. 143.
Hutchinson, Lieutenant : Quarter Master of 17th N. I. and incharge of the Halting Money during the construction of New Lines at Azamgarh, i. 343; shot dead under the porch of the Collector's treasury office at Azamgarh, i. 345, iv. 5, 22, 89, 95.
Hutchinson, Mr. : found safe at Aligarh, v. 961.
Hutchinson, Mrs. : known to be in safety at Aligarh, v. 960, 961.
Hutchinson, Mrs. : daughter of Robert Hamilton; in detention at Amjhera, iii. 143.
Hutora : Colin Campbell engaged with the revolutionaries at——, v. 510.
Hutra : Carmichael reports to have personal experience of the so-called turbulent character of Mahomedans of——, v. 516.
Hutteempore[1] : revolutionaries attacked at——, iv. 476.
Hutwa : fifty matchlockmen of the ——Raja left to protect the camp at Majhauli, iv. 297; Dumri revolutionaries said to have destroyed the *thana* of——, iv. 341.

1. Correct name may be 'Hatimpur'.

Hyderabad : See "Haidarabad".
Hyderabad Contingent : Major Orr's force of the——at Edlabad required to move for service in Central India, iv. 428.
Hyderabad Infantry : headed by Captain Hare attacks some 40 revolutionaries barricading themselves in a house in Jhansi, iii. 335.
Hydergarh : See "Haidargarh".

I

Ibad Ali Khan : Nawab Ali Khan and his brother——referred to as staunch enemies of the British in Mahmudabad country, ii. 411; British forces march to Bithira belonging to——, ii. 412.
Ibad Ullah : son of Muhammad Hasan Khan, *taluqdar* of Jalalpur; gives shelter to some Europeans but assures to send them to the Avadh *darbar*, ii. 125.
Ibad Ullah Khan : appointed *Tahsildar* of Nagina under revolutionary govt., v. 338.
Ibrahim Khan : one of the chief leaders among the Shahabad revolutionaries; reported hiding with his followers in the forests on the Karmnasa, iv. 180.
Ibrahim Khan : murdered by the revolutionaries of Thana Bhawan, v. 83; Edwards recommends reward to the son of——, v. 136; Grant regrets murder of——, v. 142.
Ibrahim Sultan : takes the informant of Captain Hunter to see Firoz Shah, iii. 662.
Ibrahimpur : residents of——, in Badaun district, loot private bungalows, v. 211.
Icha Singh : ——and other Gwalior revolutionaries appeal in a letter to the *Sardars* of Charkhari to revolt, iii. 229.
Ichawar : revolutionaries congregating at——, iv. 813, 824.
Idanro : Thakurs of——and others plunder the *Munsif's* court at Dataganj and burn its records, v. 212.
Iddo : takes part in the plundering activities at Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Iglas : Jats attack Major Burlton at ——, v. 868; Amani Jat found by Deputy Magistrate of——to have plundered and burnt villages and set himself up as Raja, v. 664; Watson retires to——, v. 660.
Ikauna (Ikona) : Raja of——in Bahraich division surrenders some of his guns in payment of revenue, i. 118; Raja of Balrampur besieged by Raja of Charda and——, iv. 346.
Ikram-ud-daula (Ikramood-Dowlah) : Nawab's request to the Chief Commissioner for permitting—— to join the Avadh King in his journey to Calcutta, i. 113.
Ilahi Bakhsh : joins in plundering activities in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Ilahi Bakhsh : revolutionaries plunder the villages of Mulsi and Mulragharpur and carry away the cattle belonging to——, v. 243.
Ilahi Bakhsh : one of the retainers of the ex-King of Avadh; placed in confinement in the Alipur Jail, i. 361.
Iltifat Husain : brother of Captain Fida Husain; found to have carried on correspondence with the revolutionaries, v. 578; found guilty of 'conspiracy and falsehood', v. 579.
Imam Ali : ——and Saif Ullah Khan appointed under revolutionary govt. at Bareilly to collect revenue, v. 287.
Imam Ali : ——and the Wardi-Major of 5th Irregular Cavalry said to have ill-treated the Raja of Patan, iii. 586; Tatya Tope deposes to have heard about the presence of——with eight or nine thousand men towards Sironj, iii. 589.

Imam Bakhsh (Emam Bux) : *Subedar* of the 10th N. I.; approaches the Nawab of Farrukhabad to declare about his becoming the servant of the King of Delhi, v. 730.
Imam Bakhsh : supposed to be one of the best witnesses of occurrences at Roorkee, v. 102; gives water to Captain Fraser, v. 101.
Imam Bakhsh : Azizan's servant; bought over by the sepoys of the 2nd Cavalry, iv. 521.
Imam Bakhsh : joins in plundering activities at Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Imam Khan : sent by Nawab of Farrukhabad to attend prisoners, v. 762.
Imam Uddin (Imamooddeen) : supplies information about the revolutionaries to the Commissioner of Patna, i. 360.
Imambara (in Lucknow) : police stationed at——joins the revolutionaries, ii. 70; revolutionaries in a fortified position in the square of the great——, ii. 139; James ordered to occupy——, ii. 319; Englishmen on the roof of the ——mosque, ii. 321; English troops occupy——, ii. 324.
Imdad Ali Beg, Mirza : imposes fine on the inhabitants of Banda, iv. 619.
Imdad Husain : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.
Imdad Husain : *Tahsildar* at Muzaffarnagar; intends to get the treasure into the Muzaffarnagar *tahsil*, v. 77; Grant suspects——to have connived at the destruction of records, v. 80; said to have behaved well even in the face of threats from the revolutionaries to plunder the treasury, v. 85.
Imdad Khan : resident of Chhatar Koni; staying with 16 revolutionaries posted as his guard, iv. 283.
Imilia : revolutionaries at——, iii. 633.

Imrat (Imrut) Rao[1] : Nana Saheb in his Memorial quotes the recognition accorded to the adopted son of——, the adopted brother of Peshwa Baji Rao, by the East India Company, i. 19; Nana refers to the equality of status accorded to Peshwa——by the East India Company, i. 25.
Imratpur: *thana* of——attacked, v. 935.
Imtiaz-un-Nisa (Imtyazool Nissa) : inventory of valuables in the possession of——, i. 129.
Inayet Ahmad, Mufti : ——and others tell Khan Bahadur that a ruler should take 1/10 of the wealth of his subjects on occasions of emergency, i. 429. v. 286.
Inayet Ali (Enayet Alee) : with all his force evacuates the town of Sandi leaving Hardeo Bakhsh to garrison it, ii. 520.
Inayet Ali Khan : Ibrahim Khan murdered by the revolutionaries of Thana Bhawan under——, v. 83; Mahomedans at Thana Bhawan rise under——, v. 133; joins Bijnaur revolutionaries, v. 147.
Inayet Ali Khan : of Shahabad with 2000 troops at Pasgawan, v. 562; activities of Jan Ali Khan and—— *zamindars* of Bargawan (or Pasgawan), ii. 497-98; encamped with his army at Naurangabad, ii. 498; brother of——commands the army at Pasgawan, ii. 500.
Inayet Husain : serves as *muharrir* under Khan Bahadur Khan's revolutionary govt., i. 431.
Inayet Husain Khan : arrest of Nathoo Mian alias——, said to have been concerned in the murder of Raikes, at Bareilly, v. 498.
Inayet Khan (Enayet Khan) : revolutionaries commanded by Kashaf Ali and——surround the town of Sainjana, ii. 460.
Inayet Ullah : a resident of Garhi in Bareilly city; serves as *naqal parwana navis* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.
Inayet Ullah Khan : Jaimal Singh deposes about Khan Bahadur having sent——to evacuate Naini Tal, v. 602, 612.
Inayet Ullah Khan : arrest of Mulla Mian alias——said to have murdered Dr. Hay at Bareilly, v. 498.
Inayet Ullah Khan : offered permanent govt. employment by Magistrate of Bulandshahr in case he helps the British authorities with troops, v. 35.
Inayetganj : revolutionaries surround ——, v. 231; Mangal Khan Mewati, resident of——, and others plunder Rudrapur, v. 243.
Indar : shares the loot of Sikandrabad in Bulandshahr district, v. 45.
Indargarh : Tatya Tope deposes to have proceeded to Bhilawar by way of Madhopur and——, iii. 586; Tatya Tope's meeting with Firoz Shah at——. iii. 588; revolutionaries said to be 3 *kos* distant from——, iii. 483; revolutionaries go beyond——by Lakheri to Gunauli in the direction of Bundi, iii. 483.
India (Hindustan, Hindoostan) : Tipu Sultan referred to as 'the most fanatical enemy' of the British in ——, i. 323; ecclesiastical establishments in——, i. 290; no public opinion in——over the treaty of 1817, i. 55; possessions or pensions allowed by the British Government to the heirs and families of the deceased chiefs and *sardars* of ——, i. 23; Nana Saheb, son and heir of the late Peshwa of the Deccan and——, i. 24; Company's courts all over——busy in decreeing to the adopted sons of princes and *zamindars* the estates of those parties to the exclusion of other heirs of the blood, i. 19; sovereignty

1. Correct name may be 'Amrit Rao'.

acquired by the East India Company over a portion of ——from the Emperor of Delhi, i. 31; small percentage of Mahomedans of——in the Bengal Native Infantry, i. 321; no sound but that of 'Allah' to echo throughout—— as wished by the Muslims, i. 302; Governor General of——directed to carry into effect the measures to secure the lives and property of Avadh King prior to his departure from——, i. 96; Rajkumar Thakurs supposed to be the finest Rajput tribe in——, i. 117; King of Avadh complains against excesses done to him by the British ever since the establishment of their authority in——, 272; changes proposed to bring prosperity and internal tranquillity in ——, i. 175; Russia's ambitious designs against——, i. 311; Russian policy towards——, i. 306; revenue system distasteful to the land proprietors of Upper——, i. 231; progress of Christian Mission in ——, i. 287; one hundred thousand Pariahs of Lower——embrace Christianity, i. 288; conversion of the inhabitants of——to Christianity started by the British after their conquest of land and cities, i. 489; International Press in——in 1857, i. 315-317; the Press in——, i. 413; no news-men in the Upper Provinces of——, i. 409; Government moved to call for the return of the journals printed in Hindustani language in the Upper Provinces of——, i. 410; the embarrassments of English in——incomparably greater in 1857, i. 310; Nur Khan, the commander-in-chief of Afghanistan, sets out to seize——, i. 313; *chapati* event creates alarm throughout——, i. 393; circulation of *chapatis* not unknown in Central ——, i. 395; transmission of *chapatis* signifies preorganisation of
revolution and extinction of British power in——, v. 164; the Persian War said to have been begun for the security of——, i. 474; Musalmans of——, apprehensive of British intentions in the matters of religion , i. 400; East India Company, being the master of the whole of——, accused of interfering with the religion of the people, i. 407, v. 990; Mahomedans and Hindus decide to extirpate the British from ——, i. 301; reference of the exploitation of——by the British, i. 270; ——'s pecuniary value to Britishers, i. 270; exploited by the British instead of being civilized, i. 317; use of grease in preparing the cartridges rumoured throughout——, i. 330; uprising on one and the same date all over ——, i. 406, v. 989; Aligarh revolutionaries join the men supposed by them to have assumed the empire of——, v. 654; political creed of many British politicians is to wield power in——by sword, i. 483; massacres at Meerut and Delhi considered unparalleled in the military history of British——, v. 24; Indian Struggle interpreted as Christianity versus the inhabitants of——, i. 290; every station in—— reported as shaky, iv. 4; soldiers joining the revolutionaries to install the great Mughal in the sovereignty of——, iv. 531; Delhi King proclaimed as——'s ruler, v. 279; revolutionaries break open Jails in Badaun containing thousands of so-called desperate characters of ——, v. 217; retired military personnels, getting pensions from the Government of India, join the revolutionaries, iv. 544; Liaqat Ali in his proclamation points out to the Muslims of——the cruelties perpetrated on them by the British, i. 446, iv. 614; Muhammad Ali's assertion about the light of

Islam dispelling the gloom hanging over the realm of——, v. 683; reference of a pact between the Mahomedan chiefs of——and the Hindus with a view to destroying the British, i. 444; union of the people of——interpreted as a proof of the determination of the people to extirpate the Christians, i. 447; Delhi King's proclamation asserts to have purged *kufr* and *shirk* from——, v. 320; revolutionaries after plundering Rohilkhand cross the broadest river in——, v. 181; proclamation to be circulated to the Hindus and Mahomedans of ——, ii. 160; European soldiers despatched to——, i. 452; French and Russians, in order to turn out English from——, reported sending armies to——, iv. 590; Peshwa Bahadur points in his proclamation to the British attempt to convert ——into Christianity, iv. 604; danger perceived if the people of ——were converted into Christianity, iv. 605; Nana said to be emboldened by his success to strive with the sword for the monarchy of——, iv. 766; a couplet meaning to indicate the overthrow of British power in——by cartridge issue, i. 329; a sepoy proudly refers to the role of Indian sepoys in having conquered——for the British, i. 331; ——wide character of the 1857 Struggle, i. 487; persons at the helm of affairs in ——sceptical about the movement being a national uprising, iv. 3; people of——ruined under the tyranny and oppression of the English as proclaimed by Bahadur Shah, i. 453; Delhi princes disperse as emissaries of revolution in different parts of——, i. 453; one of the Delhi princes appears at the head of an army of Afghanistan in ——, i. 454; Delhi proclamation refers to the introduction of English articles into——thus throwing out of employment the artisans of ——, i. 458; Bahadur Shah's proclamation assures to open every trade to the merchants of ——, i. 456; Europe on England's difficulties in——, i. 316; European troops sent out from England to put disorder in——, ii. 225; Supreme Council of——refuses to disarm the population of Avadh, i. 484; soldiery as well as the armed populace of——fight the English, i. 481; American views on crisis in ——, i. 315; conspiracy to exterminate Europeans from——a work of years, i. 399; Muhammad Ishaq in a circular says that in expelling the Christians from Hindustan Peshwa does not object to take the possession of the territories and property of the rajas and chiefs of ——, iii. 212; Tatya Tope in a circular says the Peshwa has determined to destroy Christians, enemies to the faith of the people of——, iii. 213; payment of the cost of war (perhaps China War) to be realised from the people of——, i. 475; proclamation of Firoz Shah for the people of——, i. 459; Firoz Shah in his proclamation refers to the tyrannies practised by the Christian *Kafirs* over——, v. 376; battle of Lucknow said to have decided the destinies of——, iv. 470; Khan Bahadur ordains the Muslim chiefs of——to bind themselves to prevent cow-slaughter if Hindus join in slaying the English, v. 347; Khan Bahadur in his proclamation points out to the treacheries practised on the people of——, v. 348; Tej Singh to be sent under surveillance to some distant part of ——, v. 855; Nana reported intending to cross the Doab, and forcing his way to southern——, iv. 769; a strong prejudice in favour

of domestic education throughout ——, i. 267; British Government accused of having refracted from the treaty made with the rulers of ——, iv. 389; revolt supposed to be the result of the oppressions done against princes and people of——by Britishers, iv. 390; unsympathetic attitude of the British said to have disturbed the peace in ——, iv. 391; Begum Hazrat Mahal in her rejoinder accuses England of having seized the whole of——, ii. 529; Begum of Avadh warns against the rumour that the English have forgiven the faults of the people of——, i. 465; Begum of Avadh hints in her rejoinder that a wise cannot approve of punishing the whole army and people of——, i. 466, ii. 530; Government of—— referred to as desirous to end the revolution, iv. 386; Nana refers in his letter to Jang Bahadur about the British violation of treaties and promises to the chiefs of——, ii. 589; Maharaja Jang Bahadur's cryptic remark to Mammoo Khan, Nana etc. that Englishmen's country is the whole of——, ii. 624; King of Delhi leaves——for Burma, v. 593; Firoz Shah leaves one of his wives and daughter in——, iii. 671.

Indoorkee or Indurki : Tatya Tope deposes to have been joined by Nawab of Kamona at——, iii. 586; Daulat Singh takes possession of the town and fort of——, iii. 656; Maharaja Scindia, on the breaking out of the revolution, takes possession of ——, iii. 92; Rahim Ali's party reaches——, v. 889; pressed by the Gwalior troops and the Patiala Contingent in Dholpur, revolutionaries turn away towards——, v. 920; Tatya Tope with five or six thousand revolutionaries crosses river Scinde near——, iii. 410; revolutionaries from——arrive within one march of Gwalior, iii. 411; Kunwar Daulat Singh abandons the fort at——, iii. 420; Captain Meade suggests to move Etawah Field Force to join the Kalpi force at——, iii. 417; advance of the British force stopped at Mahona due to the strong position of the fort of——, iii. 460; greater portion of Kalpi Column arrives at ——, iii. 421; Hugh Rose to join the Kalpi Column at——, iii. 426; a revolutionary force sent towards ——to watch the movements of the British force, iii. 427.

Indoorkee Ghat : two regiments of infantry and 12 guns ordered to the——, iii. 425.

Indore : Jaswant Rao Holkar of—— recognised as the rightful heir by the East India Company, i. 19; Nana cites the instance of the heirs of——who were allowed by the Company to continue in their possessions and pensions, i. 23; Robert Hamilton, the Resident at ——, i. 56; Nana communicates to —— the predictions of Dassa Bawa about the Nana's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; outbreak at——, iii. 140; Scindia's revolutionary force seizes Mandsore twenty miles north-west of——, iii. 146; a revolutionary force from ——arrives at Gwalior, iii. 191; ——army combined with the Gwalior troops moves to fight the Nazarenes, v. 1011; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; letters, received at——, allege Firoz Shah's arrival at Sitamau, ii. 655; —— troops at Dholpur busy in collecting carriages v. 896; revolutionaries marching to Mathura open communication with——and Holkar's troops, v. 1014; Scindia gets rid of the revolutionaries of ——, v. 1015; Scindia helpless in

checking the movement of the——revolutionaries on Agra, iii. 192; Nimach (Neemuch) Brigade marches to Furrah on its way to join the——troops at Dholpur, v. 869; Nimach (Neemuch) Brigade moves to join the——revolutionaries at Dholpur, v. 906; Ram Krishna Tope deposes to have come from——to Baroda in the hope of gaining a livelihood, iii. 591; Thakur of Parone stops the ——*dak*, iii. 300; Nawab of Banda separates himself from the revolutionaries and goes to General Mitchel's camp *enroute* to——, iii. 524.

Indra (Indar) Singh : a trooper of 3 rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Indra (Indar) Singh : revolutionaries under——plunder and set fire to Phulbagh in Gwalior, iii. 459.

Indrajit Singh (Indurjit Singh) : said to be the chief mover of disturbances on the Azamgarh borders, iv. 161; gone off towards Avadh, iv. 445.

Indrajit Singh : Raja of Rooroo with his kinsmen Kamal Singh and——collects revenue and takes forcible possession of villages, v. 775.

Indrapat (Indraput) : village watchman of——reports about his having received a *chapati* from the watchman of Sarai Farrukh Khan with instructions to cook and distribute similar *chapatis*, i. 393.

Indrapur (Indurpoor) : people of ——reported to have committed plunder at Jaunpur, iv. 52.

Indurki : See "Indoorkee".

Infantry, 11th : revolutionaries joined by——at Meerut, v. 24.

Infantry, 20th : revolutionaries joined by——at Meerut, v. 24.

Inglis, Colonel : elicits facts regarding Lawrence's responsibility in the Chinhat disaster, ii. 72; attempt by the British garrison at Lucknow to relieve——, ii. 187; force of—— at Lucknow diminishing from the revolutionaries' fire, ii. 219.

Inglis, Mr. : Magistrate at Bareilly; reports the presence of Ismail Khan at Hasanpur, v. 421; Thakurs of Bareilly hold out the *pargana* of Bisalpur at the instance of——, v. 562; gives in the charges in Hindustani and English against Khan Bahadur Khan and introduces Moens to prosecute Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 596.

Introwlee : Eckford sent to——, ii. 521.

Iqbal-ud-daula (Ikbal-ood-Dowlah) : son of Fateh Ali, custodian of the state property of Machchhi Bhawan, Lucknow, i. 128.

Iradat Jahan, Raja : proclamation issued by——, iv. 242; appointed as *Naib Nazim* of Jaunpur and Azamgarh, iv. 245; caught and hanged at Mubarakpur, iv. 102.

Iran : Delhi King refers to the boastful utterances of the English of having vanquished——and Russia, i. 329; some Delhi princes visit——on a mission against British rule, i. 453;

Iron Bridge : English force reaches ——in Lucknow to check the advance of the revolutionaries, ii. 52; battle at——, ii. 53; revolutionaries' cavalry pursue the fugitive Englishmen up to the——, ii. 54; stormed by the revolutionaries, ii. 63; British force under Lawrence assembled at the——, ii. 64; recrossed by the English, ii. 68; heavy fire on the revolutionaries from——, ii. 70, 189; Outram pushes his advance as far as——, ii. 292; Outram takes——, ii. 319; Outram directs heavy firing on the revolutionaries between the Qaisarbagh and the——, ii. 322.

Irregular Cavalry, 3rd : Magistrate of Hamirpur marches with 20 sawars of——to village Imilia, iii. 633.

Irregular Cavalry, 4th : Melville accompanied by——succeeds in dispersing the revolutionaries at Bulandshahr, v. 38; Smith of—— relieves Lieutenant Clarke, v. 82; revolts and murders Lieutenant Smith, v. 81, 83.

Irregular Cavalry, 5th : two pensioned servants of the——taken into custody, v. 114; plunders a temple in the neighbourhood of Bijaigarh, v. 1019; some of the——amongst the force of Rao Saheb at Bareilly, iii. 449; sawars of——in their red uniform form a part of the revolutionary army, iii. 388.

Irregular Cavalry, 7th : Fletcher Hayes and other officers meet their death at the hands of the ——, v. 676.

Irregular Cavalry, 8th : Williams passes through most of the districts of Meerut division with a small guard of——, v. 10; escorts the records and treasury from Meerut to Agra, v. 18; Officer Commanding——ordered to increase his regiment, v. 176; present at Bareilly at the time of Delhi outbreak, v. 178; Alexander etc. found assembled in the lines of ——, v. 191; Captain Maxwell with the help of——and others defeats the revolutionaries, v. 274; ——and others sent to attack revolutionaries at Haldwani, v. 275; *Kotwal*, Muhammad Ali Jan, with 3 sawars of the——patrols the Agra Road, v. 627.

Irregular Cavalry, 12th : revolutionaries at Akum Ghat led amongst others by Hari Singh of——, v. 810; Pir Zahur Ali deposes to have joined Firoz Shah and the——at Mahmudabad, v. 123; Qutub Shah denies to have entered—— for treasonable purposes, v. 584.

Irregular Cavalry, 14th : a detachment of the——from Nowgong encamps 8 miles away from Mhow, iii. 9; a party of revolutionaries including some sawars of—— arrives at Orai, iii. 97; a Wing of the——reported to be at Nowgong, iii. 113.

Irregular Cavalry, 31st : Brigadier Sage allows——to remain at Damoh, iii. 77.

Irregular Cavalry, 42nd : Brigadier Sage allows——to remain at Damoh, iii. 77.

Irtiza Khan : makes obeisance to Delhi King, v. 987.

Isagarh : Gopal Rao unable to proceed farther than——, iii. 51; Rao Saheb deposes about Tatya Tope marching out to Chanderi after leaving——, iii. 688; Captain Mayne sends a force from Guna towards——, iii. 665; Tatya Tope deposes to have proceeded towards——after halting at Sironj, iii. 586.

Isanagar (Esanuggur) : Jaitpur detachment of revolutionaries intends to go to——from Mahgawan, iii. 289, 294.

Isanagar (Esanuggur) : a fort with guns in the district of Malahpur; reported to have opened fire on Captain Orr, i. 119; reply of the petition of Raja Ranjit Singh, *taluqadar* of——, i. 202.

Isapur (Isapoor) : people of—— reported to have committed plunder at Jaunpur, iv. 52.

Isharpur (Ishurpore) : Nizam Ali intends to attack——in Bareilly district, v. 497-498.

Ishrat Khan (Ushrut Khan) : from Mhow encamps near Mhow Darwaza, Farrukhabad, v. 730; attends *kachehri* of Nawab of Farrukhabad daily, v. 762; role of——, v. 765; arrives at Fatehgarh, v. 765.

Ishwari Bakhsh (Esurree Buksh) : hanged by the British for his

alleged anti-British role, iv. 677.
Ishwari Prasad : a *muharrir* under the *Nazim* in Khan Bahadur's revolutionary govt., i. 431.
Ishwari Prasad : *Tahsildar* of Lakhna; with the assistance of Jaswant Rao removes his treasure and records to Dalipnagar, v. 634; surrounded by the revolutionaries, v. 776; kills Ram Prasad, a revolutionary leader, v. 777; ——and Jaswant Rao fight against the revolutionaries, v. 826.
Ishwari Prasad : house of——*Qanungo* in Khakreru attacked by revolutionaries, iv. 734.
Ishwari Prasad : *mahajan* and resident of Jagdishpur in district Lucknow; said to have set up *harkaras* in Lucknow district to bring news, iv. 45, 46.
Ishwari Prasad : a small cavalry detachment retires steadily to lines under——*Risaldar*, iii. 547.
Ishwari Prasad : a businessman of Kanpur; Nana Saheb said to have extorted not less than Rs. 75,000 from——, iv. 674.
Ishwari Prasad (Ishree Prasad) : armed men from Surhondee receive property belonging to——, late *nazir* in Fatehpur district, iv. 735.
Ishwari (Ishree) Singh : Chhatrapal Singh and——of Summapur hold a position between Patna (Putna) and Summapur in *pargana* Nawabganj, iv. 657.
Ishwari Singh : Captain Sneyd attended by his faithful orderly ——rushes from his bungalow to rescue his fellow officers, v. 201; sent to summon the faithful men of the Light Company to the aid of their Captain, v. 202; ——and others move to church at Shahjahanpur to render assistance to the Europeans, v. 205; appears as a witness in the trial of Nanku and Shiv Charan, v. 201.
Ishwari Singh : revolutionaries under——'s leadership in Mirzapur district, iv. 258.
Islamnagar : residents of——reported to have remained peaceful, v. 214; Walidad Khan of Malagarh appointed *Chakledar* of ——, v. 119; Khan Bahadur proceeds against——, v. 366; disturbances at——, v. 226; Rahim Ali towards——, v. 887; revolutionaries plunder——, v. 500-501; Rao Praduman Singh offers to drive away revolutionaries from ——, v. 503; occupied by the revolutionaries, v. 889; 600 revolutionaries reported to be at——, v. 227; revolutionaries after plundering in the neighbourhood return to——, v. 227, 505; incursions from——, v. 504; Ahmad Ullah at——, v. 504; reported fight of Dara Singh with revolutionaries at——, v. 228, 506, 516; Babu Ram Narain active at——, v. 506; Babu Ram Narain encamped near——, v. 507.
Ismail, Muhammad (Mahomed) : meets Ellis at Mahoba and narrates occurrences at Jhansi, iii. 6.
Ismail Khan : Niaz Muhammad Khan states about his having been sent by Khan Bahadur Khan to join——, v. 618; reaches Badaun from Bareilly, v. 316; ——'s battle with Europeans at Mulsi, v. 882, 883; twenty battalions being raised by——, v. 384; with Nawab of Farrukhabad and Firoz Shah goes to Shahjahanpur, v. 427, reference of——'s retreat to Muhamdi after the British reoccupation of Bareilly, ii. 656; made the General of Ahmad Ullah Shah's forces, ii. 148; said to be leading the revolutionaries at Shahjahanpur, v. 388; ——and Mohsin Ali lead revolutionaries in the skirmish near Bangaon, v. 942; Nizam Ali Khan joined by——, v. 944; joined by Rahim Ali and Firoz Shah at Gunnaur, v. 407; at Hasanpur, v. 421; Khan Bahadur Khan and——to join the Maulvi, v. 477; Khan Bahadur Khan and ——reported to be at Jarmeyee, v. 478; attack on Pawayan threatened by Khan Bahadur, Maulvi and——, v. 535; Khan Bahadur, Firoz Shah and——decline to give treasure to the Begum, v. 553; ——'s fight with Brigadier Troup at Thandua[1], ii. 565; surrenders to Major Carnegie at Biswa under the terms of amnesty, ii. 565, v. 807, 811.
Ismailganj : statement of Saiyid Yusuf *Darogha* of Mahal Shahinshah in——, i. 425; English army to retire to——, ii. 53; revolutionaries shelled by the guns from Machchhi Bhawan and Residency on their advance towards——, ii. 54; a party of Raja Bijai Bahadur's men occupies——, iv. 658; battle of——, ii. 64.
Isoo Khan : assembled on the boundary of village Biranji to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Itawa (Itwa) : a village in *pargana* Barnagar, *zila* Ujjain, iii. 235; Tatya Tope deposes to have gone from Jakhlaun to——, iii. 587; Tatya Tope intends to send Raja Bhao of Sikandra to——, iii. 235.
Itwari (Itwaree) : *zamindars* of——attack the *barqandazes* of Mahona, ——, ii. 381.
Iwaz Khan : Mohanpur village plundered by——and others, v. 244.
Izzat Bakhsh : a *lambardar*; taken prisoner by Sohrab Khan *Thanedar*, v. 126.

J

Jabalpur : traders going from Mirzapur to——to pay duties at Hanuman and at Rewa, i. 235; revolt by the troops at——, iii. 8; agitation amongst the troops at ——, iii. 72; Britishers in critical position at——, iii. 75; British consider to leave——to the care of 52nd N. I., iii. 76; requisition for guns and European artillerymen for——, iii. 78; *Dafedar* of sawars of Lalganj directed to bring mail from——, iv. 417; events at——, iii. 135; Osborne goes towards Damoh to bring Kampti force to save Nagodeand ——, iv. 425; Erskine to concentrate Kampti Column in case revolutionaries march on——, iv. 428; revolutionaries at Nagode and——intend to keep up the excitement in the Rewa State, iv. 432; Madras troops expected to be at——, v. 1019; soldiery said to be supplying material to local chiefs in——and Jhansi to set up the standard of revolt——, i. 480; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Lalu Bakhsni deposes about revolutionaries at Jhansi getting no help from——, iii. 52.
Jabraoli (Jabrowlee) : Bulwar's force to move further south to——, ii. 477; Lieutenant Ekrore, Assistant Commissioner active in destroying forts near about——, ii. 545.
Jabri (Jubree) : *zamindars* of——etc. attack the *barqandazes* of Mahona, ii. 331; Gabar Singh, *Thanedar* of Kursi, attacked by *zamindar* of—— etc., ii. 382.
Jacha Singh, Subedar : declaration of a reward for the capture of ——, iii. 258.
Jackson : Birjis Qadar's plan to make overtures to the Englishmen in Baillie Guard through——and Captain Orr, ii. 134.
Jackson, Miss : reaches safely into the camp of Maharaja Jang Baha-

1. Appears to have been deciphered for 'Biswa'.

dur along with Mrs. Orr, ii. 327.
Jacob Khan : of the 12th Irregular Cavalry and others lead revolutionaries at Akum Ghat, v. 810.
Jadu Kunwar[1] (Jadoo Koowur) : one of the principal functionaries of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 285.
Jafar (Jaffir) Ali : *Thanedar*—— tenders his allegiance to Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 279.
Jafar Ali Khan : a wealthy *zamindar* of Bareilly; appointed as a member of the Committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan to try cases in Bareilly, i. 429, v. 285.
Jafar Ali Khan : appointed as *muharrir* in the Chief Tahsildar's office under Khan Bahadur Khan's govt., i. 433.
Jafar Ali Khan : a letter from——to Muhammad Hasan found in the palanquin of the latter, iv. 383.
Jag Dayal (Jugdyal) : a *mahajan* of Banaras; said to have managed the *dak* jointly with Bhairon Prasad and Ishwari Prasad between Lucknow and Banaras, iv. 237.
Jag Mohan Singh : of Kachaura takes part in revolutionary activities in Ujhani, v. 224.
Jagannath : a grocer who becomes Muslim in the reign of King of Avadh and gets the title of Sharf-ud-daula, i. 283.
Jagannath : *Kot Havildar* of 17th N.I.; appoints Mohan Singh *dafedar* in his regiment, iv. 96; a leading man in the corps of 17th N.I. at the time of the outbreak, iv. 97.
Jagannath (Juggar Nath) Bakhsh : five hundred men of Basant Singh and——collected in a *bagh* in Avadh opposite the village of Akri, iv. 739.
Jagannath Bakhsh (Juggernauth Buccus) : ——and Ram Prasad etc. of Nain send 700 men and two guns to Lucknow, ii. 210.
Jagannath Das (Juggunnath Dass) deposition of——, resident of Surajkund, regarding the appearance of a *faqir* at Meerut——, i. 398.
Jagannath Dikshit : referred to as being used to go out of the palace at Bithoor to witness the happenings outside, iv. 586.
Jagannath Singh : See "Raja Jagannath Singh".
Jagannath Tiwari (Juggernath Tewary) : Pay Havildar of the 5th Company; informs W. Burroughs[1] about the dissatisfaction in 5th Company, iv. 91; promoted, iv. 92; on the sub-committee set up to supervise the construction of New Lines at Azamgarh, i. 343; complains against undue expenditure incurred in the preparation of the New Lines by Bhondu Singh, i. 347; Bhondu Singh and ——reported to be on inimical terms, i. 348.
Jagat Narain : Makkar *bania* sentenced to 1 year on the complaint of——, ii. 108.
Jagat Rai : said to have invited the revolutionaries to Loni, iv. 483.
Jagat Singh : two Sikhs ordered by ——and others to be blown from gun, v. 764; hanged by Britishers, iv. 677.
Jagatpur : Mangal Khan Mewati, resident of Inayetganj, hamlet of Rampura,——, plunders the village of Rudrapur, v. 243.
Jagdishpur : in Sultanpur district, ii. 538; order restored at——, ii. 552; plundered by Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 380; revolutionaries' move towards——and Chanda rumoured, ii. 271; Safdar Ali and Qaim Ali reported to have been

1. Appears to have been spelt for 'Jharru Kunwar'.

1. Spelt as 'Buwoughs' also in some documents.

at——with two regiments of sepoys, ii. 280; Muhammad Hasan (Husain) examines ground between——and Haraiya for encampment, iv. 363; Clyde sends Hope Grant to——to prevent the escape of Beni Madho in that direction, ii. 538.
Jagdishpur (in Bihar) : Monas and Palwar Rajputs of Bhadohi said to be connected with—— family, iv. 410; Amar Singh's flight towards——, iv. 286; Kunwar Singh's army maintained for several months at——, iv. 470; a force under Captain Le Grand proceeds from Arrah against Kunwar Singh's towards——, iv. 469; Kunwar Singh's force retreats to——, iv. 460; Kunwar Singh entrenching himself at——, iv. 464; to be attacked by the British, iv. 474; occupied by Britishers, iv. 475, 477; Amar Singh leaves——jungles, iv. 481, 482; revolutionaries under Amar Singh return to——jungles, iv. 488; revolutionaries from——jungles in Arrah, Bihar, join Pargan Singh of Azamgarh, ii. 481; revolutionaries' party continues in the neighbourhood of——, iv. 490; Har Krishna Singh the factual head of the Government set up at——under Amar Singh, iv. 490; Amar Singh fortifying at——, iv. 489; revolutionaries in Ghazipur pass over——, iv. 177; Kunwar Singh accuses Amar Singh for the defeat at——, iv. 426; British attack on a village of——fails, iv. 359; revolutionaries safe in the jungles of——, iv. 140; revolutionaries, driven from their refuge at——, reported flying back to Avadh, iv. 141; Brigadier Douglas arrives at——, iv. 492; bulk of revolutionaries succeed in returning to——, iv. 181.
Jageshwar Bakhsh : renders some aid to Europeans who were earlier protected by Rustam Sahai of Dera, iv. 210; seen at Singramau, iv. 219; at Badlapur, iv. 217; charges laid against——, iv. 240, 241; English translation of the letter from Arjun Singh, Jogun Singh and Pal Singh to——etc., iv. 212-213; said to be a moving spirit in the plan to burn the Indigo factory, iv. 213; reference of the *parwanas* of ——and Arjun Singh, iv. 241-242.
Jagmanpur : revolutionaries take possession of all the boats on the different ferries from Hamirpur to——, iii. 215; Tatya Tope to assist the chiefs of Bareilly in coming to the river at the——Ghat, iii. 265; Serawan people go to Kunhose near the Yamuna in the——*ilaqa*, iii. 377.
Jagnair : Saif Ullah leads his force towards——, v. 719, 720; *pargana* of——exposed to the incursions of the revolutionaries, v. 915.
Jagraj Singh : brother of Rana Beni Madho Singh, ii. 210; Meghar Singh deposes to have seen——first at Bhutwal, then across the Gunnor Hills and later on at Laon, iv. 289.
Jagu Raja : joins the revolutionaries in the vicinity of Mau Ranipur, iii. 603.
Jahanabad (Jehanabad) : Khushi Ram, *Tahsildar* of——, appointed *Nazim* under Khan Bahadur's govt. but later on dismissed, i. 431; Yehiya Khan sent to be posted at ——, v. 485; reported quiet, v. 518; Zakaria Khan appointed *Tahsildar* of——, v. 498.
Jahanabad : Mewatis of——in Fatehpur district in action, iv. 733; revolutionaries intend to attack *tahsil* and *thana* of ——, iv. 737; revolutionaries reported to be going to plunder Kapil and——, iv. 739, 740; ——*tahsil* burnt, iv. 742; Carthew's Column near——, iv. 822; Maharaj Singh attacks

chaprasis of the *tahsil* of——, iv. 811; intended attack on——*tahsil*, iv. 812; security measures taken to protect——, iv. 824; return of Colonel Christie's Column to ——, iv. 759.
Jahanabad : revolutionaries reported to have reached——, iv. 420.
Jahanganj : bazar of——plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 104, 105.
Jahangir (Jehangir) Khan : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry ;placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Jahangir Khan : heads a band of *ghazis* bound for Delhi, iii. 184; band under——, posted at Hirgorah, threatens Macpherson, iii. 185; Thakur Baldev Singh, chief of the Dandautia Brahmins, posts a body of men to watch——, iii. 186.
Jahangir Khan : ——'s regiment sent off from Lucknow to help Muhammad Hasan (Husain), iv. 372.
Jahangir Khan : ——'s statement regarding the outbreak of revolution at Kanpur, iv. 501.
Jahangirabad (Jehangeerabad) : Brigadier Troupe takes post at ——on the Chauka after the fall of Biswa, ii. 575.
Jahangirabad : brothers of Nawab of——make obeisance to Delhi King, v. 987; English capture Abdul Latif Khan at——, v. 656.
Jahangirpur : village of——burnt by the English for helping the revolutionaries, v. 257.
Jahazpur : Colonel Holmes to cross the Banas at——, iii. 486; Holmes reaches——, iii. 489.
Jai Datt (Jydutt) Singh, Babu : of Bhiti tenders allegiance to the British, ii. 443.
Jai Dayal : a Kotah revolutionary leader ;invited by the revolutionaries of Gwalior, iii. 419; at Gwalior with Hira Singh, iii. 433.
Jai Din (Jey Deen) Singh : allegedly one of the four principal instigators to incite the regiment at Jhansi to revolt, iii. 18, 26.
Jai Gopal, Lala : deposition of——, an old servant of Raja Iradat Jahan, before Carnegie, iv. 246.
Jai Kunwar : a grandson of Jharru Kunwar, a Gujar revolutionary leader, iii. 56.
Jai Mal Singh : Thakur of Kiara who saves the lives of Europeans at Bareilly; allured to arrest Khan Bahadur and others, v. 343; visits of——to cantonments incite suspicion of British authorities, v. 611; Bakht Khan proposes, in the event of Khan Bahadur not becoming head of the revolutionaries, to set up——in Badaun, v. 186; one of the members of the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan to regulate law and order in Bareilly city, i. 429; on the committee for peace and justice set up by Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 286; sent to Badaun by Khan Bahadur at the request of the *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 320; ——and Khan Bahadur reported to have been in the bottom of the affairs at Bareilly, v. 177; re-examined in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 601.
Jai Mal Singh : of Rasulpur takes active part in revolutionary activities in Badaun, v. 225.
Jai Narain Singh (Jye Narain Sing) : of Dhaurahra contributes 300 of his men to the revolutionary army at Lucknow, ii. 241.
Jai Ram (Jy Ram) : a relative of Raja Jai Lal ;said to have received the head of an European to be carried on to the Avadh Court, ii. 651.
Jai (Jey) Singh : of Bhojpur, allegedly one of the four principal instigators

to incite the regiment at Jhansi to revolt, iii. 18, 26.
Jai Singh (Jye Sing) : father of Shiv Din Singh, iv. 552.
Jaipur : Nana communicates to—— the prediction of Dassa Bawa regarding his becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; Niranjan Singh with three servants apprehended by the Political Agent of ——, v. 842; Rahim Ali trying to collect money previous to seeking refuge in——, v. 112; Nawab of Banda and Tatya intend to go to ——, iii. 443; Tatya Tope with some of his followers reaches in the——territory, iii. 557; Rao Saheb reaches near a fort in the ——territory, iii. 689; Rao Saheb reaches——and permits Tatya Tope to go to the assistance of the Jhansi Rani, iii. 585; defeat of Tatya Tope at——, iii. 576; Sapte reports about Rahim Ali trying to make for——, v. 886; Rahim Ali intends to escape to ——, v. 124; ——troops occupy Tonga to oppose the revolutionaries, iii. 474; revolutionaries' movement towards——, iii. 475, 476; revolutionaries making for Kalpi *enroute* to Ranthambor in the——territory, v. 810.
Jairu : Chief of the town of—— asked by Delhi King to contribute money, v. 1006.
Jaisinghpur (Jeysinghpoor) : MacGregor's march to——, ii. 310.
Jaisukhpur : revolutionaries intend to blow up——, v. 984.
Jait Mal : a *Vakil* of the *Munsifi* of Dataganj; gets promotion on the dismissal of Brij Lal under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Jaitpur (Jeitpur) : in the south of Hamirpur; is overrun by Deshpat and his band, iv. 806.
Jaitpur : *pargana*——held by the Raja of Charkhari, iii. 119; Rani of——sets herself up at——, iii. 120, 121; Tatya Tope and other revolutionaries intend to march from——and to halt at Chirwari, iii. 305; Nana's brother goes from Kalpi to——to see Tatya Tope, iii. 305; revolutionaries muster strong at——, v. 943; Alipura *jagirdar* visits British camp at——, iii. 634; disturbed condition of ——,iii. 636, 639, 644; state of affairs at——, iii. 635; Anant Rao, the revolutionary *zamindar* of Tekerio, at the head of 50 men attacks ——, iii. 654; revolutionaries plunder——, iii. 657; revolutionaries leave——and go towards the south, iii. 658; destruction caused to——by the revolutionaries, iii. 660.
Jajmau (Jajamow) : a fortified fort in the district of Purwa with one gun, i. 116; Europeans from Fatehgarh safely reach——, v. 954; Walpole's force destroys the fort of——in Avadh, iv. 757.
Jakhlaun : Mahipat Singh, Thakur of——, goes to Malthaun, iii. 250; Tatya Tope to move from Mhow to——, iii. 306; in the hands of the revolutionaries, iii. 502; revolutionaries from——move to occupy the hills commanding the road to Lalitpur and the ford of river Shujnah, iii. 504; Tatya Tope crosses Betwa near——, iii. 517; Tatya Tope leaves for——, iii. 587, 673.
Jalal Uddin Khan : son of Bamboo Khan and a pension-holder under the British, v. 331; proposal to appoint——, the younger Nawab, as plenipotentiary at Bijnaur, v. 334; captured by Multani Horse, v. 402, 403, 411; executed, v. 417.
Jalalabad (Jallalabad) : in Shahjahanpur district; outbreak at——, v. 208; revolutionaries at——, v. 402; *Tahsildar* of——executed, v. 424; revolutionaries escape to Avadh through——, v. 525; Britishers

call the Thakurs to hold——, v. 490; Kanth, a *chauki* between ——and Shahjahanpur, burnt by the revolutionaries, v. 514; Shahjahanpur reported to be the only disturbed district on the——frontier, v. 561; Hamid Husain Khan and Nizam Ali Khan take the possession of money from the *tahsil* of——, v. 297.

Jalalabad : *peshkar* of Thana Bhawan reported to be in——, v. 142.

Jalalabad : fort of——built by Abdul Mansur Khan, ii. 633; revolutionaries' forces at the fort of ——surrounding the Alambagh, ii. 247; ——fort destroyed by the English, ii. 252, 261; fortification of the fort of——by the English, ii. 256; ——Road occupied by the English, ii. 257.

Jalalpur (in Aligarh) : people of ——loot Khera Sunamai, v. 665.

Jalalpur (in Allahabad) : in *pargana* Meh and Kewai the *zamindars* of——join the party of Raja Bijai Bahadur Singh of Pratapgarh, iv. 658.

Jalalpur (in Bundelkhand) : Raja of Chikani (?) to attack the revolutionaries in possession of——, iii. 214-215; revolutionaries at——repulse the Charkhari force, iii. 216; revolutionaries concentrate at Kalpi with Banda Nawab near ——, iii. 370; Rao Saheb to oppose Whitlock at——, iii. 369; Hugh Rose orders firing on the revolutionaries from two-gun battery constructed across the—— Road, iii. 380; Hugh Rose with his force crosses the high road from ——to Kalpi, iii. 390; ——*thana* put under Captain Ternan, iii. 620; revenue collection expected to be seriously affected in——, iii. 628.

Jalalpur (in Faizabad) : Muhammad Hasan Khan, *taluqadar* of——, ii. 125; Col. Simson and Major Raikes at——, ii. 518.

Jalalpur (in Jaunpur) : reference of Nohari Ahir's regular trips to—— as a *harkara* on behalf of the revolutionaries, iv. 45.

Jalalpur (in Lucknow) : Mallu Singh *zamindar* of Nara posted at—— *morcha* surrounding the Alambagh, ii. 247.

Jalalpur Garrison : supposed to be sufficient to hold the fort at Pawayan, v. 561.

Jalaun : East India Company acquires part of——in 1803-1804, i. 142; Bundelkhand Legion to be on duty in——, i. 47; steps to restore the finances of——, i. 48; house in——, occupied by Tai Bai, proposed to be made over to her, i. 43; statement of Captain Erskine, Superintendent of——,exhibiting the balance of revenue, i. 162; duty on salt levied in the district of——, i. 233; one of the principal States in Bundelkhand in 1857, iii. (*i*); uprising at——, iii. 84; events at ——after the flight of the British, iii. 91; Jhansi revolutionaries arrive at——, iii. 95; Sheo Ram Tatya in possession of—— fort, iii. 96; Kesho Ram manages most of the——district, iii. 92; Kesho Ram intends to place one of his sons on the *gaddi* as Raja of—— but fears the opposition of Tai Bai, iii. 97; Chiefs of——and Gursarai take possession of Konch, iii. 103; Chief of——mobilises his forces, iii. 62; *Jagirdar* of Gursarai in possession of——, iii. 62; in the hands of the revolutionaries, ii. 106, 195; Gwalior revolutionaries intend to go to——, iii. 158; Gursarai men manage regular *dak* from Bithoor to——, iii. 107; Gursarai Chief takes over the management of——, iii. 85, 88; Tatya Tope at——, iii. 93; revolutionaries of the Gwalior Contingent accompanied by Tatya

Tope arrive at——, iv. 435; 5th Contingent Infantry and the two Mehidpuri guns leave Gwalior to join the revolutionaries at——, iii. 160; brother of Nana Saheb arrives at——, iii. 365; district of——in possession of Tai Bai who professes to hold it for the Peshwa, iii. 218; Raja of Charkhari's forces attacked by the——revolutionaries, iv. 833; force present at——, iii. 308, 353, 355; after the capture of the fort of Kalpi by H. Rose, the revolutionaries flee towards——, iii. 379, 402, 405; state of affairs in——, iii. 601; revolutionaries cross into ——district, iii. 654, v. 809; revolutionaries to cross the Yamuna at the Sherpur Ghat on the——Road, v. 831; ——Military Police under Captain Swinney attacks the revolutionaries under Daulat Singh and Barjor Singh on the river Scinde near Seonda of Datia, iii. 655.

Jaleeka : revolutionaries cross at ——between the Yamuna and the Chambal, v. 809; Brigadier Herbert reports from the bank of the Yamuna near——about revolutionaries under Firoz Shah planning to join Tatya Tope, v. 832.

Jalesar : ——town attacked by the revolutionaries, v. 887; ——*tahsil* sacked by the revolutionaries, v. 920; Daniel writes to——and Akrabad to inform the military about the movements of the revolutionaries, v. 888.

Jallai (Jullai) : a Lucknow sepoy caught at——, iii. 478.

Jalna (Jaulna) : 6th Cavalry moved from——, iv. 428.

Jama Gubbeera : Beni Bahadur Singh, *zamindar* of Talupura Patti Gora and——, entrenches himself with guns, iv. 658.

'Jama Masjid' : at Delhi evacuated by the revolutionaries, v. 1013.

Jamadar Salikram Singh : of 70th N.I. tried by a Court Martial for inciting his corps to revolt, i. 327.

Jamai (Jamye) : revolutionaries march towards——, iii. 533; murder of the revolutionaries at——, iii. 536.

James : shot by the revolutionaries at Shahjahanpur, v. 196, 202; map showing house occupied by—— at Shahjahanpur called for, v. 203.

James Anderson : Kavanagh relieved by——in order to proceed to Sandila, ii. 477; Sikh Cavalry led by——at Jabraoli, ii. 478.

Jamgaon : Maharaja of Gwalior's proposal to Baiza Bai to take her abode at——, i. 6; not considered suitable for the residence of Baiza Bai by the Governor General, i. 9; Lieutt. Governor thinks the retirement of Baiza Bai to——as very acceptable, i. 10.

Jammu : Rao Saheb goes to——, iii. 680; McNabb directed to proceed to capture Rao Saheb reported to be at——, iii. 678; Rao Saheb remains in Chandeni in the——territory with his pregnant wife, iii. 690. See "Jummoo" also.

Jammun[1] : walks all the way to save himself from the hands of the revolutionaries at Shahjahanpur, v. 197.

Jamsher Khan : outbreak at Aligarh reported to Magistrate of Etah by——, v. 671; informs the Magistrate about the acts of plunder and incendiarism in Etah, v. 673.

Jamud : a *sunar* of——murders Ganga Singh in the Torgarh *ilaqa*, iii. 435.

Jamuna (Steamer) : Taylor, Assistant Magistrate, sent on board the——, iv. 263; advances higher

1. Appears to have been spelt for "Salmon".

up the Ghagra, iv. 190; reaches Barhal, iv. 437; 5 Europeans on board the 'Patna' also put on board the——, iv. 442; proposal to send the——down the river to bring the sailors from Purneah, iv. 443; moving down the Ghagra to intercept the revolutionaries, iv. 457.
Jamuna Ji Rao : deserts Bithoor through the fear of Nana, iv. 534.
Jan Ali, Daftari : revolutionaries enter into the house of——in Sadar Bazar at Mathura, v. 694.
Jan Ali Khan : activities of——and Inayet Ali Khan *zamindars* of Pasgawan, ii. 497, 500; encamped at Naurangabad, ii. 498; Khan Bahadur Khan's talk to——at Naurangabad about the expenses, ii. 498; three-hundred horsemen of——quarrel for their pay and go over to Begum, ii. 499; receives 2000 rupees from Raja of Mitauli, ii. 499; Begum sends reinforcements to——, ii. 499; troops of——go to Pasgawan, ii. 500; staying in the jungles of Mitauli, ii. 557.
Jan Ali Khan : Pathan of Bhitauna; convicted for his alleged anti-British activities, v. 682.
Jan Fishan Khan : ——'s son reported to be in Jalalabad, v. 142.
Janabad : disturbed conditions in the area below——to the river Son, iv. 412.
Janardan Rao : addresses a letter to Sardar Singh and calls upon him to send supplies of money and men for the Nana's troops, iii. 257.
Janeytpur : Rajputs of——in Bulandshahr district lead revolutionaries in plundering the villages, v. 50.
Jangbaz Khan : hanged for his alleged anti-British activities, v. 496.
Jangjit Thakur : revolutionary troops under——Bhasaniawala reported to be camping at Dang in *mauza* Majhgawan and Sargaon, iii. 622-623
Janki (Junkee) Barqandaz : Jao Khan and——, deputed to Ilauli for carriage, attacked and wounded by the villagers, iv. 741.
Janki Singh : son of Ambar Singh of Adampur; Europeans called back to face——, iv. 130, 132.
Janki Thathera : Lala Durga Prasad plunders the property of public in the company of——, iv. 619.
Jannu Bhave (Jamoo Bhaeea, Janu Bhutt) : a military officer under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436, iii. 297; Superintendent of Garautha Bandwa, iii. 284. See "Junnoo Bhave" also.
Janu Kunwar : English soldiers demand——from the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 49; does not accompany the revolutionaries going to attack the fort of Jhansi, iii. 27; supplies 'Karak Bijli' to the revolutionaries entering the gates of the city of Jhansi, iii. 28; killed in the assault at Jhansi, iii. 20, 52; details about the family of——, iii. 56.
Jao Khan : deputed to Ilauli for carriage; wounded by the villagers, iv. 741.
Jaora Alipur : Amir (or Amar) Chand Bhatia, the chief treasurer of Scindia, caught by Nepal Singh at——, iii. 443; Napier overtakes revolutionaries at——, iii. 465; Tatya Tope with some of his followers reaches——, iii. 586.
Jaques : *Darogha* of the Insane Hospital, Bareilly; murdered by the Mewatis at Tibri, v. 609.
Jarcha : *chaudhri* of——shares the plunder at Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46.
Jardine : Chief Justice differs from Justices Pearson and——respecting legal questions in the case of Niaz Muhammad, v. 620.
Jareeah : Colonel Powell leaves ——, iv. 738.

Jarmeyee : Khan Bahadur and Ismail Khan at——, v. 478.
Jasdhir Singh (Jusdeer Singh) : renders active and excellent service during Kandu Nadi battle, ii. 302, 306, 310.
Jaspura (Juspura) : about 150 revolutionaries assemble at——and invite the attendance of the revolutionaries at Sirauli Ghat, iii. 380.
Jassa (Jussa) Singh : father of Narpat Singh of Ruia and a staunch friend of the Nana whom he joins at Bithoor, ii. 404; opens fire on the British fugitives from Fatehgarh, v. 954; European ladies and children aboard a boat sent to Bithoor by——, iv. 586.
Jaswant Rao : assists Ishwari Prasad in removing treasure to Dalipnagar, v. 634; defeats Ram Prasad and others near Sherghat, v. 773; ——and Ishwari Prasad hold their own in the *pargana* of Bhartana, v. 777.
Jaswantnagar : revolutionaries of the 3rd Cavalry stopped at——, v. 630; Pasley sends a sawar to ——with an order to the *Thanedar*, v. 813.
Jaswantpur : Chhatra Singh after his defeat in the Hamirpur district crosses Dhasan to——, iii. 606.
Jata Shankar : revolutionaries from ——attack a *thana* in Damoh, iii. 382.
Jatan Singh : forcefully insists upon his European masters to pay six months' wages, iv. 124, 134; joins the revolutionaries, iv. 134.
Jatee Ghat : revolutionaries reported crossing the Ganges at——, v. 526, 948.
Jauhar (Zohur) Singh : Hume sends ——to protect Etawah from the revolutionaries, v. 633.
Jauhar Singh (Johar Singh) : See "Johar Singh".
Jauhari Khan Mewati: See "Johari Khan Mewati".
Jauhari Mal : See "Johari Mal".
Jaula : a village in *tahsil* Budhana of Muzaffarnagar; people of village——join the revolutionaries, v. 130; Khairati Khan retires on ——, v. 131; revolutionaries' attack on——, v. 142.
Jauli : villagers of——in Bulandshahr district join plundering expeditions on the roads, v. 47.
Jaunpur (Jounpoor) : settlement made by Duncan persists in the district of——, i. 150; manufacture of salt abolished in 1843 in——, i. 238, 240, 245; salt works in Faizabad division on the——frontier, i. 246; salt duty of 1 rupee per maund proposed for the contiguous province of——, i. 247; reference of the usurpation of—— by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; Ommanney, having held official position for many years in——, reports about Faizabad forts as containing armaments, i. 117; system of salt licence similar to that of Avadh to be introduced in——, i. 256; prohibition against the manufacture of salt in—— proposed to be removed, i. 257; station of——constitutes Britishers' advanced post on the south frontier of Avadh, iv. 3; Raja Jai Lal Singh to secure approaches from ——, ii. 96; a detachment beaten at——, iv. 4; events of the uprising at——, iv. 22, 23; June 3rd written in the diary of Bax Ironside as the day of outbreak at——, Allahabad and Banaras, iv. 404; uprising at—— surprises Indians more than the Europeans, iv. 19; outbreak at Banaras, Allahabad and ——, iv. 78, 128; Platoon Baqar loots the Government treasury at Koelsa on their way to——, iv. 107; ——treasury plundered, iv. 23; revolutionaries from——at Faiza-

bad, ii. 33; reaction of the outbreak at——, iv. 128, 129; Volunteers under Fane arrive at——, iv. 129, 133; regiments from Faizabad, Banaras and——at Haidargarh, ii. 14; reinforcement of the Gorkhas at——, iv. 136; Raja Beni Madho Singh appointed, to administer the *ilaqa* of——, by Birjis Qadar, i. 450, ii. 121; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Baqar Husain advises Muhammad Husain (Hasan) to occupy—— and Azamgarh, iv. 381; Amar Singh said to be preparing a combined attack on——, iv. 32; Mahdi *harkara* posted to check the *harkaras* on their way to——, iv. 46; Gorkhas in action in—— and Azamgarh, iv. 208; Gorkhas fighting on the Avadh borders both in Azamgarh and——, iv. 662; Mahdi Hasan of Sultanpur to drive British officers from Azamgarh and——and to set up revolutionary government, iv. 174; under the control of Britishers, iv. 295; Raja Jai Lal appointed to ——, ii. 209; Jageshwar Bakhsh takes possession of the villages constituting the ancient *taluqa* of Badlapur on the evacuation of ——by the British, iv. 210; Mahdi Husain (Hasan), supported by the *taluqadars*, to attack——, ii. 211; Ambrish Singh to attack——, ii. 212; four regiments to occupy ——, ii. 213; combined attack against——and Azamgarh planned, ii. 216, iv. 216; Gorkhas recalled to——, ii. 216; Shaikh Ghulam Husain appointed as *Chakledar* of——, ii. 215; invasion of——speculated, iv. 211; repression in——, iv. 236-248; revolutionaries' bid to occupy——and Azamgarh, iv. 220; Mahdi Husain drives the English into——, ii. 251; country on the north of—— in a disorganised state, iv. 749; Wroughton to fall back on——, ii. 244; Britishers fall back on ——, iv. 225; *Nazims* of Sultanpur and Gorakhpur instructed to cooperate and march on——, ii. 214, 256; revolutionaries in action at——, iv. 136; Colonel Longden returns to——, iv. 34; English army retires on——, iv. 35; disturbances in the districts beyond ——still continue, iv. 435; revolutionaries close to——, iv. 664; Jenkinson believed to have been sent back to——, iv. 215; Khuda Bakhsh active in——, iv. 226, 227; protected by a strong Gorkha regiment, iv. 175; Gorkha battalion in the fort of——, ii. 282; Ghiaspur force threatens——, ii. 279; convoy from——reaches Lt. S. Owen, ii. 297; forces passed through——to increase strength of Britishers at Gorakhpur, iv. 315; considered to be in danger, iv. 192; ——frontier threatened from Avadh, iv. 229; revolutionaries in Azamgarh and——, iv. 176; Ghulam Husain swoops down on——, iv. 230, 232; villages of Chilla and Mednipur suffer much from the——and Banda revolutionaries, iv. 837; people, on being punished by Major Daleas, threaten Chilla and Mednipur, iv. 840; revolutionaries dislodged in——, iv. 231; Jhuri Singh on Allahabad and——borders, iv. 233; Jhuri Singh active in——, iv. 234; Jhuri Singh reaches Allahabad through——, iv. 794; Forbes reports his arrival at——, ii. 431; Madras Regiment passing on to ——, iv. 798; Sangram Singh active in Banaras and ——, iv. 235; influence of Rustam Shah in Aldemau *pargana*, lying from the——frontier to the vicinity of Sultanpur, ii. 458; incursions of the revolutionaries on the Avadh

frontier near the borders of——, iv. 805; Azamgarh and——threatened by revolutionaries, iv. 178.

Jaura : activities of the——revolutionaries, iii. 148; men wishing to rejoin the Maharaja of Gwalior directed on——to intercept the revolutionaries driven out from Gwalior, iii. 432; Colonel Benson issues instructions to protect the town of——, iii. 551.

Jawahar Ali Khan : Sharf-ud-daula's appointment as *Naib* opposed by——, ii. 105.

Jawahar (Jowahur) Khan : ——and other revolutionary leaders hold Dumariaganj, iv. 348.

Jawahar Rai : said to have been seen in the church compound at Shahjahanpur, v. 205; said to have joined in the attack on the church, v. 201, 203; Rickett pursued by——and killed by a single blow of a *talwar*, v. 195; Captain James shot by—— at Shahjahanpur, v. 196; said to have participated in the outbreak at Shahjahanpur, v. 204; role of——, v. 202.

Jawahar Singh : Thakur of Nanakpur and heir to Raja Mardan Singh of Banpur; invested with a *pagri* and advised by Mardan Singh to revolt against the British, iii. (*vii*); revolts and commences plundering, iii. (*viii*).

Jawahar Singh: Thakur of Udgaon; Captain Gordon asks Ahmad Husain to write to——for help, iii. 35; reports the occupation of Tal Behat by the British forces while coming back to Jhansi, iii. 291; as *Qiledar* of Tal Behat; ordered to leave Jhansi with baggage of the son of the Banpur Chief, iii. 290, 293.

Jawahar Singh : a resident of Kataili; present in Jhansi at the time of the outbreak, iii. 52, 56; ——'s men present on different spots in Jhansi for defence, iii. 55; one of the functionaries under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436; follows Rani of Jhansi, iii. 352; commands the revolutionaries at Pichloni, iii. 604. (He appears to be the same 'Jawahar Singh' as given above).

Jawahar Singh : said to have informed Meghar Singh about the reported death of Nana, iv. 287; Meghar Singh deposes about the captivity and death of——, iv. 288.

Jawan Bakht, Mirza : marriage of the daughter of Walidad Khan with Prince——, i. 87; plot for revolution said to have been planned in 1853 by King of Delhi and friends of——, v. 3.

Jawan Beg : opposes the revolutionaries attacking Kasganj, v. 674.

Jawud : a British force moves to ——, iii. 492.

Jeccole : the name of the cantonment at Banaras, iv. 6.

Jeengunge[1]: British post a detachment with four guns at——, iii. 422.

Jeerakhun : Lala Durga Prasad makes over to the revolutionary Nawab of Banda two companies of his troops named——and Delchayt, iv. 619.

Jehangira : inhabitant of Sikandrabad; joins in the plundering activities in Bulandshahr district, v. 44; leads in the plunder of the Ganj at Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 50.

Jeloo : joins the plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.

Jenkins : sends information of the events at Shahjahanpur to Thomason, Deputy Commissioner at Muhamdi, v. 198; from Muhamdi relates murderous attack on Europeans at Shahjahanpur to the

1. Correct name may be 'Jinganj'.

Secretary to Govt., N. W. P., v. 207; proposes to proceed to Pawayan, v. 208.
Jenkins, Colonel : points out the delay and the difficulty in sending his force to Rangpur for the protection of the Eastern frontier, i. 358.
Jenkinson : protects Messrs Gubbins, Caulfield and Demomet from revolutionaries' attack, iv. 20; directed to raise a corps of police sawars, iv. 25; with the sawars and planters starts for Adampur, iv. 473; believed to have been sent back to Jaunpur, iv. 215; collects all information regarding revolutionaries at Jaunpur, iv. 229; a considerable body of levies and sawars under——and Lieutenant Pullan induce Jhuri Singh to turn away from Mariahu, iv. 234.
Jennings : Probyn goes with forces under——to Byreeah, iv. 275; conducts the defence of Ballia, iv. 276.
Jennings, Miss : put to death by the Meerut revolutionaries, v. 959, 964; efforts to confirm rumours of violence committed upon ——, v. 32; *Lahore Chronicle* contradicts the rumours about—— having been subjected to violence by the revolutionaries, v. 33.
Jeodhar (Joodhur) Singh : hovering between Nasirganj and Barwan, iv. 491.
Jeodhar Singh : Major Bannish comes to——at Kurmah, iv. 274.
Jeoraha : inhabitants of——fire on the revolutionaries, iii. 119.
Jessa Singh : takes Rao Saheb and other revolutionaries from Kanpur to Fatehpur Chaurasi and keeps them in Bhopal Singh's house, iii. 683. See "Jassa Singh" also.
Jetawara : many muskets found at ——, iv. 479.
Jewani : Begum and others asked by Maharaja Jang Bahadur not to go armed east-ward of——in Nepal, ii. 591; Maharaja Jang Bahadur asks the revolutionaries, not guilty of murder, to throw down their arms at——, ii. 591.
Jewara : forces of the Marathas reach Magurdora as reported by the *zamindars* of the village of——, iii. 254; Rani of Jhansi's troops lift cattle in the village of——, iii. 288.
Jhagru Das : advises Meghar Singh to submit himself to the British Government, iv. 286.
Jhagru Tiwari : ——and his nephew killed in a fight at Subya, iv. 319, 320.
Jhajhar : horses sent by Nawab Abdul Rahman Khan of——reach the presence of the Delhi King, v. 983; Birjis Qadar's proclamation directing the Muslims to drive out the English from Delhi, ——and Rewari, i. 449, ii. 125; combined movement by Colonel Showers and Colonel Cortland and Gulab Singh's troops contemplated against the——State, v. 1020; Nawab of——in European custody in Delhi, v. 909; news confirmed of the presence at Akum Ghat of Samand Khan of——, v. 820; Samand Khan of——enters Doab with other revolutionaries, v. 829.
Jhal : village of——in Bijnaur district devastated, v. 246.
Jhalawar : Nana communicates to the State of——the prediction of Dassa Bawa regarding his becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Jhalotar (Jhulootur) : in *pargana* Jhalotar-Ajgain in *tahsil* Hasanganj of district Unnao, ii. 410. See "Julotur" also.
Jhalra Patan : parties of Kotah revolutionaries seen at——, iii. 484; Tatya Tope's activities at——, iii. 493; revolutionaries prepare to assault the fortified town of——, iii. 494; revolutionaries take possession of——, iii. 494; revolutionaries to leave——for Sheopur, iii. 494; Chief of——escapes from the hands of revolutionaries, iii. 494; revolutionaries march from—— southwards taking the road to Raipur, iii. 496; Chief of—— expected in the camp of Colonel Lockhart, iii. 497; defeat of Tatya Tope near——, iii. 499; Tatya Tope occupies a commanding position at——, iii. 543; Tatya in occupation of——; Tatya takes Chief of ——captive; battle at——referred to, iii. 544, 557; Rao Saheb reaches ——, iii. 687; Chief of——brought before Rao Saheb, iii. 693; revolutionaries march out of——, iii. 688; Tatya leaves——for Rajgarh, iii. 557.
Jhamoon : Nana said to have gone to——, iv. 748.
Jhansi : a principal state of Bundelkhand, iii. (*i*); description of——, iii. (*iii*); Baba Gangadhar Rao, younger son of Sheoram Bhao, the founder of the dynasty of——, i. 46; Lt.-Governor's decision in favour of Rao Raghunath Rao to the *raj* of——, i. 46, 47; expenses incurred during British military demonstration before——to be defrayed by Bai and Naru Gopal, i. 49; Gangadhar Rao seeks permission to reside into the fort of——, i. 48; steps to restore the finances of ——, i. 48; Gangadhar Rao to be allowed the title of address as enjoyed by the head of——principality, i. 48; Naru Gopal of—— seeks permission to enter——to collect the sums lent by him, i. 49; portions of——and Hamirpur ceded to the East India Company by the Raja of——, in 1842-44, i. 142; East India Company acquires the remainder of——by lapse in 1853, i. 142; Dalhousie's Minute on the annexation of——, i. 50; *kharita* from Lakshmi Bai of——to the Governor General praying for the restoration of her rights to——, i. 51, 52; confiscation of——, i. 53, 54; revenues of——, i. 58; customs houses established at——, i. 233; G. Wright appointed as the Collector of Customs for——and Sagar line, i. 234; Rani of—— desires to be placed under the authority of the Political Agent, i. 56; Lang John's description of—— *raj* and the Rani of——, i. 58-65; Rani of——takes up cudgels against the British for their failure to restore her to the rule of——, i. 65; application of Balwant Rao Narain of——praying for subsistence allowance, i. 57; claimants to——*rai*, i. 58; Raja of——cited as one of the faithful ones to the British Government, i. 59; news of the mixing of bones in the flour causes disaffection in——, iii. (*iv, v.*); five companies of the Regiment of Aman Khan on duty at——, iii. 24; details of the outbreak at——, iii. 3-6, 15; English officers surrender at——, iii. 34, 48; Pir Zahur Ali of the 14th Bengal Irregular Cavalry present at——at the time of the outbreak, iii. 46; Delhi revolutionaries incite——men to rise, iii. 18, 26; Stuart's Battery under Captain Murray despatched towards——, iii. 179; revolutionaries attack the fort of——, iii. 72; property of Rani of——plundered, iii. 68; revolutionaries of ——arrive at Jalaun, iii. 95; revolutionaries from Gwalior move towards——, v. 710; ——revolutionaries within a few miles of Agra district, v. 633; revolutionaries go to——, iv. 569; English receive 'horrible' accounts of massacre by the revolutionaries at——, v. 711; ——Brigade crosses Yamuna and attacks Auraiya *tahsil*, v. 634; —— revolutionaries reach Lakhna, v.

634; British issue a proclamation for——, iii. 70; a force of Wauhas to proceed to——from Kanpur, iii. 98; ——revolutionaries march for Delhi, iii. 112; Tehri force besieges——, iii. 112; ——Brigade fortifies at Bulandshahr, v. 117; revolutionaries reported to be advancing on——, v. 895; Rani of ——and other leaders marked out for punishment, allegedly being the instigators of massacre at——, iii. 62; *vakils* from——and Nana Saheb invite the revolutionaries to——, iii. 194; Gwalior revolutionaries to go to——, iii. 158; ——troops kill Mr. Double, iii. 107; Walidad Khan at Bulandshahr with—— Brigade, v. 118; ——districts go out of British hands, iii. 74, 75; Gwalior revolutionaries move to Kanpur via——, v. 1021; Gwalior troops believed to be making for ——, v. 843; revolutionaries converge on——, iii. 217; Pawars of the district of——continue plundering the Indian officials, iii. 218; war preparations at——, iii. 221, 222; revolutionaries pouring into——, iii. 224; Hugh Rose's force to reach——, iii. 165, 166; Rani of——'s functionaries at——, i. 435; Mama Saheb and Kashi Nath reach——, iii. 289, 290; Rani's officers come to——, iii. 291, 292; controversy about Robert Hamilton's orders to Hugh Rose to proceed with the operations against ——, iii. 293, 298, 299; Rani of ——supplies provisions to the son of Raja of Narwar at——, iii. 290; Banpur Raja comes to——, iii. 291, 292; on the advice of Lalu Bakhshi and Tatya Tope, the Rani orders the Chiefs of Banpur and Narwar to leave——, iii. 295; Hugh Rose's operations against——, iii. 325, 326, 327; defence of——, iii. 52, 299, 301, 302; British capture ——, iii. 330, 336; sack of——, iii. 338; Rani leaves——, iii. 346; Tatya Tope marches to the rescue of——, iii. 305, 306, 307, 322; Tatya Tope's action revitalises the defence of——, iii. 308, 309; English defeat Tatya Tope at——, iii. 210; English take the town of ——, iii. 321; assault on——town, iii. 323; Peshwa's forces after being defeated at——move to Barwa Sagar, iii. 348, 349; some Pathans of the Peshwa march towards——, iii. 349; fort of——in the hands of the British, iii. 324; Kalpi filled up with the wounded and defeated revolutionaries from——, iii. 347; some forces under Tatya Tope after being defeated at——to go to Bhander and some to Mow, iii. 350; Kalpi revolutionaries filled with terror at the fall of——, iv. 760; *zamindars* of the——district furnish their respective quotas of men according to the statement of Aman Khan, iii. 25; Ahmad Husain to be sent for trial from Agra to——, iii. 20; Firoz Shah in——(?), iii. 53; revolutionaries occupy Lalitpur and cut off the——*dak*, iii. 610; district of——disturbed, iii. 409, 604; a revolutionary force from ——crosses Ganges at Jathee Ghat, v. 526; ——revolutionaries at Karhal, v. 646; revolutionaries after killing the officers remain for four days at——, iii. 28; state of affairs in——, iii. 601, 602; revolutionaries intend to cross Yamuna at the Shergarh Ghat on the—— Road, v. 831.

Jharoka Firozpur : Mirza Aminuddin Khan and Zia-uddin Khan ordered by the Delhi King to manage the *pargana* of——, v. 982.

Jharru Kunwar (Jadoo Koowar) : one of the principal parties in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436; ——'s son kills Andrews before the gates of the Rani's residence, iii. 44.

Jhau Lal (Jhaoo Lall) : serves as *muharrir* in *diwan khana* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.

Jhelum : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Jhendoo : *zamindar* of Nagla Nainsukh in Bulandshahr district; Saheb Singh, brother of——,killed by the weavers, v. 45; shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46.

Jhinket, Captain : of the Light Company murdered at the Parade, iv. 555.

Jhooi : revolutionaries under Firoz Shah continue their march on the left bank of the——river, iii. 665.

Jhoonean : revolutionaries said to be encamped at——, iv. 738.

Jhujhar Singh, Thakur : reference of the death of——of Nanakpur, iii. (*vii*).

Jhullode : revolutionaries plunder Scindia's town of——, iii. 542.

Jhunni Lal : a *bania*; wounded severely by the Pathans of Bhitauna, v. 681; house of——plundered, v. 682.

Jhuri Singh : of Monus tribe, iv. 80; in action, iv. 63, 64; house of Moore in the Indigo Factory at Pali surrounded by——, iv. 30, 83; a party led by——and others attacks the residence of Moore, iv. 81; threatens Munai *chamar* to carry the severed head of Moore, iv. 84; Moore murdered by——, iv. 66, 67, 82, 83, 794; at Suriawan, iv. 69, 70; plunders Bisauli, iv. 70, 71; Colonel Pott attacks——and his accomplices, iv. 249; ——and his party plunder *mauza* Koree Gaon, iv. 71; reward announced for the arrest of——, iv. 64, 72; active in Bhadohi, iv. 248; encamped in a garden named Dasmi, iv. 231, 232; activities of——in *mauza* Sumri, iv. 232; revolutionaries under——at Kishni, iv. 233; on Allahabad and Jaunpur borders, iv. 233; active in Jaunpur, iv. 234; reaches Allahabad through the Badshahpur *pargana* in Jaunpur, iv. 794; ——'s death reported, iv. 235.

Jhusi : order sent to the seven *parganas* including——regarding the appointment of Fazal Azim as *Nazim* of Allahabad, iv. 612; a detachment of Sikhs sent to occupy the entrenched post at——, iv. 660; revolutionaries aim to occupy ——, iv. 613; a party of Raja Bijai Bahadur threatens——, iv. 658.

Jigni : Raja of——helps the Kotah and Bundelkhand revolutionaries by carriages and supplies, iii. 315;

Jigua : Magistrate of Jhansi proposes the destruction of the fort of——before advancing against Thakurs, iii. 607.

Jinawar : revolutionaries' headquarters at——, iii. 641, 642.

Jinjhan : Deshpat in the jungles of ——, iii. 121, 647; Government sawars and *chaprasis* expelled from ——, v. 134; revolutionaries at ——, iii. 641, 658.

Jinnor : Meghar Singh deposes to have fought with his *tilangas* in *pargana*——, iv. 287.

Jiran : reference of the British defeat at——against Firoz Shah, ii. 656.

Jit Bahadur (Jeet Bahadoor) : Raja Daya Shankar dispossessed from Parsandan by the British in favour of his nephew——, ii. 410.

Jit (Jeet) Singh : *zamindar* of Dhakia; helps the British as a Police *Darogha*, v. 473.

Jita Singh, Nambardar : son of Sarnam Singh; with others assembled on the boundary of the village Biranji to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.

Jivaji (Jewajee) Scindia : Bala Rao's petition to——of Gwalior to keep him in his palace, iv. 778.

Jiwa Rani[1] : Angna said to have confessed in the presence of——to have killed Puttoo, v. 666.
Jiwan Misra : with his tR en encamped with Muzaffar Jahan, iv. 101.
Jockei : British find it fruitless to intercept revolutionaries by crossing——, iv. 424.
Jodh Singh, Kunwar : writes from Etawah about the revolutionaries having been driven across the Yamuna, v. 789.
Jodha Singh : Chaudhry Maharaj Singh of Haldaur reaches Bijnaur with Chaudhries Nain Singh and ——, v. 357.
Jodha Singh : activities of Maharaj Singh and——, iv. 736; Ranipur *chauki* attacked by——, iv. 742; revolutionaries under——intend to attack Jahanabad, iv. 812; captured and hanged, iv. 816, 827; body of——removed from the tree, iv. 818, 819; Maharaj Singh referred to as having been the lieutenant of——, iv. 828.
Jodhapur : Jhuri Singh deposes to have left for *mauza*——on the arrival of Moore at Pali, iv. 81.
Jodhpur (Joudhpoor) : Nana communicates the prediction of Dassa Bawa, about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, to the State of ——, i. 373; Walidad of Malagarh to leave with the——revolutionaries, v. 119.
Jodhpur Legion : on arrival of——in Rewa, Firoz Shah accompanies it to Farrukhabad, ii. 656.
Joffaon or Jafaun (Juffaon) : Pir Zahur Ali deposes to have arrived at——, iii. 675, v. 123.
Johar Singh : joins the revolutionaries, iii. 256; one of the principal functionaries of Rani of Jhansi and Commander-in-chief of her forces, i. 434, iii. 285.
Johari Khan Mewati : Rudrapur plundered by——, v. 243.
Johari Mal : shop of——, in Muzaffarnagar, given up to plunder, v. 90,91.
Joharpur (Johurpoor) : Mathura Prasad, the inhabitant of——, iv. 618.
Johikha (Johekha) : *Thanedar* of Ajitmal at——attacked, v. 792; fighting between English and the revolutionaries reported to be going on at ——, v. 816; revolutionaries cross at——near the Bureh (or Bhurreh) fort into the Doab, v. 809.
Johikha Ghat : revolutionaries cross the Yamuna at——, v. 834.
John Ballie, Captain : British Agent at Bundelkhand; concludes engagement with Shamsher Bahadur, son and successor of Ali Bahadur of Banda in 1804, granting the latter a pension of four lakhs of rupees per annum in perpetuity, i. 71.
Johnson : furniture of——taken away to Najibabad by the order of the Nawab of Najibabad, v. 338.
Johnson, Captain : of 9th Lancers; cavalry under——follows the revolutionaries after the battle of Shamsabad, v. 932.
Johnson, Captain : Staff Officer of the Field Force; assists Brigadier Wilson in the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 993.
Johnston : Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector of Allahabad; instructed to take Mayne's position at Soraon, iv. 837.
Johnstone : Magistrate of Meerut who orders a *faqir* to leave the sepoy lines, i. 397; gives information of the uprising at Meerut, v. 75; wounded, v. 138.
Johnstone, Hope : reported to be the only fit officer with C-in-C in Bareilly, v. 461.
Jokeliare : Rewa troops fortify the fort of——, iii. 139.
Jokhan Bagh (Jhokun Bagh) : European prisoners carried to——in Jhansi and murdered, iii. 18, 25, 33, 40, 63; Mama Saheb, the father of the Rani of Jhansi, executed on a tree in the——, iii. 20; Shahab-uddin, *khansama* of Major Skene, deposes to have seen the bodies of the English officers lying unburied in——, iii. 23; Rani gives feast to the Lalitpur revolutionaries passing through Jhansi and encamped at——, iii. 34, 112; Jhansi Rani's feast in ——on the arrival of Sultanpur revolutionaries at Jhansi, iii. 41.
Jola : in *pargana* Patoda of *zila* Myeir (Maihar); Tatya Tope referred to as a resident of——, iii. 582.
Jones : Moore's private conversation with——, iv. 80; Jhuri Singh finds Moore and——taking meals on his arrival at Pali, iv. 82; leaves Pali for Chunar, iv. 80; Jhuri Singh said to have killed ——, iv. 81, 82, 198; arrangements made for the burial of——'s body, iv. 63; *Thanedar* of Gopiganj ordered to send property belonging to——to the Judge's office, iv. 65; reward proclaimed for the apprehension of murderers of Messrs Moore, Kemp and——, iv. 67.
Jones, Colonel : commanding the station at Meerut; supplies the information regarding the revolutionary state of army, i. 332; ——'s operations in Meerut against revolutionaries ineffective, v. 396; ——'s Column crosses by Shishamwala Ghat, v. 399; exerts to stop looting among the soldiery at Najibabad, v. 401; revolutionaries defeated by——at Nagina, v. 403, 405; Jalal-uddin and Sad Ullah Khan shot by the order of——, v. 417; pushes on from Nagina to Moradabad, v. 412; revolutionaries reported to have fled from Moradabad on hearing the arrival of——'s Column at Nurpur, v. 441; arrives at Moradabad, v. 442; receives orders to march towards Bareilly, v. 460, 482, 499; ——'s force advances upon Bareilly and arrives at Mirganj, v. 470; attacked at Mirganj, v. 471; force of——arrives at Bareilly, v. 449; reaches Bareilly, v. 458; occupies 3/4 of Bareilly city, v. 467; plays an important part in the recapture of Bareilly, v. 478; marches to the relief of Shahjahanpur, v. 425, 469, 472, 479, 511; Shahjahanpur plundered and set on fire by the order of——, v. 493; Officiating Magistrate and Collector of Badaun asks for escort from——to enable him to return to Bareilly, v. 477; revolutionaries' attack on——at Shahjahanpur, v. 494; 82nd Foot, besieged in the jail at Shahjahanpur, relieved by the force under ——, v. 513; joined by the Raja of Pawayan and his forces, v. 563; Muhamdi occupied by——, v. 525.
Jones, Lieutenant : severely wounded in the battle near Agra, v. 900.
Jones, Lieutenant : of 12th Lancers; gets wounded during the encounter with Banda Nawab's forces outside Banda, iv. 836.
Jones, Mr. : Indian family of——of the Gun Carriage Agency at Farrukhabad taken prisoner, v. 757.
Jones' Column : relieves the garrison of Shahjahanpur, v. 511.
Jonhol[1] : Mewatis of the village of ——join in the plunder of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549.
Joonmanee : instructions received from the General Commanding the Meerut Division for the burning of the villages of Deolah and——, v. 107.
Joorawun, Musammat : *malguzarin* of Kondar; ——and her daughter

1. Should be 'Jiwa Ram'.

1. Name incomprehensible.

carried off from Jaitpur and put to death by revolutionaries, iii. 654.
Joorun : Magistrate of Hamirpur considers——a weak military post and useless against a sudden raid, iii. 635; Captain Sawers with the Military Police attacks Bakht Singh's camp near——, iii. 655.
Jorhat (Jorehat) : an important town in Assam, i. 357; men of 1st Assam Light Infantry in communication with the Raja of——, i. 357.
Josbad All Kazie[1] : a retainer of the ex-Kyng of Avadh; placed in confinemeint at Alipur Jail, i. 361.
Jourdan : wounded during the battle at Agra, v. 727.
Joyce: informs Magistrate of Mathura about the outbreak by the treasury guard, v. 686; returns to Mathura, v. 687.
Jugal Das, Mahant : Narain Rao plunders——, iv. 746.
Jugal Kishore : a jeweller, having transactions with Nana; recommends the appointment of Hulas Singh as *Kotwal* of Kanpur city, i. 428, iv. 526.
Jugga Rudrapur : Pathans of Bhitauna plunder the *mandir* of Jhunni Lal, Ram Das and Bulaqi Das situated within the limits of *mauza* ——, v. 681.
Juggah : Khairati Khan with Buktah and——of Bijraul proposes to attack Shamli, v. 131.
Juggaur : Mammoo Khan marching to——to fight the English, ii. 395.
Juhi (or Jhui)-ka-Maidan (Jooee-ka-Mydan) : British authorities make entrenchments on——, after receipt of the news of outbreak at Delhi and Meerut, iv. 499.
Jullai : a Lucknow sepoy caught at ——, iii. 478; sepoy caught at—— confirms about Tatya Tope, Banda Nawab etc. as leading the revolutionaries at Boomgarh, iii. 480, 481.
Jullundur (Jallunder) : reference of ——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.
Jullundur Doab : marked social progress under the quasi-oriental system in——, i. 173.
Julotur : Shiv Din Singh referred to as an inhabitant of Baholy, *pargana* ——in Nawabganj *tahsil*, iv. 552. See also "Jhalotar".
Julwana : Keating with Parke's Column arrives at——, iii. 546.
Julwar : Ram Krishna Rao remains in——for 2 or 3 months, iii. 592.
Jumiat Singh : performs active service with Lieutenant Tyrewhitt at Babugarh, v. 109.
Jummoo : Nana Saheb's letters to Maharaja Gulab Singh and to Russia sent to——to be forwarded on from thence, i. 307, 375; Gulab Singh of——sends a reply to Nana's letter and also sends monetary help, i. 374. See "Jammu" also.
Jummun[1] : appears as a prosecution witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 583.
Jumrawun : G. Macnaghton goes to——, iv. 812.
Jumwan : revolutionaries said to have encamped at Chitowra and ——, iv. 479.
Junagarh : Niaz Muhammad Khan referred to as having been in the service of the Nawab of——, v. 616, 617, 618.
Junaoli (Junowlee) : a strong fort in Bahraich district, i. 121.
Jung, Padre[2] : *Qiledar* at Delhi; killed by revolutionaries, v. 977.
Junnoo Bhave : leaves Garautha with the intention of plundering Mhow, iii. 251; encamps at the

1. May have been spelt for 'Qazi Jawwad Ali'.

1. May have been spelt for 'Jhamman' or 'Jumman'.
2. Name incomprehensible.

village of Kovra with some guns, iii. 252, 623; allies himself with Deshpat Bundela, iii. 623.
Jurakhan Singh, 1st : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Jurnah Nullah : an octroi post on the road from Raipur to Rewa, i. 235.
Jurnel Bagh : *morcha bandi* at—— surrounding the Alambagh, ii. 247.
Jutogh : part of Major Bagot's force at——, v. 144.
Jwala Nath : letter in Persian from Tara Nath to——found in the possession of *harkaras*, iv. 45; letters from Tara Nath to—— seized by the *Thanedar* of Jalalpur, iv. 236.
Jwala Prasad : a Kanaujia Brahman of Baiswara, ii. 601; particulars about——asdeposed by Rao Saheb, iii. 685; submits a memorial to the Governor General as Agent of Nana Dhondu Pant, i. 29-31; said to have been one of the instigators of Kanpur massacre, ii. 601; said to have been present at the time of the execution of the Europeans at Kanpur, iv. 538; present when the Nana set up a flag at Kanpur, iv. 585; comes down to the Nana's entrenchments, iv. 669; serves as a member of Nana's court authorised to pass orders, i. 428, iv. 590; influence of——on Nana, iv. 523; as adviser of Nana, iv. 529; seventeen gun salute for ——as Commander-in-chief, iv. 587; Nana sends —— from Kanpur to Fatehpur, iv. 722; with other revolutionary leaders commands the battle of Fatehpur, iv. 725; two——as stated by Hulas Singh, iv. 591; accompanies the Begum into Nepal, ii. 601.
Jwala Prasad : appointed Superintendent of Supplies by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 243.
Jwala Sahai, Munshi : the acting *Tahsildar* of Sahaswan; saves the Government treasury and the *tahsil* records, v. 213.
Jwala Singh, Jamadar: tells Commissioner of Shahjahanabad about the Muslims being ready to rise, v. 977.
Jwalaji : Rao Saheb after staying for fifteen days at Thaneshwar goes to——, iii. 690.
Jwalapur : 1st Punjab Cavalry under Captain Hughes stays in Bijnaur instead of going to——, v. 147; force under Nawab of Najibabad attacks——, v. 153; a telegraph office established at——, v. 154; town of——learnt to be in collusion with the revolutionaries, v. 155.

K

Kabir Ali Khan : English succeed in arresting——, v. 480; found guilty of anti-British role and executed, v. 481.
Kabir Shah : head of the *baitul-ijra* department in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 433; attempt to arrest ——, v. 483; ——and Wazir Muhammad hanged, v. 484, 485.
Kabrai : revolutionaries hold the country between the rivers Betwa and Dhasan called——, iii. 603.
Kabul (Cabul) : accounts of the outbreak, and molestation of women by British officials in——, i. 269; Agents of the Czar of Russia at——, i. 305; role of Dost Muhammad Khan, the *Amir* of ——, i. 310; Nawab Faujdar Khan Bahadur a *vakil* on behalf of the British in *Amir's* Court at ——, i. 311; Nur Khan, the Commander-in-chief of Afghanistan, with a huge army expected in the neighbourhood of——, in a bid to seize India, i. 313; sepoys claim before Bahadur Shah to have conquered the territory

from Calcutta to——, for the English, i. 405; sepoys assert before the Resident at Delhi, as a proof of their loyalty to the British cause, how they fought for them at——, i. 407, v. 990; flight of Shahzada Firoz Shah towards——, iii. 662.

Kabuli Darwaza : passage of troops blocked through Kashmiri Darwaza and——in Delhi, ii. 136.

Kachaura : a village, perhaps in district Badaun; Jag Mohan Singh of——takes part in revolutionary activities in Ujhani, v. 224.

Kachaura : in *tahsil* Bah, district Agra; Raja of——shows hostilities towards the British, v. 918; Hume with others arrives at——, v. 633.

Kachhla : Khan Bahadur proceeds against——people, v. 366; Nana to join the revolutionaries at——, v. 390; Walidad Khan expected to cross the Ganges at——, v. 382; 3 or 4 thousand revolutionaries with five guns at——, v. 429; Dara Singh burns combustibles collected by revolutionaries near——, v. 397.

Kachhla Ghat : Abdul Rahman Khan, the *Nazim* of Badaun, proceeds with troops to——, v. 316; encounter between English and revolutionaries at——, v. 317; Niaz Muhammad Khan goes towards——, v. 604; retreating revolutionaries arrive at Sikandrabad *enroute* to Badaun via——, v. 1018; Chief Commissioner of North West Provinces proposes to send a force, for the safety of the refugees, to——, v. 844; Khan Bahadur said to have despatched an army to——, v. 605; revolutionaries drive back the Jat Horse at——, v. 884; revolutionaries at——, v. 939; Nana given command of Khan Bahadur's army proceeding to——, v. 429; Nana intends to proceed to——, v. 434; Dara Singh's encounter with the revolutionaries crossing at——, v. 431; Niaz Muhammad with 3000 men and 2 guns at——, v. 389; revolutionaries at——, v. 390; revolutionaries receding from——, v. 391; a small force of revolutionaries with one gun at——, v. 941; revolutionaries intend to cross the Ganges at——, v. 383; revolutionaries still at——, v. 396; a scout reports presence of 1500 revolutionaries with 2 guns at——, v. 437; revolutionaries at——reinforced, v. 414; entrenchments by the revolutionaries at——, v. 381; revolutionaries march on Bhawanipur in the west of——, v. 919; Cocks with a small force under Major Eld comes to——, v. 881; 1200 revolutionaries with 2 guns at——, v. 883.

Kachhwahagarh[1] : Tatya Tope collects some 2000 men from the district of——, iii. 220; Maharaja Scindia takes possession of the *pargana* of Indurki and Madhogarh known as——, iii. 92; Rao Saheb's proclamation to all the chiefs of——, iii. 359; revolt of the villagers of——, iii. 86; chiefs of——called for maintaining order in the district, iii. 103; Scindia seeks permission from English to occupy the district of——, iii. 180.

Kachwar Sarai (Kutchwar Sarai) : main body of Tatya's followers leaves Sironj in the direction of——, iii. 500.

Kadam : a Gujar of Pempur; joins the plundering expeditions in Bulandshahr district, v. 46.

Kadam Singh : Raja of Parichhatgarh; elected leader of the eastern *pargana* of Meerut by Gujars, v.

1. Spelt as 'Kachhwagarh' also at some places.

108; ——and others join revolutionaries at Bijnaur, v. 335.

Kadi Bai (Kadee Baee) : daughter of Vinaik Rao Baper, i. 15.

Kadirganj : a revolutionary *Subedar* with 500 cavalry and 200 infantry moves towards——, in the north of Patiali, v. 390; village of ——laid waste, v. 886; Edwardes and others start for——, v. 677, 678.

Kaihmara : a fort in Khairabad division, Sitapur, having guns, i. 116.

Kaim Ali : See "Qaim Ali".

Kaimganj : revolutionaries under Niaz Muhammad in league with the Mahomedans of Shamsabad and——, v. 938; attacked by revolutionaries, v. 947; heavy loss of life to English at——, v. 948; occupied by revolutionaries, v. 929.

Kairwa : 1200 revolutionaries under Mansa Ram Gujar at——, iii. 284; Thakurs of——, serving under Rani of Jhansi, return to Jhansi, iii. 291.

Kaisar Singh : Agent to the Udaipur Raja; called upon by Tatya Tope to furnish supplies, iii. 588.

Kaitha : two *paltans* reach——, iii. 353.

Kaithwala : a *muhalla* in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr; escapes plunder by the revolutionaries, v. 46.

Kajuria : Rao Saheb after returning to Lalitpur proceeds to——, iii. 587.

Kakora : Har Har Singh of—— takes part in revolutionary activities, v. 224.

Kakori : threatened by Unnao revolutionaries, ii. 429; Hawkins accompanies Bunbury to——, ii. 431; European troops march towards——, ii. 484.

Kakrala : Penny's Column cuts off from——to Fatehganj, v. 446; Brigadier Penny's Column reported to have had an action with the revolutionaries at——, v. 499.

Kakrauli : Penny approaches——, v. 445; Penny killed at——, v. 468. See "Kakrala" also.

Kakupur : Ram Krishna Tope deposes to have resided for two months at——, iii. 592.

Kakwara : men under Thakurs of ——, posted at Magarwara, move to Rampur and occupy the *garhi*, iii. 607.

Kala Dhungi : attacked by revolutionaries, v. 367, 368; Moradabad refugees arrive at——, v. 272; Hill prisoners attack a body of 'dacoits' near——killing several of them, v. 551.

Kala Kankar : situated on the Ganges and bordering on Allahabad district, ii. 342; fort of——in Salon, i. 117; one of the boats carrying European refugees to Allahabad escapes as far as—— when attacked by the revolutionaries, iv. 671; revolutionaries waiting for the guns demanded from Hanuman (or Hanwant) Singh of——, iv. 658; Raja Hanwant Singh of——visits Maulvi Liaqat Ali in his camp at Dehiyan, iv. 798; Beni Madho moves towards ——, ii. 456, iv. 801; steamer 'Brahmputra' fired on while passing the fort of——, iv. 820, 831; strongly held by the revolutionaries, iv. 801-802; hostile landholders from——to Pratapgarh collecting to assist revolutionaries under Raja of Amethi, iv. 803; attack on Govt. steamer at——, ii. 464, 485.

Kala Khan : See "Kaley Khan".

Kalainda : *zamindars* of——take part in plundering Sikandrabad, v. 43; men of——plunder *muhallas* of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 47; Rajputs of——reported participating in the acts of plunder on the roads, v. 51.

Kalb Ali Shah : one of the members of the committee appointed by Khan Bahadur to try cases in the district of Bareilly, i. 429; deposes as witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 601; proves seal and signature of Khan Bahadur, v. 603; deposes about Niaz Muhammad Khan's visit to Kachhla Ghat, v. 604.
Kaleshwar Rai : Robert Smith Coombs stays for a night at the house of——, in Ghazipur district, iv. 118.
Kalewa : the *chaukidar* of Khakreru, district Fatehpur, iv. 565.
Kaley Khan : a *Risaldar* of the 14th Irregular Cavalry, and allegedly one of the instigators and ring-leaders of the massacre at Jhansi, iii. 62.
Kaley (Kalay) Khan : Joseph Dore deposes to have lived with——at Farrukhabad, v. 751; said to have gone to the fort of Farrukhabad, v. 752; blown off a gun, v. 753; Ghulam Ali Khan as *Kotwal* attends the execution of——, v. 759.
Kaley (Kala) Khan : commander of Khan Bahadur's forces; moves from Bareilly towards Naini Tal, v. 358; revolutionaries under—— at Baheri attacked by McCausland, v. 373; residents of Naini Tal alarmed by the news of the approach of——, v. 275; attacked at Charpura by McCausland, v. 550.
Kali Charan : assembled on the boundary of the village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Kali Charan (Kalee Churn) : *Tahsildar* of Nadusa, iv. 619.
Kali Dhar (Kalee Dhar) : Dassa Bawa, *guru* of Nana Saheb, said to have come from a place called ——beyond Kangra, i. 373.
Kali Kumaon : revolutionaries joined by a few people of——, v. 551.
Kali Nadi : Tej Singh on the banks of——; crossed by Tej Singh, v. 850; Raja Tej Singh crosses the ——near Kuraoli, v. 885; two sepoys of Eckford drowned in ——, v. 784; revolutionaries cross the——at Shamspur Ghat, and attack Kaimganj, v. 945, 947; revolutionaries cross the——before Eckford gets up, v. 854; crossed by Colonel Seaton after his dispersing the revolutionaries, v. 883.
Kali Sind : Hutchinson crosses the river——while pursuing Tatya Tope, iii. 553.
Kalinjar : reference of the ancestors of Chaubeys having owned ——, iv. 850, 852; Sewak Singh and other revolutionaries start for Allahabad by the——route, iii. 4; Europeans leave Banda and march to——, iv. 577; Nawab of Banda and Shahgarh Raja aim to occupy the fort of——, iii. 161; captured by Nawab Ali Bahadur, iv. 623-624; Nawab Ali Bahadur plans to make——the headquarters of the revolutionaries, iv. 624-625; Government *Tahsildar* present with the British officers at ——, iv. 745; ——fort reoccupied by Lieutenant Remington, iv. 832, 833; Nawab of Banda's troops threaten——, iv. 835; Banda Nawab's troops make an attempt to get possession of the fort of ——, iv. 836; Farzand Ali with a band of 1000 matchlockmen hovering about——, iv. 855; Ranmast Singh's flight towards——, iv. 804; Ranmast Singh and Farzand Ali active near——, iv. 860.
Kalka : Narain Das *gumashta* deposes to have seen the *faqir* in ——at the foot of the Kasauli Hills, i. 398.
Kalka Bakhsh (Bux) : the Avadh *taluqadar* opposed to the British,

iv. 655; neighbourhood of Mirzapur, Chowhuree and Mow first overturned by——, iv. 657; Mahdi Hasan induced to come on to Kheta Sarai by——and others, ii. 246.
Kalka Prasad (Kalka Pershaud) : two-third of Harha held by——*Qanungo* on behalf of the British, ii. 409.
Kalka Prasad : attacks a village near Bashiratganj, ii. 469.
Kalka Prasad : deposition of——, *Naik* of Company 3, Sipri, iii. 134.
Kalka Prasad : *munsarim* under the British; joins revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as a commandant of infantry, v. 301.
Kalka Prasad, Pandit : assistant to the Political Assistant at Nagode; instructed to afford assistance to Officer Commanding detachment from Tirohan Camp, iv. 855.
Kalka Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Kalla Khan : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Kallan Khan : appointed Commander-in-chief of the forces of Nawab of Najibabad, v. 336.
Kallu : *zamindar* of *mauza* Cheetee in Bulandshahr, v. 42, 48; engaged by Turnbull to protect Bulandshahr Road, v. 48; joins in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 42.
Kallu : sets out to plunder *mahajans* at Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Kallu Mal : Azizan, a prostitute, said to have been in the keeping of——, iv. 530.
Kallu Mirdaha (Kulloo Mirdha) : a servant of Nana; proclaims at Banda the commencement of Nana's reign, iv. 579.
Kalol (Kallole) : city of——slightly escapes the attack by the revolutionaries, iii. 550.
Kalpi (Calpee) : jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for Central Provinces over the district of——, i. 147; Nana Saheb's visit to——to organise conspiracy, i. 377, 378; Robert Hamilton orders to send a party to——, iii. 84; Bundela revolutionaries proceed to join the other revolutionaries at——, iii. 112; revolutionaries from Sagar arrive at——, iii. 99; Gwalior revolutionaries meditating a junction with the Avadh revolutionaries by crossing the Yamuna at ——, iv. 698; Gwalior Contingent in revolt approaching——, ii.176; Gwalior Contingent passes at——, iv. 696; Kanpur threatened from——by Nana's followers, Sagar revolutionaries and Gwalior Contingent, ii. 204; Sweepers' Police gets the fort of Sulkynee, on the——Road, iv. 701; revolutionaries retire to——, iii. 444; Gwalior revolutionaries intend to go to——, iii. 158; Gwalior revolutionaries cross Scinde river *enroute* to——, v. 911; Kunwar Singh heading towards——, iv. 432, 434; Kunwar Singh at——, iii. 93; Kunwar Singh reaches —— via Banda, iv. 434, 435; Ahmad Ali *Tahsildar* of Akbarpur said to have kept up communication between——and the places where Nana resided from time to time, iv. 599; Raja Bhow of Sikandra commences a bridge at ——, v. 776; revolutionaries after seizing Jalaun and Kachhwagarh reach——, iii. 195; Gwalior revolutionaries at——, iii. 195; revolutionaries pursued by the British up to fourteen miles towards ——from Kanpur, iv. 714; Tatya Tope retreats to——from Kanpur, iii. 409; Rao Saheb at——, iii. 209; Muhammad Ishaq at——,

iii. 211; assembly of revolutionary forces at——, i. 459, iii. 214, 215, 216; run-aways from Kanpur collect at——, iii. 217; Nana's expected arrival at——, i. 459; activities at——, iii. 220; ——revolutionaries in Gorakhpur, iv. 303; Tatya Tope and Bala Bhatt near——, iii. 214; Tatya Tope goes to Morar and brings back the contingent to——, iii. 584, 684; ——revolutionaries attack the *thana* and *tahsil* posts at Sikandra, iv. 753; revolutionaries return to ——, iv. 783; incursions of——revolutionaries in Allahabad division, iv. 784; ——revolutionaries cross the Yamuna and occupy Bhognipur, iv. 754; Balwant Rao Baba Jeo Joshi takes his departure from Charkhari to ——, iii. 230; Rani seeks help from——, iii. 54; 8 gunners from among Morar revolutionaries sent from——to Jhansi, iii. 222; revolutionaries collected on the right bank of Yamuna from——downwards, iv. 824; ——revolutionaries threaten Etawah, v. 779; Nana Saheb at——, iii. 345; revolutionaries entrenched near ——, iii. 345, iv. 834; revolutionaries at Charkhari receive reinforcements from——, iii. 242; Nana's brother reported to have gone towards——, v. 426; ——revolutionaries on the north-east frontier of Agra, v. 913; Dholpur people join——revolutionaries, v. 914; Tatya Tope reports about 4 companies leaving——for Jhansi, iii. 297; revolutionaries with arms present at——, iii. 305, 306, 347, 352, 370; Ram Ratan, supposed to have gone to——, v. 885; revolutionary regiments after being defeated at Jhansi return to ——, iii. 307, 308; revolutionaries reported to have gone to——, iii. 349; Tai Bai goes to——, iii. 355; Rani of Jhansi reinforced by a revolutionary force from——, iii. 574; Rani of Jhansi starts for ——, iii. 353; revolutionaries hearing the news of the defeat of Tatya's forces at Jhansi leave Gursarai for——, iii. 350; revolutionaries at——damage the roads etc., iii. 353-354; ——revolutionaries disturbed at the news of the fall of Jhansi, iv. 760; becomes the rendezvous of revolutionaries, iv. 835; confusion created in the councils of the——revolutionaries, iii. 320; Vansittart enquires if revolutionaries are evacuating——, v. 785; Satti Prasad, the revolutionary Raja of Sheorajpur, reported trying to cross over to ——, ii. 419; Hugh Rose marches with the 1st Brigade of his force from Jhansi to——, iii. 313; 2000 revolutionaries with guns reported to be at——, iii. 369; revolutionaries under Nana's brother at ——threaten the passage of Hugh Rose, v. 436; Banda Nawab at ——, iii. 376, iv. 839; ammunitions prepared at——, iii. 360; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope determine to make a vigorous opposition at Konch to the advance of Hugh Rose against——, iii. 314; Tatya Tope and Jhansi Rani reach——, iii. 371; Rao fights the English at——, iii. 585; Rose arrives near——, iii. 376; H. Rose's force advances as far as Orai towards——, iv. 477; revolutionary forces at——, iii. 377; capture of——, iii. 378, 383, 445, iv. 762, 763; revolutionaries' losses at——, iii. 386; details of encounter at——, iii. 387; Tatya Tope leaves——after his return from Konch, iii. 381; fight at——, iii. 383; attacks and counter-attacks at the——battle, iii. 380; ——fort shelled, iii. 379; fall of——to settle some portions of Kanpur,

iv. 761; some fugitive revolutionaries from——attempt to cross the Ganges between Sheorajpur and Bithoor, ii. 423, iii. 384; ——revolutionaries cross at Beejalpur, v. 801; ——revolutionaries cross Yamuna into the Etawah district, v. 945; subterraneous magazine and manufactories discovered at——, iii. 384, 385; ——revolutionaries reported to be approaching Mainpuri, v. 855; ——revolutionaries move towards Avadh, v. 525; ——revolutionaries leave Badaun towards Shahjahanpur, v. 527; ——revolutionaries escape through Badaun, v. 527; English fugitives from ——join Hume at Bah, v. 633; 350 men of the 19th Madras Native Infantry arrive at——, iii. 601; revolutionaries reported to be near——towards Shergarh, v. 858.

Kalua (Kulluah) : an Ahir; discovers the place of Loyd's concealment, iii. 116.

Kalwa (Kullua) : revolutionaries reported collecting at——towards Badaun, v. 483.

Kalwa : British army camped at ——, 4 *kos* from Mitauli, ii. 542.

Kalyanpur : Nana Dhondu Pant and Bala Bhatt go to——to bring the troops back to Kanpur, i. 427; 2nd Cavalry and 1st N.I. along with Nana Saheb encamped at —— *enroute* to Delhi, iv. 504; 53rd and 56th N. I. agree to go to the encamping ground at——, iv. 505; after plundering Kanpur, revolutionaries go off towards ——, iv. 524, 525; British force marches fourteen miles to——, iv. 718; revolutionaries' march to——, iv. 514; Karimdad Khan, *jamadar* of *thana*——, wounded at Banda, iv. 735; *Thanedar* of——attacks Maharaj Singh in *mauza* Dumdri, iv. 736; *tahsil* and *thana* of—— plundered by villagers, iv. 712, 742; Nana, Bala and Azim Ullah go to——, iv. 522, 525; *chaprasis* of——*tahsil* taken prisoner, iv. 810; a highway robbery takes place on Grand Trunk Road near——, iv. 817; Radha Govind at——, iv. 845; attacked from the opposite of Kutia, iv. 820; Lieutenant J.A. Tenton with a force reaches——, iii. 503.

Kamal (Kumal) Din Khan : Niaz Muhammad deposes about his having been employed as a sawar by——, v. 618.

Kamal (Kamul) Singh : Raja of Rooroo with his kinsmen——and Indrajit collects revenue and 'molests' government servants in *pargana* Bela, v. 775.

Kamal Uddin : ——and Didar Bakhsh *barqandazes* attacked and beaten by villagers while bringing two prisoners, iv. 741.

Kamasin : *zamindars* plunder——, iv. 570; *Tahsildar* of——goes to Karwi, at the time of the outbreak, iv. 632.

Kambo Nodra Khan : one of the principal chiefs of the revolutionary force; reported to have fled from Bareilly, v. 464.

Kami Khan : brought captive before the Delhi King, v. 982.

Kammu Mal (Kummo Mull) : a banker of Bareilly and a member of the committee appointed by Khan Bahadur to assess the taxes, i. 429, v. 287.

Kampil : attacked by the revolutionaries, ii. 325, v. 935; plundered by the revolutionaries, v. 936; reattacked, v. 937; Niaz Muhammad in action against ——, v. 938; Power reports from——an increase in revolutionaries' strength across the river opposite Sumri, v. 940; attacked a third time by the revolutionaries, v. 939; English force at——re-

turns to Fatehgarh, v. 391; revolutionaries' retreat from——, v. 941; ——and Raniganj occupied by revolutionaries, v. 946; revolutionaries sack——, v. 945.
Kampti (Kamptee) : roads to—— reported to be safe from the revolutionaries, iii. 83; Osborne gone towards Damoh to bring up the——force to save Nagode and Jabalpur, iv. 425; a detachment of the 26th Madras Native Infantry leaves——, iv. 427; Betul detachment not relieved from——, iv. 428.
Kampti (Kamptee) Column : scattered in parties, iv. 423; Major Erskine to concentrate the——on Jabalpur, iv. 428.
Kamrour : Brigadier Seaton marches to——near Bangaon, v. 942.
Kanakpur : a Padhan injured in ——and goods looted by Ahmad Ullah Khan, v. 256.
Kanchangarh : Britishers said to have been concealed in——by Raja Loni Singh, ii. 132, 133.
Kanchanpur (Kunchunpoor) : Rewa troops capture the fort of ——, iii. 139.
Kandhai Ahir (Kundhai Aheer) : revolutionaries seize the houses of Janki Das and——at Gorakhpur, iv. 319.
Kandhai Singh (Kundhaye Singh) : a wounded *havildar* of 7th N.I. brought in by——*chaprasi* at Mirzapur, iv. 70.
Kandhlah : English force returns to ——due to the fear of the revolutionaries, v. 140.
Kandu Nadi (Kathoo Nuddee, Kandoo Nadi, or Kando Nala) : possibility of organised attack on the carts while crossing——, ii. 297; engagement of——, ii. 309-311; revolutionaries occupying the banks of——, ii. 307; Mahdi Hasan at——, ii. 301; Mahdi Hasan attacked and defeated at ——, ii. 311.
Kangra : Rao Saheb with his followers after staying for fifteen days at Thaneshwar goes to Jwalaji and from there to——, iii. 680, 690.
Kanhai Lal : a pleader in the *Sadar Nizamat*; appointed by Magistrate of Shahjahanpur as *Faujdari Sarishtedar*, v. 539.
Kanhaiya Lal : sums, extorted from ——and Baij Nath at Bareilly, taken away by the revolutionaries from the treasury, i. 429; committee, appointed by Khan Bahadur to assess taxes, meets in the house of——, v. 287; deposes in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 597.
Kanji Mal, Munshi : Behari Lal and Asharfi Lal, sons of——, save themselves by hiding and escaping to *mauza* Khatak, v. 324.
Kankan Singh : with others assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284; deputed to Ghazipur to confirm if Britishers intended to set fire to certain villages, iv. 285; said to have advised Meghar Singh to submit himself to Britishers, iv. 286.
Kankhal : force under Nawab of Najibabad attacks——, v. 153; skirmish between revolutionaries and Europeans near——, v. 154; revolutionaries after burning bungalows proclaim Nawab of Najibabad at——, v. 335; revolutionaries' attempt to enter ——, v. 155; British reinforced at——, v. 156; Shakespear fords Ganges below——, v. 158; English forces cross the Ganges below ——to dislodge the revolutionaries in Bijnaur, v. 397; Jones crosses Ganges a little below——; a tent belonging to Ahmad Ullah Khan found between Najibabad and——at Amsot, v. 416.

Kannauj (Kanauj) : Lucknow revolutionaries cross the Ganges at——, v. 708; attacked by Gangu Singh, v. 750; Power receives no information from Captain Stafford at——, v. 933; Nana reported to be at——, v. 948; Firoz Shah and others move up the Ganges to Akun Ghat above Bilhaur and below——, v. 809; Firoz Shah to cross the Ganges near——to join Tatya Tope, v. 811; Firoz Shah marches towards Ganges near ——, v. 807; travellers rush back to ——due to the fear of Nana, v. 806.
Kanoud : British at Kanpur receive no news about the operations at ——, v. 909.
Kanpur (Cawnpore) : one of the seven districts ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the British, i. 143, 150; John Richardson appointed Collector of the district of ——, i. 145; settlement of—— sought to be confirmed in perpetuity by the Court of Directors, i. 152; jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for the Central Provinces over the district of——, i. 147; Magistrate of——forwards the seals of the Bithoor Commissioner's office, i. 39; copies of the Hindi version of *Risala Jihad*, printed at an Indian press in——, seized, i. 302; Brandon a merchant at——, i. 100; J. Outram requisitions several officers, assembled at——, to join him at Lucknow, i. 102; King of Avadh at ——on way to Calcutta, i. 110; an anonymous application from ——to Governor General supporting the case of King Wajid Ali Shah of Avadh, i. 136; *vakil* of Nana Saheb meets Hidayet Ali at——, i. 111; reference of the march to and subsequent stay at ——of the 17th Regiment N.I. till 1st Oct. 1856, i. 342, iv. 86; Commissioner and Agent, Allahabad division, applies to the General Commanding the——division for two companies of Native Infantry to reinforce the Banda treasury-guard, i. 70; reported correspondence between Pir Ali of Bihar and Masih-uz-Zaman of——after the annexation of Avadh, i. 359; a *chaukidar* from——initiates the circulation of the *chapatis* in Fatehgarh, i. 389; ground *atta* of canal mills, on sale at——at cheaper rates, gives rise to the bone-dust story, i. 395; Nana's visit to Lucknow in 1857, and his introduction to Gubbins and Hayes through the letter from a former Judge of——, i. 376; reported intention of the Nana to visit Morland at——, i. 377; Nana after his visit to Lucknow leaves back for——, without taking leave of the English functionaries, i. 381; stocks of ground flour unsold at——due to the bone dust story, i. 396; loss of Allahabad supposed to make it easier for revolutionaries to capture——, iv. 539; referred to as being notorious for sawars, the so called vagabonds, v. 14; first detachment of Europeans sent to——from Allahabad, iv. 541; Muhammad Ali comes across three armed sawars on Agra Road belonging to 2nd Cavalry from——, v. 627; Collector of——requests Nana to send his family to England, iv. 510; Collector of——tells Nana to occupy his own house at——, iii. 583; Tatya Tope accompanied by Nana Saheb and armed followers goes to the Collector's house at——, iii. 582; Europeans abandon the idea of evacuating——, iv. 512; some European officers from Fatehgarh proceed in boats to——, v. 738; Hulas Singh deposes about the outbreak by troops at——, i. 427; Nana summoned into——

from Bithoor by the Magistrate, i. 427; uprising at——, iii. 181; outbreak at——, iv. 591; shakes off British rule and declares against them, iv. 3, v. 632; details regarding the outbreak at——, iv. 499-532; Jahangir Khan's regiment said to have revolted at ——, iv. 501; regiments revolt at ——, v. 711; Kalka Prasad in the employ of Thomas Greenway at the time of outbreak at——, iv. 524; Hulas Singh said to have been present at the time of outbreak at——, iv. 525; Ram Din reported to have been present in——at the time of the outbreak there, iv. 527; statement of Lala Ganga Prasad about the outbreak at ——, iv. 528-30; sepoys stationed at the cantonment of——join the revolutionaries, iv. 531; Appa Shastri at Bithoor when the outbreak occurs at——, iv. 585; Nana revolts at——and takes Bala Rao there, iv. 777; English at Agra cut off from direct communication with Calcutta and——, v. 708; a body of Irregular Cavalry at Gursahaiganj between Farrukhabad and——, v. 709; Nana advises the regiments to go to Delhi only after massacring every European at——, iv. 505; revolutionaries return to——instead of going to Delhi to fight Europeans, iv. 511; Nana, Bala and Azim-ullah go to Kalyanpur and persuade the troops to return to——, iv. 522; revolutionaries return to——, iv. 525; Captain Vikart of the 2nd Light Cavalry *enroute* from Naini Tal to——, v. 735; released convicts from Allahabad and——spread over the whole country, iv. 569; reference of attack on boats at ——by the alleged orders of Nana, iv. 97; a party of Europeans reported to have been murdered by Nana Saheb at——, v. 739; Europeans at Fatehgarh to be escorted, on payment, to——, v. 748; Englishmen coming from Fatehpur captured and sent to ——, iv. 533, 586; Nana raises his flag at the *thana* of Bithoor after the outbreak at——, iv. 534; Nana besieging ——, iv. 564; Gulab Singh reaches——after four or five days of the outbreak, iv. 537; some family members of Europeans captured while entering——from western direction, iv. 508; diary of events at——upto 12th June 1857, iv. 502-510; some of the Lalitpur revolutionaries after being defeated by the Banpur Chief escape to——, iii. 26; troops detached from——to occupy Banda, iv. 577; revolutionaries' march to——, iv. 580; railroad between Allahabad and ——destroyed, iv. 637; European prisoners from Farrukhabad sent to——, iv. 535; regiments at——being reinforced by revolutionaries, ii. 15; sepoys of the 3rd Regiment reach——, iii. 134; Neill ready to send a large number of Fusiliers to——, iv. 641; Banda revolutionaries leave for——with 2 lakhs of the treasure, iv. 568; General Havelock with 2000 men moves to relieve Lucknow according to the news from——, v. 67; Nana agrees to allow Europeans to go to Allahabad only if they abandon——, iv. 516; Jamadar Salamat Ali of 53rd Native Infantry escapes from——, iv. 520; reference of massacre of British people at——, i. 309, 479; Nana joins the revolutionaries at——, v. 923; Nana victorious at——, iv. 601; Nana writes to Bhondu Singh to kill every English before they reach——, iv. 683; Bhawani Singh of 2nd Light Cavalry killed during fight against revolutionaries in the entrenchments at

——, v. 19; falls to revolutionaries, iv. 673, 674; revolutionary govt. established at——, iv. 587-588; Mrs. Bennett caught by a revolutionary sawar at——, iv. 645; Maulvi Liaqat Ali's flight to——, iv. 644; Maulvi Liaqat Ali at——, iv. 764, 765; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488, iv. 647; Britishers in the know of the revolutionaries' correspondence with the Nana at——, ii. 61; Henry Lawrence, finding his position untenable, falls upon——, iv. 671; a British column to march from Allahabad against revolutionaries towards——, iv. 667; Husaini Khanam, a slave girl, said to have been in attendance on Nana at——, iv. 536; role of some *Tahsildars* of——district in the outbreak, iv. 592-595; Ram Din deposes to have seen a Mahomedan flag planted at——, iv. 599; heads of Europeans killed at Baksar sent to Nana at ——, iv. 678; British requisition four troops of 1st and 2nd Regiments to attack ——, having no confidence in the *paltans* and *risalas* posted at——, ii. 135; Nawab Ali Bahadur of Banda to depute a *vakil* to——to be in touch with Nana, i. 437, iv. 617; safety of the road from Lucknow to——entrusted to Raja Jai Lal, ii. 98; Colonel Lafout and C. Christian escape the trials and fate of——, iv. 78; Nana in his proclamation refers to the arrival at——of a traveller from Calcutta with stories of British attempts to convert people, i. 451; European fugitives from Fatehgarh attacked by Nana's men from the side of ——, v. 954; troops pour into ——to help Nana, iv. 588; Nana advancing on Grand Trunk Road from——to crush Renaud's detachment, iv. 723; Jwala Prasad, sent earlier to Fatehpur as agent by Nana, returns after his defeat to——, iii. 584; engagements between Allahabad and——, iv. 729; Nana remains at——, iv. 722; charge of Infantry ordered by Havelock at——, v. 714; revolutionaries' retreat to——, iv. 721; possible set-back in Havelock's progress towards——due to the breaking up of Pandu Nadi bridge, iv. 720; Nana takes up a position at Aherwa connected directly with the cantonment of——, iv. 685; revolutionaries move to—— cantonment, iv. 689; large sums of money extracted from shroffs of——, iv. 674; Europeans' advance towards——, iv. 610; Nana with fresh troops from outside decides to have his final stand for the possession of——, iv. 690; first battle of——, iv. 684-691; Havelock recaptures —— from Nana, iv. 715; Nana's defeat and flight from——, iii. 99; Nana's followers from——implore for permission to assault the British defences, ii. 141; Nana's retreat to Bithoor after his defeat at——, iv. 693; again in the possession of Britishers, iv. 691; fall of——, iv. 620; reference of the march of the English in Doab after the battle of——, ii. 570; Havelock leaves 300 men at——, ii. 202; Ahmad Husain Khan, incharge of the Mhow Gate, Fatehgarh, directed not to admit the fugitive sawars from——, v. 760; effects of Havelock's victories at——, iii. 190; Nawab Walidad Khan reported to have sent force against ——, v. 1007; Neill reports about——being seriously threatened from the south-side of Yamuna river, ii. 203; De la Fosse with Lt. Woodhouse marches to——, iv. 681; attack on—— by

the Gwalior and Fatehgarh revolutionaries apprehended, iv. 695; threatened from Kalpi, ii. 204; Jones joins Probyn and comes down to——, v. 747; threatened by the 42nd from Sagar and some other revolutionaries, ii. 182; Havelock's communication with—— likely to be intercepted by Nana, ii. 175; Havelock's success in escorting Europeans from Lucknow to ——may result in sending succour to Agra, v. 728; communications between Agra and——interrupted, v. 894; Havelock at——waiting for reinforcements, ii. 206; second battle of——, iv. 695-696; troops from Avadh expected to threaten——, iv. 696; Gwalior revolutionaries march towards——, iv. 697; Nawab of Farrukhabad's regiment, joined by second N. I. from Sagar, reported to be on the road between Fatehgarh and——, v. 859, 927; *vakils* from Jhansi and Nana Saheb invite the revolutionaries to——, iii. 194; opinion of contemporary press on ——incidents, iv. 700-701; a party of revolutionaries crosses into the Doab between Allahabad and ——, iv. 652; Major Vincent Eyre disperses the revolutionaries coming from——, iv. 653; Outram arrives in——, iv. 702; Lucknow garrison marches to ——, iv. 702; Nana attacks——, iv. 624; citizens of Lucknow reminded of the massacres at——by the British, ii. 143; Raja of Mainpuri supposed to be the principal cause of disrupting the communications with——, v. 1016; remainder of English force to make its way back to——, ii. 236; about 50 men of H.M.'s 90th leave Fatehpur for——, iv. 734; Kunwar Singh invited by Nana to join him in the attack on——, iv. 433; Raja Man Singh reportedly offers an escort of 10,000 men to the British if they evacuate Shahganj and retire to——, ii. 229; Gwalior revolutionaries prepared for a move to——via Jhansi, iii. 158, v. 1021; attempt to dispatch camels and hackeries for the use of the troops at——, v. 1022; Delhi revolutionaries march towards——, iv. 703; Outram desires Captain Bruce not to leave——, ii. 237; revolutionaries' withdrawal from the foot of the hill, fearing a combined British attack on Bareilly from——, Lucknow and Naini Tal, v. 366; chances of Gwalior Contingent reaching——, iv. 434; British reported holding——and Lucknow with difficulty, v. 776; some Europeans from——arrive at Banni Banthra, ii. 246; British Commander-in-chief leaves for——, iv. 739; Captain Peel leaves Fatehpur for——, iv. 740; Kunwar Singh marches to attack——, iv. 435; country between——and Allahabad beyond a few miles infested by revolutionaries, iv. 748; sharp encounter with the Europeans bringing supplies from——to the Alambagh, ii. 251; Tatya Tope referred to, as the founder of the revolt at——, by '*The Hindoo Patriot*', iv. 767; revolutionaries after seizing Jalaun and Kachhwagarh reach——, iii. 195; Nana Saheb with Gwalior troops surrounds ——, ii. 255; third battle of——, iv. 705-708; besieged by revolutionaries, iv. 710-711; Colin Campbell arrives at——, iv. 706; British women and children withdrawn from——, iv. 710; firing at——ceases, iv. 711; Grand Trunk Road in——infested by revolutionaries, iv. 712; some European troops join the Commander-in-chief at Unnao after coming over from——, ii. 256; Windham's force pressed at——, iv. 713;

seven more of the Delhi regiments reach——, ii. 257; Nana attacks ——and drives the English into the entrenchments, ii. 258; revolutionaries after their defeat at——return to Kalpi, iii. 93; operations of the Gwalior Contingent against—— reported to have been directed by Nana, iv. 768; two regiments without arms or clothes arrive at Lucknow from ——, ii. 259; Rao Saheb accompanies the army to——for the attack, iii. 692; revolutionaries repulsed between——and Lucknow, iv. 383; reference of a fight and subsequent retreat of revolutionaries from——, i. 459; troops being assembled at Kalpi to oppose the British at——, iii. 212; Tatya Tope in a letter informs of the retreat by revolutionaries after a battle at——, iii. 213; inroads made from Kalpi and Avadh in——district, iv. 303; revolutionaries from Banda and Rai Bareli interrupt communication between Allahabad and ——, iv. 821; reports in Bundelkhand about Nana still reigning at ——, iv. 783; police post at Sikandra, in the western portion of——, destroyed, iv. 783; force under Brigadier Campbell starts for——, iv. 811; Commander-in-chief detaches one battalion to a post between Fatehgarh and——, v. 929; action at Bhognipur deters the revolutionaries from entering the district of——, v. 778; victory of Britishers at Bhognipur to help them in establishing civil government at——, iv. 786; besieged by Nana on his coming from Lucknow, iii. 237; Europeans reach Unnao from——, ii. 275; revolutionaries threaten *ghats* above——on the Ganges side, iv. 755; some sawars and 4 revolutionaries' regiments reach Lucknow from——, ii. 276; Nana's headquarters remain at ——after his departure towards Rohilkhand, iv. 756; head-quarters' camp reported to be still at ——, v. 426; revolutionaries cross into——district, iv. 814; encounter near——, v. 936; plan discussed by some of the Gwalior revolutionaries for seizing Tatya Tope and other chiefs and bringing them into——, iv. 835; Judge of——reports about revolutionaries occupying the fort of Chuppur Ghat, v. 781; Ashraf Ali, brother of Muhammad Ishaq, formerly a *Thanedar* in the—— district, accompanies the Nana, v. 428; Beni Madho with a considerable force threatening Unnao and the——and Lucknow Road, ii. 419; Commander-in-chief reported not to have a single man to escort him down to——, v. 890; some British force sent from ——to meet Brigadier Carthew, ii. 428, iv. 818; Kapurthala Raja with part of his forces at——, ii. 430; arrival of Kapurthala Raja at——, iv. 762; Madho Singh, an influential revolutionary in—— district, taken captive, iv. 763; steamer 'Brahmputra' twice fired upon while going from——to Allahabad, iv. 831; Rani of Budhek sent to——, iii. 102; Avadh revolutionaries carry off two boats sent by the Magistrate to——, iv. 807; ——and Lucknow line referred to as the centre of all the activities of the revolutionaries, ii. 534; Nana reported to have crossed the Ganges somewhere between Fatehgarh and——, v. 804; Nana crosses the Ganges at Akum Ghat, *zila*——, v. 805; communications cut off with——, as reported from Mainpuri, v. 806; 300 of——Levy and some Sikhs *enroute* to——, v. 858; revolutionaries pursued by Brigadier Herbert

from——, v. 808; revolutionaries pursued by Hume after their encounter with——force, v. 831; Saiyid Muhammad Hasan Khan denies to have ever visited Nana Rao's or Bala Rao's camp at——, iv. 394; Kanhaiya Prasad cross-examined about the residence of Azizan at——, iv. 523; Farrukhabad Nawab passes Lucknow *en-route* to——, v. 950; Nana's assertion in his '*Ishtiharnama*' about Europeans at——having been killed against his orders, iv. 773; deposition of Azizan of——, iv. 530-531.

Kanpur Road : Purwa on the west of the——, ii. 478; Gorkha force under Maharaja Jang Bahadur occupies the Charbagh and——, ii. 326; a road police of foot and cavalry organised to patrol the——, ii. 383; Britishers gradually feeling their way to Alambagh down the——, ii. 201; Englishmen obliged to retire from their position on——, ii. 202; encounter on——, ii. 252; British troops on the——threatening Prince Firoz Shah, ii. 397.

Kanth : British forces at——, v. 424; attack by revolutionaries on ——*chauki*, v. 514.

Kantit (Kuntit) : daughter of Raja of Bijaigarh betrothed to a brother of Raja of——, iv. 36; P. Walker hopes to bring a great part of Gaura under plough with the help of Raja of——, iv. 61.

Kantzow, De : See "De Kantzow".

Kanwar Hari : a revolutionary force sent to——, a village two *kos* from Morar, iii. 425.

Kapil : revolutionaries in concert with the inhabitants of Chandpur etc. said to be coming to plunder ——and Jahanabad, iv. 739.

Kapil Muni Pandit : of Kowa Tola, Bareilly; deposes in the trial of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 597.

Kapura : strengthening of——,an outpost on the Sankhera Road, iii. 548.

Kapurthala (Kapoor Thulla) : Raja of——expected to be at Bhongaon, v. 854; Raja of——to march against Unnao, ii. 427; Raja of ——to hold Purwa, ii. 430; —— troops at Purwa, ii. 432; ——Contingent to move from Banni to Daryabad, ii. 470.

Kara (Korah) : Dennehy proceeds to——to watch the *ghats* of the Ganges, iv. 797; Maharaj Singh's depredations in——, iv. 742, 744; *zamindar's* house at Etmadpore, *pargana*——,plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 816, 827; casualties in *mauza* Gaura, *pargana*——, iv. 817.

'Karak Bijli' : men of Jhansi Rani use——gun in firing upon the British force, iii. 22; Jharru Kunwar furnishes the revolutionaries with the——gun, iii. 28.

Karam Ali Khan : appointed *Munsif* by the Delhi King for deciding criminal and civil cases, v. 975.

Karamat, Shaikh : identifies the dead body allegedly of Tatya Tope, iii. 614.

Karamat Khan : a descendant of Hafiz Rahmat Khan and relative of Khan Bahadur; appointed a member of the committee for peace and justice formed by Khan Bahadur, i. 428, v. 280, 285; Khan Bahadur attended by——and others moves to meet Bakht Khan, v. 280.

Karamat Khan : enters the hut of Shiv Din Singh in search of Captain Gordon, iv. 553.

Karee : people of——join in the acts of depredations, v. 297.

Karepa : people and *zamindars* of ——and other places support Amar Singh, iv. 483.

Karera : certain Pawar Thakurs intend to attack upon the town of ——, iii. 3, 349, 350; two companies of *tilangas* go to——and fight with the Bundelas, iii. 30; Sada Shiv Rao goes to——, iii. 60; Ganesh Jeo, one of the leaders under the Rani of Jhansi, reported to be in his village——in the Jhansi district, iii. 352; Rani of Jhansi favours a movement of her followers towards——, iii. 447; Tatya Tope moves towards——, iii. 510; Barjor Singh and Chhatra Singh burn the village of——, iii. 656.

Karhal : Jhansi revolutionaries at ——, v. 646; *Thanedar* of——reports to English the arrival of revolutionaries, v. 650.

Karher Mal (Kudheer Mul) : a resident of Khwaja Qutub in Bareilly; serves as record keeper in *diwan khana* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.

Kari (Karee) Nadi : British cross the ——and make for Marehra, v. 678.

Kari Saheb : dak-courier of—— looted in the Rauli Ghat, v. 246.

Karim Bakhsh : a *Risaldar* who offers resistance to the Gujars at Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 41; wounded, v. 41.

Karim Bakhsh : a *munshi* and the Commissariat *gumashta*; goes to the mills to ascertain if the bones were being mixed with the wheat flour, i. 395.

Karim Bakhsh : asked by his fellowmen to fetch a sword to kill Dr. Batson at Delhi, i. 292.

Karim Jan : sent by Nawab of Farrukhabad to Thornhill in the fort at Fatehgarh to inform about the former being powerless against the threatened outburst, v. 732.

Karim Ullah (Kurreemoolah) : an officer of the 1st Regiment; desirous to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.

Karim Ullah : of Pilibhit entreats Abdur Rahman Khan to send Bremner to Bareilly, v. 233.

Karim Ullah : of Dhampur appointed *Tahsildar* of Najibabad by the Nawab of Najibabad, v. 338.

Karim Ullah : *Naik* of the 64th N. I.; corresponds with 51st N. I. to reveal the disaffected state of his regiment, i. 354; letters from Mahomedans to——and other soldiers of 64th N. I. intercepted, i. 353.

Karimdad Khan : *jamadar* of *thana* Kalyanpur; wounded, iv. 735.

Karimganj : on reaching——Seaton turns towards Esan Nadi for fear of the revolutionaries, v. 846; Pathans of——believed to be a part of the revolutionaries in the battle of Shamsabad, v. 933; British forces pass on to another fort near——, after destroying the fort of Aura, ii. 465.

Karisath : one division of revolutionaries' force posted at——to combat the threat posed by Brigadier Douglas, iv. 492.

Karjimal, Munshi : property of——, a *raees* of Badaun, plundered, v. 213.

Karmnasa : territory of North-Western Provinces extended up to the south of——, i. 166; depredations of revolutionaries on the opposite side of the river——, iv. 281, 481; Amar Singh to reach——, iv. 480; Amar Singh recrosses——into Shahabad, iv. 486; fordable for revolutionaries, iv. 278.

Karnal : surrendered by the Peshwa after conquest by Lord Lake to the East India Company in 1803, i. 142; Commander-in-chief to proceed to Delhi from——, v. 705; death of General George Anson at ——, v. 706; revolutionaries kill some Europeans at——, v. 974; encounter near——, v. 152, 153.

Karor : Mohsin Ali Khan commands the revolutionaries in the action at ——, v. 395; Ismail Khan wounded in the action at——, v. 407.

Karween Khan : of 2nd Troop

amongst the leaders of revolutionaries at Etawah, v. 628.
Karwi : Maharaja Amrit Rao Bahadur takes up his residence with his family at——, i. 65; outbreak at ——, iv. 581; *Tahsildar* of Kamasin goes to——to seek help from Narain Rao, iv. 632; Cockerell maintains his post at——, iv. 570; Cockerell murdered at Banda on his arrival from——, iv. 577; Narain Rao and Madho Rao proclaim their authority at——, iv. 631; state of affairs at——, iv. 744-748; Nawab of Banda warmly received at——, iv. 745; 50th Regiment invited to take service at——, iv. 746; becomes rendezvous for the revolutionaries, iv. 746-47; march of the British force from Banda to——, iv. 747, 748; troops of Banda Nawab and of Narain Rao of——acting in concert against Ajaigarh Rani, iv. 834; letter from Narain Rao of ——to Major Ellis, iv. 839; British find it difficult to reorganize civil government at Banda due to the strong force kept by Madho Rao and Narain Rao of——, iv. 841; Raos of——still hostile to the British, iv. 842; revolutionaries cross into Doab from——, iv. 818; deserters from Narain Rao's troops at——cross from Banda towards Avadh, iv. 795; fort of——occupied by Whitlock, iv. 843; Whitlock at ——, iv. 845; Carne goes to——to take up his duties, iv. 849; Brigadier Carpenter moves out with a force from——to face Ranmast Singh, iv. 815; Brigadier Carpenter at—— expresses his inability to send assistance to Mhow, iv. 854; revolutionaries threaten the road between ——and Banda, iv. 803; Banda Military Police Infantry sent to ——to assist Carpenter, iv. 855; relieved from the revolutionaries, iv. 859; falls in the hands of the Britishers, iv. 844.
Kasauli (Kussoulee) : Narain Das *gumashta* sees the *faqir* in Kalka, at the foot of——hills, i. 398.
Kasganj : Magistrate of Etah leaves for——, v. 679; Muhammad Matin Khan, Pathan of Bhitauna, aided by the Musalmans of the neighbourhood of——induces the revolutionaries, stationed at Sahawar and Patiali, to attack——, v. 681; threatened by the revolutionaries, v. 673; revolutionaries attack——, v. 674; revolutionaries dispersed from the neighbourhood of——; Magistrate of Etah leaves Bilram and establishes at——; Magistrate of Etah to leave——for Badaun, v. 675; Muhammad Ali Khan visits Phillips and Hall at——, v. 877; a large number of revolutionaries reported to have reached——, v. 677; Asad Ali Khan, *zamindar* of Sarawal, comes to——, v. 680; Cocks sends Daud Khan of Bhikampur to hold the neighbourhood of ——, v. 680; Colonel Greathed intends to pursue the revolutionaries in the direction of——, v. 1019; Chaubey Ghanshyam Das, a friend of the English, murdered by the revolutionaries at——, v. 882; in the occupation of the revolutionaries, v. 682; Colonel Seaton's Column marches towards——, v. 867; Seaton proceeds to attack the revolutionaries in possession of ——, v. 879; revolutionaries flee to Sahawar through——, v. 883; Fatehgarh revolutionaries advancing by——with the intention of annexing Koil, v. 866, 867; Seaton's Column proceeds by regular marches towards——, v. 869; Pir Zahur Ali and others engaged with the English at——, v. 122, 123; aggressive operations of revolutionaries along the Ganges *ghats* near——, v. 383; Captain Murray retires on——from Kachhla Ghat, v. 884; spy sent from——to

Badaun reports presence of Nana at Bisauli, v. 437; Asad Ali Khan referred to as one of the *panchayet* for——, v. 876.
Kashaf Ali : revolutionaries commanded by——and Inayet Khan surround the town of Sainjana, ii. 460.
Kashi : father of Ram Krishna Tope goes to——from Bithoor to earn livelihood, iii. 593; Meghar Singh deposes about his visit to——, iv. 287.
Kashi : a boatman; seized and imprisoned by the revolutionaries, v. 749.
Kashi Nath : revolutionaries in Muzaffarnagar attack the *haveli* of Lala——, v. 91.
Kashi Nath : *Thanedar* of Lahori Darwaza, Delhi; to be taken prisoner due to a petition, by merchants against him, to Delhi King, v. 986.
Kashi Nath (Kashi Nath) Bhaiya : Rani of Jhansi adopts the son of the brother of——, a relation of hers, iii. 40, 407; posted as *Tahsildar* at Pandwaya by the British, iii. 56; enters as Councillor into Jhansi Rani's service, iii. 56, 297; leads an army to Sagar, iii. 51; goes to bring two regiments in Charkhari, iii. 253; stationed at Barwa Sagar, iii. 283; returns to Jhansi after leaving a number of force at Barwa Sagar, iii. 289; declaration of a reward for the arrest of——, iii. 63; commands at Runpura, iii. 607, 608; takes possession of some villages in *pargana* Pichore with 2,000 men, iii. 603.
Kashi Nath Hari : one of the principal functionaries of Rani of Jhansi, i. 434, 435, iii. 285; proposes to make terms with the English in a council of consultation held by the functionaries of the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 290, 292.
Kashi Nath Pandit : retreats from Gwalior, iii. 622; joins Deshpat Bundela and other revolutionaries, iii. 623.
Kashi Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry, placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Kashipur : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Rath, district Hamirpur, iii. 256; Captain Crossman's cavalry ordered to——, v. 550; Pandit of——released by revolutionaries after payment of 12,000 rupees, iii. 256; Ganpat conveys information to incharge of *thana* Rath about the march of revolutionaries towards——, iii. 624, 625; force sent to attack Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh at——, iii. 632; plunder of——, iii.634.
Kashipur : Raja of——joins the revolutionaries under Fazal Haq, v. 389; a revolutionary party proceeds to——, v. 997.
Kashmir : Maharaja of——said to be ignorant about the refugees residing within his territories, iii. 678; Rao Saheb deposes about his going to Chandeni with a view to going to——, iii. 680, 690.
Kashmiri Darwaza : a guard sent by English to——, Delhi, v. 970; an account of 'Nim' Guard of——, v. 973; 'Nim' Guard of——kills Englishmen and enters the fort, v. 974; revolutionaries kill the Europeans in——, v. 978; Delhi King appoints colonels of platoons and orders one to go to——, v. 981.
Kashmiri Mal : Magistrate of Etah recommends reward for——, v. 673.
Kashmiri Mal (Cashmeeree Mull), Lala : *mukhtar* and *vakil* of Maharani Lakshmi Bai of Jhansi, i. 51, 52, 493.
Kashna : people of——join revolutionaries, iv. 282.
Kashni : revolutionaries staying at ——, iv. 282.

Kasia (Kasiya) : Maulvi Liaqat Ali joined by the villagers of——, iv. 550; Britishers face near Allahabad fort Dildar Hasan, resident of ——, and others, iv. 551; *zamindars* of——etc. attack two railway officials at Bharwari, i. 477, iv. 557.
Kaster : the name of a regiment despatched to Bangaon, iv. 373.
Kataille : Diwan Jawahar Singh of ——referred to as a military officer under Jhansi Rani, i. 436.
Kataria (Kuttaria) : Mansab Ali at ——in Faizabad district, ii. 211.
Katehr : Raja Har Prasad calls for the arrears of *malguzari* from Shiv Bakhsh Singh, *taluqdar* of——, ii. 415; Ratan Singh, *taluqdar* of——, in his *garhi* with his matchlockmen, ii. 561.
Katehreh : Umrao Singh of—— shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 45; people of—— take oath to stop plundering, v. 51.
Katghar (Kuthgher, Kutghur) : information from *thana*——of a cavalry regiment moving from Lucknow to Purai, ii. 213.
Kath Gaon : people of——join Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.
Kathampur (Kuthampore) : Collector of Aligarh investigates the conduct of land-holders at—— charged with aiding the revolutionary Rahim Ali, v. 887.
Kathgodam : revolutionaries burn the dak-bungalow at——, v. 275.
Kathiawar : Niaz Muhammad after returning from Mecca said to have gone to——, v. 618.
Kathmandu (Kutmandoo) : reference of H. M. Lawrence's getting a thousand Gorkha volunteers at——through Jang Bahadur, i. 336; misunderstanding between the court of——and the British minister there, iv. 781; Jang Bahadur to invite Hazrat Mahal to—— to persuade her to surrender to the English, ii. 610.
Kati Ghati or Kutighati (Kutty Ghatty) : revolutionary outpost at ——dislodged, iii. 267; Captain Dum placed in charge of——outpost, iii. 272; Captain Little proceeds through——to attack Chanderi, iii. 279.
Katiari (Kutiaree) : Rao Hardeo Bakhsh Singh of——restored by the Governor General to his old hereditary proprietorship of the land, ii. 329.
Katihar or Katehar (old name of Rohilkhand) : Birjis Qadar's proclamation to all the Musalmans residing in Rampur, Moradabad and——, i. 448; Khan Bahadur, a descendant of the founder of Mahomedan rule in Rohilkhand or——, v. 193; Rai Shobha Ram *Diwan* of——reported to be engaged in drilling and disciplining the army, v. 384; reference of the proclamation of the High Court of the Nawab Ruler of the province of——, v. 605; proclamation of Firoz Shah printed at Bahaduri Press by the order of the ruler of ——, v. 380; revolutionary force at Bareilly headed by the Nawab of——, v. 446. See also "Rohilkhand".
Katra (Kuttra) : now a busy locality in Allahabad city, i. 477; Sandys to look after——, iv. 560.
Katra : officiating Magistrate and Collector of Badaun suggests establishment of a police post at K——, v. 473.
atra Abu Turab Khan : a locality in Lucknow city, built by Saadat Khan of Avadh, ii. 633.
Katra Saadatganj : Kalpi revolutionaries, encamped at——, leave towards Shahjahanpur, v. 527.
Katwaru Singh (Kutwaroo Singh) : Europeans protected by——, *zamindar* of Barrupar, iv. 129.

Kaushal Singh : Raja Tej Singh goes to Hardoi to assist——, v. 651.
Kavanagh, T. H. : an account of Avadh Revolutionary Govt. by ——, ii. 138; relieves Hawkins as Civil Officer and proceeds from Malihabad to drive the revolutionaries out of Rahimabad, ii. 484; police force, assisted by——, moves to Sandila to place Hashmat Ali in the charge, ii. 487; moves out with Captain Dawson against the village Kowa near Sandila, ii. 465; wounded at the Birwa fort, ii. 466; relieved by Captain Orr at Sandila, ii. 497; Hashmat Ali sent by—— to Mianganj, ii. 503.
Kay, Dr. : enquiry into rumours of violence on English women caused by a note from Thornhill to——, v. 33.
Kayestha, Nahmar Das : resident of Gahmar; sent to confirm if the Britishers were going to burn certain villages, iv. 285.
Kayet : baggage of Sher Singh, son of the Banpur Raja, placed in Jhansi under care of——, iii. 293.
Kazim Ali Khan : revolutionaries gained over by the army sent by Nawab of Rampur under Saadat Ali Khan and——, v. 410.
Kazim Ali Mir : present in the meeting at the Chandi Wali Baradari to decide about the coronation of Birjis Qadar, ii. 84; receives *nazars* after the coronation of Birjis Qadar, ii. 78; appointed to the Magazine by Mammoo Khan, ii. 79, 104, 107; wishes Sharf-ud-daula or Munawwar-ud-daula to be appointed as *Naib*, ii. 86.
Kazim Ullah Khan : ——and others flee from Bijnaur towards Rampur for Bareilly, v. 398.
Kaziwala : a *muhalla* in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr; plundered by revolutionaries, v. 45.
Keara : services of Jaimal Singh, *zamindar* of——near Bareilly, praised by Wilson, v. 343. See "Kiara" also.
Keating, Captain : a detachment of the 3rd Cavalry sent to the town of Mandlesar to——, the Political Agent there, iii. 147; joins Stuart at Raghogarh, iii. 270; ——'s active role in the siege of Chanderi, iii. 276; gets serious wounds during the siege of the fort of Chanderi, iii. 276, 277; defeats revolutionaries under Siba Ram at Sindwah, iv. 807; with Parke's Column arrives at Julwana and pushes on to reinforce Sutherland, iii. 546.
Kedari Singh : revolutionary general at Badaun calls——and others for consultation, v. 325.
Kehri Singh : kills Andrews, the *Sadar Ala* at *ganji khana*, Jhansi, iii. 38.
Kelly, Colonel : Carthew directed to go to Bhognipur via Ghatampur supported by 400 men of 34th Regiment under——from Kanpur, iv. 753; marches to meet revolutionaries under Pargan Singh, iv. 177; advance of——relieves northern frontier of Azamgarh from the danger, iv. 143; marching towards Tanda revolutionaries, iv. 178.
Kelly, Mr. : brother of Butterfield; removes the dead body of his brother to the bungalow after the outbreak at Muzaffarnagar, v. 85.
Kemp : arrangements made for the burial of——, iv. 63; reward announced for the apprehension of the persons concerned in the murder of——, iv. 67.
Keniun : revolutionary army to cross at the ford of——, v. 886.
Keontee : statements of persons, wounded on the field of——, produced in the case against Ranmast Singh, iv. 864.
Ker, Lieutenant : moves on Bhilsa, iii. 518; to cross Narmada at Hoshangabad, iii. 675; prevents

Tatya Tope from entering into Bhopal, iii. 568.
Kerchiff : Maulvi Sadr-uddin assists——in escaping from Jhansi through Ajaigarh to Nagode, iii. 13.
Kerowlee[1] : Raja of——makes arrangements to attack the Gwalior revolutionaries at 10 *kos* from——, iii. 473.
Kerr, Lieutenant : thirty of the Southern Mahratta Irregular Horse under——start for Ramusee, i. 362.
Kerr, Lord M. : ——'s detachment at Haraiya joins Brigadier Rowcroft's headquarters, iv. 369.
Kesho Rao : *Jagirdar* of Gursarai, iii. 89; manages most of the Jalaun district, iii. 92; establishes himself and enlists some thousands of armed men, iii. 89; assumes functions of sovereignty, iii. 93; some *chaprasis* of Customs line, from Luhur to Jhansi, to join——, iii. 91; protects a small tract of country around Gursarai, iii. 601; allows the British officers to go from Churki to Kanpur, iii. 100; conduct of——, iii 94; plays a double game, iii. 101, 109; displaced, seized, put into confinement and badly treated, by the revolutionaries, iii. 93, iv. 435.
Kesho Rao Luggur : gradual rise of——, iii. 458.
Kethyaree : *hukmnama* addressed to Hardeo Bakhsh of——, a Christian of Farrukhabad, by Shahenshah Mehral Shah Kubender, i. 439.
Khachrode : reference of Firoz Shah's arrival at——, ii. 655.
Khadim Ali (Kadum Aly) : sent by 'Doobye ki Paltan' to Delhi court with a petition praying to be excused for not going to Delhi, v. 764.
Khaga : Havelock marches to——, iv. 326; Brigadier Carthew sends sick and wounded persons to——, iv. 824.
Khaguabas : inhabitants of——share the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 41; Gujars of——share the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43; Bulandshahr attacked by inhabitants of——, v. 44; son of Mehtab of——killed during attack on Sikandrabad, v. 45; Gujars of——join in plundering the carts loaded with *khand* in Lachhman Sarup Ganj, v. 49; Ram Sahai and Saiya of——share in the loot of the Ganj at Sikandrabad, v. 50.
Khaibar (Kybur) : *zamindars* of Malihabad said to be descendants of Afridis, originally from the—— mountains, i. 232.
Khair : Bhopal Singh captures *tahsil* of——, in Aligarh, v. 658; Chauhans and Jats attack——, v. 658, 659; Jats of Lagaswan join in the attack on——, v. 664.
Khair Uddin Shaikh, Maulvi : Deputy Collector at Haraiya, iv. 370; reports about the surrender of revolutionary sepoys, iv. 369; correspondence between——and Muhammad Hasan (Husain) over the question of surrender by the latter, iv. 386-394; persuades revolutionaries to claim the amnesty, iv. 370; Edmonstone transmits to Commander-in-chief the translation of correspondence between ——and Muhammad Hasan (Husain), iv. 385.
Khairabad : number of forts in—— division, i. 115, 121; Raja Har Prasad Singh referred to as *Chakledar* of——, ii. 135; Balapore (?) Rao of——contributes his forces to the revolutionary army of Lucknow, ii. 241; Raja Bakht Singh's son joins the revolutionary force at Alambagh from ——, ii. 252; 8000 men accompany Ahmad Ullah Shah from——, ii. 367; *hukmnama* addressed to the *Nazim* of——for ammunition, ii. 370; Ahmad Ullah Shah to go to ——, ii, 413; Ahmad Ullah Shah arrives at——from Bari with a force, ii. 413; Raja Har Prasad, *Amil* of——, informed of the march of British troops to——, ii. 414; Raja Har Prasad marches from—— to Laherpur, ii. 420; Ahmad Ullah Shah expected at——again, ii. 420; Ahmad Ullah Shah staying at——, ii. 378; Commissioner to enter——, ii. 421; *vakil* of Raja Anirudh Singh to stay at——and then to proceed to Lucknow, ii. 421; Raja Har Prasad reported to be having more than 10,000 men in or about——, ii. 457; Har Prasad, *Chakledar* of——, expected to join the revolutionaries in the attack on Pawayan, v. 554; Barker secures ——and Biswan, ii. 536; revolutionaries encamped in a garden south of——, ii. 557; Loni Singh and Khan Bahadur retire towards ——, ii. 560; Khan Ali, formerly *Chakledar* of Sultanpur and——, reported to be with the Begum in Nepal, ii. 601.
Khairagarh (Khyragurh) : a *pargana* to the south of Yamuna in Allahabad, i. 240; depopulation of——attributed to heavy assessment and the want of salt, i. 240; Chaurasi *zamindars* return to—— from Rewa forests, iv. 783; a boat with two Europeans fired at near——, iv. 790; chances of outbreak at Bara and——, iv. 854.
Khairat Ali (Khyrat Ali) : serves as *muharrir* under the *Nazim* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Khairati Khan Pindari : attempt to arrest——, v. 129; ——'s force occupies Budhana fort, v. 130; plan to make concerted attack abandoned by the retirement of ——towards Jaula, v. 132.

1. Appears to have been spelt for 'Kiraoli'.

Khairigarh Jungles : Khan Bahadur in——, v. 575.
Khairwa : Ganesh Jeo and Doola Jeo of——, as military officers under Jhansi Rani, i. 436, iii. 352; *jamadar* of——reports tranquillity in——, iv. 414; revolutionaries proceed in the direction of——, iv. 417.
Khait Singh, Chaudhri : tries to remove his family from Jhansi, iii. 223; leaves Jhansi for Banpur, iii. 251; as *Kamdar* of the elder son of the Raja of Banpur, remains with him into the capital, iii. 255.
Khajra : Amar Singh enters——, iv. 482.
Khajrahat : Jai Datt Singh tenders allegiance to the British on behalf of Abhaidut Singh of——also, ii. 443.
Khajuha (Khajooa, Khujooa) : Maharaj Singh of Rampur attacks and burns *chauki* Bukewa, *thana*——, iv. 736; action at——, iv. 738-739; Banda revolutionaries near ——, iv. 739; ——police betake themselves to Kalyanpur, iv. 742; Jodha Singh hung at——, iv. 816; revolutionaries reach——, iv. 818; Maharaj Singh near——, iv. 740, 743.
Khajuraha : a number of revolutionaries collect at *mauza*——, iii. 622.
Khajurgaon (Khajoorgaon) : Jagraj Singh to pick up men of Raghunath Singh of——at Rai Bareli, ii. 210.
Khajuri : Rao Saheb fights with the British forces at——, iii. 683.
Khakreru : treasury of——looted, iv. 565; house of Ishwari Prasad in ——attacked, iv. 734; Colonel Barber's expedition made against the villages of——etc., iv. 823.
Khalilabad : *tahsil* of——plundered, iv. 153; *tahsil* of——blown up, iv. 304.
Khalookas : fort of——in Salon, i. 117.

Khan Ali Khan : resident of Shahjahanpur, ii. 597; former *Chakledar* of Salon, ii. 51; becomes *Naib* of Nawab Ali, *taluqadar* of Muhammadabad, ii. 51; leads the revolutionaries at the battle of Chinhat and reaches Lucknow at their head, ii. 51, 597; wounded at Lucknow, ii. 597; receives instructions from Mammoo Khan to exert himself towards seating Birjis Qadar on the throne, ii. 83; reaches 'Khas Mahal' to see Hazrat Mahal, ii. 84; ordered to enlist 2 *paltans* for the Avadh revolutionary army, ii. 107; Zahurul Husain seizes the Europeans at Mitauli with the help of men of Firoz Shah, ——etc., ii. 130; sent to Rasulabad with Mansab Ali to prevent the approach of Europeans, ii. 278; sent by Begum Hazrat Mahal to Pawayan to bring treasure, v. 553; as *Nazim* of Shahjahanpur, v. 554; with a big force at Pawayan, ii. 461; to attack Pawayan, v. 548, 556; appointed Captain General of the revolutionary force at Shahjahanpur, v. 555; joined by Fida Husain, v. 557; reported to be busy in preparing quantities of round shot, v. 558; at Nadurwar, v. 562; suspended by the Begum, v. 564; at Naurangabad, ii. 492, 567; at Pilibhit (?), ii. 535; large force at Mitauli under——, Loni Singh and Khan Bahadur, ii. 545; retires towards Khairabad, ii. 560; with the Begum in Nepal, ii. 597.

Khan Bahadur Khan (Nawab of Bareilly) : descended from Hafiz Rahmat Khan, ruler of Bareilly, ii. 595, v. 193; a pensioned *Sadr-us-Sudur* of the British Government, ii. 595-596, v. 178; said to have been an adherent of the British before the outbreak, v. 170; visits Commissioner of Rohilkhand on the occasion of Id, v. 171; said to have been visiting Bakht Khan, prior to outbreak, v. 597, 598, 599; visited by a deputation from the regiments, v. 175; informs Commissioner of Rohilkhand division about the expected uprising by the regiments, v. 175; assured by the people of unanimous support, v. 183; states to have refused to comply with the request of the people to head the revolution, v. 184; allegedly fails to resist the temptation of joining revolutionaries, v. 178; ——and Mubarak Shah Khan looked upon as leaders by Pathans of Rohilkhand, v. 193; Mubarak Shah Khan intrigues with Bakht Khan against——to secure the *masnad*, v. 193; Saiyids of Nao Mahla support——in his claim for *masnad*, v.193; Mubarak Shah Khan gives up his plans and becomes an active supporter of——, v. 193; called by Madar Ali to seat himself on *masnad* at *kotwali*, v. 194; said to have proclaimed himself at *kotwali*, v. 599; reported to have directed Habua to proclaim him ruler, v. 605; troops at Bareilly revolt and install——as Nawab, v. 209; proclaimed as king by the revolutionaries, v. 177, 194; announces the end of the British rule while passing in procession in the city of Bareilly, v. 279; reportedly orders the English, concealed in the houses of Hamid Hasan and Aman Ali Khan, to be killed, v. 194; said to have taken a leading part in atrocities upon Europeans at Bareilly, v. 180; Government servants tender their allegiance to——, v. 279; Bareilly passes into the hands of——, v. 413; council held by——for restoring peace and order, v. 280; administrative measures by——, v. 279; administrative appointments by——, v. 281, 601-2; appoints Shobha Ram as his *Diwan*, v. 282, 283, 600; lists of the *amlas* under——'s govt. at Bareilly, i. 430-434; orders of ——countersigned by Shobha Ram, v. 283; Raza-ud-daula appointed A.D.C. to——, v. 282; *ex-Chakledar* of Muhamdi district appointed *Nazim* of Pilibhit, by ——, v. 327; Niaz Muhammad appointed General by——and sent to Badaun, v. 619; Qutub Shah offers his services to——, v. 582; Qutub Shah said to have issued inflammatory proclamations under the authority and seal of——, v. 585; Qutub Shah appointed as Superintendent of Pilibhit Canals by——, v. 583; table of force under——, v. 289; list of cavalry regiments under——, v. 290; list of infantry regiments under——, v. 293; statement showing——'s army, v. 295; reference of the letter addressed by Pawayan Raja to ——, v. 543, 544; Raja of Pawayan tenders allegiance and presents a *nazar*, to——, v. 544; people at Bijnaur get the news about——'s anti-British attitude, v. 258; appoints a committee to try cases in Bareilly, i. 428; sets up administrative council, v. 285; invites the opinion of *pandits* and *maulvis* over the question of levying a tax on the city of Bareilly, i. 429; appoints a committee under Khushi Ram to assess the tax, i. 429; solicits *farman* from the King of Delhi, v. 193; appoints Nawab Abdur Rahman as *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 213, 312, 318; Ahmad Yar Khan, *Nazim* of Jalalabad, forwards a *nazrana* to——, v. 209; Rohilkhand under——, v. 219; Aziz Khan captures money at Bisauli *tahsil* and sends it to ——, v. 313; Umrao Singh and the *zamindar* of Rudauli appointed managers of Dataganj by——, v. 315; issues orders to cut off the nose of Bhola Nath, Superintendent of his intelligence deptt., i. 433-34; sends Jaimal Singh to Badaun at the request of *Nazim*, v. 320; Fasahat Ullah and Maulvi Tafazzul Husain bring Delhi King's *farman* to ——, v. 320; gets directive from Delhi King, v. 283; sepoys at Bareilly support——, v. 356; 3,000 of the Bareilly revolutionaries raised by——cross Kichha, v. 274; Kaley Khan, commander of——'s forces, makes a move from Bareilly towards Naini Tal, v. 358; Abdur Rahman asked by *Nazim* of Pilibhit to supply forces else he would not be considered friendly to——, v. 232; sends orders to Pilibhit for the despatch of Bremner to Bareilly, v. 233; reported to have been defeated by the Hindus at Bareilly, v. 342; force, sent by—— from Bareilly to attack Naini Tal, dispersed by Captain Ramsay, v. 363; Bareilly, Badaun and Shahjahanpur under——, v. 360; to be deserted by 2/3 of his force as expected by the British on the fall of Delhi, v. 361; Muhammad Yar Khan obtains farm of the Bisauli and Islamnagar *parganas* from——, v. 316; Walidad Khan reaches Bareilly and waits on——, v. 365, 907; Walidad Khan waits on——at Bareilly, v. 907; provides help to Walidad Khan, v. 364-365; attack on Haldwani by——, v. 363; proceeds against Islamnagar, v. 366; Bhurey Khan obtains the lease of Dataganj from ——, v. 316; Bhurey Khan on the strength of Thakurs of Dataganj does not allow Abdur Rahman to intervene, and kicks——'s orders, v. 323; Pathans of Bhitauna village take service under——,

v. 682; Britishers apprehensive of ——'s forces, v. 367; Nawab of Rampur afraid of openly defying ——, v. 368; Nawab of Rampur enlists relatives and kinsmen forming the nucleus of——, v. 414; English allure Jaimal Singh to arrest——, v. 343; joined at Bareilly by Mirza Kochak and Walidad Khan, v. 372; Niaz Muhammad deposes about the execution of Abdul Rahman and Abdul Ghafur by the orders of——, v. 617; Niaz Muhammad deposes to have received orders from——to join Ismail Khan and fight the English, v. 618; Mitthu Lal blown away from gun by the order of——, v. 618; strength of——'s forces; Shobha Ram as commander of the forces of——, v. 374; Firoz Shah in his proclamation forbids the servants of——to join the former's call for *jihad* without the consent of their chief, v. 379; accords consideration and dignity to the leading Thakurs and Hindu traders, v. 165; ——'s efforts to avoid communal rift, v. 344; issues proclamation calling upon Hindus to make common cause with Muslims against British, i. 441, v. 343, 344, 345, 348, 349; issues rupees of the coinage of Alam Shah (Shah Alam), v. 287; rupee struck by——transmitted to British Government, v. 288; excluded from the benefits of the Proclamation issued by the British authorities, iv. 771, v. 433, 434; orders Government school building at Bareilly to be got ready for accommodating Nana, v. 388; Nana on reaching near Bareilly seeks asylum from——, v. 391; Nana with his family received with cordiality by——, v. 431; Nana's interview with——, v. 428, 429; two hundred Horse and four hundred Foot form the body-guard of ——, v. 430; ——'s powder magazine explodes, v. 389, 390; indisposed, v. 432; Nana reported to be getting Rs. 250/- daily from——, v. 434; reported to have sent his family and treasures away from Bareilly, v. 380; submits to Nana, v. 435; terrifies the English, v. 394; Thakurs of Dataganj burn out the offices of ——, v. 435; Nana gets money from——for the expenses of an expedition against Fatehgarh, v. 435; Nawab of Rampur's message to Commissioner conveying the news about——, v. 397; Nana gets Rs. 50,000 from——, v. 438; Nana stops cow-sacrifice at Bareilly without apparently exciting the resentment of——, v. 400; report received from Fatehgarh of the arrival at Jalalabad of the force of Nana or——, v. 402; Nana reported to have complete ascendancy over——, v. 436; Nana replaces some of——'s forces by revolutionaries from Lucknow, v. 436, 437; Babu Ram Narain, *Vakil* of Chandausi, conferred upon the title of Colonel by——, v. 437; Mardan Ali Khan, commander-in-chief to——, overpowers the Thakurs of Schramau, v. 407; in Etah, v. 886; Mirzapur village attacked and set to fire by——'s force, v. 414; *zamindars* of Nauli capture some men of——, v. 424; English doubtful of their capability to thrash——, v. 393; ——'s order of the day, v. 441; English resolve to clear Rohilkhand led by——, v. 466; determined to resist English from entering Bareilly, v. 460; revolutionary force at Bareilly commanded by Nana, Firoz Shah and——, v. 446; determined to fight the battle of Bareilly, v. 447, 467; reported to have poisoned himself, v. 450; with a large army outside Bareilly,

v. 450; leaves Bareilly for Pilibhit, v. 482; at Pilibhit, v. 441; ——'s house at Bareilly searched, v. 487; ——'s house found empty, v. 459; ——'s house in British possession, v. 483; rumours of the capture of——, v. 469; reported to be at Gajraula (?), v. 483-484; ——and Ismail Khan reported to be at Jarmeyee *enroute* to Muhamdi, v. 478; ——and Ismail Khan to join the Maulvi, v. 477; three revolutionaries in the service of——executed by the British, v. 486; Fateh Shah Khan, one of——'s principal officers, executed, v. 486; ——and Nana near Shahjahanpur, v. 479; with other revolutionary leaders at Shahjahanpur, v. 494; reported to have fled towards Pipalpur in the Shahjahanpur district, v. 495; ——'s nephew hanged, v. 515; Lachhman Singh advised by the British to attack and defeat the revolutionaries to wipe out his past conduct in taking service as *Tahsildar* of Ujhani under——, v. 503; manages his escape during his fight with Campbell at Shahjahanpur, v. 523; making for Muhamdi to join Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 656, v. 485, 486; execution of Zakir Ali for having betrayed Aspinall family into the hands of——, v. 496; Jhansi Rani, Banda Nawab, Nawab of Bareilly (——)[1], etc. reach Gwalior, iii. 412; Haidar Khan and Hasan Khan executed by the British for having received the *sanads* of their appointments from——, v. 533; revolutionaries being assembled by——and Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah to attack Muhamdi, ii. 417; attack on Pawayan threatened by——and others, v. 535; rumours afloat that——will reenter Bareilly, v. 531; reported promise by the Thakurs of the neighbourhood of Bareilly to capture——for English, v. 536; whereabouts of——not known to the British, v. 543-544; reports in Calcutta about——'s capture found baseless; being pursued by British authorities of Shahjahanpur, v. 547; Bhurey Khan, a nephew of——, reinforces Nazim Ali, v. 548; ——and others decline to give up the treasure of Ahmad Ullah Shah to Hazrat Mahal's agent, Khan Ali Khan, v. 553; revolutionaries under—— at Muhamdi to attack Pawayan, v. 548; Khan Ali Khan appointed to the chief command of Shahjahanpur by the Begum and——, v. 554, 555; Maulvi's property sent safely to the Begum by——, v. 554; visits (?) the Begum at Baundi, v. 557; with Begum's force in the northern parts of the Province, v. 560; instructions to British authorities at Bareilly not to treat every man having held any office under——as a leader, v. 561; near Gola in Muhamdi district, v. 558; at Gola with his army, v. 562; Nana and——reported to be in Avadh, v. 562; in Pipri, ii. 492, 498, v. 567; Loni Singh deposes about the arrival of——and others at his place in Oct. 1858, ii. 129; Delhi proclamation compared with the proclamation issued by ——, v. 1012; large force under ——, Khan Ali Khan and Loni Singh at Mitauli, ii. 545; retires towards Khairabad with Khan Ali and Loni Singh, ii. 560; in Khairigarh jungles, v. 575; property of——and his Prime Minister Shobha Ram confiscated, v. 576; Fasahat Ullah, the ruler at

1. This 'Nawab of Bareilly' cannot be 'Khan Bahadur Khan'

Badaun under ——apprehended, v. 577; reported to be with the Begum in Nepal territories, ii. 595, 596; Niaz Muhammad deposes to have accompanied ——to Pilibhit, Muhamdi, Nanpara, Lucknow and Nepal, v. 618; indisposed in Butwal (or Bhutwal), Nepal, v. 580; Jang Bahadur presses——to surrender, v. 189; said to be the General of the revolutionary forces in Nepal, v. 588; reported surrender of Mammoo Khan and——,v. 590; reported capture of——, v. 588; captured by Jang Bahadur, v. 589; a prisoner in Nepal and to be sent into Lucknow along with Mammoo Khan, v. 590; Mammoo Khan and——brought to Lucknow as prisoners, v. 590; to be brought to Bareilly for trial; descriptive roll of——, v. 591; to be tried at Bareilly, v. 593, 595; confined in Bareilly fort, v. 595; Commission for——'s trial formed, v. 596; proceedings of the Special Commission for the trial of——, v. 596-614; seal and signatures of——identified during the trial proceedings against——, v. 600, 605; defence of——, v. 607-610; Trial Commission finds ——guilty of rebellion and waging war against the British, v. 610; hanged, v. 613; laid to rest in old jail at Bareilly, v. 614.

Khan Shah Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 47 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.

Khanak : Bhai Singh of——leads a band of Thakurs to plunder the city of Badaun, v. 313; Thakurs of *mauza*——[1] intend to plunder Badaun, v. 318; Bhai Singh *zamindar* of——appointed *Tahsildar* of Dataganj by the Badaun *Nazim*, v. 319; Bhai Singh established in the village of——,v. 320; sons of Munshi Kanji Lal flee away to *mauza*——, v. 324.

Khanaut : revolutionary forces on the left bank of——, ii. 416; revolutionaries with four guns by the side of——Nadi, v. 494; engagement at——Nadi, v. 491; revolutionary cavalry crosses the ——Nadi at Mhow Ghat, v. 493.

Khandauli (Khundowlie) : Hathras force retires on——, v. 897; officers of the 1st Gwalior Cavalry at Hathras retire to——, v. 657; European Volunteers arrive at ——, v. 658.

Khande Rao Prabhu (Khundey Row Purbhoo) : *Diwan* of Baiza Bai Saheb at Gwalior, i. 368.

Khandesh : town of Hurdah with the district of Hindrah in—— proposed to be appropriated for Baiza Bai's *jagirs*, i. 9; revolutionaries after invading Betul intend to push for——, iii. 520; Tatya Tope appears on the frontier of——, iii. 543, 544; Britishers face Tatya Tope in the defiles of——, iii. 569.

Khandesh : *ilaqa* of——in Banda district ceded by the Raja of Jalaun to the East India Company in 1818, i. 142.

Khandhla : Grant proceeds from Parsauli in the——*pargana* to arrest Khairati Khan, v. 129.

Khandwah : revolutionaries plunder——, iii. 521.

Khanilasa : Chief of Banpur gives ——in *jagir* to Maheep Singh, iii. 251.

Khanjna (Khunjna) : Drig Bijai Singh attacks and occupies *mauza* ——, ii. 391.

Khanpur : Abdul Latif Khan of ——sends aid to Magistrate of Bulandshahr, v. 35; revolutionaries gather at——, v. 63, 64; *Raees* of——, a rival to Walidad Khan, v. 65; English capture Chief of——for having furnished the revolutionaries with supplies, v. 656.

Khapradih : sepoys and sawars cross the Faizabad and Sultanpur road and march to——, 12 miles east of Sultanpur, ii. 495.

Kharag Jit Singh (Khurug Jeet Singh) : earlier placed in confinement by Maharaja Gwalior but released and adorned with *khilats* by the revolutionaries, iii. 423.

Kharak Bahadur (Khurruck Bahadoor), General : a plan of attack on Mahdi Hasan at Kandu Nadi approved and successfuly carried out by——, ii. 305; Maharaja Jang Bahadur's army under—— engaged at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 301; coolness and good management reported to have been shown by——at the Kandu Nadi battle, ii. 302, 306.

Kharaundha : Amar Singh at——, iv. 494.

Khareba : village of——rumoured to have been set on fire by the British, iv. 285.

Kharee (Nadi) : Dholpur revolutionaries to cross the——, v. 897, 898; revolutionaries, pursued by the English, cross the——, v. 900, 901, 902; reconnoitring party under Lt. Col. Cotton, sent to ——, fired at by the revolutionaries, v. 1020.

Khargon Basti : Tatya Tope compels Holkar's troopers present at ——to join his force, iii. 587.

Kharha : revolutionaries reach——, in *pargana* Chausa, district Shahabad, iv. 285.

'Khas Mahal' : assembly of all the *Mahals* (Begums of the Avadh King) in——to decide about placing Birjis Qadar on the throne, ii. 82, 83; officers of the army approaching——to see Hazrat Mahal, ii. 84.

Khas Mahal : Nawab of Farrukhabad sends European prisoners to the ——(of Farrukhabad Nawab), v. 762.

'Khas Makan' : Sharf-ud-daula goes to——where others also assemble to propose Naibship for Sharf-ud-daula, ii. 86.

Khatah : Deoband threatened by the people of——, in district Saharanpur, v. 96.

Khatauli : report of collection of a little revenue in the *tahsil* of——, v. 83; troops from——to reinforce the English in the Muzaffarnagar district, v. 150.

Khattriwala (Khattreewala) : a *muhalla* in Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr; at first escapes plunder by revolutionaries, v. 46; later on looted, v. 47, 50.

Khawaspura : Delhi King passes through *deorhi*——, v. 1002.

Khera : Tatya Tope, while a fugitive, stays for a night at——, iii. 585.

Khera Bajhera : Shankar Sahai joins the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as *Qanungo* of——, v. 303.

Khera Jalalpur (Khyra Julalpore) : revolutionaries cross the Ganges at Jathee Ghat near——, v. 526.

Khera Sunamai : villagers attack ——, in Aligarh district, v. 665.

Kherai : Meghar Singh deposes to have gone to——, iv. 286.

Kheri : village of——attacked by the revolutionaries, v. 111.

Khimlasa (Khimlassa) : Tatya Tope, pushing southwards, manages to evade Mitchel's pursuit and proceeds towards——, iii. 517.

Khiori : encounter at the village of ——, v. 139.

Khiva : Russian and Persian soldiers coming by——and Kokan arrive on the borders of Yarkand, i. 313.

Khobee : joins in the loot of Sikan-

1. 'Khanak' is spelt here as Khotak'.

drabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 46.
Khondulpur : Nasim Khan Pathan, resident of *mauza*——, plunders the *ilaqa* of Naoabad in Moradabad district, v. 243.
Khooshially[1] : appears as a prosecution witness in the trial of Tatya Tope, iii. 578.
Khorason : Raja Iradat Jahan of ——in Azamgarh district found guilty of anti-British role, iv. 243.
Khub Chand (Khoob Chund) : *Nazir* under British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as *Naib Diwan*, v. 304.
Khub Chand : a military officer under Jhansi Rani, i. 436.
Khub Chand : brother of Mansa Ram and son-in-law of Jharru Kunwar, iii. 56.
Khuda Bakhsh, Munshi (Khoda Bux, Moonshee) : one of the recipients of the *zihaq* pension at Farrukhabad, i. 76, 82.
Khuda Bakhsh : a *darodgar* at Muzaffarnagar who joins the plundering expeditions, v. 91.
Khuda Bakhsh : of Daranagar arrives at Begamganj, iv. 217; active in Jaunpur, iv. 226-227.
Khuda Bakhsh : appointed *Qiledar* of Tirohan fort by Narain Rao and Madho Rao, iv. 632.
Khuda Bakhsh (Bux) : one of the orderlies of Captain Gordon; joins service under the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 40.
Khuda Bakhsh : Nawab of Baoni sends desired aid to Loyd under ——, iii. 122.
Khuda Bakhsh Khan : translation of a petition from——regarding the activities of Muhammad Hasan, iv. 384.
Khudaganj : Firoz Shah and Prince Kochak take to flight at the approach of the British forces after the battle of——, v. 928.
Khuldabad Sarai (Khooldabad Serai) : Liaqat Ali places himself at the head of the revolutionaries collected at——, in Allahabad district, iv. 644.
Khulpur : police *chauki* established at——by the English to collect revenue, v. 518.
Khund Dixit Ayachit : Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday carries the letter to Baba Dixit *bin*——, a Bhatt or priest living on the bounty of the deposed Raja's family, i. 369.
Khundun Singh[1] : south-west frontier of Allahabad disturbed by a party of revolutionaries from Rewa under Punjab Singh and——, iv. 797.
Khuntari (Khuntaree) : Raja Drig Bijai Singh establishes himself at —— ,7 *kos* north of Lucknow, ii. 381.
Khurai : revolutionaries staying at ——disturbed by the men of the Sagar Garrison, iii. 218.
Khurd (Khoord) : people of—— back the *zamindars* of Hamirpur in 'acts of depredations', iii. 119.
Khurd Mahal (Khoord Muhul) : one of the Begums of the Avadh King, ii. 82; Deputy Commissioner, Lucknow, submits a report on the petition of——and others protesting against their *jagirs* being assessed at ½ assets, i. 197-198; Hazrat Mahal sends for——to agree to the claim of Birjis Qadar to the throne, but——disagrees, ii. 82.
Khurja : 9th Native Infantry from Aligarh arrives at——, v. 37; people of Bulandshahr, Cholah, Lalpur principal amongst persons robbing

1. The name would correctly be either 'Khush Ali' or 'Khushali'.

1. Correctly speaking the name may be 'Kundan Singh'.

on road towards——, v. 51; Delhi King's *hukmnama* addressed to the troops at——, v. 71.
Khursal : Gulab Singh deposes to have been a *tmauza*——at the time of the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 537.
Khurshid Ali (Khoorshid Ally) : brother of Bakhshish Ali Jail *Darogha*; comes to Jhansi Rani to report about the expected fall of Chanderi, i. 435; reports the arrival of the British forces at Chanderi, iii. 285.
Khurshid Tilak (Korsheyed Tilluk) : Shahzada——reaches Bareilly, v. 435.
'Khush[1] Khana' : Barlow Regt. in the——in Lucknow, ii. 253; shelled by revolutionaries, ii. 253.
Khush Ram Singh : Niaz Muhammad denies to have wounded ——, v. 618.
Khushal Kurmi (Khooshal Koormee) : described as an active 'dacoit' in Gosainganj *pargana*, ii. 386.
Khushal Singh : Raja Tej Singh moves to Hardoi to assist——, v. 651.
'Khushi (Khoshi) Ka Mahal' : revolutionaries fire on Major Gall at the——near Chanderi fort, iii. 267.
Khushi Lal Tiwari : instrumental in saving the life of Captain John Gordon, iv. 555.
Khushi Ram (Kooshiram) : *Tahsildar* of Jahanabad; appointed *Nazim* on the recommendation of Diwan Mul Chand in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431; Khan Bahadur appoints a committee under—— to assess tax, i. 429, v. 286; appointed to collect first instalment of tax, v. 287; dismissed, i. 431.
Khushwaqt Rai : *mutsaddi* of Walidad Khan, v. 876.
Khusmera : revolutionaries capture a guard of *zamindari* levies in the village of——, in Mainpuri, v. 945.
Khusro Bagh : Maulvi Liaqat Ali stays at——, Allahabad, v. 549.
Khusropura : Mohan Singh of—— leaves for Ballabhgarh, v. 979.
Khutar : G. P. Money reports establishment of *thana* at——, v. 535; revolutionaries threaten an attack on Pilibhit via——, v. 546; encounter in *pargana*——, v. 564; revolutionaries attack——, v. .566.
Khuzzur Sultan : British authorities inflict retribution on——, v. 1014. See "Mirza Khizr Sultan" also.
Khwaja Husain Bakhsh : *Qanungo* of *pargana* Akbarpur; sends 5000 rupees to *Chakledar* of Aldemau, iv. 218.
Khwaja Qutub (Khuaja Kootub) : a locality in Bareilly city, i. 430; Karher Mal of——serves as record-keeper in *diwan khana* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Khwaja Sandal's Tank : revolutionaries post about 200 men at ——near Kalpi, iii. 354.
Khyleawala : revolutionaries at Chawsie opposite Anupshahr reinforced by——, v. 390.
Kiara (Keara) : Jaimal Singh, Thakur of——, as one of the members of the committee set up by Khan Bahadur to try cases, i. 428, v. 286. See "Keara" also.
Kichha : forces raised by Khan Bahadur Khan cross——, v. 274; Kaley Khan with a force on the banks of——, v. 275.
Kifait Ullah : sentenced for transportation for life, v. 581.
Kilpuri : north-east frontier of Bareilly with——disturbed, v. 530; revolutionaries collect revenue in ——, v. 550.
Kimlasa : men of the Sagar Garrison disperse the revolutionaries stationed at——, iii. 218. See 'Khimlasa' also.

1. May have been spelt for 'Khas'.

Kin, Colonel : Gorakhpur Police Levy under——joins an expedition against Dumri and Pandepur *Babus*, iv. 364.
Kindaha : a strongly fortified fort in Tulsipur in the district of Gonda, i. 119.
Kindal : Tatya Tope and Rao Saheb present at——, iii. 524.
King, Lt. Colonel : force under ——sent to check the advance of revolutionaries, ii. 602.
King, Mr. : deputed to Bangarmau, ii. 527.
Kirat Singh (Keerut Singh) : Thakurs of Dataganj under——take part in revolutionary activities, v. 225; gives *nazar* to Abdul Rahman Khan, v. 323; called for consultation by the General of the revolutionary forces, v. 325.
Kirat Singh : ——and Diler Singh quarrel with Sawan Singh at Dewa over the division of plundered property, ii. 389; Drig Bijai Singh goes across the Ghagra accompanied by——of Bhitai or Behtai, ii. 392; makes submission to the British, ii. 553.
Kiratpur : Gujars attack Roh village of Barampur, *pargana*——, in Bijnaur, v. 251; Nawab Mahmud Khan encamped at——, v. 256.
Kirauli : Magistrate of Etah arrives at Rupdhani, about 3 miles from the Grand Trunk Road at——, v. 677; Saif Ullah Khan's levy of ——Horse helps English in keeping the Agra district peaceful, v. 718.
Kirby, Captain : commanding the artillery; assures Troup of the fidelity of his regiment, v. 190.
Kirk, Dr. : Superintending Surgeon in Gwalior; murdered by revolutionaries, iii. 183.
Kirkina : revolutionaries under Ranmast Singh return to——, iv. 851.
Kirourah : *zamindars* of——share in the loot of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 46.
Kirpal Singh : Narain Singh, son of——of Bithaura, takes part in revolutionary activities in Kot and Bilsi Khas, v. 224.
Kirreereah : Farzand Ali from—— joins Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh, iv. 852.
Kisercea : Maharaj Singh at the village of——seizes Waris Ali, iv. 741.
Kishan Datt, Raja (Kissen Dutt) : fort of Dhanapur in Gonda, a stronghold of——, i. 129; reported to have removed his artillery into Nepal on the rumour of annexation; fort of Dhanapur to be reduced by British unless given up by——, i. 131.
Kishan Datt Pandey (Kishondut Pandy) : advances 1½ lakh of rupees to sepoys clamour ng for pay, ii. 251.
Kishan Dixit : a prisoner at Bithoor who conspires against Nana Saheb, i. 11, 12.
Kishan Kishore, Babu : Lala Durga Prasad in the service of——, iv. 619.
Kishan Lal : one of the signatories to the petition sent to the Governor General complaining against the corrupt practices of the British officers, i. 283.
Kishan Lal (Kishen Lall) : a resident of *muhalla* Beharipur in Bareilly city; serves as *roznamcha navis* in *diwan khana* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Kishan Mehta (Kesoon Muhto) : seized by Bali Singh and flogged with a view to exhorting money from him, ii. 616.
Kishan Prasad (Kishen Pershad) : a Palwar Chief; anxious to accompany Mahdi Hasan *Nazim* against Jaunpur, ii. 211; leaves Mahdi Hasan and returns home, ii. 272.
Kishan Rai Pande : supposed by

Muhammad Hasan to be inimical to him, iv. 397.
Kishan Singh Naik : sent to gallows for his anti-British activities, v. 875.
Kishangarh : some Christians hide themselves in the *haveli* of Raja Kalyan Singh of——, v. 980, 981.
Kishni : Sitla Bakhsh encamped in ——, iv. 233.
Kishori Lal : Man Singh's *Diwan*, iii. 558.
Kishori Singh : son of Arjun Singh and a family member of the family of Deshpat, iii. 644.
Kishwa : Lugard cuts a broad lane through the forest from——to Dulipur to check the revolutionaries, iv. 479; Lugard at——, iv. 480.
Kitchen, Mr. : Deputy Collector; takes refuge in the town of Moradabad, v. 242.
Kitchlen : murdered by the revolutionaries, v. 997.
Kiwai : in *pargana* Meh and—— the *zamindars* of Bibipur take possession of many villages and realise rent, iv. 658; in Meh and ——, *mauza* Othran is threatened, iv. 659.
Knight, Mr. : one of the seven Englishmen left at Bulandshahr, v. 37; no information about—— or his son, separated from others, v. 38.
Knights' Bridge : a place in England, i. 300.
Knowles : Joseph Dore deposes about——having crowned the Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 752; Joseph Dore placed in confinement with——and his son by the revolutionaries, v. 753.
Kochak, Sultan : in Nepal, iv. 289.
Kodih : outbreak at——, iv. 107.
Koel or Koil : people of Walidad's tribe not to be found in——, v. 53; Walidad said to be trying to bring ——under his power, v. 68; Colonel Greathed's Column arrives at ——, v. 865; reoccupied by the English, v. 870, 906; Fatehgarh revolutionaries give out their intention of annexing the country up to——, v. 867; plundered by Mewatis, v. 868; reported by *Fatah-ul-Akhbar* to be in no body's possession, v. 656; *jihadis'* retreat to——, v. 660; revolutionaries from Avadh frequently arrive at ——, v. 661; establishment of revolutionary government in—— delayed due to Watson; Nasim Ullah invites Ghaus Khan to——, v. 668; Ghaus Muhammad as *Naib Suba* of——, v. 667; Montgomery attacks revolutionaries assembled in Man Singh's garden near——, v. 670.
Koelha : Maulvi Liaqat Ali joined by the people of——, in Allahabad district, iv. 550.
Koelsa or Koilsa (Coelsa) : Government treasury at——plundered by platoon Baqar, iv. 107; Venables attacks the Palwars at——, iv. 27; attack on——*tahsil* by the revolutionaries, ii. 481; British meet the chief of Palwars in a friendly manner at——, iv. 33; Colonel Milman detains 4th Madras Light Cavalry at——, iv. 437; after losing the battle at Atraulia British troops come to——, iv. 109; Pargan Singh retreats from——after a hard fight, iv. 141; Colonel Milman falls back on——, iv. 195; Pargan Singh active again in——, iv. 203; revolutionaries assembling in the vicinity of Mandori and ——, iv. 449.
Koilra : revolutionaries of Chhapra join their compatriots in——, iv. 491.
Koiripur (Koereepoor) : atrocities committed by English on——, ii. 251; Carnegie marches to——, ii. 274.
Kokan : Agents of Czar of Russia

at——, i. 305; Russian and Persian soldiers coming by Khiva and—— arrive on the borders of Yarkand, i. 313.
Kokerow : General Roberts marches on by Baral and——in pursuit of revolutionaries, v. 793.
Kolaba : sanction to adopt an heir not granted to the widows of Angria family ruling in——, i. 44.
Koladyne(Steamer) : reaches Barhal, iv. 356.
Kolapur : some boats laden with grain plundered at the Kothra Misranghat by the people of——, iv. 52.
Kolaras : some Kotah revolutionaries reaching——demand supplies from the *Kumasdar* who fires at them, iii. 300.
Kolhapur (Kolapore) : Rango Bapu Ji flies as fugitive into the—— territory, i. 364; reference of overtures made to the ——State by the revolutionaries, i. 366; Nana communicates to——the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Komal Singh : son of Raja of Pawayan; leads his force to oppose Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, v. 536.
Komira : *ghat* of——watched by Captain McLean with the Govt. police, iii. 514.
Kon Bazar : *Thanedar* of Agori gone as far as——, iv. 257.
Konch : revolutionaries occupy——, iii. 103, 314; Rani of Jhansi and Tatya Tope move via Bhander to ——, iii. 531, 585; Tatya Tope and Rani of Jhansi reach——, iii. 353; said to have been deserted by its inhabitants, iii. 352; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope present at——to oppose H. Rose's advance, iii. 369; Orr marches to ——, iii. 315; Hugh Rose determines to drive the revolutionaries out of——, iii. 316; Tatya Tope fights the English at——, iii. 585; battle of——, iii. 370; Hugh Rose's victory over the revolutionaries at——, iii. 372; revolutionaries after their defeat retire *en-masse* from——, iii. 318, iv. 477; Tatya Tope goes to Gwalior after the defeat at——, iii. 409; Tatya leaves Kalpi after his return from——, iii. 381; Hugh Rose's force occupies——, iii. 379; fall of——, iii. 373; Dhiraj Singh asked by Nana to march on—— and drive the British out, iii. 374; revolutionaries intend to move to——from Sundowa, iv. 834.
Kondar : revolutionaries in Jaitpur carry off Musammat Joorawan, the *malguzarin* of——, iii. 654.
Koni : Narain Rao of——informs Magistrate of Allahabad about his having apprehended the escaped prisoners of Allahabad jail, iv. 833.
Konrh : Moore goes out to——with Chapman and a band of sawars, iv. 79.
Kooadauda : Banney Khan with his followers at——, v. 496.
Kooari : Ashraf Bakhsh sends the greater part of his troops across the——to a spot near the Rapti, iv. 364; revolutionaries escape the river——at Bhujaee, iii. 650; Gwalior *darbar* to co-operate with the Etawah authorities in punishing the village on the——river, v. 838; ——ravines said to be the favourite retreats of the so-called dacoits and *thags*, v. 480.
Koodowa : Mahdi Hasan demands 4 guns from Ranjit Singh of——, ii. 211; revolutionaries fight at——, iv. 211; encounter near——, iv. 222.
Kooksee : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope supposed to have gone towards——, iii. 547.
Korar Khera : Bhuj Bal Singh and

Mangal Singh, Thakurs of——, among principal men in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434.
Korej : Grant sent to disperse revolutionaries under Raja Jai Lal Singh at——, ii. 328.
Koreygaun : Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday, an inhabitant of the village of Sheradhone, in *taluqa*——, i. 368.
Kori (Koree) : bazar of——plundered, iv. 58.
Korigaon (Koree Gaon) : Jhuri Singh and his party plunder *mauza*——, iv. 71.
Korunta(orKaranta)Dhee(Kurrunta Dhee) : expected to be threatened by the revolutionaries, iv. 487; —— stud depot threatened, iv. 467.
Kosaba Ghiranee Gir (Khiranee Gir, Khuranee Gir) : one of the Nana's officers; escorts the Europeans from Bithoor to Kanpur, iv. 535, 694.
Koshthipur : reference of the massacre of Indians at——in Jhansi, iii. 341.
Kosi : Ikhtiar Khan proved to have arrived at——, v. 695; Thornhill, Magistrate of Mathura, at ——, v. 703, 704; some revolutionaries pass through——, iv. 415; Engineer with the party of the British from Moradabad takes the platform of the bridge over the ——Nadi, v. 482; British army reaches——, v. 686; revolutionaries approaching——, v. 687; Raghunath reaches——, v. 688.
Kot : villagers of——participate in plundering on roads in Bulandshahr district, v. 43, 47; Gujars of——take part in acts of plunder, v. 50.
Kot : a *pargana* in district Badaun; Thakurs in the *pargana* of—— band themselves together and start plundering, v. 223; Rao Chandan Singh, a land-lord of ——, renders good service to the English in Doab, v. 503.
Kot Kadir : Jalal Uddin Khan and Sad Ullah Khan reported to have fled to——, v. 417.
Kotah : reference of the case of adoption of Maharao of ——as admitted by the British Govt., i. 41; Nana communicates to—— the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; flight of revolutionaries from——, v. 918; encounter in lower——, v. 272; coal-mines in——damaged by the revolutionaries, iv. 32; English force drives the Raja of Sheopur into——, iii. 197; requisition of help from——sent to Nana Saheb, iii. 258; a number of the——revolutionaries reach Kolaras and demand supplies from the *Kumasdar* who fires at them, iii. 300; 500 sawars with two guns leave——as reported by Eden, v. 389; a number of sawars from——follow Rani of Jhansi during her flight, iii. 446; approach of Brigadier Smith's Brigade from Rajputana to Guna secures Jhansi from attack by ——and Bundelkhand revolutionaries, iii. 313; Tatya Tope prepares for retreat towards Sheopur and——, iii. 433; ——revolutionaries, coming from Gwalior to Madhopur in the Jaipur territory, go back to Sheopur in Gwalior, iii. 481; Smith ordered to march to——from Sipri, iii. 479; revolutionaries near Sheopur of Gwalior prepare to cross into ——, iii. 482; activities of the—— revolutionaries at Dhori, iii. 647; revolutionaries *enroute* to Ranthambor, 20 *kos* from——, v. 810, 830.
Kotah Brigade : orders issued to remit money to the——as soon as it arrives at or near Sipri, iii. 377.

Kotah Contingent : a standard of ——captured in the Kalpi fort, iii. 404.
Kotah Ki Sarai : battle at——, iii. 462; H. Rose joins Smith at——, iii. 463.
Kotari : Gwalior revolutionaries overtaken by General Roberts on the—— river, near Shamgarh v. 793.
Kotesahul Bhan : petition from Rao Baldeo Singh, a land-holder in the *pargana*——, giving information to English about revolutionaries' activities in Islamnagar *pargana*, v. 226, 501.
Kothi : F. O. Mayne advises Carpenter to go to——and Birsinghpur, iv. 854; British plan to attack ——, iv. 855; Ranmast Singh gone from Deeah into——, iv. 856; Carpenter said to have saved ——, iv. 857.
Kothra Misran Ghat : some boats laden with grain plundered at the——, iv. 52.
Koti (Kotee) : men from——join in the attack on the house of Ishwari Prasad, iv. 734; Narain Rao near——, iv. 815.
Kotra : *jagirdar* of——gets wounded in a battle at Jhansi, iii. 217; son of the Chief of Banpur seen near the village of——, iii. 289; Tatya Tope during his flight halts for a night at——, iii. 586; Major Orr drives the Raja of Gursarai from his position at——, iii. 315.
Kotwa : an advance party of the British sent to——, iv. 68.
Kova : revolutionaries poised at—— for an attack, iii. 412.
Kovra : Pandit Jannoo Bhave with some guns encamps at the village of——, iii. 252.
Kowa: Kavanagh moves out against the village of——over Sandila, ii. 465.
Kowa Tola : Kapil Muni Pandit of——, Bareilly, appears as prosecution witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 597.
Kownrah : Rajputs of——lead in the acts of plunder, v. 50; in Bulandshahr district, *zamindar* of ——joins in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43.
Kraur : 'Pant Pratinidhi' of——in the Deccan recognised as the legal heir by the East India Company, i. 19.
Kripa Maiee : Dara Singh collects his forces at——, v. 227, 505.
Kripa Ram : Angna confesses his guilt before —— and others, v. 666.
Krishna Rao : widow of Sheoram Bhao advocates the claim of her nephew——for succession to Jhansi *raj*, i. 46.
Krishna Rao : becomes Tatya Tope's Adjutant-General at Gwalior, iii. 458.
Krishna Rao Wankday : sends a letter to his brother Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday from Gwalior, i. 368.
Krishna Sahai : *roznamcha navis* of Pawayan under the British; joins revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur, v. 302.
Kuchar : villagers of——arrested after a slight resistance, iv. 162.
Kuchmardha (Kuchmardhar) : Scindia asks his Agent to take charge of——, iii. 160.
Kuchnar Sarai : main body of the revolutionaries under Tatya Tope leaves Sironj in the direction of ——, iii. 508.
Kuchwaya Kharwala : Raja of—— joins Tatya Tope, iii. 585.
Kuckubai : revolutionaries after their defeat at Tola Kangaron flee towards the village of——, iii. 631.
Kudar : Kunwar Singh at——, iv. 421.
Kudjua : revolutionaries defeated at——, iv. 432.

Kudora : Tatya Tope crosses Betwa at——and goes to Bhander, iii. 348.
Kudowra : Baoni Nawab living at ——asked to take charge of one *pargana* of Hamirpur Khas, iii. 119. See "Kudora" also.
Kudwarganj : 200 cavalry of revolutionaries to cross the Ganges at ——, v. 382.
Kukarowli : General Roberts reaches——to face the revolutionaries there, iii. 491.
Kukrail (Kokrail) : British force moves to encounter the revolutionaries at the bridge across ——, in Lucknow, ii. 60; British party reaches the——river, ii. 53; revolutionaries collect at——, ii. 58; revolutionaries' attack on Aliganj about two miles from——, ii. 59; pitched battle at——, ii. 67.
Kukraj : Captain Holmes' Brigade leaves——for Ghour about fifteen miles from Rampura, iii. 481.
Kulia Nagaria (Kulia Nugria) : Wilson, Special Commissioner, comes to——, in Etah district, v. 316.
Kulpahar : revolutionaries under Rao Saheb attack——, iii. 656.
Kulwant Singh (Koolwunt Singh) : Raja of Padnaha; restored to his old hereditary proprietorship of land, ii. 329.
Kumaon or Kumaun : placed in the jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue in 1814, i. 146; territory of —— acquired by the East India Company by conquest from the Nepalese in 1816, i. 142; criminal jurisdiction of the new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court, established at Allahabad, extended over upto——, i. 148; martial law proclaimed in——, v. 273; Commissioner of——reports the movement of Khan Bahadur's commander to Naini Tal, from Bareilly, v. 358. Officer Commanding in ——hearing the move of revolutionaries at Naini Tal desires ladies etc. to retire to Almora, v. 364; —— people join the revolutionaries, v. 551; reported to have remained quiet, v. 552; outbreak in——, v. 271; Commissioner reports occurrences from the news of outbreak reaching——to the defeat of revolutionaries at Charpura, v. 553; Low to be joined at Baheri by——Levies, v. 531; restoration of British authority in——, v. 549.
Kumara : Tatya Tope changes his plans on getting news of the advance of Colonel Sandmore's Column on——, iii. 510; revolutionaries fail to attack English due to their remaining busy in shifting their women towards the canal bridge of——, v. 821.
Kumara (Kumira) Ghat : Captain McLean with the Govt. police watches the——, iii. 514.
Kumdah Kote : revolutionaries agree to move via——down Tulsipur, iv. 374.
Kumere : plundered by Daulat Singh, iii. 657.
Kumhyar or Kawhyar Ghat : family of Beni Madho sent to——on the Ghagra, ii. 558; reported intention of Beni Madho to cross the Ghagra at——, ii. 559.
Kummod Singh : reports from Orchha about the movement of Banpur and Narwar chiefs to Charkhari to persuade the revolutionaries to attack Tehri, iii. 294.
Kumsen : *zamindar* of——shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 42.
Kumsor : Bala Rao at——, iv. 367.
Kumura Damora : revolutionaries' march to——, v. 482.
Kuncha Chaudhry : some Englishmen reported to be hiding in ——, in Delhi, v. 986.

Kundan Singh : *Kumedan*, with 1403 men in his Regiment, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Kunderi : revolutionaries go to Barwara via——, iii. 482.
Kundhear : Kotah revolutionaries at——or Kurrair near Madhopur, iii. 477.
Kundhon : revolutionaries busy in shifting their women to canal bridge of Kuniara higher up than ——, v. 821; Parker at a place 2 miles from——, v. 827.
Kundowra : plundered by Ranmast Singh, iv. 850.
Kundu Bai *urf* Tai Bai (Koondo Bhaee *Oorf* Taee Bhaee) : eldest daughter of Baji Rao Saheb, i. 15.
Kundu Pant (Koondoo Punth) : Koosaba Khirance Gir and——, two of the Nana's officers, sent to escort Europeans to Kanpur, iv. 586, 694; Appa Shastri interrogated about the whereabouts of ——, iv. 694.
Kundula : Tatya Tope goes to Khargon Basti with Rao Saheb via ——, iii. 587.
Kunehur : Hetapatti and——strongly held by Faqir Bakhsh, iv. 658.
Kunera : *mauza* of——attacked and burnt, iv. 737.
Kuniarpur, Garh (Kuniapoor, Gurh) : Wazir Khan's regiment entrenched at——surrounding the Alambagh country, ii. 247.
Kunjal Shah : nephew of Nannhey *Diwan*, a revolutionary leader; makes his headquarters at Jinnawar, iii. 642.
Kunji Lal : *tilangas* turn out——from his house at Mathura, v. 693.
Kunkuri : Magistrate of Saharanpur brings *lambardar* of *mauza* ——to Saharanpur, v. 95.
Kunnar : a *pargana* in Jalaun, i. 162.
Kunoli : revolutionaries at——, iv. 260.
Kunwanah : Rewa troops capture ——, iii. 139.
Kunwar Parichhat : plunders Maheywa, iii. 294.
Kunwar Singh (Koer Singh) : Bhojpur the country of——, ii. 221; Rani of Basti the niece of——, iv. 158; reference of the marriage of Beni Madho's son with the daughter of——, ii. 627; character of ——, iv. 469-471; reported to have been influenced by the Nana, being in constant correspondence with the latter, i. 402; some men of the 1st Assam Light Infantry said to be hailing from the estates of——, i. 357; hatches a plot against the British, iv. 403; Palwars join——, iv. 107; deterred from marching to Nagode by the hostile appearance of the Rewa ryots, iii. 138; three regiments of——revolt at Dinapur, i. 480; defying the Magistrate of Arrah, iv. 116; proclaims himself king of Shahabad, iv. 404; Meghar Singh denies to have ever been a *wazir* of ——and Amar Singh, iv. 289; reward of 10,000 rupees announced for the apprehension of——, iv. 405; at Sahasram, iv. 406; joined by Hazaribagh revolutionaries, iv. 411; Robertsganj burnt and plundered by the revolutionaries under ——, iv. 407, 408; at Akherpur, iv. 411, 412; in the vicinity of Rohtasgarh, iv. 426; expected at Pannuganj with a large band of revolutionaries, iv. 71; march of ——towards Ramgarh, iv. 414; Barhar Chandels assist——, iv. 414; ——'s activities as reported by Walker, iv. 414-420; enters into North Western Provinces, iv. 651; marching down the Deccan Road, iv. 33; encamped at a village near Halia, iv. 415; at Rudai near Mauda, iv. 417; at Kudar, iv. 421; ——'s march through Mirzapur, iv. 412-413; comes

up the Kuttra Pass, iv. 422; towards Rewa, iv. 423-424; Rewa Raja unfriendly to——, iv. 421; enters Rewa, iv. 421; meets a cold reception at Rewa, iv. 32, 427; wins over Rewa people, iv. 429-30; leaves Mirzapur, iv. 430; with his followers at Banda, iv. 430-432; nephew of——arrives near Gopalpur, iv. 187; still at Banda, iv. 433; invited by Nana to join in the attack on Kanpur, iv. 433, 434; offers hisservices to Nana, iv. 433; at Rohtasgarh, iv. 257; heading towards Kalpi after leaving Banda, iv. 432, 434; reaches Kalpi, iv. 434,435; activities of——at Kalpi, iii. 93; revolutionaries of Banda headed by——, iv. 749; ——'s flight towards Gwalior, iv. 435; ——'s men infest Saran, iv. 435-36; a nephew of——with the revolutionaries attempting to cross into Shahabad, iv. 172; ——'s nephew retreats to Burhey Ghat, iv. 189; sepoys, with——'s nephew at Tanda, go to Faizabad, ii. 271; 3 regiments of sepoys, belonging to ——'s nephew, at Hasanpur Bandua near Sultanpur, ii. 271; 200 sawars reach Faizabad with——from Lucknow, ii. 272; at Ayodhya, ii. 268, iv. 436; in action in the battle of Atraulia, iv. 109; Atraulia plundered by——, iv. 437; revolutionaries at Sohra reinforced by ——'s men, iv. 194-195; enters Azamgarh from Avadh, iv. 111; surrounds Azamgarh, iv. 197; Bhojpur revolutionaries join——, iv. 321; ——'s relations in Ghazipur, iv. 267; ——'s retreat from Azamgarh, iv. 437; hopes for help from Beni Madho's brother, iv. 437, 438; ——'s advance menaces Shahabad, iv. 439, 440; Britishers apprehend danger if——lands in Arrah, iv. 443; measures adopted by the Commissioner of Patna against the apprehended return of——, iv. 438-444; ——'s men retreat to Azamgarh, iv. 445; ——'s strong position at Azmatgarh, iv. 448, 449; Britishers in pursuit of——, iv. 448-451; Banaras troops to assist in the operation against——, iv. 449; Rs. 25,000 announced as reward for the apprehension of ——, iv. 458; intends to escape via Nagar and to cross the Ganges at Ballia Ghat, iv. 452; ——'s party strongly posted at Naghai, iv. 466; goes to a village called Rajagaon, iv. 455; goes towards Bairia, iv. 457-458; crosses the Ghagra, iv. 467; engaged in Ghazipur, iv. 458, 460; helped by the villagers of Maniar, iv. 446, 447; at Mahuthwa, iv. 458; reported wounded, iv. 457, 459; feasted by Sheopur *Babus*, iv. 463; helped across the river Ganges near Sheopur Ghat by villagers of Sheopur, iv. 444-48, 450-51, 460-61; evades capture by the British and escapes, iv. 451, 461-62; entire village of Shahabad threatened with punishment in case of their helping——, iv. 468; lower classes said to be in favour of ——, iv. 447, 448; ——'s force retreats to Jagdishpur, iv. 460; at Jagdishpur, iv. 462-63; Lugard to press——, iv. 463; reported active against hesitant villagers, iv. 464; ——'s death reported, iv. 465; activities of——after his departure from Lucknow summed up, iv. 465-69; Lugard attacks Jagdishpur after the capture of several strongholds of——, iv. 475; ——'s men on Mirzapur border, iv. 266; revolutionaries collected at Burni Ghat on Ghagra under a nephew of——, iv. 188.
Kunwarpur (Kourpoore) : a *muhalla* of Bareilly city, i. 430; Pransukh of *muhalla*—— serves as *muharrir* in *diwan khana* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.

Kurai : revolutionaries under Rao Saheb pursued by Michel upto——, iii. 518, 674.
Kuraira : revolutionaries under Rani of Jhansi after their defeat at Jhansi flee to Datia and——, iii. 300.
Kuralsi : revolutionaries attack and burn Jaula and——in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 142.
Kuraoli : symptoms of disaffection shown by Avadh Irregular Cavalry while encamped at——, v. 640, 653; revolutionaries march off on the——Road, v. 644; Mainpuri revolutionaries leave the treasure and march towards——, v. 649; Lieutenant-Colonel Seaton starts from——to attack Raja Tej Singh of Mainpuri, v. 846; Raja Tej Singh of Mainpuri crosses the Kali Nadi near——, v. 885.
Kurbar : David Churcher deposes about his escape to the village of ——, v. 924, 925.
Kurda : Brigadier Parke and Captain Buckle reach——, iii. 521.
Kurdaha : Beni Madho at——, ii. 551.
Kuredun Lal : a *muharrir* of Bareilly criminal office; appointed as *Sarishtedar* in the office of Magistrate in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Kureeamyn : Collector of Badaun apprehends people from the village of Sorha and——, v. 532.
Kurkoulie : Nia: Muhammad denies to have looted——, v. 618.
Kurm Shere Khan : joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Allahabad, iv. 648.
Kurmah : Captain Rattray comes up to Jeodhar Singh at——, iv. 274.
Kurnaipur : some of Beni Bahadur's men return to——, iv. 790; Beni Bahadur Singh reoccupies——, iv. 795.
Kurpur Kham : Hori Lal *peshkar* submits the accounts of 'devastation' of *pargana* Rudrapur, *tahsil* ——, v. 242.
Kurra Kurnuk (Koorra Kurrnuk) : men from Banda join the people of——to attack *mauza* Bowha, or Beuha iv. 741.
Kurrair : Kotah revolutionaries return to——from Gwalior, iii. 477; Raja of Narwar in the jungles of——in the Pauri *ilaqa*, iii. 488.
Kursi : outbreak at——, ii. 15; Havelock's Column detached to expel the revolutionaries from——, ii. 18; Raja Jai Lal Singh's encounter with the British forces at——, ii. 96; Ganga Prasad's flight to Rampur *ilaqa* on the arrival of the British at——, ii. 372; horsemen sent to——to bring the tents demanded by Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 374; saltpetre and sulphur collected at——, ii. 378; revenue collections at——, ii. 384, 386, 388, 389; *thana* of——reported to be at work, ii. 385, 387; Muhammad Nasir, *Chaudhry* of——, destroys the entrenchments at Mahona along with Drig Bijai Singh etc., ii. 380; villages in the *tahsil* of—— plundered by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381; Gabur Singh, *Thanedar* of ——, attacked by the *zamindars* of Atwari, Betha etc., ii. 382; petition of Har Sukh Rai, *Tahsildar* of——, reporting the establishment of a *thana* at——by Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 390, 391; Drig Bijai Singh advances into——and levies a house tax there, ii. 382-83; inhabitants of ——said to have been oppressed by Drig Bijai Singh while realizing house tax, ii. 391.
Kurtul : Farzand Ali and Ranmast Singh plunder the market of——, iv. 860.
Kurwamau (Koorwamow) : Drig Bijai Singh locates a *thana* at——, ii. 381.
Kushalgarh : Rao of——breaks up the road, assembles his Bhils and

reaches Banswara, iii. 540; Tatya's march towards——, iii. 551.
Kushinabad : Commander-in-chief halts at——, v. 931.
Kusmara : revolutionaries at—— about six miles from Bewar, v. 854.
Kusnore : revolutionaries at—— dispersed, v. 939.
Kusraree : reported to be fordable, v. 469.
Kusum Khor (Koosoom Khore) : villagers fire upon English fugitives from Fatehgarh when the latter reach opposite to——, v. 739, 748; European fugitives from Fatehgarh find refuge in——, v. 747.
Kusuma Bai (Kusoma Baee) : second daughter of Baji Rao Saheb, i. 15, 35.
Kusumbhi : revolutionaries from Surhondi attack——, iv. 735.
Kutara : Nawab Ali Bahadur approves the arrangements made by Muhammad Wazir Khan at ——, iv. 623.
Kutch : Nana communicates to the State of—— the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Kutchra : Umrao Singh of——participates in the plunder of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 43; people of ——join plundering expeditions on roads, v. 51.
Kutera : Gorkha force returns after driving out the revolutionaries from the villages of Shahganj and——, iv. 309.
Kuthra : Penny's Column cuts off from Kakrala to Fatehganj or—— to join C-in-C., v. 446.
Kutia : three hundred revolutionaries cross over from Avadh between ——and Gunir, iv. 816; revolutionaries encamped opposite——, iv. 819, 820; revolutionaries opposite ——at Daundia Khera disperse and join Beni Madho, iv. 820; exchange of fire opposite——, iv. 831.
Kutinjhey : Chhatrajit Pande, *zamindar* of——, requested to help in cutting up and seizing the revolutionaries, iv. 67.
Kutta Pass : Kunwar Singh ascends the——, iii. 138.
Kuttra : cavalry and infantry at Meorah Ghat under——Raja, Sheorajpur and Mainpuri Rajas, etc., ii. 281.
Kuttra Pass : Elliott patrolling the high road to Rewa between Lalganj and——, iv. 249; Kunwar Singh said to have encamped at Naon, near——, iv. 419.
'Kutub Khana' : a big building containing a library and shops, in the heart of Bareilly city, i. 432; Maulvi Turab Ali of Lucknow, appointed as Superintendent to decide appeal cases, conducts his business at the——, i. 432.
Kydganj : Irregular Cavalry drives the revolutionaries out of——, in Allahabad, iv. 636; Britishers attack Daryabad and——, iv. 639; watched by military, iv. 560.

L

Lachhman (Luxman) : acquitted after trial, iii. 595.
Lachhman Bhakri (Luchmun Bhakree) : Appa Shastri deposes about ——being used to go out of *thana* at Bithoor to have an idea of the events, iv. 586.
Lachhman Bharti : Turnbull resisted by——in Bulandshahr, v. 44.
Lachhman Das : *sahukar* at Bilsi, district Badaun; killed during the depredations of Thakurs, v. 214.
Lachhman Das Pandit : Rao Saheb, on reaching Thaneshwar as a fugitive, adopts the name——, iii. 680, 690.
Lachhman Dube : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Lachhman Gate (Lutchmun Gate) : heir of Narwar Raja encamps near ——, iii. 293.
Lachhman Gurang (Luchmungoorung) : Colonel of Kali Bahadur Regiment of Gorkhas; favourably mentioned by Captain Plowden for his services at the Kandu Nadi battle, ii. 302, 306.
Lachhman Pant Nana (Luchmun Punt Nana) : attends a meeting of revolutionaries held at Mahona to decide the future plan of action, iii. 447; appointed as Deputy of Rao Saheb at Gwalior, iii. 458.
Lachhman Prasad (Lutchmun Pershad) : after hearing the proclamation of Muhammad Hasan, —— joins his post, iv. 385.
Lachhman Rai : assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to aid Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Lachhman Rajput : a resident of Banda; captured at Rath with other revolutionaries, iii. 614, 617.
Lachhman Rao (Luchmun Rao) : ——'s brother Nana Rao incharge of *tosha khana* of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 56; one of the principal functionaries of Rani of Jhansi, i. 435, 436, iii. 285, 297; declaration of a reward for the arrest of——, iii. 63.
Lachhman Rao Bhao (Luchmun Rao Bhao) : Pandurang Rao Sadashiv desires the presence of——to render certain accounts, iii. 250.
Lachhman Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut, v. 6.
Lachhman Singh : of Shikarpur sends succour to Williams, v. 35.
Lachhman Singh : a member of the family of Deshpat and son of Arjan Singh, iii. 644.
Lachhman Singh (Lutchmun Singh) : of the 5th Company stationed at Shahjahanpur; fires a shot at Captain James, v. 196.
Lachhman Singh (Lutchmun Singh) : joins the party assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Lachhman Singh, Kunwar : Deputy Collector, Banda; joins Magistrate of Etawah, v. 632; accompanies the British expedition in Yamuna, v. 800; goes out to Lakhna, v. 816; referred to as most friendly to British Government and to have behaved faithfully throughout the uprising towards the British, v. 846.
Lachhman Singh, Thakur : Raja of Jaipur appoints——, younger brother of the Rawal, as his *musahib*, iii. 476.
Lachhman Singh, Thakur : of Badaun district demands money from *sahukars*, v. 213; takes active part in revolutionary activities in Ujhani, v. 224; made *Tahsildar* of Ujhani, v. 314; meeting with Badaun *Nazim* attended by——, v. 319; alleged petition from——to Magistrate of Badaun offering his services to the British, v. 503; shot dead, v. 534.
Lachhman Swarup : statement of ——, *raees* of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, relating to the disturbances at Sikandrabad, v. 43.
Lachhman Swarup Ganj : Gujars loot carts, loaded with *khand*, in ——, Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 49.
Lachhmi Chand Seth : a banker of Delhi; feeds the revolutionaries at Delhi everyday, v. 965.
Lachhmi Narain : Bakht Khan intends to impose fine on——, treasurer at Bareilly, v. 584.
Lachhmipur : Ghulam Khan, a resident of——, said to have joined Khan Bahadur, v. 310.
Lafout, Colonel : ——and C. Christian escape the trials and fate of Kanpur, iv. 78.
Lageswan : Jats of——prominent in

the attack on Khair, district Aligarh, v. 664.
Lahar : reference of the loyalty of the Rani of——towards the British Govt., iii. 87; Kunwar Daulat Singh, the Indurki revolutionary, intends to raid——, iii. 488.
Laharpur : Raja Har Prasad, *Amil* of Khairabad, starts for——, ii. 414.
Lahchura (Lachora) : revolutionaries under the Peshwa encamp at ——, iii. 252, 622.
Lahore : reference of the fights of the rulers of——with the English, i. 136; reference of the unjust deportation of the Chief of——to London, i. 466, ii. 529; superior salt imported into Faizabad division from——for the use of the wealthy people, i. 249; social progress under the simpler quasi-oriental system in——, i. 173; Hidayet Ali proceeds from Kanpur to join his corps at——, i. 111; active preparation to meet coming crisis made by the authorities of ——, v. 697; sepoys remind the Resident of Delhi how they fought for British in——, i. 407, v. 990.
Lahore Chronicle : atrocious tales, regarding Miss Jennings, contradicted in——, v. 33.
Lahore Light Horse Cavalry : arranged in British line of defence at Bareilly, v. 461; Colin Campbell starts for Faridpur with——, v. 512.
Lahori Gate : cavalry enters the Delhi palace inclosure by——, v. 968; Fraser proceeds to——, v. 963; King of Delhi sends a company to——to save the public from plunder, v. 979; Mirza Mughal etc. ordered to go to——, v. 981; '*Firangis*' entrenched at Bala Tikri in the neighbourhood of——, v. 69; evacuated by revolutionaries, v. 1013.
Lahori Mal : Magistrate of Agra reaches the residence of——, v. 673.
Lake, Lord : reference of the conquests of——, i. 142; Ishrat Khan a recipient of Rs. 700 per month, as a reward for his father's services in the time of——, v. 766; gets possession of Aligarh fort after a severe struggle, v. 865; total disregard evinced for the acts of Warren Hastings and——in respect of settlement in Farrukhabad, i. 162.
Lake of Dhamonee : chiefs of Banpur, Shahgarh, and Bijairaghogarh after their defeat remain encamped near the——, iii. 256.
Lakha (Lakhna) Tamoli : among the revolutionaries killed or arrested in a clash at Rath, iii. 617, 618.
Lakhanpur (Luckunpore) : Narain Rao's men with two guns at——, iv. 812; Brigadier Showers attacks ——, v. 917.
Lakheri (Lukheyree, Lackairee) : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope move on to Gulauli via——, in the direction of Bundi, iii. 483, 484.
Lakhna : Jhansi revolutionaries reach ——, v. 634; Niranjan Singh active at——, v. 800.
Lakhpera : revolutionaries staying in a grove called——in Mallanwan, ii. 401; 41st Regiment encamped in ——, v. 741.
Lakhpura (Lukhpoora) : revolutionaries succeed in getting one boat from opposite——, in Fatehpur district, iv. 819.
Lakkar Shah (Lukkur Shah) : holds Sandila, ii. 453; attack by——and Firoz Shah on Mohan *thana*, ii. 456, 468; appointed General by Namdar Khan; threatens Malihabad, ii. 457; Narpat Singh may hold Mallanwan with Firoz Shah and——, ii. 472; Col. Maxwell's movement towards Kakori induces ——to withdraw towards Sandila,

ii. 484; present with Firoz Shah in the encounter at Sandila, ii. 487; in Garhi Purwa, 10 miles west-north of Sandila, ii. 494; staying at Khairabad, ii. 557, 562; goes up the river to Akum Ghat above Bilhaur after the defeat at Biswan, ii. 563; seen at Akum Ghat, v. 810; reported to have evacuated Avadh and entered Doab, ii. 565, v. 829, 830; marches towards Ganges near Kannauj, v. 807; crosses Ganges, v. 831; with other revolutionaries threatens Sahar and Harchandpur, v. 820.
Lakshmi Narain Singh : *kothi* of—— burnt by Kunwar Singh, iv. 107.
Lal Baradari, Kothi : Carnegie transfers the stores of 'Farah Bakhsh' to——in Lucknow, i. 276.
Lal Brahman : said to have joined in the plunder of Khakreru treasury, Fatehpur, iv. 565.
Lal Chand : a banker, desirous to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Lal Darwaza : head of Kaley Khan seen hanging on the left hand side of——in Farrukhabad, v. 753; two Sikh prisoners blown up at——, v. 764.
Lal Darwaza (Lal Durwazah) : in Jaunpur, iv. 212.
Lal Khan, Field Marshal : referred to as a Generalissimo of revolutionary force at Delhi, v. 995.
Lal Madho : of Kala Kankar joins the revolutionary forces at Lucknow, ii. 119.
Lal Madho Singh : of Amethi writes to Major Barrow soliciting immediate help to loyal *taluqadars*, ii. 435; collecting provisions and ammunitions in his fort, ii. 502; reported burying his guns and preparing for flight, ii. 509; summoned to British camp to make submission and assured of pardon, ii. 532; Amethi, belonging to——, to be attacked by the British, ii. 537; surrenders himself to the British, ii. 544. See "Madho Singh" also.
Lal Muhammad : referred to as one of the instigators of revolt in Regiment 3, stationed at Sipri; joins service under Raja of Gwalior, iii. 134.
Lal Prithipal Singh : reference of a letter from——to Muhammad Hasan mentioning about the former's fight with the Europeans, iv. 383.
Lal Ratan Singh : goes to Sakit, v. 679.
Lal Singh : trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Lal Singh, Colonel : referred to as having performed useful service during the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 304.
Lal Talab : an English lady killed while going towards——, in Delhi, v. 979.
Lala Durga Prasad : appointed Deputy-Bakhshi of the revolutionary army of the Nawab of Banda, iv. 619.
Lala Jaduram : an active partisan of the revolutionaries; takes a leading part in the plunder of *mauzas* Behri and Purkari; proclaims his loyalty to the state owing to his being *Sarishtedar* to Kali Charan, *Tahsildar* of Nadusa, iv. 618-19.
Lala Jai Gopal : deposition of——, an old servant of Iradat Jahan, iv. 246.
Lala Nanak Chand : Appa Shastri conveys all the news regarding Nana to——'s agent through Tika Ji Pant, iv. 694.
Lala Pandey, Subedar (Loll Pandey, Soobedar) : one of the Indian officers of the regiments of infantry, desirous to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Lala Ram : *Abkari Darogha* of Gwalior; engaged in the case

against Nana, iv. 533; confined by the Nana at Bithoor, iv. 586; statement of——, iv. 533-34.
Lalauli (Lulowlee) : a village on the opposite bank in Fatehpur district; people of——said to have taken active part in plundering expeditions, iv. 574; Beda Khan, *lambardar* of——informs G. Macnaughton about the arrival of Banda revolutionaries at Chilla Tara, iv. 811.
Lalganj : Elliott's men patrolling the high road to Rewa between—— and the Kuttra Pass, iv. 249; revolutionaries at——, iv. 253; *Thanedar* of——states in his petition about the revolutionaries' stay at Khyryhee, district Allahabad, iv. 71; *Thanedar* of——reports Kunwar Singh encamping near Halia, iv. 415; Kunwar Singh encamped at Barondha according to reports from——*Thanedar*, iv. 416; Kunwar Singh encamped at Rudai as reported by *Thanedar* of——, iv. 417; police of——and Robertsganj *thanas* report about Kunwar Singh's nephew as coming from Rohtasgarh, iv. 418; *Thanedar* of——crosses the Belan in Allahabad, iv. 260; revolutionaries' march towards Drummondganj reported by the *Thanedar* of——, iv. 255; reward for the apprehension of revolutionaries concerned in the murder of *Darogha* of——and the *jamadar* of Halia, iv. 261.
Lalitpur : portion of——ceded to the East India Company in 1842-44, i. 142; activities of the revolutionaries at——, iii. 108, 608, 609; ——revolutionaries defeated by the Chief of Banpur, iii. 26; Raja of Banpur moves into——with a force and some guns, iii. 110, 112; —— revolutionaries feasted by the Rani while passing through Jhansi, iii. 34; plunder of the——bazar, iii. 250; Britishers evacuate——, iii. 502; revolutionaries occupy——, iii. 504, 610; Rao Saheb goes to——, iii. 587; Rao Saheb's fight with the English at ——, iii. 688, 692; Tatya Tope stays with Rao Saheb at——, iii. 693; Tatya Tope leaves——for Lindwar or Sindwar, iii. 515.
Lalji : said to have joined in the plunder of *thana* Raya, district Mathura, v. 695.
Lallamund : Magistrate's clerk at Shahjahanpur; murdered, v. 200.
Lalpur (Lalpoor) : a strong fort in Bahraich, i. 121.
Lalpur (Lalpoor) : villagers of——join in the acts of plunder on the roads in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43, 51; roads looted by the *zamindar* of ——, v. 47; Rajputs of——take part in plundering expeditions, on the roads, v. 50.
Lalpur : reference of attack by revolutionaries on——*thana* and *tahsil*, iv. 827.
Lalpuri Gosain : an officer of the Nana's force; joins Rao Saheb at Gopalpur, iii. 446.
Lalsoont : revolutionaries concentrate at——, iii. 474, 475; report of Captain Eden about the marching of the revolutionaries from the neighbourhood of——towards Chutsoo, iii. 476; revolutionaries turn in the direction of Jallai towards Tonk instead of going from——to Chutsoo, iii. 477.
Lalta Prasad : serves as *Tumandar* in Katra, Shahjahanpur, under the revolutionary government, v. 305.
Lalu Bakhshi : one of the principal parties and a military officer in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436, iii. 285, 297; some of the army soldiers go the palace of Rani of Jhansi and demand——, iii. 49; Madar Bakhsh *jamadar* asked by the British officials to supply every detail about——, iii. 57; plot to trap——, iii. 58, 59, 60;

with 2000 men and two guns leaves Jhansi for Banpur, iii. 223; encamps at Bichore to check the advance of the British troops moving from Sipri, iii. 224, 251; goes to receive the elder son of Raja of Banpur moving to Jhansi with a force, iii. 284; advises Rani of Jhansi to reconcile with the British, iii. 290, 292, 295; declaration of a reward for the arrest of——, iii. 63; deposition of——, iii. 48.

Lama Katra : Mohanpur in Moradabad district looted by the residents of ——, v. 244.

Lamb : Magistrate of Saharanpur to march to Gurhow with——of the English office, v. 95.

Lamb : one of the officers of the company of artillery; in action against the revolutionaries near Agra, v. 720; wounded, v. 727.

Lamb, Lieutenant : leaves Orai, iii. 88.

Lambhua (Lambooah) : a party of Mahdi Hasan falls back on—— after the battle of Chanda, ii. 273.

Lamsden, Major Harry : services of ——in Afghanistan acknowledged, i. 311.

Lance : Etawah Levies led by Forbes and——proceed against revolutionaries, v. 788; charge of Etawah district handed over to——, v. 801; advanced guard under—— forces Pitam Singh and Bankat Singh to beat a retreat, v. 802; revolutionaries at Ajitmal attacked by——, v. 802 engagement at Ramnagar between revolutionaries and——, v. 790; encounter with ——, v. 791; vainly attempts to capture the revolutionaries aboard a boat, v. 792; boats of revolutionaries taken possession of by——, v. 803; preparation for attack on Burhi or Bhurey by——, v. 794; fort of Bhurey destroyed by——, v. 803; bid to clear country between Chambal and Yamuna by——, v. 794.

Lancers, 9th : Greathed finds——in saddle ready to combat with revolutionaries, v. 899, 901; revolutionary sawars driven off by——, v. 900; distinguish themselves under Captain Anson in the battle near Agra, v. 903; Hope halts at Kushinabad with——, v. 931; support Hudson in his encounter with the revolutionaries, v. 932; march against revolutionaries at Bareilly, v. 461; Hagart and Gore found with some others of——in a bungalow near Bareilly, v. 459; Campbell starts for Faridpur with——, v. 512.

Landhaura : Sappers and Miners march from Roorkee to——, v. 248.

Lane, Captain : in military charge of Brigadier Ganga Das's Brigade at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302, 306.

Lang John: rejection of the memorial of Rani of Jhansi presented on her part by——, i. 51, 52; receives letter from Rani of Jhansi to visit Jhansi; visits Jhansi and receives presents, i. 58, 65.

Langdale : Riding-master of 3rd Cavalry at Meerut; exaggerated reports about the murder of——'s child, v. 32.

Laon : Meghar Singh deposes to have seen Nana Rao, Bala Rao and other revolutionaries at——in Nepal, iv. 289.

Lashkar : See "Lushkar".

Latafat Ali : goes to Asukheri, v. 256.

Latghat : in *tahsil* Sagri, district Azamgarh; Raja Salamat Shah called by the Judge at Azamgarh with his infantry at——, iv. 111.

Lawrence : Officiating Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana; addresses a letter to the Rajput states repudiating the 'much rumoured intentions of the British to interfere with religious beliefs of people', i. 472.

Lawrence : Deputy Commissioner of Unnao; at Rasulabad, ii. 434; announcesthe occupation of Harha, ii. 435; attack on the revolutionaries at Achalganj by the sawars sent by ——from Unnao, ii. 469; reports about troops under Beni Madho plundering villages south-east of Kanpur Road, ii. 453; 13 forts destroyed in Unnao district under directions from——, ii. 554; reports having established authority in Unnao district excepting Purwa, ii. 560.

Lawrence, Brigadier : Captain Nixon appointed Political Agent of Bharatpur Court with the concurrence of——, v. 871; applies for assistance to Delhi authorities, v. 1021.

Lawrence, Mr. : Sagar revolutionaries kill——at Mainpuri, v. 650.

Lawrence, Sir Henry : reports to the Governor General about discontentment in Lucknow, ii. 3; correspondence between Canning and ——regarding the 48th Regiment etc., i. 333, 339; Gubbins introduces Nana Saheb to——at Lucknow, i. 376; writes to the Governor General-about the visible signs of discontent among the sepoy regiments at Lucknow, i. 378; informs the Governor General about the refusal of the 7th Avadh Cavalry to use the cartridges, and seeks permission to disband the force, i. 340; directed not to disband the regiments at Lucknow without referring to Calcutta, i. 342; disarms 7th Regiment of Avadh Irregular Infantry and takes other preventive measures, ii. 4; assumes military command at Lucknow, ii. 5; requests Governor General to send one of the Sikh Regiments or even one wing, i. 341; horse-dak arrangements made at Lucknow under the orders of——, ii. 13; authorises the chief civil and military officers to consult their own safety in case of an outbreak, ii. 45; ——and his staff at dinner at the Residency when the outbreak takes place at Lucknow, ii. 10; finding his position untenable at Lucknow, falls upon Kanpur, iv. 671; suffers defeat at the battle of Chinhat, ii. 52; ——'s responsibility for the advance on Chinhat; accused of a false step resulting in British disaster at Chinhat, ii. 71-73; some guns, left at Chinhat by——, form part of the revolutionaries' artillery, ii. 118; forced to beat a retreat at the Kukrail Canal, ii. 59; Havelock marches to the succour of——at Lucknow, iv. 729; orders Bonham to retire from the village of Ismailganj, ii. 66; fatally injured during the defence of Residency; on death-bed moaning under the weight of his injuries; nominates Major Banks as his successor, ii. 191; death of—— at the Residency, ii. 190, 191; J.W. Inglis assumes command after the death of——, ii. 59-60; Man Singh assured of the fulfilment of the promises made by ——, ii. 219, 224, 227, 228.

Lawrence, Sir John : reference of Wilson's letter sent to——, v. 728; retaking of Delhi deemed by ——as an impossibility without reinforcements; would not object to the recall of 1st Punjab Cavalry from Saharanpur, v. 153; Nawab of Jhajhar to be brought to trial under instructions of——, v. 909; exaggerated tales in newspapers, regarding Miss Jennings, communicated to——, v. 33; evacuation of Pilibhit by revolutionaries to be communicated to——, v. 390; communicates Nana's arrival at Bareilly to Punjab Press, v. 432.

Laxmi Bai (Rani of Jhansi) : *kharita*

from——to the Governor General praying for copies of papers showing the grounds for the resumption of the Jhansi State, i. 51-52, 490-94; Lang John refers to——'s letter asking him to visit Jhansi to consult about seeking the annulment of annexation, i. 58, 59, 60; '*Mera Jhansi Nahin Dengi*' utters the——before Lang John; gives presents to him; seeks to be recognised as Regent, i. 58-65; revolts openly against the British, iii. 60; joins the revolutionaries, iii. 93; as one of the leaders of revolution, i. 321; establishes her own mint, iii. 54; referred to as a diplomat, iii. 64; takes possession of the *pargana* of Daboh immediately after the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 92; in touch with Tatya Tope, Nana and Banpur Chief, iii. 113; alleged accounts of——about her role towards the British and the revolutionaries not trusted, iii. 70; raises an army against the British, iii. 61; takes possession of Banda, iii. 160; reference of Firoz Shah having received all help from——, ii. 656; list of principal parties and functionaries in the confidence of——, i. 434-36; helps Raja of Banpur, iii. 223; proclamation of——, iii. 225; prepares for the defence of Jhansi, iii. 221, 227; British attack on ——, iii. 574, 576; Tatya Tope comes to Jhansi to help——, iii. 686; evacuates Jhansi fort and evades capture by the British, iii. 346; reaches Bhander, iii. 355; moves to Konch via Bhander with Tatya, iii. 351; reaches Konch with Tatya Tope, iii. 352; starts for Kalpi; iii. 353; declaration of the reward for the arrest of——'s men, iii. 62; opposes Hugh Rose's advance with Tatya Tope, Shahgarh and Banpur chiefs, iii. 368; reaches Kalpi with Tatya Tope, iii. 371, 377; arrives at Kalpi and seeks help from Rao Saheb, iii. 585; with Rao Saheb and Nawab of Banda at Kalpi, iii. 378, 379; escape of——from Kalpi, iii. 381; flight of——from Kalpi towards Jalaun, iii. 446; receives Rs. 20,000/- from Rao Saheb out of the plunder at Gwalior, iii. 459; moves upon Gwalior with others, iii. 444; accompanies Tatya Tope on the road to Gwalior after the flight of Tatya from Bithoor, iii. 578; enters Gwalior and declares Nana as Peshwa or the Chief of the Maratha confederacy, iii. 414; a box allegedly of——containing most important correspondence found by the British at Kalpi, iii. 386; activities of ——at Gwalior, iii. 427, 428; moves about in Gwalior surrounded by his men with drawn swords, iii. 425; dies in action near Phul Bagh, Gwalior, iii. 435, 436, 462; revolutionaries deeply dispirited by the death of——, iii. 463.

Le Grand, Captain : force from Arrah proceeds under——against Kunwar Singh towards Jagdishpur, iv. 469; revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh kill ——, iv. 464.

Lean, J. : Judge at Mirzapur; convenes a meeting to discuss measures for the protection of European life and property, iv. 51.

Lecrole : reference of the cannon firing at——having led to a general uprising throughout Banaras, iv. 13.

Lee, Lieutenant : European forces joined by other forces under—— at Phulpur, iv. 790.

Legge : stays at Azamgarh, at the time of outbreak there, iv. 26.

Lekh Raj (or Lekh Rai) : Nana stays at Bareilly in the house of ——, v. 432, 433.

Lekha : joins in the hunt for Captain Gordon, iv. 553.

Leknath : a resident of Chaudhri *muhalla* in Bareilly; appointed as 'Pandit' under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.

Lennox, Colonel : Mirza Ali Husain, Muhammad Husain and Gopal Mishra said to have behaved loyally towards——and his family, iv. 148; Najaf Ali reported to have taken away the full dress coats of——during his meeting with the latter at Faizabad after the outbreak, i. 385, 386, 387; reference of Muhammad Hasan having sheltered——and his family, iv. 151, 296, 395, 397; revolutionaries fire on the boat with——, iv. 164, 371; Muhammad Hasan's conduct towards ——entitles him for mercy, iv. 386, 393.

Leooda : Nawab Ali Bahadur sends a party of revolutionaries to *pargana*——who return with treasure and property, iv. 568.

Leslie : one of the members of the Board of Commissioners appointed to supervise the territory ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh, i. 143, 144.

Lewin : ——'s views about the British policy in Avadh, i. 93.

Lewis : Quarter-Master Serjeant; rescued by Venables at Azamgarh, iv. 85; shot down, iv. 22.

Lewis, Captain : of the 86th Foot wounded in a clash between the British and the revolutionaries for getting possession of the Jhansi fort, iii. 324, 336.

Leycestor, W. : appointed as Collector of Moradabad district, i. 145.

Liddell, Colonel : marches against the revolutionaries of Chanderi assembled near Pali in Bala Behat jungles, iii. 654.

Light's Battery, Captain : reported to have gone towards Dholpur, v. 921.

Light Cavalry, 2nd : Bhawani Singh of——praised for his role against revolutionaries, v. 18; Captain Vikart of——*enroute* from Naini Tal to Kanpur, v. 735; reported to have conspired with the Ist Regiment at Kanpur to overthrow the British, i. 427; sepoys of——unite with Nana's troops, iv. 691; fights in an engagement between Allahabad and Kanpur, iv. 730.

Light Cavalry, 3rd Regiment : disaffection in——, v. 3; open revolt by men of——at Meerut, v. 10; sentence by Court-martial at Meerut to 85 troopers of——, v. 24; findings of the Court of Enquiry in regard to the behaviour of——, v. 4, 5; statements of the men of ——throw light on the events to follow, v. 13; Officer Commanding, Meerut, imprisons troopers of——, v. 6; petition to be submitted by the men of——, v. 11; release of 85 comrades silently demanded by——, v. 28; a trooper of——asks his comrades to do as they please before the Europeans arrive, v. 27; European soldiers at Meerut warned by a trooper of——to take to flight, v. 17; 85 men of the——, in jail at Meerut, rescued by——, v. 8, 14, 25, 26, 29; road from Meerut to Delhi under possession of a troop of——, v. 30; news afloat at Agra, of the arrival from Meerut and Delhi of——, v. 697; exaggerated version of the murder of the child of Langdale of——, v. 32; arrival at Muzaffarnagar from Meerut of a party of——under an Indian officer, v. 82; Lt. Clarke arrives at Muzaffarnagar with a party of——, v. 87.

Light Cavalry, 4th Regiment : Ma-

gistrate of Saharanpur, joined by a portion of——, v. 96; British lose confidence in——, v. 97.
Light Cavalry, 6th Regiment : revolt at Jullundur by 280 troopers of——, v. 1008.
Light Cavalry, 7th Regiment : sword captured from Maulvi Ahmad Ullah said to have belonged to an officer of——, v. 541.
Likri : *zamindar* of——takes part in revolutionary activities in Bisauli, district Badaun, v. 225.
Limnell : Ranmast Singh charged with the murder of——etc., iv. 863.
Lind : Magistrate at the time of the outbreak at Banaras, iv. 8; treasury of Banaras saved due to the presence of Gubbins and——, iv. 11; impresses upon the military authorities the importance of erecting a post at Rajghat, iv. 25; force under——sent to destroy the fort of Amar Singh at Adampur, iv. 32; takes advantage of the presence of Brigadier Franks' Column in crushing revolutionaries, iv. 227; active in furnishing Colonel Franks' Column, iv. 228.
Lindsay : of the Engineers comes down to Sirauli, iv. 769.
Lindwar : Tatya Tope after leaving Lalitpur arrives at——, iii. 515.
Lisle, Mr. : appointed to enrol persons to serve in the Banda district, iv. 839.
Lochan Singh : brought to trial for his anti-British role, v. 954.
Lockhart, Colonel : P.Walker accompanies Europeans under——and Chapman to Pali factory, iv. 64; Mhow Column under——moves from Ujjain towards Mandsore, iii. 494; ——'s force posted at Susnair, iii. 496, 497, 499.
Lodhi Singh : expires on the way to Jagdishpur, iv. 285.
Lodhora : plundered by Shahgarh revolutionaries, iii. 516.
Lodipur : revolutionaries seen close to——bridge, v. 477; revolutionary force at——, ii. 416, v. 479.
Lohar : revolutionaries reach——, v. 809.
Lohari : *zamindar* of——leads revolutionaries in Bulandshahr district, v. 45.
Loharli : Gujars of——join in the acts of plunder in Bulandshahr district, v. 50.
Lohra : villagers of——join Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Lohut : Tatya Tope's force advances from Barwa Sagar to——, iii. 309.
Londi : Meghar Singh deposes to have seen Har Datt of——first at Bhutwal and then at Laon, iv. 289.
London : reference of Azim Ullah Khan's visit to——to fight for the claim of Nana against East India Company, i. 308; outbreak of revolt in India creates profound panic in——, i. 316; English at Calcutta look for assistance of the army from——on the outbreak of revolt, i. 453; representative of the Sultan (Porte) writes to his master from——that Europeans had been sent to convert the Indians to Christianity, iv. 604; English at Calcutta expecting troops from ——, iv. 605; Lt.-Governor Central Provinces refers to the despatch of European troops from England as published in newspapers of——, ii. 225; Avadh Begum refers, in her rejoinder to Queen Victoria, to the unjust act of the British Govt. of carrying away to—— the Chief of Lahore, i. 466, ii. 529; reference of the prediction about Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's beating his drum in ——, ii. 144.
Long Assy : Mata Din admits to have released——by the permission of Raja Jai Lal, ii. 115.
Longden, Colonel : with a column marches to the north of Jaunpur to face the revolutionaries, iv. 749;. marches from Jaunpur in response to a call for aid, iv. 34; returns after destroying Atraulia, iv. 35; falls back on Jaunpur, iv. 136, 225; arrives at Jaunpur, iv. 137; faces revolutionaries on the borders of Banaras on Azamgarh side, iv. 173; revolutionaries dispersed by——, iv. 180; revolutionaries' retreat to forests in the vicinity of Dulipur after the march of——, iv. 478.
Longueville Clark, Lieutenant : commands two companies of Gonda Regiment at Bahraich; shot dead after the outbreak at Bahraich, ii. 43.
Lor Awar Singh : resists revolutionaries in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Lotan : statement of——about Jhuri Singh, iv. 232.
Low, Mr. : sent to join Edwards at Shamli, v. 143, 144; news of English being engaged at Shamli conveyed by——, v. 145; revolutionaries attacked by a party under——, v. 139.
Low, W. M. : on demand of Commissioner of Bareilly, aid sent under ——, v. 517; news of attack on Richha by Nizam Ali brought to ——, v. 519; referred to as having rendered useful service during the engagement, at Mohanpur, with revolutionaries, v. 520; reports Brown's attack on revolutionaries, v. 521; Alexander proposes to depute——to Pilibhit, v. 530; ordered to cross over to Baheri, v. 531; applies for further support, v. 548; successful attack on Nazim (or Nizam) Ali Khan reported by——, v. 359.
Loyal Sixth Volunteers[1] : said to

1. Appears to be a name given to [illegible]

have murdered some Europeans at Allahabad, iv. 548.
Loyd : with others living in a bungalow belonging to Muggrahy, iv. 581; escape of——, iii. 115; ——and others killed by Banda Nawab's men, iii. 117, iv. 577.
Loyd, Mrs. : with her daughter and son in a great distress at Banda, iv. 840.
Luckhinarain Mitter : plundered by the revolutionaries of his belongings, iv. 708.
Lucknow : reference of Man Singh's intrigues at——Court to serve his own ends, ii. 222; 17th Regiment marches to——in 1854/55, iv. 86; reported circulation of '*Risala Jihad*' in and about——, i. 302; Supreme Council of India disagree with the——authorities to disarm the population after the annexation of Avadh, i. 485; Court of——gained over by English by the annexation of Avadh, v. 3; King of Avadh points out to Outram the disconcerted state of the people of——, i. 106; J. Outram sends urgent requisitions to the officers assembled at Kanpur to join him at——, i. 102; Major Banks, Commissioner of——, to take the charge of the city of—— with Captain Weston as an assistant, i. 107; King of Avadh's departure from——for Calcutta, i. 109; British authorities intend to detain Ali Naqi Khan at——, i. 114; Gubbins' note on the loans due to *sahukars* of——negotiated through Sharf-ud-daula, i. 230; number of forts in——division, i. 115, 121; number of forts in—— *tahsil*, i. 116; King of Avadh complains against the unjust and high-handed behaviour of the British at——towards the *Nawabi* officials as well as towards the royal harem, i. 272-282; King of Avadh

direct the authorities at——not to cause the royal houses to be vacated, i. 272; soaring prices at ——, i. 282; Thakur Das of Yehiyaganj——complains to the Governor General against the high-handedness of Sharf-ud-daula, i. 282; 34th Regiment goes to garrison——, i. 392; circulation of *chapatis* in——, i. 391; *Ashraful-Akhbar*, a——newspaper, publishes about the Indo-Persian intrigues against the British, i. 312; discontentment in the regiments stationed at——, i. 333, 335; Nana's visit to——, i. 376, 378, 379; Azim Ullah Khan, after his arrival in India, accompanies Nana Saheb to——, i. 309; Nana received kindly by Henry Lawrence at——, i. 381; discontentment in ——, ii. 3; disaffection in the regiments stationed at——, i. 333, 335; revised instructions, dispensing with biting the greased cartridges, not put into operation at ——, ii. 4; after the outbreak at Meerut, Europeans at——take alarm and prepare themselves for defence, i. 405; one gold *mohur* in *nazar* given to Delhi King by Bahadur Singh, the *Darogha* of ——, v. 983; two *tilangas* desire the payment of their plundered money at——, earlier deposited at Kothi Ramji Das Gurwala, v. 984; proclamations at——, ii. 5; defensive arrangements completed at——by the British, ii. 6; Nana and the Muslims join hands against the British after Avadh's annexation, i. 374; a sword sent to Chimma Saheb from the——*darbar*, i. 372; *sahukars* of——support the plans of the sepoys to drive the Britishers away, i. 373; Gulab Singh of Jammu sends money to Nana Saheb through a ——*sahukar*, i. 374; reports circulated regarding the Rajas collecting forces to attack——, ii. 8; expected to be visited by the Agents of Czar of Russia, i. 305; a company of 32nd Regiment from——relieves Avadh Irregulars at Kanpur, iv. 517; message from Meerut, sent by English, does not reach——, v. 18; ——garrison commended for its fidelity to the British, v. 19; Kothi Dilkusha,——cantonment, as the headquarters of Avadh Regiment, i. 135; no *harkaras* appointed by the *raeeses* or other residents of ——previous to the outbreak, iv. 46; preparations at——for a popular uprising, ii. 7-8; uprising at ——, ii. 10, iii. 181; Muhammad Hasan at his village near Tanda at the time of outbreak at——, iv. 371; about 1100 Europeans at ——at the time of first outbreak, v. 727-28; popular uprising in—— city, ii. 11; entire city of——in the possession of revolutionaries, i. 484; revolutionaries after the outbreak at——take the route to Sitapur, ii. 21, v. 708; Col. Birch to proceed on the——Road, ii. 22; Europeans at Fatehgarh get news of the revolt at——, v. 733; Carey moves from——to attack Etah, v. 644; 17th Regiment asked to revolt and march to——, iv. 93, 95; 3rd Avadh Horse Battery, sent from——, joins British entrenchments at Kanpur, iv. 513; Wheeler orders the company of the 84th to march to——with the company of 32nd, iv. 518; road to Etah occupied by sawars said to have revolted at ——, v. 677; Colonel Goldney to arrange to send all the ladies and children from Faizabad into——, ii. 30; Man Singh placed under arrest in obedience to orders from——, ii. 31; J. Reid writes to ——about the uprising becoming a certainty at Faizabad, ii. 33; *Risaldar* of 5th Troop, 15th Irregular Cavalry, killed at——, ii. 36; departure of Nawab of Rampur's force taken advantage of by revolutionaries from——, v. 529; revolutionaries resolve to make for——from Bahraich after the outbreak, ii. 42; regiments from Sitapur and Shahjahanpur march on——, ii. 14; Wingfield sends English ladies to ——from Bahraich, ii. 44; Kavanagh leaves for——to see his family, ii. 477; Indian army begins to concentrate at——, v. 270; regiments from Kanpur expected to march on ——, ii. 15; emissaries at——, said to have come to prepare sepoys to rise, arrested and court-martialled, ii. 13; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah towards——, iv. 643; troops arrive at Delhi from——, v. 1008; Lawrence, Agent to Governor General Rajputana, reminds the Rajput chiefs that no Hindu could erect a temple at ——during the Nawabi regime, i. 471; Inglis gives the details of military events at——, ii. 60; Barkat Ahmad and Khan Ali Khan head the revolutionaries on arrival at——, ii. 51; Henry Lawrence defeated in a battle outside——, iv. 723; some Europeans, coming over to——for safety, run into the Baillie Guard for their lives, ii. 54; reference of the commencement of the siege of——after the Chinhat affair, ii. 117; siege of the——Residency conducted by Ahmad Ullah Shah for some time, ii. 147; public treasure at——possessed by Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 148; Sharf-ud-daula's active part during the siege of——, ii. 12; *qasid* from——, Fatehgarh or Mainpuri brings to Koil news of fresh outbreaks, v. 662; Mahomedan emissaries from——said to have incited the cavalry at Sigauli to revolt, i. 402; Kingdom of——referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; claimants to the throne of——, i. 423; coronation of Birjis Qadar and establishment of revolutionary govt. at——, ii. 77-120; 20000 men in arms in ——, ii. 120; Europeans at Agra retire to fort, and save Agra from meeting the fate of——, v. 698; protection of Delhi and—— enjoined upon the sepoys as their first care by the pamphlet '*Victory of Islam*', ii. 152; revolutionaries' determination to protect Delhi and——after driving the English as far as Calcutta, ii. 153; troops of Nana cross the Ganges *enroute* to——, iv. 608; Sharf-ud-Daula and Ali Raza Beg, *Kotwal* of——, ordered to supply provisions, iv. 609; *morcha* at——, ii. 165; Havelock marches to the succour of Lawrence at——, ii. 202-208, iv. 729; Havelock goes to relieve——, ii. 173, 178, v. 67; Nazar Husain sent to—— by Iradat Jahan to obtain *sanad* of *Naib Nizamat* of Jaunpur and Azamgarh, iv. 245; obtains a *sanad* from ——, iv. 247; Hope Grant expresses his inability to cross the canal near——, ii. 168; Raja Jai Lal Singh at——, ii. 17; sawars in government uniform come to Khanpur from——, v. 64; ——court's envoy to Delhi Emperor for encouragement, i. 142; arrival of letters of congratulation at——from Delhi announced by royal salutes, ii. 143; Nana sends only the ladies to—— and himself remains at Fatehpur (probably Fatehpur Chaurasi) with other leaders, iii. 683; Begum Hazrat Mahal permits Nana to visit——, ii. 116, Nana marches towards——, ii. 116, iii. 684; reference of Nana having been brought by Jai Lal Singh to——,

ii. 100; revolutionaries in great numbers at——, ii. 187; Havelock despaired of relieving——, ii. 186; reference of the capture of European ladies by the Raja of Dhaurahra and their despatch to ——, ii. 337; Drig Bijai Singh receives a *parwana* from——with orders to send for the Dhaurahra prisoners, ii. 380; more force needed to rescue the garrison of the——Residency out of the hands of Nana, iv. 766; English at Agra may expect succour if Havelock could escort Europeans at ——, v. 728; Riasat Ali writes to Muhammad Hasan denying about the fall of Baillie Guard in——, iv. 382; revolutionaries defeated somewhere between Kanpur and ——, iv. 383; Havelock's anxiety for the——garrison, ii. 206; Birjis Qadar's proclamation to all the *zamindars* and inhabitants of——, i. 450-51, ii. 121-23; Havelock unable to march on——due to the paucity of troops, iv. 698; reference of an influential man at ——acting as the correspondent of Pir Ali of Bihar, i. 360; Baqar Husain advises Muhammad Hasan to enter Gorakhpur after the defeat of the English army marching on——, iv. 381; Maulvi Turab Ali, a resident of——, serves as Head of the Appeal Court under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432; Yusuf Khan as Collector of *zila*——, ii. 146; reference of prostitutes being a source of revenue to the authorities at——, ii. 146; Kavanagh mentions Nana desisting from entering——following a refusal of a royal salute by the Begum, ii. 141; Muhammad Hasan *Nazim* brings more ammunition with him from——, iv. 385; Babu Ram Bakhsh receives an order from Birjis Qadar at——to maintain administration, iv. 677; Babu Ram Bakhsh goes to——according to the orders received from Birjis Qadar, iv. 679; Mahdi Hasan's attempt to establish a revolutionary government at Jaunpur and Azamgarh on behalf of——court, iv. 174; Husain (Hasan) Yar Khan despatched from Hasanpur to —— as Iradat Jahan's agent, iv. 243, 246; Muhammad Hasan Khan comes to Gorakhpur, styling himself as *Nazim* of the King of——, iv. 384; Maulvi Liaqat Ali compliments the ruler of——for the aid given to the revolutionaries cause, iv. 614; Outram surrenders command to Havelock to effect the relief of——, ii. 205; Britishers cross the Ganges for an advance on——, iv. 702; movement reinforced in Allahabad under directions from ——, iv. 654; Man Singh deposes to have left——the day Havelock reached Alambagh, ii. 231; murder of some European and Christian prisoners at——, ii. 144; heavy firing heard at Kanpur in the direction of——, iv. 660; occupation of——by Havelock, v. 365, 908; a *Nazim*, sent from——, enters Nawabganj, iv. 612; Loni Singh deposes about his *vakil* Zahurul Husain having proceeded to ——to take up service under Birjis Qadar, ii. 129; withdrawal from——contemplated by Outram, ii. 236; Outram besieged at ——, ii. 236-37; intelligence received at Agra of the relief of English garrison at——, v. 1017; sepoys reach Faizabad after their flight from——, ii. 209; *Nazim* of Salon returns with 2000 men to——, ii. 210; regiment of cavalry moving from——to Purai in Azamgarh, ii. 213; Shaikh Ghulam Husain leaves——on his appointment as *Chakledar* of Jaunpur, ii. 215; a regiment of cavalry marching towards Shahzadpur from ——, iv. 187; revolutionaries at Barhal return to their homes beyond Buxar from Delhi and ——, iv. 296; Allahabad *Nazim* fully acquainted with the state of affairs at——, iv. 664; Greathed's Column leaves Agra *enroute* to Kanpur to reinforce Outram at ——, v. 906; Jaunpur *Nazim* authorised by ——Court to raise twelve regiments, iv. 217; Man Singh explains away his departure to——due to the capture of Rani of Raja Bakhtawar Singh by the revolutionaries, ii. 230; many revolutionaries from Bareilly go away in the direction of——, v. 844; Nana retires with a few cavalry from——to Fatehpur Chaurasi, iv. 704; British move from——, Kanpur and Naini Tal against Bareilly apprehended by revolutionaries, v. 366; Outram's force in straitened circumstances at——, ii. 218; strong rumours about Britishers holding even Kanpur and——with great difficulty, v. 776; Beni Madho returns to——from Azamgarh, ii. 248; news of the arrival of European force at Alambagh reaches——, ii. 249; news of the defeat of British at the hands of Mahdi Hasan reaches——, ii. 251; bankers of——called upon by the Avadh Court to contribute 20 lakhs of rupees, ii. 251; forty thousand feudal retainers camp round——as reported by the British, i. 480; Europeans advance to attack——*naka*, ii. 252; Britishers' success at various places in——, ii. 261; Maxwell ignorant of the reinforcement of Kanpur from——, iv. 712; revolutionaries, reinforced by Delhi regiments, swear to die in——, ii. 253; 300 men of Amethi Raja killed at——, ii. 244; Residency relieved by Europeans, and ——reported as up-side down, ii. 254; ——garrison retreats from the Residency, and falls back on Dilkusha, ii. 263; Nawab of Farrukhabad visits——, v. 927; reinforcements being sent from——to attack Azamgarh and Jaunpur; crowds of people flocking into ——to take part in the religious crusade, ii. 256; expected to be re-attacked by the Europeans, ii. 257; details of revolutionaries' forces at——in Nov. 1857; ii. 327; 18000 sepoys still at——, ii. 238; revolutionaries' arrangements for the manufacture of ammunition at——, ii. 242; ladies and children of the Britishers of——garrison encamped four miles from Kanpur, iv. 706; Britishers at Allahabad expect succour from ——, iv. 710; fortified by Avadh Govt.; regiments from Kanpur reach——, ii. 258; some revolutionaries betake to——after their defeat at Gangiri, v. 123; hectic preparations at——to defend it against British attack, ii. 259-261; sawars leave——to aid Mahdi Hasan, ii. 261; Ghulam Murtaza lists 3 conditions, said to have hastened the decline of Delhi and——, ii. 137; Commander-in-chief's army concentrates on——, ii. 354; many revolutionaries from Rohilkhand leave for ——,v. 371; revolutionaries assembling at Gonda under the orders from——, iv. 306; ——treasury empty, ii. 269; Nana in——to collect forces to attack Kanpur, ii. 295; Mahdi Hasan to be taken to——, ii. 270, 271; Gorakhpur revolutionaries expect reinforcements from——, iv. 309, 310, 311; 200 sawars reach Faizabad from——with Kunwar Singh, ii. 272; Nana lays siege to Kanpur after coming from——, iii. 237;

chain of communications kept up by revolutionaries from Bareilly to——, ii. 268, v. 934, 935; Muzaffar Jahan receives a dress of honour from——, ii. 272; rumours spread of the intention of British to demolish ——, ii. 276; main body of British occupied at——, v. 375; reports about sepoys plundering——, ii. 276; reports in——about Kanpur regiments of Indians serving the English, ii. 278; MacGregor and Jang Bahadur's force to march on——, ii. 286; MacGregor not hopeful of reaching——before 7th March 1858, ii. 283; despatches from——, ordering the *taluqadars* to rise against the British, intercepted, ii. 277; reported publication at——of a pamphlet, pointing out the advantages of Mahomedanism over Christianity, ii. 281; sepoys, with Safdar Ali and Qaim Ali at Mahona, leave for——, ii. 280; British forces commence their march to ——, ii. 311; reference of Firoz Shah's presence in—— during its defensive fortifications against final encounter, ii. 656; battle of ——commences, ii. 290; Firoz Shah fights the English at——, iii. 662; Gorkha force to pass Faizabad on the march to——, iv. 315; Rohilkhand revolutionaries reinforced from——, v. 383; Maxwell ordered to advance on——, ii. 291; attack by British forces on ——'s first line of works, ii. 291; ——defences attacked, ii. 292; Raja Man Singh tenders submission to British at——, ii. 311; army under Jang Bahadur arrives at——, ii. 291, 310; battery erected by the side of the Kandu Nadi bridge on the——Road to dispute Britishers' passage, ii. 305; English armies, sent for recapture of Farrukhabad from——, to return back without delay, v. 936; ——Imambara stormed, ii. 312; sack of——described, ii. 321-325; army of the Commander-in-chief in possession of——, ii. 328; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah referred to as having been foremost in action till the reoccupation of——by the British, ii. 145; Nana arrives at——, v. 427; hearing about revolutionaries coming from——, Dewinson goes to drive them away, iv. 109; fall of——, ii. 312-20; reported to be free from revolutionaries, ii. 327, 330; reported arrival at Bareilly of Nana and fugitives from——, v. 431; British measures after evacuation of——by the revolutionaries, ii. 330; proposals regarding the treatment of the people after the fall of——, ii. 338, 341-49, 355; recruitment started at——by the Britishers, ii. 367; well-disposed people called upon to submit themselves to the British authorities at——, ii. 332; Maharaja Jang Bahadur with 2500 men arrives at Kanpur from ——*enroute* to Allahabad, iv. 759; Kunwar Singh enters the northern part of Azamgarh from——, iv. 139; revolutionaries on the banks of the Ganges emboldened due to reinforcements from——, v. 111; revolutionaries in Meerut division alarmed due to the fall of——, v. 112; E. Lugard leaves——for Azamgarh, iv. 193, 196; revolutionaries collect in the northern and western parts of Jaunpur after the fall of——, iv. 143; Montgomery visits Allahabad before going to——, ii. 361; *taluqadars* of Baiswara and Sultanpur reported to have reached——and entrenched near Aishbagh, ii. 370; Qadir Bakhsh driven out of the city of——, ii. 369, 370; some Muslims at Jaunpur proclaim

the destruction of the British army before——, iv. 230; Europeans at ——intend to attack Bari, ii. 373; Walpole leaves——and reaches Rhodamau, ii. 404; garrison of ——streaming north, west and south of Bareilly, v. 393; Firoz Shah reaches Bareilly from——, v. 434; Begum conveys to Nana at Bareilly, the recovery from English of——, v. 435; gathering of——revolutionaries at Bareilly, v. 392; ——'s northern part presents a deserted appearance, ii. 377; *taluqadars* of Oel, Mahwa and Katehar to send their arrears of revenue to English authorities at ——, ii. 415; English troops start from——for Khairabad, ii. 413; Nana gives out that Bala Rao intends to attack——, v. 436; Khan Bahadur's men replaced by revolutionary soldiers from——, v. 436, 437; Chief Commissioner condemns the proclamation issued from——, ii. 350; some chiefs, at a great distance from ——, tender allegiance to the British, ii. 362; Beni Madho threatening—— Road, ii. 419; Thakur Dayal, *Bakhshi* of the revolutionary army, flees from——and reaches Oel, ii. 420; Raja Anirudh Singh sends his *vakil* to——, ii. 421; Colin Campbell deems a guerilla war in Rohilkhand an inevitability due to escape of sepoys from——, v. 466; Tables showing revenue collections at——, ii. 384, 386, 388, 389; Ahmad Ullah Shah referred to by the British authorities as having been infamous at——, v. 425; Drig Bijai Singh establishes his own *thanas* and stops supplies for——, ii. 390; *Tahsildar* of——visits Mariahu, ii. 385; Ali Muhammad Khan as viceroy of——writes to Maharaja Jang Bahadur for aid, ii. 446; atmosphere at——supposed as surcharged with alarm due to the influx of revolutionaries from Rohilkhand, v. 513; reference of revolutionaries having approached nearer to——under the leadership of some *taluqadars*, ii. 363; *taluqadars* of Avadh required to tender their allegiance at——only, ii. 423; Raja of Kapurthala marching towards ——, v. 889; Bilwa revolutionaries checked from either going to Wingfield or reaching——, ii. 426; Man Singh to be helped from——by the British, ii. 427, iv. 355; Pali and Sandi attacked by Liaqat Ali and not by Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah of——, v. 523; 'capacity for organization' as displayed by the British at——, referred to, v. 447;——district in the hands of the British, ii. 431; Hope Grant returns to——after his expedition to the north, ii. 406; Birjis Qadar leaves——and reaches Bahraich, ii. 395; Ahmad Ullah Shah reported in the neighbourhood of——, ii. 448; police force, sent out from ——, establishes itself at Malihabad, ii. 434; violent crimes in——, ii. 435; revolutionaries join Beni Madho who had proceeded in the direction of——, iv. 820; some revolutionaries including son of Mirza Kadir, of —— royal family, drowned while crossing the river Teree near Betwa, iv. 346; Beni Madho falls back in the direction of——and retreats towards Kala Kankar, iv. 801; British force encamped near——, ii. 484; Carnegie makes over the charge of the city of——to Mr. Wood, ii. 485; Man Singh refers to his going to——, ii. 462; Raja Har Prasad heads a force on the west side of——, ii. 461; Badaun revolutionary leaders apprehended in the city of——, v. 621; Simon Martin referred to as one of the

most amiable of the defenders of ——, ii. 475; Brigadier Barker reaches Sandila with a strong brigade from——, ii. 535; British arrangements to support the movement from——to clear trans-Ghagra districts, ii. 572; Colin Campbell after defeating Beni Madho returns to——, ii. 539; British troops, left on the—— Faizabad line, defeat all the local gatherings, ii. 538; Eveleigh to operate on the north-west of——, ii. 536; Barker secures Khairabad and Biswa leaving a gap on——side, ii. 536; revolutionaries at Badaun in correspondence with revolutionaries at ——, v. 327; 5 more regiments despatched to Bangaon on receipt of news at——of revolutionaries' defeat at Gorakhpur, iv. 373; Brigadier Horsford marches through——, ii. 573; Drig Bijai Singh's activities in the northern vicinity of——, ii. 555; intelligence from—— about Firoz Shah intending to join Tatya, v. 810; Raja of Mainpuri and Nawab of Fatehgarh arrive at ——, v. 848; news from——about revolutionaries entering Doab, v. 829, 830; list of revolutionary leaders sent by Chief Commissioner, ——, v. 816; servants with the Begum in Nepal said to be the residents of——, iv. 289; Niaz Muhammad Khan deposes to have gone with Khan Bahadur to Nanpara in *zila*——, v. 618; Farrukhabad Nawab *enroute* to Kanpur passes through——, v. 950; arrest of Fasahat Ullah, said to have acted as special correspondent of revolutionaries in——, v. 580; Mammoo Khan and Khan Bahadur to be sent to—— as captives, v. 590, 591; Mammoo Khan and Khan Bahadur pass through Gonda *enroute* to——, v. 590; Khan Bahadur and Mammoo Khan brought as prisoners to ——, v. 590, 591, 593; Mammoo Khan and Khan Bahadur safely escorted into——, v. 591.

Ludhiana (Lodhiana) : part of the amount stolen from the treasury at——found on the person of a sepoy seized by a Magistrate at Aligarh, i. 347; reference of—— having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Ludhpura : *zamindars* of——join in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 42.

Ludhunter, Mr. : Deputy Superintendent Electric Telegraph, Raghogarh; informs Napier about the cutting off of the telegraph line by the revolutionaries, iii. 498.

Lugard, Sir Edward : Campbell transfers his head-quarters to the camp of——at Banthra, ii. 312; advances against Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 320; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's stronghold in Lucknow city to be attacked by——, ii. 319; leaves Lucknow for Azamgarh, iv. 193, 196; European forces on the defensive near Azamgarh, till the arrival of——, iv. 198; Kunwar Singh awaits——'s attack, iv. 199; attacks Ghulam Husain, iv. 230; within seven miles of Azamgarh, iv. 438; arrives for the relief of the siege of Azamgarh, iv. 139; withdrawal of Britishers to Captainganj known to——, iv. 331; ordered to press revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh and concentrate the 37th Foot at Ghazipur, iv. 457, 463; state of Azamgarh duly reported to——, iv. 202; to commence crossing the Ganges, iv. 465; completes the passage of the Ganges, iv. 269; does not wait for Douglas before attacking Jagdishpur, iv. 462; attacks Jagdishpur, iv. 475; halts at Beehia to give Colonel Corfield time to advance

from Sahasram, iv. 476; marches to check the revolutionaries, iv. 478; revolutionaries' encounter with——'s forces, iv. 270-71; attacks the revolutionaries and drives them out from Gahmar forests, iv. 271; marches towards Sahasram, iv. 480; marches for Buxar, iv. 483.

Lukdar (Lookdar) : Coke posts force at——, v. 382.

Lukwa Ahir : reported to be present at a fort in Birrehna, iii. 488.

Lulla Laik Singh : of Etawah 'engages' to convey the body of Doyle safely to Etawah, v. 815.

Lumbar, Mr. : furniture of——taken to Najibabad, v. 338.

Lumbroon : the name of one of the five regiments sent to Bangaon, iv. 373.

Lumsden : makes a night attack on the revolutionaries pitched near the Tulsipur frontier, iv. 362.

Lumsden, Lieutenant Peter : services of——, in Afghanistan, acknowledged, i. 311.

Lushkar : news about the bone-dust in flour and sugar spreads in——, iii. 129; revolutionaries plunder——, iii. 416; revolutionaries complete their arrangements for resisting attack, by a British force, on——, iii. 424; revolutionaries encamped outside—— prepare for flight on the advance of the British to Amain, iii. 431; revolutionaries fire on the force of H. Rose from the fort at——, iii. 434; revolutionaries dislodged from——after a severe contest, iii. 442.

Lutf Ali (Lutuf Alee), Shaikh : Prime Minister of Scindia; joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Allahabad; helps in driving the Britishers into the Allahabad fort, iv. 648.

Lyall, Alfred : excursions in Dadri and Sikandrabad made by Turnbull along with——, v. 35; one of the seven Englishmen left at Bulandshahr, v. 37; succeeds in killing a good number of revolutionaries, v. 38; F. Williams starts from Meerut with——, v. 39; goes to reoccupy Bulandshahr, v. 117.

Lyall, Dr. : principal agent assistant to the Opium Agent; shot dead by Pir Ali in Patna city, i. 358.

Lynch : police force sent under—— as far as Daraula Ghat to prevent the communication between the revolutionaries of Faizabad and Arrah, i. 360; finds a large collection of boats at Mumer (Manahar) on the Ghagra, iv. 468.

Lysut[1], Captain : Captain Sneyd occupies a bungalow jointly with ——at Shahjahanpur, v. 201; goes to church at Shahjahanpur, v. 195; Sital Singh orderly of—— goes to assist officers at church, v. 202; desires to go to Pawayan, v. 196; walks on foot all the way to Pawayan, v. 197.

Lytton, John : despatched by the Rani of Jhansi with Lala Kashmiri Mal to represent her case before the British Govt., i. 493.

M

Mabudia (Maboodea) : Meade captures Tatya Tope at——, iii. 565.

Mabussiah, Mussammat : head of Mr. Moore taken to——, widow of Udwant Singh, iv. 81.

MacCliffe, John : orders the Delhi *Kotwal* to close the gates of the city on the outbreak, v. 976; rides out with a naked sword towards Ajmeri Gate, v. 977.

MacClleland : a surgeon who attends the wounded at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 307.

1. Spelt as 'Lysoght' also.

MacCullen, Mr. : murderer of——traced out, v. 546.
Macdonald, Captain : of 20th Regiment Native Infantry murdered at Meerut, v. 8, 25, 27.
Macdonald, Mrs. : bad characters of Sadar Bazar Meerut prominently join in the uprising according to the evidence of the servant of ——, v. 14; known to be in safety, v. 960; murdered, v. 28.
MacDonnel, Evan : police force to be sent under——as far as Daraula Ghat to prevent the communication between the revolutionaries of Faizabad and Arrah, i. 360.
MacDuff, Brigader : drives away the revolutionaries under Barjor Singh, iii. 665; revolutionaries pursued by——while moving across the Chambal at Chakranagar, v. 809.
MacGregor, Brigadier-General : news of British attack on the revolutionaries at Majhauli communicated to——, iv. 300.
Machalpur (Mutchulpoor) : revolutionaries move from——to Bhorepur, iii. 471, 473; revolutionaries hearing of the pursuit by the English and Patiala troops go to ——, iii. 472.
Machchhi Bhawan (Muchee Bowun) : Avadh King's men refuse to open the gates of the godown in——fortress, i. 126; discovery of state property in ——, i. 128; Carnegie's men unlock the royal store-rooms of ——, i. 277, 280; magazine stores moved into——, ii. 6; execution effected near——following the outbreak, ii. 12; revolutionaries shelled by the guns from—— during their advance towards Ismailganj, ii. 54; Chief Commissioner's spy to the fort of—— with the directive to the inmates to set fire to the mine in——, ii. 56;—— mine exploded, ii. 57; revolutionaries secure two guns and stand against the——fort front, ii. 58; British force withdrawn to Residency and——, ii. 62; Europeans find refuge in——, ii. 68; 'Imambara' situated halfway between the 'Daulat Khana' and——, ii. 70; blown up, ii. 188; removal of the British garrison from——, ii. 189; fortification of the——destroyed, ii. 190; considered to be in a commanding position but not strong enough, ii. 201; James Outram occupies ——, ii. 319, 324, 325.
Machhligaon : a British division drives Devi Bakhsh to——, iv. 373.
Machhlishahr : bazar ——plundered by the revolutionaries, iv 794. Jhuri Singh raids——, iv. 143, 234; Jhuri Singh's wife left to go to——, iv. 210.
Machhrehta : in *tahsil* Misrikh district Sitapur, ii. 415; Narpat Singh's letter for help to Baicha Singh son of Jhau Singh, *zamindar* of——, ii. 415; Carnegie's march to——to disperse the revolutionaries assembled there, ii. 562.
Machley Salatin : becomes the target of the revolutionaries at Delhi for his disapproving the murder of women according to tenets of Islam, v. 986.
MacInroy, Lieutenant : intercepts the advance of Barjor Singh and his matchlockmen on Jalaun district, iii. 654.
MacIntyre, Captain : of the Hyderabad Contingent sent towards Mahoba to check the advance of revolutionaries, iv. 852.
Mackeller, Dr. : regrets death of his friend Major Blake at Gwalior, iii. 182.
Mackenzie, Captain : 8th Irregular Cavalry continues loyal under ——, v. 178; empowered to raise permanent troops, v. 179; endeavours to keep his soldiers together, v. 179; Captain Brownlow safe in in the house of——, v. 191; cavalry ordered by——to get ready to face the revolutionaries, v. 192; cavalry proceeds with——towards revolutionaries, v. 192; Wilson marches to Soron with——, v. 882.
Mackenzie, Holt : Secretary to Govt. in the Territorial Department; directed to prepare a memorandum on the procedure to be followed in the settlement of the Ceded and Conquered Provinces, i. 153.
Mackenzie, Lieutenant : no letter received by Power from—— at Bithoor, v. 933.
Mackenzie, Lieutenant-Colonel : of Ist Brigade Horse Artillery said to have ably led his men in the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 992.
Mackenzie, Mr. : one of the British officials at the talks between Bihar revolutionary leaders and British authorities at Bhadaur, iv. 493.
Mackinnon, Captain : troops of—— sent under J. Outram across Gomati, ii. 314.
Mackinnon, Doctor : attends Russell when the latter is badly wounded at the battle of Bareilly, v. 457.
Mackintosh : wife of——caught, and killed at Kanpur, iv. 509.
MacLean, Captain : watches the Siras and Komira *ghats* over the Betwa between Tal Behat, iii. 514, 673; receives instructions to withdraw his *thana* from any post he is unable to defend, iii. 609.
MacLean, Joseph Dore, the *kirani* of——, v. 754; Joseph Dore flees to the factory of——, v. 752.
MacNabb, Cornet : murdered at Meerut, v. 8, 25.
Macnaughton : brings Hikmat Ullah and some other leaders to assist J. W. Sherer, iv. 563; goes to Jamrawan and apprehends Shiv Dayal Singh, iv. 812; accompanies Carthews to Chandpur, iv. 822.
Maconochie : Anant Ram attacked by——, v. 778; attacks Pitam Singh and Bankat Singh, v. 802; marches from Phaphund on Harchandpur, v. 819; assists the British authorities in the battle at Harchandpur, v. 822.
Macpherson : extract from the preface to——'s procedure of the Civil Courts of the East India Co., i. 171; arrival at Agra of——, v. 711; threatened at Hirgorah, iii. 185; ——'s reply to objections by Scindia, iii. 169; seeks permission to move on Gwalior, iii. 165; enters Lushkar with a force, iii. 442; correspondence with——over the question of Gwalior *darbar's* co-operation in operations against Etawah villages, v. 837-40; Meade succeeds——at Gwalior, iii. 593.
MacWater : Collector of Panipat; with ladies and children reaches Barta in Delhi, v. 974.
Madad Ali : Gopal Singh with Rahim Khan and——meets Nana at Sukha Mallah's Ghat, iv. 521.
Madad Ali (Muddut Ulli) : on the permanent establishment in Mirzapur district; shot through the arm at Saddupur, iv. 249.
Madah Khan : a *Subedar* who describes about his fight with Gujars near Allahbans in Bijnaur district, v. 248.
Madan Man Singh : killed while fighting for the British in the battle at Chanda, iv. 224.
Madanpur (Muddunpore, Mudinpore) : people of——referred to as the deadliest enemy of the British at the commencement of the outbreak, iv. 837; Chief of Shahgarh defeats the British at——, iii. 263; Mir Amanat Ali reports the defeat of the Chief of Shahgarh by the British at——, iii. 285; defended by Raja of Shahgarh, iii. 303; defended

by 52nd and other regiments of the English, iii. 304; Jaunpur people threaten Chilla and——, iv. 840.
Madaora : son of the Raja of Narwar with some followers comes to the village of——, iii. 291.
Madar Ali Khan : Khan Bahadur informed by——of the plunder of cantonment, v. 181; desires Khan Bahadur to go to *kotwali*, v. 608; with other revolutionary leaders approaches Khan Bahadur to persuade him to get back his old possessions, v. 183; calls upon Khan Bahadur to seat himself upon *masnad*, v. 194; offers a salute to Khan Bahadur, v. 280; accompanies Khan Bahadur during the latter's visit to Bakht Khan, v. 285, 598; one of the members of the council set up by Khan Bahadur to try cases in Bareilly, i. 428; son of——appointed *Naib Bakhshi* under Khan Bahadur's govt. i. 434, v. 282; appointed General, v. 281.
Madar Bakhsh, Jamadar : deposition of——, iii. 57.
Madar Khan : an imaginary generalissimo of the revolutionary forces at Delhi, v. 995.
Madari Lal : an official under the British Govt. in Avadh; moves to *mauza* Barabaidar (?) out of the fear of the revolutionaries, v. 325.
Madari Singh : dresses the wound of Shiv Charan at Shahjahanpur, v. 200.
Maddock : boys of Rev.——'s school at Mussoorie keep a night watch due to panicky conditions in Dehra Doon, v. 103.
Madhav Prasad : anxious to accompany Mahdi Hasan *Nazim* against Jaunpur, ii. 211; leaves Mahdi Hasan and returns home, ii. 272.
Madho (Madhoo) : referred to as a notorious 'dacoit' of Sadhowra; killed while committing a 'dacoity', iv. 744.
Madho Prasad Palwar (Madhoo Pershad Pulwar) : with Muzaffar Jahan and his men attacks station of Azamgarh, iv. 247; threatens to attack Azamgarh from Gorakhpur, iv. 174; Colonel Rowcroft protects Azamgarh and Gorakhpur from the attack of——, Muhammad Hasan and Muzaffar Jahan, iv. 189; Palwars at Ghyaspur go to ——at a fort called Kot Rae-raise, iv. 190; ——'s servant crosses the river Ghagra from Avadh and attacks police station at Subya, iv. 319.
Madho Prasad Singh : encounter between Pennywell and——, iv. 108.
Madho Ram : sepoy of the Light Company 17th N. I.; engaged to Bhondu Singh's daughter, i. 345; said to have shot Lt. Hutchinson of the 17th Regiment N. I., i. 345, iv. 89.
Madho Rao : adopted son of Kadi Bai, i. 15.
Madho Rao : succeeds his father Balaji Baji Rao, i. 30.
Madho Rao : second adopted son of Vinaik Rao Baper, i. 15; dispute between Narain Rao and the guardians of——for inheritance of Vinaik Rao's estates, i. 66; Narain Rao and—— compromise to act as joint masters of the estates, i. 66; Cockerell at Karwi assisted by——, iv. 570; revolutionaries proclaim rule of Narain Rao and ——, iv. 631; Nawab Ali Bahadur reminds Nana Saheb about his letter sent by the hands of——, iv. 615; Nawab Ali Bahadur comes to know about the enthronement of Nana through the petition of——, iv. 616; attacks and destroys the village of Purba, iv. 745; Narain Rao and——'s property confiscated, iv. 832; Narain Rao and——continue to aid the revolutionaries, iv. 747; F. O.

Mayne to write again to C. B. Thornhill about the conditions of surrender of Narain Rao and his younger brother——, iv. 839; Narain Rao and——persist in their hostility towards the British, iv. 841, 842; inclined towards revolutionaries, iv. 842; said to be the real name of Rao Saheb; adopts the title of *Qiledar*, iii. 427; General Whitlock's force moved against Narain Rao and——, iv. 843; reported surrender of Narain Rao and——, iv. 845; surrenders himself for trial, iv. 843, 844; Narain Rao and——recommended for mercy, iv. 857, 858; chances of remittance of——'s sentence, iv. 858.
Madho Rao Brahman : joins Rao Saheb from Pushkar and remains with him, iii. 680, 690.
Madho Rao Hundey : becomes Brigade-Major to Tatya Tope at Gwalior, iii. 458.
Madho Singh : *Qanungo* of Bhognipur; one of the leaders of the revolutionaries attacking Sikandra, iv. 753; capture of——and his suicide, iv. 763.
Madho Singh : orderly, later on Adjutant of 17th N. I.; calls upon the 17th Regiment N.I. at Azamgarh in the name of religion to march on Lucknow, iv. 95; Lt. Hutchinson of 17th N. I. shot at by——, iv. 95; Bhondu Singh denies about——being his son-in-law, iv. 100.
Madho Singh (of Jaunpur) : Angnu Singh accompanies Europeans to the house of——, iv. 131; Mathews wants to take shelter in the house of——at Basharatpur, iv. 127; Mathews arrives at——'s house with other Europeans, iv. 127.
Madho Singh (Lal Madho Singh) : of Amethi and the owner of Ramnagar fort in Sultanpur district; recommended for his good conduct, i. 122; revenue of village Purwa demanded from——, i. 193; settlement of village Purwa in Amethi made with——, i. 194; reported to be turning hostile to British and securing his valuables, ii. 223; promises made by H. Lawrence to——and Man Singh to be kept by the British, ii. 228; at Talab Fateh Ali with his men and guns, ii. 247; engaged in a fight with the Europeans at Banni Banthra, ii. 248; asked to appear before Chanda, iv. 212; reported to be afraid to declare himself for either the British or the revolutionaries, ii. 463; declines to join Raja Man Singh against the revolutionaries, ii. 426, 463; to join Beni Madho at Salon, ii. 463; asked by the British to make submission, ii. 532, 533, 537; surrenders to Major Barrow, ii. 541.
Madho Singh : of Busema active in Ujhani, district Badaun, v. 224.
Madhoganj : revolutionaries from Kalpi encamped at——, ii. 401; revolutionaries' march from——to Sandila, ii. 401.
Madhoganj : Narpat Singh returns to——, v. 785.
Madhogarh: Scindia takes possession of the *pargana* of——, iii. 92; revolutionaries under Kunwar Singh plunder——, iii. 488.
Madhoopur : Tonk people report about revolutionaries going to——via Dekhooa, iii. 482.
Madhoorajpura : a force of the Jaipur *raj* reported to be present at——, iii. 477.
Madhopur : revolutionaries, joined by *Purbia* labourers on the canal, plunder the——market, iv. 483.
Madhu Das : bazar of——in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, looted, v. 42.
Madina : Niaz Muhammad Khan goes to——, v. 616, 617; Niaz Muhammad Khan remains for a year at——, v. 618.

Madrak : attack on——, in district Aligarh, v. 664; set on fire, v. 665; factory burnt at——, v. 666; Watson and party still at ——, v. 659; English take up position in the compound of an Indigo planter at——, v. 662; advance guard of Ghaus Muhammad Khan pushes forward to——, v. 860; revolutionaries' party of Horse at——, v. 861; attack on Watson at——, v. 868.

Madras : reference of the revolt of ——troops at Vellore in 1806, i. 322; disaffection throughout—— Army, i. 323; importation of solar evaporation salt from the Presidency of——etc., i. 254; Sikandar Shah or Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reports about himself as coming from the——side of India, i. 383; conspiracy at——, i. 356; Presidency of——makes over the young Hindu converts to the Missionaries, i. 295; family ties reported in——Army, i. 321; ecclesiastical establishment at ——, i. 289, 290; Major Bell of ——put in command to crush revolutionaries at Mirzapur, iv. 47; a few——troopers sent to check Amar Singh, iv. 485; a party of——sepoys burns the villages of Thakuranipurwa and Ahirpurwa, iv. 831; Lance goes to Etawah with the assistance of the——Sappers, v. 794.

Madras Artillery : moving round by right to reach Munuhur, iv. 454; Brigadier Miller of the——severely wounded in the engagement before the British occupation of Banda, iv. 463, 836; E. Lugard arrives at Ghazipur escorted by 100 of the ——and others, iv. 458.

Madras Athenaeum : description of Nana and his family taken from ——, iv. 767.

Madras Cavalry : ——'s regiment marches from Allahabad to Gorakhpur via Jaunpur and Azamgarh, iv. 315; engaged in heavy firing at Azamgarh against the revolutionaries, iv. 193; sent away to Ghazipur, iv. 196; with others moves to attack the advance guard of the revolutionaries plundering Atraulia, iv. 194; ——'s men killed in checking the revolutionaries from following Milman's force at Koelsa, iv. 195; besieged at Rasra by the revolutionaries, iv. 489; sent to Chowgoin to collect information about the revolutionaries' movements, iv. 480.

Madras Column : Hyderabad Contingent to move for Central India in co-operation with——in the Sagar and Narmada territories, iv. 428; desired not to cross Jockei in order to save time to intercept the revolutionaries coming down on Great Deccan Road, iv. 424; defence of Jabalpur to be left on ——, iv. 429.

Madras Fusiliers : Neill's arrival in Calcutta at the head of——, iv. 10; Neill arrives at Allahabad, having left Banaras with men of ——, iv. 635; Major Renaud of ——to command the Column towards Kanpur, iv. 667; ordered to drive revolutionaries from Aong, iv. 717; pushed on to have the control over the bridge on Pandu Nadi, iv. 720; cross over river Gomati at Sultanpur without opposition, ii. 465.

Madras Infantry : a Rifle Company of——advances to Natchingaon on the Wardha, iii. 534.

Madras Light Cavalry : fifty Europeans and a troop of——sent to Captainganj, iv. 340; Colonel Whistler sends——and other troops against Beni Bahadur Singh reportedly active in the *parganas* bordering on Avadh, iv. 796.

Madras Light Cavalry, 4th Regiment : marches from Allahabad for

Gorakhpur, iv. 191; Colonel Milman detains a portion of the——at Koelsa to assist against Kunwar Singh, iv. 437; with H. Wilson stationed at Basti, iv. 330; Colonel Davies to meet revolutionaries outside the town of Azamgarh on being reinforced by——, iv. 195.

Madras Light Cavalry, 6th Regiment : ——'s one squadron under Whistler sent to assist Mayne, iv. 790; expected at Gorakhpur, iv. 335; ordered from Allahabad to reinforce Colonel Rowcroft, iv. 332; Muhammad Hasan attacked by column under Colonel Byng of——, iv. 342.

Madras Native Infantry : Europeans in need of one regiment of——at Kanpur, iv. 697; G. Macnaughton with a company of——under Middleton goes to Jamrawan, iv. 812.

Madras Native Infantry, 17th : moves out in the direction of Jahanabad under Brigadier Carthew, iv. 821; ——'s escort retained at Fatehpur by Brigadier Carthew, iv. 824.

Madras Native Infantry, 19th : two hundred and fifty men of the—— arrive at Kalpi, iii. 601.

Madras Native Infantry, 26th : leaves Kampti for Seoni to relieve the Company of the 33rd Regiment, iv. 427.

Madras Native Infantry, 27th : a wing of the——marches on Gorakhpur to attack Dumri revolutionaries, iv. 343.

Madras Regiment : a——likely to be added to Grand Trunk Road Column on their march to Rewa, iv. 425; deemed advisable to be sent from Banaras to Mirzapur, iv. 430; a wing of——arrives at Mirzapur, iv. 256, 257; some of the—— with Europeans in Nagpur and other places, iv. 628.

Madras Regiment, 17th : sent from Mirzapur to Rewa, iv. 170.

Madras Rifles : at Azamgarh to obviate an organized invasion on Banaras Division, iv. 175; ——'s arrival at Azamgarh under Major Cox reported, iv. 190; ordered to march to Gorakhpur, iv. 191; Colonel Davies strengthened by ——, iv. 195; sent out to effect a diversion during the engagement with revolutionaries on a bridge on Banaras Road, iv. 198; men of ——sent to bring Lord Mark Kerr's rear-guard to Azamgarh, iv. 199; a company of——sent back to Arrah for its protection, iv. 475; help in preventing the destruction of bridge over Tons, iv. 139.

Madras Rifles, 60th : sent to assist Colonel Davies, iv. 193.

Madras Sappers : a company of—— and Miners arrives at Fatehpur, iv. 740.

Magarwara : an outpost of the revolutionaries, iii. 607.

Magazine, 20th : Colonel Finner killed on approaching the——at Meerut, v. 27.

Maghai : revolutionaries attacked at——, iv. 452.

Maghar (Mughur) : escaped Europeans from Faizabad murdered by the inhabitants of Mahua Dabar in *pargana*——, iv. 146.

Maghar (or Meghar) Rai : attacks the *Tahsildar* of Muhammadabad, iv. 482.

Magrua (Mugroa) : statement of salt pits in——in Purwa district, i. 255.

Magurdora : Mahratta (Maratha) forces reach ——, iii. 254.

Magurpore Taherka : some men of the Peshwa's force after being defeated at Jhansi pass through ——, iii. 349.

Maha Rao of Kotah : fort, palace and half of the city of Kotah held by——, iv. 194.

Mahabir Singh (Mahabeer Singh) : residing at Surbi Ghat, ii. 616.

Mahadeo Shastri : preaches at Gwalior for the rule of the Peshwa to be established, iii. 445.
Mahadewa : English boats surrounded by the Thakurs of——, v. 748; shots fired at English boats by revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh of——, v. 748.
Mahadji Baba Scindia : gets a secret place constructed for his treasury popularly known as 'Gangajali', iii. 468.
Mahadpuri : Mewatis of——join in the plunder of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549.
Mahagaon : Maulvi Liaqat Ali leads prayers at the——mosque in Allahabad, iv. 550.
Maharaj Bakhsh (Maharaj Buksh) : *Tahsildar* of Sada Salimpur; turns hostile to the British and supports Nana's cause, iv. 592.
Maharaj Kumar Lal Avadhut Singh (Avadhoot Singh) : correspondence between Nawab Ali Bahadur and ——, iv. 630, 631.
Maharaj Singh : *chauki* Bakewa, *thana* Khajuha reported to have been attacked and burnt by——of Rampur, iv. 736; near Khajuha, iv. 740, 743; Waris Ali seized by—— at Kisereea, iv. 741; kills a *chaukidar* in *pargana* Korah, iv. 742; active in *mauza* Gorah, *pargana* Korah, iv. 744; attacks persons collecting revenue at Konrh, iv. 811; *mauza* Sultangarh raided by ——, iv. 811.
Maharaj Singh, Chaudhri : of Haldaur, district Bijnaur; attacks Nawab of Najibabad, v. 357.
Maharaja Balkrishan Bahadur (Maharajah Balkishon Buhadoor) : commends the anti-British activities of Bhondu Singh, iv. 682.
Maharaja Jang Bahadur : reported to have no interest in giving shelter to the revolutionaries, i. 314; Henry Lawrence refers to the assistance given by——in raising a thousand volunteers at Kathmandu, i. 336; sends a letter inviting Begum Hazrat Mahal and all her forces to move to Chittaura, iv. 374; writes to Begum Hazrat Mahal to depart if she wishes to surrender, iv. 375; British officers attached to Gorkha force at the urgent desire of——, iv. 209; offers aid to Britishers, iv. 295; Gorkhas sent by——to help English against the revolutionaries, v. 366; may not allow family of Man Singh and his brothers to remain in his territory, ii. 244; sends Gorkha forces from Sigauli to help Colonel Rowcroft, iv. 296, 297; fights along with Colonel Rowcroft in driving the revolutionaries out of Majhauli, iv. 300; receives a letter from Muhammad Husain (Hasan), iv. 302; residents of Naini Tal ask for help from ——, v. 372; bought over by English with a promise of Gorakhpur; Avadh Begum also writes to—— offering Gorakhpur etc., ii. 269; said to have sent many revolutionaries to the British after disarming them, iv. 286; Brereton, Magistrate of Ghazipur, in——'s camp, threatening the revolutionaries in Gorakhpur, iv. 138; ambassadors in disguise sent to—— by the revolutionaries, ii. 269; headquarters of——'s army march from Gorakhpur, ii. 295; with the headquarters of his force at Basti, iv. 311; advance division of——'s army under General Kharak Bahadur encounters Mahdi Hasan at Kandu Nadi, ii. 301; army under——arrives within two marches of Lucknow, ii. 291; army under——arrives at Lucknow, ii. 310; arrives at Kanpur from Lucknow via Allahabad, iv. 759; reaches Fatehpur, iv. 815; anxious to withdraw Gorkha Brigade at Amorha, iv. 323; revolutionaries seek help from——,

ii. 444-448; presses Khan Bahadur to surrender, v. 189, 190; ——'s reply to Birjis Qadar's letter, ii. 448-449; Nepal authorities on the frontier instructed by——to prevent revolutionaries from crossing into Nepal, iv. 348; letter from Hazrat Mahal, addressed to——, seized by the English, v. 594; *arzi* from Badri Nar Singh to—— reporting about Begum and others, ii. 591; *arzi* from Ram Bakhsh, Mansa Ram and Ganga Singh to ——soliciting protection in Nepal, ii. 603; to invite Begum Hazrat Mahal to Kathmandu to persuade her to surrender, ii. 610; not to allow violence against Begum, ii. 611; leaves Bhutwal to capture Khan Bahadur, v. 589; Khan Bahadur captured by——, v. 588; Amar Singh captured by——, iv. 287, 494; said to have taken the family of Nana to Nepal after his death, iv. 288, 289.
Maharaja of Bithoor : See "Nana Saheb".
Maharaja of Kashmir : said to have arrested two hundred and fifty revolutionaries and *Purbias*, iv. 483.
Maharaja of Panna : arrives at Mirzapur from Panna, iv. 433.
Maharajganj (Maharaj Gunge) : Mahdi Hasan *Nazim's* camp at ——, ii. 270; *Nazim* of Sultanpur at——, iv. 788; Harkishan plunders ——, iv. 109; market of—— plundered, iv. 204; revolutionaries' post at——to prevent plundering, iv. 206; a party of revolutionaries comes down to——, iv. 207; Tanda revolutionaries threaten Koelsa and——, iv. 178; Pargan Singh twice attacks the *thana* of——, iv. 141.
Maharajpur : Havelock's camp and baggage kept back under proper escort at——, iv. 685; Britishers halt at——on their way to Kanpur, iv. 687; revolutionary *Nazims* remain at Dehra and——, iv. 786.
Mahaul (Mahowl) : revolutionaries intend to attack——, iv. 206; Muzaffar Jahan takes possession of——, iv. 247.
Mahbub Ali : Inayet Ali, nephew of ——, heads an uprising in Thana Bhawan, Muzaffarnagar, v. 133.
Mahbub Ali Khan : Delhi King gives a *doshala* for the *Najabat* of ——to Maulvi Abdul Qadir, v. 983; in secret dealings with the English, v. 985.
Mahbub Khan : joins in the plunder of Babugarh; later on killed in an affray over the distribution of the plunder, v. 126.
Mahbub Khan : appointed *Tahsildar* of Aligarh under the revolutionary govt., v. 669; hanged for his anti-British role, v. 875.
Mahcheh : *zamindars* of——engaged in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43.
Mahdi, Hakim (Mehndi, Hakeem) : detachments of 82nd Queens and 22nd Punjab Infantry take possession of the *pakka sarai* known as ——'s, in Shahjahanpur, v. 476; revolutionaries under——and others propose to avenge Maulvi's death, v. 548.
Mahdi (Mehndi) Ali Khan : most active at Shahjahanpur in raising the cavalry for the revolutionary army, v. 299.
Mahdi Bakhsh, Malik (Mehndee Buksh, Mulik) : sends his aid to the *Nazim*, iv. 35.
Mahdi Hasan (Menhdi Hasan, Husain) : appointed *Nazim* of Allahabad, iv. 654; reported enlisting men, iv. 663; ——'s nephew collecting men at Shahzadpur, iv. 186; determined to take possession of Jaunpur, iv. 187; said to have got six or seven guns set up on carriage at Hasanpur, iv. 219; revolutionaries under——fight the Gorkhas near Kudwa, iv. 221;

leads revolutionaries to fight the Europeans at Chanda, iv. 224; all the *taluqadars* directed to assist——, ii. 251; reports about his having driven back the English army from Chanda, ii. 251; reported to be heading the revolutionaries on Avadh side of Azamgarh, Jaunpur and Allahabad districts iv. 173; intends to establish govt. at Jaunpur and Azamgarh under the revolutionary govt. of Lucknow, iv. 174; at Lucknow, iv. 372; revolutionaries under Ghulam Hasan and ——, collected in the northern and western parts of Jaunpur, dispersed by Lugard, iv. 143; falls back to Sultanpur, iv. 373; to be taken to Lucknow, being reportedly in disfavour of the Avadh Govt., ii. 270; ——'s advanced guard encounters the British forces near the Avadh frontier, iv. 228; sawars going from——'s camp to call the sepoys at Hasanpur, ii. 274; at Wari;——'s reinforcements coming on to attack the English at Chanda, ii. 273; on the move from Wari, ii. 275; requires 10 guns and reinforcements, the English being at Chanda, ii. 278; said to have besieged Man Singh, ii. 565; at Faizabad, ii. 277; ——'s camp at Gaura Kutari, ii. 279; engaged in the battle at the Kandu Nadi, ii. 301, 305; defeated in the battle at Kandu Nadi, ii. 311; attacks a convoy of General Franks, ii. 311; endeavouring to collect revolutionaries in Avadh, iv. 231; revolutionaries under——, Ghulam Hasan (Husain) and Raja Abbas Ali assembled at Tanda and the *ghats* west of it, iv. 329; with 1500 men at Tanda, iv. 333; revolutionaries under——from Tanda expected to join Nagar revolutionaries, iv. 327; a large force under Ghulam Husain (Hasan) and—— reported to be between Atraulia and Tanda, iv. 202; ——'s advance from Tanda to Basti expected, iv. 337; *taluqadars* of Budhapur, Pirpur, Sumanpur and others to assist ——as directed by the Begum, ii. 424; outpost of Man Singh, six miles from Faizabad, attacked by ——and Nasirabad sepoys, iv. 340; Babu Rustam Shah prepared to fight——, ii. 433; ——'s force reported to be in the north of Ghazipur, iv. 271, 272; large reinforcements said to have been sent by the Begum to——, iv. 489; ——'s camp visited by Ali Karim for his help, iv. 205; Muhammad Hasan and——to concentrate at Faizabad, ii. 472; persistent fire by revolutionaries under——on the British forces building the bridge at Faizabad, ii. 539; takes the road to Sultanpur with a big force, ii. 463; at Hasanpur, iv. 352; in Gorakhpur, iv. 361; Bala Rao joins——near Bairam Ghat, iv. 361; reported to be suing for terms, ii. 565; reported to have surrendered, iv. 374.

Mahdi-uz-Zaman : the *Tahsildar* of Kodih; gives the description of the outbreak at that place, iv. 107.

Mahegawan: a detachment of the revolutionaries from Jaipur comes to——and intends to proceed to Isanagar, iii. 288; Raja of Shahgarh reaches——, iii. 289; Kunwar Parichhat with 1000 men encamps at——, iii. 294;

Mahehseh: Girooas of——participate in the attack and plunder of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 45.

Mahindra Singh, Rana : deputed to look after the district of Etawah with a number of force and other officers, iii. 265.

Mahip (Maheep) Singh : *Kamdar* of Rao Hamir Singh, iii. 658; plunders Khimlasa and receives it from the Chief of Banpur in *iagir*, iii. 251; capture of——, iii. 658.

Mahip Singh (Maheep Singh) : sentence passed on Ranmast Singh, son of——, sent for confirmation, iv. 863.

Mahma : uprising at——, iii. 102.

Mahmud Ali, Munshi : reports the need of elephants for Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 370; sends his respects to Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 371, 373.

Mahmud Hasan : moves out to join the plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.

Mahmud Khan (Nawab of Najibabad) : Pathans join plundering expeditions under——, v. 166; anxious to leave for Najibabad, v. 253; Ahmad Ullah Khan holds secret consultations with——, v. 249; opens communications with Sappers and Miners from Roorkee at Najibabad, v. 263; reaches Bijnaur, v. 251; arrives at Bijnaur with empty carts to carry off treasure to Najibabad, v. 265; Mustafa Khan, a relative of——, appointed Superintendent by District Magistrate, v. 254; goes to wards Daranagar, v. 257; apprised of situation at Bijnaur, v. 268; English before leaving Bijnaur consult——, v. 259; appointment of officials by——, v. 338; reaches Bijnaur from Najibabad, v. 256; confusion in Bijnaur attributed to duplicity of the conduct of——, v. 357; returns to Bijnaur from Jahanabad, v. 267; in Bijnaur for the third time, v. 257; many revolutionary parties join——, v. 259; district Bijnaur handed over to——, v. 260; no ruler but——acceptable to inhabitants of Bijnaur, v. 260; takes possession of the whole district and collects revolutionaries, v. 270; Inayet Ali's force to be joined by——, v. 147; nephew of ——shot dead, v. 155; Ganges crossed by a force under——, v. 153; reported to be holding Bijnaur, v. 274; Ghazanfar Ali Khan, son of ——, declared heir-apparent, v. 336; on approaching Amsot English opposed by Ahmad Ullah Khan, nephew of——, v. 398; Daranagar revolutionaries march to Nagina and are joined by the nephews of ——, v. 406; British demolish *diwan khana* of——, v. 418; Jones at Shahjahanpur attacked by—— and others, v. 494; ——'s reported death in Nepal, v. 580. See also under "Najibabad".

Mahmud Khan, Kotwal : a loyal servant of the British Govt.; starts from the Residency towards the Iron Bridge, Lucknow, ii. 52; enters the Imambara with *barqandazes* and locks the gate, ii. 54; prevails upon Hazrat Mahal in sending letters to army chiefs with a view to supporting the claim of Birjis Qadar, ii. 103; said to have been present at the time of murder of Orr and others, at Lucknow ii. 109.

Mahmudabad : in *tahsil* Sidhauli of distt. Sitapur, ii. 18; Raja Nawab Ali Khan of——joins the revolutionaries and acts as their leader, i. 232, ii. 51, 192; Zahur Ali and others join Firoz Shah and 12th Irregular Cavalry at——, iii. 675, v. 123; army of Muhamdi enters ——, ii. 372; departure of the British Column towards——, ii. 18; English spies caught at——, ii. 412; reference of Firoz Shah's arrival at——from Biswa Bari, ii. 656; Khan Ali Khan reaches Lucknow with forces from——, ii. 83; Raja Har Prasad moves towards ——, ii. 461.

Mahmudpur (Muhmoodpoor) : Jodha Singh attacks the *Thanedar* of Khajua in *mauza* ——, iv. 736.

Maho Singh : *tahsil* of Baraut plundered by——, v. 108.

Mahoba : Sewak Singh and others reach——, iii. 4; in the hands of the revolutionaries, iv. 577; Chief of Gursarai takes the management of——, iii. 120; Whitlock sends

Hyderabad Contingent towards ——, iv. 852; collection in—— expected to be stopped in case revolutionaries enter——, iii. 628; state of affairs at——, iii. 637–640; Commissioner of Jhansi orders the Magistrate of Hamirpur to proceed to——, iii. 636.
Maholi : Ghulam Murtaza reaches ——to capture Salik Ram, *Tahsildar* of Shahabad, ii. 137; Ahmad Ullah Shah along with his followers moves to——, ii. 413.
Mahomed : Muslims as the true sons of——asked to rise up against the Christians, ii. 8; pamphlet "*Fateh Islam*" invokes the name of ——in praise of the religion, ii. 150; revolutionaries at Bareilly raise the green flag of——, v. 180.
Mahomed Bey, Mirza : Firoz Shah leaves for Mecca with——, iii. 662.
Mahomedan Association : protests against the instructions of the Inspector of Jails to have the hair of the prisoners shaved off, i. 258.
Mahona (Muhona) : fort of—— referred to as one of the strong forts in Faizabad division, i. 121; firearms used in the affray at——, i. 117; owner of the fort of——sends party to rescue a man detained for balance of revenue in the fort at Barsura, i. 118; Captain Orr to be asked to give information regarding the guns in the fort of——, i. 130; arrest of the *Qanungo* of——, ii. 16; *hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Ali Bakhsh, *taluqadar* of——, directing him to check the advance of Europeans coming via Sultanpur, ii. 296; Safdar Ali and Qaim Ali at ——, ii. 280; Raja Drig Bijai Singh referred to as *taluqadar* of——, ii. 367, 377; revenue paid and amnesty taken by *taluqadars* of eastern side and——, ii. 421; Drig Bijai Singh of——does not submit, ii. 384; ——entrenchments destroyed by Drig Bijai Singh and others, ii. 380; destruction of the *thana* of——, ii. 386, 390; money collected by Drig Bijai Singh from——and other villages, ii. 391; *barqandazes* of——attacked, ii. 381; Raja Drig Bijai Singh's advance from——to Bakshi-ka-Talab and his retreat to his fort, ii. 440.
Mahona : in Gwalior; revolutionaries make for——, v. 826.
Mahonjha : Ram Niwas Singh of ——gathers companions and tries to create panic, iv. 107.
Mahrab Khan : of Kukrala active in Dataganj and Usaith, v. 225.
Mahrera (Marehra) : a large body of sepoys reported to be at——, v. 678.
Mahtab Bagh : *Risaldar* of Nawab Jhajhar ordered to encamp at——, v. 984.
Mahtab Rai (Mahtab Rae) : a resident of *muhalla* Darzi Chauk in Bareilly; serves as *naqal navis* in *diwan-khana* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Mahtab Rai : *Diwan-i-kul* of Iradat Jahan, iv. 244; deposition of——, iv. 245, 246.
Mahtab Singh : shoots Havildar-Major Ahman Singh, iii. 4.
Mahtab Singh : Magistrate of Bulandshahr said to have caused the murder of——, v. 53; Rajputs begin their 'depredations' upon English because of the murder of ——, v. 54.
Mahtab Singh : a *zamindar* of Akrabad, Aligarh; v. 868; plunders Akrabad *tahsil* treasury and permits the destruction of records, v. 868; disbursement of 2000 rupees authorized for the destruction of——, v. 871; Greathed's Column arrives at Koil to punish——, v. 865; reported killed, v. 1019.
Mahua Dabar (Muhooa Dabar) : a Mahomedan village of *pargana* Maghar, iv. 146; inhabitants of ——said to have murdered the

European officers escaping by boat from Faizabad, iv. 146.
Mahudia : Tatya Tope deposes to have sent a man to Raja Man Singh in Meade's camp at——, iii. 589.
Mahul : popular upsurge in *pargana* ——, district Azamgarh, iv. 101, 102.
Mahuthwa : Kunwar Singh reported to be at——, iv. 458, 461.
Mahwa : Gaj Raj Singh, *taluqadar* of ——, entertains Raja Har Prasad to a feast, ii. 414.
Mahzar Karim : a *Faujdari Sarishtedar* at Shahjahanpur; informs Ghulam Qadir Khan of the occurrences at Shahjahanpur after the outbreak, v. 298; joins the office of *mufti* under the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur, v. 303; joins in the prayers at *Idgah* offered for the extinction of British rule, v. 360.
Maieen : a fort in Salon district, i. 117.
Maihar (Myhere) : opinion on placing the State of——under the supervision of the Agent to the Governor General for Central India, i. 56; no change to be made in the management of the State of ——, i. 57; Rango Bapuji, formerly the agent of ex-Raja of Satara, goes to——, i. 364; fort of——captured by Rewa troops, iii. 139; fortification of the town of——, iii. 140.
Maiku : a resident of *mauza* Khakreru and a witness in the case against Azim, charged with the loot of Khakreru treasury, iv. 565.
Maiku Singh : of 3rd Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut, for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Mailani : Shahjahanpur threatened from Jalalabad to the neighbourhood of——, v. 561.
Maina Bai (Maina Baee) : widow of the ex-Peshwa Baji Rao; makes representation to Government against the restrictions placed on her by Nana Saheb, i. 37.
Mainpuri : ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company, i. 142, 143; conquered and acquired by the East India Company, i. 151; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the collectorate of ——, i. 147; G. F. Harvey, Commissioner of Agra, informed about the circulation of *chapatis* while passing through the district of——, i. 392; daily communications opened from Etah with——, v. 671; Mrs. Martin declares her intention to leave for——, v. 637; detachment at——sure to break out on the news of the outbreak by the headquarters of the regiment, v. 672; treasure at Etah sent to——, v. 671; sepoys push on back to——, v. 648; a portion of 9th N. I. posted at ——, v. 702; warning to companies on detachment duty at——, v. 672; 9th N. I. breaks out in revolt at——, v. 636, 702; uprising commences at——, v. 642; eyewitness account by Madhu Sudan of the outbreak at——, v. 647; portion of 9th N. I. at Etawah ignorant of the revolt of the regiment at——, v. 631; news received at Etawah of the outbreak at——, v. 635; Etawah follows the example of——, v. 702; Tej Singh returns from Naini Tal to——, v. 649; anarchy prevails in——according to British reports, v. 632; revolutionaries reach Etah from——, v. 673; Sagar revolutionaries arrive in——, v. 649; Raikes comes down to——, v. 649; Bilas Rai referred to as a resident of Bhogaon in district——, iv. 499; revolutionaries march to Delhi from Aligarh and ——, v. 991; revolutionaries march through——, *enroute* to Delhi, v. 644; English at Etah resolve to make for——, v. 677; two English

officers murdered after a long chase to——, v. 645; some Englishmen reported to be still holding——, v. 708; Jhansi revolutionaries pass on to——, v. 634; Muhammad Ali Khan enquires from Walidad Khan as to when the latter intends to take the administration of——, v. 684; revolt by Gwalior regiments employed on out-duties in——, v. 716; reports from——etc., about the revolutionaries' activities, add to the anxiety of the British in Aligarh district, v. 662; Raikes' Horse become disaffected at——, v. 718; disaffection among Raikes' Horse forces the Magistrate of—— to withdraw, v. 719; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Frasor desires Greathed to go to——, v. 1023; movement of Greathed on Kanpur via——, felt expedient, v. 1021; a commissioner to enquire into the conduct of certain parties at——, v. 1022; advance of Grant's Column to——, v. 776; Grant reaches——, v. 843; British attack on——, v. 651; Reade irate at Grant for carrying off 2/4 lakhs from——, v. 910; Seaton's march towards——, v. 867, 883; Seaton directs convoy to march from Aligarh and join him at——, v. 880; Wales' Horse to escort convoy to——, v. 880; British expect Tej Singh to make a stand at——, v. 845; Tej Singh alert at——, v. 845; Tej Singh collects a large body of men and 6 guns at——,v. 846; Tej Singh engaged at——,v. 846; Colonel Seaton's Column captures——, v. 848; lost to revolutionaries, v. 847; one battalion detached to——, v. 929; continues disturbed, v. 849; Tej Singh escapes across the district of——, v. 851; tranquillity in the district of ——, v. 852; Movable Column arrives at the village of Nowedah, v. 786; revolutionaries capture a guard of *zamindari* levies at the village of Khusmera in——, v. 945; plunder and burning of the bazar of Nabiganj in the district of ——, v. 945; establishment of police stations across Yamuna by Nana reported by a letter from——, v. 857; surrender of——Raja, Tej Singh, v. 857; removal of Tej Singh from——to Banaras considered expedient by the British, v. 857; defence of Etawah provided for by a detachment from——, v. 789; convoy safely conducted into Etawah with the help of——Levy, v. 803; telegraph wire cut on Grand Trunk Road between Agra and ——, v. 573; information of the movements of Firoz Shah sent to ——etc., iii. 663; levies sent on treasure escort to——recalled, v. 818; abstract of intelligence sent by Magistrate of Etawah to——, v. 813; Magistrate of Etawah requests to send an urgent indent for a doctor to——, v. 814, 815; English force *enroute* to——, v. 816; reported appearance of an armed Indian force between Agra and ——, v. 953.

Mairwa : See ' Mirwa".

Majd-ud-daula (Mujd-ood-Dowlah) : son of Fateh Ali; inherits the office of the custodian of state property in Avadh, i. 128.

Majhauli (Meghowlee) : battle of ——, iv. 296-302; Raja of—— welcomesBritishers, iv. 299;Colonel Rowcroft encamped between entrenched camp at Mairwa and——, iv. 297; revolutionaries advance to ——, iv. 299; list of Ordnance stores captured at——, iv. 302; Raja of——or Salimpur rescued by Col. Rowcroft from succumbing before Har Kishan Singh, brother of Kunwar Singh, iv. 158; Raja of ——refuses to recognise the revolutionaries' authority, and protects

Government servants at Gorakhpur, iv. 160.

Majhgawan: revolutionaries assemble at——in *pargana* Rath, iii. 622.

Majid-uddin Khan : arrested at Moradabad and afterwards shot dead, v. 480.

Majjoo Khan : Musalmans of Moradabad collect to fight under——, v. 328; emissaries of——incite Indian soldiers to turn against the British, v. 241; well-wishers of British Government said to have been plundered at the instance of——, v. 997; Bareilly Brigade hands over wives and daughters of European writers to——, v. 997; Abdul Ali Khan establishes authority in concert with——, v. 998; Bakht Khan gives charge of Moradabad district to——, v. 328; Bakht Khan grants *sanad* to——, v. 997; proclamation issued by——, v. 328, 329; proclaims himself Viceroy of Moradabad, v. 329; residents of Bijna send a challenge to——to plunder Moradabad, v. 329; people of Moradabad ordered by——to arm themselves, v. 329; reconciles with enemies, v. 329; force collected by——to aid Delhi King, v. 998; Bakht Khan summons——, v. 329; charges by Bakht Khan against——, v. 329; confined in the Quarter-Guard, v. 330; a party under Wilayet Husain Khan surrounds the house of——, v. 442; apprehended and shot at (?), v. 411, 442, 450, 480; Yusuf Ali apprehends Hajib Khan, *mukhtiyar* of——, v. 582.

Makam Chaura (Makkam Chowrah): Agha Azim Ali Khan assumes the reins of government at——, iv. 654.

Makanpur (Muckunpur) : forces from Kanpur and Fatehgarh join the British at——, v. 858.

Makhdum : executed for alleged anti-British activities, iv. 237, 238.

Makhdum Bakhsh (Muckdoom Buksh): an agent of Iradat Jahan; attacks Pandit Kishan Narain with a large force at Tighra, iv. 35; H. G. Astel orders the confiscation of the property of——, iv. 239.

Makhdum Bakhsh : reported to be plundering and destroying in *pargana* Islamnagar, district Badaun, v. 226, 501; reported plundering in the neighbourhood of Sahaswan, v. 500.

Makhdum Bakhsh, Captain (Muckdoom Bux, Capt.) : member of the Avadh Revolutionary Court, i. 426, ii. 113; reported to have had a hand in the murder of European prisoners at Lucknow, ii. 649, 650.

Makhna Tanboli : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 614.

Makkhan Lal (Mukkhun Lall) : transferred as Chief Police Officer of Bhadohi, iv. 65; reports about Jhuri Singh and others having murdered Moore, iv. 67; as Superintendent of Police at Gopiganj; reports the selling of grain belonging to Sarnam Singh, one of Moore's alleged murderers, iv. 418.

Makkhan Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Makrandpur : people of——in Shahjahanpur district take active part in revolutionary activities, v. 297.

Maksudi (Muksoodee) : fire-arms used in the affray at——in Sultanpur district, i. 117; *taluqadar*, supposed to be responsible for the affray at——, to be apprehended, i. 131.

Malagarh : Walidad Khan of—— referred to as one of the most active opponents of the British rulers, i. 264; royal mandate sent to Walidad of——to establish Government on the other bank of

Yamuna, v. 986; Walidad returns from Delhi to——, v. 48; letter to Magistrate of Bulandshahr from *Raees* of——, v. 53; letter to Bahadur Shah from Walidad Khan of ——, v. 55; Walidad requests Bahadur Shah to send help to——, v. 56, 57; Delhi King orders the Jhansi force to go to——fort, iii. 48; Englishmen march for a battle towards——, v. 59; state of affairs worsens at——, v. 60; Walidad Khan of——sends one of his relations to take possession of Aligarh, v. 67; Britishers deem it essential to sweep——for their stability, v. 68; reported clash between English and the——troops, v. 115; Walidad's advanced post to Gulaothi between Meerut and——, v. 115; not evacuated, v. 115; Williams finds an attack on—— impossible, v. 115; Ghaus Muhammad Khan declared *Naib Suba* on the part of the Chief of——, v. 667; Walidad Khan establishes himself at——, v. 69, 1006; widows of *mauza* Nahanawa approach Walidad Khan at——to complain against the behaviour of the Jats, v. 71; petition to King of Delhi from Walidad Khan of——complaining against the depredations of Jats, v. 70; Walidad requests King of Delhi to direct troops at Sikandra Rao to come to——, v. 72; Shahzada Humayun sets himself up at Mandsore and intends to proceed to——, iii. 150; Lt. Home killed by accident at blowing up ——, v. 363, 869, 870, 906, 1018; Jhansi Brigade and——Levies fight with the British force at Bulandshahr, v. 118; Nana's brother passes up through Anupshahr to ——, v. 118; nephew of Nana Rao crosses over into Badaun from —— by Anupshahr Ghat, v. 316; revolutionaries marching from—— and descending the Anupshahr Ghat reach Bareilly, v. 123; Khan Bahadur gives troops to Walidad for the reconquest of——, v. 365, 907; Walidad of——comes to Badaun from Bareilly, v. 316; Walidad of——appointed *Chakledar* of Islamnagar, v. 119; march of revolutionaries towards south from ——, v. 122; Walidad of——holds command of an independent body, v. 374; a body of revolutionaries crosses at Surajpur Ghat under Walidad of——, v. 934; Walidad of——acts as a revolutionary leader in Rohilkhand, v. 383; Muhammad Ali requests Walidad Khan of——to use his influence to have him made *Nazim* of Etah, v. 875; *Sadar Amin* of Meerut dismissed for being in correspondence with Walidad Khan of——, v. 113; some gunners from Jhansi killed at ——, iii. 24 British force captures two guns at——, iii. 19, 27; reference of Nawab of——'s visit to Mitauli, ii. 129; Nawab of ——returns from Naurangabad after Khan Bahadur's departure to Pipri, ii. 498; Europeans given battle by Ismail Khan, son (?) of Walidad Khan of——, v. 883; surrender by Ismail Khan, nephew of Walidad Khan of——, v. 807.

Malcolm, Major : present on the occasion of the ceremony of adoption of Anand Rao by Gangadhar Rao, i. 55; State of Jhansi resumed by——, i. 51, 492; Nana's career as Peshwa of Maratha confederacy cut short by——, iv. 670.

Malha : Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah etc. move on the *thana* of ——, near Banni, ii. 456.

Malhapur (Mullapore) : eight forts in the district of——in Bahraich division, i. 118, 119; Indra Vikram Singh of Dhaurahra tenders his allegiance in——, ii. 485.

Malihabad (Mulheeabad) : disaffection among the *zamindars* of——who

threaten the treasury, i. 232; outbreak at——, ii. 9; revolutionaries reach——, ii. 23; Gubbins' proposal to send European detachments to——, ii. 72; Afridis of—— also active against the English, ii. 192; threatened, ii. 429; revolutionaries intending to attack ——, ii. 468; Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah press upon——, ii. 484.

Malik Faqir Bakhsh (Mullik Faqueer Baksh) : joins in the plunder of Tikaitganj, ii. 380.

Malik Ghulam Muhammad Khan : agrees to raise a regiment for the revolutionary army of Khan Bahadur, v. 186.

Malik Hidayet Husain : he Avadh states namely Summunpur, etc. said to be the property of——, iv. 247.

Malik Mahdi Bakhsh : lends his aid to the revolutionary *Nazim*, iv. 35.

Malika Ahad (Mulika Ahud, Malika Gaiti) : Avadh soldiery goes to ——offering to set up her son on the throne of Avadh, and demands money, i. 423, 425.

Malk Mr.[1] : said to have been instrumental in maintaining peace in the vicinity of Azamgarh, iv. 108.

Mallanwan : forts in the district of ——, i. 116; owners of the 3 forts in the district of——required to deliver up the guns etc., i. 130; Liaqat Ali occupies greater part of the district of——, v. 946; retreat of the revolutionaries from——, ii. 545; Carnegie, Dy. Commissioner of——, reaches Machhreta, ii. 562; revolutionaries' *paltan* stationed at——, ii. 561; disarming and dismantling in progress at——, ii. 553, 560; Firoz Shah with a large force crosses——, v. 812.

Mallawah (Mullawah) : Lt. Governor authorises the disposal of the property of Sher Singh and Meghar Singh of——, v. 891.

Malsi : engagement at——, v. 881; Ismail Khan's battle with Europeans at——near Gangiri, v. 883.

Malta : Azim Ullah Khan gets the news at——of the defeat of the British, and decides to go to Constantinople, i. 308.

Maltby : Heathcote to take charge of jail and civil station at Fatehgarh during the absence of——, v. 736.

Malthaun : Thakur of Jakhlaun with 1200 men goes to——, iii. 250; revolutionaries closing in on—— from Chanderi, iii. 382.

Malwa : reference of Baji Rao Peshwa Pant Pradhan Bahadur having ceded to the East India Company all his rights and territories in——, i. 16; revolt in——, iii. 146, 147; a person calling himself a *Shahzada* feared by English to lead extensive disasters in——, iii. 148; troops in——placed under General Mitchel, iii. 509.

Malwa Contingent : reference of the outbreak by the——, i. 487.

Mammoo Khan : as *Darogha* to Hazrat Mahal, ii. 79; Jai Lal acts as a messenger between sepoys and——, ii. 231; sends for Hisam-ud-daula in a bid to hunt the hidden treasure, ii. 83, 84, 92, 93; ——'s role in setting up Birjis Qadar on the throne, i. 423, 425, ii. 78, 79, 82, 83, 84, 88, 91, 112, 114, v. 594; wishes Sharf-ud-daula or Munawwar-ud-daula to be appointed as *Naib*, ii. 86; opposed to the appointment of Sharf-ud-daula as *Naib Diwan*, ii. 104, 105; deprived of *khilat*, ii. 87; as the Master of Ceremonies, ii. 115; appoints Kazim Ali to the Magazine, ii. 79; Munawwar-ud-daula placed in confinement by——, ii. 94; Nawab Umrao Jan referred to as one of the chief advisers of——, ii. 601; referred to as the paramour of Hazrat Mahal,

1. The name is not legibly written in the original text.

ii. 117; dispute between——and Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 114, 371; appointed *Darogha* of *diwan-i-khas*, ii. 106, 243; as officer in-charge of *diwan-khana*, i. 426, ii. 77, 86, 106, 113, 117; grants etc. distributed by ——, ii. 92; papers on secret subjects kept by——, ii. 112; a most influential man at the Avadh Court, ii. 108, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118; reported to have proclaimed his title as Ali Muhammad Khan, ii. 78; friendly relations established by chiefs of 1st Regiment with Sharf-ud-daula and——, ii. 136; present at the meeting held to decide about the fate of European captives, i. 425, ii. 99; reference of ——'s reported hand in the murder of the European captives at Lucknow, ii. 621, 622, 649, 650; attends the meeting to decide about arrangements to be made to drive out the Europeans from Baillie Guard, ii. 247; to lead troops for assault on Alambagh, ii. 270; taken to Alambagh, ii. 143; generals and military officials in subordination to——, ii. 145; releases Abdul Hakim, a prisoner, to proceed to Lucknow to make terms for him and the Avadh Begum, i. 424; reported misunderstanding between Avadh Begum and——at Baundi, ii. 458; driven to the north of the Ghagra, ii. 538; Colonel Bal Bhadra Singh assembles all the officers of the revolutionaries including——, Nana and every *sardar*, iv. 374; ——and Bala Rao have guns with them in Nepal, iv. 376; ——'s reply to Major Barrow regarding the conditions of surrender offered to the Begum, ii. 585; offers 15, 000 Rs. to Nepal minister as present but the latter declines it, ii. 590; one or two Christian ladies in the camp of——in Nepal with the Nasirabad revolutionaries, ii. 617, 620; Raja Devi Bakhsh Singh and——encamp together at one place in Nepal, ii. 617; forwarded from Butwal, v. 588; jewellery taken from——deposited in Government *tosha-khana* at Lucknow, v. 594; reported surrender of——, v. 590; to be sent to Lucknow for trial, iv. 590, 591; brought to Lucknow, v. 591, 593; Khan Bahadur and——kept in separate cells at Lucknow, v. 592; Nana refers in his '*Ishtihar-nama*' to the amnesty granted to ——, iv. 772.

Mamnun (Mamnoon), Shaikh : *Tahsildar* during Kunwar Singh's stay at Azamgarh, iv. 109.

Man Singh : revolutionaries, determined to fight, take up position on a high embankment, belonging to ——'s garden near Aligarh, v. 861; a British detachment continues to advance within a quarter of a mile of the garden of——, v. 862; encounter near the garden of——, v. 863; Hasan Khan Mewati takes part in the battle at the garden of——, v. 875.

Man Singh, Raja : See "Raja Man Singh".

Man Sukh Kurmi : *thana* and godown at Rudrapur plundered by——, v. 243.

Manahar (Munuhur) : revolutionaries at——in the Ghazipur district in a safe position, iv. 454; a large collection of boats at——on the Ghagra, iv. 468.

Manai Chamar : a resident of Palipur in Mirzapur; forced by Jhuri Singh to carry the severed head of Moore, iv. 83.

Manajun, Captain : Principal of Thomson College of Engineering, Roorkee, v. 100.

Manakpur : Sherer with troops from Kanpur and Lucknow said to be at ——, v. 811.

Manda (Munda) : Raja of——asked to restore peace and tranquillity in his estate, iv. 56; Raja of——

requested for cutting up and seizing the revolutionaries in Mirzapur, iv. 67; Kunwar Singh encamped near——, iv. 417.

Mandaula (Myndours) : passers-by plundered and robbed by the men of the village of——, v. 47.

Mandavi : annexed by the British Govt. and treated as a Lapse, i. 44.

Mandawar : revolt initiated by Roh tribe inhabiting through the border of Shahbazpur, *pargana*——, v. 246; Gujars assemble in large numbers in——, v. 251, 252; Gujars' stronghold at——, v. 255; Gujars of——join the plundering expeditions, v. 265; Marab Khan arrives at——, v. 148, 150.

Mandia (Mundeea) : one of the *parganas* in *zila* Allahabad; civil authorities of——informed of the appointment of Fazal Azim of Salon as *Nazim*, iv. 612.

Mandiaon : in *tahsil* Malihabad, district Lucknow, ii. 16; Raja Drig Bijai Singh reported to have plundered the property of Europeans at——, ii. 16; *thana* of—— visited by Dy. Commissioner of Lucknow, ii. 388; *Tahsildar* of Lucknow visits the *thana* of——, ii. 385; Raja Drig Bijai Singh collects money from——, ii. 391.

Mandipur (Mundipore) : 500 *vilaities* from Korab and——at a village fifteen miles from Guna, iv. 269.

Mandla (Mundlah) : Sohagpur division of——district in open revolt, iv. 424.

Mandsore : 1000 Rohillas from—— as part of Firoz Shah's forces, v. 779, 780; a number of Scindia's revolted troops seize——, iii. 146; Shahzada Humayun Shah placed on the *masnad* at——, iii. 151; Firoz Shah captures——and is enthroned at——, ii. 655; Shahzada Firoz Shah establishes himself at——, iii. 148; activities of Firoz Shah Shahzada at——, iii. 148; disturbances at——, iii. 204; Colonel Benson sends instructions for the protection of the town of ——, iii. 551.

Mandu Khan[1] : one of the leaders of the revolutionaries; poised for an attack on Pawayan to avenge Maulvi's death, v. 548.

Mandund[2] : Raja of——escorted safely to Allahabad, iv. 54.

Mangal[3] (Mungul) Khan : *chaprasi* of Captain Gordon at Jhansi; Shahab-uddin takes——with him for carrying the boxes ordered by Skene to be shifted to Treasurer's house, iii. 21.

Mangal Khan : brother-in-law of Abdul Rauf Khan of Shahjahanpur, v. 300; joins in the loot of Shahjahanpur city, v. 296; joins the service of revolutionaries as Commandant of a regiment of infantry, v. 300, 309.

Mangal Khan Mewati : resident of Inayetganj, hamlet of Rampura; joins in the loot of Rudrapur, district Moradabad, v. 243.

Mangal Rai : a *mahajan* at Muzaffarnagar; plundered by the revolutionaries, v. 91.

Mangal Sen (Mungal Sain) : European troops take possession of——'s house near the tomb of Saadat Ali Shah, at Lucknow, ii. 242.

Mangal Sen (Mungul Sain) : deposition of——regarding the *faqir* emissary at Surajkund, Meerut. i. 398.

Mangal Singh (of Akrabad) : said to have permitted the sepoys to destroy the records of the Akrabad *tahsil* treasury, v. 868; Greathed's Column arrives at Koil and

1. Name not clearly decipherable in the original text.

2. Very illegibly written in the original text.

3. May have been spelt for 'Mughul Khan'.

Akrabad to punish——, v. 865; British attempt to destroy——, v. 870; disbursement of Rs. 2000/- authorised for the destruction of Mahtab Singh and——, v. 309, 871; wounded, v. 926; reported killed, v. 1019.
Mangal Singh : leads the revolutionaries in their attack on Colonel Smith's boat near Farrukhabad, v. 926.
Mangal (Mungul) Singh (of Korar Khera) : one of the principal parties in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436, iii. 285.
Mangal Warpeit : Damodar Dixit *bin* Yedneshwar Dixit Ayachit referred to as a resident of——in Satara, i. 369.
Mangali Brahmin : captured at Rath, iii. 614, 617, 618.
Mangalpur : ——*tahsil* threatened by the Kalpi revolutionaries, iv. 753; Britishers find it necessary to withdraw *tahsil* of——, iv. 783.
Mangalpur : Firoz Shah devastates ——, v. 808; English send sawars to——, v. 817.
Mangalwar (Mungalwar) : British retreat to——, ii. 186; Neill occupies——, ii. 202; Havelock receives reinforcements at——, ii. 204; Havelock retires to——, ii. 176, 203; British troops remain in camp at——, ii. 183; attack on revolutionaries at——, ii. 206; Havelock's impregnable position at——, ii. 172; British force at ——, ii. 169.
Mangi Dube (Munghey Dooby) : a resident of *zila* Fatehpur; accompanies Lt. Colonel F.W. Buwoughs to Ghazipur, i. 346.
Manglaur : reference of the murder of a Kashmiri on the——Road, v. 95; Melville believed to be at ——, v. 144.
Mangles : said to have lived a luxurious life of a civilian in India, iv. 540.
Mangrol : Tatya Tope faces the English on his march to——, iii. 587; General Mitchel attacks a division of revolutionaries under the Banda Nawab at——, iii. 512; Tatya Tope crosses Betwa near——and makes for Tehri, iii. 513.
Manik Chand (Manik Chund) : a large auction purchaser of Phulpur and a well-wisher of the British Govt., iv. 657; Beni Bahadur Singh of Nasratpur complains against the oppressions of——, iv. 656-657; Mohan Singh killed in a fight with——'s men, iv. 661.
Manikpur (Manickpoor) : English drive the revolutionaries out of ——fort, iii. 139; Radha Govind and others on the borders of——, iv. 847; Steamer 'Brahmputra' fired upon while searching for boats said to be in a creek at——, iv. 802; Carpenter proposes to move to——, iv. 854.
Manikpur (Manikpoor) (in Etah) : burnt and plundered by Durjan Singh and Tej Singh, v. 679.
Manikpur (Manickpoor) (in Etawah) : Roop Singh takes abode in the village of——, v. 841.
Manikpur (Manikpore) : in *tahsil* Kunda of distt. Pratapgarh, ii. 456; Beni Madho Singh and Raghunath Singh towards Kala Kankar near——, ii. 456.
Manikpur (Manuckpore) (in Saharanpur) : English intend to attack——to arrest Umrao Singh, v. 96.
Manjhanpur : Pyare Mohan Banerji, Deputy Magistrate at——, advances upon the stronghold of Dherawul, iv. 796-797.
Mannsen, Lieutenant : Adjutant with Sappers and Miners at Roorkee, v. 100; shut up in a bell of arms during the outbreak by Sappers and Miners, v. 102; dashes out of the bells of arms in

the teeth of opposition by revolutionaries, v. 101; in England, v. 102.
Manota: British on their way to Mahrera (Marehra) halt at——, v. 678.
Manpur Kutri : exchange of fire near——, v. 925.
Mansa Pandey (Munsa Pandey) : a *ghantawala* to the Regiment; captured at Amorey; made over to military authorities, iv. 70.
Mansa Ram (Munsaram) Gujar : son-in-law of Jharru Kunwar, iii. 56; a principal functionary of Rani of Jhansi, i. 435, iii. 285; a military servant under Rani of Jhansi; heads 1200 soldiers at Kairwa, iii. 284; seen at Mulawai in *pargana* Pichore with a band of fugitives from Gwalior, iii. 603.
Mansab Ali : of Sarai Mir in distt. Azamgarh appointed Commanddant of the Regiment, ii. 211; at Kataria in Faizabad district, ii. 211, 215; Khwaja Ehsan appointed second in command of——'s regiment, iv. 218; appointed *Tahsildar* of Nazimabad in Azamgarh, ii. 215.
Mansab Ali, Mir : *Chaudhri* of Rasulabad, ii. 120; takes measures to surround Colin Campbell near Kanpur, ii. 256; with 3000 men at Mianganj, and aids the attack on *thana* Mohan, ii. 281, 469, v. 935; *thana* at Sikandarpur in Unnao district attacked by——, ii. 409; ill-feeling reported between ——and Habib-ur-Rahman *Chakledar* under the British, ii. 411; sent out to Rasulabad to prevent the approach of Europeans, ii. 278; imprisoned, ii. 127; encamped close to the fort of Naiapur, ii. 279; Firoz Shah's letters to ——confirming from his side the grant of *chakledari* of Rasulabad and Safipur *muhals* by Birjis Qadar, ii. 468; disputes the claim of *chakledari* with Wilayet Ali, ii. 460; Firoz Shah's letters to—— directing him to collect money and reach Rasulabad, ii. 474; engaged in a fight with the *Thanedar* of Gosainganj fortress, ii. 475; referred to as a great terror to those who corresponded with the English, ii. 475; drowned in Gomati, ii. 475.
Mansfield, Captain : of 32nd Foot commands a party of 50 Europeans and 20 Sikhs against the attack on Johannes's house, Residency Lucknow, ii. 192.
Mansfield, General : formerly Major of the 53rd Foot; said to have contributed articles to *The Mufussilite* on military reforms etc., i. 408; Collector of Badaun writes to——telling him to communicate the impossibility for the former to start for Bareilly, v. 491; chief of staff of Colin Campbell, i. 408.
Manson, James : a witness to the last Will and Testament of Baji Rao Raghunath Pant Pradhan, i. 14; Commissioner at Bithoor, i. 33; ——'s report on the subject of the continuance of the *jagir* and pension to Nana Saheb, i. 23-24; role of——vis-a-vis the succession to the property of Baji Rao after the latter's death, i. 32-35.
Mansur Ali : *Tahsildar* of Bhogaon; informs Power about the revolt by Aligarh troops. v. 647.
Mansur Ali (Munsoor Alee) : *nazir* in Customs Department; said to have proceeded to Delhi with Ikhtiyar Khan, v. 695.
Mansur Ali Khan : a *Kumedan*, with 654 men in his Regiment, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Mansur Beg, Mirza : said to have plundered the dispensary and college at Badaun, v. 222; nominated as *Risaldar*, v. 314, 320;

sent to bring Thakur Bhai Singh captive from *mauza* Khotak, v. 319; Bakht Khan sets out for Surajpur Ghat with the *risalas* of——, v. 324.
Mansur Khan (Moonsoor Khan) : a resident of Bcharipur, Bareilly; appointed as *Munsif*, later on transferred to Pilibhit as *Naib Nazim*, i. 433.
Mansurganj : plundered by revolutionaries, iv. 155; some revolutionaries at Ghiaspur under Sital Prasad retreat via——, iv. 190; Pargan Singh with other revolutionaries at——, iv. 205.
Maqsud Ali Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Maqsum Ali : father of Mir Qasim Ali; attached to the Regimental Hospital at Shahjahanpur, v. 200.
Maquire, Captain : Offg. Magistrate of Badaun accompanies the advance guard of the Rifles under ——, v. 476.
Mara : Kunwar Singh supposed to be marching towards——, iv. 421.
Mara, Lieutenant : Jaunpur garrisoned by the forces under——, iv. 13.
Marab Khan : reaches Mandawar, v. 148; British frightened by the entry into Doab of——, v. 149; British seek help against——, v. 149; encounter between the British force and——, v. 151. See also "Mareh Khan".
Mardan Ali Khan : Commander-in-chief to Khan Bahadur; helps in overpowering the Thakurs of Sehramau, v. 407.
Mardan (Murdun) Singh : former *zamindar* of Khajua; renders assistance to *Thanedar* of Khajua against the Banda revolutionaries, iv. 739.
March Khan : referred to as a convict of the British Govt., v. 340; 1500 men and 6 guns under ——at Daranagar, v. 112, 382; made General, v. 336; wishing to supersede the authority of Ahmad Ullah Khan, v. 334; Muhammad Khan opposed by——, v. 113; at Nagina revolutionaries joined by——, v. 419; revenue for the *tahsils* of Dhampur, Nagina and Chandpur appropriated by——, v. 339.
Marhar Nadi (Marhur Nuddee) : Man Singh ordered to march to ——near Bhadarsa, ii. 508.
Mariahu (Murriahoo) : disturbed conditions in——, iv. 230; Jaunpur frontier threatened by revolutionaries under Sangram Singh of——, iv. 229; Lieutenant Pullan induces Jhuri Singh to turn away from——, iv. 234; revolutionaries enter——, iv. 234-235; Sangram Singh of——active in Banaras and Jaunpur, iv. 235, 236; Sangram Singh of——in arms near Badshahpur, iv. 143.
Mark Kerr, Lord : forces his way into the revolutionaries' entrenchments at Azamgarh, iv. 139; posted near Hariah, iv. 361.
Marka (Murka) : in *tahsil* Baberu, district Banda; outbreak in——, iv. 569; continues hostile to British Government, iv. 845; thirty-two inhabitants of——arrested, iv. 848.
Markundi ((Markoondi) Talao : a body of revolutionaries encamped at——, iv. 254.
Martand Rao Tatya: supposed to be the nephew of Nana and acting for him in Bundelkhand, iii. 256; declaration of reward for the arrest of——, iii. 257, 258, 618; ——'s clash with the Charkhari troops, iii. 615; revolutionaries under ——assemble at Rath, iii. 615; particulars about——'s death, iii. 612, 613, 614, 617, 618.
Martin : Deputy Commissioner of Lucknow; illustrates the jail *emeute* by means of sketches, i. 262.
Martin, Major : husband of Rani of Jhansi's letter, announcing the adoption of a son, entrusted to Major Ellis and——, i. 51, 494.
Martindell : Head-clerk of the Bithoor Commissioner's office, i. 35, 36.
Martiniere College, La : King of Avadh's library removed to——, i. 280.
Marwar : Dilawar Khan deposes about Tatya as having come from——to Parone, iii. 575; Tatya Tope's flight towards——after being defeated at Dausa, iii. 588.
Mary Macdonald : former name of Mary Bignell, v. 755.
Masauli : a place in *tahsil* Nawabganj of district Bara Banki, ii. 385; collection of revolutionaries at——, ii. 385.
Masih-ud-Daula (Muhsee-ood-Dowlah) : a residency *Vakil*; present during the conference held at the time of annexation of Avadh, i. 95; refers to the orders issued by the Avadh King directing all his guns to be dismounted, i. 97; arrest and release of——, ii. 12. sent for by the Begum, ii. 86.
Masih-uz-Zaman (Mussee-ool-Zaman) : Pir Ali, the revolutionary leader of Bihar, said to have been in communication with——of Kanpur after the annexation of Avadh, i. 359; proclamations issued from the press of——at Kanpur, iv. 599.
Masnad Ali : resident of Bhikpur Medora in Allahabad; killed during the encounter with the British Govt. forces, iv. 551.
Masowtah : Turnbull engages the Gujars; inhabiting——, as sawars and peons for defence, v. 43, 44; Gujars of——join in the attack on Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 41; Bholu of——engaged as sawar for the protection of Sikandrabad and Bulandshahr Road, v. 48; Bholu of——turns into a leader of revolutionaries, v. 45.
Mata Bakhsh (Matabaksh) : said to have joined in the pursuit and murder of Moore and Jones etc., in Mirzapur, iv. 83.
Mata Bakhsh Singh (Matabaksh Singh) : reward announced for the apprehension of——, iv. 64.
Mata Bhik (Mata Bheek) : reward announced for the apprehension of——, iv. 64.
Mata Din (Matta Din) . confidential secretary of Raja Jai Lal Singh, ii. 79; engaged for registering prisoners at the Lucknow jail, ii. 108; appears as a witness in the case against Raja Jai Lal, ii. 51; admits to have released Long Assy under permission from Raja Jai Lal, ii. 51.
Mata Din : ——and others said to have plundered Khakreru treasury, iv. 565.
Mata Din : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry ; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Mata Din : a servant of an European official at Meerut; remains faithful to him even in the face of threats, v. 17.
Mata Din : *dafedar* of *Najabat* in the Jail Establishment Shahjahanpur under the British Govt.; retains the same office under the revolutionary govt., v. 306.
Mata Misr : one of the signatories to the complaint against the corrupt practices of the British officers, i. 283.
Matheson (Mathieson) : Brigadier Campbell moves——'s Horse from Hanumanganj to Phulpur, iv. 783.
Mathews, Mr. : at Bataura; warned about the outbreak, iv.

132; seeks protection in the house of Daljit Singh, iv. 132; Suraj Man (or Mand) Mishra suspected to have joined in the plunder of——'s property, iv. 131; desires Subhdan Singh to bring 50 to 100 men for his safety, iv. 133; sends a message to Waleski at Rutahun to join him at Bataura (Buttourah), iv. 130; brought to Basharatpur, iv. 131, 133; people of Chaura attack ——in his factory, iv. 116; statement of——on the outbreak at Jaunpur, iv. 123-130, 134-136.

Mathura (Muttra) : surrendered by the Peshwa to the East India Company in 1803, i. 142, 151; circulation of *chapatis* in villages bordering on——, i. 390; brother of Head Police Officer of the Paharganj police station Delhi deputed to go to——to verify about the circulation of the *chapatis*, i. 394; revolutionaries nearing——, v. 687; news of outbreak at——reaches Agra, v. 703; outbreak at——, v. 703; treasury at——plundered, v. 694, 695; revolutionaries take——treasure to Delhi, v. 692, 693; revolutionaries from Agra take road to—— and Delhi, v. 715, 716, 892; Englishmen and Christians take to flight towards——, v. 693; revolt at——considered to be a providential warning to English, v. 709; details of outbreak at——, v. 685; reports from——make Agra panicky, v. 701; Kotah Contingent encamped between Agra and——, v. 718; Mark Thornhill flees back towards ——, v. 704; Thornhill's office temporarily held in the city of——, v. 692; re-occupied by Mark Thornhill, v. 709; British administration paralysed except in few cities including——, v. 691; revolutionaries reach Delhi from——, v. 1008; Magistrate of——withdrawn from the position occupied by him, v. 719; Agra revolutionaries march to Delhi via——, v. 717; Neemuch revolutionaries march towards——, v. 725; revolutionaries decamp towards——, v. 722; Nimach Brigade moves on from ——to Delhi, iii. 190; crowds repair to the revolutionaries' camp at——, v. 724; Montgomery's force falls back to avoid revolutionaries in retreat from Delhi via——, v. 865; Indore force to move via Fatehpur Sikri towards——, v. 896; revolutionaries march from Delhi towards ——after the fall of Delhi, and construct a bridge over Yamuna to open communications with Indore and Holkar's revolutionary troops, v. 1014; Montgomery moves to Sadabad, the apex of the triangle from——and Agra, v. 1015; before arrival of fugitives from Delhi, revenue remittances received by English from——, v. 1016; revolutionaries from Delhi cross the Yamuna at——and plunder Hathras, v. 869; escapes plunder at the hands of revolutionaries in flight from Delhi, v. 1017; revolutionaries from—— said to be going towards Bareilly, v. 363, 870; Hira Singh prevents plunder of temple at——, v. 1019; Indore troops at Dholpur intending to move towards——, v. 899; Dholpur revolutionaries driven away from——, v. 906; Cavalry needed to re-establish British authority in——, v. 1021; fugitive revolutionaries near Aligarh and——add to the dangers of Agra, v. 905; bridge of boats ordered to be remade at——, v. 1022; nine revolutionaries seized near——, v. 871; Colonel Cotton to move on——, v. 911; Nana's residence at——demolished by the British authorities, v. 892; Tatya's movement in——, v. 893.

Mathura Bai : mother of Tatya Tope, iii. 580; on being found innocent, released and permitted to take up her residence at Bithoor, iii. 595.

Mathura Chaubey (Muthra Chawbey) : one of the persons who save Miss Anderson, at Hamirpur during the outbreak, iii. 117.

Mathura Das (Muttra Doss) : of the firm of Gulab Rai Mehr Chand, Bankers Delhi; prefers a demand of the sum loaned to Baiza Bai, i. 10.

Mathura Das : Englishmen reported as hiding in the *haveli* of——at Delhi, v. 986.

Mathura Das : Bahadur Shah requires treasure, cattle and horses, captured from British, to be sent by the hands of——, the Bijnaur treasurer, v. 337.

Mathura Das : Durga Das, *gumashta* of——, serves on the committee appointed by Khan Bahadur Khan to assess the tax, i. 429, v. 287.

Mathura Prasad : *muhafiz daftar* in *Mufti's* court under the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur, v. 304.

Mathura Singh : a trooper of the 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.

Matipur (Mutteepoor) : fort of ——in Gonda, belonging to Raja Kishan Datt, described as formidable, i. 119.

Matlub Ali Khan : an old servant of Farrukhabad Nawab; directed to get 30 trustworthy men for Colonel Smith, v. 730.

Mattoopur Khas : a village in Azamgarh district; plundered and robbed after the outbreak, iv. 105.

Mau (Mow, Mhow) (Central India) : S. Thornton's house at —— burnt by the revolutionaries, iii. 11; Orchha people hold——, iii. 51; some English troops march from Jhansi upon——and fight with the Orchha people, iii. 51; news of the capture of Captain Hutchinson by the Raja of Amjhera reaches——, iii. 143; revolt of the—— troops, iii. 144; revolutionary force from——and Indore reaches Gwalior, iii. 191; reference of Firoz Shah having joined——revolutionaries, ii. 655; movement of squadrons of Dragoons from——to Allahabad desired by British authorities, v. 859; an European battery moves from——to Agra, iv. 698; reference of the city of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Scindia helpless to check the movement of——revolutionaries, iii. 192; ——revolutionaries attack the English camp at Agra, iii. 194; news of the movement of a body of Rohillas on the town of Mandlesar reaches——, iii. 147; reinforcement sent to——by the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 219; Jamna Bhaiya, father of the adopted son of Rani of Jhansi, intends to attack ——, iii. 608; a body of the revolutionaries under Jannoo Bhave, and other *Pandits* leave Garautha to plunder——, iii. 252; Deshpat and the son of the Banpur Chief expected to be at ——, iii. 295; Banpur Chief's son reaches ——and puts up in the temple of Dhanuk Dhari, iii. 289; Tatya Tope and other revolutionaries propose to go from Jaitpur to Jhansi via——, iii. 305; Tatya Tope halts at——, iii. 306; Peshwa's force after being defeated at Jhansi moves to Barwa Sagar and thence to——, iii. 349; Chiefs of Banpur and Shahgarh reach——,

iii. 350; 353; Maratha army and the Chiefs of Banpur, Shahgarh and Narwar leave——for Garautha, iii. 352; Tatya Tope collects and organises a large body of troops in the neighbourhood of——, iii. 310; 150 matchlockmen posted by English at——, iii. 413; British officers at Sipri flee to——, iii. 133; a party of revolutionaries gathers at——under the brother of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 488; Colonel Lockhart awaits the arrival of General Mitchel from——at Soheit, iii. 499; activities of the revolutionaries at——, iii. 607.

Mau Ranipur (Mow Raneepore) : Tehri force captures——, iii. 112; clash between the Tehri force and the followers of the Rani of Jhansi at——, iii. 217; action expected between Rani of Jhansi and Orchha troops at——, iii. 221, 222; defeat of the Tehri and Orchha troops at——, iii. 243, 284; reported as captured by the revolutionaries, iii. 284; Tatya's army towards Kalpi and——after their defeat at Jhansi, iii. 323; revolutionaries active near——, iii. 603, 604, 620.

Mau Shamsabad : Firoz Shah supported by Mohsin Ali Khan of ——, v. 807; Mohsin Ali Khan of ——poses himself as an European, v. 810.

Maudah (Modha or Mowadah)[1] : Nawab Ali sends men to bring the treasury from Banda and——, iv. 579; held by Nawab of Banda, iii. 120; revolutionaries reported to be at Kalpi, Jalalpur and——, iv. 838; Nawab Ali Bahadur said to have sent a force of 500 men to ——, iv. 840; a party of revolutionaries reported to be present at——, iii. 380; another party of Chhatarpur troops to garrison the fort of——, iv. 842; Carne manages the *pargana* of——after the battle of Banda, iii. 122; proceedings of the Special Commissioner, Banda, in the case of Muhammad Abbas, *ex-Tahsildar* of——, iv. 862.

Maudah Fort : evacuation of——by the company of Madras troops, iii. 627.

Maude : ——'s guns prove ineffective against revolutionaries' fire from Charbagh bridge, ii. 207.

Maude : takes part in the battle of Aong; iv. 716; renders prominent service in the battle on Pandu Nadi, iv. 719, 720; ——'s role in the battle of Belanda, iv. 727, 731, 732.

Maudud Bakhsh (Mowdood Baksh) Khan : letter sent to Captain Fida Husain from——, v. 578, 623.

Mauhar (Mowhur) : a force under Brigadier Carthew reaches——, iv. 818, 829; Nana's *Risaldar* apprehended near——, iv. 819.

Maula Bakhsh (Mowla Buksh) : threatened by revolutionaries for having given shelter to Europeans at Sultanpur, ii. 37; opens fire on the revolutionaries, ii. 38.

Maula Bakhsh : deposition of——, *Havildar* 20th N. I., regarding the presence of a *faqir* emissary at Meerut, i. 399.

Maulvi Abbas Ali : appointed *Munsif* by the Delhi King, v. 975.

Maulvi Abdul Jalil : death of—— during the encounter in Man Singh's garden near Koil (Aligarh), v. 669.

Maulvi Abdul Qadir : salary bill of army prepared and submitted to the King of Delhi by——, v. 983.

Maulvi Ahmad Ali : submits the petition to Delhi King on behalf of Raja Nahar Singh, v. 983.

1. May have been spelt for 'Maudaha'.

Maulvi Alam Ali : Bakht Khan offended with——on his giving protection to a number of Christians, v. 329.

Maulvi Amanat Husain : consulted by Khan Bahadur Khan regarding the legality of levying a tax, v. 286.

Maulvi Baqar : of the Printing Press Delhi, assures the King about managing the affairs satisfactorily, v. 984; sent against Gujars to bring the treasures safe from Zila Kothi Barsaro, v. 987.

Maulvi Fakhr-uddin Khan : Bremner removed from Pilibhit to Sherpur with——, v. 233, 234.

Maulvi Fazal Haq : one of the leaders of the revolutionaries entering Doab, v. 829; crosses the Ganges with Firoz Shah and others, v. 831, 832; reported missing after the encounter with British forces at Nagode, v. 124; reported death of——, v. 834, 835.

Maulvi Fazal Rasul : saves Badaun from 'mishaps' at the risk of his own life, v. 221, 318.

Maulvi Gulab Shah : Firoz Shah marches towards Ganges near Kannauj, supported by——, v. 807.

Maulvi Hamid Hasan : Robertson and Hay murdered by mobs in the house of——, *Munsif* of the suburbs of Bareilly, v. 609.

Maulvi Imdad Ali : sent by Bakht Khan to persuade Khan Bahadur to join the revolutionaries' cause, v. 184.

Maulvi Khan (Moulvie Khan) : appointed *Kumedan* and given the farm of Shahi *pargana* by Khan Bahadur, v. 281.

Maulvi Khan : attacks Saiyid Ahmad, *Mufti*, due to the latter's decision in the murder case of Mir Alam Khan, acquitting the defendants, i. 432.

Maulvi Lakkar Shah : Firoz Shah towards Ganges near Kannauj supported by——, v. 807. See also 'Lakkar Shah'.

Maulvi Liaqat Ali : employed by Rasul Bakhsh (?), a prostitute, for teaching her son, iv. 550; arrives at Allahabad, iv. 548, 549; stays at Bagh Sultan Khusro, Allahabad; takes up the leadership of the revolutionaries, iv. 549-50; issues a proclamation for *jihad*, i. 445, iv. 613-615; reference of partial cooperation of Shias of 5 villages in Allahabad with——, i. 476; flight of——from Allahabad, i. 477; role of——as a revolutionary, iv. 643-647; in joint command of Fatehpur, iv. 725; many followers of——said to have been in the service of Mahdi Hasan, iv. 613; visits *Nazim's* camp at Ahladganj, iv. 793; Pali said to have been occupied by——, v. 854; Bilgram attacked by——, ii. 423; police of Bilgram joins——, ii. 428; reported to be in occupation of Pali and Sandi, v. 940; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah killed at Pawayan, not——, v. 537; ——and *Nazim* acting in concert, iv. 798-799; posted with thousands of revolutionaries on the other side of the river close to Allahabad, iv. 799; escapes from Dehiyan prior to attack, iv. 801; depositions in the case against ——, iv. 548-556; confesses his charge; sentenced for transportation for life, iv. 647.

Maulvi Majid Ali : salary of peons and *amlas* distributed by——, *Tahsildar* of Gunnaur, v. 213.

Maulvi Muhammad Ahsan : discourse on lawfulness of a rise against English in India by——, v. 170.

Maulvi Muhammad Ismail : a Wahabi and supposed to be the writer of '*Risala Jihad*', i. 302.

Maulvi Muhibb Ali : requests the Badaun *Nazim* to be appointed as *Naib*, v. 319.

Maulvi Munnoo : opposes the British force under Wilson at Moradabad with a band of *jihadis*; shot dead, v. 240.
Maulvi Qadir Ali : shops at Nagina caused to be opened by——, v. 249.
Maulvi Qutub Shah : said to have addressed a circular letter to Hindus apparently at the instance of Khan Bahadur, v. 373; proclamation, issued by Firoz Shah, printed under the superintendence of——, v. 348, 380; revolutionaries under ——to conclude Moharram at Shahjahanpur, v. 563. See "Qutub Shah" also.
Maulvi Razi Ullah : *Tahsildar* of Bisauli; proceeds to Badaun, v. 213.
Maulvi Sadr-uddin Khan : summoned by the Delhi King, v. 982.
Maunsell, Lieutenant : Sappers and Miners under——take part in the battle at Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 994.
Mauris, Lieutenant : 30 Madras troopers under——patrol towards Muhammadabad, iv. 485.
Mawana : forces of British Government encamped at——, v. 340.
Maxwell, Captain : of the Artillery; 500 men of 66th Gorkhas left under the command of——at Naini Tal, v. 358; defeats revolutionaries near Haldwani, v. 274.
Maxwell, Colonel : marches by Akbarpur to Bhognipur with a force, iv. 754; ——'s movement from Akbarpur to Sheoli considered advisable by Commander-in-chief, iv. 755; ordered to leave Akbarpur, ii. 291; ——'s force reinforced by a wing of H. M.'s 32nd and the Tiwana Horse, iv. 757; 88th and 32nd Regiments sent under——to face the revolutionaries in Ghatampur, iv. 758; ——'s Column required in Avadh, iv. 825; movements of——'s Column in Kanpur district, v. 798; with Christie, forces revolutionaries to retreat below Hamirpur, iv. 759; ——'s Column at Ghatampur, v. 781; ——'s Column making demonstrations towards Auraiya, v. 783; ——'s Column moves from Ambarpur towards Auraiya and Shergarh, iii. 307, 308; at Akbarpur, iv. 760, 835; ——'s advanced party recalled to Ghatampur, v. 784; Niranjan Singh attacks the Column of——, v. 799; communications opened between——and Robert Hamilton, iii. 378; batteries of——'s Column open fire on Kalpi from the left bank of the Yamuna, iii. 380, 381, 383; Hugh Rose sends two of the Hyderabad Cavalry across the Yamuna to——, iii. 391; comes to Hugh Rose at Gulauli leaving his Column to march to a position opposite Kalpi, iii. 392; Hugh Rose directs——to send his force across the Yamuna near Kalpi, iii. 395.
Maxwell's Column : batteries of—— open fire on Kalpi from the left bank of Yamuna, iii. 382.
Mayapur : T. Boisragon required to proceed to——, v. 154; Phillips instructed to guard ford and dam opposite——bridge, v. 155; revolutionaries encountered by Captain Boisragon at——, v. 157; engagement at——, v. 153; revolutionaries surprise Ganges Canal *chauki* at——, v. 335; Bijnaur revolutionaries checked at——, v. 158.
Mayat Ali[1] : referred to as a servant of Khan Bahadur Khan; said to have given evidence against Khan Bahadur, v. 188.
Mayho : wounded during the battle at Agra, v. 727.
Maynard, Major : garrison at Sandila relieved by a force under——, ii. 535.

1. Name incomprehensible.

Mayne, Captain : reports from Guna about the movements of Tatya Tope, iii. 496; expected to make a forced march from Bursud to Beowara, iii. 499; pursues the revolutionaries, iii. 507 508; sends a force from Guna towards Isagarh to pursue the revolutionaries under Barjor Singh, iii. 665.
Mayne, Lieutenant : killed in the battle near Dilkusha, ii. 261.
Mayne, Mr. : receives the wife and children of Crawford at Banda sent from Hamirpur before the outbreak, iii. 114; with other British officers at Nawab Ali Bahadur's house, iv. 579; *tilangas* swear to follow—— and Nawab Ali Bahadur, iv. 580; ——'s departure from Banda followed by the murder of European officers near the palace of Nawab Ali Bahadur, iv. 581; parts of Allahabad and Mirzapur on the left bank of the Ganges entrusted to——, iv. 33; deputed to Gopiganj to take charge of disturbed *parganas* of Mirzapur and Allahabad, iv. 413; Soraon held by——, iv. 785, 786 787, 788; establishes his headquarters at Hanumanganj and endeavours to restore order there, iv. 783; pursues revolutionaries to Tirowl, iv. 790; rejoins at Banda as Magistrate and takes measures to restore civil government, iv. 837; accepts the offer of a Maratha to visit Narain Rao and expostulate with him, iv. 842; Lieutanant Metge by——'s desire punishes the village of Puchugee, iv. 843; supported by a small column, marches against the *zamindars* of Mhow, iv. 845; General Whitlock receives intelligence from Fatehpur through—— about Nana's intention to cross the Doab, iv. 769; ——'s movement, along the right bank of Yamuna in concert with Captain Dennehy on the left, results in the apprehension of several revolutionaries, iv. 846; justifies inflicting punishment on 5 villages of Banda for their anti-British role, iv. 851; reports about the head of Mohan Singh of Hetapatti having been brought to Allahabad, iv. 661; Roop Singh offered terms as proposed by——, v. 842; sentence passed upon Ranmast Singh on the basis of the proceedings laid before——, iv. 863.
Mayutulla Khan[1] : agrees to raise a regiment for Khan Bahadur's army, v. 186.
Mazhar Ali Khan : brother of Jan Ali Khan; present at *mauza* Sanwaria with cavalry and guns, ii. 514.
Mazhar Hasan : sets out to plunder and kill the *mahajans* in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
McCausland, Colonel : attacks Kala Khan's force at Charpura, v. 550.
McDeedes : wounded during the battle at Agra, v. 727.
McDonnell, Lieutenant : of Hodson's Horse mortally wounded during the battle of Shamsabad, v. 931.
McGlow, H. J. : takes shelter with other Europeans in the *garhi* of Raja Bhawani Singh, v. 639.
McGuire : converted to Islam at Moradabad, v. 328.
McHill, Captain : cavalry under the command of——sent out to hold out Mohan, ii. 460.
McIntyre, Lieutenant : ——'s Regiment available to take some of Almora duties and to guard the passes, v. 549.
McLeod : orders officers to fall back upon Agra, v. 36.
McMohan (MacMohan) : ——'s squadron commences the pursuit of the revolutionaries defeated at

1. Name incomprehensible. Correct name may be 'Hayat Ullah Khan'.

Konch, iii. 318; Firoz Shah watched by——, v. 834; disturbs Barjor Singh at Deogarh, iii. 606.
McMullin : with Bax proceeds against revolutionaries, south of the Ganges, iv. 273; revolutionaries abandon Ballia on the approach of ——and his Sikhs, iv. 274, 275; marches to relieve Probyn but seeing the revolutionaries' strength falls back on Ballia from Byreeah, iv. 276; retreats to a village near Reoti, iv. 278; ——'s Sikh Police Corps expected at Gorakhpur, iv. 362; ——'s Sikhs from Bhanpur come to assist in holding the bridge on Rapti, iv. 368; ——'s Sikh Police Regiment distributed on the road from Dumariaganj to Amorah, iv. 369.
McNabb, Mr. : Deputy Commissioner of Sialkot; directed to proceed to Jammu to arrange the capture of Rao Saheb and the Maharaja of Jammu, iii. 678.
McQueen[1], Lieutenant : attacked by *ghazis* during the battle at Bareilly, v. 447.
Meade, Captain : a lance *dafedar* of the 1st Cavalry asks——about the state of affairs at Gwalior, iii. 129; informed by a banker about the imprisonment of the European ladies in the palace, iii. 131; a detachment under——marches against the revolutionaries under Barjor Singh and Daulat Singh, iii. 657; defended by a guard of the 4th Regiment when a party of 2nd Regiment comes to destroy him, iii. 183; Tatya Tope arrested by a party under Man Singh sent by the orders of——from Mahodra, iii. 572; telegraphs the news of the trial and execution of Tatya Tope at Sipri, iii. 567; orders Shaikh Abdul Aziz, witness for the prosecution of Tatya Tope, to go to Parone, iii. 579; after being satisfied about Ram Krishna Tope's conduct, releases him and issues a *parwana*, iii. 591, 593.
Mecca : Firoz Shah said to have proceeded to——for a pilgrimage, ii. 655, v. 378; Begum Hazrat Mahal intends to go to——, ii. 607; Niaz Muhammad proceeds from Lucknow to Bombay *enroute* to ——, v. 618; Niaz Muhammad Khan reported to be in——, v. 616, 617; Nawab of Farrukhabad elects to go to——, v. 952; Nawab of Farrukhabad reaches Gwalior *enroute* to——, v. 953; Shahzada Firoz Shah reported to have died at——, iii. 662.
Mecham, Lieutenant : goes to Malihabad to suppress the armed revolt, ii. 9.
Meda : participates in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43, 45.
Meed, Captain : captures 6 elephants of Firoz Shah's force, v. 835.
Meerut : surrendered by the Peshwa to the East India Company after conquest by Lord Lake, i. 142, 151; reference of the burial at——of Gillespie killed in the Nepal war, i. 324; jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the district of——, i. 146; placed under the new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court's jurisdiction, i. 148; Resident of Delhi ceases to have 'revenue powers over the district of——, i. 149; circulation of *chapatis* in——, i. 391; deposition of Mohar Singh, Deputy Collector ——, regarding the distribution of *chapatis*, i. 392; '*Jam-i-Jamshed*', a newspaper published at——and edited by a *munshi* of the English press at——, i. 409; notice of a ball given by officers of the Horse Artillery Mess at——to the ladies of 29th Foot, i. 411; Sadar Bazar of ——noted for its 'swarm of vagabonds', v. 14; *faqir* emissary at——, i. 397, 398; troopers of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry placed in confinement at——by the order of the Officer Commanding——division, v. 6; 85 troopers of 3rd Light Cavalry sentenced by a court martial at——, v. 24; eighty five men of the 3rd Light Cavalry imprisoned and escorted to the jail at——, i. 404; 3rd Light Cavalry to petition for release of 85 sepoy prisoners at——, v. 11; discontentment in the army at——, i. 331, ill-feeling evidenced by incendiary fires at——, v. 9; reports of previous signs and warning current at——, v. 22; —— camp in a state of great commotion, v. 989; disaffected Indian regiments to be moved to——from Avadh, i. 339; 48th Regiment to be moved to——, i. 333; Cavalry Hospital set on fire at——, v. 7; Indian officers of the disaffected regiments decide to revolt first at ——, v. 989; British rule overthrown by Indian troops at——, v. 20; uprising at——on 10th May 1857, v. 25, 269, 630; reference of the outbreak at——, i. 264, 328, 403, v. 239, 654; people of Sadar Bazar attack the town of——, v. 29; an account of the occurrences at ——, v. 28; reference of the occurrences at——, ii. 19; violent scenes at——referred to as unparalleled in British Indian History, v. 24; ill-devised severities at——as the root cause of a pre-mature rising there, i. 405; in flames, i. 406, v. 93; conspiracy against the British rule immature at the time of outbreak at——, v. 3; *dak* communications disrupted between Agra and——, v. 696; telegraph line cut off by revolutionaries at——, v. 961; premature uprising at—— said to have marred the whole plot against the British, v. 23; sudden open flare of the revolution at—— strikes terror into peoples' hearts, iv. 403; villages of——and other places shake off British rule, iv. 3; "Empire or Death" objective before revolutionaries at——, v. 995; reference of the 'barbarous' murder of an European lady in ——, v. 34; Christians alarmed by the massacre at——, v. 13; Mrs. Courtney murdered at the gates of the house of Deputy Magistrate of ——, v. 17; 8th Irregular Cavalry escorts office records and treasure chest to Agra from——, v. 18; outbreak at other places said to be unconnected with the outbreak at ——, v. 17; 'contagion' allowed to spread unchecked from——, v. 20; ——revolutionaries' march to Delhi, v. 959; 976, Gujars start plundering on hearing of the events at——, v. 35; 18th and 68th Regiments become disaffected on receiving the news of outbreak at ——, v. 176, 177; Englishmen watch the——Road, v. 970· Commissioner of Shahjahanabad receives news of outbreak at——, v. 976; *tilangas* coming to Delhi after fighting on the issue of cartridges at——, v. 976; Infantry does not go in a body to Delhi from ——, v. 968; Delhi people and sepoys not prepared for inroads of revolutionaries from——, v. 894; revolutionaries reach Delhi from ——, v. 1008; troopers from——ask the *Subedar* on duty to open Lahori Gate, Delhi, v. 963; revolutionaries joined by other regiments at Delhi, v. 959; out of the three regiments in Delhi one is from——, v. 965; King of Delhi approached by two platoons of *tilangas* from——, v. 978; Delhi *darbar* informed of the outbreak at——, v. 966; two serjeants, carrying two cannons to ——, deprived of guns by a *risala*, v. 979; reference of the conduct of the troops at——and Delhi, v. 962;

1. Name incomprehensible.

Lt. Governor informed of the outbreak at——, iii. 168; revolutionaries possess road between Delhi and——, v. 30; panic caused in Muzaffarnagar by the reports of the outbreak at——, v. 75: Sappers and Miners march from Roorkee to——, v. 100; Magistrate of Etawah takes precautions after the outbreak at——, v. 627; news of the end of British rule at——spread by escaped convicts, v. 76; Collector of Muzaffarnagar gets news of the fighting in——cantonment, v. 90; news of——outbreak reaches Aligarh, v. 656; Aligarh gets panicky on receipt of news of uprising at——, v. 654; Saharanpur gets the news of the outbreak at——, v. 94; troopers of the 3rd Light Cavalry arrive at Agra from ——, v. 697; 54th fixes guns at Salimgarh fort to check the advance of European troops from——, v. 969; in Bulandshahr, *taluqdars* called by the Magistrate on hearing about the outbreak at——, v. 35; Ahman Gujar reaches Bulandshahr from——and offers resistance to Turnbull, v. 44; preparations amongst infantry regiments to rise evident from the date of their knowledge of revolt at——, v. 164; no force sent from——to assist the authorities at Muzaffarnagar, v. 88; panic seizes Dehra Doon at the circulation of accounts of massacre at——, v. 102; course of Govt. post stopped at Sikandrabad on arrival of news of outbreak at——, v. 43; Kanpur receives the news of the uprising at——, iv. 499, 524, 528; Mrs. Bignell made over to Nawab Saadatmand Khan 4 days after the massacre at——, v. 756; Sikhs of 2nd Avadh Irregular Cavalry enter——after leaving the corps, v. 20; news of outbreak at——reaches Bareilly, v. 175; intelligence reaches Shahjahanpur of the outbreak at——, v. 206; request made by the Magistrate of Bulandshahr to Hewitt for a few Europeans to send treasure safely into——, v. 36; sawars, reaching from——, confirm Indians' version of the revolt, v. 261; Sappers and Miners move from——to join the revolutionaries at Delhi, v. 960; English capture loot of Muzaffarnagar from 20th N. I. and send it to——, v. 355; a *paltan* coming from Roorkee fights the troops of white men at——, v. 975; Etah in receipt of the news of the outbreak at——, v. 671; encounter of 29th N. I. with Sirmur Battalion while on its way to——, v. 262; 3rd Light Cavalry arrives at Muzaffarnagar from——, v. 82; reference of P. Walker, Deputy Collector Mirzapur, receiving news of the outbreak at——and Delhi, iv. 47; spirit of disorder shown in Badaun shortly after the outbreak at——, v. 215; Kanpur sepoys expected to follow their brethren of——, iv. 521; Sita Ram Bawa holds outbreak at Delhi and——as a mistake, i. 375; revolutionaries joined by villagers residing between Hapur and——, v. 31; communications again cut off between Aligarh and——, v. 702; European ladies and children at Bulandshahr to be sent to——, v. 37; treasure at Bulandshahr to be moved towards——, v. 37; proposed measure to break down bridge on Yamuna to have adversely affected communications with Bulandshahr, Saharanpur and——, v. 98; Ross orders his men at Bulandshahr to start for——, v. 38; army commissioned from——for the management of Bijnaur district, v. 252; news of——outbreak reaches Garhwal, v. 271; Europeans at Bulandshahr reach——, v. 38, 39, 55; Magistrate of Bulandshahr flees away to——, v. 66; Government

proclamation issued respecting Delhi and——revolutionaries, iv. 144; many men of 11th N. I. and 3rd Light Cavalry return to——, v. 26; Dr. Clark enabled to re-establish mail-cart communication with——, v. 658; British communications closed between Agra and ——, v. 40, 702; ——force not sufficiently active at Bulandshahr, v. 40, 703; Wilson applies to Major Hewitt, Commanding the——division, for reinforcement, v. 993; sepoys at Bareilly watching events with a view to following the example of soldiery at——, v. 611; Khan Bahadur urges Bakht Khan to rise as done at——, v. 599; events of ——and Delhi become known at Azamgarh, iv. 4; news of Delhi and ——disturbances reach Banaras, iv. 8; Farrukhabad in receipt of the news of outbreak at——, v. 728; Britishers attack the force of Sappers and Miners who had deserted from——, v. 236; rumour afloat in Bijnaur of the defeat of the English at the——Battery, v. 338; communications reopened between Agra and——, v. 705; Watson on the alert to keep communication between Agra and——, v. 659; European troops at—— move to Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 706; Bhondu Singh referred to as having called upon the 17th Regiment at Azamgarh to follow the example of Delhi and——, iv. 95; English at Moradabad obliged to run for life to Naini Tal or——, v. 234; English leave Moradabad for Garhmukhteshwar and——, v. 238, 270, 328; Nawab of Rampur authorised by the British to occupy Moradabad and to open communication with——, v. 210; copy of a proclamation of revolutionaries dated 8th June' 57 sent to Williams at——, v. 607; some Englishmen reported instigating revolutionaries to despoil the people at——, v. 57; Phul Singh of Parseh, *zila*——, leads Gahlot Rajputs at Bulandshahr, v. 47; N.W. Police raised at——, v. 19; Gujars active in——, v. 107; Kadam Singh, Raja of the eastern *pargana* of——, elected as their leader by the Gujars, v. 108; Bijraul Shah in command of 200 escaped prisoners of the jail of——, v. 108; Volunteers duty bound to raise friends of English to fight Gujars, v. 109; Bareilly revolutionaries cross Ganges within thirty miles of——, v. 180, 1000; considered by the British a very important station to be left undefended, v. 181; reference of the city of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; insufficient force with Hewitt, commanding at——, to drive Walidad Khan out of Bulandshahr, v. 56; country near——believed by the British to be quite safe, v. 717; revolutionaries return from Kanpur to——, v. 64; Walidad occupies country below——, v. 114; post office authorities at Aligarh enabled to keep the communications open with——, v. 668; Walidad to be attacked immediately after the arrival at——of a new corps, v. 68; Walidad interrupts many—— communications of the British; Walidad moves his advance post to Gulaothi between Malagarh and——, v. 115; arrival of Sikh reinforcements at——supposed to result in the extinction of Walidad's reign, v. 115; 2 guns of cast iron brought away from Gulaothi to ——, v. 116; attack on Bulandshahr from——side, v. 67; request to move a brigade to control——, v. 859; Wilson reports the proceedings of the——force in Mu zaffarnagar, v. 129; some of Walidad's adherents, punished by parties sent out from——, v. 72; Khairati Khan joined by revolutionaries

of Baraut and Bijraul in the district of——, v. 130; communications to be reopened between Karnal and——, v. 135; movement of the——forces inoperative in the direction of Bulandshahr, v. 1016; English march against Thana Bhawan on arrival of force under Sawyer from——, v. 139; English make arrangements to intercept revolutionaries in——division, v. 128; English to move forces on Aligarh to establish communication with——, v. 1018; 1020; reinforcements at Agra from ——required, v. 905; Europeans at Agra saved by Polwhele from a massacre similar to——, v. 906; letter received at Agra from Williams at——, v. 909; Rs. 6 lakhs in treasury with English at——, v. 910; British authorities alert at——, v. 907; Captain Hughes refers the question of his return to Saharanpur to General Commanding——division, v. 147; Chaudhri Pratap Singh of Tajpur goes over to——, v. 339; wife and children of Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar to be sent off to——, v. 148; Alexander ignorant about the forces to be spared from Ambala, Delhi and——to serve in Rohilkhand, v. 368; Saunders finds no reason to suppose violation of girls massacred at——, v. 32; revolutionaries from——join the people at Najibabad, v. 335; eastward march of Grant's and Seaton's Columns weakens available English forces in——division, v. 120, 872; Ganges *ghats* strongly guarded according to the reports from——, v. 374; Budh Singh of Haldaur reaches——, v. 334; strong force at Daranagar Ghat under two Gujar chiefs of——, 382; reference of the forces, coming from Punjab to——, having broken out into open revolt, v. 656; 75th Regiment to leave Kanpur *enroute* for——, ii. 324; news of Nana's attempt to ban cow-slaughter at Bareilly reported from ——, v. 434; Nana's complete ascendancy over Khan Bahadur Khan reported from——, v. 436; Daranagar revolutionaries threaten the district of——, v. 396; Shakespear escorts 15 guns for transmission to——, v. 413; fifteen of the guns captured at Moradabad brought to——, v. 411; keeping up of communication with——necessary for British, v. 421; Qutub Shah flees to——, v. 582, 584; Qutub Shah said to have entered service under the officer now commanding the 12th Irregulars at——, v. 585; disarming of the city and cantonments of——in progress, iv. 487; heavy number of arms and ammunition produced during the process of disarming in ——, v. 113; false statement regarding an *emeute* at Delhi and——, v. 566; revolutionaries pursued by——Light Horse after the battle of Harchandpur, v. 808; troops under Asad Ullah Khan charge upon the revolutionaries, v. 822; revolutionaries' last attempt at——, v. 114; two parties of——condemned for tampering with Watson's Horse, v. 586.

Megh Singh : disposal of confiscated property of——, v. 891.

Megha : Britishers attack the revolutionaries at the village of——, iv. 452.

Meghar Rai (Megh Rai) : *zamindar* of Gahmar; becomes an ally of Amar Singh, iv. 280; leads the revolutionaries at Gahmar, iv. 281, 282; *Tahsildar* of Muhammadabad attacked by the revolutionaries under——, iv. 483; to be made captive or killed, iv. 283; attacks *mauza* Niwalwan, iv. 283;

tahsildari of Zamania invested by revolutionaries under——, iv. 277; reported hiding in Karmnasa forest, iv. 180.

Meghar Singh : posted to the west of Jeodhar Singh in the Ramgarh *thana*, iv. 491; about one hundred revolutionaries cross the Ganges to Gahmar and join——, iv. 492; followers of——in Shahabad dispersed, iv. 493; deposition of——, iv. 283-289. See Meghar Rai also.

Megna (Steamer) : presence of——gunboat causes heavy loss to revolutionaries near Azamgarh, iv. 140; Britishers send the crew from Ghazipur to Calcutta in the——, iv. 442; a party of the 35th on board the——destroys some of the revolutionary sepoys, v. 459, 460; fire from——kills the *mahawat* of Kunwar Singh's elephant, iv. 462.

Meh : *zamindars* of——join the revolutionaries, iv. 658; revolutionaries threaten *mauza* Othran in Kewai and——, iv. 659.

Meharban : resident of *mauza* Khakreru, Fatehpur; appears as a witness in the case against Azim, iv. 566.

Meharban Ali : serves as record keeper under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.

Mehidpur : 5th Contingent Infantry and two——guns leave Gwalior to join the revolutionaries at Jalaun, iii. 160.

Mehidpur Contingent : sawars of the ——,who had taken service with Rani, leave Jhansi on the news of the defeat of the Morar revolutionaries at Kanpur, iii. 217.

Mehndu Khan (Menhdu Khan) : reference of the death of——during an engagement with the British, iv. 397.

Mehndu Nasab : *Abkar* of Sahawar, district Etah, v. 876.

Mehrabad : Ali Ahmad, *ahalmad*——, joins revolutionary government as *Munsarim*, Nilam, Sadar Revenue Office, Shahjahanpur, v. 301.

Mehrban (Meerwan) Singh : services rendered by——at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302.

Mehseh : Gaddiwala *muhalla* in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, set on fire by Gujars of——, v. 41; *zamindars* of——engaged in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43, 46; prisoners at Bulandshahr released by Girooas of——, v. 44.

Mehson : Rani of——said to have been hostile to the British, iv. 305.

Mehsunda : village of——burnt by Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381.

Melville : of the Civil Service; excursions in Dadri and Sikandrabad by Turnbull in company with——, v. 35; one of the seven Englishmen left at Bulandshahr, v. 37; a body of revolutionaries dispersed by——, v. 38; leads a party during the attack on revolutionaries at Khiori, v. 139; at Manglaur, v. 144; moves with others in quest of the position of the revolutionaries, v. 154; volunteers his services against the revolutionaries at Kankhal, v. 155; a number of revolutionaries killed and wounded in an affair at Kankhal by——, v. 156.

Melville, Captain : 50 Gorkhas despatched to Haldwani, under the command of——, v. 275; Cavalry under command of——against the fort of Birwa, ii. 465; cuts up 20 people during his pursuit of the revolutionaries, ii. 466.

Mendha : a *harkara*, running between Jaunpur and Banaras, iv. 46.

Mendi : reports about Amar Singh's entry at Khajra, iv. 482.

Mendwan : people of——and other places join Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.

Menhdi : with two other *harkaras* found near Jaunpur, iv. 45; posted

n the road to Jaunpur, iv. 46.
iee also "Mendha".
nhdi Ghat (Menhdee Ghat) : 00 sawars go to ——, ii. 248; Sirtul Singh commands Hashmat Ali's 500 men near——, ii. 281, . 934; revolutionaries hover pposite——, ii. 267, 281, v. 935.
oli : Britishers march from Sahasvan to——, v. 532.
orah Ghat : revolutionaries over about——, ii. 267, 281; force of revolutionaries under Raja of Mainpuri and others at ——, v. 933, 935.
rcer Graeme : Secretary of the Board of Commissioners appointed o supervise the territory ceded by he *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh, i. 143, 144.
rocha Ghat : Raja Devi Bakhsh Singh and Gajadhar Captain ross the river at——, ii. 425.
tcalf : orders the Head Police Officer of Paharganj police station Delhi to report about the origin of the *chapati* mystery, i. 394; killed when he reaches Pahari Dhiraj, v. 973.
etcalf, Major : Russell receives two bottles of French wine from ——, v. 453.
etcalfe, Sir C. Theophilus : authority of the Board of Revenue in Western Provinces within the Delhi territory ceases on——'s taking over charge as the Resident of Delhi, i. 147; holds the posts of Commissioner and Agent of Delhi, i. 90; death of——, i. 90.
etge, Lieutenant : ——'s Police required for military purposes by General Whitlock, iv. 843; expeditions undertaken by—— for the punishment of 'refractory' villages in Banda, iv. 849.
ettawal : encounter on Kanpur Road between the British and—— and other *taluqadars*, ii. 252.
Mewar : authorities of——capture some revolutionaries, iii. 492.
Mhanj : *zamindars* and *mahajans* of ——and other places offer Amar Singh an amount of Rs. 25,000 as *malguzari* and *nazrana*, iv. 286; two or three *raeeses* of the three *parganas* of——informed of the intention of Britishers to set on fire six villages, iv. 285.
Mhow (Maoo, Mow) (in Allahabad) : people of——with others become partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550; overrun by Kalka Bakhsh and Sita Ram, iv. 657; Mayne visits——, iv. 786.
Mhow (in Banda) : revolutionaries send emissaries to Rajapur and ——, iv. 746; a dismissed person of N. W. P. Government appointed as *Tahsildar* of——by Narain Rao and Madho Rao, iv. 632; revolutionaries oppose crossing of police in *pargana*——, iv. 747; *parganas* of—— and Darsenda held by revolutionaries, iv. 843; Mayne marches against *zamindars* of——, iv. 845; police officer of——informs about the plunder of Sigwan and Kalyanpur by revolutionaries, iv. 846; village of——visited with punishment for their anti-British role, iv. 846; revolutionaries' advance on——, iv. 853; Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh threaten ——, iv 804; strong position of revolutionaries at——, iv. 854; falls in the hands of Captain Griffin, iv. 855; Captain Griffin with Chhatarpur Levies patrols the country about——, iv. 806.
Mhow (in Faizabad) : Man Singh at——, ii. 279.
Mhow (near Farrukhabad) : Indian officers of——Pathans come to Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 733; Ishrat Khan in company with Ahmad Yar Khan and Multan Khan comes to Fatehgarh from

Shamsabad, Kaimganj and——, v. 765; ——Pathans encamp in the Pye Bagh, v. 732; ——Pathans reinforced, v. 763; Ahmad Khan and Ashraf Khan come to Farrukhabad from——, v. 730; a brigade despatched to visit revolutionary villages in the district of——, v. 929; revolutionary front defended by a ravine running across the road to——, during the battle at Shamsabad, v. 931; Pathans of——fight on the side of the revolutionaries in the battle at Shamsabad, v. 932; a body under Walidad Khan crosses Ramganga at Surajpur Ghat to——, v. 934; raids and plunders perpetrated by disaffected Muslims of——, v. 939; Walidad Khan said to have joined the revolutionaries at——, v. 941.
Mhow Column : under Colonel Lockhart moves from Ujjain towards Mandsore, iii. 494; at Susnair under Lockhart, iii. 497.
Mhow Darwaza (Mow Gate) : revolutionaries encamp in a mango tope near——, Farrukhabad, v. 730; Ahmad Husain Khan, in charge of——, ordered to prevent the entry of fugitive sawars from Kanpur v. 760.
Mhow Ghat : Captain Chapman ordered to move in the direction of——in pursuit of Farzand Ali, iv. 861.
Mian Aqiq (Meean Akeek) : jointly signs petition to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh protesting against the proposed evacuation of Chhatar Manzil, i. 273.
Mian Jan : approaches with others to Khan Bahadur Khan to request him to save the city of Bareilly, v. 182, 608; requests Khan Bahadur to take possession of his old kingdom, v. 183; as A. D. C. of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 602.
Mian Jan : joins in the loot of village Rudrapur in Moradabad district, v. 243.
Mian Khan : *Thanedar* of Bilsi; apprehended, v. 533.
Mian Yaqub (Meean Yakoob) : jointly signs a petition to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh protesting against the proposed evacuation of Chha tar Manzil, i. 273.
Mianganj (Meeangunge) : Mansab Ali with 1000 men and 10 guns reported to be at——, ii. 281, v. 934, 935; Europeans occupy ——, ii. 278; entrusted to Habibur-Rahman *Chakledar*, ii. 410; fight at——, ii. 510.
Mianpur (Meeapoor) : Shiv Din Singh, Thakur at——and *Thanedar* on behalf of Raja Drig Bijai Singh, orders Bhagwan Das to be killed, ii. 391; Udai Singh (Udresh Singh) of——offers submission to the British, ii. 458, 480.
Michel or Mitchel, General : commanding in the south of Shahabad, iv. 440; Colonel Lockhart awaits the arrival of—— with a reinforcement of Mhow force at Sohit, iii. 498; with Mhow Field Force attacks Tatya Tope between Rajagarh and Beowra, iii. 500; Sagar and Jhansi to be placed under ——'s command, iii. 509; attacks a division of the revolutionaries under the Banda Nawab at Mangraul, iii. 512; faces some ten thousand revolutionaries at Sindwa, iii. 515; disperses the revolutionaries under Tatya Tope, iii. 517; follows Rao Saheb and the revolutionaries upto Kurai, iii. 674; to march to Baruda, iii. 518; heading for Deccan, iii. 519, 537.
Mickle John, Lieutenant : killed during the assault on the Jhansi town, iii. 323.
Middleton, Major : G. Macnaghton with a company of Madras N. I. under——goes to Jamrawan to apprehend Shiv Dayal Singh,

iv. 812; Fatehpur Movable Column under——attacks the village of Fatehpur Ghareta, iv. 827; drops the idea of crossing over to Hamirpur for want of sufficient troops, iii. 385; ——'s party pushes up towards Hamirpur, iv. 828, 829; ——'s force crosses the Yamuna and takes possession of Hamirpur without resistance, iii. 384, ——'s Division at Mohar (or Mauhar) on the Trunk Road, ii. 428, iv. 828; force under Brigadier Carthew to meet——'s Column at Mauhar, iv. 818; Nana's *Risaldar* apprehended near Mauhar by some Madrasis of ——'s Column, iv. 819; keeps watch on the revolutionaries at Kutia opposite Daundia Khera, iv. 820; at Aong watching Hamirpur revolutionaries, iv. 820, 830; goes towards Kanpur, v. 827.

Midhai (Medhee) : sentenced and executed for his anti-British role, iv. 237-38.

Midhai Singh : capture of——, v. 559.

Miftah-ud-daula (Miftah-ood-Dowla) : one of the sons of Fatch Ali; inherits the office of the custodian of state property, i. 128; required to render account of stores and public property under his charge to Government, i. 124; Mammoo Khan sends for ——and Hisam-ud-daula for the treasure, ii. 83; accompanies Mammoo Khan to the treasury, ii. 84; suggests to postpone the coronation of Birjis Qadar, ii. 88; Naibship offered to——, ii. 105.

Mihi Lal: *muqaddam* of village Ratanpura in Moradabad; shifts to *mauza* Faizabad *ilaqa* Naoabad, due to the fear of the revolutionaries, v. 244.

Mihtab : weavers kill son of——of Khaguabas, Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 45.

Milaff : *zamindar* of Tirhose Romeree; supplies food and clothes to Loyd and Grant at Hamirpur, iii. 116.

Milak : Bareilly revolutionaries hold Mirganj against Nawab of Rampur's force at——, v. 395.

Miles, Captain : makes a last attempt to save his men from breaking out, ii. 47; commands the force on the left side of the fort of Chanderi, iii. 270.

Mill, Major : commands 5th Company 7th Battalion, perhaps at Lucknow, before the outbreak, i. 384.

Miller, Brigadier : wounded during an engagement between General Whitlock's force and the revolutionaries before the occupation of Banda, iv. 463, 836.

Mills, Major : of the Artillery, ii. 32.

Mills, Mrs. : wife of Major Mills of Artillery, ii. 32; comes to Thurburn's house for safety, ii. 32.

Milman, Colonel : proposes to face Kunwar Singh at Atraulia, iv. 437; commanding at Azamgarh and weak in forces; to be strengthened from Ghazipur, iv. 192; moves out to oppose Kunwar Singh and drives out his advanced guard out of Atraulia, iv. 139; ——'s detachment moved at the request of Davies to attack the advanced guard of revolutionaries, iv. 194, falls back on Koelsa, iv. 195.

Mimri : a village opposite Mahewa in the ravines on the south side of Yamuna and hostile to the British; visited by a British force, v. 793.

Mina Bai : widow of the Peshwa; threatens to commit suicide if toll collector's wife is killed, iv. 533.

Minaoli : Narpat Singh and Firoz Shah join with troops at——, ii. 543.

Mindawal (Myndawal) : revolutionaries' unsuccessful attempt against the bazar of——, iv. 324.

Minhajpur : Mewatis of——join in the loot of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549; Maulvi Liaqat Ali joined and supported by the people of ——, i. 476, iv. 550, 556.

Mir Ahsan Ullah : Mir Hamid Ali Khan brought captive to the 'Jawahir Khana' before——, v. 981.

Mir Akbar Ali : informs Nawab of Farrukhabad about the Europeans having left the station, v. 729; Ghulam Ali appointed *Kotwal* by Nawab of Farrukhabad in place of ——, v. 761.

Mir Alam Khan (Mir Aulam Khan): Saiyid Ahmad of Bareilly takes to flight after acquitting the accused in the murder case of——, i. 432.

Mir Dost Ali (Meer Dost Ali) : Jafar Ali enquires from Muhammad Hasan if he should wait for the arrival of——at Dariabad or to accompany him to Azamgarh, iv. 383.

Mir Fushan Ali (Meer Fushn[1] Ali) : appointed as Assistant *Nizam* by Nawab Ali Bahadur, iv. 568.

Mir Hamid Ali (Meer Hamid Alli) : a witness for the prosecution in the case against Tatya, iii. 571.

Mir Hassu (Meer Hussoo) : Raghubar Dayal said to have bribed—— to bring about the ruin of Raja Jai Lal, ii. 116; appointed by Jai Lal Singh to command a regiment, ii. 91.

Mir Husain Ali : *dafedar* of 8th Irregulars; accompanies Allan who orders the Irregulars to give up their arms, v. 627.

Mir Husain Bakhsh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.

Mir Imdad Ali : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Mir Imdad Ali : : a *Risaldar*, with 101 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.

Mir (Meer) Kazim Ali : an inhabitant of Bombay; informs the Govt. about the arrangements made to bring the case of Avadh King before Parliament, i. 113.

Mir Kazim Ali : appointed as *Darogha* of Magazine in Avadh Revolutionary Govt., i. 427, ii. 98.

Mir Khan : mail coachman at Aligarh; distinguishes himself in setting the prisoners free, v. 657.

Mir Khan : a leader of revolutionaries in Islamnagar, v. 225.

Mir Khan, Saiyid : deposition taken of——at Meerut, v. 12.

Mir Mahdi (Meer Mehndee) : tutor of Birjis Qadar, ii. 598; present at the meeting in Chandi Wali Baradari to decide about the successor to the throne, ii. 84; Intelligence Department under ——, ii. 108, 598; said to have accompanied the Begum to Nepal, ii. 598.

Mir Modan : posted with *sazawals* at Barah; reports the presence of revolutionaries at Rhath, iv. 281.

Mir Mosim Ali[1]: a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.

Mir Muhammad Hasan : reaches Faizabad as *Chakledar* of Azamgarh on behalf of the revolutionary govt., ii. 214; Ghulam Husain, son of——, appointed *Chakledar* of Aldemau, ii. 214.

1 Name not clearly decipherable in the original text.

1. Correctly the name may be 'Masum Ali' or 'Mohsin Ali'.

Mir Muzaffar : Prithipal Singh intimates Muhammad Hasan of his being opposed by——, iv. 383.
Mir Panah Ali (Meer Punah Ali) : petition from Raghunath Singh, Bhawani Singh etc. presented by ——to Nana Saheb, iv. 601.
Mir Qasim Ali : deposition of——, a Doctor, attached to the Regimental Hospital at Shahjahanpur, v. 200.
Mir Wajid Ali : one of the signatories to the petition to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh protesting against the proposed evacuation of Chhatar Manzil, i. 273.
Mirahib Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Miran Bakhsh : said to have participated in the disturbances at Allahabad, iv. 800.
Miran Bakhsh Chaudhri (Meeran Buksh Choudheree) : said to have incited the people at Allahabad to wage a religious war against the British, iv. 648.
Miran-ki-Sarai : a large number of Delhi revolutionaries at——, v. 843; Watson's Movable Column called in from——, v. 938; Nana crosses with a big force near ——, v. 817; road below——in the hands of revolutionaries, v. 807.
Miranpur : Palmer recalled from ——, v. 131; English troops encamp at——, v. 340; force under Captain Sage stationed at——, v. 420.
Mirbaz Khan : a *jamadar* at *Chauki* Sehramau, Shahjahanpur under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as Sawar, v. 306.
Mirchgee : deposition of——, resident of Suraj Kund in Meerut, regarding the *faqir* emissary, i. 398.
Mirdhan : joins in the plunder of Bhagiana Jhalwar village of Moradabad district, v. 245.
Mirganj : Bareilly revolutionaries hold——, v. 395; revolutionaries entrenched at——, v. 482; Durga Prasad deposes about entrenchments having been thrown up at——, v. 605; encounter between Jones and Firoz Shah near——, v. 470.
Mirhai Lal, Brahmin : a witness in the trial case against Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 599.
Mirhai Singh : captured by De Kantzow near Pawayan, v. 921.
Mirwa or Mairwa (Myrwa) : British arrangements to attack revolutionaries at Sohanpur about midway between——and Majhauli, iv. 297; arrival of the Saran Field Force under Colonel Rowcroft at——, iv. 159.
Mirza Abu-Bakr : applies for principal command in the army, v. 969; appointed Colonel of the *risala* of *Turksawars* by the King of Delhi, v. 981.
Mirza Ahmad Beg : deputed by Walidad Khan against the revolutionaries, v. 66.
Mirza Ali Akbar (Mirza Ali Ackbar) : arrangements made with ——to bring the case of the Avadh King before the British Parliament, i. 113.
Mirza Ali Beg : a *Risaldar*, with 38 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Mirza Ali Husain : two patrols near Amorha saved by——; turns hostile to the British, iv. 151.
Mirza Ali (Mirza Allee) Raza Kotwal : asked by Avadh Court to prepare a list of houses with a view to levying a tax, ii. 270.
Mirza Amin-uddin Khan : Husain

Mirza ordered by King of Delhi to bring——, v. 980.
Mirza Amir Beg : a *Risaldar*, over a *risala* of 202 men, under Khan Bahadur, v. 290.
Mirza Bakhtawar Shah : nominated to the command by King of Delhi and receives a dress of honour, v. 969; condemned by a military court and to be executed, v. 1017.
Mirza Baqar Beg : an Indian doctor in the jail of Jhansi; stated to be not concerned with revolt, iii. 27.
Mirza Dara Sitwat : name of—— proposed for kingship of Avadh, ii. 102.
Mirza Faquir-ud-din : heir-apparent to Delhi throne; dies of cholera, v. 3.
Mirza Fateh Ali Beg : sent from Gorakhpur to Lucknow, iv. 384.
Mirza Husain Khan Ikram-Ud-Daula (Mirza Hossein Khan Ikramood-Dowlah) : surrender of ——required by the British authorities for being in arrears of revenue, i. 111, 112.
Mirza Imdad Ali Beg : a letter addressed to Muhammad Abbas by ——intimating him to deliver the *tahsil* treasure to Nawab of Banda's men; Vilayet Husain and ——impose fine on the inhabitants of Banda, iv. 619.
Mirza Inayet Yar Beg : the *peshkar* of *tahsil* Dataganj; passes an order from English on the *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 325.
Mirza Khair Sultan : applies to Delhi King for principal command in army, v. 969.
Mirza Khizr Sultan : appointed Commander of a *paltan* by Delhi King v. 975.
Mirza Kochak : reaches Bareilly from Lucknow, v. 434;——and Walidad Khan given ovation at Bareilly, v. 372; joins hands with Walidad and other revolutionaries in aggressive operations, v. 383.
Mirza Mendor Bahadur : appointed Commander of a *paltan* by Delhi King, v. 975.
Mirza Mendu : nominated to the command and receives a dress of honour from Delhi King, v. 969; condemned by a military court and to be executed, v. 1017.
Mirza Mhow : Europeans moveout to ——, 5 *kos* from Alambagh, iii. 259.
Mirza Mughal : applies to the Delhi King for principal command in army, v. 969; appointed Colonel of platoon, v. 980; *tilangas* belabour a servant of——, v. 987; orders of King of Delhi to——,998; joint petition to the King of Delhi of Mirza Abdulla and ——, v. 999; to adopt measures agreeably to the petition of Colonel Ahmad Khan, v. 1013; takes prominent share in the combination against the English, v. 1014.
Mirza Mughal Beg Khan : a *jagirdar* of Haveli Palam in the Delhi district; requests for his *jagir* to be continued to his heirs or an equivalent money payment, i. 91.
Mirza Muhammad Husain (Mohomed Hossein) Khan: *Thanedar* of Buddapur near Delhi; informs his brother about the circulation of *chapatis* in his jurisdiction, i. 393.
Mirza Munnu Beg : a *Risaldar*, over a *risala* of 68 men, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Mirza Qadar Sultan : appointed Colonel of a platoon by the Delhi King, v. 980.
Mirza Saheb of Lucknow : a *Kumedan*, with 237 men in his regiment, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Mirza Shahrukh : reference of the death of——, Delhi Emperor's son, v. 337.
Mirza Umrao Jan : ——'s regiment

reaches Muhammad Hasan from Lucknow, iv. 372.
Mirza Zahur-ud-din : petition of ——to Delhi King seeking permission to allow Bareilly troops to encamp outside the Ajmeri Gate, Delhi, v. 999.
Mirzapur[1] : Khan Bahadur's army sets fire to——, v. 415; Rahim Ali lays siege to the fortalice of Moti Singh of——, v. 500.
Mirzapur (in Allahabad district) : some Avadh *taluqadars*, assisted by Beni Bahadur Singh, take possession of——, iv. 655, 657.
Mirzapur : Duncan's settlement in ——, i. 150; ceded by *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company, i. 142; a *chauki* to be established on the——Road, i. 235; details of outbreak at——, iv. 46-72; *thana* from Shahpur shifted to Bhutaoli Ghat to check revolutionaries crossing over from Banaras to——, iv. 47; raided by Jhuri Singh, iv. 143; reported as not perfectly peaceful, iv. 115; news of the disturbances at Jaunpur reach——, iv. 52; a party of the Ist Madras Fusiliers arrives at——, to disarm the 47th Native Infantry, iv. 29; Moore and some of the 47th N.I. arrive from—— and attack the revolutionaries, iv. 30; British officers with the men of 47th N. I. return to——, iv. 64; P. Walker leaves Ooje for ——, iv. 65; Fane sent to the help of Tucker at——, iv. 72; C. W. Moore leaves——in the steamer 'Coel', iv. 76; revolutionaries intend to go within a few miles of——, iv. 67; effect of disturbances on agricultural resources of——scarcely appreciable, iv. 409; Dinapur revolutionaries coming to——via Rajgarh, iv. 68; Major Simmons with part of H.M.'s 5th Fusiliers leaves——in search of the revolutionaries from Dinapur, iv. 251; revolutionaries advance on the city of——, iv. 31; Kunwar Singh's march through ——, iv. 412-413; Mayne deputed to Gopiganj to take special charge of the disturbed *parganas* of——and Allahabad, iv. 33, 413; suppression of revolutionaries' bands helps small parties of Europeans to hold——, Ghazipur and Banaras in their subjection, iv. 378; reinforcement of British forces in——, iv. 248; P. Walker returns to——after collecting information about revolutionaries' departure from Barondha, iv. 416; Kunwar Singh's presence near ——reported by the Magistrate, iv. 421; Kunwar Singh and his party reported threatening ——, iv. 433, 651; Kunwar Singh continues his march along the Deccan Road, and quits the confines of——, iv. 32; ——Road effectually barred to check entry of the revolutionaries, iv. 423; preparations made for escorting European ladies to——, iv. 420; Kunwar Singh leaves——, iv. 430; state of affairs in——, iv. 254-260; revolutionaries having heard of the British force advancing from——move on to Ramgarh, iv. 256; a wing of a Madras Regiment arrives at——, iv. 257; Raja Lakshman Singh, claimant to the Bijaigarh *raj*, summoned to ——by the British authorities, iv. 36; 17th Madras Regiment sent from——to Rewa frontier, iv. 170; fifty revolutionaries from Gorawal sent towards——, iv. 259; conditions prevailing at——, iv. 410-411; Sardar Gulab Singh's Sikh Levy returns to——, iv. 264; revolutionaries near Kalpi said to be procuring sulphur from

1. This Mirzapur is perhaps in Moradabad district.

——, iv. 834; reported as quiet, iv. 236; British operations in the—— hills meet with partial success, iv. 181; a body of revolutionaries coming from south of——appears at Gahmar, iv. 280.
Mirzawala Kothi (Meerza wala Kotee or Weston's house) : a court assembled in the——, in Lucknow, ii. 81.
Misir Khera (Misser Khera) : Beni Madho and Raghunath Singh leave their camp near——, ii. 456; Ram Bakhsh at——, ii. 463.
Misri Das : conjointly signs a complaint against the corrupt practices of the British officers, i. 283.
Misri Lal (Misree Lall) : appointed as *muharrir* under the Chief Tahsildar in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 433.
Misri Singh (Missery Singh) : one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426, ii. 113.
Misri Singh : *Risaldar* of 3rd Avadh Irregular force; put in charge of the safety and superintendence of Kanpur Road, ii. 95.
Misrikh : Beni Madho Singh encamped at——, ii. 396.
Misripur : a village in Shahjahanpur district; people of——said to have participated in anti-British activities, v. 296.
Mitauli : number of forts in——, i. 132; flight of Orr's family to——, v. 199; Captain Orr and others taken prisoner at——, ii. 95, victory salute fired at——on the coronation of Birjis Qadar, ii. 117; Zahurul Husain (or Hasan) proceeds to—— to take charge of the European prisoners, ii. 128; fate of——prisoners referred to as having been decided by the Avadh Revolutionary Court, i. 425; Brigadier Troop (or Troup) captures the fort of——, ii. 536; large force collected at——under Loni Singh and others, ii. 545; Mitauli Raja and Jan Ali Khan reported staying near the jungles of——, ii. 557.
Mitauli, Raja of : owns two forts in Khairabad division, i. 121; Captain Orr seized by——, ii. 108; with horse and foot joins the revolutionaries at Lucknow, ii. 252; fights British forces at Ahmadpur Khanjari, ii. 400; revolutionaries assemble to attack Pawayan aided by——, v. 557. See also "Raja Loni Singh".
Mitchell : takes refuge in Raja Bhawani Singh's *garhi*, v. 639; apprised of the revolt by 9th N. I. at Aligarh and their march to Mainpuri, v. 642; goes to join Montgomery and Scott in Mainpuri cantonment, v. 643.
Mitford : takes part in the battle near Jabraoli, ii. 477; Sikh Cavalry, led on by——, pushes into the left flank of Beni Madho near Jabraoli, ii. 478.
Mitthu Lal : a *Thanedar* under the British Govt.; blown away from a gun by the revolutionaries, v. 616; Niaz Muhammad Khan denies to have ordered——to be blown away, v. 618.
Mizarainedid[1] : appointed as deputy accountant and treasurer by Nawab of Banda, iv. 568.
Modie, Lieutenant : acting Agent in Bundelkhand, i. 71.
Moens, Mr. : appointed to prosecute Khan Bahadur Khan on behalf of Government, v. 596; sentence passed on Khan Bahadur explained to him in the presence of——, v. 614.
Moghalpura (Mogulpoora) : Fazal Ali Khan, the resident of—— Faizabad, supposed to be in the knowledge of the manner of escape of Najaf Ali from Faizabad with 22nd Regiment N. I., i. 385.

1. Name incomprehensible.

Mohammerah : Christians escaping from Shahjahanpur reach the fort of——, in Avadh, v. 180.
Mohan : H.L. Evans. to ascertain the amount of salt revenue of the *tahsil* of——, i. 253; entrusted to Habibur Rahman, *Chakledar*, ii. 410; revolutionaries' retreat towards——, ii. 460; Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah in——, ii. 468; Mansab Ali reported to have aided in the attack on——, ii. 469; *Thanedar* of——seized, v. 557; regiment of police infantry to occupy ——, ii. 486 .
Mohan : reports about Amar Singh having entered Khajra, iv. 482.
Mohan Lal : revolutionaries plunder the shop of——in Muzaffarnagar , v. 90, 91.
Mohan Lal, Sahukar : of Badaun injured by the revolutionaries, v. 324.
Mohan Rai : with Meghar Singh assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.
Mohan Singh : of Hetapatti killed in fight with Manik Chand's men; head of——brought to Allahabad, iv. 661.
Mohan Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the order to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Mohan Singh Naik (Mohun Singh Naick) : found by Col. Buwoughs sitting and crying at the treasury door, Azamgarh, i. 345.
Mohanpur : Banney Mian, Nizam Ali Khan and Nawab of Fatehgarh reported to be at——, v. 495; Nizam Ali's force at——, v. 519; encounter at——, v. 519; a few of Nizam Ali's force left at——, v. 520.
Mohar Singh : news of attack on Shamli communicated to English in an *arzi* from——, v. 135.
Mohar Singh : deposition of——, Deputy Collector Meerut, regarding the distribution of *chapatis*, i. 392.
Mohganj (Moahgunge) : Captain Brasyer supported by Lieutenant Bailey attacks the villages of Kydganj and——, iv. 639.
Mohib Ali[1] : entrusted with powers to look after Aonla, district Bareilly, v. 172.
Mohib Ullah Khan : a *Kumedan*, with 600 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Mohpura : Brigadier Parke crosses the Narmada at——, iii. 547.
Mohsin Ali[2] : proceeds to Chhibramau, v. 763; European ladies destroyed at Farrukhabad before the arrival of——, v. 764; upsets the arrangements of Nawab of Farrukhabad for the administration of justice, v. 770; Governor of the eastern part of Fatehgarh district; heads revolutionaries' force near Patiali, v. 881; forces under——reported to be at Meorah Ghat and Bilgram, v. 933; 934, 935; joins hands with Walidad Khan and others in aggressive operations against the British, v. 383; revolutionaries at Bichpuria headed by——, v. 937; followers of——reported to be disheartened, v. 938; revolutionaries' headquarters at Bangaon under——, v. 939; engaged with the British forces at Bangaon, v. 942; reported as wounded, v. 395, 783, 851, 943; wounded and believed to have been killed (?) in action, v. 395, 569, 572, 783, 943; with Firoz Shah and others at Harchandpur, v. 820; Firoz Shah marches to-

1. Correctly speaking the name will be 'Muhibb Ali'.
2. This name has been spelt differently at different places. At some places it can be comprehended as 'Masum Ali' also.

wards Ganges near Kannauj accompanied by——, v. 807, 810; said to have entered Doab along with other leaders, v. 829, 830; crosses the Ganges with other leaders, v. 831; expected to be put on trial, v. 954.
Mohsin (Mohsun) Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 35 men, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Mohsin Khan (Mohsun Khan) : a *Kumedan* under Khan Bahadur with 313 men in his *paltan*, v. 293.
Mohsour[1] Ali Khan : revolutionaries at Bichpuria headed by——, v. 938.
Mohuniah : Deputy Magistrate of Sahasram at——with a small force, iv. 471.
Mohur : Middleton's division at ——, iv. 828.
Mohurdeen Khan : a *Risaldar* and one of the military officers and functionaries of Jhansi Rani, i. 436.
Mohurkur, Baba : Rao Saheb causes the removal of——'s property and appoints some sepoys and two guns at his quarters, at Gwalior, iii. 423; ——'s house at Gwalior ordered by Tatya Tope to be cleared to accommodate Banda Nawab, iii. 428. See also "Baba Mohurghur".
Moir, Captain : an experienced Bengal Artillery officer; to accompany the Europeans' party for Alambagh, ii. 237.
Mondira : Sakhu Bai's complaints regarding the detention of her property in transit to——in Jhansi, i. 49.
Money, A. : Punjab Singh apprehended by——at Bhagalpur, v.i 865.
Money, G.P : reaceches Etawah, v. 783; Carmichael to stay at Shah-jahanpur and continue to be of help to——, v. 478; *thanas* at Puranpur and Khutar re-established by——, v. 535; suggests apprehension of the Maulvi, v. 541; calls on neighbouring villages to hold the town of Shahjahanpur, v. 562.
Money, Mr. : attends the conference with the Bihar leaders of the movement at Bhadaur, iv. 493.
Monghyr : telegraph line constantlp interrupted between Patna any ——, iv. 405.
Monsley, Lieutenant : death of—— of Royal Artillery during the capture of the fort of Chanderi, iii. 270, 274.
Montagu, Captain : commands the Sikhs in Mirzapur, iv. 59; arrives at Sirsa with the left wing of his regiment, iv. 76.
Montgomery : informs others at Mainpuri about the revolutionaries coming in force from Aligarh side, v. 637; takes refuge in the *garhi* of Raja Bhawani Singh, v. 639; McGlow apprised by——of the revolt at Aligarh, v. 642; McGlow and Mitchell go to join ——, v. 643; obliged to fall back from Hathras in the direction of Agra, v. 865; English force under ——moves to Sadabad, v. 1015; appears in Koil, v. 668; Cocks sent to the succour of Hathras with a force under——, v. 669; ——'s force to retire from Koil to Hathras, v. 670.
Montgomery : visits Canning at Allahabad and discusses measures to deal with the revolutionaries, ii. 361-62; intends to take the matter of dealing with hostile *taluqadars* into his own management, ii. 362; ——'s exertions towards the pacification of Avadh, ii. 346; succeeds to the Chief Commissionership of Avadh, ii. 361, 449;. memorandum by——

1. Name incomprehensible.

on measures to be adopted after the fall of Lucknow, ii. 341.
Monus : reference of Bhadohi having passed into the hands of the Banaras ruler from——Rajputs, iv. 79; Jhuri Singh of——clan holds influence in his *pargana*, iv. 80; H.L. Tucker asks St. G. Tucker, Magistrate and Collector of Mirzapur, to quiet the——and other Rajput communities, iv. 73; people of——caste in *pargana* Bhadohi decide to kill Moore to avenge the execution of Udwant Singh, Ram Bakhsh Singh and Bhola Singh, iv. 83; ——and Palwar Rajputs of Bhadohi take advantage of the unstable state of affairs, iv. 410.
Moom-ud-daula, Nawab : negotiates the marriage of his daughter with Birjis Qadar, ii. 146.
Moore, Captain : of 32nd Regiment signs a treaty with Raja of Bithoor agreeing to part with the treasure and to be provided with boats etc. for carrying the wounded and the ladies, iv. 519.
Moore, C. S. : deputed to accompany European troops in the steamer, iv. 61.
Moore, W. R. : Joint Magistrate of Mirzapur; accompanies P. Walker by land to Gaura, iv. 61; comes out to Gopiganj, iv. 79; goes to Saddupur, iv. 80; goes to Pali from Dasrathpur, iv. 80; abused and defied by Jhuri Singh, iv. 80; returns to Pali, iv. 80; reference of the murder of——, iv. 30, 62, 66, 81, 83; information of the murder of——at Bhadohi sent by the *Thanedar* of Gopiganj, iv. 63; ——'s head brought to the widow of Udwant Singh, iv. 30, 81, 83; Jhuri Singh referred to as the murderer of——and others, iv. 67, 82-84, 232, 235, 794; British authorities demand the names of the persons included in the party of the murderers of——, iv. 73; death of——conveyed to Secretary to the Government of India, iv. 74; awards proclaimed for the heads of the murderers of——etc., iv. 67; alleged murderers of——gain courage in Bhadohi, iv. 252; British expedition to seize the murderer of——, iv. 413.
Mooria (Moora) : Ahmad Ullah Shah's strong picket at——, ii. 416.
Moorsom, Lieutenant : of 52nd Light Infantry helps in conveying the orders of Havelock in the field during the Fatehpur battle, iv. 733.
Moradabad : ceded by *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company, i. 143, 150; W. Leycester appointed Collector of——, i. 145; Western Board of Revenue's jurisdiction over the collectorate of——, i. 147; J. C. Wilson as Judge and Sessions Judge of——, i. 403; partial disturbance at——before the final defection of military, v. 167; jail broken at——, and prisoners released, v. 215, 248, 262; a body of sawars attempts to plunder the city of ——, v. 355; prisoners at Bijnaur encouraged by the breaking of the jail at——, v. 264; change of plan leads Sappers to go to——, v. 265; Sappers at Nagina decide to make straight for——, v. 263; company of *tilangas* at Nagina on its way to——, v. 249, 252; permission solicited to call Hill levies from Naini Tal to——, v. 501; Mewatis and Bilochis in large numbers along the boundary of——, v. 266; a party of 8th Irregulars under Qutub-ud-din sent to——, v. 171; upto 29th May, 1857, reports from——cheering to English, v. 173; 29th Regiment at——, believed to be loyal to British, v. 709; intelligence from ——reaching Bareilly hints at expected revolt, v. 175; allegiance of regiment at——dependent upon the conduct of Bareilly Garrison, v. 168; a party of well mounted men sent to——, v. 176; English at Badaun give chance to revolutionaries to take a circuitous route and fall into the——Road, v. 219; Jahangir Khan referred to as a resident of——, iv. 501; people of——informed of revolt at Bareilly, v. 240; *tilangas* from Bijnaur march to——, v. 257; Badaun revolutionaries share in the plunder of the town of Chandausi in——, v. 224; a change in the tone of feeling in the regiment becomes apparent at——, v. 237; no possibility for the British of retaining——, v. 235; Magistrate of——fears probability of being forced in the night to take to flight, v. 267; commanded by Muslim population, v. 165, 361; course followed by Pathans leads to fray at——, Rampur etc., v. 166; arrival of revolutionaries from Bareilly inspires the 29th N.I. to rise up, v. 180; 29th N.I. raises the banner of revolt at ——, iii. 181, v. 97, 239, 257; referred to as not free from revolt, v. 270; details of outbreak at——, v. 234; treasure at——falls into the hands of revolutionaries, v. 237; *tilangas* of Bijnaur do not get their share in the plunder of——, v. 259; Warwick, one of the survivors of the massacre at ——, v. 241; some Europeans at——escape to Meerut, v. 238; English forced to flee from the revolutionary troops at——, v. 711; revolutionary government at——, v. 328; despite absence of European troops at——, it stands for some time against the sepoys, v. 705; European fugitives from——arrive at Kala Dhongi, v. 272; Nawab of Rampur authorised to occupy——, v. 210; Chaudhri Pratap Singh receives letters giving details of outbreak at——, v. 258, 268; Majjoo Khan given over charge by Bakht Khan, of the district of——, v. 328; horsemen under British employ at——forego their leave and join the revolutionaries, v. 187; Khan Bahadur attacks Shahjahanpur according to the letter from Gowan at——, v. 535; Bakht Khan summons Majjoo Khan, the Nawab of ——, v. 329; Majjoo Khan issues proclamation on the night Bareilly Brigade marches from——, v. 329; Bakht Khan confirms Majjoo Khan and Asad Ali Khan in the viceroyalty of——, v. 997; Majjoo Khan collects a large body of men from——and other places, v. 998; reference of the city of ——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Nawab of Rampur takes charge of——, on behalf of the British, v. 330; proclamation issued by Birjis Qadar to all the Musalmans of——etc. exhorting them to rise against the British, i. 448; King of Delhi invites revolutionaries to come and dine at——and wash hands at Delhi, v. 996; state of affairs in——, v. 362; revolutionaries infest the road to Rampur and——, v. 367; Europeans expected to make head-quarters at ——, v. 368; Khan Bahadur's army concentrated at——, v. 369; a report from——about the strength of Khan Bahadur's forces, v. 374; Nawab of Rampur ordered by English to send the army stationed at——, v. 386; Nana reported to be *enroute* to Bareilly by a correspondent from ——, v. 428; Bihari Lal flees from Badaun to——, v. 326; a British

brigade ordered to assist the Nawab of Rampur at——, v. 392; Sad Ullah Khan, *Munsif* of Amroha in——, takes to flight to Kot Kadir, v. 417; title of Colonel conferred by Khan Bahadur on Ram Narain of Chandausi in——district, v. 437; Firoz Shah's force on its march to——, v. 584; reported arrival of Firoz Shah in——, v. 408, 419; Firoz Shah's encounter with the Nawab of Rampur's forces at——, ii. 656; Firoz Shah occupies——, v. 409; Brigadier Jones advances on——,v, 444; Jones storms——, v. 466; in Rampur Nawab's possession, v. 412; reoccupation of——by British, v. 410, 480, 481; Roorkee Field Force reported to be at——, v. 405, 411; British measures to check re-entry of revolutionaries in Bijnaur from the direction of ——, v. 421; illuminations in ——on account of restoration of British authority, v. 442; struggle finally curbed at——, v. 499; charge of——made over to the Nawab of Rampur, v. 441, 482; Brigadier Jones ordered to move to Bareilly from——, v. 460; Jones co-operates in retaking Bareilly from the side of——, v. 469; English post a *thana* at Fatehganj on the road to——, v. 483; country remains quiet in——, v. 470, 566; Captain Crossman to march to Bareilly via——, v. 522; Nawab of Rampur continues to administer——, v. 530; Hori Lal *peshkar* submits an account of villages affected in the district of——, v. 242; Alexander receives money by granting bills on——, v. 552; Showers reported to be marching to Shikohabad via——, v. 805; Shakespear, Judge of——, meets other English officials at Bareilly, v. 596; petition for grant of amnesty presented on behalf of Saiyid Shabbir of——, v. 616.

Moraon : Chandi Lal, *zamindar* of ——in Baiswara, restored to his old proprietary rights of land, ii. 329.

Morar : defeat of the——revolutionaries at Kanpur, iii. 217; Tatya Tope goes to——, iii. 684; Tatya Tope raises 1500 ——men to revolt, iii. 216; ——cantonment troops desirous to join Nana Saheb, iii. 258; eight gunners from the——revolutionaries sent from Kalpi to join service under Rani of Jhansi, iii. 222; Scindia's troops move to——, iii. 460; new buildings at——plundered and destroyed, iii. 416; firing in—— cantonment, iii. 434; information sought regarding the return of English troops to——, v. 837.

Morar-ki-Chhaoni : reference of Firoz Shah's flight to——from Dholpur, ii. 655. See under "Morar" also.

Moree Tola : Maulvi Liaqat Ali puts up in *Bakhshi's* house in *muhalla*——, at Kanpur, iv. 765.

Moreland, Lieutenant : of 1st Fusiliers, helps in conveying orders of Havelock in the field during the Fatehpur battle, iv. 733.

Morgan : Walter receives intelligence from——, v. 575.

Morland : the Collector and Magistrate at Kanpur; succeeds Monson as Commissioner of Bithoor, i. 34;——'s report in regard to the question of succession to the property of Baji Rao,i. 35-37; proposes Martindell's transfer to the Magistrate's office at Kanpur, i. 35; explains about the supply of blank cartridges as allowed to the *Subedar* for firing salutes on the occasion of the anniversary of the birth of 'Hanuman', i. 37; *yadasht* from Nana Saheb to the address of——requesting him to recommend the

continuance of pension and *jagir* of Baji Rao, i. 23.

Moro Balwant (Mama Saheb) : father of Rani of Jhansi, i. 434, 436; carries off some boxes of Superintendent at Jhansi, iii. 21; orders his men to take Shahab-uddin to Jamadar Lal Bahadur, iii. 22; conveys Gordon's letter appealing for help to Rani of Jhansi, iii. 37; one of the principal officers of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434, 436, iii. 285, 297; heads a force sent to Barwa Sagar, iii. 284; stationed at Barwa Sagar, iii. 288; reaches Jhansi from Barwa Sagar, iii. 289; disapproves the idea of reconciliation with the British, iii. 290; incharge of the gates of the Jhansi fort, iii. 55; reported to be present in the Jhansi fort at the time of the attack, iii. 56; said to have been wounded at the Jhansi fort, iii. 56; reward announced for the arrest of——, iii. 63; arrest and execution of——at Jokhan Bagh, iii. 20, 334.

Morowra : annexed by the British, iii. 660.

Morton : a surgeon; reported to have rendered good service at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302, 307, 309.

Mosam Shah : reported to have joined in the plunder of Khakreru treasury, iv. 565.

Moth : three *paltans* of Peshwa advance from Orai to——, iii. 348; revolutionaries write to the authorities at Datia to make over the district of——to them, iii. 263; Jhansi revolutionaries reach——, *enroute* to Delhi, iii. 108.

Moti Lal : *jamadar* of 6th Company stationed at Kanpur; the only Indian official found present at Kanpur at the time of outbreak by the regiment, iv. 668.

Moti Mahal (Motee Muhul) : discovery of valuable public documents in the——, Lucknow, i. 122, 128; Europeans attack——, ii. 254; revolutionaries driven out of——, ii. 261; a bridge of boats near the ——, ii. 264; British forces occupy ——, ii. 318.

Moti Ram (Motie Ram) : Kheati Ram and——appointed *chaudhries* as stated by Hulas Singh, iv, 725.

Moti Singh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the order to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Moti Singh : endeavours to escape from Rohilkhand, v. 919.

Motihari : Bird, on coming to know about a reward set on his head by Muhammad Hasan, starts for ——, iv. 156; Bird goes to Padrauna and thence to——to get Gorkha troops, iv. 384.

Moutiwa : Rai Prithvi Pal Singh and his party, assisted by Beni Bahadur Singh, take possession of——, iv. 655.

Mowabund : revolutionaries under Nannhey and Zalim Singh attack a party of Govt. *chaprasis* in——, iii. 656.

Mowana : Captain Tyrwhitt goes to watch revolutionaries in the direction of——, v. 111; British send a force as a support to——, v. 112.

Moway or (Mewai) : Drig Bijai Singh plunders the village of—— in the Lucknow *tahsil*, ii. 503.

Mowganj (Mowgunge) : post horses on the road towards——removed to Drummondganj, iv. 419.

Muazzam Ali : joins in the acts of plunder in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.

Muazzamnagar : (Mooazim Nuggur) : Sadlier's troops patrolling at——, ii. 382.

Mubarak Husain : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 73 men in his *risala*, v. 292.

Mubarak Shah Khan : approaches Khan Bahadur with the request to join the revolt, v. 183; revolutionaries in Rohilkhand look to——as leader, v. 193; starts for *kotwali* to proclaim himself viceroy, v. 185; Khan Bahadur passes in a procession through Bareilly accompanied among others by——, v. 279; Khan Bahadur pays a congratulatory visit to Bakht Khan along with——and others, v. 280, 598; sends an *arzi* through Bakht Khan soliciting his appointment as *Nazim* of Rohilkhand from the Delhi King, i. 428; one of the members of the administrative council called by Khan Bahadur, v. 285; becomes *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 322.

Mubarak Shah Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur with 51 men in his *risala*, v. 291.

Mubarakpur (Mubarakpore) : Harnandan Singh joins Iradat Jahan of——, iv. 124; Magistrate of Jaunpur busy in taking out grain from——, iv. 473; encounter between Raja Iradat Jahan and Gorkhas at——, iv. 219, 220, 243; Raja Iradat Jahan and Fasahat Jahan caught and hanged at——, iv. 102.

Mubin-uddin Khan : 200 soldiers recruited and posted by——, for watch and ward in Kidarpur and Chandni Chowk areas in Delhi, v. 981.

Muftiganj (Moofteegunge) : revolutionaries with green banners collect at——, a locality in Lucknow city, ii. 11.

Mughalsarai : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope and some other leaders flee towards——on being pursued by Captain Mayne, iii. 507.

Muhal Shah : tries to dissuade the Avadh soldiery from setting up Birjis Qadar, i. 425.

Muhamdi : a *pargana* and *tahsil* in distt. Kheri, v. 425; a British station at——, Khairabad division, ii. 28; Mitauli in *ilaqa*——, ii. 130, 413; Judicial Commissioner, Avadh, not in receipt of the return of forts in——, i. 115; return of the forts in the district of——submitted by the Judicial Commissioner, i. 132; British survivors at Shahjahanpur escape to——, v. 195; people at——agitated; threatened by revolutionaries, v. 198; civil officers to withdraw to the fort of——, v. 199; Jenkins compelled to go to——on being refused protection by Pawayan Raja, v. 545; murderous attack on Europeans in the church at Shahjahanpur communicated from—— by Jenkins to the Secretary to Govt., N.W.P., v. 207; outbreak at——, ii. 29; Wazir Khan's meeting with Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah at——, ii. 148; —— army enters Muhammadabad, ii. 372; reference of Firoz Shah's retreat to——after the reoccupation of Bareilly by the British, ii. 656; revolutionaries march to ——, v. 123; British measures against an expected attack on Shahjahanpur from——, v. 492; attacked by Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 420; Maulvi comes to Shahjahanpur from——, v. 425; Nana at——, v. 441; Shahjahanpur attacked from——side, v. 442; armed revolutionaries at Bareilly escape to——, v. 467, 479; Muhammadi flag raised at——, v. 474; General Jones' contemplated expedition to——, v. 478; Khan Bahadur Khan moves towards ——to join Ahmad Ullah Shah, v. 485, 486; Niaz Muhammad goes to ——in company with Khan Bahadur, v. 618; revolutionaries' march under Ahmad Ullah Shah, from—— towards Shahjahanpur, v. 493; revolutionaries retire on

——from Shahjahanpur, v. 490; British anxiety over the expected re-entry of——revolutionaries into Shahjahanpur division, v. 508; as a stronghold of revolutionaries, v. 509; Khan Bahadur near——, ii. 458; noted revolutionaries encamp at Sindhauli, 3 *kos* from——, v. 510; instructions to Jones to drive the revolutionaries out of ——and destroy——, v. 511, 524; revolutionaries driven back to ——from Shahjahanpur, ii. 423; revolutionaries, after being defeated near Shahjahanpur, retire on——, v. 523; revolutionaries defeated at——, ii. 429, v. 521; falls to British, v. 522; revolutionaries commence retreat from——, v. 525; Maulvi and Khan Bahadur Khan collecting men to attack ——, ii. 417; arrival of Ahmad Ullah Shah at Pawayan from——, v. 536; probable attack on Pawayan from——side, v. 539; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah attacks Raja of Pawayan near——, ii. 418; reference of the so-called treasonable connections between Pawayan Raja and——Mahomedans, v. 540; revolutionaries aided by the *taluqadars* of——attack the Pawayan Chief's *garhi*, ii. 441; a large body of revolutionaries collects at——, v. 548; fort of—— re-occupied by revolutionaries, v. 556; Khan Ali Khan and Fida Husain take position at——with their forces, v. 558; Azizul Haq, resident of——, appointed as *Tahsildar* of Perora, v. 554; Khan Bahadur reported to be at Gola in the district of——, v. 562; revolutionary force at Burour encamps at ——, v. 570; ——gate pounded with shots, v. 571.

Muhammad Abbas (Mahomed Abbas) : report of the Magistrate of Banda on the petition of——, *Tahsildar* of Maudaha, Hamirpur, iv. 579; action against——, iv. 862.

Muhammad Akbar Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur with 62 men in his *risala*, v. 291.

Muhammad Akbar Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 5 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 292.

Muhammad Ali : *Tahsildar* of Atrauli, Aligarh district, v. 865; deputed by Cocks as Joint Magistrate, v. 868; murdered by the Mahomedan population of Atrauli, v. 865.

Muhammad Ali : a sawar who accompanies A. Phillips to Agra after the attack on Kasganj, v. 674.

Muhammad Ali Jan : with 3 sawars of 8th Irregulars patrols Agra Road, v. 627.

Muhammad Ali Khan : *Chaudhri* of Sahawar in Etah; Hall said to have stayed with——, v. 678; helps Farrukhabad revolutionaries with provisions, v. 877; said to have corresponded with Walidad Khan to become the *Nazim* of Etah, v. 682, 875-876; shot dead by sentence of court martial, v. 887, 888; confiscated property of——to be sold, v. 891.

Muhammad Ali Khan : of Chhatari sends succour to Magistrate of Bulandshahr, v. 35.

Muhammad Ali Shah (Mahomed Alee Shah) : Sharf-ud-daula as Prime Minister during the reign of——of Avadh, ii. 12.

Muhammad Ali Shah : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 572 men in his *risala*, v. 293.

Muhammad Amin Khan : Walidad sends——to drive away the Gujars from Sikandrabad, v. 66.

Muhammad Amin Khan (Mahomed Ameen Khan) : a resident of Bareilly; appointed as the *Sadar Amin* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 433.

Muhammad Amir (Mahomed Ameer) : armed followers of——and

Ghulam Abbas plunder Raoutee *Halwai's* house and kill his brother in Nawabganj, ii. 389.
Muhammad Amir Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 62 men in his *risala*, v. 291.
Muhammad Asad Ullah Khan : heads the Meerut troops, v. 822, 823.
Muhammad Aziz Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 26 men in his *risala*, v. 292.
Muhammad Bada Khan (Mahomed Bada Khan) : Deputy Collector at Banda; turns hostile to the British, iv. 838.
Muhammad Bagh (Mahomedbagh) : Britishers place heavy guns on ——, Lucknow, to keep down the revolutionaries' fire, ii. 313.
Muhammad Bakhsh : asked to disarm suspected portion of the 12th Irregulars, iv. 153.
Muhammad Bakhsh : informs the British authorities at Shahjahanpur about the disturbances in the church, v. 195.
Muhammad Bakhsh (Mahomed Bux) : surrounds the fort of Jhansi, plunders and burns the bungalows, iii. 39, 40; declaration of a reward for the arrest of——, iii. 63.
Muhammad Bashir Khan : to start for Bareilly, v. 233.
Muhammad Dulah Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 75 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Muhammad Ghaus Khan : assumes power on being granted Naib Subahship of Aligarh by Walidad Khan, v. 668, See also "Ghaus Khan".
Muhammad Hasan (or Muhammad Husain) : saves Lennox and party from complete destruction at Gorakhpur, iv. 151; authorised by Birjis Qadar to bring the treasure away from Gorakhpur, iv. 383; invited by Begum Hazrat Mahal, iv. 372; Captainganj falls into the hands of the revolutionaries under ——, iv. 153; Baqar Husain advises——to postpone his coming to Gorakhpur, iv. 381; declares himself *Nazim* of Gorakhpur and Azamgarh, on behalf of the King of Lucknow, iv. 294, 384; activities of——, iv. 294-295, 384-85; plunders all the money in the collectorate of Gorakhpur, iv. 384; letters found in the palanquin of——addressed to him by different revolutionaries, iv. 377-84; reference of letters written by Bali Singh to——, iv. 378-79; attacks Gorkha forces encamped at Gugha, iv. 155; establishes his firm authority at Gorakhpur, iv. 156, 373; supported by many chiefs, iv. 157; said to have never doubted the temporary nature of his authority at Gorakhpur, iv. 158; Raja of Gopalpur forms a league of Rajas loyal to Britishers against——, iv. 160; Gorakhpur under the occupation of——, iv. 355; rumours of the rising of Hindu landholders against ——, iv. 293; collecting men and guns at Gorakhpur, iv. 187; arrives at Tanda, iv. 159, 217; offers employment to revolutionaries under him, iv. 296; ——'s motto, iv. 296; ——'s supremacy in Gorakhpur district, iv. 171-172; sends 2 lakhs of treasure from Gorakhpur to Lucknow, ii. 259; Jang Bahadur receives a letter of condemnation from ——, iv. 302; Musharraf Khan, late *Chakledar* of *Nazim*——, taken prisoner, iv. 305; assembled at Azamgarh with other revolutionaries, iv. 189; comes back to Gorakhpur from Tanda, iv. 310; misunderstanding between——and his followers, ii. 272; followers of ——reported to have gone under his nephew Ghulam Hasan at Akbarpur, iv. 190; pays the arrears of pay to his followers, iv. 315; makes

strenuous efforts to recruit the forces for revolutionaries, iv. 317; revolutionary force under—— to the number of 5000 or 6000 men, iv. 319; with his force leaves for Bilwa, iv. 322; very energetic in his endeavours at Bilwa, iv. 322; revolutionaries active in Gorakhpur under——, iv. 330; moving to attack Basti, iv. 325; reported near Dumariaganj, iv. 325; crosses the Rapti and moves towards Tulsipur, iv. 328; ——'s advance on Bansi, iv. 338; ——'s troops defeated in the Bansi *pargana*, iv. 336; ——'s and other revolutionaries' concerted move on Basti and Captainganj, iv. 337; joins the Nasirabad revolutionaries after they cross Ghagra, ii. 427, iv. 355; intends to attack Man Singh, ii. 427, iv. 337, 355; moves down in the neighbourhood of Amorha from Dumariaganj, iv. 341; at Bair, iv. 343; said to be ravaging through eastern Avadh and Gorakhpur, v. 543; retires across the Ghagra, iv. 344; joins forces besieging Shahganj, ii. 470, iv. 345; decamps from before Shahganj, ii. 483; crosses Ghagra, iv. 349; revolutionaries at Dumariaganj expect reinforcements from——, iv. 352; retreats to the forest of Babni after having a clash with Brigadier Rowcroft, iv. 353;—— and Raja of Gonda's force at Jagdishpur compels Britishers to beat a retreat, iv. 359; offer of amnesty to——and other revolutionaries, iv. 386-387; correspondence between Khair-uddin and——, iv. 386-394; writes a letter to Khair-uddin giving his conditions for surrender, iv. 387; joint venture by Bala Rao and—— in Gorakhpur district, iv. 363; alleged dissension between Bala Rao and——, iv. 362-363; remains at Bangaon, iv. 365; Khair-uddin writes a letter to——asking him to surrender immediately, iv. 391; letter from——to Maulvi Shaikh Khair-uddin regarding the case of King of Avadh, iv. 393; at Dumariaganj, iv. 368; attacked by Rowcroft, iv. 366-367; retires to Akauna or Ikauna, iv. 370; assured of merciful treatment by the British for having saved Col. Lennox and his family, ii. 568; reported to be in flight to Nanpara, ii. 568, iv. 395; found near Tulsipur with Bala Rao, iv. 396; —— and Bala Rao make off to the eastward, iv. 770; letter from Major Barrow to—— advising him to surrender, iv. 398; two papers bearing the seal of—— found among the effects of Mehndu Khan, iv. 397; with Nana and Bala Rao in Nepal Hills, ii. 594; Hope Grant seeks permission to allow ——to attend his camp, iv. 398; prevented by his followers from reporting in the British camp, iv. 770; reaches the British camp at Butwal with some retainers, ii. 594; reports in the British camp with some retainers; family of——made captive by the sepoys, iv. 771; surrenders, iv. 371-377, v. 310; statement of——, iv. 164-165, 371, 377; ——'s conduct during the revolution, iv. 397-398; letters said to have been addressed to the Risaldar Ali Bakhsh by——seized by English, v. 578, 622.
Muhammad Hayat Khan : Walidad informs King of Delhi about—— having been already sent to his (King's) presence, v. 65.
Muhammad Husain : son-in-law of Sharf-ud-daula, ii. 106; reported to have removed all inventories of the Avadh King's jewelry etc., i. 128; put in carriage *enroute* to Baillie Guard, ii. 56; *Akhbar Mulki* given to——by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 106.
Muhammad Husain : a pensioned *Tahsildar* of the British Govt. at

Badaun; joins the revolutionary government as Deputy Collector, v. 314.
Muhammad Husain (Mohumud Hossein) : *Tahsildar* of Orai; remains faithful to the British Govt.; plundered by the revolutionaries, iii. 90.
Muhammad Husain : joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali in Allahabad city to wage a religious war against the British, iv. 648.
Muhammad Husain, Saiyid : joins revolutionary govt. at Shahjahan pur as *Mufti*, Pilibhit, v. 310.
Muhammad Husain Bakhsh (Mahomed Hossein Bux) : directs his brother Muhammad Sami, *Tahsildar* of Bansi, to make over the treasure to Muhammad Hasan, iv. 379.
Muhammad Husain (Mahomed Hoosein) Khan : serves as *Naib* in the Magistrate's office under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.
Muhammad Husain Khan : *Bakhshi* at Shahjahanpur under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary government as *Naib Kotwal*, v. 307.
Muhammad Husain Khan : confiscated property of——of Etah district to be disposed of, v. 891.
Muhammad Husain Khan Bahadur, Saiyid : *Nazim* of Pashnakot; goes in pursuit of British coming via Sultanpur, ii. 296.
Muhammad Ibrahim : plundered at Delhi by *tilangas*, v. 979.
Muhammad Inayet Ullah : translation of a petition to the King of Delhi from——, v. 62.
Muhammad (Mahomed) Irr Badhure[1] : Nawab Ali Bahadur appoints ——as Deputy Collector of Banda, iv. 568.
Muhammad Ishaq (Mohunmud Ishaq) : jointly with Tatya Gangoley exercises authority on the part of Nana, iii. 93; appointed to manage the affairs of Kalpi, iii. 211; addresses a circular to the chiefs of Bundelkhand as *aide-de-camp* of the Peshwa, i. 458; joins Tatya Tope, v. 428; accompanies the Nawab of Banda to Kalpi, iii. 377; present at the Council held at Mahona to decide about the next step of the revolutionaries, iii. 447; activities of——, iii. 87; flight of——, iii. 457; appointed as *Diwan* at Gwalior, iii. 458; *parwana* of ——directing the remittance of Rs. 50 to Gopal Rao *Akhbar-navis* attached to the Chilla Tara Ghat, iii. 363; acts as a *vakil* of Rao Saheb for negotiations with the English, iii. 680, 689, 692; with Nana and other followers reported to be near Dhorgarhi, Nepal, iv. 781.
Muhammad Ismail Khan : Walidad sends——to put down crimes at Sikandrabad, v. 53; at Sikandrabad——waits in vain for English, v. 54; deputed by Walidad Khan to drive out the English, v. 58; defeated, v. 59; Walidad despatches troops to Bhitora under——, v. 61; wounded, v. 63.
Muhammad Kabir Shah : Paymaster General of Khan Bahadur; executed, v. 486.
Muhammad Khan : commands 2000 revolutionaries at Daranagar Ghat, v. 112; endeavouring to check the plunder of the country, v. 113.
Muhammad Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur with 92 men in his *risala*, v. 291.
Muhammad Mahmud Khan : Nawab of Najibabad; district administration of Bijnaur entrusted to——, v. 330; proclaims himself a ruler, v. 331; *farman* from Delhi King addressed to——, v. 336; order regarding all *muafi* lands passed by the court of——, v. 341; an allowance of Rs. 12000/- a month

1. Name not comprehensible.

granted to——, v. 334; Ghazanfar Ali Khan, son of——, declared heir-apparent, v. 336.
Muhammad Mateen Khan : of Bithauna induces revolutionary forces stationed at Sahawar to attack Kasganj, v. 681; obtains a *sanad* from *Nawab Raees* of Farrukhabad, v. 682.
Muhammad Mubarak Khan, Raja : District Superintendent at Azamgarh and faithful to the British Government, iv. 106.
Muhammad Munir : a *parwana* addressed to——, *peshkar* of Baheri, to provide supplies to the revolutionary force sent against Naini Tal, v. 604.
Muhammad Mustafa Khan : elder brother of the King of Avadh; warned by the Britishers against any anti-British activities, i. 112.
Muhammad Nabi Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur with 26 men in his *risala*, v. 293.
Muhammad Namdar Khan : formerly Magistrate of Sikandrabad on behalf of King of Delhi, v. 62; Muhammad Inayet Ullah's petition to Delhi King for restoration of title of Nasir-ud-daula held by his grand-father——, v. 63.
Muhammad Nasim Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur with 5 men in his *risala*, v. 291.
Muhammad Nasir : *Chaudhri* of Kursi; plunders the entrenchments at Mahona, ii. 380; Raja Drig Bijai Singh with——burns the village of Barauli, ii. 381; Drig Bijai Singh takes up his abode in the house of ——at Kursi, ii. 382.
Muhammad Nasir Khan : letter from ——, *Musahib* of Nawab Ali Bahadur, supposed to be written to the Nawab of Farrukhabad regarding the extirpation of the British people, iv. 619-621.
Muhammad Nazar Khan (Mahomed Nazur Khan) : *Tahsildar* of Bilhaur; joins revolutionaries but later on absconds, iv . 594.
Muhammad Niwaz (Mahomed Neewaz) : informs Muhammad Hasan about European forces having left Gorakhpur, iv. 379; to attend on Muhammad Hasan, iv. 382.
Muhammad Nur Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur with 32 men in his *risala*, v. 294.
Muhammad Rahmat Khan : entire management of Bijnaur district delegated to——, v. 333; a truly faithful and honest man for the British authorities at Bijnaur, v. 421.
Muhammad Roshan Khan : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 57 men in his *risala*, v. 292.
Muhammad Saeed Khan : a *zamindar* of Sarai Jalandhri in Badaun; carries away the tents etc. of court and jail at Badaun, v. 211; attends the meeting with the *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 319; appointed *Kumedan*, v. 320.
Muhammad Saeed Khan : *muharrir* in the Collectorate at Bijnaur; informs the *Sadar Amin* at Bijnaur about Mahmud Khan's reported intentions to create 'disturbances', v. 258.
Muhammad Saleh (Mahommed Salah) : one of the recipients of the treaty pensions at Farrukhabad, i. 82.
Muhammad Saleh : declaration of reward for the arrest of——, an adherent of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 63. See also "Saleh Muhammad".
Muhammad Sami : letter from——, *Tahsildar* of Bansi, found in the *palki* of Muhammad Hasan (Husain) iv. 378; letter from Muhammad Husain Bakhsh to his brother—— directing him to make over the treasure to Muhammad Hasan, the *Nazim* of Gorakhpur, iv. 379.
Muhammad Sarfaraz Ali, Maulvi : ambassador of King of Avadh to Maharaja Jang Bahadur, ii. 447.

Muhammad Shafi : a sepoy of the regiment stationed at Bareilly and on leave; demoted on his return from leave, v. 174; Khan Bahadur wooes Irregulars through——, v. 179; asks other revolutionaries to persuade Khan Bahadur to head the revolution, v. 184.
Muhammad (Mahomed) Shah : a *Vakil* of *Sadar Amin's* court; refuses the offer of the post of Magistrate under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 432.
Muhammad Shah : of Agra sent to Koil as a State prisoner, v. 922.
Muhammad Sultan (Mahommed Sooltan) Mirza, Prince : reference of the death of——, heir-apparent to Delhi, i. 91.
Muhammad Taqi : an official of the British Govt. at Farrukhabad; joins the *kachehri* under Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 762; becomes *Musheer Khas*, v. 769.
Muhammad Taqi : *zamindar* of Phaphamau; appears as a witness for Liaqat Ali, iv. 646; rewarded by the British Govt., iv. 646.
Muhammad Wazir Khan : letter from Nawab Ali Bahadur of Banda to——, iv. 623.
Muhammad Yaqub Ali : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 26 men in his *risala*, v. 293.
Muhammad Yaqub Khan : *Huzur Tahsil* given to——by Avadh Court, ii. 106.
Muhammad Yar Khan : *peshkar* of Nawabganj; appointed *Naib Nazim* at Badaun under revolutionary govt., v. 322, 326; goes to Badaun as *Naib Nazim*, v. 315; assumes office and makes collections, v. 615; apprehended, v. 327, 577, 621, 622; amnesty sought for——, v. 615.
Muhammadabad (in Azamgarh district) : Britishers flee from——, iv. 103.
Muhammadabad (in Farrukhabad district) : Ghulam Ali Khan, prior to outbreak, said to have served as *Thanedar* of——, v. 756; Ghulam Ali Khan abandons his *thana* at ——, v. 761; Hidayet Ali, *Tahsildar* of——, becomes *Diwan*, v. 769.
Muhammadabad (in Ghazipur district) : revolutionaries towards ——, iv. 282; Meghar Rai, *zamindar* of Gahmar, with other revolutionaries, attacks and destroys the *tahsil* of——, iv. 270, 483, 485.
Muhammadpur : Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates his *thana* at——, ii. 381; Raja Devi Bakhsh Singh encamped at——, ii. 425.
Muhammadpur (in Bijnaur district) : Gujars plan to raid——, v. 255.
Muhammadpur Garhi (Mahmudpoor Garhi) : Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates his *thana* at——, ii. 381.
Muhi-uddinpur Ghaus : Maulvi Liaqat Ali joined by the villagers of——, iv. 550.
Muhsunda : Drig Bijai Singh attacks ——, a village in *pargana* Kursi of Bara Banki, ii. 391.
Muin-uddin : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan with 44 men in his *risala*, v. 291.
Muir, W. : as Secretary to Govt. N. W. P. notifies the establishment of Customs Line to levy a salt duty, i. 234; Gubbins' letter to——regarding the licensing of Avadh saltworks, i. 246; Delhi prince stays at Agra with——, v. 700; action of Commissioner, Kumaun, confirmed by a letter in the handwriting of ——, v. 552.
Mukimpur[1] : 50 or 60 maunds of old gun powder reported to be in the fort of——, v. 1012.
Mukund Rao (Mookoond Rao) : co-executor and joint guardian of

1. Correct name may be 'Muqimpur'.

Madho Rao, the adopted son of Vinaik Rao, i. 66.
Mul Chand : appointed under the revolutionary govt. of Khan Bahadur by Shobha Ram, v. 283; a *Naib Diwan* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430, v. 601; Khushi Ram appointed *Nazim* on the recommendation of——, i. 431; dismissed for disobedience of orders, i. 430; Khan Bahadur deposes to have insisted upon Shobha Ram to imprison ——, v. 188; appears as a witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 602.
Mul Chand : *muharrir daftar* under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. as *muharrir*, v. 302.
Mulayim : English troops flee from Alambagh and move towards——, v. 936.
Mulhera : Fraser of the Horse Artillery at——, v. 142.
Mulla Melustie : signaller; carried off by revolutionaries, v. 154.
Mulla Mian : one of the alleged murderers of Dr. Hay at Bareilly, v. 498; arrested and sentenced, v. 488.
Mullan Khan : said to be one of the leaders of the revolutionaries at Shahjahanpur, v. 388.
Mullypur : a village in Saharanpur district; subjected to plunder, v. 95.
Mulragharpur : in district Moradabad; given to plunder by the revolutionaries, v. 243.
Mulsace : revolutionaries defeated at ——, v. 682.
Mulsi : a village in Moradabad district; plundered by the revolutionaries, v. 243.
Multai (Mooltye) : a body of the revolutionaries halt near——, iv. 809.
Multan (Mooltan) : Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah supposed to have hailed from——according to Forbes, i. 383.
Multan Khan : revolutionaries at Sumri commanded by——, iv. 193, v. 940; Ishrat Khan goes to Fatehgarh from Shamsabad accompanied by——, v. 765; sentenced to seven years' imprisonment, v. 954.
Multani Cavalry : sent to Bilari, v. 481; a fort with gun powder discovered by——, v. 525; General Jones requested to send——to Pawayan, v. 538.
Multani Horse Regiment : distinguishes in action at Nagul, v. 400; Jalal-uddin and Sad Ullah Khan give themselves up to——, v. 417; Jalal-uddin Khan caught by——, v. 403, 411; Gostling of the—— killed, v. 404; complimented for its operations against Najibabad, v. 412, 478; sweeps the town of Nagina and pursues revolutionaries, v. 406; goes to Shahjahanpur, v. 467, 469; sent to watch revolutionary sawars, v. 475; active in the battle of Shahjahanpur, v. 476; Brigadier Jones accompanied by a regiment of——during the relief of Shahjahanpur, v. 511; charged by a large body of revolutionaries under cover of a tope of trees, at Shahjahanpur, v. 524.
Mumer : Lynch fails to obey the orders of the Magistrate of Ghazipur in removing the boats at—— on the Ghagra, iv. 468.
Mumtaz-ud-daula (Moomtaz-ood-Dowlah) : Masih-ud-daula released on the security of——, ii. 12.
Munawwar-ud-daula (Munnowwur-od-Dowla, Nawab) : wishes Sharf-ud-daula to be *Naib*, under Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 86; appointed General, ii. 243; a *Darogha* belonging to the garden of—— arrested by Raghunath Singh on the charge of sending supplies to the Baillie Guard, ii. 93; apprehended by Mammoo Khan, ii 94; Beni Madho communicates

through——that he would obey those in power, ii. 423; Chief Commissioner, Avadh, requires Drig Bijai's attendance through ——, ii. 391.
Munbee, Captain : services required of——of Ajmer, v. 871; entrances to Agra city kept under the supervision of——, v. 1015.
Munda : Kunwar Singh reported to be at Kudar about six miles south of——, iv. 421.
Mundary (Mundauri) .9 miles from the city of Azamgarh; Shaikh Mamnun *Tahsildar* in Azamgarh and——, iv. 109, the advance guard of the revolutionaries comes to——, iv. 195.
Mundeo : Lal Chand Kayestha, a *robkar navis* under Ram Lal Deputy Collector Kanpur, said to be in the Barrack Depot at——, iv. 596.
Mundia : revolutionaries infest the road to Rampur and Moradabad between Kala Dhongi and——, v. 367.
Mundlapur Pass : Hampton evacuates the ruined fort of Howra and retires through the——, iii. 514.
Mundraee : Kunwar Bishanpal Singh with a small force stationed at——, opposite Sabalgarh Ghat, iii. 441.
Mundseh : *zamindar* of——joins in the loot of Sikandrabad Bulandshahr, v. 43, 46.
Mungnee : *zamindar* of Setlee; shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46.
Munihar (Maniar, Munceahur, Munniar) : *kham tahsil* establishment at——attacked by Bindeshwari Prasad, iv. 215; revolutionaries gone to——, iv. 445; people of——proved to have been helpful to Kunwar Singh, iv. 446; Kunwar Singh and his followers move out to——, iv. 467; Douglas defeats the rear guard of Kunwar Singh at——, iv. 458.
Munir Ali Khan : Nawab of Farrukhabad sends——to give everything required to English prisoners, v. 762.
Munir Khan : appointed Superintendent of *Ghats* in Badaun district, v. 317.
Munir Khas (Muneer Khass) : Brigadier Douglas surprises the revolutionaries at——, iv. 449.
Munir-uddin : the *Thanedar* of Nagina; informs the *Tahsildar* of Nagina about the breaking open of the jail at Bijnaur, v. 249.
Munjhley Rao : brother of Diwan Johar Singh and one of the parties in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434.
Munkwara : people of——punished for anti-British role, iv. 846.
Munna : shop of——in Muzaffarnagar looted, v. 91.
Munna Jan : reference of Khan Bahadur Khan having sent —— to Jaimal Singh for delivery of European prisoners, v. 598.
Munna Mal : a prosecution witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 584.
Munna Singh : brought to trial for his anti-British activities, v. 954.
Munni Mal : a prosecution witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 584.
Munnu Lal : ——and Sohan Lal *mahajans* petition about their goods being plundered in the Rewa district, iv. 56.
Munnu Lal : *siah navis* under the British Govt. at Tilhar, Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. in the same capacity, v. 302.
Munnu Lal : of Badaun district called by the revolutionaries' general for consultations, v. 325
Munro : Mohan Singh hides—— at Delhi, v. 979.
Munshiganj (Moonsheegunj) : police personnel of Jhalotar police station

brought as prisoners to——near Rasulabad, ii. 460.
Munua : a *chaukidar;* denies to have seen Azim plundering the treasury of Khakreru in Fatehpur, iv. 565.
Muqaddam : village of Mohanpur plundered by——, v. 244.
Muqam Parao : plunder of carts laden with salt and gram belonging to——, in district Mathura, v. 695.
Murad Ali Khan : of Pahasu, district Bulandshahr, sends his spare troops to Williams, v. 35.
Murad Ali Khan : Turab Ali orders one seal to be made for——, v. 763; as *Nazim* of Etawah rules quite independent of the Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 770; with Firoz Shah etc., v. 820; said to have been killed in the battle of Harchandpur, v. 824.
Murad Sher Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Murad Sher Khan : a Pathan of Bhitauna (or Bithauna); tried, sentenced and hanged for anti-British role, v. 680-82.
Murat (Murut) Singh : leader of the revolutionaries; holds the territories between the rivers Betwa and Dhasan, iii. 603.
Muratganj : revolutionaries from Avadh attack the *thana* of——, iv. 796.
Murdheer Singh : *zamindar* of Singramau; sincerity of——for the British doubted, iv. 222.
Murelsha Abbas[1] : appointed Superintendent of forces by the Nawab of Banda, iv. 568.
Murno-ka-Sarai : column from —— called to Fatehpur by Ross to strengthen British position, iv. 826.
Murowra : revolutionaries take strong position at——fort, iii. 303.
Murphy, Captain : wounded at Nawabganj, iv. 705, 710.
Murphy, Mr. : supposed to be in safety at Delhi, v. 960.
Murray : at Sasni near Hathras and ignorant about the movement of the revolutionaries, v. 874; aids in raising a body of Jat Horse, v. 1016; Jat Horse under the command of——, v. 861; directed to move with Jat Horse, v. 862; cuts up Abdul Jalil in an encounter near Man Singh's garden, v. 863; Kishan Singh hanged for attempting to tamper with the troops of ——, v. 875; retires on Kasganj, v. 884.
Murray, J. C. : printer and publisher of '*The Friend of India*'. i. 414.
Murray, Lieutenant : of Engineers, left in charge of 20th Native Sappers at Shahjahanpur, v. 492.
Murray, Mrs. : denies any violence having been done on European women at Sati Chaura Ghat, v. 23.
Murrowey : Rao Saheb reaches——, iii. 654.
Murtaza Bakhsh (Moortaza-Buksh) : seized and his house placed under a strict watch, iv. 213.
Murtaza Khan : appointed as *Thanedar* in *pargana* Kodih, iv. 108.
Murtaza Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Musa Bagh (Moosabagh) : 7th Regiment in revolt at——, ii. 9; Lucknow attacked from——, ii. 278; Outram marches towards ——, ii. 319; revolutionaries retiring towards——, ii. 325; British occupy——, ii. 327.
Musahib Ali (Mossahib Ally) : a dashing cavalry affair between the men of——and the British

1. Name incomprehensible.

forces, ii. 280-81; Raja Drig Bijai Singh with——plunders the village of Barauli, ii. 381; Gosainganj attacked by——, ii. 386.
Musai Singh : ——and Jhuri Singh coerce Munai *chamar* to accompany them with the severed head of Moore, iv. 84.
Musammi Abbasi (Musami Abbashee) : undertakes to pay to the state Rs. 60,000 for the farm of one *chakla*, ii. 146.
Musanagar : British encounter with the revolutionaries at——, iv. 760.
Musharraf Khan : asked by Muhammad Hasan to search the effects of the officials who had left Gorakhpur, iv. 384; *Naib Nazim* ——of Gorakhpur and Ali Karim present in the battle of Majhauli, iv. 299; enjoys more powers than Muhammad Hasan at Gorakhpur, iv. 157; Harkishan Singh defeated by a force under——from Gorakhpur, iv. 159; jointly addresses Begum Hazrat Mahal reporting Gorakhpur as free of troops, iv. 372.
Musjidia Fort : abandoned by the revolutionaries due to shelling by the British forces, ii. 540.
Muslih-us-Sultan (Mooslihoos Sooltan) : petitions against his land being declared a Govt. property, i. 195; with the exiled King of Avadh in Calcutta, i. 196.
Musra Ghat : Gorkha army crosses the Ghagra at——, iv. 333.
Mussoorie : European soldiers of the Convalescent Dept., armed and distributed through the bazars of ——, v. 103; District Officers of Bijnaur flee with their lives towards——, v. 270; dak-line established across the hills through——, v. 272; Britishers successfully carry treasure through the hills to Almora from——, v. 552; Williams sends Ramsay via——, v. 910.
Mustafa Ali Khan, Prince : put in carriage on way to Baillie Guard, ii. 56.
Mustafabad : Ahirs active in——, v. 849; Ahirs on Agra and Etah road about—— still troublesome to English, v. 884.
Mustan, Maulvi (Moostan, Moulvie) : a *Risaldar* and one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426, ii. 114; sawars under——as part of the Avadh revolutionary forces, ii. 119.
Mustu Khan : of Rampur territory kills Dhan Singh, v. 8, 272.
Muthela : Police-foot march to——, ii. 509.
Muthia Foreea[1] : dead bodies of the English killed at Jhansi buried towards the Sayar Gate near the ——, iii. 39.
Muttery : revolutionaries under Adil Muhammad Khan leave for Nuhsiniya, iii. 497.
Mutto Singh : said to be possessing many guns in the fortress of Ramnagar in Sultanpur, i. 117.
Mutwar : revolutionaries at Tibo in Rewa reported to have reached ——in Halia, iv. 254.
Muzaffar (Mozaffur) Ali Khan : appointed a General by Avadh Court, ii. 258; to lead the troops for assault on Alambagh, ii. 270.
Muzaffar Husain (Mozuffer Hossein) : a retainer of the ex-King of Avadh; referred to as having taken up his residence in Chandranagar under the assumed designation of Agha Mirza, i. 361.
Muzaffar Husain (Mozuffer Hoosain) Khan : a descendant of Hafiz Rahmat Khan and one of the members of the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan to try cases in Bareilly, i. 429; later on appointed as *Sadr-us-Sudur* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 433, v. 285.

1. May have been spelt for 'Matiafuria'.

Muzaffar Jahan (Mozuffer Jehan) : receives a dress of honour from Lucknow Court, ii. 272.
Muzaffar Jang (Moozuffer Jung) : decision in the case of pensions to the legitimate and illegitimate descendants of——, i. 86.
Muzaffarnagar (Moozuffurnuggur) : surrendered by the Peshwa, after conquest by Lord Lake, to the East India Company in 1803, i. 142, 151; new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court's jurisdiction extended over——, i. 148; Resident of Delhi ceases to have revenue powers over the district of——, i. 149; anti-British feelings of the Muslims of——, i. 474; Bedford leaves Saharanpur for——, v. 75; rumour of suspension of Government rule afloat in——, v. 76; outbreak at——, v. 74, 1016; summary of an outbreak at——, v. 90; Saharanpur quiet till the disturbances at——, v. 94; treasury of——looted, v. 40, 236, 355, 703; *kachehri* burnt at ——, v. 81; Saiyid *zamindars* of ——said to have instigated villagers against the British, v. 77, 80; Sappers and Miners arrive at Moradabad from——, v. 239; sepoys of 20th N. I. attacked while returning with treasure looted at ——, v. 236; Duli Chand, an extensive landholder in——, informs the British at Saharanpur about the disaffection in 4th Irregulars, v. 83; an *Ahkar* severely beaten by a Pathan, an ex-convict from——jail, v. 86; British authorities face great difficulties at ——, v. 87; Edwards makes efforts to restore confidence in——, v. 88; in greatly perturbed state, v. 89; peoples' part in the disturbances at——, v. 127; events after the outbreak at——, v. 128; every man of Punjab Cavalry at ——sent to Shamli on Grant's representation, v. 131; request made to send troops from——to Budhana to drive out Khairati Khan, v. 133; threatened, v. 137; Cuyler receives letter at Budhana, in——, telling him about attack on Shamli, v. 143; Colonel Dawes urged to stop at——, v. 144; Melville required to take 30 troopers to——, v. 145; presents a deserted appearance, v. 140; threatened by Bijnaur revolutionaries, v. 146; arrival of revolutionary force under Marab Khan on the opposite bank of the river reported by officiating Magistrate of——, v. 149; noted revolutionaries of——and Meerut join the Musalmans, v. 335; revolutionaries opposite——and Saharanpur reported as more active, v. 121; revolutionary force at Daranagar Ghat led by *Qazi* of Thana Bhawan in——, and others, v. 382; assistance for disarmament offered to the Magistrate of——, v. 159. punitive measures against——revolutionaries, v. 150; Magistrate of Bijnaur joined by force under Sage stationed at Miranpur in——, v. 420.
Myapur Pass : watched by Colonel Scudamore, iii. 673.
Mygra : Brigadier John Douglas with his force marches to within three miles of——, iv. 454.
Mynde Bai : wife of toll collector of Bithoor; saved through the intercession of——, iv. 534.
Mysore : ruler of——cited as one of the most implacable enemies of the Company's Government, i. 17, 28; reference of an alliance between Baji Rao and the Company for the partition of the territories of the——principality, i. 25; Sita Ram Bawa mentions the Raja of——as telling the people about expected return of his rule and kingdom, i. 372.

Myta (or Myra) : nephew of Kunwar Daulat Singh with 500 men present at——, iii. 488.

N

Nabi Bakhsh (Nubybux) Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Nabi Dad Khan : of the Ist Troop killed during the outbreak at Etawah, v. 628.
Nabi Khan : of Hatra active in Bisauli, v. 225; *zamindars* of Bisauli refuse to acknowledge the authority of——, v. 315; strikes some soldiers for using harsh words, v. 323.
Nabiganj : Wells attacked by revolutionaries while going to leave ——, v. 641; Wells and his wife wounded by the revolutionaries passing——, v. 645; bazar of—— plundered and burnt, v. 945; revolutionary activities at——, v. 854; revolutionaries proceed from ——to Sarai Uguth and destroy it, v. 946.
Nabinagar : Raja Loni Singh staying at——, ii. 561.
Nabipur : people of the village of ——said to have participated in anti-British activities in Shahjahanpur district, v. 296.
Nadigaon : Barjor Singh returns to ——after plundering some six villages near Bilhaitri, iii. 606.
Nadir Husain : a *Kumedan*, with 382 men in his regiment, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.
Nadir Husain, Mir : robe of honour given by the Avadh Court to ——, incharge of 'Round', ii. 106,
Nadir Shah : a *taluqadar* loyal to the British, ii. 31; sends messages to offer an asylum to British officers' families at Faizabad, ii. 31.
Nadrai : Magistrate of Agra halts at——, v. 673.
Naehur (Naepur) : Kunwar Daulat Singh, the Indurki revolutionary, at——, iii. 488.
Nagal (Nagul) : Magistrate of Saharanpur moves on to——, v. 95; revolutionaries abandon——, v. 401; Britishers burn——, v. 402; threatened by the British forces, v. 416.
Nagal Ghat : revolutionaries construct batteries at——, v. 158; Ahmad Ullah Khan at——, v. 382.
Nagan[1] Boad Gate : Metcalf reaches ——in Delhi, v. 972.
Nagar (Nuggur) : a detachment of Bery's (now McMullin's) Sikh Corps occupies——, iv. 273; frequent meetings held by the Rajas of——and other states to decide to obtain assistance from Avadh, iv. 152; Muhammad Hasan enjoys the support of the Chief of——, iv. 157; Raja of——believed to be present with his followers in the Gorakhpur jungles, iv. 305; Kunwar Singh intends to escape via ——, iv. 452; revolutionaries occupy fort at——, iv. 331, 332, 333; a detachment of Infantry, Cavalry and guns proceeds to——, iv. 327.
Nagar Mal : revolutionaries plunder the shop of——, in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Naghai : revolutionaries' retreat to the village——, iv. 201, 445, 452; Kunwar Singh's party strongly posted at——, iv. 466; revolutionaries pitched at——, iv. 453. See also "Nughai".
Nagina : disturbed by Sappers and Miners, v. 171; panic at——, v. 249; property looted in——, v. 250; *tilangas* march to Dhampur from——, v. 252; *ex-Thanedar* of

1. May have been spelt for 'Nigambodh Ghat'.

——appointed Superintendent by District Magistrate, v. 254; Niamat-ullah Khan, formerly *Munsif* of——, hostile to British, v. 240; ——*tahsil* treasury plundered, v. 263; ill-feeling aggravated between Hindus and Muslims at ——, v. 333; revenues appropriated by Mareh Khan in——, v. 339; engagement of——, v. 403; Daranagar revolutionaries march to——, v. 405; Jones crosses the canal which fronts the town of——, v. 406; Jones kills a number of revolutionaries at——, v. 408; Shakespear marches to Bijnaur from——, v. 412; battle at——, v. 418; Roorkee Field Force meets Bijnaur revolutionaries at——, v. 404; revolutionaries assemble in vast numbers at——, v. 419; Smith comes round to Bijnaur from Najibabad by ——, v. 420; Infantry to join Magistrate of Bijnaur at Dhampur or——, v. 421; Kashipur Raja sends in 86 fugitive prisoners taken in arms after the battle of——, v. 489.
Naginawali Baradari (Nageena Walla Baradurree) : venue of the meetings of the party led by Mammoo Khan and Sharf-ud-daula, i. 427.
Nagla Ajmeri : Sharf-uddin of—— active in Gunnaur, district Badaun, v. 224.
Nagla Chamrao : Bansi, *zamindar* of——, shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46; villagers of——in Bulandshahr district rob and plunder the road travellers, v. 47.
Nagla Nainsukh : brother of Jhendu, *zamindar* of——,killed by the weavers at Sikandrabad, v. 45; Jhandu of——shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46.
Nagla Samanah : *zamindar* of—— joins in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43, 46; Didar Singh of——as leader of the Gahlot Rajputs, v. 47.
Nagla Sharqi : Tulsi Singh and others of——active in Badaun, v. 225.
Nagode : Pir Zahur Ali deposes to have encountered the British at ——, v. 123; Magistrate and Collector of Banda transmits Rs. 50,000/ to——under an escort of the Ist Native Infantry, iv. 572; flight of the Europeans from Banda to——, iv. 577, 580; prisoners attempt to set fire to the bungalows of the officers at——, iii. 65; capturing and shooting the prisoners escaping from the jail at——to be rewarded, iii. 70; revolutionaries at——tend to keep up the excitement in the Rewa State, iv. 432; Raja of Panna gives shelter to the Europeans from ——, iii. 162, 163, iv. 626; three regiments from Dinapur proceed to ——to vanquish and plunder the English, iv. 623; Captain Osborne goes from Rewa to——, iii. 367; some sawars sent to——to guard Captain Osborne, iii. 375; Kunwar Singh's intended march to——deterred by the hostile appearance of the Rewa ryots, iii. 138.
Nagpur (Nagpore) : Raghoji Bhonsla of——recognised as the rightful heir by the E. I. Company, i. 19; reference of the Mahrattas' (or Marathas') rule at——, iv. 470; annexed by the Governor General without a shot being fired, i. 53; Khan Bahadur refers in his proclamation to the robbing of Lucknow and——by the British, v. 346; ill-treatment of the British officials towards the——princesses, i. 269; Nana communicates to the State of ——the prediction of Dassa Bawa of the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i.373;

Madras Regiments favour the English and remain with them in ——, iii. 164, iv. 628.
Nagra : Kunwar Singh and his followers retreat to——and from ——to Sikandarpur, iv. 467; Brigadier Douglas marches to——, iv. 467; revolutionaries arrive at ——, iv. 278.
Nah : Bramley at——, v. 874.
Nahanawa : Jats of Bhatauna attack ——, v. 70.
Nahargarh : Tatya Tope seen at ——with a large number of revolutionaries, iii. 572.
Nahmar Das Kayestha : son of Chail Das resident of Gahmar; deputed by Meghar Singh and others to confirm if the particular six villages were to be set fire to by the British, iv. 285.
Nai Sarai : residents of *muhalla*—— join Bareilly revolutionaries in looting property of Europeans at Badaun, v. 222.
Naiapur (Naiapoor) : Mansab Ali encamped close to the fort of ——near the Gomati, ii. 279.
Naigovan : revolutionaries under Rao Saheb reach——, iii. 252.
Naik Saheb Neinhalkar (of Shultun): recognised as the rightful heir by the E. I. Company, i. 19.
Nain Singh, Chaudhri : *Raees* of Bijnaur; directed by the British authorities to go on rounds in the night and patrol the city, v. 247.
Naini Tal : ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company in 1801, i. 142; Raja Tej Singh of Mainpuri at——, v. 649; European families at Bareilly sent to——, v. 176, 193; Europeans' flight from Bareilly to——, v. 191, 219; Badr-uddin goes with the Commissioner to ——, v. 194; Irregular Cavalry at Bareilly moves off towards ——, v. 177; many of the 8th Irregular Cavalry follow their officers to the hills of——, v. 178; only 19 of the entire regiment of Bareilly faithfully escort their officers to——, v. 180; Edwards William informs about his safety to his wife at——, v. 220; Europeans at Badaun intend to escape to——, v. 217; Jenkins' stay at Pawayan and subsequent departure to——might have saved him from being murdered at Muhamdi, v. 545; English officers at Moradabad intend to ride off to——, v. 238; Edwards determined on making for——, v. 677; reference of Bremner's escape from Pilibhit towards Birmdeo on way to——, v. 234; Captain Vikart *enroute* to Kanpur from——, v. 735; Inayet Ullah Khan despatched by Khan Bahadur Khan with a force to clear——, v. 602, 604, 605, 612; reference of measures taken by Khan Bahadur to secure the person of the European migrants from Bareilly to——, v. 606; a proclamation of Khan Bahadur taken down from fort to be sent to Commissioner at——, v. 607; Europeans, recouping their health at——, embark on boats to go to Calcutta after knowing about the widespread revolt, iv. 509; flight of Commissioner and Agent for Rampur towards——, v. 270; position of Europeans becomes critical at—— subsequent to disorganised state of the province, v. 273; panic among Indians at——, v. 551; Ramsay at——, v. 67; released prisoners active in Rohilkhand according to a letter from——, v. 356; attempt by revolutionaries to attack——, v. 358, 364; Europeans' families at——to be moved off to Almora due to the expected attack by the revolutionaries, v. 364; steps to protect——against revolutionaries, v. 362; details of out-

break in——, v. 274; officers on leave from——ordered over from Almora to join in the attempt to oppose the revolutionaries, v. 275; Nawab of Rampur forwards the news of bombardment of Delhi to——, v. 363; Ramsay disperses forces sent by Khan Bahadur to attack——, v. 870; Ramsay to commence Rohilkhand operations on receiving reinforcements at——from Jang Bahadur, v. 1020; Muir receives letter from Ramsay at——, v. 909; revolutionaries' force retreating from——despatched again to that place, v. 365; British head-quarters at Moradabad supposed to ensure security of those staying at——, v. 369; Nawab of Rampur's conduct and position relieves the Europeans at——, v. 370; Bareilly revolutionaries' object to prevent communication between plains and ——, v. 371; about 2 to 3 thousand men detached towards——, v. 374; 3 or 4 thousand revolutionaries with 2 guns ordered for——, v. 384; ——force reported on the banks of Deoha, 6 *ko*. from Pilibhit, v. 432; revolutionaries' force against ——falls back, v. 430; Nana's reported intention to go towards——, v. 434; European residents of——compliment Nawab of Rampur for his active support, v. 410; Firoz Shah compels Nawab of Rampur to flee to ——, v. 446; active opposition to British at——, v. 1024; Collector of Badaun informs Major Ramsay at——about the British occupation of Badaun, v. 475; permission solicited by Wilson to call Hill Levies to Moradabad from——, v. 501; reference of Zakaria Khan, a refugee at——, having been murdered by a *barqandaz* of his *tahsil* Jahanabad, v. 532; Batten detained at——, v. 552; a strong party left at——to protect the passes on Rampur side, v. 549.
Najaf Ali (Najuf Ally) : Doctor in Faizabad jail in 1857; reported to have supplied good food on his own expenses to Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah during the latter's imprisonment, i. 384, 386; Fazal Ali Khan and Subhan said to be in the knowledge of the manner of escape of——from Faizabad with the 22nd Regiment in revolt, i. 385; takes service with Captain Ryder, Staff Officer at Sahasram, i. 384; orders for——'s arrest issued, i. 385.
Najaf Ali : *Naib Risaldar*; foils the attempt of the revolutionaries to attack Chandpur, district Bijnaur, v. 255.
Najaf Ali (Nuzuf Alee), Shaikh : joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Allahabad, iv. 648.
Najaf Ali Shah : revolutionaries move towards Takia——, in Muzaffarnagar, v. 92.
Najaf Khan (Nuzuf Khan) : joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Allahabad, iv. 648.
Najafgarh : a party of troopers and sepoys sent to——, iv. 524; a gun on the Kanpur side opens fire on the Europeans aboard a boat at——, iv. 680.
Najai Singh : son of Indrajit Singh and a follower of Jhuri Singh, iv. 84.
Najiara : villagers of——join Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Najibabad : Sappers and Miners negotiate with the Nawab of——, v. 262; Companies of Sappers and Miners after revolting at Roorkee move towards——, v. 248; Sappers and Miners at——, v. 263; officers of the revolutionary forces approach Ahmad Ullah Khan of——, v. 249; 3,000 troops under Saif Ullah Khan at——, v. 382; Mahmud Khan anxious to

leave for——, v. 253; commanded by Muslim population, v. 165; Mahmud Khan reaches Bijnaur from——, v. 256; some Pathans arrive at Bijnaur from——, v. 258; revolutionary government at——, v. 331; many parties join Mahmud Khan from——, v. 259; Rampur Pathans urged by Bareilly and——revolutionaries to join them, v. 271; Mahmud Khan arrives at Bijnaur with empty carts to carry off the treasure to——, v. 265; ——Nawab reappears at Bijnaur, v. 266; Mahmud Khan and Ghazanfar Ali Khan flee from Bijnaur to——, v. 357; Nawab Mahmud Khan prohibited from leaving——, v. 333; Nawab of ——repulsed from Bijnaur by the Hindu population, v. 342; Mahmud Khan reported to be at——, v. 339; Gubbins appoints Ahmad Ullah Khan as *Tahsildar* of——, v. 340; Ahmad Ullah Khan transports the Government treasure twice from Bijnaur to——, v. 338; Firoz Shah referred to as intending to go to——, ii. 656; succour sent to Brigadier at Roorkee with orders to enter——, v. 392; British capture at Amsot a tent recently occupied by Ahmad Ullah Khan of——, v. 416; revolutionaries abandon ——, v. 399; British forces march against —— revolutionaries, v. 398; Roorkee Field Force marches into ——, v. 400; occurrence of constant fires at——, v. 417; Jalal-uddin and Sad Ullah Khan flee to Kot Qadir (Khadir) within 8 miles of——, v. 417; English find town and fort of——empty, v. 401; town of——burnt, probably by Hindus, v. 401; Multani Horse captures younger Nawab Jalal-uddin of——, v. 403, 411; Nawab Jalal-uddin of ——to be hanged, v. 402; Jones forwards from——a statement of operations of the Column under him, v. 405; Smith marches from ——to clear the neighbouring country, v. 412; Smith marches into Bijnaur having come round from——, v. 420; Captain Sage goes to——, v. 421; some leaders of revolutionaries including Mahmud Khan of——said to be at Shahjahanpur to attack General Jones, v. 494; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah and Nawab of—— attack Raja of Pawayan, ii. 418.

Najm-uddin, Maulvi : a *raees* of Chiria Kot; appointed as *Tahsildar* of Chiria Kot, Azamgarh, iv. 106; appointed as *Tahsildar* of *pargana* Kodih, district Azamgarh, iv. 108.

Najramau (Nujramow) : Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates his *thana* at ——, ii. 381.

Nakatia : some sepoys talk of the ensuing revolt while bathing in——river in Bareilly district, v. 174; Campbell arrives at——, v. 466; revolutionaries dislodged from near the bridge over——, v. 478.

Nakshband Khan : accompanies Ghulam Qadir Khan of Shahjahanpur towards Bareilly, v. 298.

Naktora : ——*muhal* free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.

Nakum Khera : revolutionary forces of the Rajas of Banpur and Shahgarh believed to be at—— in Bijour district, iii. 610.

Nal Gaon Deoha : captured by Datia troops, iii. 51.

Namdar Khan : of Andhel shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43.

Nana : particulars of——, iv. 767; declared by Baji Rao in his Will

1. May correctly be spelt as 'Naqshband Khan'.

as his eldest son and successor, i. 13, 14, 15, 33; Baji Rao's Will bequeathing all his property etc. to——, i. 32, 33; Kishan Dixit's conspiracy against——, i. 11, 12; some retainers of Baji Rao continue in the service of——, i. 34; support of the family of Baji Rao falls on——, i. 35; ——and the widows of Baji Rao; widows' complaint against——, i. 37-40; Bais informed to recognise ——, as the head of the family and to live with him on amicable terms, i. 38, 39; appoints Jwala Prasad as a *Risaldar* after Peshwa's death, iii. 685; opposition to——'s assumption of titles, i. 39-40; ——'s Memorial to British Govt. praying for the restoration of *jagir* and pension to him as the legal successor of Baji Rao, i. 16-23; British Govt. not to recognise——as the adopted son and heir of the Peshwa, i. 65; Azim Ullah Khan, ——'s most confidential officer, ii. 149; activities of Azim Ullah Khan in Europe as the emissary of——, i. 307-309; *vakil* of—— visits the King of Avadh at Kanpur, i. 111; writes letters to Gulab Singh of Jammu and to Russia for assistance against the British; gets assistance from Gulab Singh but not from Russia , i. 307; visits Lucknow, i. 376, 379; Chimma Saheb receives emissaries of——, i. 372; Collector of Kanpur procures a few elephants from ——, iv. 502; summoned to Kanpur by the Magistrate, iv. 528; Hulas Singh deposes about—— having been summoned from Bithoor to Kanpur, i. 427; Britishers at Kanpur seek help from——, iv. 499, 517; Collector of Kanpur asks——to occupy his house, iii. 583; accompanied by the ladies and Rao Saheb, goes to Patkapur, a *muhalla* in Kanpur city, iii. 683; General Wheeler sends over one lakh of rupees to——, iii. 583; confidence reposed in——by the British authorities at Kanpur, iv. 512; plot between the sawars of the 2nd Cavalry and——, iv. 521; ——'s rule to be established, iv. 522; Tatya deposes to have been imprisoned along with—— by 2nd Light Cavalry, iii. 583; no relation existing between—— and Tatya as deposed by a witness, iii. 581; sepoys hand over looted treasure to——, iii. 583; asked by the sepoys to accompany them to Delhi, iii. 583; asked to lead, iv. 522; proclaimed as leader, iv. 413, 504; establishment of ——'s rule, iv. 500; assumes independence, iv. 585; ——'s *kachehri*, iv. 590; at Kalyanpur, iv. 505, 525; returns to Kanpur from Kalyanpur, iv. 501; 126 Europeans, sent from Fatehgarh to Kanpur, believed to have been killed by ——, v. 739; keeps Rao Saheb with him, iii. 692; reported intention of Nana to attack the English, iv. 518; list of the chief advisers of——, iv. 529, 530; Britishers accuse——of deception, iv. 507; besieges Kanpur, iv. 564; 53rd Native Infantry, joined by ——'s troops, besieges General Wheeler's entrenched camp, iv. 520; orders Rao Saheb to raise the flag at Bithoor *thana*, iv. 533; ——'s rule at Bithoor, iv. 585, 586; enthronement of——at Bithoor, iv. 587; a boat of Europeans from Fatehgarh said to have been fired upon at Bithoor by——, v. 747, 749; some European ladies and children coming from the west direction in a *dak-gari* seized and brought before——, iv. 508; reported capture and murder of Englishmen at the instance of——, iv. 392, 509; sends a message to General Wheeler offering to let

him and his people go to Allahabad unmolested, iv. 516, 517; Tatya Tope deposes about Kanpur Collector's request to——to forward his wife to England, iii. 582; Nawab of Banda accepts the suzerainty of——, i. 437, iv. 615-16; ——'s influence at Banda, iv. 616-17; Europeans sue for peace with the——, iv. 674, 675; ——'s army escorts the Europeans, iv. 669; orders the attack on the boats at Kanpur, iv. 97; ——'s victory at Kanpur, iv. 601; Yadunath (Judnath) Singh ingratiates himself with the——, iv. 677; Babu Ram Bakhsh deposes about his *kothi* at Kanpur having been plundered by——, iv. 678; revolutionaries at Nawabganj in touch with——, ii. 61; contemptuously referred to by the British as a leader of sedition, i. 321; referred to as the chief conspirator, i. 372; as the organiser of conspiracy, i. 377, 378, 379, 381; estimate of the qualities possessed by——, iv. 705; prisoners in Baillie Guard in communication with ——, ii. 57; proclamation issued by——enjoining upon all loyalty to his Govt., iv. 602; intends to go to Bithoor, iii. 584; reference of Jassa Singh having joined—— at Bithoor, ii. 404; sepoys take money from——, iii. 584; proclamation of——, i. 451-53, iv. 607; another proclamation of——, iv. 589-590; encourages officers to brave action, iv. 608, 609; ——'s march towards Fatehpur, iv. 722; ——'s march to crush Renaud's detachment, iv. 723; sends Jwala Prasad to Fatehpur, iii. 584; reward to the helpers of——'s Government, iv. 609; at Aherwa, iv. 685; as champion of the cause of Indian Independence, iv. 765; engagement over the Pandu Nadi between the followers of——and the English, iv. 715; comes out in person to join the first battle of Kanpur, iv. 687, 690; defeat of ——'s followers and recapture of Kanpur by the British, iv. 620; retires to Bithoor, iii. 584, iv. 536, 686; G. Passanah and other English officers, seized by Sheo Ram Tatya, sent to——, iii. 98; ——'s defeat at Bithoor, iii. 109; ——'s defeat and flight from Kanpur saves the British captives from doom, iii. 99; said to have left Bithoor and taken to flight, iii. 592; at Fatehpur Chaurasi, ii. 168; activities of——, iii. 189; retires towards Tikapur Ghat, iv. 693; ——'s *vakil* at Lucknow to seek permission for——to visit Lucknow, ii. 116; news of the defeat of the ——of Bithoor reaches Lucknow; reaches near Lucknow; being denied a royal salute does not enter Lucknow, ii. 141; brought by Raja Jai Lal to Lucknow, ii. 100; enters the town (of Lucknow), ii. 96, 116; ——'s stay at the 'Daulat Khana' in Lucknow, ii. 115, 232; Man Singh pretends ignorance about ——'s visit to Lucknow, ii. 231; ——'s followers reassemble about Bithoor, ii. 205; Kanpur threatened by the——'s followers, ii. 204; may occupy Bashiratganj, ii. 175; heads the Avadh revolutionaries, iv. 766; ——'s attack on Kanpur, iv. 624; ——'s rule re-established at Kanpur, iii. 109; declaration of a reward for the apprehension of——, iv. 71, 766, 771; at Bhairongarh (?), iii. 149; Dinapur revolutionaries to join ——, ii. 176; Tatya Tope sent to Gwalior by——, iii. 584; Narpat Singh gives shelter to——in his fort, ii. 404; invites the revolutionaries to Jhansi and Kanpur, iii. 194; Kunwar Singh to join the forces of——above Allahabad, iv. 430; reported to have moved

into Rohilkhand (?), v. 118; goes to Jhamoon, iv. 748; Man Singh sends his brother to——, ii. 229; retires towards Fatehpur Chaurasi from Lucknow, iv. 704, 705; Bakht Khan goes to Farrukhabad with——'s brother, v. 365; Tai Bai promises three lakhs of rupees to——, iii. 93, iv. 435; Kunwar Singh offers his services to——, iv. 433; force under Bala Rao, nephew of——, passes on to Shahjahanpur, v. 316; a 'capital' idea about——, iv. 767, 768; reference of——'s efficient intelligence service, i. 480; reported to be still in Avadh, ii. 261; surrounds Kanpur with Bala Saheb, ii. 255; attack by——apprehended, iv. 768; with Gwalior and Delhi troops attacks Kanpur, ii. 258; reorganises his forces and starts fighting at Kanpur, ii. 259; ——'s reported flight from Kanpur, ii. 259; at Gwalior (?), iv. 768; correspondence between—— and Narain Rao, iv. 746; circular letter issued to all the chiefs of Bundelkhand by Muhammad Ishaq, A.D.C. to——, i. 458-59; still reigns at Kanpur, iv. 783; requisition of help from Kotah sent to——, iii. 258; Tatya Tope on arriving at Kalpi receives orders from——to attack Charkhari, iii. 585; in Lucknow collecting men to reattack Kanpur, ii. 295; force under——'s agent attacks the forces of Charkhari Raja, iv. 833; at issue with Narain Rao, iii. 237; at Naubatganj near Mallanwan and seizes some boats, ii. 267, 281; crosses the Ganges, iv. 755; with a force at Mianganj, v. 934; Baghelas offer support to ——, iii. 260; goes towards Rohilkhand, iv. 756, 757, v. 426; at Birra, v. 426; reported to be at Kalpi (?), iii. 345; at Shahjahanpur, v. 427; to go to Bareilly to confer with Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 384, 388; revolutionaries at Auraiya reported to be working under orders from the brother and agent in Bundelkhand of——, v. 780; *enroute* to Bareilly from Shahjahanpur at Aliganj, v. 428; crosses Ramganga along with troops, iv. 826; arrangements for——'s stay at Bareilly, v. 430; reaches Bareilly with his family, v. 389, 402, 430, 431, 432; ——'s interview with Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 429; Khan Bahadur plays host to——at Bareilly, v. 394; accepts the command of Khan Bahadur's army, v. 391; ——'s emissaries in Nagpur, iii. 528; Rani of Jhansi in close touch with——, iii. 113; ——'s attempt to ban cow slaughter at Bareilly, v. 434; in critical financial position in Rohilkhand, v. 433; in strong position at Bareilly, v. 400; supreme at Bareilly, v. 435, 436; whereabouts unknown to the British of——, v. 399; said to be in Badaun district, v. 437; reports of——'s visit to Badaun contradicted, v. 437; ——or Firoz Shah reported to have looted Moradabad, v. 409; at Bisauli fort, v. 437; solicits Rewa Raja's support, iii. 367; exhorts Dhir Singh to join hands with him in defence of the faith, iii. 367; proclamation for the capture of ——pasted up in Bareilly, v. 413; Cavalry under——to cross the Ganges, v. 438; Walidad's reported offer to deliver——in lieu of grant of pardon to himself, v. 113; thinking of crossing over from Bareilly into Doab, v. 445; ——'s *morcha* at Faridpur, v. 446; at Muhamdi, v. 441; towards Avadh, v. 469; retreats to Tarai, v. 469; endeavouring to move across from Tarai, v. 512; Walidad said to have moved off to join ——, v. 125; ——'s troops hold the

parganas of Mow and Darsenda, iv. 843; proclaimed at Gwalior as Peshwa, iii. 416; ——'s *Risaldar* apprehended, iv. 819; reported to be at Nana-mau Ghat, iv. 763, 764; intends to cross over to southern India across the Doab, iv. 768-69; reported to be present at Lucknow, iii. 426; at Bahraich, iv. 345; in Avadh, v. 562; said to have surrounded the Raja of Balrampur along with Begum, ii. 458; village of Mimri occupied by son of Raja Bhow, one of the dependants of——, v. 794; revolutionaries act in the name of ——in Bundelkhand, iv. 853; reported in Nepal, iv. 781; —— and his followers near Dhorgarhi, iv. 781; 26th Bombay N. I. at Gwalior said to have been instigated by a Brahman to join the ——, iii. 648; followers of Banda Nawab make a bid to join——, iv. 808, 809; reported to be making for Etawah with Firoz Shah, v. 811, 812; reported to be with the rear party of revolutionaries in an attack on Etawah, v. 827; Collector of Etawah reports Firoz Shah leading the attack and not ——, v. 814; ——'s reported movement through Etawah, v. 804; reported crossing the Ganges near Fatehgarh, v. 574; reported not to be with the party crossing at Araul, v. 806; at Bahraich, ii. 540; retires from Bahraich, ii. 574; at Banki with his followers, ii. 576; reference of——'s retreat into Nepal, iv. 494; ——'s letter to Maharaja Jang Bahadur, ii. 588; concerted action of——and Bala Rao in the Nepal region, iv. 770, 771; Colonel Bal BhadraSingh assembles revolutionary leaders including ——at the revolutionaries' camp near Gandak river, iv. 374; Khan Bahadur and——in the fort of Nayakot in Nepal, v. 575; Richardson receives an *ishtihar* bearing the seal of——, iv. 774; translation of a letter from the——referring to Richardson's reply, iv. 776; British reply to the letter of——, iv. 776, 777; correspondence between——and the British, iv. 772-74; terms offered to——, iv. 779-781; takes up position near Sawari Kote, Dang, ii. 607; with Nasirabad (Nusseerabad) revolutionaries on the hills of Deopur, ii. 616: ——'s family at Thara Garhi, Nepal, ii. 609, 618; enquiry about Christian captives in——or Bala Rao's camps in Nepal, ii. 617; suffering from malaria of Tarai, v. 580; said to have died, iv. 287, 288, 360, 781, v. 588; flight of Begum with Bala Rao's and——'s families from Butwal, Nepal, iv. 782.

Nana *bin* Ragoo Chuwan : *Naik* of Bazarwari, i. 367; reports about the departure of some armed Marathas of Bazarwari to Satara to organize revolt, i. 367; deposition of——regarding the outbreak at Satara, i. 367.

Nana Abhyankar (Ubbhunkeer) : deposition of——, son of Kesho Rao Bhunkeer (Bhaskar), regarding the outbreak at Bithoor, iv. 534-536.

Nana Mau (Nana Mow) : Mansab Ali at Mianganj on his way to——, v. 934; Nana reported to be at ——, iv. 763, 764.

Nana Mau Ghat : Tatya Tope, Bala Saheb and Rao Saheb cross the Ganges at——, iii. 585; revolutionaries with the Nana intend crossing in force near——, iv. 764; revolutionaries try to cross at——, v. 809.

Nanak Pant Mahratta (Maratha) : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 615.

Nandgaon : Niranjan Singh active at——in Etawah district, v. 800.

Nanhu : sets out with others to join the plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.

Nanhu Lal : called for consultation by General Bakht Khan, v. 325.

Nannhey (Nunee) Diwan : brother of Deshpat; joins in the attack on a party of Government *chaprasis* in Mowabund in Jaitpur, iii. 656; makes Jinnawar his headquarters, iii. 641, 642; declaration of a reward for the capture of——, iii. 645.

Nannhey (Nunney) Nawab : Agha Mir, father of——, i. 427; joins the revolutionaries, iv. 527; Ram Din hears few shots fired in the house of——, iv. 528; said to have been going to the batteries to direct the fire, iv. 530; present at the time of the raising of the religious flag at Kanpur, iv. 600.

Nannu Khan : sent by Rao Saheb to call Raja Man Singh, iii. 588.

Nanpara (Naunpara) : Europeans reaching——, ii. 41; English refused shelter at——, ii. 42; Englishmen escape from Bahraich and ride for——, ii. 43; troops of Raja of——hostile to the British, ii. 337; Commander-in-chief passes——and attacks the revolutionaries at Bargadia, ii. 575; British troops return to——and march on Banki, ii. 576; revolutionaries retreating towards—— from Bahraich, ii. 540; Hazrat Mahal driven towards——, ii. 567; Niaz Muhammad with Khan Bahadur goes to——, v. 618.

Nao Mahla : reported arrival, with the intention to plunder Bareilly, of the revolutionary troops at——, v. 608; Collector of Bareilly makes over certain confiscated properties in——to Executive Engineer, v. 495; inhabitants of——approach Khan Bahadur, v. 182; Khan Bahadur supported by Saiyids of ——, v. 193.

Nao Mahla (Naomohalla) Mosque : antagonism to English reportedly preached in——at Bareilly, v. 170.

Naoabad : certain inhabitants of Mulsi and Mulragharpur reported to have fled to——, v. 243.

Naoli : people of——village join Meghar Rao, iv. 282, 284, 483.

Napier : Colonel Harness turns the inner line of defence and reaches Qaisarbagh, ii. 322; places the batteries with a view to breaking and shelling the Begum Kothi in Lucknow, ii. 316; ordered by H. Rose to pursue the revolutionaries evacuating Gwalior fort in the night, iii. 464; overtakes revolutionaries at Jaura Alipur, iii. 465; continues the pursuit of the revolutionaries, iii. 466; moves to intercept revolutionaries reaching Jalaun, v. 809; expected to drive back revolutionaries to Chambal, v. 834; defeats and pursues the force under Firoz Shah, v. 835.

Napier, Sir Charles : views of——on the Indian army, i. 326; article of ——published in '*The Times*', i. 268, 269; articles, published in '*The Mufussilite*' regarding the military reforms, attract the attention of——, i. 408.

Narain : a Brahman resident of a village close to Aligarh, v. 657; proposes to two sepoys of 9th N. I. to rise, v. 657;.

Narain Chandra Sen : appears as a prosecution witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 584.

Narain Das : a kinsman of Bhairon Prasad of Banaras; tenders evidence in the case against Bhairon Prasad, iv. 237.

Narain Das : *tilangas* plunder the property of——at Delhi, v. 981.

Narain Das : deposition of——*gumashta* regarding the *faqir* emissary at Meerut, i. 397.

Narain Dayal : reports about revolutionaries having plundered a boat at Ramnagar Sikri, iv. 55.
Narain Dayal : *Qanungo* and a former Assistant Collector; house of—— destroyed by the British for giving help to the revolutionaries, iv. 300.
Narain Ram Chandra : a witness to the last Will and Testament of Peshwa Baji Rao, i. 14.
Narain Rao : first adopted son of Vinaik Rao Baper, i. 15; Nana Saheb refers in his Memorial to Balaji Baji Rao having been succeeded by his sons Madho Rao and——, i. 30; disinherited and imprisoned for bad conduct by Vinaik Rao Baper, i. 65; released; placed on the throne at the instance of a daughter of Vinaik Rao, i. 66.
Narain Rao : a *roznamcha navis*; takes service under Tai Bai, iii. 89; appointed as *Naib Tahsildar* of Orai by Tai Bai, iii. 89.
Narain Rao : lukewarmly assists Cockerell in suppressing the revolutionaries at Karwi, iv. 570; Cockerell requests——to assist the police in maintaining order in Karwi during his absence, iv. 582; pays the loan to the British treasury, iv. 572; rule of——and Madho Rao proclaimed at Karwi, iv. 631-632; Madho Rao and—— assume the titles of Maha Raja and Srimant, earlier refused to them by the British Govt., iv. 632; continues collecting the revenue even after the reoccupation of Banda by the British, iv. 744, 745, 833; receives Nawab of Banda warmly, iv. 745; correspondence between Nana and ——, iv. 746; Nana Saheb at issue with——, iii. 237; ——'s property confiscated, iv. 832; two hundred men of——with two guns at Lakhanpur (Lukunpore) threatening to cross the Yamuna, iv. 812; ——'s reported intention to side with the British, iii. 238; troops of Banda Nawab and——acting in concert against the troops of Ajaigarh Rani, iv. 834; said to be at Bindki; intends to cross into Doab at Rajapur, iv. 815; ——'s men defeat the troops of the Rani of Ajaigarh, iv. 835; with 5,000 men and collecting supplies, at Banda, iv. 836; continues to aid the revolutionaries, iv. 747; ——'s alleged letter to Major Ellis expressing his willingness to surrender, iv. 839; though repeatedly summoned to surrender, shows no signs of submission, iv. 841; holds out at Tirohan, iv. 842, 843; dubs his *Diwan* as rebellious and not himself, iii. 375; *Diwan* of——said to be friendly to the British; sepoys sent by the British to escort the *Diwan* of—— to the latter, iii. 376; Mayne moves out against——, iv. 843; submission by——and Madho Rao, iv. 483, 484, 844, 845; reference of the trial of Madho Rao and——, iv. 857.
Narain Rao Govind : petition of—— of Jhansi representing about the enhancement of his pension and also referring to the death of Ganga Dhar Rao, i. 58.
Narain Rao Saheb : adopted son of Balaji Pant Nana, i. 15.
Narain Rao Vishnu : *Tahsildar* of Lahar; takes service under Kesho Rao and Tai Bai, iii. 90.
Narain Shukul (Narain Sookul) : reference of the petition of—— regarding the settlement of the village Purwa with him and complaining against the revenue demanded from Raja Lal Madho Singh, i. 193.
Narain Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Narain Singh : Khan Bahadur consents to share his authority with ——, v. 344.

Narain Singh : Magistrate of Agra arrives at Rupdhani, a village belonging to——Ahir, v. 677.
Narain Singh : son of Kirpal Singh of Bhitaura; an active revolutionary in Kot and Bilsi, district Badaun, v. 224; retires into the *dhak* jungles, v. 528.
Narain Singh : of Pipri, active in Sahaswan, district Badaun, v. 225.
Narain Singh, Thakur : joins Tatya Tope, iii. 589.
Naraingarh : Hindpal Singh, owner of the fort of——, submits to the British, ii. 553.
Narainpur : burnt by English for having helped the revolutionaries, v. 257.
Narait : Chief of Banpur goes to his capital from——, iii. 413.
Naraoli (Naraowlee) : Chief of Banpur withdraws his force from—— after his defeat at Sagar, iii. 223; Chief of Banpur hearing the advance of the British force on Rahatgarh moves with his followers to——, iii. 216.
Narauli : in *tahsil* Bilari of district Moradabad; threatened by Ram Narain, *Vakil* of Chandausi, v. 501, 511.
Narauli (Nurrowlee) : occupied by the revolutionaries, iv. 823.
Narcicho : one of the two small parties of the Banda revolutionaries goes with Maharaj Singh to——, iv. 740.
Narghat : revolutionaries stop ferries at——, iv. 48.
Narharpur (Nurhurpore) : Muhammad Hasan enjoys the support of the Chief of——, iv. 157.
Narhat (Narhut, Narat) : chiefs of Banpur, Shahgarh and Bijairaghogarh leave Dhamoni for——, iii. 256; defence of——Pass, iii. 303.
Narmada (Nurbudda) : ceded by the Peshwa to the East India Company, i. 142; territories placed under the criminal jurisdiction of the new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court established at Allahabad, i. 148; every trade except the corn trade of the——provinces affected by the June disturbances, iv. 409; Nana Saheb conquers the country north of——river, iv. 589; Narsinghpur Road closed by the——and the Madras force at Narsinghpur, iii. 81; *zamindars* of ——territory reported as hostile to the British, iv. 429; Rao Saheb after crossing——marches towards Baroda, iii. 688; Kerr to cross the——at Hoshangabad, iii. 675; Tatya Tope with his mai nbody crosses——at Seriah Ghat, iii. 519; revolutionaries crossing—— about one mile below Chickalda, iii. 547; Tatya recrosses——near Burda and moves towards Amjhira, iii. 546; revolutionaries after crossing——advance towards Gujrat, iii. 540; Tatya Tope crosses—— skilfully avoiding Becher, iii. 568; irruption of the revolutionaries across the——, iii. 533; actions and reactions of the British during Tatya's march south of——, iii. 525.
Narode : reference of Rao Saheb's encounter with a British force at ——, iii. 676.
Narpat Singh (Nurput Singh) : gives shelter to Nana during the latter's flight from Bithoor, ii. 404; active in Ruia and is promised aid by the Begum; restores and replenishes his fort at Ruia; to join Maulvi and Firoz Shah, ii. 434; evacuates his fort, ii. 404-5, 479; a strong body of revolutionaries under——at Roolooar Rooroo[1] in Avadh, iv. 760; sends a letter to Baicha Singh for reinforcements, ii. 415; returns to Madhoganj, v. 785; reported burning and ravaging the villages in his district, iv. 464; Ahmad Ullah

1. Name incomprehensible.

Shah to attack Sandi to join——, ii. 416, v.854; revolutionaries under ——at Ruia and Fatehpur Chaurasi, iv. 763; gathering a large force at Ruia, ii. 441; ——'s influence; takes oath from *zamindars* of Shadipur and Gauraiya to fight against the British, ii. 401,402; assured of help by *zamindars* of his *taluqa*, ii. 401; reported collecting revenue, manufacturing powder, and with a large force in his fort, ii. 453; supported by Chandrika Bakhsh in holding out against the British, ii. 472; Firoz Shah and ——join with their troops and guns at Minaoli, ii. 543; referred to as the only *taluqadar* rejecting pacific overtures of the British, ii. 582; reward offered for the apprehension of——, v. 954; reported to have been killed, v. 574.

Narpat Singh : saves the life of Captain Gordon when the 6th N. I. breaks out at Allahabad, iv. 555.

Narpat Singh : Raja of Payagpur. See under "Payagpur".

Narsingh Padhea : son of——sent by Sardar Siddhiman Singh to the camp of Mammoo Khan to make enquiries about the presence of Christian prisoners, ii. 617.

Narsingh Rai : with Meghar Singh on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa, iv. 284.

Narsingh Rao Appa : ——'s house at Gwalior under confiscation, iii. 426.

Narsinghpur : ——Road closed by the Narmada and the Madras forces, iii. 81; possibilities of spreading of the revolt in the district of ——, iii. 82; road to——reported to be open and safe, iii. 83.

Narsinghpur (Nursingh Poor) Fort : in Khairabad division, Sitapur, having guns in it, i. 116.

Naru Gopal (Naroo Gopal) : expelled from Jhansi for having incited an uprising; subsequent petition of—— seeking permission to enter Jhansi, i. 49, 50.

Narwa (Nurwa) : joins the plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.

Narwan : *zamindars* and *mahajans* of *parganas*——etc. contribute in collecting the money for the revolutionary Amar Singh, iv. 286.

Narwar : Scindia's territory disturbed at Shivpur, Mandsore and——, iii. 204; Raja of——reaches Chirgong and proposes to go to the Agent of Peshwa, i. 435, iii. 297; son of Raja of——at Jhansi, iii. 290, 295; Chief of——reaches Baragaon, iii. 297; ——Chief reaches Bhander, iii. 351, 355; Raja of——settles his force for the rains at Reyun in the Powri jungle between Sipri and Shahabad, iii. 484; successor of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah with 1500 men at——, v. 562.

Nasar Ali : active in Islamnagar, district Badaun, v. 225.

Nasekur, Maharaja : adopted son of the deposed Raja of Satara, i. 370; Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday's conversation with——, i. 370.

Nasib (Nusseeb) : present in the meeting held in Chandi Wali Baradari to decide about the successor to the Avadh throne, ii. 84.

Nasik (Nassuck) : Baiza Bai allowed the option to reside in retirement at ——, i. 6; Baiza Bai taken from Gwalior and kept at——, i. 373.

Nasim Khan : Naoabad in Moradabad district plundered by——, v. 243.

Nasim Khan : a deserter from the 14th Regiment; acts as *Risaldar* of the troops of sawars in the grove to the south of Khanpur, v. 64.

Nasim Ullah : Muhammad Ghaus Khan invited to Koil by——, v. 668; becomes Ghaus Khan's *Naib*, v. 669; captured, v. 874.

Nasir Ali Khan : active in raising cavalry regiments atShahjahanpur, v. 300; reference of——'s death at the battle af Allahganj, v. 300.

Nasir Jang, Nawab : *zihaq* pension granted unconditionally to the relatives of——, i. 74.

Nasir Khan : Ghulam Qadir Khan moves from Shahjahanpur towards Bareilly with——, v. 299.

Nasir Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 14 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 292.

Nasir Uddin : reference of the evidence of——, a witness in the case against Dr. Najaf Ali, i. 385.

Nasir Uddin Haidar : Tarawali Kothi at Lucknow built by——, ii. 639; Muhammad Ali Shah, uncle of——, referred to as the builder of the Husainabad Imambara, ii. 640.

Nasirabad : regiments at——in revolt, v. 40, 703, 706, 711; revolutionary regiments leave——with the intention of going to Delhi, v. 706; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; ——Artillery form spart of the Artillery of revolutionary govt. of Lucknow, ii.118; revolutionaries reported to be passing onward to Grand Trunk Road at Sikandra Rao,v.869;revolutionariesreported to be passing towards Sikandrabad, v. 906; some men of—— Brigade killed during encounter with Greathed's force near Agra, v. 900; remnants of—— regiments occupy Bilwa, iv. 337; ——sepoys from Bilwa with the horse battery guns cross the Ghagra, iv. 337, 355; ——sepoys attack an outpost of Man Singh, iv. 340; ——force goes to Hasanpur, ii. 486; enquiry regarding the presence of Christian ladies in the camp of Mammoo Khan with——revolutionaries, ii. 617; Gonda Raja and ——Brigade in the jungles of Piparhi, ii. 594.

Nasirganj : scattered *tilangas* found by English near——, Delhi, v. 971.

Nasirganj(in Bihar) :activities of Joodhur Singh between ——and Barwan, iv. 491; Amar Singh's men attempt to establish a *thana* at——, iv. 489.

Nasiri (Nusseeree) Battalion : Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar marches in with 130 Gorkhas of——, v. 87; Captain Read at Roorkee desires 50 men of——to dislodge the Bhairup *banjaras* from their entrenchments,v. 152; marches against the revolutionaries at Kankhal under Lt. Boisragon, v. 155.

Nasirpur (Nusseerpoor) : Allahabad *Nazim* and Maulvi Liaqat Ali plunder the village of——, iv. 799.

Nasr Ullah Beg (Nusooroollah Beg) : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Nasratpur (Nusrutpore) : Beni Bahadur Singh entrenched with guns in——, iv. 658; encounter near ——, iv. 785; Beni Bahadur of ——moves to Faizabad with his family and valuables, ii. 272.

Nathdwara : Gwalior revolutionaries overtaken by General Roberts at——, v. 793; revolutionaries' retreat from——, iii. 492.

Nathua : sets out to take part in the acts of plunder in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.

Native Infantry, 1st Regiment : said to have conspired with 2nd Light Cavalry at Kanpur, i. 427; in possession of the arms and ammunition at Banda, iv. 575; gets defiant at Banda, iv. 574; sepoys of——release the prisoners of the Banda jail, iv. 578.

Native Infantry, 2nd Regiment : disaffection in the——, i. 334; a *jamadar* of——arrested on the

charge of inviting an independent Raja to rise in revolt, i. 328.
Native Infantry, 3rd Regiment : called for parade at Meerut and given the cartridges to bite, i. 406.
Native Infantry, 4th : deposition of Sital Singh, Color Havildar of——, in the case against Nanku and Shiv Charan Singh, v. 205.
Native Infantry, 5th Regiment : under Captain Garstin moves to help the Magistrate of Saharanpur, v. 96; gets excited by the order to move, v. 99.
Native Infantry, 6th Regiment : John Fitchett of——confined in Savada House, at Kanpur, v. 23.
Native Infantry, 9th Regiment : 300 men of——stationed at Aligarh at the time of outbreak, v. 656; Narain Brahmin of Aligarh proposes to two sepoys of——to rise, v. 657; revolts at Aligarh and carries away the treasure, iii. 172, v. 636, 654, 655, 702; symptoms of disaffection shown at Mainpuri by the detachment of ——, v. 637; outbreak at Mainpuri led by a detachment of——, v. 636, 642; a sepoy of——, on the *Malkhana* guard at Mainpuri, fires off his musket and taken captive, v. 652; marches from Aligarh to Delhi, v. 654; detachment of——at Etawah apparently ignorant of outbreak at Mainpuri and Aligarh, v. 631; Europeans at Etawah flee in fear of the sepoys belonging to——, v. 635; a detachment of——reaches Delhi from Aligarh, v. 1009; drummers of ——rescued from captivity in Shahjahanpur, v. 471; Lt. Corfield of——wounded, v. 630; 46 Gujars captured at Bulandshahr by Turnbull with detachment of ——, v. 35; head-quarters of—— arrive at Khurja from Aligarh, v. 37.
Native Infantry, 10th Regiment : with the European officers at Fatehgarh before the outbreak, v. 735; resists the revolutionaries from Sitapur and Avadh, v. 923; revolts at Farrukhabad, v. 729, 752; Nawab of Farrukhabad informed of the approach of——, v. 730; starts looting the treasure etc. in Farrukhabad, v. 732.
Native Infantry, 11th Regiment : persuaded by the English not to touch arms till Colonel Finnis converses with the revolutionaries, v. 7; about 20 men of——remain with their officers, v. 8; protects its officers and helps them to escape, v. 30; men of——refuse to avail the permission to go to their respective houses, v. 19; 3rd Cavalry joined in revolt by 20th N. I. and——, v. 24, 28, 29; Colonel Finnis of—— shot dead by 20th N. I., v. 25, 27; reaches Delhi from Meerut, v. 1008; a good many of—— return to Meerut, v. 26; statements of the men of—— throwing light on the occurrences at Meerut, v. 14.
Native Infantry, 12th Regiment : some men of the——break out into open revolt at Jhansi, iii. 42, 43, 71; some 50 men of the——seize the treasure at Gwalior, iii. 179; a sepoy of the——kills Dr. Hemming at Orai, iii. 106; arrives at Delhi from Jhansi, v. 1009.
Native Infantry, 17th Regiment : quartered at Delhi in 1853-54, i. 343; marches to Lucknow in 1854-55 and offers its services to the King of Avadh, i. 343, iv. 8; marches to Kanpur in 1856, from thence goes to Gorakhpur via Allahabad, Banaras and commences the building of New Lines at Azamgarh, i. 343; refuses to bite the old cartridges, iv. 149; a small detachment of the——at Basti plunders the opium treasury, iv. 151; remnants of the——disarmed at Gorakhpur, iv. 153; revolts at Azamgarh, i. 345, iv. 84, 89, 111, 150.
Native Infantry, 18th Regiment: present at Bareilly at the time of outbreak at Delhi, v. 178.
Native Infantry, 19th Regiment : offers its services to the King of Avadh, i. 342; 17th N. I. brigaded at Lucknow with——, iv. 334; disaffection in——, i. 334; refuses to use the cartridges issued, i. 393; while marching to Barrackpore sends a deputation of 4 men to 34th Regiment inviting it to join in murdering their officers, i. 328; men of the disbanded——entertained in its lines, iv. 21.
Native Infantry, 20th Regiment: suspicion created by the appearance of a *faqir* from Surajkund Tank, Meerut, in the lines of——, v. 10; Surajkund Tank jail guard strengthened by an Indian officer and 24 sepoys of——, v. 11; guard at the jail consisting of——offers no resistance to 3rd Light Cavalry men seeking to get the release of their 85 comrades, v. 15; 3rd Light Cavalry joined by 11th N. I. and——, v. 25, 26, 28; commences the *emeute* by rushing out of its lines and calling upon 11th N. I. to join, v. 24, 29; Colonel Finnis killed on approaching the magazine of——, v. 27; many of the officers of——at Meerut killed, v. 30; after killing Colonel Finnis——fires into the 11th N. I., v. 7; Captain Taylor and Macdonald of——murdered, v. 8; reaches Delhi from Meerut, v. 1008; alarm at Muzaffarnagar at the news of——having joined the revolutionaries, v. 77; occurrences at Meerut evident from the evidence of the men of——, v. 14; 29th N. I. at Moradabad releases some of the men of—— confined there, v. 263; a party of ——,returning to their homes with plundered treasure from Muzaffarnagar, attacked by the British, v. 236.
Native Infantry, 22nd Regiment : three companies of——stationed in Faizabad to check any outbreak by Ahmad Ullah Shah's men, i. 383; Maulvi lodged in the hospital of——, i. 383; reported attempts to create disaffection in ——, i. 365; Najaf Ali leaves Faizabad with the——in revolt, i. 385.
Native Infantry, 29th Regiment : 85 men of——in charge of the treasury at Saharanpur on the day of outbreak, v. 94; appearance of ——, *enroute* to join their corps from duty at Saharanpur, causes panic, v. 262; Sappers reach Moradabad expecting to obtain ammunition and assistance of the men of——, v. 263; join their comrades at Moradabad under inspiration from Bareilly revolutionaries, v. 180; news of revolt by——at Moradabad reaches Saharanpur, v. 97, 234, 241; loyalty of——to British supposed to have been polluted by the defiant spirit of Bareilly troops, v. 239, 267; sawars from Rampur would have succeeded in plundering Moradabad but for the sepoys of——, v. 355; distrust of Europeans supposed to be the main cause of the revolt of——, v. 19; a regiment of—— reaches Delhi from Bareilly, v. 1008; Majjoo Khan charged with distribution of Moradabad treasure among the sepoys of——, v. 330.
Native Infantry, 30th Regiment : reaches Delhi from Nasirabad, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 34th Regiment : offers its services to the King of Avadh, i. 342; 17th N. I. at Lucknow brigaded with——, iv. 21;

Sikhs and Musalmans of the——reported as trustworthy soldiers of the Govt. while the Hindus not, i. 399; disaffection in——, i. 334; sepoys of——refuse to bite the cartridges served out to them, i. 393; disbanding of——, i. 336.
Native Infantry, 36th Regiment : reaches Delhi from Jullundur, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 37th Regiment : state of the——prior to the outbreak, iv. 37; disarming of——, iv. 17; breaks out in revolt, iv. 38, 39.
Native Infantry, 38th Regiment : reaches Delhi from Meerut, v. 1008; revolutionary regiments on arriving at Delhi joined by——, v. 960; Rahim Ali comes across a travelling carriage containing Waterfield of——on the Agra side of Firozabad, v. 920.
Native Infantry, 40th Regiment : many of the soldiers of the——join Kunwar Singh, iv. 426, 430; with Kunwar Singh comes to Kalpi via Banda, iv. 435; marches to attack Kanpur, iii. 93.
Native Infantry, 41st Regiment : Collector's sawars across the river in Farrukhabad to call——, v. 730; ——and 10th Avadh Irregulars approach 10th N. I. to divide treasure, v. 731; ——and 10th Avadh Irregulars take possession of guns and magazine left by 10th N. I., v. 732; 10th Regiment breaks out at Fatehgarh on the appearance of 9th Avadh Irregular Infantry and——, v. 737; Ghulam Ali appointed *Kotwal* of Farrukhabad by the sepoys of——, v. 757; a representative of——, on the revolutionary committee at Farrukhabad, v. 762.
Native Infantry, 42nd Regiment : revolutionary sepoys of the——arrive at Kalpi from Sagar, iii. 99; aided by Sati Prasad, the Raja of Sheorajpur, attacks the *thana* at Bithoor, iv. 703.
Native Infantry, 42nd Regiment Bengal : a force sent against——, then in occupation of Bithoor, iv. 696.
Native Infantry, 44th Regiment : fire breaks out in the sepoy lines of the——at Agra, i. 388; 90 Remount Arab Horses reach Bulandshahr escorted by a guard from 9th and —— regiments, v. 37; a company of——goes to relieve a company of 67th posted at Mathura treasury, v. 703; arrives at Delhi from Agra, v. 1009; a company of——reported to have gone off from Mathura to join Delhi revolutionaries, v. 892; a company of ——arrives at Delhi from Mathura, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 47th Regiment : men of——attack the revolutionaries at Mirzapur, iv. 30; W. C. Moore with the party of——destroys the village of Gaura, iv. 76.
Native Infantry, 50th Regiment : men of——from Nagode among the revolutionaries collected at Banda, iv. 433.
Native Infantry, 52nd Regiment : Madras troops at Jabalpur successfully attack——, v. 1019.
Native Infantry, 53rd Regiment : outbreak by a detachment of——at Kanpur, i. 427; detachment of ——at Hamirpur rises in revolt and murders the Christians, iv. 574; Passanah and Griffiths caught by a company of——, said to have revolted after escorting treasure from Orai to Jalaun, iii. 89; fidelity of 56th N. I. proved by the statement of Mowbray Thomson of——, v. 19; an account of massacre at Sati Chaura Ghat given by Isabella Speirs of——, v. 23.
Native Infantry, 54th Regiment : stationed at Delhi Cantonments; arrives at Delhi, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 56th Regiment : goes to Kalyanpur after plundering the treasury and breaking open the jail at Kanpur, i. 427; statement of Mowbray Thomson regarding the fidelity of——, v. 19; an account of Sati Chaura Ghat given amongst others by Letts of——, v. 23.
Native Infantry, 57th Regiment : arrives at Delhi from Firozpur, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 60th Regiment : arrives at Delhi from Rohtak, v. 1009.
Native Infantry, 61st Regiment : arrives at Delhi from Jullundur, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 67th Regiment : in open defiance, v. 689; goes off from Mathura to join Delhi revolutionaries, v. 892; one company of ——arrives at Delhi from Agra, v. 1009.
Native Infantry, 68th Regiment : stationed at Bareilly at the time of Delhi outbreak, v. 178; treasury guards belonging to——at Bareilly apprehended by the British, v. 216; breaks out at Bareilly, v. 218; arrives at Delhi from Bareilly, v. 1001, 1008.
Native Infantry, 73rd Regiment : escape of the revolutionary companies of the——to Tulsipur, iv. 313; Rani of Tulsipur entertains the escaped revolutionaries of the——at Tulsipur, iv. 314.
Native Infantry, 74th Regiment : posted at Delhi Cantonment; arrives in Delhi, v. 1008.
Native Infantry, 78th Regiment : arrives at Delhi from Bareilly, v. 1008.
Nattha (Naththa) : joins the plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar- v. 91.
Natthan Lal (Nuthun Lall) : a *munshi* in *bakhshi giri* deptt. of Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 434.
Natthey Khan : put in charge of patrolling and *girdawari* on the request of *Raees* of Nagina, v. 254.
Natthey Khan : *Kamdar* of Tehri; present at Orchha; displeases Rani of Tehri due to his inability to take Jhansi, iii. 220.
Natthipur (Nutteepore) : a strong fort in Bahraich division having guns in it, i. 121.
Natthu : *muqaddam* of *mauza* Gundarpuri; plunders the village of Gudarpur *mauza* Patharwi, district Moradabad, v. 244.
Natthu (Nathoo) Khan : a *Risaldar* and a military officer under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436, iii. 55; stays at the fort of Jhansi, iii. 56.
Natthu Khan (Nuthoo Khan) : *zamindar* of Kanth under the British Govt.; holds the office of *Thanedar* under revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur, v. 305.
Natthu Mian : arrested for the alleged murder of Dr. Hay at Bareilly, v. 488, 497; sentenced, v. 488.
Natthu Singh (Natha Singh) : a *jamadar* sent by Captain Gordon to Orchha *vakil* for help, iii. 35; capture of——by revolutionaries, iii. 38.
Natthupur : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Ghosi of Azamgarh; Brigadier John Douglas marches from——towards Naghai, iv. 453, 466.
Naubat Ram : Magistrate of Bareilly informed by——of expected outbreak in the city, v. 173; 7 sawars of——sent along with Badr-uddin for the protection of Ishurpur and arrest of Nizam Ali, v. 498.
Naubat Singh : Commissioner offers ——permanent employment in lieu of troops of mounted men in Bulandshahr, v. 35; accompanies Bastairam, *Risaldar*, to Khairpur, v. 65.
Naubatganj (Nobutgunge) : Rao

Saheb stays at——, iii. 684; Nana at——, ii. 267, 281.
Naubatpur : Pollock, Joint Magistrate, sent to——the day before the outbreak to maintain tranquillity, iv. 20.
Naugaon (Nowgong) : travellers plundered between Jaitpur and ——, iii. 655; revolutionaries after leaving Charkhari collect near ——, iii. 307; ——revolutionaries reported to be on their way to Jhansi, iii. 15; Nana Saheb collects a large body of troops in the neighbourhood of——, iii. 310; outbreak at——, iii. 4; revolt by the detachment at——, iii. 12, 72, 113; —— revolutionaries pass through Garautha and Gursarai *enroute* to Kanpur, iii. 13; revolutionaries from——pass through Orai, iii. 107; ——revolutionaries' clash with Carne, iii. 119; —— revolutionaries on being expelled from Hamirpur push on to——, iii. 628; Officer Commanding at ——pressed by Collector of Hamirpur to send a few men to Panwari, iii. 629.
Nauli : Brigadier Penny at——, v. 424.
Naurang (Noorung) : said to have incited Jhansi men to rise, iii. 18, 26.
Naurangabad : Khan Bahadur Khan arrives at——and leaves for Pipri, ii. 498; *tilangas* sent by Begum encamp in a grove at——, ii. 499; a big revolutionary force under Firoz Shah and Khan Bahadur etc. at——, ii. 518; Khan Ali Khan at——, v. 567.
Nausherwan Qadar, Mirza : Jawahar Singh proposes setting up ——on the Avadh *masnad*, ii. 102.
Nawab of Ambapani : present at Sironj with eight or nine thousand men and other leaders, iii. 589.
Nawab of Banda (Ali Bahadur) : son and successor of Nawab Zulfiqar Ali of Banda, i. 67, 71; British Govt. modifies the list of retainers and relations of——who are exempted from the jurisdiction of the courts of law, i. 68; Asstt. Agent refuses to congratulate—— on the birth of a son, i. 69; disaffected state at Banda of the dismissed and retained troops of ——, i. 70; Memorial from—— to Governor General of India pleading for the restoration of privileges allowed to his father, i. 70; European officers at——'s house, iv. 579; proclaims his authority, iv. 566; turns into a staunch enemy of the British, iv. 620-21; pledges allegiance to Nana, iv. 615-616; solicits support from Nana, iv. 616; draft of rules for the Government of——, i. 437; sound administration of the——, iv. 568; issues a proclamation with a view to maintaining law and order in Banda, i. 444; sends armed men to carry the treasure from Modha (or Maudaha) and Banda *tahsils*, iv. 579; reference of a battle between——and the English and the former's victory, iv. 621-23; Dinapur regiments accept service under the ——, iv. 623-624; inhabitants of Banda and neighbouring villages capture two guns sent by——off Chilla Tara Ghat, iv. 734; ——and Shahgarh Raja to aim at the occupation of Kalinjar fort, iii. 161; ——'s plan to make Kalinjar the head quarter of the revolutionaries, iv. 624-625; fighting reported going on at Banda between the ——and the Ajaigarh people, iv. 733; Thakur of Bijairaghogarh seeks——'s help, iv. 625-626; Gwalior Maharaja expresses gratification (?) at——'s conduct in expelling the British, iii. 162; aid promised to——by Gwalior Maharaja, iii. 163; Maharaja of Gwalior

extends help to the——, iv. 626-627; extends help to the Raja of Shahgarh, iv. 628; seeks help from the Raja of Chhatarpur, iv. 629; requests Rewa Raja to help the King of Avadh, iv. 630; makes preparations at Banda to resist the British attack, iii. 221; ——'s armed men arrive at Chilla Tara, iv. 811; warmly received at Karwi by Narain Rao, iv. 745; Narain Rao's followers coalesce with the——, iv. 832; alarmed by the movement of the Fatehpur Column, iv. 832; —— and Narain Rao collect revenue, iv. 833; assists Tatya Tope at Charkhari, iii. 237, 238; Banda in——'s hands, iv. 833; takes defensive measures at Banda against the English, iii. 247; Punjab Singh refers to his letters to——requesting him to let all the forces pass (by Banda), iii. 286; troops of ——and of Narain Rao acting in concert against the troops of Ajaigarh Rani, iv. 834; ——and other top leaders excluded from the benefits of the proclamation announcing reward for the capture of Nana, iv. 771, v. 433-434; Kalinjar threatened by——and Narain Rao, iv. 835; ——'s army engaged with Whitlock's force outside Banda, iv. 836; part of ——'s force at Jalalpur under Rao Saheb to oppose General Whitlock, iii. 369, 370; buildings of ——to be confiscated, iv. 838; arrives with a large force at Kalpi to reinforce the revolutionaries against Hugh Rose, iii., 93-94 320; at Kalpi, iii. 376, 377, 378, 379; reported to be stationed opposite Kalpi *kachehri* with a large army, iii. 396; referred to as one of the three dangerous adversaries of the British at the battle of Kalpi, iii. 307; defeated by Hugh Rose at Kalpi, iii. 94; ——'s troopers hotly pursued by the British after the battle of Kalpi, iii. 404; escapes with Rao Saheb from Kalpi, iii. 381; with Kalpi revolutionaries marching towards Gwalior, iii. 411; moves upon Gwalior with other leaders after unsuccessful encounters at Banda, Konch, Deopura, Gulauli and Kalpi, iii. 444; ——'s flight towards Shergarh from Gulauli, iii. 446; joins Rao Saheb at Gopalpur with his family, iii. 447; reaches Gwalior with other leaders, iii. 412, 686; receives Rs. 60,000 from Rao Saheb subsequent to the occupation of Gwalior by revolutionaries, iii. 459; Gwalior *Diwan*, Dinkar Rao's house and property made over to——for his use, iii. 423, 428, 459; resolves to hold the fort of Gwalior, iii. 433; loses his hand during the exchange of fire at Gwalior, iii. 435-36; ——'s flight along with Tatya from Gwalior towards Dholpur *enroute* to Jaipur, iii. 443; heads the third party of the revolutionaries in flight from Gwalior, iii. 471; revolutionaries under Tatya Tope, ——and others reach Rampura after ransacking the town of Tonk, iii. 480, 481; reported desire of ——to surrender, as given by a spy, iii. 482; reaches Patan with Tatya Tope from Kotra, iii. 586; revolutionaries under——escaping towards Alwar, v. 790; flight of——and Tatya Tope etc. towards Mughal Sarai, iii. 507; General Mitchel's encounter with ——at Mangraul (or Mangrauli); ——'s flight towards Chanderi, iii. 512; reaches Sironj with Rao Saheb and Tatya Tope after the battle of Khajauri near Lalitpur, iii. 688; Tatya enters Jhansi division, divides his force into two columns and places one column under the joint command

of Bala Rao and——; Bala Rao and——cross Betwa and occupy Lalitpur, iii. 516; followers of ——make a bid to join the Nana in Avadh, iv. 808-809; ——'s servants surrender at Sagar, iv. 808; disowns his part in the atrocity committed in Betul district south-west of Jabalpur, iii. 520; mother and wives of——reported as having no hand in the murder of police officer at Jamai, iii. 529; crosses Narmada and reaches Fatehpur and the bridge of the Pali river, iii. 688; inclines to surrender, iii. 523; separates himself from the revolutionaries, and on way to Mitchel's camp, iii. 524, 688; to surrender to General Mitchel who proposes to send him to Mhow to live in surveillance and recommends ten thousand rupees as annual pension, iii. 523, 524, 546; confiscation of——'s pension and property at Banda, iii. 524.

Nawab of Baoni : sends aid under Khuda Bakhsh to Loyd, iii. 122.

Nawab of Farrukhabad : receives the money for distribution as *zihaq* allowances, i. 74; misunderstanding between——and the Agent, i. 77.

Nawab of Fatehgarh : Azim Ullah Khan goes to Patiali as *Thanedar* for——, v. 680; arrives at Lucknow, v. 848.

Nawab of Jhajhar : *Risaldar* of—— ordered to encamp at Mahtab Bagh, v. 984; father-in-law of the late——acts as one of the leaders of revolutionaries in Rohilkhand, v. 383; with his followers encamps at Bareilly, v. 384; as one of the leaders of revolutionaries at Akun Ghat, v. 810.

Nawab of Raatgurh[1] : assists Tatya Tope at Charkhari, iii. 237.

Nawab of Rampur : fails to send a body of sawars to Bulandshahr at the request of Lt. Governor, v. 36; requested to send regiment of cavalry to Bareilly, v. 171; said to be the only faithful ally of the British in Rohilkhand, v. 270; news of Bareilly outbreak communicated to Moradabad authorities by a servant of——, v. 236, 237; English authorize—— to occupy Moradabad, v. 210; arrives at Moradabad to take charge of the district, v. 328; news of bombardment of Delh- forwarded to Naini Tal by—— v. 363; hesitant to face revolutionaries without British forces, v. 368; role of——during the period of revolution, v. 369; ready to subdue the Bareilly revolutionaries attacking Haldwani, v. 371; approached for help by the British, v. 386; reference of the diplomatic skill of ——, v. 413; Bareilly revolutionaries hold Mirganj against the forces of——at Milak, v. 395; calls on all his followers to support him in the event of attack by revolutionaries on Rampur, v. 435; translation of a letter from Commissioner of Meerut to ——, v. 392; Magistrate of Bijnaur's letter to——, v. 398; letter from Alexander to——, v. 399; Moradabad in possession of——, v. 412; troops of——at Moradabad defeated by Firoz Shah, v. 409; revolutionaries flee from Moradabad carrying away 3 guns taken from the force of——, v. 410; Qasim Ali, younger brother of——,comes out to meet General Jones at Moradabad, v. 480; administers the district of Moradabad on behalf of the British, v. 499; sends workmen to English

1. May have been spelt for 'Rahatgarh'.

at Bareilly, v. 495; consents to the suggestion of the Rohilkhand Commissioner to attack the revolutionaries at Islamnagar, v. 506; continues to administer Moradabad, v. 530; abstract translation of a despatch from Hakim Saadat Ali to——, v. 507; departure of ——'s force from Bareilly under Hakim Saadat Ali, v. 529; arrival with 2000 men and 4 guns at Moradabad of Abdul Ali Khan, uncle of——, v. 997; Alexander receives 64,000 Rs. in gold *mohurs* subsequent to his request to——, v. 552; Niaz Muhammad Khan deposes to have gone to Bombay to meet——, v. 618; Habib Khan, *mukhtiyar* of Majjoo Khan of Moradabad, apprehended by——, v. 582.

Nawab of Tonk : reference of Tatya's fight with——, iii. 586.

Nawab Abdur Rahman : appointed *Naib* of Badaun by Khan Bahadur, v. 312.

Nawab Ahmad Ullah : wounded at Mayapur, v. 157, 158.

Nawab Ali Khan (Newaubaly Khan) : reference of the Raja of Mahmudabad and——'s alliance with the revolutionaries, i. 232, ii. 51.

Nawab Asad Ali : executed for his anti-British role, v. 481.

Nawab Bangash : encamps with his followers at Bareilly, v. 384.

Nawab Dowlah[1] : condemned to die for his anti-British role; escapes execution, v. 950.

Nawab Faiz Muhammad Khan : Rahmat Ali sends *nazar* to Bahadur Shah through Hasan Ali Khan, son of——, v. 982.

Nawab Faujdar Khan Bahadur : the *vakil* on behalf of the Britishers in the court of the *Amir* of Kabul, i. 311.

Nawab Hashmat Ali Khan : resident of Shahjahanpur; takes service as commandant under revolutionaries, v. 309.

Nawab Kazim Ali Khan : reference of the unstable line of conduct of——, v. 166.

Nawab Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.

Nawab Mahbub Ali Khan : presents himself and makes obeisance to King of Delhi, v. 980; said to have secret dealings with English, v. 985; King of Delhi asks *tilangas* to place confidence in——, v. 986.

Nawab Majd-ud-daula : on hearing the news of the march of *tilangas* from Meerut to Delhi, *Bara Saheb* calls the *vakil* of——, v. 976.

Nawab Muhabbat Khan : Niaz Muhammad Khan joins service as sawar of——, v. 618.

Nawab Muhammad Mahmud Khan : at Najibabad, v. 339. See "Mahmud Khan, Nawab of Najibabad" also.

Nawab Munawwar-ud-daula : Farrukhabad revolutionaries blow up two Sikhs from the gun of ——, v. 764; Baqar Ali, *Diwan* to sons of——, v. 578, 622; induced by his *Diwan* to extend help to revolutionaries, v. 579; Fasahat Ullah and Fazal Ahmad plead the case of the son of——, v. 577.

Nawab Mustafa Khan : brothers of ——of Jahangirabad make obeisance to the Delhi King, v. 987.

Nawab Niamat Ullah : hostile to British Government, v. 240.

Nawab Qadir Ali Khan : set up as joint Nawab at Shahjahanpur, v. 296; ——and Nizam Ali nominate subordinate officers at Shahjahan-

1. Correct name may be 'Nawab Dulah'.

pur, v. 297; a reward of Rs. 1000 declared for the apprehension of ——, v. 308.
Nawab Saadat Mand Khan : Mrs. Mary Bignell goes, after interview with Nawab of Farrukhabad, to the house of——, v. 755; Mrs. Mary Bignell made over by Captain Bignell to——, v. 756.
Nawab Safdar Jang Khan : Gujars of Chandrawat plunder shops of *madrasah* of the late——, v. 982.
Nawab Singh, Captain : one of the officials of the Avadh Court; present at Khas Makan meeting, ii. 86.
Nawab Taj Mahal Begum : set free from prison by the King of Delhi, v. 980.
Nawab Turab Ali : serves *sharbat* to 10th N.I. in Farrukhabad after installation of Nawab on the *gaddi*, v. 731.
Nawab Wazir of Avadh : territories ceded by——to the East India Company, i. 142, 143, 144, 145.
Nawabganj : a *pargana* and *tahsil* in Bara Banki, ii. 15; number of forts in——, in Lucknow division, i. 116; Gonda Raja collects men at——, iv. 310; Gonda Raja at ——, iv. 312; Lawrence urged by Gubbins to send troops to——, ii. 72; General Grant withdraws a portion of his force from——, ii. 418; Purnell commands the force at——, ii. 476; arrival of the revolutionaries at——, ii. 390; Britishers feel the necessity to station troops at——, ii. 382; revolutionaries take up position at——, ii. 429; Hope Grant arranges to leave 1200 men at——, ii. 430; revolutionary force arrives near ——, ii. 15; revolutionaries at—— in touch with Nana, ii. 61; British force concentrated at——, ii. 406; a Faizabad force starts for ——, ii. 457; police station of Jhalotar, 5 miles north of——, attacked by cavalry and infantry, ii. 460; revolutionaries' flight from Purwa following a British demonstration at——, ii. 466; Hope Grant's victory at——, ii. 453; Brigadier Purnell's Brigade at ——attached to Brigadier Horsford's force on way to Lucknow, ii. 573; Har Prasad with a large force in the direction of——, ii. 461; revolutionaries return to—— after the departure of the British forces, ii. 142.
Nawabganj : a busy locality of Kanpur city; Nana takes up his quarters at——on being summoned from Bithoor, i. 427, iv. 525; Nana plunders——, iv. 500; attacked by the Gwalior Contingent, iv. 705, 706; position of the revolutionaries at——, iv. 711.
Nawabganj : situated on the Kanpur Road, ii. 430.
Nawabganj : Muhammad Yar Khan appointed *peshkar* of *pargana*——, in Rohilkhand, v. 322; revolutionaries at Haldwani said to have retreated to——, v. 389; Collector of Bareilly appoints Raghunath Singh as *Tahsildar* of——, v. 485; reported quiet, v. 498; Abdul Rahman Khan of Pilibhit agrees to escort Bremner upto——only, v. 233; Fazal Haq, *Tahsildar* of ——, tenders allegiance to Khan Bahadur, v. 279.
Nawabganj : possibilities of a fight between Gulab Singh of Deoli and Raja Bijai Bahadur's men for the possession of——in Allahabad division, iv. 658; Sangram Singh's attack on——, iv. 791; *Nazim* and Liaqat Ali openly announce their intention to plunder——, iv. 799.
Nawabzada Muhammad Raza Khan : some articles, looted from *thana* and godown Rudrapur, discovered by——, v. 243.
Nawada : a village in district Shah-

jahanpur; said to have taken part in anti-British activities, v. 297; Brindaban of——serves as *naqal navis* in *diwan-khana* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Nawal : joins in the loot of carts of *khand* standing in Ganj of Sikandrabad, v. 41, 44; leads men in releasing prisoners, v. 44; seen at Khanpur with Rahim Uddin, v. 64.
Naya Kima : *Amil* of Beora reports the march of revolutionaries under Adil Muhammad Khan from Muttery for——, iii. 497.
Nayabas : villagers of——join in the acts of plunder on roads in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 47.
Nayagong : Peshwa's force encamps at——, iii. 289
Nayakot : Niaz Muhammad summoned by a British officer to appear at——, v. 618.
Nazar Ali (or Nasir Ali) Khan : of Shahjahanpur joins revolutionaries' service and commands at Tilhar, v. 310.
Nazim Husain (Nazim Hossein) : the revenue *Tahsildar* of Jhansi; put in confinement, iii. 23.
Nazim Khan : captured alive by Lt. Angelo, v. 405.
Nazim Uddin : Deputy Magistrate ——repulses the attack of the revolutionaries on Kaimganj *thana* and *tahsil*, v. 947.
Nazim Uddin Haidar : Phillips joined by——at Etah, v. 674.
Nazim Ullah : Thakurs attacked and turned out of Aligarh city by ——, v. 865.
Nazimabad : Mansab Ali appointed as *Tahsildar* of——in Azamgarh, ii. 215.
Neill : recommends Brigadier Ponsonby on his return to disarm the troops at Banaras, iv. 18; arrives at Allahabad, iv. 546; entrenched at Kanpur, ii. 202; left in charge of the encampment at the Ganges, ii. 167; G. Passanah in correspondence with——at Kanpur, iii. 100; ——'s guns command the opposite bank of the Ganges during the battle at Bashiratganj, ii. 182; shot dead from gun posted on the gate of Qaisarbagh, ii. 208, 209.
Nej Nadi : revolutionaries reach Kathgarh after crossing——, iii. 484.
Neore Beora : Ahirs of——active in Gunnaur, Badaun, v. 224.
Neoria : Nizam Ali Khan destroys the *chauki* of——, v. 564; Commissioner of Rohilkhand writes to the Secretary to Government N.W.P. after the attack on—— post, v. 566.
Nepal : British relations with——, i. 314; ——frontier to be watched due to war drums sounded in China, i. 500; Dassa Bawa's departure to——, i. 373; Raja Kishan Datt removes his artillery into——on the rumour of Avadh's annexation, i. 118, 131; Wingfield arranges for the retirement of Christians to forts of friendly chiefs on the——borders, ii. 44; loss of Lucknow to British to result in lowering their prestige in——as well, ii. 235; news of ——troops being expected at Naini Tal reaches Bareilly, v. 365; Jang Bahadur offers aid to the British from——, iv. 295; families of Man Singh and his brother directed to set off for——, ii. 244; some of Captain Hearsay's party of refugees raise armed men in ——, iv. 313; Jang Bahadur's army on its return journey to ——, ii. 405; Sarfaraz Khan and Damman Khan in——, iv. 347; Damman Khan placed in confinement by Nepalese authorities on entering ——, iv. 350; Nana reported to be in——, iv. 781; Colin Campbell's plan to drive the revolutionaries devastating the coun-

try about the northern corner of ——frontier, iv. 370; Begum in ——, ii. 571, 585, 589; Niaz Muhammad Khan said to have taken flight to——, v. 616; revolutionaries take refuge in—— after being forced across the frontier following the battle at Tulsipur, ii. 540; Khan Bahadur Khan in Butwal in——, v. 588; Jang Bahadur, the ruler of——, presses Khan Bahadur Khan to surrender, v. 189; Niaz Muhammad remains for 8 months in ——, v. 618; revolutionaries still collected in the passes in—— territory, ii. 585; rumours about ——government giving asylum to fugitive revolutionaries, v. 950; Maharaja Jang Bahadur refers to the treaty between the British Govt. and——State, in his reply to Birjis Qadar etc., ii. 590; no asylum from the——Govt. to be afforded to the revolutionaries, ii. 590; revolutionary leaders in ——Tarai, v. 575; force under Begum, Nana and other chiefs in ——between Soine and Kurs valleys said to be increasing, ii. 601; Hazrat Mahal offered by—— authorities the option to stay in ——as a private individual, ii. 611; departure of the British from ——territory followed by the arrival of Bala Rao and others in the hills, iv. 376; Najibabad (Nawab's) reported death in——, v. 580; Jang Bahadur orders immediate dismissal and expulsion, of all the retainers of the Begum, from——, v. 589; Khan Bahadur Khan a prisoner in——, v. 590.

Nepal Contingent : English enabled to occupy Haldwani by the arrival of——, v. 549.

Nepal Singh : captures Amar Chand Bhatia, the chief treasurer of Maharaja Scindia, iii. 443.

Neta[1] : Brahmin of Ramnagar; strikes at Samuel with a *pharsa* at Madrak, Aligarh, v. 665.

Newadeh : Jhuri Singh plunders ——, iv. 72.

Newal Singh : Rajputs of Daula in Meerut division under——anxious to be organised for service under British Govt., v. 109.

Niakote (Noakote, Niacote) : Begum and Nana etc. in the fort of——in Nepal, ii. 602, 610, v. 575.

Niamat Ali Khan : Moore with a party headed by——*Thanedar* proceeds to Palwar-ka-Pura, iv. 80.

Niamat Ashraf : a resident of Pawan; appointed as *Kotwal* by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.

Niamat Ullah (Neeamut Oollah) Khan : a resident of Delhi; appointed as *peshkar* at Farrukhabad, i. 164.

Niamatpur : English surprise a revolutionary party in the village of——, in Etawah, v. 789.

Niaz Ahmad : a zila visitor at Aligarh; helps Nasim Ullah, *Vakil*, in inviting Ghaus Muhammad Khan to Koil, v. 668.

Niaz Ali : Barjor Singh and Chhatra Singh followed up by—— with military police and Gursarai troops, iii. 656.

Niaz Ali : Deputy Collector; taken prisoner at Moth by Jhansi revolutionaries, iii. 108.

Niaz Ali : one of the disciples in Shahjahanpur of Maulvi Sarfaraz Ali, v. 297; presents himself to the British, v. 308.

Niaz Ali : acts as Deputy Collector in the revolutionary govt. at Moradabad, v. 329.

Niaz Ali, Shaikh : proclamation of Firoz Shah printed by——, v. 380.

Niaz Ali Khan : a *Risaldar* of a

1. Correctly speaking the name may be 'Natha'.

risala of 29 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.

Niaz Ali Khan : a *Risaldar* of a *risala* of 29 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 293.

Niaz Ali Khan : of Rampur known as general of the revolutionary forces in Bareilly; Khan Bahadur sends——to Wazirganj, v. 321; arrested, v. 480. See also "Niaz Muhammad Khan".

Niaz Muhammad : a revolutionary leader; wounded in the fight at Shamsabad; demonstration against Kampil by cavalry under——, v. 938.

Niaz Muhammad Khan : many men, horse and foot reach Bareilly from Rampur under——, v. 186; Fateh Singh over-powered by Fasahat Ullah after the latter gets reinforcements from——, v. 315; marches to Usaith, v. 316; pays a visit to Sahaswan, v. 316; 5,000 men and 5 guns at Sahaswan under——, v. 390, 429; appointed by Khan Bahadur Khan as General with authority over Badaun, v. 617; sent by Khan Bahadur Khan to Kachhla Ghat, v. 604; 3,000 men with 2 guns at Kachhla Ghat under——, v. 389; apprehended, v. 616; statement of——, v. 617; sentenced to death, v. 619; ——'s reported appeal against death sentence, v. 619; transportation for life to——, v. 619; '*Indian Observer*' uneasy concerning the judgement in the case of——, v. 620.

Niazpur (Niyazpur) : Fazal Husain sends three spies to——, in Ghazipur district, iv. 280.

Niblett : Head Clerk of the Banaras Collector's office; takes shelter at the time of outbreak in the house of Ali Bakhsh; later on rescued, iv. 26.

Nichlaul : Muhammad Hasan enjoys the support of the Chief of ——, iv. 157; Britishers' action against Raja of——, iv. 304; Raja of——takes refuge in Tarai, iv. 306, 307.

Nicholas, Mr. : reference of the murder of——at Bareilly, v. 609.

Nicholson, Colonel : to be posted to Bharatpur, i. 339; endeavours to raise levies to help the European soldiers against the revolutionaries, i. 355.

Nichterlein : goes with his family from Madrak to Sunamai, v. 665.

Niddhu (Niddhoo) Singh : revolutionary *Bibas* of Dumri, headed by——, attack the Government establishment at Dumri near Gorakhpur, iv 333.

Nihal Singh : Aziz Khan, *Suba* of Bisauli, dispossessed of it by——, v. 313; captured, v. 887.

Nihim or Nohim : executed for his anti-British role, iv. 237-238.

Nija Kila : Tatya deposes to have proceeded to Sironj via——from Rajgarh, iii. 586.

Nijabatpur : Inayet Ali pillages the police outposts of——in Bijnaur district, v. 335.

Nijra : Thakurs plunder Bisauli and go as far as the village of——, v. 313.

Niladhar (Neeladur) : revolutionaries seize——*Kotwal* at Jhansi, iii. 31; continues to serve under Rani of Jhansi, iii. 34.

Nimach (Neemuch) : a State in Central India, iv. 488; 7th Contingent revolts at——, iii. 178, v. 711; ——revolutionaries arrive within four miles of Agra fort, v. 714; Magistrates of Mainpuri, Aligarh and Mathura withdraw from their position on the advance of——revolutionaries on Agra, v. 719; Watson leaves Aligarh on the advance of——revolutionaries on Agra, v. 658; high road between Agra and Jaipur in possession of the regiments that revolted at

——, v. 713; Bharatpur troops refuse to oppose——revolutionaries, v. 713; British encounter with——revolutionaries, v. 713; Kotah Contingent deserts English and joins——revolutionaries, v. 726; ——revolutionaries march towards Mathura *enroute* to Delhi, v. 725; encounter of Europeans with revolutionaries from——, v. 716; regiments arrive at Delhi from——, v. 1009; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; widespread revolt against the English from——to Sagar and from Gwalior to Mhow, iii. 146; squadrons of Dragoons desired to be marched from Mhow by——, v. 859; revolutionaries from Mandsore expected to attack ——, iii. 154, 155; reference of Firoz Shah having sent his troops against——, ii. 656; revolutionaries reach——, iii. 486; defeated Gwalior revolutionaries escape along——border, v. 794.

Nimach (Neemuch) Brigade : takes up a position within cannon shot distance of Agra fort, v. 698; Kotah Contingent drawn in towards Agra for fear of——, v. 718; near Agra, v. 774; moves on to Delhi, iii. 190; said to have gone to Dholpur to join Indore revolutionaries, v. 906, 1023; sepoys of——and others found amongst killed during encounter with Greathed near Agra, v. 900; advances on Jalit, iii. 489; crosses the Chambal and marches to Garautha, iii. 497.

Nimi Bagh : people of——join the revolutionaries at Allahabad, iv. 550.

Nimneepar : battle of——, iv. 431.

Nimri (Neemree) : visited by the British, v. 793; village of——found evacuated by the revolutionaries, v. 792; Lance takes up a position at——, v. 803; held in great force by revolutionaries, v. 794; revolutionaries after plundering and burning Jaut reach ——via Ratangarh, iii. 493.

Niranjan Singh : to be deputed by Tatya Tope to look after the district of Etawah, iii. 265; reappears with a force in Auraiya *pargana*, v. 799; engagement between Hume's force and revolutionary force under——, v. 785; a force under——crosses at Nowgaon, v. 786; active at Nandgaon and Lakhna, v. 800; continues threatening the British in different directions, v. 801; attempts to eject Zohar Singh and government officers from Etawah, v. 775; at Chakranagar, iii. 488; Roop Singh joined by——, v. 776; escapes on foot from Chakranagar, v. 795; capture of——, v. 842.

Nirtul Singh : commands Hashmat Ali's men near Mehndi Ghat, ii. 281, v. 933.

Nisar Ali Khan : 30 relatives of ——killed by cannon shots at Badaun, v. 324.

Nishan (Nishun) Khan : a large body of armed Musalmans present in the house of——in Zamania, district Banaras, iv. 122.

Nishan Singh : with Kunwar Singh at Rohtas (Rohtasgarh), iv. 413; 2,000 sepoys under——retire from Azamgarh to Azmatgarh, iv. 200; leaves Azamgarh, iv. 445; blown away from a gun, iv. 483.

Nishat Mahal Saheba, Nawab : petition by——to the Chief Commissioner against the misuse of her gardens, as encamping grounds, by the troops, i. 194; writes a letter to the Financial Commissioner requesting him not to extend the rule of settling *jagirs* at half assets to her *jagirs* in *zila* Lucknow, i. 196; to receive compensation for her lands used by Major Gall's

Cavalry Regiment as parade ground, i. 200.

Nitya Nand Kayestha : Shobha Ram puts up in the office of——, at Bareilly, v. 186.

Niwalwan : Meghar Rai attacks *mauza*——, iv. 283.

Niwari : Kunwar Singh encamps at ——, iv. 418; village of——plundered by Rani of Jhansi's troops stationed at Barwa Sagar, iii. 288.

Nixon, Captain : arrives with Bharatpur army and takes command of Mathura, v. 685; marches out towards Delhi, v. 686; orders English at Mathura to take to flight, v. 687; Bharatpur and Alwar forces at Hodul with Harvey and——, v. 704; makes preparation to oppose the approaching revolutionaries, v. 687; desires two squadrons of Dragoons and one European battery to be moved from Mhow to Agra via Nimach and Nasirabad, iv. 698; appointed Political Agent at the Bharatpur Court, v. 871; a strong body of Bharatpur Cavalry reaches Agra to escort——to Bharatpur, v. 871.

Nixon, Mr. : Superintendent of Commissioner's Court at Delhi, v. 971; corpse found of——, v. 971.

Niya Serai : Brigadier Smith at ——, iii. 508.

Nizam : conditions in the dominions of——demand the most unflinching resolution on the part of the British Govt. and the constant backing up of troops, i. 400.

Nizam Ali Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 25 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.

Nizam Ali Khan : a Pathan of Bhitauna; sentenced to death for his alleged anti-British activities, v. 680-82.

Nizam Ali Khan (of Bareilly division) : said to be at Mohanpur, v. 495, 519; threatens attack on Bareilly, v. 516; *parganas* of Shahi and Dunka in Pilibhit disturbed by bands under——, v. 488; attempt to arrest——, v. 517; in Shahi *pargana*, v. 518; attacks and burns the *thana* at Richha, v. 519; encounters the British forces at Mohanpur, v. 520; escapes from Mohanpur, v. 520; towards Shergarh, v. 521; takes shelter in Rampur territory, v. 522; escapes eastward in the direction of Tarai, v. 522; reported hovering about in Pilibhit, v. 530; active on Bareilly frontier, v. 530; 531; reinforced by a nephew of Khan Bahadur to plan an attack on Pilibhit, v. 547-48; British attack on revolutionaries under——at Sirpura, resulting in the death of Ali Khan, v. 359.

Nizam Ali Khan (of Shahjahanpur) : retires as *Kotwal* after serving the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 296; proclaimed as *Kotwal* of the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 296, 311; begins to make arrangements for nominating subordinate officers at Shahjahanpur, v. 297; petitions to Khan Bahadur Khan to appoint Ghulam Qadir Khan as *Nazim* of Shahjahanpur, v. 299; rejoins the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as *Naib Nazim*, v. 308; Schramau village attacked by forces under ——, v. 407; moves towards Bichpuria against the British forces, v. 944; reported to have been killed in an encounter with Walpole at Allahganj, v. 308, 424, 944.

Nizam Bakht : Firoz Shah, son of ——, a direct descendant of Bahadur Shah, ii. 655.

Nizam-uddin, Shah : order sent by King of Delhi to——to frequently come for consultation, v. 980; suspected of concealing two English ladies in his house; offers to

be killed if the suspicion proves to be true, v. 985.
Nizam-uddin Khan : Khan Bahadur desires Azim Ullah Khan, son of——, to be called as witness in the case against him, v. 610.
Nizamat Ashraf, Shaikh : joins Maulvi Liaqat Ali at Allahabad to institute a religious war, iv. 648.
Nizampur : Kaithwala and Bhatwala residents purchase their safety by bribing Gujars of——, v. 46; Turnbull engages *zamindars* of——for the protection of the town and the Bulandshahr Road, v. 48.
Nohjhil : plunder and destruction of records of the *tahsildari kachehri* of ——, district Mathura, v. 691.
Noi Mahal : Fasahat Jahan of—— encamps with his men at Azamgarh after the outbreak, iv. 101.
Nonay Arjun Singh : despatched by Raja of Charkhari against the revolutionaries under Martand Rao Tatya at Rath, Hamirpur, iii. 616.
Noosean : part of Bareilly Brigade at——, v. 898.
Norah : one of the head-quarters villages of Ganga Singh revolutionary; attacked by Showers, v. 917.
North Western Provinces : interest of the Madras and Bombay manufacturers or foreign importers of salt not to be allowed to preponderate over those of the ——, i. 254; proposal to abolish the customs line between Avadh and ——, i. 256; consumption of the duty paying salt confined to a very small portion of——, i. 239; Revenue Board compels the inhabitants of——to purchase the sambhar or Belumbur salt, i. 241; *chabeni* daily allowed to convicts in jails of——, i. 263; English position at Agra complicated by having to guard the Central Jail for the——, v. 718; Canning refers to the disaffected regiments of Bengal Army in the ——, i. 416; signs of outbreak in Shahjahanpur related by Jenkins in his letter to Secretary to——Govt., v. 207; Commissioner of Rohilkhand doubtful of his letter reaching Lt. Governor of the——, v. 209; Magistrate of Mathura ordered to send surplus treasure to Agra by the Accountant,——, v. 689; widespread revolt through the length and breadth of——, v. 270; Agra in revolutionaries' hands and the British helplessly shut up in the fort with Governor of the——, v. 895; Muhammad Yar Khan the revolutionary *Naib Nazim* of Badaun, referred to as having been a servant of the government of ——, v. 615; disaster in—— communicated to Raghunath Rao Wankday by his brother in Gwalior, i. 364; schools to have been suspended during the revolution in the whole of the——, i. 267.
Nowdega : statement of Hulas Singh son of Ram Singh inhabitant of *mauza*——in *zila* Farrukhabad, i. 42-47.
Nowgaon (Nyagaon) : revolutionaries under Dhir Singh and Ranmast Singh descend into the plains at——near Karwi, iv. 803, 851.
Nowgong : military lines at——burnt and city plundered; Europeans in flight from——, iv. 569; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488: in the hands of the revolutionaries, iv. 577.
Nowgowan : revolutionaries under Niranjan Singh cross at——in Etawah district, v. 786.
Nowshera : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Nudjoo Khan[1] : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Nuggur Rai (or Mygur or Meghar Rai) : a Shahabad revolutionary; hides himself with his followers in the jungles on the Karmnasa, iv. 180.
Nugra : revolutionaries' flight to ——on being attacked by Brigadier Douglas at Azmatgarh, iv. 449; Brigadier Douglas proposes to place detachments at——and other places, iv. 273; one party of the revolutionaries destroys the Govt. buildings at——, iv. 204. a party of revolutionaries marches to——, iv. 142.
Nugwah Ghat : horse artillery of Davis to arrive in Meerut after crossing——, v. 133.
Nuhsiniya : revolutionaries under Adil Muhammad Khan leave Muttery for——, iii. 497.
Nuner (Nonair) : Diwan Raghunath Singh of——, one of the principal parties in the confidence of the Jhansi Rani, i. 434.
Nunera : *Tahsildar* of Bisauli reports expected *emeute* by residents of Saiyidpur and——, v. 505.
Nunha Khan : Collector of Bareilly sends out a party to seize Bhillur and——, v. 485.
Nur Khan : Commander-in-chief of Afghanistan; sets out to seize India, i. 313.
Nur Khan : joins in the plunder of village Mohanpur in Moradabad district, v. 244.
Nurpur Noorpore : English diverge to ——from Dhampur, v. 419; arrival of Jones' Column at——, v. 441.
Nusrat Jang : goes out for Nana's reception into Lucknow, ii. 116.
Nusrat Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 33 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Nyakot : Begum in——in Nepal, iv. 376. See also "Niakote".
Nychal Bhartee : Turnbull resisted by Lachhman Bharti, *chela* of ——, in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 44.

1. May have been spelt for 'Najju Khan'.

O

Oel : Raja Anirudh Singh of—— entertains Raja Har Prasad; Raja Har Prasad marches from——to Kheri, ii. 414.
Ogapur : *ex-zamindars* of Basni Baretha take possession of the village of——, iv. 798.
Oghlan, Lieutenant : a detachment of Native Infantry under——sent to hold the Ranipur and Khangarh passes, iii. 552.
Ojhar Tegh Nath, Pandit : a member of the council appointed by Khan Bahadur to try cases of law and order in Bareilly, v. 285; exaction of 1/10 of the subjects wealth opined by——as valid in times of emergency, i. 429, v. 286.
Ojie : a village near the *tahsil* of Captainganj; plundered by a band under the *zamindars* of——, iv. 334.
Okeden, Judge : reference of Niamat Ullah serving as *Munsif* of Nagina in the time of——, v. 240.
Okeefe : wounded in the battle at Bijapur, iii. 495.
Oldfield, C.S. : wounded during the battle at Agra, v. 727.
Oldopura : one of the villages in Shahjahanpur district; said to have been chiefly concerned in the anti-British activities, v. 297.
Olpherts, Captain : opens fire on the Sikhs at Banaras, iv. 18.
Omaji Naik (Omajee Naik) : of Purandhar district in Poona *zila* arrested by the British Government with the help of Ramoosee Naik, i. 363, 367.

Ommanney, Lieutenant : Nawab of Jhajhar at Delhi in the custody of ——, v. 909.
Ommanney, M.C. : as Judicial Commissioner, Avadh, takes possession of the records, treasury and other public offices of the city of Lucknow, i. 101; submits a list of forts for all the districts of Avadh Province except that of Muhamdi, i. 115, 120; directed by the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner to obtain particulars about forts, in Sultanpur and Bahraich district, likely to give trouble to the British, i. 130, 131; sends a return of forts in the Muhamdi district, i. 132, 133; writes to G. Couper regarding the state property and the ex-minister's records being examined by an Indian superintendent, i. 128, 129; discovers valuable public documents in Moti Mahal, i. 122; directed not to take possession of any of the Avadh King's property without consulting the Chief Commissioner, i. 123; submits his explanation on the points raised by the Avadh King by way of complaint, i. 124, 125; reports having taken possession of property discovered in Farah Bakhsh and Terhi Kothi, i. 127; a letter regarding the role of——vis-a-vis the *emeute* in the Lucknow jail, i. 259-64; a clod thrown at——at Lucknow, i. 379, ii. 3.
Omra : Gobur Singh, *Thanedar* of Kursi, attacked by *zamindars* of ——, Bhaita etc., ii. 382.
Omran Wali Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 60 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Oncha : in *pargana* Phaphund of district Etawah, v. 824; reference of a Mahomedan *Risaldar* having been killed in the Harchandpur battle and buried at——, v. 824.
Opera, Mr. : Raja Salamat Shah called with his infantry at Latghat by——, the Judge, iv. 111.
Orai : no panic in the *pargana*——, iv. 110; communications between ——and Kanpur closed by the revolutionaries, iii. 5; Muhammad Husain active before the outbreak at——, iii. 90; Hamid-uz-Zaman, the *Tahsildar* of Attah, on the approach of the revolutionaries runs to hide himself at——, iii. 90; troops at——revolt, iii. 11, 89; plunder and massacre at ——, iii. 65; Lieutenant Browne and Lamb leave——, iii. 88; *barqandazes* and *chaprasis* at—— join the revolutionaries in plundering the town, iii. 91; revolutionaries bring G. Passanah and other captives from Jalaun to ——, iii. 96; in the hands of the revolutionaries, iii. 106, 107; G. Passanah and Griffiths released at——, iii. 109; revolutionaries after passing through Jhansi reach ——, iii. 112; Goosains of Rujdhan fall back on——, iii. 220; three *paltans* of the Peshwa advance from——to Moth, iii. 348.
Oran : in *tahsil* Badausa of district Banda; plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 417.
Orchha (Orcha) : a principality of Jhansi; referred to as having been founded out of the debris of the territory of——, i. 53; Raja of ——solicits the formal recognition by the Government of his adopted son as his successor in the *raj*, i. 40; adopted son of the Raja of ——recognised by Major Malcolm as successor, i. 51; Jhansi Rani refers to the treaty made by the British with the Rajas of——and Datia, i. 491; Jhansi Rani's relations with Datia and——, iii. 50; ——troops capture Mhow and Barwa Sagar, iii. 51; armies of Raja of——reach Jhansi, iii. 51; Natthey Khan, *Kamdar* of Tehri, at——, iii. 220; besieged by the revolutionaries, iii. 283; English force from Jhansi pursues the revolutionaries under Tatya towards——, iii. 309.
Orissa : Avadh Begum refers in her proclamation to the extinction of the chiefs of——, Bengal and Bihar due to the unjust policies of the British, i. 466, ii. 529.
Orr, Captain Adolphus : reference of——having been fired at by guns from Isanagar fort, in Mullapoor district, i. 119; required to give information about the number of guns belonging to the forts of Ramnagar and Mahona, i. 130; spends the night at Faizabad along with Thurburn, ii. 34; reports about the expected attack on Sandila by Lakkar Shah, Har Prasad and Namdar Khan, ii. 503; referred to as Superintendent of the Intelligence Department, ii. 542.
Orr, Captain Patrick : Loni Singh in his petition refers to having given shelter to——in his *taluqa*, ii. 128; Loni Singh denies to have been made over the custody of ——and others by Gajadhar Singh, ii. 131; correspondence between Loni Singh and Avadh Government about the surrender of—— and others to the Avadh *darbar*, ii. 130-34; reference of the murder of——at Lucknow, ii. 95, 99.
Orr, Major : a body under——moves to check the advance of Shahzada Firoz Shah, in the direction of Mehidpur, iii. 156; expresses his obligations to fellow officers and men for their taking part in the capture of Jhansi, iii. 336; ——'s whole force of Hyderabad Contingent at Edlabad to move to Central India for service, iv. 428; directed to prevent Rajas of Banpur and Shahgarh and other revolutionaries from crossing the Betwa, iii. 315; ——'s Brigade starts for Orai, iii. 371; Rose with——'s force marches for Gulauli, iii. 390; holds the Bombay Road, iii. 461.
Orr, Mr. : Deputy Collector and Deputy Magistrate at Bareilly; deputed with extra mounted force to the *pargana* of Shahi, v. 172; ——and other English officers at Bareilly found collected at the house of the Magistrate, v. 173; Ram Din deposes to have seen Qutub Shah and other revolutionaries dragging the dead body of ——at Bareilly, v. 586.
Osborne, Lieutenant : turns out Daulat Singh from the town and fort of Indurki, iii. 657; goes off towards Damoh to try and bring up the Kampti force in time to save Nagode and Jabalpur, iv. 424; Rewa Raja requests——to leave his country as the Raja considers himself unable to cope with the revolutionaries, iv. 422; prepares to check the entry of Kunwar Singh into Rewa country, iv. 429; restoring order in Rewa on the departure of the Raja, iv. 429; in a precarious position at Rewa, iv. 432.
Osborne, Mr. : Deputy Opium Agent at Basti; reports about the plunder of Basti treasury, iv. 146.
Othran : revolutionaries threaten an attack on *mauza*——in Allahabad division, iv. 659.
Outram, F.B. : Assistant Secretary in the Foreign Department, North-Western Provinces, v. 381; translation by——of a proclamation in the name of Firoz Shah, v. 381.
Outram, Major-General : note of an interview between King of Avadh and——, the Resident at Lucknow, at the Zard Kothi palace, i. 94-98; encloses the note of his interview with Avadh King and other enclosures to the Se-

cretary to the Govt. of India, i. 98-106; enclosures relating to correspondence exchanged between——and Avadh King over disarming and dismissal of troops etc. pending finalization of a treaty with the King, i. 102-104; 106; note of a conference between ——and the Prime Minister of Avadh, i. 104-106; Ommanney takes possession of the property discovered in Farah Bakhsh and Terhi Kothi, Lucknow, under orders from——, i. 127; orders the Financial Commissioner, Avadh, to scrutinize and adjust the claims of the royal stipendiaries etc. of Avadh, i. 223; said to have taken possession of the arms of the Avadh King and removed them to the Magazine, i. 281; reference of orders of——prohibiting interference with the dwelling houses of the families of the King of Avadh, i. 273; joins the Residency, ii. 57; rumours about Havelock to be superseded by——, ii. 205; surrenders his command to Havelock prior to the relief of Lucknow, ii. 205; joins Havelock, ii. 206; arrives at Kanpur with 5th Fusiliers, 90th Regiment and Eyre's Battery, iv. 702; crosses the river Gomati near Alambagh, ii. 200; Havelock and——in action near the Baillie Guard, ii. 208; enters the entrenchments at the Residency, ii. 208; Campbell's force joined by——and Havelock, ii. 261; left with 4000 men at the Alambagh position, ii. 262; reinforced at Alambagh, iv. 754; reports to Commander-in-chief the attack on Alambagh by the Begum in person, ii. 285; withdrawn from Alambagh and directed to advance up the left bank of Gomati, ii. 314; advance guard of——involved in a skirmish in front of Chakar Wala Kothi, ii. 315; attacked by revolutionaries near Hazratganj, Lucknow, ii. 315; as Chief Commissioner of Avadh sends his own comments on the proposed proclamation for the landholders of Avadh, ii. 332-334; occupies Faizabad Road and engaged along the left bank of the Gomati, ii. 315; ordered to cross the Iron Bridge at Lucknow, ii. 312; role of——in bringing about the fall of Lucknow, ii. 313-320, 325; Ali Raza Beg deposes about his having written to——at the instance of Begum and Mammoo Khan communicating the latter's reported offer to surrender, ii. 77.

Ouvry, Major : complimented for his service in the battle at Agra, v. 903.

Owen : said to have defeated the Raja of Tulsipur and Bhinda, iv. 313.

Owen, Lieutenant : of the 19th Native Infantry volunteers his services during the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302; a convoy under charge of——attacked and plundered by Mahdi Husain, ii. 311.

Oyly, Captain D. : offers his services at Meerut for the protection of European life, v. 110.

P

Padora : ——*muhal* in Avadh reported free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.

Padri (Pudree) : Drig Bijai Singh establishes his *thana* at——, ii. 391.

Page, Lieutenant : gets wounded in the battle at Bijapur, iii. 495.

Pahalwan (Pahulwan) Singh : a military officer under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436; reported to be still at large, iii. 646.

Pahalwan Singh, Colonel : Lieutenant-Governor intends to ask—— to place a detachment of the Jaunpur force at Phulpur, iv. 413.

Paharganj : a police station outside the city of Delhi, i. 393.

Pahargarh : a fort in *pargana* Jaora of Gwalior State; Britishers expect some resistance from the revolutionaries at——, iii. 442.

Pahari Dhiraj : Metcalf killed on reaching——at Delhi, v. 973.

Pahasu : Murad Ali Khan of—— sends assistance to Bulandshahr at the call of the British, v. 35.

Pahlad Singh : goes as an escort to the families of the Firozpur Regiment, iv. 53.

Pahlad Singh (Phalad Singh) : *dafedar* of sawars; reports Rewa Road as safe, iv. 419.

Pailani : *zamindars* of Mau destroy the *tahsil* of——in Banda district, iv. 570.

Paina (Pyna) : revolt of the *zamindars* of——, iv. 144; *zamindars* of ——plunder the boats on Ghagra, iv. 150; Rajputs of——close the navigation of the Ghagra, iv. 152; attacked by a Sikh detachment, iv. 342.

Paintepur : in *tahsil* Sidhauli of district Sitapur; Roberts staying with his army at——, ii. 415.

Paisley : Graham at Bakewar receives an urgent call from——to move towards Etawah, v. 811.

Pakarpur (Puckurpore) : salt-petre made at——in Bahraich, i. 244.

Palamau : Brigadier Douglas directs Colonel Turner to prevent the revolutionaries from crossing into ——, iv. 492; Amar Singh at Kharaundha in——district, iv. 494.

Pali (Palee) : Chakranagar revolutionaries cross at——to Piprauli, v. 833.

Pali (in district Hardoi) : Khan Ali Khan on his way to——, v. 426; ——and Sandi attacked by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, v. 523; plundered by Liaqat Ali, ii. 424; Maulvi Liaqat Ali in possession of——, ii. 416, v. 854; reported free from revolutionaries, ii. 417; British advance from Lucknow alerts the revolutionaries at——, ii. 484; two divisions of revolutionaries to make an attack on Shahjahanpur from Shahabad and——, v. 556.

Pali (in Mirzapur district) : Sarnam Singh said to have plundered the factory garden at——, in Mirzapur district, iv. 80; ——factory plundered by the revolutionaries under Jhuri Singh, iv. 82; action at——, iv. 30.

Palisser, Lieutenant : ten lakh of treasure brought from Gorakhpur to Azamgarh by an escort under the command of——of the Irregular Cavalry, iv. 4, 21; a small number of Irregular Cavalry under ——'s command remains faithful to the British, iv. 13; inflicts punishment on the villagers in the district of Banaras, iv. 24; saved by the devotion of his Indian officers in a clash with the revolutionaries, iv. 728; ——'s services recognised, iv. 732.

Palmer, G. S. : Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector of Bijnaur, v. 421; left in Najibabad fort to pacify the surrounding country, v. 400; Collector of Bijnaur, leaving ——, establishes *thana* and *tahsil* at Najibabad, v. 418; exerts to his best in restoring peace and order in the district of Bijnaur, v. 421; goes in pursuit of escaped prisoners, v. 250, 264, 265; comes with Turab Ali to Mandawar, v. 256; on getting news of Bareilly outbreak, Collector of Bijnaur recalls——, v. 267; prepares for the departure of Englishmen from Bijnaur, v. 260; English at Bijnaur decide to leave for Muzaffarnagar, only Shakespear and——to stay behind, v. 259, 268; at Shamli; intends to move to Budhana, v. 142; goe

to Khatauli to order supplies, v. 150.
Palmer, Lieutenant-Colonel : commands the 48th N. I. at Lucknow, i. 342.
Palmer, Mr. : attached as a volunteer to the Firozpur Regiment; authorised to raise a city police from among the merchants of Allahabad and to exercise power over them, iv. 560.
Palori : Akbar Ali Khan of—— directed to come to the presence of Delhi King, v. 982.
Palpa : two hundred men of the Raja of Nepal's troops arrive at Gorakhpur from——, iv. 148, 152.
Palwar-ka-Pura : Moore proceeds to——to arrest Sarnam Singh, iv. 80.
Palwars : lay claim to the villages of *pargana* Mahul in Azamgarh, iv. 102; gallantly fight with the British at Azamgarh, iv. 105, 108; join Kunwar Singh, iv. 107; persist in their hostility to the British, iv.174; active in Azamgarh, iv. 190, 191; Gopalpur Raja's post invested by——and overpowered, iv. 320; retreat to their own country after a clash with the British, iv. 29; won over by the British, iv. 33.
Pamoo : British troops get possession of the village of——, 4 miles from Sandila, ii. 510.
Panah Ali Khan : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; put in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Panchakum : Bijor Singh moves to Muna in the——*pargana*, iii. 606.
Pandepur : ——*Babus* combine with Chillupur Raja for an attack upon the treasure, iv. 378; chiefs of——support Muhammad Hasan, iv. 157; *Babus* of——driven out of their strongholds in the jungles near Gorakhpur, iv. 362.
Pandoi : a detachment of 150 sepoys from——expected to meet the force at Bindki, iv. 813.
Pandra : occupied by the party of Raja Bijai Bahadur's men, iv. 658; Ranmast Singh obtains guides from the neighbouring village of——, iv. 863.
Pandu Bhat Maratha (Pandoo Bhutt Mahratta) : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 615, 617.
Pandu Nadi : bridge at——forced by the British, iv. 715, 718, 730; revolutionaries' bid to blow up bridge at——, iv. 719; fierce resistance by revolutionaries at——, iv. 721.
Pandurang Rao Sadashiv : son of Pandurang Rao and nephew of Nana Dhondu Pant and Ganga Dhar Rao, i. 13, 14.
Pandurang Rao Tatya : troops of ——sack Charkhari, iii. 365.
Pandwaha : activities of the revolutionaries around——, iii. 605.
Panera (Pamra) : Sheo Ghulam Singh with about 300 men repairs to the village of——, in district Gorakhpur, iv. 324.
Panghati Pass : Brigadier Carpenter opposed at——by the revolutionaries under Radha Govind and Ranmast Singh, iv. 805.
Panipat : MacWater, Collector of ——, and others gather at Delhi cantonment, v. 974.
Panjpura (Panjpoora) : revolutionaries under Kunwar Daulat Singh plunder——of Gopalpur *ilaqa*, iii. 488.
Panna : Maharaja of——accompanied by Major Ellis and Lieutenant Remington arrives at Kalinjar from——, iv. 433; revolutionary forces under Tatya Tope and other leaders march towards——, iii. 286; Punjab Singh called by Raja of Bijairaghogarh to——, iii. 300; Tatya Tope asked by Raja of Bijairaghogarh to go to——, iii. 301.

Panniar : Baiza Bai's retreat to—— iii. 412; Baiza Bai encamps at——, iii. 416, 432; Sipri force arrives at ——, iii. 435.
Pannu Lal : put in prison, seated on an ass, paraded on the streets and blown off from gun at Badaun by revolutionaries, v. 325.
Pannuganj (Pannugunge) : Kunwar Singh with a large band of revolutionaries expected at——, iv. 71.
Pant Sachiv (Punt Sucheo) : agent of ——informs I. N. Rose, Magistrate of Satara, about the intended revolt, i. 362.
Pantipur (Puntypoor) : referred to as the strong fort of the revolutionary Baqar; burnt by the British forces, ii. 310.
Panwar : Thakurs of——called to Jhansi on the pretext of attending *janeu* ceremony of the adopted son of Rani of Jhansi, iii. 57.
Panwari : revolutionaries intend to attack——, iii. 623, 625; in the hands of the revolutionaries, iii. 629; small parties of the revolutionaries hovering about——, iii. 653; revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh plunder *pargana*——, iii. 654; plundering continues in——, iii. 655, 657.
Pappanah Paul Khan : of Banda Missionary School kidnapped by revolutionaries, converted to Islam and then released, iv. 567.
Paprail : Benson pursues the revolutionaries beyond Gograun in the direction of——, iii. 553.
Param Sukh : appointed councillor by revolutionaries at Badaun, v. 212.
Parao Bagh Ghera : petition of Chet Singh, resident of——in Muzaffarnagar, v. 90.
Parbati Bai (Parbuttee Baee) : pension, sanctioned to——by Bombay Government, to be paid from the treasury of Ahmadnagar, i. 37.
Pareechut Kunwar : See "Raja of Budhek".
Pargan Singh : successfully attacks the *thana* of Maharajganj twice, iv. 141; a party of villagers and sepoys under——advances into the district of Azamgarh as far as Atraith, iv. 177; attacks Koelsa, iv. 202; again active in Koelsa, iv. 203; desists from going beyond Azamgarh, iv. 445.
Pariahs : reference of the——of lower India embracing christianity, i. 288.
Parichhat Kunwar : See "Kunwar Parichhat".
Parichhatgarh : Diler Singh of ——reported to be at Akum Ghat, v. 810; Diler Singh of——threatens Sahar and Harchandpur, v. 820.
Parke, Brigadier : moves on Bhilsa after hearing about the revolutionaries being near Khimlasa, iii. 674; arrives at Bhilsa, iii. 675; defeats Tatya Tope, iii. 539.
Parker, Mr. : Magistrate of Etawah with——falls back on Barpura, v. 631.
Parli (Parlee) : a band of revolutionaries defeated by Lt. Allan near ——, v. 803.
Parman Singh (Purman Singh) : induces G. R. Mathews to shift to his house, at Jaunpur, iv. 123; wounded, iv. 125; five boxes found in——'s house excluding valuables and a number of papers or documents, iv. 130, 135; G. E. Mathews charges——with looting the British people, iv. 134.
Parmeshwari Das : Shobha Ram gives contract for the sale of *abkari* to his relative——, v. 283; appointed *peshkar* of Krore *tahsildari* on the recommendation of Shobha Ram, v. 600; appears as a witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 604.
Parola Pandit : asked by the Rani of Jhansi to carry on the government on her behalf, iii. 41.

Parone : Thakurs of——stop the Indore and Agra *dak*, iii. 300; Raja of——reported settling his force for the rains at Reyun in the Pawri jungles between Sipri and Shahabad, iii. 484; Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah reach——, iii. 666; Tatya Tope induced to return to——to meet Man Singh, iii. 563; Tatya Tope meets Man Singh in the jungles of——, iii. 589.
Parrawae : Chief of——directed by Delhi King to contribute Rs. 10,000, v. 1005.
Parsauli : encounter at——, v. 129; movement on——regretted by officiating Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar, v. 130; officiating Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar wishes to punish the village of——, v. 131; Jats gathering at Jaula and——, v. 134; British plan to proceed against Jaula and——, v. 135.
Parsenda : revolutionaries cross over at——on the Yamuna and arrest a *chaukidar*, iv. 815.
Parsons, Major : written statements of Subina White and Mrs. Budget Bond put into the court by——during the trial proceedings against Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 645.
Parsseh : *Raees* of——shares in the loot and plunder of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46; Rajputs of ——prominent in looting on the roads in Bulandshahr, v. 51; Phul Singh of——acts as one of the leaders of the Gahlot Rajputs, v. 47.
Partabner : Kunwar Jauhar Singh of——directed back to Etawah by the British authorities to protect the city, v. 633.
Partridge, Dr. : records his opinion about deficiency of food being the main cause of mortality among the jail convicts at Lucknow, i. 263.
Paru : defence of Shiva Charan Singh resident of——in district Faizabad, v. 204.
Parupur (Parroopur) : revolutionaries at——in Mirzapur district, iv. 64.
Pasgawan : reference of the British encounter with the revolutionaries at——, ii. 511; British encamp at——, ii. 542.
Paske : Gwalior revolutionaries make for the fort of Rampura closely pursued by——'s Light Column, v. 794; one of the columns of Tatya Tope surprised by——at Colounde-poor[1], iv. 809.
Pasley : reaches the office of Magistrate of Bareilly just before the outbreak, v. 173; a reward of Rs. 500 declared by Khan Bahadur on the head of——, v. 606.
Pasley, Mr. : Superintendent of the Roads at Muzaffarnagar; bungalow of——burnt by the revolutionaries, v. 92.
Passanah, G. : Deputy Collector and Deputy Magistrate of Jalaun; seized by the revolutionaries, and to be sent on to Nana, iii. 98; confined in the Kalpi fort by the revolutionaries, iii. 99; manages to send intelligence from his confinement to General Neill at Kanpur, iii. 100; released at Orai, iii. 108, 109.
Paterson Saunders : succeeds Donald Stewart in the command of Aligarh Volunteer Horse, v. 660.
Pathargarh Fort : situated about six miles in the south-west of Najibabad railway station, v. 382; held by a small revolutionaries' garrison with 6 guns, v. 382; revolutionaries' retreat from——, v. 416, 417; Britishers prepare to hold ——, v. 418.
Patharwi : Natthu plunders the village of Gudarpur *mauza*—in Moradabad district, v. 244.
Pathun (or Patan) Behar : a place 10 miles north of Daundia Khera, ii.

1. Name of the place not legibly written in the original text.

554; statement of salt pits in——, i. 225; Shiv Ratan Singh of——shares the possession of Bhagwantnagar *tahsil* with Rao Ram Bakhsh, ii. 408; police post and *tahsil* established at——by Major Barrow, ii. 554.
Pati Ram (Pateram) : a *muharrir* under *Nazim* in Khan Bahadur's government, i. 431.
Patiala : ——Sikhs reported to have gone towards Dholpur, v. 921.
Patiali : Phillips leaves to join Bramley at——, v. 221; Magistrate of Etah starts for——, v. 676; revolutionaries' bid towards——, v. 677; Edward Williams intends to stay at——, v. 220; Azim Ullah Khan dismissed by Bramley for refusing to stay at——, v. 679; Nawab of Farrukhabad's forces in occupation of——, v. 882; Colonel Seaton marches to Mainpuri via Kasganj and——, v. 867; revolutionaries evacuate Sahawar and flee to——, v. 883; Magistrate of Etah stays with Muhammad Ali on his way to Etah from——, v. 877; engagement at——, v. 879; Brigadier Penny moves from Sahawar to——, v. 396; arrest of Multan Khan for having fought as an officer of Nawab of Farrukhabad against English at——, v. 955.
Patiali Sarai : now a locality in Badaun city; residents of——destroy govt. records, v. 222.
Patkapur : Nana crosses Ganges in Kanpur at——, iii. 683.
Patna : letters, addressed to Naik Karim Ullah and other soldiers of 64th N. I., intercepted at——, i. 353; conditions in——division cause anxiety to the British, i. 359; Commissioner of——adopts measures against the apprehended return of Kunwar Singh, iv. 438; English to remain on the *qui vive* from Ambala to——, v. 393.
Patrick Grant, General Sir : to be brought up from Madras to succeed General Anson on the latter's death, v. 176.
Patrick Orr : Assistant Commissioner of Muhamdi district at the time of outbreak, v. 198. See also "Orr, Captain Patrick".
Patterson, Captain : Commandant of 66th Gorkhas at Naini Tal, v. 501.
Pattle, Lieutenant : reports to officers of 20th N. I. some disturbances in its lines at Meerut, v. 26; sees the 20th N. I. breaking out, v. 27; murdered by the mob, v. 25, 28.
Pawan : villagers of——in Allahabad join Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Pawayan (Purwaen, Poowain) : Lysut wishes to go to——, v. 196; some Europeans at Shahjahanpur reach——, v. 196; flight of Europeans at Shahjahanpur to——, v. 197; Jenkins proposes to proceed to——, v. 208; European fugitives from Shahjahanpur might have escaped death had they remained at——and not gone to Muhamdi, v. 545; Abdul Hasan, *ahalmad* of ——under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur joins the revolutionary govt. as *Tahsildar* of Pilibhit, v. 301; Kishan Sahai, *roznamcha navis* of——under the British Govt., joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 302; reported capture of Shobha Ram near——, v. 485; a body of revolutionaries said to have swept round in the direction of Tilhar from——, v. 491; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah comes upon——and threatens it, v. 535, 541; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah attacks——, v. 536, 540; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah shot dead at——, ii. 148, 418, 419, v. 537; Kanhaiya Lal volunteers to go to——and bring in the head of the Maulvi, v. 539; a revolutionary leader reported killed at——, v. 543; revolutionaries reported to be somewhere beyond——, v. 546;

revolutionaries reported threatening ——, v. 556, 558; Khan Ali Khan with a large force at——, ii. 461; renewed activities of revolutionaries to reattack——, v. 553; revolutionaries preparing a bridge of boats over Gomati at Sirsa Ghat, 8 miles north-west of——, v. 555; Khan Bahadur and Usman Khan receive royal commission from the Begum to command the division destined to attack——, v. 557; list of revolutionaries active in Rohilkhand ascertained through *zamindars* at——, v. 462; revolutionaries' threat to attack——on Muharram fails to materialize, v. 564; simultaneous attack on Shahjahanpur and——, v. 568; revolutionaries after being reinforced move up to ——, v. 571; another attack by revolutionaries on——, v. 569; Mohsin Ali Khan killed at——, v. 573; report furnished of the attacks on——by revolutionaries, v. 570; De Kantzow apprehends Mirhai Singh near——, v. 922.

Payagpur : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Bahraich of Bahraich district, ii. 441; Raja of——visits the Begum in the fort of Baundi, ii. 441; Raja of——comes to the assistance of Balrampur Raja on the latter being threatened by the Begum's forces, ii. 458; Raja of—— sends his *vakil* to the Chief Commissioner, ii. 459.

Pearse, Captain : services of—— commanding 3rd Sikh Cavalry during the skirmish at Manahar complimented, iv. 456.

Pearson, Captain : Jats in Iglas *tahsil*, district Aligarh, think to possess themselves of——'s Battery, v. 660; British force under——moves against revolutionaries at Agra, v. 720.

Pearson, Major : commanding the 18th Regiment at Naini Tal, v. 190; places full confidence in his men, v. 190.

Peel, Captain : starts for Allahabad, iv. 662; succeeds to the command of 53rd Regiment on the death of Colonel Powell; retires to Bindki, iv. 738; leaves for Kanpur, iv. 740.

Peel Kuchla Ghat : See "Pilkachla Ghat".

Pempur : Nawal *chaukidar* of—— takes leading part in the depredations in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 44; inhabitants of——loot the *khand* loaded carts in the Ganj of Sikandrabad, v. 41; Gujars of—— share in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 46; Gujars of—join the plundering expeditions on the roads, v. 51.

Pemraj Ali[1] : appointed as *Sarishtedar* in the office of Chief Tahsildar in Khan Bahadur's government, i. 433.

Penny, General : Magistrate of Bulandshahr expects heavy guns from ——, v. 121; reinforcements to be sent by Lawrence to——, v. 930; close to Kampil, v. 428, 937; on his downward march from Ramghat, v. 388; at Sahawar, twenty miles from Kuraoli, v. 886; moves from Sahawar to Patiali, v. 396; killed in the battle at Kuraoli, 10 miles off Badaun, v. 445, 449, 468; ——'s Column reported at Sahawar, v. 890.

Pennywell, Mr. : appointed Deputy Magistrate of Azamgarh; proclaims martial law; hands over the charge of the district of Azamgarh to Raja Salamat Shah on hearing of the arrival of a regiment from Sagauli, iv. 110; proceeds towards Azamgarh and fights with the Palwars, iv. 108.

Peppe : a grantee of Government forest lands; appointed to proceed to Basti with powers of a Magistrate, iv. 147; Mahua Dabar burnt by——, iv. 151; attack on——, iv. 336; wounded in the hand while

1. Name sounds incomprehensible.

pursuing the revolutionaries, iv. 347.

Pergus Singh[1] : property of——confiscated for his alleged anti-British role, iv. 240.

Perkins, Lieutenant : of Horse Artillery killed at the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 994.

Perora : Azizul Haq, resident of Muhamdi, appointed *Tahsildar* of ——, v. 554.

Pertaimpur (Pertaimpore) : revolutionary *zamindars* of——in Kewai referred to as hostile to the British, iv. 659.

Perumal (Peroomul) : boats of—— plundered at Rampur Ghat, iv. 55.

Peshawar : possibilities of the attack on——by the Russians, i. 305; British measures for the maintenance of peace in——during Indo-Afghan War, i. 310; Wakefield, extra-Assistant Commissioner at ——,arrests a *faqir* sitting under a tree before his house on suspicion of his contacts with 24th N. I., i. 354; Muhammad Ali requests Walidad to inform him of the acknowledgement of Delhi King's power by the Indian army of Bombay and——, v. 684; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Phaphamau : Neill arranges to send a party by steamer up the Ganges to the cattle farm at——, iv. 640; Avadh revolutionaries detach a party to——, iv. 661; a gun-boat 'Jumna' goes round to——Ghat to prevent Avadh revolutionaries from crossing the Ganges, iv. 660; said to have been seized by the *Nazim* of Allahabad, iv. 662; captured by the revolutionaries, iv. 663-664; revolutionaries' strong post at——, iv. 782-84.

Phaphund : revolutionaries attack and plunder——, in Etawah, v. 774; Auraiya revolutionaries destroy the *thana* of——, v. 940; *tahsil* of—— plundered and burnt, v. 818; reference of revolutionaries' depredations in——and Auraiya *parganas*, v. 797; Auraiya and——in revolutionaries' hands, v. 798; revolutionaries in large numbers pour into ——, v. 786; Hume's movement checked by the presence of revolutionaries in——, v. 801; Hume and Forbes determine to march to ——, v. 817; Hume reaches——, v. 817; British measures to protect govt. records and treasure at—— and Auraiya, v. 818; Britishers' march to Harchandpur from——, v. 819; revolutionaries kill Doyle in the battle of Harchandpur and retire to——, v. 828, 829; revolutionaries march towards——after encountering the Etawah Levies, v. 808; revolutionaries at——making for Shergarh Ghat, v. 830.

Phellan[1] : son of——murdered, in Bareilly district, v. 484.

Philaur : English from Agra require heavy artillery from——, v. 706; advance guard of Ambala force leaves——, v. 708; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Phillimore, Captain : wounded by revolutionaries' fire near Husainpur village, district Farrukhabad, v. 743.

Phillip : Bari *lambardar* ordered to go with——to Lucknow, ii. 412.

Phillips : murdered at Meerut after the outbreak, v. 25.

Phillips : Magistrate of Etah district; leaves for Kasganj, v. 679; Muhammad Ali entertains——, v. 875; Muhammad Ali visits ——and Hall at Kasganj, v. 877; leaves Badaun to join Bramley at Patiali, v. 221.

Phillips, Mr. : of the Canal Depart-

1. The name is incomprehensible.

1. Name incomprehensible.

ment, left at Mayapur camp with a force for protection, v. 155.
Phillott, Major : supposed to have been killed at Fatehgarh, v. 746.
Phoenix, The : reports the proceedings of the Mahomedan Association against the jail authorities' instructions to shave off the beard, i. 258.
Phon Singh : meets Rani of Jhansi at Bhander, iii. 347.
Phoraur : *lambardar* of *mauza*——in Saharanpur district refuses to pay revenue to the British Govt., v. 95.
Phul (Phool) Bagh : in Gwalior; surrounded by Scindia's forces, iii. 184; struggle at and plunder of——, iii. 416; revolutionaries prepare themselves to face the attack by British on——, iii. 424; Rao Saheb claims——as his property, iii. 448.
Phul Chand : one of the principal functionaries of the Rani of Jhansi, i. 435, iii. 285.
Phul Chand (Phool Chund) : serves as *parwana-navis* in the office of *darul-insha* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Phul Singh : acts as a leader of Gahlot Rajputs in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 47.
Phulari (Phoollaree) : Kunwar Singh encamps at——and Tota in Mirzapur district, iv. 419.
Phulli Singh (Phullee Singh) : sent by Jageshwar Bakhsh with a few men to drive in the British *chauki* called Dhuniamau, iv. 211; raids a *chauki*, iv. 216-217; seizes some men of the British, iv. 219; attacked by Raja Mahesh Narain and slain, iv. 234; confiscation of the property of——, iv. 239.
Phulpur : a detachment of the Jaunpur force to be posted at——, iv. 413; *Nazim* of Allahabad and Beni Bahadur Singh to seize——jointly, v. 661; clash with British at ——, ii. 283, 284; boats to be brought up to——to cross over the whole British force, ii. 286; revolutionaries raid the post at ——, iv. 191;
Phulpur Ghat (Phoolpoor Ghaut) : Aldemau *Chakledar's* flight to——, ii. 276.
Phundan Lal : Shobha Ram of Bareilly gives contract for the sale of *abkari* to——, v. 283.
Phusia (Phoosia) : ——*muhal* reported free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Phutia Nala (Phootia Nala) : revolutionary force moves to——, ii. 244.
Piarey Lal (Pearey Lall) : a resident of *muhalla* Beharipur in Bareilly; formerly a *mukhtiyar* under the British; serves as *roznamcha-navis* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Pichhor : See "Pichore".
Pichlonee : a party of revolutionaries under Jawahar Singh at——, iii. 604.
Pichore : *Tahsildar* of——reports to Jhansi Rani the fall of Chanderi and the British advance on Achhrauni, i. 435; Kashi Nath Bhaiya takes possession of some villages in *pargana*——, iii. 603; revolutionaries' attack on——expected by the British, iii. 604.
Pierson, Lieutenant : three men of 2nd Regiment escort——7miles to Gwalior Residency after the outbreak at Gwalior, iii. 183.
Pihani : ——*muhal* reported free from the revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Pihari Khera (Peharee Khera) : Farzand Ali with 1000 men reported to be at——, 20 miles from Nagode, iv. 855.
Pilakhua : in district Aligarh; burnt and sacked by Europeans assisted by Jats, v. 1012.
Pili Nadi (Pelee Nuddee) : Britishers near——about 6 miles from Shisham Wala Ghat, v. 416.

Pilibhit (Pillibheet) : jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the sub-collectorate of——, i. 147; *gurari* kind of salt imported into Bahraich from—— by *banjaras*, i. 244; commanded by Muslim population, v. 165; news of Bareilly outbreak reaches——; outbreak at——, v. 228; in open revolt, v. 257; revolutionary govt. at Pilibhit, v. 327; Fazal Haq appointed *Nazim* of——, v. 327, 601, 604, 605; Qutub Shah appointed Superintendent of——Canals, v. 583; Qutub Shah deposes to have joined his new appointment at——, v. 584; Abdul Hasan, *ahalmad* of Pawayan under the British Govt., joins as *Tahsildar* of——under the revolutionaries, v. 301; Ghulam Hasan takes service under revolutionaries as *Darogha* of——, v. 310; Bakht Khan threatens to set up Pawayan Raja in——in case Khan Bahadur refuses to take over the leadership of revolutionaries, v. 186; Horsemen employed by British Govt. at——and other places turn hostile to the British on their return from leave, v. 187; *Nazim* of——asks Abdur Rahman to join the revolutionary govt.'s service and raise men; the latter accepts the offer; Abdur Rahman goes to Sherpur to get aid for taking and keeping possession of the city of——on behalf of the British, v. 232; Khan Bahadur's orders to Abdur Rahman Khan to send Bremner family from—— to Bareilly, v. 233; Abdur Rahman Khan hesitates in removing English from——, v. 233; revolutionaries evacaute——, v. 433; Khan Bahadur Khan leaves Bareilly for——, v. 482; revolutionaries on Shahjahanpur Road, after being defeated, run towards——, v. 470, 471; revolutionaries' forces reported assembling towards——, v. 484; Khan Bahadur at——, v. 441; Niaz Muhammad Khan states to have gone in company with Khan Bahadur Khan to Muhamdi from——, v. 618; Collector of Shahjahanpur posts *dak* runners on the road to——, v. 485; British force sent against the revolutionaries at——, v. 486; Ricketts accompanies the force under Coke to——, v. 487; Coke at——, v. 494; reference of a battle at——and subsequent defeat of revolutionaries, ii. 498; Wilayet Shah, the disciple of Ahmad Ullah Shah, moves towards——, ii. 499; Brigadier Coke recalled from ——by the Commander-in-chief, v. 487; rumour of the arrest of Shobha Ram in——division, v. 496; Ricketts returns to Bareilly from——, after punishing a number of revolutionaries in that area, v. 497; reported arrest of some revolutionaries by Amir Ali, *Tahsildar* of——, v. 498; reported quiet, v. 518; Nizam Ali Khan in ——, v. 530; Low ordered to cross over to Baheri with Rohilkhand Horse, earlier taken out by him to——, v. 531; revolutionaries cross from Avadh into Rudrapur intending to attack——, v. 548; revolutionaries plan combined attack on——, v. 546, 547; three squadrons of cavalry sent in the direction of——by Khan Ali Khan to break up the arrangements of the British, v. 556, 558; revolutionaries move to Sirpura near——, v. 564; Samuel Brown, reinforced with a force from——, attacks the revolutionaries at Sirpura, v. 565; reported to be free from any signs of open revolt, v. 566; Khan Ali Khan driven from——across the Ghagra, ii. 585;——forests as asylum to revolutionaries, v. 568, 573; A. Bremner

gives a certificate to Abdul Rahman Khan of——in proof of latter's loyalty to him, v. 230; Rohilkhand Horse with 3 companies of Gorkhas to leave——in search of revolutionaries hovering about the jungles, v. 588.
Pilkachla (Peelkuchla) Ghat: centre column of Brigadier Franks' force moves to the open plain near——, iv. 226; Jaunpur Column moves towards——, iv. 262.
Pilkichha (Pulkubba) : revolutionaries said to be committing 'excesses' at——in Jaunpur district, iv. 303.
Pinah : Rowcroft's force moves to coerce the bands of——and Barhaj, iv. 307.
Pinahat : revolutionaries proceed to ——, v. 916; revolutionaries press across Yamuna and Chambal rivers by Fatehabad and——, v. 920.
Pindarah : besieged by the Nagar Raja's followers, iv. 326.
Piparia (Pipurrea) : 17 *zamindars* of ——in Shahjahanpur district give battle to revolutionaries from a fortified house, v. 564.
Pipera : considered to be a weak military post, iii. 635.
Pipra (Pepra, Peepra) : *Babus* of—— plunder Cook's boat, iv. 383; a body of revolutionaries reported to be at——, iv. 419; revolutionaries encamped from Seinar and Ratanpur to——, ii. 602.
Pipraich : skirmish at——between the revolutionaries and the British, iv. 159; Dumri *Babus* after plundering some men of Gorkha army pass through——, iv. 336.
Piprauli : revolutionaries cross at Pali to ——, v. 833.
Piprauli Ghat : Chambal crossed at ——by Chakranagar revolutionaries, v. 834.
Pipri : situated 8 miles east of Muhamdi, ii. 497; Khan Bahadur Khan leaves for——from Naurangabad, ii. 498; Khan Bahadur in——, v. 567.
Pipri : Naraiu Singh of——takes part in revolutionary activities at Sahaswan, district Badaun, v. 225.
Pir Ali (Peer Ali) : prominent in the uprising at Bihar : shoots Dr. Lyell dead, i. 358; letters found in——'s house disclose an organised Musalman conspiracy to overthrow British Government, i. 359; reference of——'s execution, i. 360.
Pir Ali, Shaikh : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Pir Bakhsh (Pir Bux) : statement of ——giving an account of massacre at Sati Chaura Ghat, v. 23.
Pir Bakhsh Khan : of Tilbegampur concerned in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 42, 50; shares the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 46.
Pir Bayabani : mea of——village join plundering expeditions on roads in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 47.
Pir Khan : trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Pir Zahur Ali : translation of deposition of ——, iii. 46, v. 122.
Piraji (Peerajee) Rao Bhonsla Rajah: a former agent of Nana Dhondu Pant, i. 30, 39.
Pirao : sets out 'to plunder' in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.
Pirpur (Peerpore) : *taluqadars* of ——, Budhapur and Sumanpur directed to assist Mahdi Husain, ii. 424.
Pirthipal : joins Raja Drig Bijai Singh in plundering Barauli. ii. 381.
Pirthipal : a *taluqadar* of Avadh!

anxious to accompany the *Nazim* Mahdi Husain in an attack on Jaunpur, ii. 211.
Pitam (Peetum) : Ganga Singh, a revolutionary, makes appearance with——and Bankat at Auraiya, Etawah, v. 799. See "Pitam Singh" also.
Pitam Rai : *karinda* of Loni Singh; reports to Birjis Qadar about the absence of Captain Orr and others in Loni Singh's *garhi*, ii. 131.
Pitam Singh : Roop Singh and Niranjan Singh joined by——, v: 776; ——and Bankat Singh attack Ajitmal, v. 802.
Pitambar Das : a *patwari* who advises Meghar Singh to surrender, iv. 286.
Pithauli : a picket of Militia Horse posted at——, v. 719.
Pithunpur : Churcher holds Etah with the help of Tej Singh of——, v. 882.
Plowden : Assistant Commissioner at Ambala, v. 96; quartered at Jagadhari; crosses Yamuna, v. 96.
Plowden, Captain : heads the Bilwa Brigade Force which moves out to attack the Avadh revolutionaries, iv. 308; renders active service at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 301.
Plowden, Lieutenant: ——and Wyld make concerted move on Nanakpur, v. 99.
Poker Ahir : the personal servant of Rao Saheb who remains with him during his flight, iii. 680, 689.
Pokhra (Pokra) : in *pargana* and *tahsil* Haidargarh of district Bara Banki, ii. 247; Raja Ram Bakhsh of——posted at one of the *morchas* at Alambagh, ii. 247.
Pokra : a large valley in the interior of Nepal where Begum Hazrat Mahal is proposed to be removed, ii. 611.
Pollock, Mr. : Joint Magistrate at Chunar; sent to help St. G. Tucker at Chunar, iv. 72; orders issued for the provisioning of the Chunar fort, at the request of——, iv. 66; judgment, in the case Govt. vs. Liaqat Ali, signed by——, iv. 643.
Polwhele, Brigadier : 7th Contingent Infantry after revolting at Nimach fights at Agra with——, iii. 179, 188; effects changes in the previous plans and saves the Europeans at Agra from massacre, v. 906.
Ponsonby, Brigadier : recommended, to disarm the corps, by Colonel Neill, iv. 18; gets sun-stroke; permits A. C. Spottiswoode to fire on the revolutionaries at Banaras, iv. 39.
Pooch : H. Rose joins Gall's force at——, iii. 314.
Poon Poon : treasure intercepted by the revolutionaries at the river ——at Siris, iv. 406.
Poona : Marathas' rule at——, iv. 470; reference of the expulsion of Peshwa from——Satara by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; revolutionaries proclaim——falling into their hands, iii. 118; revolutionaries after taking Satara and the fort of Purandhar intend to go to——, i. 368; police authorities of the district of——endeavour to apprehend Rango Bapuji, i. 364; Firoz Shah reported to be near——, v. 953.
Poor : General Roberts retreats from ——in the direction of Gangapur, iii. 490.
Poora : Kunwar Daulat Singh plunders——, iii. 488; plundered by Barjor Singh, iii. 657.
Poorba (or Poorlia) : in *pargana* Badausa of district Banda; attacked by the combined forces of Banda Nawab and Narain Rao, iv. 744, 745.
Poore, Captain : killed in the battle at Bijapur, iii. 495.
Poorwa : village of——in Amethi *pargana* settled with Narain Shukul, i. 193.

Poourbetwa : Bala Rao remains at Kumsor with the advanced post at——, iv. 367.
Pott, Colonel : advises restraint in attacking the Gaura people, iv. 54; informed by Colonel Neill at Mirzapur not to encourage his sepoys drawing out from the treasury any more of their savings, iv. 642; attacks Jhuri Singh, iv. 249; starts for Gopiganj with a small detachment of 50 men, iv. 63; ——'s services against revolutionaries complimented, iv. 73.
Powars : of Jhansi plunder the city, iii. 218; plunder Jalaun, iii. 220.
Powell : English ladies at Shahjahanpur sent on a carriage to the house of——, v 196; Warwick dines with——, at Moradabad, v. 241.
Powell, Colonel : of 53rd Regiment leaves Jareearh and reaches Parao, iv. 737; starts from Fatehpur accompanied by Probyn, the Magistrate, and some men of 53rd Naval Brigade, iv. 738; shot while sending his men to capture the guns of the revolutionaries at Khajuha, iv. 739.
Power, Lieutenant : murdered during the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 7.
Power, Mr. : Collector at Mainpuri, v. 637; allows Martin to escort Mrs. Martin from Kanpur to Mainpuri, v. 637; Mansur Ali informs——of the outbreak by Aligarh troops, v. 647; Crawford informs——about the disaffected state of the sepoys at Mainpuri, v. 638; forbids to send a sepoy guard to jail as ordered by Crawford; asks Crawford to remove treasury guard on some false pretence, v. 642; decides to withdraw sepoy guards from the treasury, at Mainpuri, v. 652; infuriated sepoys to shoot——at sight, v. 644; gets intelligence that De Kantzow begs sepoys not to loot treasure, v. 648; intends to go to rescue De Kantzow from the hands of revolutionaries, v. 643; Rao Bhawani Singh advises——to seek shelter in his *garhi*, v. 639; receives a letter from his brother to return, v. 640; ——and other Europeans return to *kachehri*, v. 653; gets information about the injury inflicted on Mrs. and Mr. Wells by revolutionaries passing Nabiganj, v. 645; informed of Mainpuri jail being broken, v. 646; complimented for his behaviour at Mainpuri during the outbreak, v. 646; with Gwalior Contingent sawars marches to Agra, v. 650; as Magistrate of Fatehgarh, v. 939; informed of the presence of Nana at Aliganj across Ramganga, iv. 826; sinks five boats, with revolutionaries aboard, near Surajpur, v. 939; reports from Kampil the accession in strength of the revolutionaries across the river opposite Soomiree, iv. 193, v. 940; reports from Banda about the relief of Karwi, iv. 859.
Powree : revolutionaries across the Chambal joined by the fugitives from——, iii. 493; ——fugitives break up into several parties, iii. 495.
Powys, Captain : shot dead by the revolutionaries inside the fort of Jhansi, iii. 8, 45.
Prabhu Lal : *Naib Kumasdar* of Sipri; complimented by the British for his help in securing the submission of Man Singh, iii. 558.
Prag Rai : joins the revolutionaries assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Prahlad Singh : carries letter from Power to De Kantzow at Mainpuri, v. 643.
Prakash (Pargas) Singh : joins in 'plundering' Maharajganj, in Azamgarh district, iv. 109.

Pran : a *jamadar* and a servant of Captain Douglas at Delhi, v. 967.
Pran Sukh : resident of *muhalla* Kunwarpur in Bareilly; serves as *muharrir* in *diwan khana* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 430.
Prasadpur (Pershadpoor) : a fort in Khairabad division having guns, i. 115.
Prasidh Narain (Pursidhnuraen) : deputed by the British authorities tosuperintend the police at Bithoor; suspended for his negligence in discharging his duty, iv. 703.
Pratap (Partap) Singh : of village Basu Diha arrested by the British authorities of Gorakhpur, iv. 162.
Pratap Singh : *Raees* of Tajpur; sends revenue to British authorities, v. 246; reaches Bijnaur, v. 253; receives letters giving details about the uprising at Bareilly, v. 258, 268; expresses his helplessness in taking over the responsibility of the administration of Bijnaur, v. 260; goes over to Meerut, v. 339.
Pratap Singh (Pertab Singh) : blown away from a gun at Bisauli at the alleged orders of Abdur Rahman for having looted Chandausi and Bilsi, v. 617.
Pratapgarh : a regiment of revolutionaries stationed at——, iv. 788; Mahdi Husain *Nazim* marches from——towards Chanda, ii. 274; fortress of Baroni on the borders of——besieged by the British, ii. 454; Rana Beni Madho marches to the relief of——, ii. 454; Beni Madho and Raghunath Singh reported going towards ——, ii. 456; revolutionaries evacuate——, iv. 801; Beni Madho reported collecting forces in the direction of——, ii. 466; major part of——still in the hands of revolutionaries, ii. 502; Carnegie at——, ii. 502; Clyde's arrival at——, ii. 532;
Pratapgarh (perhaps in Rajputana) : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope leave Bhilwara for——, iii. 588, 689; reference of an engagement between the British and revolutionaries at——, iii. 552.
Pratapgarh (Pratabgurh) Fort : repaired and occupied by Pratapgarh Raja's men, ii. 271.
Pratappur : reference of a dacoity committed in——, *pargana* Najibabad, v. 253.
Prem Narain : European prisoners of Lalitpur take up their quarters in Tehri in the house of——, iii. 110.
Prendergast (Pundergast) : joins De Kantzow at Pawayan, v. 570; desires to reconnoitre the revolutionaries' position at Pawayan, v. 571.
Prithvi Pal Singh Sharma : moves with the Palwars to Azamgarh to have an open fight with the British, iv. 108; to assist Mahdi Husain's nephew in an atttack on Azamgarh, iv. 187; receives a letter from Arjun Singh, iv. 212.
Probyn, Lieutenant : complimented for service rendered during the battle at Agra, v. 903.
Probyn, Mr. : Hardeo Bakhsh offers protection to——, v. 739; proceeds to Hardeo Bakhsh's fort at Dharampur, v. 748; reported to have reached Fatehgarh, v. 736; narrates the state of affairs at Fatehgarh, v. 737; G.S. Jones joins——and reaches Kanpur, v. 747; as Magistrate of Fatehpur accompanies Colonel Powell from Fatehpur to Khajuha, iv. 738; ——'s report upon Colonel Barbers'expedition against the villages of Khakreru Koth etc. submitted by the Commissioner, iv 822; strongly urges upon Cumberlege and Bachman to launch an attack on village Baragaon, in Ghazipur,

iv 270; reaches byreeah with Sikhs and Sikh Cavalry, iv. 275; a force under Captain McMullin marches to the relief of——at Byreeah, iv. 276; left at Ballia with a garrison of Sikhs, iv. 142; gets submission of a revolutionary leader in Ghazipur, iv. 180.
Procter, Lieutenant : of the 4th Regiment murdered after the outbreak at Gwalior, iii. 183.
Puar : revenue collections made in ——, district Muzaffarnagar, by the British, v. 89.
Puchdeorah : Gulab Singh and Beni Bahadur encamped with their men in *mauza*——, iv. 657.
Puchugee : village of —— visited with punishment by Lt. Metge during his march from Fatchpur to Banda, iv. 843.
Pudnaha : Kulwant Singh, Raja of ——, restored to his old hereditary proprietorship of land, ii. 329; Begum and Nana on the approach of Colin's Column at Bahraich retreat towards Nanpara and——, ii. 540; Colonel Christie makes a circuit to the north by ——and joins Clyde's camp, ii. 576.
Puhlwan Singh[1], Colonel : F. J. Wroughton proposes to——an immediate attack on revolutionaries near Singramau, iv. 222; force under——gains victory over the revolutionaries at Singramau, iv. 224; complimented for his services during the engagement at Singramau, iv. 225.
Pulkubba : See "Pilkichha".
Pullan, Lieutenant : Paina attacked by Sikh detachment under——, iv. 342; re-inforcement under—— sent towards Bansi, iv. 346; force under——defeats the revolutionaries at Bansi, iv. 347; assists Bird in driving the revolutionaries from Bansi except at Dumariaganj, iv. 358; a force under——defeats a band of revolutionaries near Tulsipur, iv. 362.
Pulliah Jungle : Captain Orr and others secreted in——, ii. 129.
Punchar : Sipri Column engaged in fight with the revolutionaries near——, iii. 434.
Punchee : *mauza* of——granted to Lala Durga Prasad on a reduced assessment by the British, iv. 619.
Pungradeh : Lala Jaduram establishes a station at——for the revolutionary troops, iv. 618.
Punhun : statement of salt pits in the *pargana* of——, i. 255.
Punjab : Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners in——reported as overworked and under paid, i. 173; proposed scale of officers' salaries for the North-Western Provinces on the—— plan modified and improved, i. 174; increased possibilities of internal tranquillity in Hindustan by the introduction of the——Arms Act, i. 175; reported progress of——under the system of District Administration as introduced by Lord Dalhousie, i. 179; reported quiet, v. 114, 717; Britishers' anxiety for——, v. 961; Lawrence in his letter to Rajput States refers to the state of affairs in——when no *muazzin* could reportedly sound the *azan* throughout the——, i. 471; English to place Hisar and Rohtak under the Government of——, v. 68; Delhi to have reinforcements from——, v. 1007; Saunders to be guided by the instructions of Chief Commissioner of——, v. 1015; reference of——having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Nana's arrival at Bareilly conveyed by Lawrence from Agra to——Press, v. 432; cavalry regiments at Lucknow largely recruited from the——after the reoccupation of Lucknow by the British, ii. 396; —— guides expected to be at Delhi, v. 708; concentration of English forces to be maintained from——to Allahabad, v. 859.
Punjab Cavalry : makes charge on revolutionaries, v. 900; Greathed proceeds with—— towards Khari Nadi, v. 902.
Punjab Cavalry, 1st : posted at Shahjahanpur and adjoining places, v. 152; 20 of——with the Europeans at Muzaffarnagar, v. 142; some sawars of——sent to aid Edwards at Muzaffarnagar, v. 145; 9 troopers of——left at Shamli *tahsil* as additional guards, v. 137; revolutionaries near the village of Kheoree charged at by two detachments of——, v. 139; renders gallant service at the battle of Agra, v. 903; Captain Hughes' detachment of the—— remains in Muzaffarnagar, v. 147; 20 men of——join T. Boisragon's party at Kankhal, v. 156; a guard including sawars of——left for protection of camp at Kankhal under Phillips, v. 155; a wing of ——ordered to join the British at Bhaguwala, v. 417; English make preparations to hold Pathargarh fort with the aid of——, v. 418; Nazim Khan captured alive by Angelo of——, v. 405; enters the Gorakhpur district, iv. 370; —— and the 7th Hussars charge the revolutionaries at Banki and drive them across the Rapti, ii. 541.
Punjab Cavalry, 2nd : Campbell starts for Faridpur from Bareilly with——, v. 512; detachments of ——sent to aid English at Baheri, v. 517; Browne of——gives an account of his operations against Baheri, v. 522; a part of—— added by Walpole to the force sent from Bareilly to Pilibhit, v. 547; revolutionaries at Sarpura (or Sirpura) attacked by Browne of——, v. 565; a squadron of——engaged in operations at Agra, v. 901.
Punjab Cavalry, 5th : one squadron of——forms part of the rear guard of the British forces in the battle of Bareilly, v. 462; a squadron of ——engaged in the operations at Agra, v. 901.
Punjab Horse : a few squadrons of ——left at Shahjahanpur, v. 465.
Punjab Infantry : sent to aid Crossman and Low against the revolutionaries' intended attack on Pilibhit, v. 548.
Punjab Infantry, Ist : a wing of ——ordered to cross with the heavy guns and to join the British force near Najibabad, v. 417.
Punjab Infantry, 2nd : Greathed advances on Dholpur Road supported by——, v. 900; Hume and Sheriff with one company of—— to proceed to Shergarh Ghat, v. 852; engaged in the battle of Bareilly on the left of the Bareilly Road, v. 461; Maconochie proceeds with an escort of——to Etawah, v. 777.
Punjab Infantry, 4th : on seeing revolutionaries attacking the English at Agra, Greathed moves with——, v. 901; helps in clearing the inclosures on the road leading from the Artillery parade ground at Agra, v. 902.
Punjab Infantry, 7th : ordered to push on when the revolutionaries come down to Maharajganj, iv. 207; enters the district of Gorakhpur, iv. 370.
Punjab Infantry, 17th : Campbell proceeds from Bareilly to Faridpur leaving——at Bareilly, v. 512; sent by Walpole to aid the Commissioner of Bareilly, v. 517; Lt. Hoggan commanding the——

1. Correctly speaking the name would be 'Pahalwan Singh'.

at Mohanpur gets wounded, v. 520.
Punjab Infantry, 22nd : forms part of the British rear guard in the battle of Bareilly, v. 462; Hakim Mahdi's *Sarai* at Shahjahanpur taken possession of by——, v. 476; with Brigadier Jones near Shahjahanpur, v. 511.
Punjab Infantry, 47th : Campbell starts for Faridpur leaving——at Bareilly, v. 512.
Punjab Infantry, 93rd : left at Bareilly by Campbell on his proceeding to Faridpur, v. 512.
Punjab Rifles, 4th : Hope proceeds to Shamsabad with——, v. 931; secure the camp abandoned by the revolutionaries at Shamsabad, v. 932; suffer a loss due to explosion of one of the tumbrils of revolutionaries at Shamsabad, v. 933; siege-train moves towards Bareilly being covered on the left by——and other regiments, v. 461.
Punjab Singh : a Rewa *Sardar* : said to have been with Tatya during the latter's attack on Charkhari, iv. 865; called by Raja of Bijairaghogarh to Panna, iii. 300; speaks highly of Dhiraj Singh, iii. 372; Kundan Singh and——occupy the fort of Chaukhandi in Allahabad district, iv. 797; plunders the *mauzas* Sigwan, Kalyanpur and the surrounding villages, iv. 846; revolutionaries under——etc., active in Birsinghpur, iv. 847; ——and Dhir Singh join Ranmast Singh, iv. 851; ——and Dhir Singh threaten Mau *tahsil*, iv. 803-804; attacked by Captain Griffin, iv. 855; Dhir Singh and——jointly attack and plunder Bargarh, iv. 853; attacked and reportedly killed by Captain Dennehy near Barah or Bara on the other side of Yamuna, iv. 279, 804; ——'s nephew and not——himself killed near Bara, iv. 807; ——'s renewed activities in Banda, iv. 807; apprehended by A. Money at Bhagalpur, iv. 865.
Pur (Poor) : in *pargana* Pur Chhapar of district Muzaffarnagar; Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar recalls the troops attached to the *Tahsildar* of——, v. 131.
Pur Mandal : Rao Saheb deposes to have gone to——during his flight; Madho Rao Brahman falls ill at——, iii. 690.
Pura Mufti : *tahsil* of——in Allahabad plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 557.
Purai : village of——in Muzaffarnagar district visited with punishment by the British, v. 83.
Purai : Rana Beni Madho Bakhsh at——, a village on the road from Unnao to Rai Bareli, ii. 394.
Purai (Porraie) : a regiment of cavalry moving from Lucknow to——in district Azamgarh, ii. 213.
Puran Chand : Firoz Shah directs Mansab Ali to arrest ——, ii. 474.
Purandhar (Poorundur) : arrest of Omaji Naik of the——district in Poona *zila*, i. 363.
Purandhar (Poorundur), Fort of : revolutionaries take the——, i. 368.
Puranpur : a *pargana* and *tahsil* in Pilibhit district; Money re-establishes *thana* at——, v. 535; revolutionaries make raid on——, v. 566.
Purbias (Poorbeahs) : reference of Man Singh, the chief of——, having joined Nana Saheb, i. 373.
Purcell : Hume and Sheriff move with——to attack the main body of revolutionaries at Silama near Shergarh Ghat, v. 852.
Purdara Singh : Havildar-Major at Shahjahanpur asks Captain James to run away with his life before the hostile sepoys, v. 196.
Purduman Kishan, Rao : to take charge of Islamnagar and other *parganas* in Badaun district on behalf of the British, v. 503.
Purkari (Poorkaree) : Lala Jaduram takes a leading part in the plunder of *mauza*——, iv. 619.
Purkunia (Poorkunia) : Ishurpur inhabitants to be visited with punishment by Nizam Ali for having arrested some revolutionaries in——, v. 498.
Purlee : a 'gang robbery' perpetrated in the valley of Urmuri near ——behind the hill fort of Satara, i. 363; Rango Bapuji residing at ——, i. 364.
Purnah (Poornah) : revolutionaries reported to be at——, in *pargana* Bijaigarh, iv. 257-58.
Purnell, Colonel : commands the British force at Nawabganj, ii. 476; a Brigade under——joins Brigadier Horsford at Nawabganj Bara Banki, ii. 573.
P urroopoor : activities the revolutionaries at——in Mirzapur district, iv. 64. See "Parupur" also.
Purser : goes towards Etawah, v. 827.
Purvee : a large number of——population residing in Mahar, i. 364.
Purwa (in Basti district) : a village 4 miles north of Basti; to serve as rendezvous of revolutionaries, iv. 330; a body of 400 men arrives at ——, iv. 326; reference of the Britishers' success at the battle at——, iv. 331.
Purwa (in Mirzapur district) : plundered by the revolutionary sawars, iv. 255.
Purwa (Poorwah) (in Unnao district) : number of forts in the district of——, i. 116; statement of salt revenue of the *tahsil* and *pargana* of——, i. 252, 253, 255; *hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Gauri Shanker and Shiv Prasad, *mahajans* of the *ilaqa* of——, directing them to submit the pieces of artillery taken from Englishmen, ii. 125; struggle for——, ii. 407-408; Raja Devi Bakhsh with men and guns in——in a fort, ii. 408; Raja of Kapurthala to hold ——, ii. 430, 432; Tucker and Elliott at——, ii. 431; Raja of Kapurthala withdraws from——, ii. 432; abandoned by the British and occupied by revolutionaries, ii. 432; revolutionaries' flight from ——following a demonstration by Eveleigh from Nawabganj, ii. 466; followers of Beni Madho at——, ii. 558; Beni Madho at Kurdaha, 12 miles east of——, ii. 551.
Purwaho : *Tahsildar* of——ordered by Pinkney to retire to Tori Fatehpur, iii. 601.
Puscimya Darwaza : guards placed at——of Farrukhabad city, v. 730.
Pushkar : Rao Saheb reaches——near Ajmer and proceeds for Thaneshwar, iii. 689; Madho Rao accompanies Rao Saheb from——towards Thaneshwar, iii. 680, 690.
Pussewah Factory : Europeans after being defeated at Banaras Collector's *kachehri* by the Sikh Guard hurry to——, iv. 23.
Putchraj : revolutionaries under Tatya Tope reach ——, iii. 509.
Puteea : Money re-establishes *chauki* at——, v. 535.
Puteepoor : Pinkney writes to the Tehri Rani to assemble a force at——, iii. 620.
Putha : Daulat Singh of Shahgarh and his men seize twelve or thirteen travellers near——, iii. 659.
Puthra : Yar Muhammad Khan, a *jamadar* of——under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur, joins the revolutionary govt. as *itlaq navis*, v. 304.
Putora Ghat : boats with Europeans surrounded at——by the Thakurs of Belowee and Mahadeva, v. 748.

Putrai : Colonel Nott surprises Firoz Shah at——, iii. 657.
Puttoo (or Phattoo) : murdered by the revolutionaries during attack on Khera Sunamai, v. 666.
Puttoo, Qazi : killed by the *tilangas* at Delhi after the outbreak, v. 981.

Q

Qadar, Mirza (Kudir, Mirza) : son of——drowned while crossing the river Teri near Bilwa, iv. 346.
Qadar, Nausherwan (Kudr Nowsherwan) : Raja Jai Lal Singh's reported intention of setting up ——on the Avadh throne on behalf of the army, ii. 82.
Qadardad Khan : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Qadir Ali Khan : proclaimed Nawab of Shahjahanpur by the sepoys, v. 296; reference of the occupation of Shahjahanpur by ——, v. 554; proceeds to Bareilly on being superseded by Ghulam Qadir, v. 298.
Qadir Bakhsh (Khadur Bux) : executed at the gallows on the alleged charge of tampering with Watson's Horse to revive the revolt at Meerut, v. 114.
Qaim Ali : one of the signatories to the petition submitted to Chief Commissioner of Avadh protesting against the proposed evacuation of Chhatar Manzil, i. 273.
Qaim Ali : a *Vckil*; to assist Khan Bahadur Khan in conducting his defence, v. 597.
Qaisar Bagh (Kaisar Bagh) : bulit at Lucknow by Nawab Wajid Ali, ii. 637; Persian Mss., lying in damp vaulted apartments in the ——, proposed to be removed to some place of safety, i. 280; Persian Mss. permitted to remain at the——subsequent to the remonstrance of Sharf-ud-daula, i. 281; *kachehri* held in the vicinity of——by Hazrat Mahal, ii. 117; sepoy sentries posted round the ——after the battle of Chinhat, ii. 81, 648; Court in——palace assumes an appearance of splendour, ii. 140; prisoners removed to——, ii. 111; Dhaurahra prisoners said to have been murdered during the absence of Raja Jai Lal Singh from——, ii. 650; General Neill killed by a discharge of grape shot from the gate of the——, ii. 643; being shelled from the Chhatar Manzil, ii. 253; revolutionaries fortify and entrench——, ii. 257; Europeans surround north and west sides of——, ii. 242; buildings and courts of——serve as citadel to revolutionaries, ii. 264; ditch being dug round——, ii. 258; roads leading to—— closed, ii. 260; Mammoo Khan at——, ii. 118; proclamation on behalf of the English pasted in ——, ii. 276; Outram ordered to shell——, ii. 291; British plan of attack against——put into operation, ii. 316; Captain Savory shot and bayoneted on the road to the——palace, ii. 138, fall of ——, ii. 77, 324; Begum and ladies of——fearing for their lives request to be allowed to leave the city, ii. 144; Outram pounding away at the revolutionaries between——and Iron Bridge, ii. 322.
Qandahar : Major Harry Lamsden and others at——during the crisis in Afghanistan, i. 311; Firoz Shah heard to be in——making his way to Persia, iii. 661.
Qaryat-i-Mattoo : villages of—— in Azamgarh plundered by Ram Phal *mahajan* and the inhabitants of Bishanpur, iv. 105.
Qasim Ali (Kasim Ali) : a *muharrir* in *darul-insha* of Khan Bahadur's government, i. 431.
Qasim Ali : a trooper of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Qasim Ali : younger brother of the Nawab of Rampur; meets General Jones at Moradabad, v. 480.
Qasim Ali Khan : son of Chhangu Khan; appointed as *Kotwal* at Allahabad by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Qasim Khan (Kassim Khan) : placed over Mir Ali Raza *Kotwal* and Nadir Husain at Lucknow, ii. 82; places sentries at Birjis Qadar's *Mahal* to prevent the sepoys from entering it, ii. 86; appointment of Sharf-ud-daula as *Naib* appreciated and supported by——, ii. 105.
'Qasrul Khaqan (Kusrool Khakan) : Birjis Qadar brought into the——and proclaimed King of Avadh, ii. 113; officers of the Avadh army take their seats in ——at the time of the coronation of Birjis Qadar, ii. 87.
Qaziganj (Kazeegunge) : reference of the defeat of the revolutionaries at——, iv. 781.
Qazipur (Kazeepoor) : *zamindars* and inhabitants of Bhikha, —— etc. plunder Pura Mufti and *thana* buildings in Allahabad district, i. 477, iv. 557; Brigadier Douglas marches to——, iv. 467.
Qaziwala : a *muhalla* in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr; plundered and looted, v. 42.
Qudrat Ali : a *Naib Faujdari Sarishtedar* under the British at Shahjahanpur, and a disciple of Sarfaraz Ali, v. 297; joins revolutionary government as *peshkar* of Tilhar, v. 301; surrenders, v. 308.
Qudrat Ullah Khan : active in raising a cavalry regiment at Shahjahanpur, v. 299.

Queen Victoria of England : Baji Rao informs——about his adopting Nana as his successor, i. 13; King of Avadh's departure to England to intercede with——, i. 103; gives her consent to the use of cartridges by the Indian sepoys on a representation made by the members of Council held at Calcutta, i. 452; close relations to be established between the people of India and——as declared by Disraeli before the British Parliament, i. 487.
Queen's 82nd Regiment : captures Hakim Mahdi's *Sarai* in Shahjahanpur, v. 476.
Qunton : joins 30 Madras troopers under Lieutenant Mauris in patrolling towards Mahomadabad, iv. iv. 485.
Qutub Husain : a *Kumedan*, with 205 men in his Regiment, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 293.
Qutub Shah (Kootub Shah) : son of Bakhsh Ullah, v. 585; particulars about——, v. 582, 583; offers his services to Khan Bahadur, v. 582; said to have ordered his men to kill the Europeans at Bareilly, v. 587; a pamphlet regarding the victory of faith printed under the direction of——at the Bahaduri Press in Bareilly, i. 444; reference of the proclamation of Firoz Shah having been published at Bareilly by——, ii. 656; charged with being a leader and instigator of revolt, v. 583; depositions about——'s activities, v. 586; sentenced to death by hanging, v. 583, 585; death sentence on——commuted to transportation for life, v. 587; confiscation of property of and transportation for life for——, v. 588. See also "Maulvi Qutub Shah".
Qutub-uddin : a party of 8th Irregulars sent to Moradabad under ——, v. 171.

R

Radcliffe, Captain : Volunteers under——repulse the revolutionaries at Ismailganj, Lucknow, ii. 66; Cavalry under——in retreat from Kukrail bridge, ii. 67.
Raddoo Rang Rao : referred to as a grandson of Baji Rao Peshwa, i. 34.
Radha Bai (Radha Bhaee) : apprehended by *Kamdars* of Gwalior, iii. 595; under surveillance at Kalpi, iii. 601.
Radha Govind : nephew of B. Hari Chand, a Banaras Banker; appointed as co-executor and joint-guardian of Madho Rao, adopted son of Vinaik Rao; becomes the sole manager of Madho Rao's estates after the death of Hari Chand, i. 66; referred to as a principal adviser of Narain Rao and Madho Rao, iii. 500; ——and others to stand their trial for revolting against the British rule iv. 839; an attempt by—— to waylay the emissary of Mayne on the road, iv. 842; said to have taken refuge in the hills, iv. 844, 845; at Kalyanpur, iv. 845, 846; on the border of Manikpur and of *ilaqa* Rewa, iv. 847; Brigadier Carpenter moves from Karwi against ——, iv. 805; said to have fled towards Kalinjar, iv. 806; *en-route* to Mahoba with Farzand Ali, iv. 856; English expect to seize ——, iii. 500; agrees to surrender, iv. 859.
Radha Govind, Babu : See "Radha Govind".
Radha Kishan : serves as *muharrir* under the *Nazim* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Radha Kishan : a *seth* of Mathura; actively helps the British authorities in protecting Mathura city during the outbreak, v. 686.
Radha Krishna Chaubey : instructed by Peshwa to create disturbances in the territories of the Christians; agrees to create disturbances in Bundelkhand, iii. 357.
Radhey Rai : joins the revolutionaries assembling on the village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Rae Bareli : Jagraj Singh, brother of Rana Beni Madho, to pick up Raghunath Singh of Khajurgaon at——on way to Lucknow, ii. 210; revolutionaries from Banda and ——interrupt the communications between Kanpur and Allahabad, iv. 821; main body of Dalmau revolutionary force at——, iv. 784; Beni Madho towards——, ii. 456; Beni Madho's flight towards ——after the battle of Shankarpur, ii. 548; presents a deserted appearance after the flight of Beni Madho, ii. 550; a brigade, broken up in the——district, goes in pursuit of Beni Madho to the banks of Ghagra, ii. 572; Colin Campbell sends Hope Grant to——on hearing the news of the flight of Beni Madho, ii. 538; Dy. Commissioner of——prepares a list of the persons to be proclaimed as active enemies of the British, ii. 583.
Rafi Ullah : deputed to destroy and plunder the Residency at Gwalior, iii. 459.
Rafiabad : Dhanji Singh of—— takes part in revolutionary activities at Badaun, v. 225; *Nazim* of Badaun burns the Thakur village of——, v. 314.
Raghab Husain : a well-known revolutionary and a collaborator of Mareh Khan, v. 148.
Raghoba (Raghooba) Dada : adopted son of Baji Rao Saheb, i. 15.
Raghogarh : Keatinge joins Stuart at——, iii. 270.
Raghubar Dayal (Rughburdeal) : serves as *nazir* in the office of

'Pandit' in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Raghubar Singh : supposed to be concerned in the murder of *Darogha* of Lalganj and the *jamadar* of Halia; reward for the apprehension of——, iv. 261.
Raghubar Singh : reported to be encamped to the east of Nadurwar, v. 562.
Raghubir Singh (Rughbir Singh) : referred to as one of the adherents of Beni Madho Singh; said to have deserted and joined the Begum, ii. 432.
Raghubir Singh (Raghbir Singh) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Raghunath Kunwar : sends messages offering an asylum to British officers' families at Faizabad, ii. 31.
Raghunath Mahadeo (Raghoonath Mahadow) Rao Wankday : deposition of——, i. 368-371.
Raghunath Rao : succeeds to the Jhansi *raj* after his nephew Ram Chand Rao's death in 1835, i. 55; Baba Gangadhar Rao represents to the British Govt. to recognise him as the ruler of Jhansi in preference to——, latter being affected with leprosy, i. 46; widow of ——gets an allowance of Rs. 1000 per mensem for life, i. 48.
Raghunath Rao Ram Krishna : a member of the family of Tatya; apprehended at Gwalior, tried and released; permitted to settle at Bithoor, iii. 595.
Raghunath Shah : papers allegedly preaching revolt against the British found in the house of——of Jabalpur, iii. 136.
Raghunath Singh : of Khajoagaon[1], in Avadh; closes gates of the *ghats* against the English, iv. 713; reported move of——to reconcile with the British, iv. 830.
Raghunath Singh : *jamadar* of Muzaffarnagar *tahsil*; sent to jail with orders to release prisoners, v. 79.
Raghunath Singh : a *Kumedan*, with 361 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Raghunath Singh : appointed *Tahsildar* of Nawabganj by the British authorities at Bareilly, v. 485; accompanies Lowe to Baheri to clear it off the revolutionaries and to arrest Nizam Ali if possible, v. 518.
Raghunath Singh : at Mathura a force left with Magistrate under command of——, v. 686; in difiant attitude towards the English, v. 687; plunders at Kosi, v. 688.
Raghunath Singh : an officer of the 41st N.I. at Sitapur; complimented by Nana for his bravery against the British, iv. 601.
Raghunath Singh : bought over to his view by Mammoo Khan in the matter of crowning Birjis Qadar, ii. 114; conjointly sponsors conditions for Hazrat Mahal to agree to before accession of Birjis Qadar, ii. 85; present at 'Khas Makan' meeting held to decide about allocation of offices under the revolutionary govt. of Avadh, ii. 86; as one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426, ii. 113.
Raghunath Singh : Beni Madho Singh and——leave their camp near Misir (Misser) Khera, ii. 456.
Raghunath Singh, Diwan : Thakur of Nuner; asked by Ahmad Husain to help the English, iii. 35; one of the principal functionaries of Rani of Jhansi, i. 434, 436, iii. 285.
Raghunath Singh, Thakur : of Budhauli asks Shobha Ram to induce Khan Bahadur to give him title of Raja; agrees to enlist

1. Correct name may be 'Khajurgaon.'

Rajputs for Khan Bahadur if given the *tika* of Raja, v. 187; Khan Bahadur gives a *tika* of Raja to——, v. 601.
Raghuraj Singh : Chief of Rewa State, i. 235.
Rah : advance of the British army from Ghazipur to——, iv. 482.
Rahat : Jalaun revolutionaries surround——, iii. 223.
Rahat Ali Khan : a *Kumedan*, with 110 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Rahatgarh : Chief of Banpur moves to Nariaoli on hearing the advance of the British force on——,iii. 216; Jhansi Rani feels dejected at the fall of——, iii. 223; a number of men from——reach Jhansi and encamp outside the city, iii. 224, 225.
Rahim Ali Khan (Raheem Ali Khan) : arrives in Badaun, v. 315; near Ramghat, v. 387; revolutionaries' movements under Rahim Ali, v. 387-88; with a considerable force at Chamari, v. 391; with a large force at Chawrasi, v. 429; collecting money previous to seeking refuge in Jaipur, v. 112; ——'s men watch Kachhla Ghat, v. 124; expected by the British authorities to try to make for Jaipur, v. 886; Ismail Khan joined at Gunnaur by Firoz Shah and——, v. 407; at Sambhal, v. 481; requisitions help from Bareilly, v. 125; still active in Badaun, v. 499; reported to have come with his force to Sahaswan, v. 469; from Sahaswan said to be advancing towards Bisauli, v. 483; attempts to escape from Rohilkhand, v. 919; takes the road towards Hathras, v. 872; reported crossing the Ganga to enter Aligarh; at Aligarh, v. 873; reaches Indurki, iii. 409; ——'s activities in the Doab, v. 919, 920; main body of ——'s force leaves the banks of the Ganges for Islamnagar, v. 887; investigation into the conduct of land-holders charged with aiding ——'s incursion, v. 888; crosses Ganges, v. 889; attacks Major Waterfield, v. 890; Tatya Tope with his force near Scinde river, iii. 448; present with his followers during the encounter with the British forces near Phul Bagh, Gwalior, iii. 416; supposed to be present at Rampura or Uniara in Rajputana with other revolutionary leaders, iii. 480, 481; ——'s sawars cross into Badaun, v. 549; ——'s reported flight from Sironj towards Mughal Sarai, iii. 507; trial of—— at Agra, v. i. 922.
Rahim Bakhsh (Raheem Bux) : a servant of Mammoo Khan; acts as a witness in the case against Mammoo Khan, 424.
Rahim Bakhsh : serves as *muharrir* under Dy. Collector Ram Lal during the period of revolution at Kanpur, iv. 596.
Rahim Bakhsh : joins the plundering expeditions at Muzaffarnagar v. 91.
Rahim Bakhsh (Ruheem Bukhsh) : *qalandar navis* under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary government as *muharrir*, v. 304.
Rahim Bakhsh, Shaikh : a regimental doctor, posted at Jhansi; forced to accompany the revolutionaries to Delhi from Jhansi, iii. 27.
Rahim Khan (Raheem Khan) : one of the sawars in the employ of the Nana, iv. 521; said to have been present at the time of the raising up of the religious flag at Kanpur, iv. 600.
Rahim-uddin : made *Risaldar* by Abdul Latif, v. 64; found in a tent pitched in the garden to the north of Khanpur, v. 63, 65.
Rahim Ullah (Raheemoollah) : an

officer from Kudowra; turns his guns on the bungalow of Loyd at Baoni, iii. 122.
Rahim Ullah Khan : a *maulvi* in Bareilly; preaches 'antagonism' to the English, v. 170.
Rahimabad (Raheemabad) : reference of the defeat of Gulab Singh at——, halfway between Malihabad and Sandila, ii. 479; abandoned by revolutionaries, ii. 484.
Rahimdad Khan : a *Risaldar* of the 5th Irregular Cavalry; a detachment of Tatya Tope under——visits Betul district, iv. 809; hotly pursued and attacked by the English, iii. 526.
Rahmat Ali Khan : *Havildar* of the Grenadier Company at Shahjahanpur; informs Mir Qasim Ali about the revolutionaries' attack on the church, v. 200.
Rahmat Ali Khan : sends one gold *mohur* as *nazar* through Hasan Ali Khan to Delhi King, v. 982; presents himself and pays obeisance to Delhi King, v. 985.
Rahmat Khan : a Deputy Collector at Bijnaur; patrols in the night with a party under him, v. 247.
Rahmat Ullah : Head-Munshi of Sharf-ud-daula, ii. 118.
Rahonee Bai : wife of Dada Saheb; adopts Rao Saheb as her son, iv. 533.
Rahu Mal : a prosecution witness in the case against Maulvi Qutub Shah of Bareilly, v. 583; deposes about Qutub Shah having affixed proclamation to the walls of Bareilly city, v. 586; Sandford asks for submission to him of the deposition of——, 585; ——'s deposition considered untrustworthy by Lieutenant-Governor, v. 587.
Rai Bhatt Mahratta, Raja : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 615.
Raikes : Sessions Judge at Bareilly; massacred at Bareilly, v. 219; arrest of Bhola and Natthu Mian concerned in the murder of——, v. 488, 498; people concerned in the murder of——tried and sentenced, v. 496, 498.
Raikes, Charles : as Commissioner of Lahore explains to H. Ricketts the Regulation and Non-Regulation systems of govt. prevailing in India, i. 168-180.
Raikes, Major : some sawars of Gwalior Contingent commanded by——come to Mainpuri, v. 649; British forces reinforced by——at Mainpuri, v. 640; De Kantzow with the men of——goes to meet the advance guard of revolutionaries, v. 645; a man of——behaves gallantly while reconnoitring with De Kantzow, v. 641; Raja Tej Singh talks in private to——, v. 646; ——'s Horse at Mainpuri become disaffected towards English, v. 718; Power goes to Agra leaving ——at Mainpuri, v. 647.
Raipur : merchants coming from ——to Rewa with goods to pay the duty payable between Hanuman and Rewa, i. 235; revolutionaries march from Jhalra Patan towards ——, iii. 496; a detachment of N. Infantry under Lieutenant Oghlan sent to hold the——Pass, iii. 552.
Raj Bahadur : referred to as the *muharrir* of the *diwani sarishta*, Lucknow; said to have sent intelligence to Alambagh, ii. 109.
Raj Kumars : hostile to the British, iv. 174; Raja Iradat Jahan enlists a considerable body of——*Shahzadas* who help him in plundering expeditions, iv. 247; Lind arrests one of the chiefs of——at Jaunpur, iv. 227; take possession of the post at Phulpur and carry off the *jamadar* as prisoner, iv. 191.
Raj Mand Tiwari (Rajmund Teewaree) : one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426.
Raj Rana of Jhalra Patan : compelled

by the revolutionaries to hoist a flag of "mice", iii. 494.
Raja Abbas Ali : in a letter addressed to Muhammad Hasan (Husain), promises to provide *rasad*, iv. 379; writes a letter to Muhammad Hasan stating Nagar Raja's promise to assist, iv. 382; revolutionaries assemble at Tanda under the command of——, iv. 329; said to be in the neighbourhood of Tanda, iv. 335.
Raja Ambe Rao : remains faithful to *Sarkar* of Delhi King till his death, v. 73.
Raja Aniruddha Singh : aids the revolutionaries, v. 557.
Raja Bahadur : former *jagirdar* of *pargana* Moth, resumed by the British in 1817, i. 47.
Raja Bakht Bali : a letter from—— to Nawab Ali Bahadur regarding the extirpation of the English people, iv. 627.
Raja Bhawani Singh : vested with the powers of a *Nazim* over Mainpuri, v. 651.
Raja Bhow (Raja Bhau) : *thana* and *tahsil* posts at Sikandra attacked by Kalpi revolutionaries under—— and Madho Singh, iv. 753; Mimri occupied by——, v. 794; commences a bridge at Kalpi, v. 776.
Raja Bijai Bahadur (Rajah Bijee Bahadoor) Singh : one of the Avadh *taluqadars*, opposed to British, iv. 654–655; holds the town of Nawabganj after the police having been turned out, iv. 657; a party of——'s men occupies Ismailganj and Pandra, and threatens Jhusi, iv. 658; ——'s force moves from Phulpur to attack a village, iv. 659.
Raja Datt Prasad Singh : owns Mursan in Aligarh district, v. 663.
Raja Debi Bakhsh Singh (Raja of Gonda) : *taluqadar* of Gonda in the Bahraich division, and a noted revolutionary, ii. 597; Raja of Bhadauria suspected to be in correspondence with——, v. 916; ——'s forces hold Bilwa entrenchment, iv. 322; in league with Begum Hazrat Mahal, iv. 323; Gorkhas deterred by——from crossing Ghagra, iv. 332; occupies Bilwa, iv. 337; encamps at Muhammadpur, ii. 425; at Zuistee[1], iv. 345; ——'s return to his encampment on the Ghagra near Bilwa, iv. 350; Bala Rao marches to reinforce——, iv. 359; ——'s force within a few miles of Haraiya, iv. 361; defeated by J. H. Grant, iv. 366; retires to Bhinga, iv. 370; goes westward in the jungle with some of his men, iv. 771; reported to be well away to the west of Dukhrari, v. 575; Mammoo Khan and——encamp together with their troops in Nepal territories, ii. 616–617.
Raja Drig Vijai Singh (Raja Dirjbijai[2] Singh) : of Morar requests for permission through Major Barrow to send his family to the Fatehpur side of the Ganges, iv. 830.
Raja Guman Singh (Raja Gooman Singh) : assembles at Sirmurdha with his followers, iv. 852.
Raja Iradat Jahan : a *taluqadar* of Mubarakpur, with hostile intentions towards the British, iv. 219; issues a proclamation, iv. 242, 243; British operations against——, iv. 219; sends Hasan Yar Khan through Husain Ali, as his agent to Lucknow, iv. 242, 246, 247; appointed as *Naib Nazim*, iv. 245; role of——against Britishers, iv. 242-244; referred to as having been hanged, iv. 244.
Raja Jagannath Singh : See "Raja of Pawayan".

1. This name is not legibly written in the original text; perhaps 'Basti' is meant.

2. Name appears wrongly spelt for 'Raja Drig Vijai Singh'.

Raja Jagat Raj : letter from Nawab Ali Bahadur to——of Chhatarpur seeking help from him, iv. 629.
Raja Jai Lal Singh : role of——in setting up Birjis Qadar on the throne, i. 423, 425, ii. 78-80, 82-85, 90, 91; Collectorship of Lucknow army conferred upon——, i. 426, 427, ii. 79, 81, 113, 114, 243; appointed as War Minister of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 98; incharge of jail at Lucknow, ii. 80, 81, 108; disputes the office of *Diwan Khana* but later on waives his claim to it, ii. 87; Mata Din, *mukhtiyar* under——deposes about the role of——at Lucknow court, ii. 90-96; Nana brought by——to Lucknow, ii. 100; Dariabad and Azamgarh placed under——, ii. 107; takes an advance of 25,000 rupees from the Begum to secure approaches from Jaunpur and Azamgarh, ii. 96; as *Nazim* of Azamgarh and Jaunpur; reaches Dariabad to combinedly attack Azamgarh , ii. 214; Saiyid Muhammad Husain, *Chakledar* of Azamgarh, with his force waits for——at Tanda, iv. 217; contests his claim over Azamgarh against Sher Ali for having turned out the English from there, iv. 382; sends an application to Muhammad Husain's brother for the rights over *zila* Azamgarh, iv. 381; attends a council called by the Begum to decide about arrangements to drive out the British from Baillie Guard, ii. 248; called upon by Sharf-ud-daula to plan a combined attack on the British at Alambagh, ii. 249; commands one division of revolutionaries at Alambagh, ii. 243; Man Singh with——at Mhow, ii. 279; H. Grant sent to disperse revolutionaries under ——at Korej, ii. 328; *parwanas* bearing the seal of Birjis Qadar and reportedly directing the extermination of Britishers found in the box of——, ii. 121; Munshi Wajid Ali's deposition regarding the activities of——, ii. 97-102; extracts from the proceedings of the trial of——, ii. 644-654.
Raja-Ka-Talab: J. Giddens in charge of——toll post on the Grand Trunk Road to be relieved of his post for levying tolls at higher rates, i. 237.
Raja Kalyan Singh : some Christians hide themselves in the house of—— of Kishangarh, v. 980, 981.
Raja Kishan Kishore Chand : a letter from——to Muhammad Hasan promising to act according to latter's directions, iv. 380.
Raja Kushal Singh : refuses to submit to the Etawah authorities, and persists in his hostility towards the British, v. 797.
Raja Loni Singh : salute fired by—— in honour of the accession of Birjis Qadar, ii. 117; asked by Birjis Qadar to surrender British captives, ii. 129; Birjis Qadar's letters to——directing him to send the European captives to the Avadh *darbar* failing which——is threatened with dire consequences, ii. 130-34; fined Rs. 50,000/- for not complying with Birjis Qadar's instructions to send European captives, ii. 133; a petition from ——to Major Barrow praying for his release on bail, ii. 128; reported to have refused shelter to Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 413; ready to fight against the British with 12,000 men in his *garhi*, ii. 416; reported petition of——to the Chief Commissioner seeking permission to recover Muhamdi and Sitapur for the British Govt., ii. 461; British proposal to admit—— to terms, ii. 466; in Mitauli *garhi* with matchlockmen and guns, ii. 493; still active in Mitauli, ii. 542; a large force under Khan Ali, Khan Bahadur and——at Mitauli, ii. 545; staying at Nabi Nagar, ii.

561; evacuates his fort and retires with other leaders towards Khairabad, ii. 560.
Raja Mahesh Narain Rai : receives a *parwana* from Arjun Singh enjoining upon him to slaughter the Europeans, iv. 212; influences Bindeshwari Prasad to release Saligram, a *Tahsildar*, iv. 215; complimented for his loyal conduct towards the British Govt. during the attacks of Jhuri Singh, iv. 234; Phulli Singh said to have been killed by——, iv. 234, 240.
Raja Man Singh : of Bampura (*?*) collects a force to recover the district of Jalaun from Tai Bai, iii. 218.
Raja Man Singh : particulars about ——'s lineage, ii. 221-22; takes an active part during the disturbances at Ayodhya over the temples, ii. 222; referred to as having been an ally of Nana Saheb after annexation of Avadh, i. 373; Nana Saheb and ——communicate with the Delhi King and agree upon the *Padshahi* for the Musalmans and *Diwangiri* for the Hindus, i. 374; closes the gates of his fort; refuses admittance to Lieutt. Husburn[1], i. 132; ——'s whole *taluqa* excepting some *muafi* villages distributed among the occupant *zamindars*, i. 193; reported to be in Nepal jungle with 2000 armed men and lending support to Fazal Ali, i. 315; Financial Commissioner refers to——'s family being notorious for acquiring possessions by rapacity and by extortion of deeds of sale, i. 205; petition of Baij Nath and Ram Lal, adherents of——, rejected, i. 204; activities of——to be steadily watched by the English, ii. 5; ——'s offer of asylum to British officers' families, ii. 31; in confinement under orders from Lucknow, ii. 31; to be released and Europeans' families to be sent to his fort at Shahganj, ii. 32; sends a message from Ayodhya to Europeans desiring them to depart from Shahganj due to its being threatened by revolutionaries, ii. 35; assures the English of immediate attack on Shahganj, ii. 34; at Faizabad, iv. 147; not at Lucknow, ii. 165; Tucker's letter to——directing him to attack Madho Prasad Singh's estates, iv. 182; sends Mir Hamid Ali to Tatya Tope who meets him near Nahargarh, iii. 572; British advance on Lucknow by Ghagra impossible without——'s aid, ii. 187; British woo——, ii. 220; role of——, ii. 219-232; activities of——, ii. 220, 223; Aditgir Paramhans as an intermediary between the British and——, ii. 226; promised by the British the restoration of his position in case he continues loyal to the British, ii. 223-226; reaches Lucknow with 4 guns and 4,000 soldiers, iv. 46; *ilaqas* of Loni Singh to be handed over to ——, ii. 133; reported to have taken an active part against the English and been wounded in two places during the fight in Lucknow, ii. 209; ——'s terms to the English, ii. 229; ——'s attempts to explain his conduct to the English, ii. 230; ——'s advance towards Azamgarh, iv, 139; Mahdi Husain to attack Jaunpur with the assistance of ——'s men, iv. 219; appointed as chief of the field force by the Avadh Revolutionary Government, ii. 243; reported to be ready to give fight to the English, ii. 255; a party of Sikh sawars, sent by Brereton, captures a small party of——'s people, iv. 306; reports about the English having bought over Jang Bahadur, ii. 269; ——and Acka Singh report about their houses in

1. May have been spelt for "Thurburn".

the Amorah *pargana* having been destroyed by the revolutionaries, ii. 270; sends Mrs. Duhan and her three children to Brereton, iv. 307; reportedly willing to render assistance to the British, ii. 294; directed by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt. to assist the Gonda Raja, ii. 275, 278; refuses assistance to Gonda Raja, ii. 295; revolutionaries expect help from——, iv. 309; leaves Shahganj, ii. 272; Kunwar Singh with——at Ayodhya, ii. 268; inspects the works thrown up at Ayodhya Ghat to cover the passage, iv. 436; retires to Shahganj, iv. 312; at Shahganj, ii. 279; separates himself from the revolutionaries and stays at Shahganj, ii. 276; tenders his submission in the British camp, ii. 311; powerless to check disorder prevailing in the country about Faizabad, iv. 323; said to have joined Tatya at Barwa Sagar, iii. 585; referred to as having actively sided the British, ii. 362; communicates to the Chief Commissioner, Avadh, about his being besieged at Shahganj, ii. 426; attacked by Muhammad Husain, ii. 427; passing anxious moments in Shahganj fort, ii. 433; an outpost of——attacked by Mahdi Hasan and Nasirabad sepoys, iv. 340; desires the presence of European troops in eastern Avadh, ii. 434; continues beleaguered in Shahganj, iv. 342; seeks help against revolutionaries besieging him, ii. 438; Lal Madho Singh of Amethi refers to the ruin brought upon——and Tiloi Raja by the revolutionaries; ii. 436; compelled to come to terms with the Begum, ii. 439; ——'s negotiation with revolutionaries besieging Shahganj, ii. 442; British proposals to relieve ——from pressure of the revolutionaries, ii. 443; refuses to comply with the demands of the revolutionaries besieging Shahganj, iv. 344; short of money while besieged in his fort, iv. 345; Mahdi Hasan's force invests——'s fort of Shahganj, ii. 470, 565, 628; ——'s negotiations with revolutionaries break, ii. 453; hard-pressed at Shahganj, iv. 346; Begum confiscates——'s and Rustam Sahai's estates, ii. 480; faces the sepoys who attempt to escalade Shahganj, iv. 348; revolutionary force besieging—— disperses, ii. 482; joins the British camp at Faizabad, ii. 444; postpones going to Lucknow to meet the Chief Commissioner, Lucknow, ii. 462; attempt of Gonda Raja to negotiate with Tucker through ——, ii. 463; hides himself with some followers in the Shahabad jungles, iii. 495; moves with his force to Begumganj and Iltifatganj, ii. 506; bargains with the English over the question of arresting Tatya, iii. 560, 561; communication between——and officials of Gwalior *darbar* prior to the arrest of Tatya, iii. 558; meets Tatya in Parone and has a talk with him, iii. 589; assurance of pension etc. to ——on bringing Tatya Tope to the British, iii. 559; receives a man from Tatya while in the camp of Major Meade at Mabudia, iii. 589; betrays Tatya Tope, iii. 560, 562, 563; helps the British in capturing Tatya, iii. 559, 564, 565; Roop Singh tries to join——, v. 841; appears as a witness for the defence in the trial of Raja Jai Lal Singh, ii. 650, 651; deposition of ——in the case against Jai Lal Singh, ii. 231.
Raja Nahar Singh : leaves for Ballabhgarh, v. 979; letter sent by Delhi King to——summoning him to his presence, v. 982; Maulvi Ahmad Ali presents himself to Delhi King on behalf of——, v. 983; correspondence

between Walidad and——, v. 73.
Raja Narendra Singh : King of Delhi sends letter to——summoning him to his presence, v. 987.
Raja Niranjan Singh : escapes on foot when attacked at Chakranagar by the British, v. 795.
Raja of Alwar : Delhi King sends letter to—— requiring him to his presence, v. 988.
Raja of Amethi : revolutionaries acting under the guidance of—— on the side of the Gomati, iv. 803.
Raja of Amorha : offensive movements of——in Gorakhpur division, iv. 350-351.
Raja of Awa : English at Etah march for Awagarh, the fort of——, v. 678; English employ followers of ——to hunt for Ram Ratan, v. 885.
Raja of Balrampur : besieged by the Rajas of Charda and Ikauna, iv. 346, 347; revolutionaries demand personal attendance of——on the Begum, iv. 348; gets rid of his besiegers by giving Rs. 25,000 and 2 guns and lending the services of some of his men, iv. 350; communicates the activities of the revolutionaries to the British authorities, iv. 359; shuts himself up in the fort, iv. 360; fails to check sepoys from going with Bala Rao to join Mahdi Hasan, iv. 361.
Raja of Banpur : revolt of——, iii. 11; Rani of Jhansi enters into close relations with——, iii. 113; Raja of Shahgarh in correspondence with——, iii. 110; at Bala Behat, iii. 223; prepares for defence against the British, iii. 250; intercepts letter written for Mrs. Mutlow and sends it to Jhansi Rani, iii. 228; retreats towards ford near Kotra after the fall of Charkhari, iii. 673; seen near the village of Kotra, iii. 289; after reaching Tejgaon intends to go to Tatya Tope, iii. 290; reaches Rajapur and wishes to go to Jhansi on his way to join Tatya Tope, iii. 293; pays a visit to the Rani of Jhansi on reaching Jhansi, iii. 291, 292; Tatya Tope and Lalu Bakhshi advise Rani of Jhansi not to keep——and his son at Jhansi, iii. 295; reaches Baragaon with the Chief of Narwar, iii. 296; near Shahgarh, iii. 610.
Raja of Bansi (Raja of Bansee) : prevents Sheo Ghulam Singh from doing any material harm to the northern frontier of Gorakhpur division, iv. 322; can barely hold his own against Muhammad Hasan's party in the north, iv. 333; accompanies the column sent for the relief of Bansi, iv. 339; Wingfield not satisfied with the energy and foresight of——, iv. 340; makes good efforts against the revolutionaries from Tarai, iv. 343; a Sikh detachment accompanied by some men of——attacks the revolutionaries near Dumariaganj, iv. 352.
Raja of Baroda : present at Kotah border with his forces, iii. 487.
Raja of Bhadoria (Bhadoreea) : Zohur[1] Singh procures 2 guns on loan from——, v. 776; helps revolutionaries in their attack on Bah, v. 916, 917; desired by the British to reside for some time at Agra, v. 918.
Raja of Bharatpur : required by Delhi King to contribute Rs. 5 lakhs, v. 1006.
Raja of Bhurrey : Roop Singh, uncle of minor——, engaged in 'acts of depredation' in Auraiya *pargana*, v. 775.
Raja of Bijaipur (Raja of Bijaipore) : people of Akorhi on being admonished by the——become neutral, iv. 49; ordered to dismiss the force

1. Correct name may be 'Jauhar Singh'.

for the safety of his estates, iv. 58; English seek the help of——to seize the revolutionaries, iv. 67.
Raja of Bijour (Bijawar) : gives military help to Thomson, the Political Agent, iii. 611.
Raja of Budhek : a revolutionary leader, iii. 86; activities of——, iii. 101; assists the Gwalior revolutionaries, iii. 102; widow of——sets herself up at Jaitpur, iii. 120-121
Raja of Bundi : Delhi King sends letter to——summoning him to his presence, v. 988.
Raja of Burriahpur : ——and others offer their services to Begum Hazrat Mahal to look after the arrangements of Gorakhpur, iv. 372.
Raja of Chakranagar : said to have abandoned negotiations for his surrender, and persists in his hostility to the British, v. 787; retreats across Chambal; British attack head-quarters of——, v. 795.
Raja of Charkhari : collects revenue during his management period but does not submit the account, iii. 120; detaches a force to attack the revolutionaries taking possession of Jalalpur on the Betwa and Kalpi, iii. 214; conduct of——, iii. 121; agrees to pay one lakh of rupees to Tatya Tope, iii. 231; sends three lakhs of rupees to the revolutionaries, iii. 235; imprisoned by the revolutionaries, iii. 249; holds a greater part of Hamirpur district for the English, iii. 619; iv. 650; fight between the troops of——and the revolutionaries under Martand Rao Tatya and Deshpat Bundela at Rath, iii. 615; men of——drive out the revolutionaries from *mauza* Gohand, iii. 627; receives a message from Carne to divide the district, iii. 122.
Raja of Chhatarpur : some troops of ——sent to Chilla Tara, iii. 380; Nawab Ali Bahadur seeks the help of——, iv. 629.
Raja of Churda : Nana appoints ——as his lieutenant at Bahraich, iv. 345; besieges the Raja of Balrampur, iv. 346; joins Bala Rao, iv 368; retires to Tulsipur, iv. 370.
Raja of Datia : delegates of——evacuate Daboh, iii. 92.
Raja of Dumraon : ——'s *Diwan* plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 479.
Raja of Etah (Dambar Singh) : dispute over some plunder between Pathans of Bithauna and Hindus headed by the adopted son of ——, v. 681; Churcher occupies the *garhi* of——, v. 882.
Raja of Etawah : a party under—— besieges the *Tahsildar* of Auraiya, iv. 754.
Raja of Garhwal : lends one lakh of rupees to the British, v. 552.
Raja of Gopalpur : Abbas Ali writes a letter to Muhammad Hasan promising to get——on his side, iv. 382.
Raja of Gwalior : promises aid to Nawab of Banda, iii. 163; agrees to send supplies to Tatya Tope provided he does not enter Gwalior, iii. 686; Tatya Tope after leaving Isagarh fights with the army of—— at Chanderi, iii. 688.
Raja of Hatwa : apprehension expressed at Chhapra lest the revolutionaries be tempted by the——'s wealth and collector's treasury to make a rush in the district, iv. 442.
Raja of Ikauna (Raja of Akouna) : Nana Saheb engages himself with ——in preparing to meet the British troops at Bahraich, iv. 345.
Raja of Jaipur : King of Delhi sends letter to——summoning him to his presence, v. 988.
Raja of Jaisukhpur : ——'s *vakil* applies to Delhi King for the safety of the people of Jaisukhpur, v. 984.

Raja of Janpur (?) : Delhi King sends royal mandate to——directing him to present himself before the former, v. 983.
Raja of Jodhpur : King of Delhi sends letter to——desiring him to be present before him, v. 988.
Raja of Kachaura : ——'s followers display open hostility towards the British, v. 918.
Raja of Kapurthala : expected to be at Bhongaon, v. 854; arrival of ——at Kanpur, iv. 762.
Raja of Kashipur : 80 persons taken in arms after the battle of Nagina and sent in by——to the British authorities, v. 489.
Raja of Kishnagar[1] : revolutionaries attack Europeans sheltered in the house of——, v. 964.
Raja of Kolheya : Raja Bijai Bahadur Singh of Pratapgarh commonly called the——, iv. 655.
Raja of Kotah : Delhi King sends letter to——calling him to his presence, v. 988.
Raja of Lahore : reference of the rupture of the treaty between the English and the——, iv. 389.
Raja of Landhoura : ——'s uncle ordered to join Edwards in Muzaffarnagar, v. 145.
Raja of Mainpuri : See "Raja Tej Singh".
Raja of Mandah : successfully administers the portion of the district of Allahabad lying in the south of the Yamuna, iv. 650.
Raja of Markotala : summoned by the Delhi King to his presence, v. 988.
Raja of Muhamdi : force under Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah and ——re-enters Shahjahanpur, v. 465.
Raja of Nagar (Nuggur) : said to have promised assistance to Muhammad Hasan, iv. 382; ——'s *karinda* to provide *rasad* to Muhammad Hasan's forces, iv. 379; near Basti, iv. 325; ——'s *karinda* heads the revolutionaries to regain his master's estates, iv. 326; a large party of the revolutionaries under the *karinda* of the——crosses the Ghagra from Tanda and besieges the house of a *zamindar* at Ganeshpur, iv. 331; *followers* of——active in Gorakhpur district, iv. 336.
Raja of Naneejoo (Nyneejoo) : a strong body of revolutionaries under——goes in northerly direction towards Avadh, from Azamgarh, iv. 449.
Raja of Narharpur (Raja of Nurhurpore) : ————'s dependents enter the town of Barhalganj, iv. 145; shuts himself up with his retainers in his "Court" and makes hasty arrangements for its defence, iv. 162; believed to be in Gorakhpur jungles with his followers, iv. 305; seen with Kunwar Singh at Ayodhya, iv. 436; revolutionaries under——go in a northerly direction towards Avadh from Azamgarh, iv. 449; followers of ——active in Gorakhpur district, iv. 336; with 300 followers at Tanda, iv. 205.
Raja of Narwar : reference of the revolt by——against the British, iii. 196; settles his force for the rains at Reyun in Pauri jungle between Sipri and Shahabad, iii. 484, 488.
Raja of Nichloul : leads the attack on the Honorary Deputy Magistrate in his factory at Birdpur, iv. 336; revolutionaries said to have joined——near Bansi, iv. 346; English force marches against ——, iv. 347.
Raja of Pain (Patan) : brought as captive by Tatya Tope before Rao Saheb, iii. 693.
Raja of Panna : some troops of——

1. Name appears incomprehensible.

at Kalinjar, iv. 625; protects the English from Nagode, iii. 163, iv. 626.
Raja of Parichhatgarh : elected leader by Gujars, in the eastern *parganas* of Meerut, v. 108.
Raja of Patiala : brother of Maulvi Fazal Haq in the employ of——, v. 810.
Raja of Pawayan (Raja Jagannath Singh) : Bakht Khan threatens to set up——in Pilibhit if Khan Bahadur refuses to head the revolutionary government, v. 186; Ahmad Ullah Shah surrounds the fort of——, v. 536; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah killed in an action with ——, v. 537; Maulvi's head taken to the British authorities by ——, v. 538; Governor General sanctions a reward of Rs. 50,000/- to——for his having killed Ahmad Ullah Shah, v. 536, 542; paid the reward on Maulvi's head, v. 540; threatened by Maulvi's followers, v. 545; a revolutionary force supported by some Muhamdi *taluqadars* assaults and captures the *garhi* of——, ii. 441; villages belonging to——burnt by the revolutionaries, v. 546; Rajas expected to emulate the example of——by trying to hunt for Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 547; joins Brigadier Jones at Shahjahanpur against the revolutionary forces, v. 563; balances due for the year 1857-58 from——, v. 544; role of ——, v. 543, 544; supposed by the British authorities to have compensated for his so-called shortcomings of 1857 by killing the Maulvi in 1858, v. 570.
Raja of Rajor : Tej Singh goes to the assistance of——, v. 651; Lal Ratan Singh collects revenue in the estate of——, v. 679.
Raja of Raya : Devi Singh proclaims himself——, v. 695.
Raja of Rewa : referred to as having gone back on his words to help Nana at Banaras, i. 375; holds a *darbar* both for Europeans and Indians, iv. 49; unfriendly to Kunwar Singh, iv. 421; unable to cope with the force under Kunwar Singh, iv. 422, 423; gives accommodation to the British, iii. 162, 163; requested by Nawab Ali Bahadur to help the King of Avadh, iv. 630; "Bandhogarh" referred to as the family stronghold of——, iii. 262; Nana Saheb solicits——'s support, iii. 367; ——'s reported affirmation of his revolutionary activities, iii. 374.
Raja of Rooroo : collects revenue and molests govt. servants, v. 775; *Nazim* of Nawab of Fatehgarh summons——, v. 776; revolutionaries get supplies from ——, v. 796; commits suicide, v. 780.
Raja of Satara : referred to as having made over his territory to Peshwa in "Sung Kalpa", iii. 581.
Raja of Satasi (Sutassee) : decides to obtain assistance from Avadh against the British, after holding consultations with other Rajas, iv. 152; as one of the members of the Committee formed for the management of the district of Basti, iv. 154; an active revolutionary, helping Muhammad Hasan, iv. 156, 157, 379; a force under Colonel Rowcroft moves up by Deoria on Rudarpur residence of——, iv. 304; believed to be in the Gorakhpur jungles after his defeat against the British, iv. 305; an elephant of——seized, iv. 358.
Raja of Shahgarh : hostile to the British, iii. 110; gives threat to the English to join the revolutionaries, iii. 111; imprisons the Europeans captured by Raja of Banpur at Lalitpur, iii. 138; aims at the occupation of Kalinjar fort, iii. 161; a letter addressed to——from Nawab Ali Bahadur regarding

his plan to make Kalinjar the head-quarters of the revolutionaries, iv. 624; fraternises with Nawab of Banda, iii. 163; gets the help from Nawab of Banda against the British, iv. 628; reported to be in his capital, iii. 250; activities of the——and Raja of Banpur, iii. 251; goes to Sarai, iii. 251; activities of——near Dhamoni, iii. 255; appeals for help to Tatya Tope, iii. 256; —— and other Rajas join Tatya Tope at Charkhari with their forces, iii. 585; defends Madanpur, iii. 303; defeated at Madanpur, iii. 285, 286; reaches Charkhari with his wife, iii. 294; intends attacking Tehri, iii. 295; joins Tatya Tope, iii. 305; goes to Kalpi, iii. 356; with other revolutionaries reaches Mhow, iii. 349, 350; reoccupies Mhow with the Banpur Chief, iii. 352; advances with others to oppose the advance of Hugh Rose on Konch, iii. 368, 369; ——and Banpur Chief with 4000 followers separate themselves from the Kalpi revolutionaries, iii. 371; destroys many *thanas* at Rath, iii. 610; sends a petition to Robert Hamilton praying for life and subsistence, iii. 611; H. Rose directs Orr to prevent——from crossing the Betwa, iii. 315; called upon to reach Gwalior, iii. 419; reported to be at Deora Sagar, iii. 413; surrenders, iii. 612.

Raja of Sheorajpur : helps 42nd Native Infantry in their attack on the *thana* at Bithoor, iv. 703; at Meorah Ghat, v. 935. See "Surajpur, Raja of" also.

Raja of Surajpur: at Bilgram, v. 933.

Raja of Sutaree[1] : an elephant belonging to——seized from the revolutionaries by the British forces near Bansi, iv. 358.

Raja of Thutta : at Meorah Ghat, v. 934.

Raja of Tirohan : assists Nawab Ali Bahadur of Banda, iv. 620; ——'s men at Lakhanpur, iv. 812.

Raja Pratap Chandra Singh : Rani of Anupshahr takes possession of the estate of——, v. 74.

Raja Raghubar Singh (Raja Rughoober Singh) : writes a letter to Muhammad Hasan asking for help, iv. 381.

Raja Ratan Singh : appointed by Khan Bahadur Khan to the committee set up to assess tax, v. 287.

Raja Salamat Shah : takes the charge of the district of Azamgarh from Pennywell, iv. 110; called by Opera with his infantry at Lat Khat (Latghat) to manage the ration of platoons, iv. 111.

Raja Tej Singh : George Edmonstone's proposal to exclude——from his estates on grounds of reported imbecility, vi. 158; Dambar Singh helped by Durjan Singh, a brother of——, v. 679; arrives at Mainpuri from Naini Tal, v. 649; calls on and talks in private with, Major Raikes, v. 646; takes charge of the district of Mainpuri, v. 650; aids other districts' revolutionaries, v. 651; intercepts Britishers' communications with Kanpur, v. 1016; absconds, v. 843; reported to be 'prowling' about in Etawah district with a few followers, v. 773; visits Fatehgarh, v. 927; Seaton proposes to turn out—— from Mainpuri, v. 880; British expect——to make a stand at Mainpuri, v. 845; alert at Mainpuri, v. 845; makes preparations at Mainpuri to meet the British forces, v. 846; engaged at Mainpuri with the British forces, v. 846; ——'s palace occupied by the British, v. 847; ——'s flight towards Bhongaon, v. 848; estates

1. Appears misspelt for 'Satasi'.

of——forfeited, v. 848; reportedly reaches Lucknow with his forces, v. 848; at Bilgram with Raja of Surajpur, v. 933; at Meorah Ghat, ii. 281, v. 934; reported to be holding command of independent body, v. 374; reported to be at Bareilly, v. 343; Jaimal Singh, *zamindar* of Kiara near Bareilly, offers to arrest——, Khan Bahadur Khan etc., v. 343; excluded from the benefits of proclamation, v. 433, 434; on the banks of Kali Nadi, v. 850; crosses Kali Nadi, v. 850, 885; on way to Yamuna Par, v. 850; Etah threatened by——, v. 885; escapes from Mainpuri district, v. 850, 943; makes a dash across the Doab with about 100 followers, v. 783; reaches Auraiya in Etawah district and reinforces the revolutionaries, v. 784; arrival at Gopalpur of——, v. 851; revolutionaries anxious to get out of Rohilkhand in their bid to follow——, v. 943; leaves Gopalpur for Rewa reportedly with a desire to make peace with the British, v. 851; 852; enquiries about——, v. 785; *Kotwal* of Agra hesitant to take responsibility of peace if——and others appear in his region, v. 921; expected to surrender to the British, iii. 413; reportedly offers to surrender, v. 855; to be promised his life in case he makes submission, v. 855; instructions regarding the confinement of——, v. 855; surrenders himself to British authorities, v. 801, 856; removed to Varanasi, v. 856, 857.

Raja Tikam Singh : Cocks joined by——in his march on Aligarh, v. 670.

Raja-ud-daula : appointed A. D. C. to Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 282.

Raja Udit Narain Singh : a letter from——to Muhammad Hasan promising to act according to latter's directions, iv. 379.

Rajab Ali Khan (Rujub Ullee Khan) : of Shahjahanpur joins revolutionary government as *Risaldar* of Cavalry, v. 308; a cavalry *risala* named after——, v. 300.

Rajagaon : Kunwar Singh first goes to——and from there to Taintwar, iv. 455.

Rajapur : merchants save the town of——from being plundered by the revolutionaries, iv. 570; emissaries sent to——from Karwi, by the revolutionaries, iv. 746; Mardan Singh, a revolutionary leader, reaches——, iii. 293; Babu Saheb and Rao Saheb of Tirohan requested to make arrangements respecting the *ghats* at——, iii. 366; *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* of Mow take to flight to——on the advance of the revolutionaries, iv. 853.

Rajdhan : Goosains of——fall back on Orai, and expected to join Kalpi revolutionaries, iii. 220.

Rajdhar Bhola Nath : a functionary of Tehri; addressed a letter by Tatya, iii. 253.

Rajeewan : said to have gone northward after infesting the jungles west of Bhanpur, iv. 369.

Rajgarh : revolutionaries reach near ——, iii. 498, 499; Tatya Tope attacked by General Mitchel with the Mhow Field Force between ——and Beowra, iii. 500, 586.

Rajgarh (Rajgurh) : a sawar posted at——to bring in intelligence regarding the nearer approach of the Dinapur revolutionaries, iv. 67; Dinapur revolutionaries reported to be coming to Mirzapur via——, iv. 68.

Rajghat : Lind and Gubbins deem it important to erect a post at ——in Banaras to command the landing-place, iv. 25; 300 Europeans and 200 Sikhs form the

garrison of the place of refuge at ——, iv. 170.
Rajghat Gate : revolutionary cavalry moves on to——, which gives an entrance to the city of Delhi, v. 967.
Rajiwan Singh : in action at Bhanpur, iv. 365.
Rajohan : establishment of a British *thana* at——, iii. 218.
Rajpur : sepoys murder two men at the village of——in *pargana* Chausa, iv. 117.
Rajpur : *zamindars* of——in *pargana* Nagar defeat the men of Bali and Balkaran Singh, iv. 354.
Rajpur : villagers of——join Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.
Rajpur Kalan : people of——make unsuccessful attempt to release Gujars taken prisoners by Turnbull, v. 44.
Rajpura : money in Delhi treasury distributed by the platoon of ——cantonment among themselves; ——cantonment set to fire by sepoys, v. 978; Amin-uddin Khan ordered to proceed to—— *chhaoni*, v. 983.
Rajpura : revolutionaries reported to be at——across the Ganges in Badaun district, v. 125; English not in a position to establish a footing at——, v. 503.
Rajpura : a village in Etawah district; revolutionaries assisted by the entire population of——, v. 782.
Rajputana : conditions in——turning unfavourable to the British cause, i. 400; Lawrence draws the attention of the Rajput States to the mutilated emblems of Hindu worship throughout——, in his attempt to create rift between Hindus and Muslims, i. 471; affairs in——reported unsatisfactory, v. 1021; English suspect Walidad to have a hand in the unsettlement in——, v. 119; revolutionaries in Aligarh said to be sloping towards——, v. 873; revolutionaries moving towards——, iii. 474; Ahmad Ullah Khan blown away from a gun in ——, v. 560; troops in——placed under the command of General Mitchel, iii. 509.
Ram Bahadur : crosses Ganges and burns a village near Soron, v. 381; Nihal Singh and——return to Etah after remaining for some days in Rohilkhand, v. 887.
Ram Bahadur Singh : in Palamau with some sepoys; some underground revolutionary leaders join ——, iv. 493.
Ram Bakhsh (Ram Bux) : wounded by Raja Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381.
Ram Bakhsh (Ram Buksh) : Beni Madho leaves 5 guns with—— near Baiswara, ii. 457; left at Misir Khera by Beni Madho Singh, ii. 463.
Ram Bakhsh (Ram Bux) : a *Kumedan*, with 68 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Ram Bakhsh (Ram Buksh) : *Tahsildar* of Auraiya *tahsil*; manages to save *tahsil* records from the sepoys of Jhansi Brigade, v. 634.
Ram Bakhsh, Thakur : Ghaus Khan promises help to——, v. 667.
Ram Bakhsh, Thakur : deposition of Kesho Singh, *chaprasi*, son of ——, regarding the plunder of treasury at Mathura, v. 693.
Ram Bakhsh Singh : hanged for revolutionary activities, iv. 83.
Ram Chandra : informs Saunders about ill-treatment to only one woman at Dariaganj, Delhi, v. 33.
Ram Chandra Bhatt Mahratta : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 615, 617.
Ram Chandra Pant : the real name of Tatya Tope, iii. 531, 580.
Ram Chandra Pant, Subedar (Ram Chunder Punt, Soobadar) : Governor General sanctions the use of

1000 rounds of blank musket cartridges for the use of——, i. 12, 37; addresses a letter to Lieutenant Colonel Manson regarding the present position and future prospects of the family and dependents of Baji Rao, i. 33.
Ram Chandra Venkatesh : a witness to the last Will and Testament of Baji Rao, i. 14.
Ram Charan Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Ram Chunder Gemnish Bherch : one of the witnesses to the Last Will and Testament of Baji Rao, i. 14.
Ram Das : Pathans of Bithauna plunder the *mandir* of——, v. 681.
Ram Datt Banker : reference of of the murder of——in the open court by Muhammad Husain, ii. 569, iv. 395.
Ram Dhar Singh : formerly in the service of Rana of Dholpur; takes possession of Anjye, iii. 496.
Ram Din (Ram Deen) : a man of Nana; supplies information to Jwala Prasad, iv. 523; extract from the statement of——, regarding the state of affairs at Kanpur after the outbreak, iv. 527-528, 599-600.
Ram Din (Ram Deen) : helps the wounded Russell to get into saddle during the battle of Bareilly, v. 454; disappears after leaving Russell and his horse in the field of battle, v. 455.
Ram Din : a prosecution witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 583, 587; translation of ——'s deposition, v. 586.
Ram Din : *lambardar* and uncle of Chet Singh; Chheda Lal Pandit deposes to have told——about the conversation between Bakht Khan and Khan Bahadur, v. 599.
Ram Ghulam Singh : a *taluqadar* of Ateha; to join Beni Madho at Salon, ii. 463.
Ram Jiawan Rai Bhumhar (Ram Jeawan Rai Bhoomhar) : joins the revolutionaries assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Ram Krishna : son of Pandurang; adjudged not guilty of anti-British role, iii. 595.
Ram Krishna Tope : deposition of——regarding Tatya, iii. 591.
Ram Lal : petition of——and Baij Nath against the decision of Financial Commissioner invalidating their proprietary right over lands, i. 204.
Ram Lal : joins the plundering expeditions in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Ram Lal, Deputy : See "Ramlal, Deputy".
Ram Lal, Mahajan : one of the members of the committee appointed by Khan Bahadur under Khushi Ram to assess the taxes, i. 429, v. 287.
Ram Narain, Babu : late *Vakil* in the *munsifi* of Chandausi, v. 226; Khan Bahadur confers title of Colonel on——, v. 437; reported plundering in *pargana* Islamnagar, v. 226; reported plundering in the neighbourhood of Sahaswan and Islamnagar, v. 500; at Islamnagar, v. 501; active at Islamnagar, v. 506; opens fire on Hakim Saadat Ali's force, v. 507; Muslims of Islamnagar collaborate with the party of——, v. 532; Mian Khan of Bilsi joins——, v. 533; villages cooperate actively with——, v. 535; slain near Islamnagar, v. 508; body of——found on the field of battle near Islamnagar, v. 527.
Ram Narain Dube : Shiva Charan Singh deposes about——initiating the outbreak at Shahjahanpur, v. 204.

Ram Narain Singh : *Naik* of the 17th Regiment; accompanies F. W. Buwoughs to Ghazipur, i. 346.
Ram Nath : one of the signatories to the complaint to Governor General against the British officers taking bribes, i. 283.
Ram Niwas Singh : a resident of Mahonjha; said to have created panic in Sikandarpur *tahsil* and Azamgarh, iv.107.
Ram Phal : a *mahajan*; with the inhabitants of Bishanpur attacks Tari and villages Qaryat-i-Mattoo in Azamgarh district, iv. 104.
Ram Prasad (Ram Pershaud) : as the Agent of Bhaiya Krishna Rao, sends an application to Governor General pleading for Krishna Rao's claim to Jhansi *raj*, i. 58.
Ram Prasad : appointed to the committee set up by Khan Bahadur Khan to assess the taxes, i. 429, v. 287.
Ram Prasad : Shobha Ram gives *abkari* and drugs in farm to——, v. 283.
Ram Prasad : Roop Singh, joined by——, surrounds Jaswant Rao, v. 776; Jaswant Rao defeats ——near Shergarh Ghat, v. 773.
Ram Prasad Bania : work of making blank rupees at the instance of Khan Bahadur Khan said to have been carried on at the house of——, v. 603.
Ram Prasad Subedar (Ram Purhaud Soobadar) : one of the military officers under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436.
Ram Prasad Sunar : a witness in the case against Khan Bahadur Khan; deposes about the establishment of a mint by Khan Bahadur, v. 603, 612.
Ram Pratab Rai : joins the revolutionaries assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Ram Rao Govind : Superintendent of Scindia's roads; discharged by the *diwan* for fraud, iii. 447; as *Suba* of Konch under the revolutionaries; Rani of Jhansi starts with——for Kalpi, iii. 353; present at the council held by revolutionaries at Mahona, Gwalior, iii. 447; appointed as *Sar Suba* of Gwalior by the revolutionaries, iii. 458; appointed as *Kotwal* of Gwalior, iii. 421; with Tatya Tope in Gwalior, iii. 585; killed at Gwalior while fighting against the British, iii. 586.
Ram Rao Wankday : uncle of Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday, i. 369.
Ram Ratan : Rani of Pharya said to have openly aided and sheltered ——, v. 850; movement of British forces against——, 890; escapes capture by British, v. 885.
Ram Sahai (Ramsahaee) : a Gujar of Khagooabas; with others loots carts loaded with *khand* in Ganj of Sikandrabad, v. 41, 43, 49, 50; joins in the 'acts of plunder', v. 44; shares the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 45.
Ram Sahai (Ram Sahae) : holds the office of *peshkar* in Tilhar under the revolutionary govt. of Shahjahanpur, v. 302.
Ram Sahai, Chaudhri : a resident of Bijnaur; reaches Bijnaur, v. 338.
Ram Sahai Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Ram Saran (Ram Seran) : nephew of Raja Jai Lal, ii. 93; looks after the management of supplies to prisoners in the jail at Lucknow, ii. 93.
Ram Saran Das : *tilangas* and Turksawars plunder the house of ——at Delhi, v. 981.
Ram Saran Singh : joins the revolutionaries assembled on the

boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Ram Sawaran Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Ram Singh : statement of Hulas Singh, son of——, regarding Nana's role at Kanpur, i. 427.
Ram Sukh : said to have accompanied Bastai Ram to Khanpur, v. 65.
Ram Swarup : jail at Bijnaur broken as a result of conspiracy hatched by——, v. 250.
Ram Tahal (Ram Tahul) : sepoy of the 1st Company 17th Regiment and son of Bhondu Singh, i. 345; shoots at Lieutenant Hutchinson at Azamgarh, i. 345, iv. 89.
Ramadhin (Ramadheen) : eldest son of Darshan Singh and brother of Raja Man Singh, ii. 221; bypassed by Man Singh in respect of succession to the *taluqa* in Avadh due to the former's long residence at Banaras, ii. 222.
Ramadin Singh : sepoy of the 3rd Company 28th Regiment posted at Shahjahanpur; said to have commenced the outbreak at Shahjahanpur, v. 204.
Ramanand : supplementary deposition of——regarding Jwala Prasad of Kanpur, iv. 591.
Ramanand : of Kuria Mai takes part in revolutionary activities in Sahaswan, v. 225.
Ramanand Lohia : revolutionaries in Muzaffarnagar plunder the belongings of——, v. 91.
Rameshwar Singh : ——and other male members of his family turn out the Europeans from their house due to the fear of the revolutionaries, iv. 125; charged by G.Mathews with plundering him and his family, iv. 134.
Ramganga : police ordered to cross ——to the south of Bareilly, v. 172; dead bodies thrown into—— by the Thakurs of Akka, v. 281; villagers of Koosumkhore fire at English coming from Fatehgarh when the latter reach——, v. 748; some Englishmen protected by cultivators on the banks of——, v. 844; Walpole's Column withdrawn from——, v. 934; revolutionaries cross——in great force and retire to Bangaon, v. 429; bridge on——built by Khan Bahadur's forces, v. 402; Nizam Ali with force proceeds to Bichpuria on the river——, v. 944; bridge at Aliganj over——falls into the hands of English, v. 405, 413; reference of the destruction of bridge over ——in Bareilly district by Firoz Shah, v. 481.
Ramghat : Walidad opposite——, v. 119; watched by revolutionaries, v. 883; revolutionaries reported collecting opposite——, v. 120; revolutionaries' assembly at ——, v. 872, *ghats* of Ganges held by revolutionary parties opposite ——, v. 375; revolutionaries under Rahim Ali reported to be moving near——, v. 387; Rahim Ali leaves for Islamnagar according to reports received from——, v. 887; Farquhar reaches nine *kos* below——, v. 874.
Ramhiz Khan, Havildar : complimented for his services during the British attack on Chanderi fort, iii. 272, 279.
Ramia Bhatt Mahratta : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 615.
Ramiji Wala : Gujars assemble in ——and attack Shahbazpur and Abul Khairpur Banker, district Bijnaur, v. 247.
Ramji Bhatt Mahratta : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 617.
Ramji Das Gurwala : *tilangas* loot

the bank at the *kothi* of——in Delhi, v. 984.
Ramji Mal Gurwala : four boats laden with grain reported coming to the *ghat* of——in Delhi, v. 984.
Ramjit Singh (Ramjeet Singh) : induces G. Mathews etc. to go to his house at Battaura for protection, iv. 123; turns out the Europeans from his house due to the fear of the revolutionaries, iv. 125; charged by G. Mathews with plundering him and his family, iv. 134.
Ramlal (Ramlall), Deputy : role of ——in the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 594, 595; presides at the second highest court at Kanpur, i. 428, iv. 500; without any associate in his court, iv. 590; Jwala Prasad as——'s confidential adviser, iv. 590; list of *amla* said to have served under——during the revolutionary government at Kanpur, iv. 595-598.
Rammu Khidmatgar (Rummoo Khidmutgar) : a functionary under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436.
Ramnagar (Ramnuggur) : Raja Lal Madho Singh of Amethi as the owner of the——fort, i. 122; *garhi* of——in Amethi strongly defended by a garrison of 1400 men, i. 117, 121.
Ramnagar (in Aligarh district) : Samuel hit by Dharma Jat of ——, v. 665, 666.
Ramnagar (Ramnuggur, in Bahraich district) : regiments from Secrora and Bahraich at——, ii. 14; collection of a large number of revolutionaries in——, ii. 385; Hope Grant attempts to catch Begum at——, ii. 405; Commander-in-chief expected to be at ——near Bahram Ghat, v. 811.
Ramnagar (in Etawah district) : revolutionaries assisted by the entire population of——, v. 782; engagement at——, v. 790; reoccupied by revolutionaries, v. 802.
Ramnagar (in Varanasi) : missionaries fly to——, iv. 19.
Ramnagar Dhameri (Ramnugger Dhumeyree) : Raja of——turns hostile to the British and joins the revolutionaries, i. 232.
Ramnagar Sikri : Maulvi Liaqat Ali said to have plundered a boat at——, iv. 55; struggle at——, iv. 57-58; captured by the revolutionaries, iv. 58; disturbed state of affairs in——, iv. 61-62.
Ramnagar Thana : collection of revolutionaries at——, ii. 385; revenue collected at——, ii. 389.
Ramnath Singh : deposition of Ishwari Singh son of——in the case against Sheo Charan Singh, v. 205.
Rampur (in Avadh) : Ganga Prasad *mahajan's* flight to *ilaqa*—— on the arrival of the British force at Kursi, ii. 372.
Rampur (in Bulandshahr district) : inhabitants of——engaged in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 42; Gujars of——take part in plunder, v. 50; Gujars, assembled at——, arrested by the English, v. 44; Turnbull arrests some revolutionaries of——, v. 48.
Rampur (in Holkar's territory :) Rao Saheb reaches——from Bundi, iii. 687; Ahmad Ullah Khan, *Naib Nazim* of Badaun, captured in——, v. 560; plundered by Man Singh iii. 673.
Rampur (in district Saharanpur) : Padhan Singh ordered to join Edwards after collecting as many men as possible from——, v. 145; Saheb Singh directed to hold fast at——against Thana Bhawan people, v. 146.
Rampur (State) : a resident of—— reports having heard two English ladies being concealed in the house of Nizam-uddin Pirzada, v. 985;

'*jihadis*' from——reach Moradabad at the call of Maulvi Munnoo, v. 240; looted by revolutionaries, v. 254; Pathans led to a fray at ——, v. 166; disorganisation in *pargana* Shahi bordering on——, v. 172; Yusuf Ali Khan, ruler of——, remains faithful to British, v. 270; English feel necessity to prevent Pathans of——from rising up, v. 271; English at Moradabad worried due to the turbulent condition of Mahomedan population of——, v. 235; Niaz Muhammad a resident of——, v. 617, 620; revolutionaries under Niaz Muhammad Khan arrive at Bareilly from——, v. 186; Bhabar villages of lower Kota infested by bands of men from——; Dhan Singh killed and upper Kota looted by Mastoo Khan of ——, v. 272; some Musalman sawars of 2nd Cavalry, inhabitants of——, kill some Europeans escaping to Calcutta on boats near Kanpur, iv. 509; people of Bareilly and——acquire power to do as they wish, v. 187; Aziz Ahmad of——obtains the farm of Sahaswan from Khan Bahadur, v. 315; Khan Bahadur sends Niaz Ali Khan of——against the Thakurs of Wazirganj, v. 321; Yusuf Ali Khan, ruler of——, takes charge of Moradabad on behalf of British, v. 330; Birjis Qadar's proclamation exhorting the Musalmans residing in——etc. to fight against the British, i. 448; British authorities apprehensive of outbreak of disturbances at——on Bakr Id, v. 273; Khan Bahadur allows a *chandi* to the troops, resident of——, v. 290; ——Pathans still hostile to British, v. 360; revolutionaries infest the road to ——, v. 367; Nana's reported intention to attack——, v. 434, 435; followers of Ahmad Ullah Khan flee for Bareilly in the direction of——, v. 398; ——force reportedly defeated by Firoz Shah, v. 408; conditions at——favourable to British, v. 508; Nizam Ali's flight to——territory, v. 522; Firoz Shah Shahzada marches with a brigade to——, v. 446; after the battle of Rasulpur revolutionaries flee towards——, v. 531; revolutionaries escape from Badaun into——, v. 528; retirement of revolutionaries with the——Column, v. 542; revolutionaries reach ——with guns, v. 548; guns and ammunition at——likely to fall into the hands of revolutionaries, v. 549; Mahomedans of Rohilkhand reported to be sending their arms into——, v. 574; reported conversion of Muslims into christianity in——, v. 576; Qutub Shah deposes to have remained in concealment in——until his departure to Meerut, v. 584; papers received by Prosecutor from——declared not admissible in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 604.
Rampur Ghat (Rampoor Ghat) : revolutionaries plunder some boats at——, iv. 55.
Rampur Kalalpur : plundered by Johari Khan Mewati and others, v. 243.
Rampur Kasia (Rampoor Kushea) : Clyde sends brigade under Wetherall towards——, ii. 537; Wetherall to march against Amethi fort from——, ii. 537; Grant and Wetherall directed not to attack ——, ii. 532.
Rampur Nawab : an emissary at the Delhi Court reportedly from ——, v. 359-60; ——'s application to Delhi King, v. 358; public peace firmly preserved at Moradabad by——, v. 362; fall of Delhi believed by few in Rohilkhand except——, v. 366; hesitant

to face revolutionaries without British forces, v. 368; Mahdi Ali Khan, a rival claimant of——, arrives from England, v. 383; pays visit to Commissioner of Rohilkhand, v. 481; charge of district Moradabad made over to——, v. 482; Moradabad being administered by——, v. 499; force of——departs under Saadat Ali Khan, v. 529. See "Nawab of Rampur" also.

Rampura : Musalmans of——noted for their hostility to the British, iii. 156.

Rampura (Rampoora) : revolutionaries seize the Chief of——, iii. 196.

Rampura : Brigadier Parke pursues the revolutionaries supposed to be making for——from Bijapur, iii. 491.

Rampura : in district Bulandshahr, escapes plunder at the hands of revolutionaries, v. 46.

Rampura : in Moradabad district; residents of Inayetganj, hamlet of——, take part in plundering Rudrapur, v. 243.

Rampura : given over to plunder by Naini Tal force for having harboured the revolutionaries, v. 432.

Rampura Fort : Gwalior revolutionaries making for——, v. 794.

Rampura Raja (Rampoora Rajah) : Captain A. G. Ternan recognises the loyalty of——, iii. 87; seized by the revolutionaries, iii. 196.

Ramsay, Captain : at Naini Tal, v. 67; message sent by Muir to——, v. 68; directs ladies and children in Naini Tal to retire on Almora, v. 358; force sent by Khan Bahadur to attack NainiTal dispersed by——, v. 363, 870; to commence offensive operations against Rohilkhand on being reinforced, v. 1020; attacked by 5000 revolutionaries, v. 909; revolutionaries skilfully escape——by galloping up across the Gola Canal bridge, v. 910; informed of the battle of Shahjahanpur at Naini Tal, v. 475.

Ramu Bhaiya (Ramoo Bhaeea) : one of the military officers under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436.

Ramzan, Shaikh : a witness for the prosecution in the trial of Tatya Tope, iii. 577.

Ramzan Khan (Ramzan Khan) : appears as a witness for the prosecution in the trial of Tatya Tope, iii. 576.

Ramzan Khan : identifies the dead body of Tatya Tope, iii. 614.

Ramzan Qalandar : said to have joined in the loot of Khakreru treasury, district Fatehpur, iv. 565.

Ran Singh (Run Sing), Brigadier : complimented for his active service in the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302, 304.

Rana of Dholpur : flight of——from Dholpur followed by the occupation of his palace by the Peshwa's men rumoured about, iii. 426

Rana of Sikrauli : Zohur Singh attacked by——, v. 776; attempts to eject Zohur Singh and Govt. officers from Etawah, v. 775.

Ranauli : *chaukidars* of——act as leaders of revolutionaries, v. 44; Himmat of——with others plunders carts in Ganj of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 49.

Ranchi : referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.

Randhir Singh : Raja of Singramau and initially an adherent of the British Government; men of——reoccupy the *thana* of Badlapur, iv. 210; ordered by the revolutionaries to furnish a large contingent and render assistance to Jageshwar Bakhsh, iv. 211, 212, 216; reported to be black-mailing and committing acts of violence against the British, iv. 263.

Randhir Singh : of Daudpur and one of the Avadh *taluqdars* hostile to the British, iv. 654-55; heads the revolutionaries in their 'depredations' in Mirzapur, Chawhari, Mow etc., iv. 657.

Randhir Singh, Chaudhri : arrival in Bijnaur of——of Haldaur, v. 253; refuses to take the responsibility for administration of Bijnaur during the absence of the British, v. 260; reported to be in the custody of Nawab of Najibabad, v. 398.

Rang Bahadur (Rung Bahadur) : plunders in Etah, v. 679; nephew of——killed in an exchange of fire, v. 681.

Rango Bapuji (Rungo Bapoojee) : agent of ex-Raja of Satara on mission to England; takes important part in the plot against the Britishers at Satara; reward for the apprehension of——, i. 364; referred to as the deadliest enemy of the British in the south of India, i. 380

Rangpur (Rungpore) : British force to be sent to——in Assam for the protection of eastern frontier, i. 358.

Rangpur Kastauli : Wells family takes shelter in——, in Mainpuri district, v. 645.

Rangurs : of Saharanpur join in the revolt, v. 94.

Rani Chawhan : See "Rani of Anupshahr".

Rani Chuhar : arrest of the grandson of——at Anupshahr, v. 375.

Rani Digambar Kunwar : writes a letter to Muhammad Hasan promising to obey his orders, iv. 381.

Rani Ghat : a *ghat* towards Chanderi, closely watched by the English, iii. 514.

Rani of Adjigurh[1] (Adjaigarh) : revolutionaries acting in concert against the troops of——, iv. 834; Narain Rao permits his men to join Banda Nawab in an attack on the troops of——, iv. 841.

Rani of Anupshahr : solicits a *farman* from Delhi King for administering Anupshahr; proclaims her independence, v. 74.

Rani of Budhek : activities of——, iii. 101; arrested by Captain G.H. Ternan, Deputy Commissioner of Jalaun, iii. 102.

Rani of Jaitpur : sets herself at Jaitpur on being joined by the revolutionary Deshpat, iii. 120.

Rani of Luhur : Captain A.G. Ternan, Deputy Commissioner of Jalaun, recognises the loyalty of——, iii. 87.

Rani of Pharya : said to have openly aided and sheltered the revolutionary Ram Ratan, v. 850.

Rani of Rooroo : widow of the Raja of Rooroo; pays back to the British authorities the amount illegally collected by her husband, v. 787.

Rani of Tehri : Captain Pinkney writes to the——to assemble a force at Puteepur, iii. 620.

Rani of Tulsipur (Rani of Toolseepoor) : about 4000 revolutionaries said to be in the pay of the——in Tulsipur, iv. 364.

Raniganj (Raneegunge) : cantonment at——set on fire by revolutionaries, i. 389; Lieutenant Stanton considers it important to push on the troops from——to protect Soane Ghat, iv. 471.

Raniganj (in Farrukhabad district): revolutionaries sack and occupy ——,v. 945-946.

Ranipur (Raneepore) : *chauki* of

1. Appears to have been spelt for 'Ajaigarh'.

——in Fatehpur district attacked by Jodha Singh, iv. 742.
Ranjangaon (Ranjungaon) : Maharaja of Gwalior offers——near Ahmadnagar as a place to reside at for Baiza Bai, i. 6.
Ranjit (Runjit) : one of the chief leaders of the revolutionaries; active between the rivers Betwa and Dhasan, iii. 603.
Ranjit Singh (Ranjeet Singh) : Mahdi Hasan demands 4 guns from——, ii. 211.
Ranjit Singh (Runjeet Singh) : an *ilaqadar* of Gurwa; opposed to British, iv. 655.
Ranjit (Runjeet) Singh, Raja : a *taluqadar* of Isanagar; petitions against his exclusion from engagements at the summary settlement, i. 202.
Ranjitpur : Sardar Khan and Dalel Singh surprise the English cavalry post at——, v. 335.
Ranmast Singh (Runmust Singh) : joins service under Narain Rao, iv. 747; ——and Punjab Singh with Dhir Singh at Neeim, iii. 366; plunders *mauzas* Sigwan, Kalyanpur and their surrounding villages, iv. 846; present on the borders of Manikpur and of *ilaqa* Rewa threatening to plunder the surrounding country, iv. 847; active in Pathar Kachar, iv. 850; Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh join ——, iv. 851; heads the revolutionaries descending into the plain at Nayagaon near Karwi, iv. 803, 851; gets severely wounded in the encounter near Nayagaon, iv. 851; takes up a strong position at Pangatia Pass with Radha Govind; attacked by the British forces, iv. 805 806; flight of——towards Kalinjar, iv. 806; movements of——and the Kothi Chief, iv. 855-856; wounded in the battle between Tatya Tope and the British near Rajgarh, iii. 500; reported lying concealed and unable to move from wounds in Nurroo hills, iv. 806; ——and Farzand Ali active in Banda district and plunder Kartal near Kalinjar, iv. 859-60; action against Farzand Ali and——, iv. 861; charges against——, iv. 863; sentenced to death, iv. 863; executed, iv. 864-865.
Rannu Tatya (Rannoo Tantia) : a follower of Nana Saheb, iv. 781.
Ranpura : revolutionaries active in Jhansi district in the direction of ——, iii. 604; revolutionaries at ——, iii. 607.
Ranthambor : revolutionaries making for Kalpi *enroute* to——, v. 810; Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah intend to go to ——, v. 830.
Rao Amree : declaration of a reward for the arrest of——, a servant of the Peshwa, iii. 258.
Rao Bakht Singh : joins the revolutionaries under Tatya Tope, iii. 256.
Rao Baldeo Singh : a land-holder in *pargana* Kotesahul Bhan of Badaun district, v. 226; reports to the British authorities about his country being free from revolutionaries, v. 226.
Rao Bhawani Singh : of Mainpuri offers protection to Europeans; defies the behest of the revolutionaries to kill the Europeans in his protection, v. 648.
Rao Bhopal Singh : deposes the *Tahsildar* of Khair *tahsil* in Aligarh and takes possession of the *tahsil* building, v. 658.
Rao Chandan Singh : a landholder in *pargana* Kote of Badaun district; renders active service for the British during the outbreak, v. 503.
Rao Gulab Singh : sends aid to the English at Bulandshahr, v. 35.
Rao Jaswant Rao : kills the revolutionary Ram Prasad of Etawah

district, v. 776; accompanies Hume to Ajitmal, v. 798; Niranjan Singh beaten off by——, v. 800; ——'s activities appreciated by the English, v. 826.
Rao of Bheri (Rao Beheree) : supposed to have been loyal to the British, iii. 122.
Rao of Kalpi (Rao, Calpee) : Thornton of Jhansi and others reach Allahabad without meeting any opposition from——, iv. 703.
Rao of Kotah : collects boats to his side of the Chambal for defence, iii. 484.
Rao Pant Pradhan Peshwa (Rao Punt Purdhan Peishwa) : proclamation of Nana Saheb published by——, iv. 590.
Rao Pradumna Kishan : to be deputed by the British after being entrusted with the charge of Islamnagar, v. 503; suffers greatly at the hands of revolutionaries, v. 533.
Rao Ram Krishna : the deposed minister of Dholpur; joins the revolutionaries at Gwalior, iii. 421; promised a force by Tatya Tope, iii. 430.
Rao Ramchand Rao : recognised by the British Government as the successor to Sheo Rao Bhao under guardianship of Gopal Rao Bhao, i. 54; William Bentinck confers the title of Maharaja on——; death of——in 1835, i. 55; mother of——receives a pension of Rs. 1000/- per mensem for life, i. 48; complaint of Sakhu Bai, mother of——of Jhansi, against the detention of some articles of her property, i. 49.
Rao Saheb (Pandurang Rao) : son of Raghunath Rao Dada, i. 15, iv. 532; adopts the name of Pandurang Rao, iv. 533; raises flag at the *thana* at Bithoor by Nana's order and appoints Chunni Singh as *Thanedar*, iv. 533; sepoys with the orders of——kill a woman confined in the Residency at Kanpur, iv. 534; orders the Europeans, captured by Jassa Singh's men in a boat at Shukuldeo Ghat, to be taken to the *Bara Saheb's* house, iv. 535; movements of——with Tatya Tope, iii. 584-589; accompanies Tatya Tope on the road to Gwalior after Tatya's flight from Bithoor, iii. 578; said to have escaped into Bundelkhand from Bithoor, iv. 756; ——'s letter to Ali Bahadur from Kalpi, iii. 237; translation of the letter of——to Tatya Tope referring to Tatya's victory over Charkhari, iii. 249; goes from Kalpi to Jaitpur to see Tatya, iii. 305; Pir Zahur Ali deposes about revolutionaries having been joined at Indargarh by——, v. 124; proclamation of——to chiefs of Bundelkhand, iii. 359; at Jalalpur to oppose Whitlock, iii. 369, 370; in Kalpi, iii. 378, 445; escapes to Banda, iii. 381; with others moves upon Gwalior, iii. 444; flight of——to Churki near Jalaun, iii. 446; present in the council held at Mahona, Gwalior, by the revolutionaries to decide about the next step, iii. 447; enters Gwalior with Tatya, Jhansi Rani etc., iii. 414; reportedly calls himself Peshwa on entering Gwalior, iii. 448; declares, at Gwalior, Nana as Peshwa of Maratha Confederacy, iii. 414; Nana Saheb after being proclaimed as Peshwa at Gwalior declares——as his Deputy, iii. 416; asked by the noble men in the service of Baiza Bai at Gwalior to take troops and money to his heart-full, iii. 422; orders the release of Bhola *harkara* confined for life by Maharaja Scindia, iii. 423; referred to as a dangerous adversary to the British, iii. 387; unearths the secret treasure at Gwalior, iii. 468;

takes possession of the treasure and jewels of the Maharaja of Gwalior, iii. 459; ——'s flight towards Mughal Sarai pursued by Captain Mayne, iii. 507; men under—— plunder some villages in the territory of Jhansi, iii.693; at Tal Behat, iii. 672; measures taken by the British against——, iii. 672; proclamation of——, i. 464, iii. 522; passes through Chhindwara district, iii. 537; at Kindal, iii. 524; in the jungles of Sironj, iii. 575; summons Tatya Tope to join him at Sironj, iii. 562, 572; with Firoz Shah reaches Sironj, iii. 666; negotiations for the surrender of——; terms offered to——, iii. 677; near Pali in the south-east of Lalitpur, iii. 654; capture of ——, iii. 678; deposition of——, iii. 209, 683-694.

Rao Saheb Patwardhan : recognised as the rightful heir by the East India Company, i. 19.

Raoli : revolutionaries encamp at ——, v. 339; Britishers encamp opposite the ferry of——, v. 340.

Raoli Ghat : dak-courier of Kari Saheb looted in——, v. 246.

Rapti : many revolutionaries perish in crossing over——, iv. 159; revolutionaries near the junction of——and Ghagra, iv. 172; police posts and *tahsils* eastward of the ——re-established, iv. 305; Muhammad Hasan crosses——and moves towards Tulsipur, iv. 328; forces of Bansi Raja and the British march by the sides of——to pursue the revolutionaries to Dumariaganj; revolutionaries found to have crossed the——Ghat on the frontier of Avadh, iv. 339; revolutionaries under Muhammad Hasan endeavour to cross the—— going towards the east, iv. 366; Rowcroft's Column directed across ——, ii. 540; Brigadier Rowcroft crosses the——, iv. 370; revolutionaries pressed across——by 7th Hussars and Ist Punjab Cavalry, ii. 541.

Rasad Khan Kothi[1] : Ahmad Ullah Shah's stay in the——, Lucknow, otherwise known as Observatory, ii. 54.

Rasarya : revolutionaries send sawars to *mauza*——close to Saidpur, district Badaun, v. 321.

Rasauli : Lachhman Singh of—— sends a petition to English reporting about his attempt to attack and defeat the revolutionaries, v. 503.

Rasra : revolutionary sepoys present in——*tahsildari*, iv. 272; Brigadier Douglas after arriving at Ghazipur proposes to place detachments at——, iv. 273; Amar Singh advances towards——, iv. 484; steamer at Barhal sent to cruise opposite Dorhi Ghat to cut off the revolutionaries escaping from——, iv. 352; revolutionaries besiege one hundred Sikhs and twenty three Madras Cavalry under Lieutenant Freeman at——, iv. 489; Captain McMullin overtakes the revolutionaries besieging ——, iv. 279.

Rasra (Rissrah) Fort : attack on the—— by revolutionaries, iv. 207.

Rasul Bakhsh[2] : a prostitute; employs Maulvi Liaqat Ali to teach her son, iv. 550.

Rasul Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 33 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.

Rasul Khan : *jamadar* of the Jaora State; receives a *parwana* from the Nawab of Jaora, iii. 156.

Rasul Khan : *khansama* to dak bungalow at Aligarh; said to have joined in the plunder of the property of Europeans, v. 657.

1. This appears to have been spelt for 'Rasad Khana Kothi'.
2. Name incomprehensible.

Rasulabad (Russoolabad) : amount of salt revenue in——*tahsil* not ascertained, i. 253; 1,200 Europeans engaged at——against the revolutionaries, ii. 277; police at ——deserts the British cause and joins the revolutionaries, ii. 429; *thana* of——occupied by the revolutionaries, ii. 418; 45 policemen of Jhalotar police station taken prisoner and brought to Munshiganj near——, ii. 460.

Rasulabad (in Kanpur district) : *Tahsildar* of——raises his troops to protect his *pargana* against the revolutionaries, iv. 758; a good portion of revenue obtained from ——*pargana* by the British authorities, iv. 758; revolutionaries cross the *ghats* of Yamuna in *pargana* ——, iv. 760; ——*tahsil* attacked by the revolutionaries, iv. 761; revolutionaries march by Beylah to——, v. 808; Tatya Tope reportedly arrives at——, ii. 564; revolutionaries pitched at——, ii. 564, v. 857, 858.

Rasulpur (in Badaun) : a *mauza* in *pargana* Sahaswan of Badaun, v. 502; Jaimal Singh and Shiva Baran Singh of——take part in revolutionary activities in Badaun, v. 225; in the *zamindari* of Shahab-uddin and managed by Amar Khan, v. 502.

Rasulpur (in Meerut) : raided by Jats of *mauza* Salimpur, district Meerut, v. 71.

Rasulpur (Rohilkhand) : inhabitants of——join with revolutionaries in plundering property of European officers, v. 222; battle of ——, v. 531.

Rasulpur Nadi : revolutionaries pursued upto——by the British forces after the encounter at Islamnagar, v. 508.

Ratan Khan[1] : joins in the plunder of the village of Mohanpur in district Moradabad, v. 244.

Ratan Lal (Ruttun Lall) : serves as *nazir* in the office of *darul insha* under Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.

Ratan Singh (of Bulandshahr) : offered permanent employment under the British on condition of his furnishing a troop of mounted men, v. 35.

Ratan Singh (of Hamirpur) : letter of——addressed to some Englishman about the activities of Deshpat, iii. 625.

Ratan Singh (of Meerut) : renders active service for the British at Babugarh, v. 109.

Ratan Singh (of Varanasi) : reward for the arrest of——, due to his having murdered the *darogha* of Lalganj and the *Jamadar* of Halia, iv. 261.

Ratan Singh : *taluqdar* of Katehr (near Lucknow); reported entrenched in his *garhi* with matchlockmen and guns, ii. 561.

Ratan Singh, Raja : Deputy Commissioner of Lucknow sends a *parwana* through——of Itaunja requesting Drig Bijai Singh to release *barqandazes*, ii. 381; *Thanedar* of Mahona takes refuge under——, ii. 390.

Ratanpur (Ruttonpore) : Bala Rao encamped near——, ii. 602, v. 575; Begum and others move to ——finding no hope from Nepalese authorities, iv. 376.

Ratanpura : in district Moradabad; plundered by the Mewatis, v. 244.

Rath (in Hamirpur district) : Peshwa's troops encamp at——, iii. 254; Rajas of Banpur and Shahgarh destroy many *thanas* at——, iii. 610; Martand Rao Tatya's clash with Charkhari troops at ——, iii. 612, 615, 616, 617; activities of the revolutionaries at——, iii. 519; Martand Rao Tatya reaches——with followers

1. Name incomprehensible.

from Kalpi, iii. 618; revolutionaries captured at——, iii. 614.
Rath : deposition of Shiv Charan Singh, resident of Paru, *pargana* ——, *zila* Faizabad, v. 204.
Ratlam : Colonel Benson instructs Captain Hutchinson to protect the town of——, iii. 551.
Rattray, Captain : supposed to be in a position to disperse the revolutionaries assembled at Akbarpur under Amar Singh, iv. 473; battalion of——distributed over a number of stations, iv. 439; revolutionaries under Amar Singh fire shots into the camp of——, iv. 488; attacks the Chhapra (Chupra) revolutionaries, iv. 274.
Rauf Ahmad : formerly a *muharrir* in *faujdari* office at Shahjahanpur; takes active part in anti-British activities, v. 300; holds several offices under revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur; reward of Rs. 200/- for the apprehension of——, v. 304.
Raughar : spread of disaffection against the British in——, v. 133; British plan to attack——, v. 132.
Raunaq Ali (Rounuck Alee) : *naqal navis* at Orai; does not join the revolutionaries; robbed by the revolutionaries while going to his house in Avadh, iii. 89.
Rauri (Rouree) : revolutionaries reported to have returned in force to——, iv. 464.
Ravi (Ravee) : revolutionaries cross the——and plunder the Madhopur bazar, iv. 483.
Rawal Shiva Singh : offers *nazar* to Delhi King, v. 983.
Raya (Rayah) : *thana* of——in Mathura district burnt and records destroyed by villagers, v. 691.
Raza Hasan : a noted revolutionary; reaches Bijnaur, v. 335.
Razi Ullah : *Tahsildar* of Bisauli under the British; becomes *Tahsildar* of Badaun under the revolutionary govt., v. 313, 314; sent by Badaun *Nazim* to Chet Singh for collection of treasure left in the district, v. 314; Azmat Ullah appointed *Tahsildar* of Badaun in place of——, v. 322.
Razzaqpur : a *mauza* in the neighbourhood of Bhatona; raided by the Jats, v. 71.
Red Gate : Outram and Havelock opposed by Sharf-ud-daula while attempting to approach——, Lucknow, ii. 144.
Reece, Colonel : sends the company of Madras troops to evacuate Maudha (Maudaha) fort, iii. 627.
Reed, Captain : commanding officer at Roorkee; directs Captain Boisragon to ask Lt. T. Boisragon to proceed to Mayapur near Hardwar, v. 153.
Regiment, 6th : clash between—— and the Raja of Banpur at Lalitpur, iii. 112.
Regiment, 9th : outbreak at Mainpuri led by——, v. 642.
Regiment, 10th : breaks out at Fatehgarh, v. 737, 738.
Regiment, 17th : plunders the treasury of Osborne, Deputy Opium Agent at Basti, iv. 146.
Regiment, 19th : India Govt.'s policy not to make every soldier of—— a martyr in the eyes of Indians, v. 961.
Regiment, 28th : some sepoys of ——form the advance guard of Mahdi Hasan's force, iv. 228.
Regiment, 41st : marches into Tanda from the frontier of Azamgarh, iv. 221.
Regiment, 42nd : moves in 2 wings supporting the Commander-in-chief in his attack on Bareilly, v. 462.
Regiment, 48th : some sepoys of ——form the advance guard of Mahdi Hasan's force, iv. 228.
Regiment, 52nd : a wing of—— stationed at Jhansi breaks out into open revolt, iii. 4; J. Millar apprehends no danger from—— at Jabalpur, iii. 79; British authorities at Jabalpur get apprehensive of——, iii. 80; breaks out in the night of the execution of Raja Shankar Shah at Jabalpur, iii. 137; said to have been nearly destroyed in the battle at Konch, iii. 320.
Regiment, 71st : sepoys of—— attack the advance guard of Mahdi Hasan's force entrenched near Jaunpur, iv. 228.
Regiment, 78th : supports Commander-in-chief in his attack on Bareilly, v. 462.
Regiment, 80th : with 200 men of ——Hume engaged with the revolutionaries near Auraiya, Etawah, v. 832.
Regiment, 90th : to be left at Lucknow after the withdrawal of Lucknow garrison, ii. 236.
Regiment, 93rd : actively supports the British operations against Bareilly, v. 461.
Regiment Infantry, 7th : Avadh revolutionaries circumvent the ——, iv. 278.
Regiment Native Infantry, 1st : joins the revolutionaries and encircles the British forces near Bilwa, iv. 316.
Regiment Native Infantry, 53rd : joins the revolutionaries and encircles the British forces near Bilwa, iv. 316.
Regiment Native Infantry, 56th : joins the revolutionaries encircling the British forces near Bilwa, iv. 316.
Regiment Native Infantry, 65th : disarmed sepoys of——present at Ghazipur, iv. 172.
Rehooa : fort of——in Bahraich district reported to be in tolerable condition, i. 118.
Rehra : *jamadar* of——reports about Mirzapur village having been set on fire by the army of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 414.
Rehree : Rose intends to destroy ——, iii. 392; Rose selects a position at Rasulpur to batter the village of——, iii. 396; firing near and about the village of——, iii. 403.
Rehria : Fateh Singh, *zamindar* of ——, takes part in revolutionary activities in Kot and Bilsi Khas, v. 224, 225; fight at Wazirganj between Muslims and Thakurs of ——, v. 315; Niaz Muhammad Khan attacked by Thakurs of——, v. 617.
Reid, Captain : out with the force at Ramnagar, ii. 384; reports reasons for being unable to locate the *tahsil* of Ramnagar, ii. 384; accompanies the force to Chinhat, ii. 431.
Reid, Major : Sirmoor Battalion under——unable to get beyond Dasna, v. 39.
Remington : 3 guns of——support the British forces in the battle of Bareilly, v. 461, 462.
Remington, Captain : a senior officer of cavalry; helps actively the British forces in the battle of Shamsabad, v. 931-32.
Remington, Lieutenant : Maharaja of Panna accompanied by Major Ellis and——reaches Kalinjar from Panna, iv. 433; reoccupies the fort of Kalinjar with the men of Maharaja of Panna, iv. 832; holds the fort of Kalinjar, iv. 833; timely activity of——prevents Nawab of Banda from taking possession of the fort of Kalinjar, iv. 836.
Renaud, Major : to command the column scheduled to march from Allahabad towards Kanpur, iv. 667; Nana's march to crush——'s detachment, iv. 723; complimented for his conduct at the battle of Fatehpur, iv. 732; takes part in an attack on Tatya Tope, iv.

728; gets injury in the left thigh by a musket ball in the skirmish at Aong, iv. 716; killed in the action at Aong, iv. 717.
Reolee : *zamindars* of——take part in revolutionary activities in Bilsi Khas, district Badaun, v. 224.
Reora Tollag : revolutionaries after cutting the telegraph lines near Rajgarh reach——, iii. 499.
Reoti (Reotee) : See "Reotipur".
Reotipur : revolutionaries retire towards——near Ballia, iv. 276; revolutionaries besieging Rasra overtaken at——by Captain McMullin, iv. 279; revolutionaries' encounter with the British near ——, iv. 278.
Residency (Bailley Guard) : European ladies and children removed to——, Lucknow, ii. 10; reference of Rukn-ud-daula's death in captivity in——, ii. 12; confusion in British camp at——after their defeat at Chinhat, ii. 71; disaster of Chinhat followed up by the siege of——, ii. 51; English officers reach the——mound, ii. 53; revolutionary cavalry approaching Ismailganj shelled by guns from ——, ii. 54; people besieged in Machchhi Bhawan manage to enter the——through the gate of the Prince's residence, ii. 56; Bassano reaches——after being wounded at Ismailganj, ii. 67; Europeans find refuge in——, ii. 68; *hukmnamas* issued directing the *zamindars* and *taluqadars* to kill the Englishmen at——, ii. 107; reference of Ahmad Ullah Shah having conducted the siege of——, ii. 147; reference of *taluqadars'* retainers having aided the revolutionaries in the attack on——, ii. 358, besieged garrison at——sufficiently supplied with provisions, ii. 173; revolutionaries erect batteries against the——gate, ii. 193; Outram in——, ii. 230; Havelock's attempt to get access to——by its river face, ii. 207; Birjis Qadar's intention to negotiate with the Britishers besieged in——, ii. 134; two women in men's clothes taking opium into ——apprehended, ii. 246; revolutionaries' operations against——, ii. 247; revolutionaries' council to devise measures to drive out the British from——, ii. 248; a mine sprung in——, ii. 250; in the hands of the English, ii. 254, 324; Lucknow garrison's retreat from——, ii. 263; James Outram crosses Gomati to take ——, ii. 319; British leaders reach the——, ii. 144. See also "Bailley Guard".
Revalganj (Revelgunge) : Hannay of the Indian Navy ordered to proceed to——to patrol the banks of Ghagra, i. 360.
Rewa : revised tariff of transit duties in——, i. 234-37; Munnulal and Sohanlal *mahajans* plundered in the territory of——, iv. 56; Nishan Singh and other *zamindars* propose to move towards——, iv. 413; road to——reopened, iv. 417; Kunwar Singh towards——, iv. 423, 424; Kunwar Singh enters——, iv. 424, 429; hostile appearance of——ryots deters Kunwar Singh from going to Nagode, iii. 138; Kunwar Singh wins over the people of——, iv. 329, 429; *Thanedar* of Robertsganj reports the entry of the revolutionaries in the territory of——, iv. 254; Madras troops proceed in the direction of——, iv. 257; revolutionaries enter——, iv. 260; revolutionary activities in——, iii. 261; *Saheb* of——expelled, iii. 287; Tej Singh of Mainpuri escapes towards——, v. 851; revolutionaries on the borders of——, iv. 847; revolutionaries still in——on the Tirohan border, iv. 849; activities of the revolutionaries on the frontier

of——, iv. 802; followers of Punjab Singh flee to——, after his death, iv. 804; some——revolutionaries commit acts of plunder in Mirzapur, iv. 178; authorities level the forts held by the revolutionaries on the ——frontier, iv. 808; Ranmast Singh lies wounded in——, iv. 859.
Rewa Kantha : Political Agent in ——occupies the important position of Loonawara, iii. 541.
Rewari (Rewaree) : Birjis Qadar refers in his proclamation to the outrages committed by the Birtish at——, Delhi etc., i. 449; Birjis Qadar's proclamation exhorting the people to wage war against the English in——, Delhi etc., ii. 125.
Rewasun Nadi : British forces at Bijnaur to cross——, v. 416.
Rhath : Meghar Rai promises Amar Singh to raise the residents of *pargana*——against the British, if helped, iv. 280; activities of the revolutionaries in *pargana*——, iv. 281.
Rhodes : a portrait painter; put to death by the revolutionaries after the outbreak at Meerut, v. 959.
Rhoneeban : revolutionaries plunder the factory of Robert Smith Coombs Indigo planter at——, iv. 119.
Riaz Ali : skilful artillery-man; said to have worked in Nanhey Nawab's battery at Kanpur, iv. 527; said to have been present at the time of the raising of the flag at Kanpur by Azim Ullah Khan, iv. 600.
Riazat-un-Nisa Begum (Reeazutoolnissa Begum) : bestowal of half of the pension, enjoyed by——or *Nawab Raees* of Farrukhabad, questioned, i. 86; ——'s pension resumed by the Agent and distributed to the surviving descendants of Umrao Begum, i. 87.
Richardes, Major C. I. : leaves Sehore, iii. 674.
Richards : revolutionaries enter Mainpuri and kill——, v. 650.
Richards : sends money to Colvin at Agra, v. 68.
Richardson, I. : given shelter with other Europeans in the house of Sheobodhan Singh etc. at Battaura, iv. 123, 134; reference of the evidence of——against Harpal Singh and Sheopal, iv. 136.
Richardson, John : appointed as Collector of *zila* Kanpur, i. 145.
Richardson, Major : Squadron under ——charges a body of revolutionary sepoys near Bilwa, iv. 452; ——'s property plundered by the revolutionaries headed by Raja of Nagar's *karinda*, iv. 326; ——'s property recovered near Nagar, iv. 327.
Richha : Nizam Ali Khan attacks and burns——, v. 519; Nizam Ali Khan escapes from——, v. 520.
Richmond Jones : joins Commander-in-chief in Rohilkhand, v. 445.
Rickets, H. : Commissioner for the Revision of civil salaries and establishment throughout India; receives a letter from C. Raikes detailing the Regulation and Non-regulation systems of Govt. in India, i. 168.
Ricketts : suggests to take off extra s ntry placed at Shahjahanpur treasury, v. 207; rushes from church towards his house closely pursued by Jawahar Rai, v. 195, 201; killed at Shahjahanpur, v. 194, 203, 711; James shot by Jawahar Rai, the alleged murderer of——, v. 196; Indian doctor at the dispensary attached to 28th N. I. sees the dead body of——, v. 203; Qasim Ali deposes about having the knowledge of the murder of——, v. 200.
Ricketts, Mr. : Amir Ali and Abdulla Khan sent with——to be posted as *Tahsildar* and *Thanedar* of Pilibhit, v. 485; Coke sent towards Pilibhit accompanied by——, v. 484; arrests some revolutionaries found hiding in villages on his march to Pilibhit, v. 494; describes about the

returning confidence in Hindus and Muslims, v. 488; establishes *thanas* and *tahsils* on his way to Pilibhit, v. 487.
Riddell, Colonel : of Royal Artillery renders active service in the battle at Nughai near Azimatgarh, iv. 456.
Riddell, Colonel : brings a force out to Sikandra Rao; joined by Churcher, Deputy Collector at Etah, v. 882; ---'s detachment moves on Etawah, v. 849; arrives at Etawah, v. 798; revolutionaries move into Etawah to induce——to move out, v. 799; directed to clear the line of the Yamuna simultaneously with Hugh Rose's advance, v. 786; directed to march down towards Auraiya, v. 800, 852; ——'s operations to restore order in the *pargana* bordering Auraiya, iv. 761; with the Etawah Column moves downwards from Auraiya, iii. 378, 379; gives orders to burn the standing camps of revolutionaries near Shergarh across the river, v. 801; posted at Auraiya, v. 945; ——'s Column arrives at Dholpur, iii. 429; ordered to move on Gwalior from Dholpur, iii. 461, 463.
Riddle : reported to be at Etawah, v. 391.
Rifles, 60th : parade for evening church service at Meerut, v. 8; reach the scene of outbreak at Meerut, v. 30; two of——reach Bareilly after skirmishing through the revolutionaries, v. 459.
Right, Mr. : Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah defeated by the English troops under——at Bari, ii. 413.
Rihand (Rihund) : *jamadar* of Khairwa exerts to destroy the boats on the——river, iv. 416.
Ripon, Lord : as the Governor General of India sanctions the payment of Rs. 100/- to the widow of Firoz Shah, iii. 671.
Risala Jihad (Rissalah Jehad) : a pamphlet reported to have been circulated in and around Lucknow inciting the Muhammedans to rise against the English, i. 301-2; a copy of——said to have been found in Delhi, i. 302.
Riyaet Ali Khan : of Tilhar joins revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as *Nazim* of Tilhar, v. 309.
Rob Roy[1] : referred to as favourite heroes of followers of Kunwar Singh, iv. 470.
Robert : killed by Sagar revolutionaries at Mainpuri, v. 650.
Roberts, General : to move out to the eastward of Jaipur, iii. 475; marches to Sangner, iii. 476; to take rest at Sangner, iii. 477; to send detachment in pursuit of the revolutionaries between Jaula and Baroni in the Tonk territory, iii. 478; to be at Tonk, iii. 479; revolutionaries on the approach of ——'s force from Jaipur move upon south Tonk, iii. 480. remains at Tonk, iii. 482, 484; crosses the Banas, iii. 485; reaches Sanwar, iii. 486; to march from Sanwar to Champaner, iii. 488; waits for carriages at Deolia and then to move to Banaisa, iii. 489; to move to Dabla (or Dafla), iii. 490; disperses the revolutionaries near Sagar, iii. 490; skirmish at Kotari between Gwalior revolutionaries and——, v. 793; expects to be joined by Colonel Holmes, iii. 491; on being joined by Colonel Holmes marches to Bagore; makes over the pursuit of the revolutionaries to Brigadier Parke, iii. 491; obtains a victory over the revolutionaries near Nathdwara, iii. 492; at Kataria; intends to move along the right bank of the Banas, iii. 492; requested by R. Shakespear to move a force to Godra to pursue the revolutionaries, iii. 540; returns

1. Name incomprehensible.

back to Nasirabad, iii. 493; after a pursuit of Powree revolutionaries, returns to Sipri, iii. 495; publishes his translation of the terms to be given to Rao Saheb, iii. 679.
Roberts, W. : Offg. Commissioner of Rohilkhand division; acts as a member of the commission set up to try Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 596.
Robertsganj : Dinapur revolutionaries after plundering Ahrausa go on towards——, iv. 67; activities of the revolutionaries at——, iv. 68, 69; records at——destroyed, iv. 415; revolutionaries assemble in ——, iv. 258, 259; revolutionaries after reaching——plunder the bazar, iv. 259; Dinapur revolutionaries plunder the treasury at——, iv. 408; burnt and plundered, iv. 407, 408.
Robertson, Colonel : with a flying column follows up the revolutionaries from Kalpi to Shergarh, iii. 384, 385; at Indurki, iii. 423; to cross Scinde river unopposed by revolutionaries, iii. 422, 429.
Robertson, Lieutenant-Colonel: cavalry and horse artillery under—— attacked by the revolutionaries led by Amar Singh, iv. 478.
Robertson, Major : at Fatehgarh with his family, v. 725; incharge of the gun carriage manufactory; does not leave Fatehgarh even in the face of the hostile attitude of 10th Regiment, v. 138; ——'s boat moves ahead of Smith's boat while escaping from Fatehgarh, v. 757; begs European ladies on boats to plunge into water rather than to fall into the hands of revolutionaries at Fatehgarh, v. 746; wounded in the face while escaping on board a boat from Fatehgarh, v. 745, 925; ——'s boat grounds on Manpur Kothi (or Kutri), v. 750; said to be concealed in a village near Fatehgarh, v. 747.
Robertson, Mr. : Joint Magistrate at Saharanpur; to march with Magistrate of Saharanpur to the village of Gurhow, v. 95; detached to Deoband, v. 96.
Robertson, Mr. : Judge at Bareilly; reported to have been murdered at the instance of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 219, 355, 609.
Robertson, Thomas Campbell : as Lieutenant-Governor of N. W. P. condemns the decision of the Board of Revenue regarding the revenue settlement, i. 159, 160, 161.
Rocbuck : resolution of——censoring the Govt. for having prosecuted Persian War without reference to Parliament, i. 306.
Rochesur : Rao Gulab Singh of—— sends aid at the call of Magistrate of Bulandshahr, v. 35.
Roh : a tribe inhabiting the Bijnaur district; ——people initiate trouble with the Gujars by catching hold of a Gujar woman, v. 246; ——people to avenge the insult to the woman of their tribe, v. 247; village Berampur, inhabited by ——people, attacked by the Gujars, v. 251; attack on Shahbazpur Khadar inhabited by——, v. 261.
Rohan : killed by the revolutionaries while escaping on board a boat from Fatehgarh, v. 746.
Rohan Rai : joins the revolutionaries assembled on the boundary of village Biranji on the Karmnasa to help Meghar Singh, iv. 284.
Rohi : Mewatis of village——join Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.
Rohilkhand : lies east of Avadh and north-west of Delhi, v. 177; ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company in 1801, i. 142; people of——obtain salt from Avadh, i. 240; Mirza Shahrukh makes a shooting expedition to——, v. 337; circulation of *chapatis* through——, i. 391; three British

military stations in——, v. 178; referred to as quiet in spite of outbreak at other places, v. 707; spirit of disorder apparent in Badaun district in——, v. 215; signs of discontent evident in——, v. 270; English at Moradabad warned by the disturbed state of ——, v. 235; Magistrate of Etah despatches an expressto the Commissioner of——for assistance, v. 675; Jaimal Singh of Kiara denounced by Commissioner of ——as guilty of complicity with Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 343; Mubarak Shah and Khan Bahadur looked upon as leaders by Pathans of——, v. 193; rival claimants to the viceroyalty of ——, v. 185; Madar Ali Khan, speaking in the name of the Pathans of——, calls upon Khan Bahadur to seat himself upon the *masnad*, v. 194; lost to English and European officers forced to flee from——, v. 711; 'conditions of anarchy' in—— after the retreat of the English, v. 166; under Khan Bahadur, v. 219; uncertainty of communication between Naini Tal and——, v. 209; revolutionaries criss into ——, v. 355; Mubarak Shah Khan applies to the King of Delhi soliciting appointment as *Nazim* in ——, v. 997; reference of Khan Bahadur Khan having appointed a committee to manage the affairs of——, v. 605, 607; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; reported defeat of——revolutionaries at Garhmukteshwar Ghat, v. 181, 1000; in the whole of——division only Nawab Muhammad Yusuf Ali Khan of Rampur remains loyal to the British, v. 270; ——revolutionaries arrive at Delhi, v. 1001; released prisoners active in——, v. 356; events passing in——before the fall of Delhi referred to in brief, v. 715; Britishers apprehensive of——chiefs turning hostile to their cause on their abandoning Lucknow, ii. 235; communal problem in——, v. 342; revolutionaries in power in——, v. 1016; Nana and Walidad Khan reported to have moved into——, v. 118; followers of Hira Singh expected to fall back on——or Avadh from Agra, v. 1017; Delhi revolutionaries cross into——, v. 1021; fall of Delhi disbelieved by all with the exception of Nawab of Rampur in ——, v. 366; Sapte crosses Ganges at Anupshahr and walks a little way on——bank, v. 119; Kumaun Commissioner expects a British force to enter——, v. 549; Wilson escapes from——and marches to Soron, v. 882; British authorities at Aligarh apprehend danger from the side of——, v. 867; attempted descent on Bulandshahr by—— revolutionaries reported, v. 120; revolutionaries not expected to cross Ganges from——, v. 153; revolutionaries under Gulzar Ali at Anupshahr, v. 121; A. Hope sent out to attack a large body of ——revolutionaries congregated at Shamsabad, v. 930; English reported getting upper hand in ——, ii. 269; assembly of——revolutionaries on several points forces the European residents of Fatehgarh to get into the fort, v. 934; Agra frontier threatened by revolutionaries from——, v. 912; English force destined for——arrives and halts at Roorkee, v. 158; Nana's flight towards——, iv. 757; Nana in——before fall of Bareilly, v. 426; Nana, after moving about the frontier of——, supposed to proceed to Shahjahanpur, v. 427; events in ——division, v. 382; ——revolutionaries reinforced from Lucknow, v. 383; Khan Bahadur, leader of ——, reportedly ill at Bareilly, v. 432; strength of revolutionary

forces in——, v. 388; Nawab of Rampur forms a rallying point for the loyals to the British in——, v. 414; revolutionaries anxious to get out of——, v. 943; 28 guns reported to have been captured after entry of English force into——, v. 412; Roorkee Field Force reported to have taken 23 guns after crossing into——, v. 405; principles as expounde l by the British for exercising judicial or magisterial powers in——, v. 1024-25; Mahomedan population of——supposed to be under the impression of their being crushed by the British, v. 1025; revolutionaries in——experience pressure from the force above, v. 436; Alexander, Commissioner of ——, arrives at Moradabad, v. 481; British authorities feel it necessary to clear——of the revotionaries, v. 392; English plan to pour in overwhelming force into ——, v. 394; reference of the entry of British forces in——, v. 460; British authorities resolve to clear ——of the revolutionaries, v. 466; revolutionaries presumed to organise——as base for attack on all points, v. 393; revolutionaries under the leadership of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah collect on the ——border, ii. 403; guerilla war ordered by Khan Bahadur in——, v. 441; Walpole commands the column directed against——, ii. 404; Walpole proceeds on with his force into——, ii. 405;—— campaign of the British supposed by Russell to be a memorable one, v. 459; gained by English, v. 448; C-in-C said to be returning to Farrukhabad from his expedition to——, v. 446; ——revolutionaries anxious to cross near Surajpur, v. 853; revolutionaries, driven away from——, reported to be returning to Avadh, v. 513; fugitive revolutionaries from——flock to the standard of Begum Hazrat Mahal, iv. 337; attack on revolutionaries near Shahjahanpur reported from ——, v. 523; revolutionaries wish to cross the Ganges into——from Fatehgarh, v. 947; fugitive revolutionaries from——occupy a fort near Aligarh, v. 874; British move to oust revolutionaries from ——, v. 531; revolutionaries threaten an attack on Pilibhit according to the Commissioner of——, v. 546; English authorities in—— reported to be exerting slowly to establish their supremacy, v. 543; revolutionaries cross from Avadh into Rudrapur, *pargana* of——, v. 548; Avadh revolutionaries' incursions into——, v. 559; revolutionaries in——indifferent to English proclamations, v. 557; Governor General directs in his ——proclamation to punish only the leaders among revolutionaries, v. 561; list of revolutionary forces still in arms against the English in——, v. 562; Commissioner of ——summarises the causes of revolt in——, v. 164; Mahomedans within——supposed by the Commissioner to have worked up the revolt against the English, v. 165; Khan Bahadur charged with acting as a leader and instigator of revolt in——, v. 613.

Rohilla : rival claimants to the viceroyalties of Rohilkhand referred to as descending from—— Pathans, v. 185; revolutionaries set up Khan Bahadur, a representative of the family of the chief of——class as Nawab, v. 209; Europeans hanged by a——chief, v. 355, 356; ——from Mandsore under Firoz Shah assemble along the *ghats* of Yamuna, v. 779; Nana represented to be lording over—— chief at Bareilly, v. 436.

Rohtak : surrendered by the Peshwa after conquest by Lord Lake ot

the East India Company in 1803, i. 142; Collector of——reported to have fled away, v. 984; plundered from Delhi, v. 40, 703; 60th N. I. arrives at Delhi from——, v. 1009; proposed to be placed under the Punjab Govt., v. 68; capture of property plundered from——, v. v. 132; gradual restoration of peace in——, v. 1020.

Rohtasgarh : revolutionaries at——, iv. 413; Kunwar Singh and his followers go towards——, iv. 71; Kunwar Singh and his brother Amar Singh said to be in the vicinity of——, iv. 426; flight of Kunwar Singh's nephew from——, iv. 419; activities of Amar Singh in ——, iv. 471, 472; Kunwar Singh at——, iv. 257.

Romee : revolutionaries leave Gurwari for——after a halt for three weeks, iii. 605.

Romeree : *zamindars* of——in Hamirpur and other villages form bands to plunder, iii. 114; revolutionary conduct of the *zamindars* of——, iii. 118.

Ronceja : revolutionary force under Rao Saheb and Shahzada Firoz Shah starts from——to reach Parone, iii. 666.

Roodai (or Koodar) : Kunwar Singh encamps at——, iv. 417.

Roolooar Rooroo[1] : a strong body of the revolutionaries under Narpat Singh at——in Avadh, iv. 760.

Roop Singh : drives out the English from Auraiya, v. 775; joined by Niranjan Singh, Ram Prasad and Pitam Singh, v. 776; takes possession of Dalelnagar, v. 777; returns to Auraiya with a large force, v. 796; remains in possession of Auraiya *pargana*, v. 797; to be deputed by Tatya to look after the district of Etawah, iii. 265; recrosses Yamuna on Riddell's arrival at Etawah, v. 798; attacked at Ajitmal by the English, v. 799; Ayanah remains a stronghold of——, v. 786; active in Etawah, v. 787; heads of two *barqandazes* of Ajitmal *thana* taken to ——at Burhi, v. 788; holds the fort of Burhi, v. 788; crosses Yamuna again, v. 790; present at a fort in Birrehna, district Etawah, iii. 488; in strong position at Baragaon, v. 791; Mimri village occupied by Raja Bhao, son of——, v. 794; still holds Chakranagar, v. 803; continues to be a headache to the British, v. 792; flight of——with his band from the fort of Burhi (Bhurreh), iii. 493; reference of——'s collaboration with Chakarnagar Raja in maintaining a hostile force, v. 795; appears on Etawah frontier, v. 804; attacked by Lt. Allen in the ravines on the Gwalior bank of the Chambal, v. 804; measures against villagers, said to have helped——, v. 835, 836; British efforts to separate Thakurs from——, v. 837, 839; list of possessions of Thakurs helping ——demanded by the British authorities, v. 838; takes up his abode in village Manikpur; evades capture by the British; crosses Gwalior territory to join Man Singh, v. 841; promised life on his surrendering unconditionally, v. 842.

Roorhee Kalan (Kulan) : revolutionaries under Bakht Singh attack *mauza* ——in *pargana* Panwari, iii. 655.

Roorkee : Mr. and Mrs. Farrell give up their intention to go to——, v. 78; five companies of Pioneers cross the——bridge on way to *chhaoni* Mahratta, v. 987; Sappers and Miners request Rani of Landhaura to employ them for capturing—— for her, v. 248; reference of the outbreak by Sappers and Miners at——, i. 488, v. 100; Sappers and Miners after revolting at——make their appearance at Najibabad, v.

1. Name incomprehensible.

263; arrival at Nagina of fugitives from——, v. 264; ——road infested by revolutionaries, v. 95; Shakespear to make for——, v. 267; Shakespear escorted to——, v. 171; a *paltan* after massacring Englishmen at——fights at Meerut, v. 975; English ladies at Bijnaur to go to Muzaffarnagar *enroute* to——, v. 259; Shafi-ullah Khan defeated by Boisragon at——, v. 336; attack expected by revolutionaries on Manglaur, six miles south of——, v. 152; English troops reported to be encamped at——, v. 340; revolutionaries under Nawab of Najibabad reported marching on ——, v. 153; Captain Reed commanding at——directs Lt. Boisragon to proceed to Mayapur, v. 154; Boisragon's party increased at ——, v. 156; headquarter of Coke's force remains at——, v. 158; Shakespear leaves——, v. 415; ——force meets Bijnaur revolutionaries at Nagina, v. 404, 405; march of British army towards Najibabad from——, v. 399; —— Column at Moradabad, v. 411.

Rori : Deshpat stays in the hills between *mauza*——and *mauza* Ghomti, iii. 626.

Rose, Hugh : rumours of——'s approach from the south prevalent near Kalpi, iv. 834; ——'s force expected to reach Jhansi, iii. 165; controversy about the march of——against Jhansi, iii; 297, 298, 299; brigade under ——encamps at Jhansi, iii. 302; opens fire on Jhansi, iii. 308; Toorjee Tope to oppose——near Charkhari, iii. 346; ——'s force besieges Jhansi, iii. 322; Tatya marches to attack——, iii. 322; prepares for defence against Tatya's attack, iii. 322; keeps up the siege of Jhansi fort, iii. 323; revolutionaries from Kalpi move on to meet——, iv. 835; arrives before Jhansi, iii. 336; opens fire on the revolutionaries in Jhansi fort, iii. 337; leaves Jhansi for Kalpi, iv. 839; Rani of Jhansi, Tatya Tope, Shahgarh and Banpur chiefs encamp at Konch to oppose the advance of——, iii. 368, 369; moves out to face the revolutionaries crossing Betwa from Barwa Sagar, iii. 309; advance of——'s Column on Etawah, v. 799; parties of revolutionaries arrive in Etawah in an endeavour to escape from——, v. 786; a part of——'s force advances as far as Orai towards Kalpi, iv. 477; defeats the revolutionaries at Konch, iii. 372; forces of——occupy the town of Konch, iii. 373; encamps on the right bank of the river Yamuna below Kalpi, iii. 378; Field Force under——takes up its position before Kalpi, iii. 379; moves to Gulauli upon the Yamuna, iii. 445; orders the detached brigade posted at Guna to move towards Chanderi, iii. 382; revolutionaries stop the communication between Gwalior and——, iii. 409; attacked by the revolutionaries at Gulauli, iii. 446; with his column advances on the town of Kalpi, iii. 380; defeats the revolutionaries under Rani of Jhansi and Nawab of Banda, and occupies Kalpi, iii. 94; Kalpi in the hands of——, iii. 383; receives information of the position of Scindia and his troops, iii. 411; ——'s force captures Madho Singh of Bhognipur near Kalpi, iv. 763; to join the Kalpi Column at Indurki, iii. 426; receives instructions to prepare himself to receive Scindia, iii. 429; Tatya Tope goes to Sipauli to check the advance of——, iii. 431; ——'s force arrives at Sipauli, iii. 433; orders investment of Gwalior, iii. 461; ——'s Column arrives over the Morar cantonment,

iii. 461; clash between ——'s forces and the revolutionaries at Gwalior in Morar cantonment, iii. 434; with his force from Morar joins Smith at Kotah-ki-Sarai; captures Gwalior, iii. 443, 463, 464, 465; drives Tatya Tope away from Gwalior, iii. 543; ——'s advance towards Chanderi, iii. 112.

Rose, I. N. : as Magistrate of Satara submits his report in regard to the conspiracy to revolt in his province, i, 362, 366.

Roshan Lal (Roshun Lall) : an Indian officer turned out from Jhansi by the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 219.

Ross, A. : trial of Rahim Ali conducted at Agra by——, formerly a member of Farrukhabad Commission trying Nawab Tafazzul Husain, v. 922.

Ross, Captain : conveys Baiza Bai's request for the payment of the pension of two lakhs held by her from the British Government in lieu of Shergarh Kosi, i. 4; reports Baiza Bai's inclination to disregard the authority of the civil courts, i. 5.

Ross, Lieutenant : of 9th N. I. deputed to strengthen the treasury-guard at Bulandshahr, v. 36; asked to pack up treasure in carts at Bulandshahr, v. 37; reaches Meerut, v. 38; Magistrate of Bulandshahr starts from Meerut with——, v. 39; reports that no revolutionaries have crossed at Surajpur, v. 853; at Akrabad, v. 874.

Routledge, John : appointed as Collector of *zila* Gorakhpur, i. 145.

Rowcroft, Colonel : arrival of the Saran Field Force under——at Myrwa, iv. 159; defeats the nephew of Kunwar Singh, iv. 189; a force under——moves up by Deoria on Rudarpur, residence of the revolutionary Raja of Satassi, iv. 304; ——'s force moves to coerce the revolutionaries of Pinah and Barhaj, iv. 307; attacks and destroys the fort of Chandipur belonging to Madho Prasad, iv. 190; ——'s brigade moves across to the right bank of Ghagra, ii. 285, 286; Ganges crossed by ——'s force, ii. 284; ——'s force to move to Amorha after being reinforced by the Burruk Gorkha Regiment from Gorakhpur, iv. 313; revolutionaries holding Bilwa might have been joined by more on succeeding to defeat——or evade him, iv. 317; arrival of Major Coxe's Column enables ——to detach a party to act in concert with the Raja of Bansi in punishing the revolutionaries specially at Rudhauli, iv. 320; revolutionaries' attack on——'s position at Amorha, iv. 323, 331; an encounter between the party of Muhammad Hasan and——at Amorha, iv. 322; ——'s Column encounters the revolutionaries near Bilwa, iv. 452; advised to retire to Captainganj, iv. 325; withdraws to Captainganj, iv. 331; Commissioner of Gorakhpur prevails upon——to detach a small party of troops to Ganeshpur against the revolutionaries, iv. 326; reinforced by the 6th Madras Light Cavalry from Allahabad, iv. 332, 335; marches from Captainganj to Basti, iv. 333; again advances to Amorha, iv. 338; prepares to attack the revolutionaries near Captainganj, iv. 340; Muhammad Hasan defeated at Haraiya Ghat by the force sent out by——, ii. 470; moves out on Basti, iv. 363; threatened attack on the outpost at Haraiya prevented by the advance of——'s main force to Captainganj, iv. 362; urged by Commissioner of Gorakhpur to cross Rapti and attack Bala Rao, iv. 367, 368; decides to pursue

Bala Rao and arrives at the banks of Rapti, iv. 366; pushes forward across the Rapti to Heer in Gorakhpur district, ii. 572; revolutionaries under Muhammad Hasan attacked, while crossing Rapti, by——, iv. 366, 367; Hope Grant awaits the arrival of a column from Gorakhpur under ——, ii. 539; attacks Tulsipur and forces Bala Rao to beat a retreat to the foot of the mountains, ii. 576.

Rudain : Dara Singh reports from ——about his encounter with the revolutionaries at Sukha Mai, v. 227, 505; Dara Singh, being defeated by revolutionaries, retires on——, v. 228, 275, 576.

Rudari : Kunwar Singh at——, iv. 417.

Rudarpur : in *pargana* Silhat of Gorakhpur; forces under Colonel Rowcroft move up by Deoria on ——, iv. 304.

Rudauli or Rudhauli : revolutionaries at——punished by Colonel Rowcroft, iv. 320; Ashraf Bakhsh and some other revolutionaries attack the *thana* of——, iv. 362.

Rudauli : *zamindar* of——appointed manager of Dataganj by Khan Bahadur, v. 315.

Rudra Singh : of Tantpur goes to Sahaswan with 500 men, v. 504.

Rudrapur : reference of the devastation of *pargana*——in Moradabad district, v. 242; plundered by revolutionaries, v. 243; *banjaras* close the road in——, v. 271.

Rudrapur (in Naini Tal district) : revolutionaries march from——and appear before Haldwani, v. 550; north-east frontier of Bareilly with the *pargana* of——reported disturbed, v. 530; revolutionaries cross from Avadh into——jungles, v. 548.

Ruia (Roeya) : *taluqdar* of——threatens Havelock's flanks at Mangalwar, ii. 204; revolutionaries return to——in force, ii. 419; Narpat Singh, entrenched at ——, still a potent enemy for the British to overcome, ii. 404, 479; Narpat Singh restores and replenishes his fort at——, ii. 434; Narpat Singh reported gathering a large force at——, ii. 441; Narpat Singh still in his fort at ——, ii. 461, 484; a column under Hale marches from Farrukhabad towards——and Sandila, ii. 535.

Ruiy[1] : revolutionaries under Amar Singh near——, iv. 488.

Rukanpur (Rookunpur) : Mathew's sisters, seeing their life unsafe go to the house of their *aya* in——near Jaunpur, iv. 126.

Rukma (Rookma) : revolutionaries at Dadri and——, iv. 851-852.

Rukn-ud-daula(Rookn-ood-dowlah) : meets H. Lawrence, Chief Commissioner of Avadh at the latter's residence, i. 336.

Rumbhopur (or Kumbhopoor) : *pargana* of——in Azamgarh attacked by the Rajputs, iv. 191.

Runoojul Singh Tappah : active service rendered by——at the battle of Kandu Nadi, ii. 302.

Rup Chand : one of the signatories to the petition complaining against the British officers taking bribes, i. 283.

Rup Ram : of Bil in Bulandshahr district takes part in 'acts of depredations' in Sikandrabad, v. 45.

Rup Singh : See "Roop Singh".

Rupdhani : Britishers from Etah reach——, v. 677.

Ruppur (Rooppure) : Meghar Singh fights with the British at——, iv. 287.

Ruru : reported arrest of Indrajit of——, v. 801.

Rusruthpur : people of——village said to have taken active part in

1. Name unintelligible.

'acts of depredations' in Shahjahanpur, v. 296.
Russell : ——'s version about the clash between the revolutionaries and the British at Kanpur, iv. 671-673.
Russell, Captain : of the 54th Regiment Native Infantry renders active service at the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 993.
Russell, W. H. : refers to his meeting with Azim Ullah Khan, i. 309; ——'s eye-witness account of the battle of Bareilly, v. 450-460; gets severely wounded in the battle of Bareilly, v. 455.
Russia : emissaries of——reported to have sown the spirit of discontent amongst the Indian sepoys, i. 305; ——'s policy towards India, i. 306-7; assures Nana of help only if he could hold Delhi, i. 307, 375; Indian sepoys expected to defend the British Empire against foreign invasion of——and Persia, i. 407; British Resident at Delhi expresses his hope before the revolutionaries of the latter fighting for the English against——, v. 990.
Rustam Khan : a *jamadar* under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary government at Shahjahanpur as *jamadar*, v. 304.
Rustam Shah or Sahai (Roostum Sah) : *taluqadar* of Dehra and a friend of the British, i. 132; owns six forts in Faizabad division, i. 117; closes gates of his fort when asked to pay a balance of revenue by the Dy. Commissioner, i. 132; affords protection to the English fugitives, iv. 210; reported preparing supplies for the English, ii. 275; Forbes to join——at Dehra, ii. 431; ——'s influence over Aldemau *pargana*, ii. 458; ——'s villages suffer severely at the hands of the revolutionaries, ii. 470; Begum confiscates Man Singh's and ——'s estates, ii. 481; expected attack on——at Dehra, ii. 483; Mahdi Hasan thinks to attack ——, iv. 349; persists in his loyalty to the British, refusing overtures of the revolutionaries, ii. 211; compelled to join the revolutionaries, iv. 35; Beni Madho Singh asks——to afford help, iv. 226; ——'s services to the British cause recognised, iv. 216.
Rustam - ud - daula (Rustam - od - dowla) : European prisoners from Mitauli confined in——'s *kothi* in Qaisar Bagh, ii. 99.
Ryan, Serjeant : of Nanau Toll Bar near Aligarh plundered and stripped by villagers, v. 867.
Ryder, Captain : Staff Officer at Sahasram; Najaf Ali, formerly doctor in the Faizabad jail, reported to have taken service with ——, i. 384.
Ryley, Serjeant : the overseer of Public Works; killed in the battle at Jhansi, iii. 8.
Rynes, Major : endeavours with few Sikhs to apprehend a large party of armed men reported crossing the line towards Avadh, iv. 784; gets severely wounded while pursuing the revolutionaries, iv. 785.

S

Saadat Ali, Hakim : Hidayet Ali and Mohibb Ali, brothers of——, reach Bareilly from Aonla, v. 172.
Saadat Ali Khan : of Rampur adopts the cause of English with selfish motives, v. 387; army sent under—— gains victory over the revolutionaries, v. 410; despatch dated 8th June 1858 sent to Nawab of Rampur by——, v. 507; revolutionaries from Lucknow take advantage of the departure of Rampur's force under——from Badaun, v. 529.

Saadat Ali Khan, Nawab : builder of Mandiaon cantonments, ii. 17.
Saadat Khan (or Shahadat Khan) : in the service of the *Jagirdar* of Gur Sarai; threatens to kill G. Passanah and other English officials, iii. 98.
Saadat Khan : a *Sardar* of Holkar; leads the revolutionary force marching towards Agra, iii. 191.
Saadat Mand Khan : Captain Bignell makes over his wife to——, in Farrukhabad, v. 756; Mrs. Mary Bignell concealed in the house of——, v. 754; after interview with *Nawab Raees*, Mrs. Bignell returns to the house of ——, v. 755.
Saadat Qalandar : one of the persons said to have joined in the loot of Khakreru treasury, Fatehpur, iv. 565.
Saadat (Sadut) Ullah Khan : *Kumedan*, with a *paltan* of 383 men, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.
Saadatganj : a locality in Lucknow city; residents of *muhallas* close to Machchhi Bhawan move to ——following the mine explosion at Machchhi Bhawan, ii. 56.
Saadatganj : in *pargana* Ramnagar, *tahsil* Fatehgarh, district Bara Banki; Makhdoom Bakhsh marches to——, ii. 376; collection of revolutionaries at——, ii. 385.
Saadatnagar : ——*muhal* free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Sabalgarh (Subbulgurh) : in the possession of Scindia's *Subedar*, iii. 441.
Sabit Ali : a resident of Jalalpur Udhni; gets wounded in a clash with the English, iv. 551.
Sad Ullah Khan : plunders in the neighbourhood of Sahaswan, v. 500; ——and others plunder in *pargana* Islamnagar, v. 226, 501.
Sad Ullah Khan (*Munshi* of Amroha) : brother-in-law of Najibabad Nawab, v. 417; attempts to induce Chaudhris to come to settlement, v. 334; escapes to Kot Kadir near Najibabad, v. 417; executed by the orders of General Jones, v. 417.
Sad Ullah Khan (of Bijnaur) : *Raees* of Barhupura in Bijnaur district; appointed Superintendent by the District Magistrate of Bijnaur, v. 254.
Sad Ullah Khan (of Pilibhit) : holds office of *araiz-navis* at Puranpur under the revolutionary government of Shahjahanpur, v. 306.
Sad Ullah Khan, Captain : sent to Ahmad Ullah Shah by Saiyid Kazim Ali, ii. 378.
Sada Sewak : father of Rao Saheb, and a Deccani Brahman by caste, iii. 683.
Sadabad : Kotah Contingent marches across Yamuna to——, v. 718; Delhi King directs the Chief of—— to contribute Rs. 5,000, v. 1006; artillery and militia under Montgomery moved to——, v. 1015.
Sadan Lal (Sadun Lal) : *Chakledar* of Bahraich; ordered by the Avadh *darbar* to aid Gonda Raja, ii. 278.
Sadar Bazar (in Mathura) : after the *tahsil* building, people of——and other residents of Mathura move in groups to plunder treasury, v. 694; thousands of people of—— join in the plunder of the treasury at Mathura in the night, v. 695.
Sadar Bazar (in Meerut) : inhabitants of——taunt army men at Meerut for allowing their brethren to suffer on account of their religion, v. 11; a sepoy bids——guards to hold themselves in readiness, v. 12; ——of Meerut and Kanpur noted for their so-called swarms of vagabonds, v. 14; road leading from——to Commanding Officer's bungalow at Meerut blocked by Indians, v. 26; people of—— commence plundering in Meerut, v. 29.

Sadar Bazar (in Rohilkhand) : servants return from——reporting about the sepoys being ready to rise, v. 173.
Sadashiv Bhao (Sudaseo Bhao) : son of Chimnaji Appa, i. 15.
Sadashiv Pant (Sada Shew Pant) Dada : son of Pandurang Rao and the grandson of Baji Rao, i. 13.
Sadashiv Pant Phansalkar (Suddasew Punt Funsulkur) : a *Vakil*; reads the letter carried by Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday, in the Satara Native Library, i. 370.
Sadashiv Rao : takes possession of the fort of Karehra, iii. 51; an army sent from Jhansi against——, iii. 60.
Sadashiv Rao : a member of the family of Tatya Tope; adjudged not guilty of the charge of revolt against the British, iii. 595.
Saddupur (Suddoopoor) : revolutionaries at——, iv. 64; murder of Madad Ali at——, iv. 249.
Sadhi : a gardener at Meerut who conceals his European master, mistress and two other ladies at the time of the outbreak, v. 17.
Sadhu (Sadhoo) : reported to be a dacoit of Sadhaura in Fatehpur district; killed by the police while committing a 'dacoity', iv. 744.
Sadiq Ali Khan : one of the *Risaldars* under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 290.
Sadr-uddin, Maulvi (Sudurooddeen, Moulvee) : assists Jackson and other officers in making their escape through Ajaigarh to Nagode, iii. 13.
Saeeya : a Gujar who loots carts loaded with *khand* in Lachhman Sarup Ganj, Bulandshahr district, v. 49; acts as a ring-leader while plundering the Ganj, v. 50.
Safdar Ali, Mir : present in the meeting in Chandi Wala Baradari to decide about Birjis Qadar's accession to the Avadh throne, ii. 84.
Safdarganj : in *tahsil* Nawabganj of district Bara Banki; villages of ——plundered by the revolutionaries, ii. 383.
Safipur (Safeepoor) : Europeans reported to have occupied——, 14 miles east of Bangarmau, ii. 277; Firoz Shah encourages *zamindars* of Bangarmau and——to revolt; *thana* established at——by Firoz Shah, ii. 400; Mansab Ali confirmed in the *chakledari* of Rasulabad and——by Firoz Shah also, ii. 468; money to be levied from ——to provide for the revolutionary troops at——, ii. 473.
Sagar (Saugar or Saugor) : ceded by the Peshwa to the East India Company in 1817, i. 142; jurisdiction of the new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court established at Allahabad extended over the province of——, i. 148; agitation among the——troops, iii. 72; Britishers apprehensive of——troops, iii. 74; revolt by the troops posted at——, iii. 8, 62; goes against English, iii. 146; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; ——revolutionaries plunder Mainpuri, v. 650; Raja of Shahgarh invades the——territory, iii. 110; revolutionaries arrive at Kalpi from——, iii. 99; ——revolutionaries threaten Kanpur from Kalpi, ii. 204; Nana's followers at Bithoor joined by——revolutionaries, ii. 205; Nawab of Farrukhabad's force joined by 42nd N. I. from——, v. 859; ——district lost to British, iii. 76, 82; Erskine draws the attention of the officers to the disturbed state of——, iii. 78; revolutionary sepoys of 42nd N.I. from——join Nana's troops at Bithoor, iv. 691; *zamindars* of ——and Narmada territories hostile to the British, iv. 429; forces of Banpur Chief defeated at——, iii. 223; Raja of Shahgarh anxious to proceed to——, iii. 255; General Roberts disperses the revolutionaries on the bank of the river near——, iii. 490; ——*dak* completely stopped by Deshpat's band, iv. 852; servants of the Nawab of Banda arrested at——, iii. 675; Rao Saheb and his followers reach Lalitpur from——, iii. 688.
Sagar Brahmin : deposition of——, resident of Regimental Bazar of 20th N.I., about the appearance of *faqir* emissary, i. 398.
Sagar Garrison : men of the—— disperse the revolutionaries stationed at Khurai and Khimlasa, iii. 218.
Sagar (Saugar) Gate : revolutionaries enter the city of Jhansi after opening the——, iii. 28; Ahmad Husain receives orders to block the——, iii. 36; revolutionaries after seizing Madar Bakhsh carry him to the *Darogha* at——, iii. 37; Pir Zahur Ali deposes about Narwar Wala Chief's frequent stay at one *kos* from——, iii. 55.
Sagar Tal : some revolutionaries reported to be posted at——, in Gwalior, iii. 427.
Sage, Brigadier : in the fort of Sagar, iii. 77.
Sage, Captain : force under—— joins Collector of Bijnaur, v. 419; Sikh Infantry under——marches to Najibabad, v. 420.
Sago : attack on——'s post in Lucknow Residency during the latter's siege, ii. 194, 195, 197, 199.
Sahar (perhaps in Etah) : General Penny at——, v. 886.
Sahar (in Etawah) : treasure and records secured at Chhatra Singh's fort at——, v. 775; Magistrate of Etawah sends sawars to ——, v. 817; news of attack on ——communicated to Magistrate of Etawah, v. 818; threatened, v. 819, 820; a revolutionary force arrives at——, v. 825; General Penny at——, v. 886.
Sahar : *tahsildari kachehri* of——plundered by revolutionaries, v. 690; *tahsil* of——shifted for better security, v. 691; residents of—— plunder *thana*, v. 695.
Saharanpur : surrendered by the Peshwa, after conquest by Lord Lake, to the East India Company in 1803, i. 142; northern division of——to be excluded from permanent settlement, i. 152; jurisdiction of the Western Board extended over the district of——, i. 146, 147; resident at Delhi loses the revenue powers over the district of——, i. 149; placed under the jurisdiction of the new Supreme Civil and Criminal Court established at Allahabad, i. 148; Bedford gets information of the outbreak at Meerut while at——, v. 75; a company of 29th N.I. *enroute* to join their corps from duty at——, v. 262; ——district exposed to danger, v. 97; Gujars assemble in south and south-west of *pargana*——, v. 95; threatened by the revolutionaries, v. 93; Captain Garstin asked to send a company to aid Spankie at——, v. 98; Captain Garstin's company on its way to——, v. 98; Plowden marches with cavalry to——, v. 99; outbreak at——, v. 94; Gujars assemble to attack——, v. 100; Edwards at——gets information about disaffection among the 4th Irregulars, v. 83; Ist Punjab Cavalry posted at——, v. 153; Abdul Rahim Khan executed by Spankie at——, v. 133, 141; British at Muzaffarnagar receive reinforcements from——, v. 137; gradually returning to normalcy, v. 1020; Bijnaur revolutionaries threaten Muzaffarnagar and not

——, v. 147; Magistrate of Muzaffarnagar pessimistic about getting men from——, v. 148; Bijnaur revolutionaries checked at Mayapur in——district, v. 158; Bijnaur revolutionaries attempt incursion into——, v. 157; revolutionaries active on the opposite side of——, v. 121; disarmed, v. 159.

Sahasram (Sasaram, Sasseram) : Kunwar Singh at——, iv. 406, 411, 426; sawars and other revolutionaries reported to have reached at——, iv. 420; Captain Walton's companies to proceed to and remain at——for helping the Magistrate to Collect provision, iv. 472; revolutionaries return to Bijaigarh after being driven out from——, iv. 265; two guns and two companies at——desired to be brought up to Banaras to reinforce the troops against the revolutionaries, iv. 192, 439; Shannon Naval Brigade at——, iv. 464; Colonel Corfield at Nakha, one march from——, iv. 474; Edward Lugard halts at Beehia to give Colonel Corfield time to advance from——, iv. 476; Lugard's march towards——, iv. 480-81; Nishan Singh caught and blown from a gun at——, iv. 483; two barracks, used as hospitals at——, burnt down, iv. 487; Dr. Najaf Ali reported to have taken service with Captain Ryder, Staff Officer at——, i. 384.

Sahaswan : jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the collectorate of——, i. 147; commanded by the Muslim population, v. 165; Ahirs, Thakurs and Mahomedans in *pargana*—— make raids upon one another's village, v. 224; Haidar Khan and Fateh Ali Khan of——take to arms against the British, v. 225; Horsemen employed by Government at——etc. join the revolutionaries' ranks, v. 187; *Nazim* of Badaun reaches——, v. 213; Haidar Khan retains major share of collections at——, v. 314; revolutionaries decide to distribute treasure left by English at——, v. 321; General Bakht Khan goes to——, v. 322; Aziz Ahmad obtains from Khan Bahadur Khan the farm of——, v. 315; Aziz Ahmad assumes title of *Chakledar* of——, v. 315; Walidad Khan and Ismail Khan obtain funds from——, v. 316; Niaz Muhammad Khan sent from Bareilly to——, v. 618; Niaz Muhammad at ——, v. 391, 429; English force at——detached in part to Ujhani, v. 432; reference of a revolutionary force having left ——for Bareilly, v. 396; reinforcements said to have arrived at——, v. 381; Ram Narain *Vakil* reaches ——with 200 Horse, v. 437; revolutionaries reoccupy——, v. 443; Rahim Ali Khan goes with a force to——, v. 469; Rahim Ali Khan at——, v. 483; revolutionaries assembled in Islamnagar said to be belonging to *mauza* Rasulpur in *pargana*——, v. 502; Shahjahanpur revolutionaries near ——, v. 508; Sad Ullah Khan reported to be active near——, v. 500; Dara Singh to move with 800 men on——, v. 504; revolutionaries reported to be gathering at——, v. 515; Offg. Collector of Badaun marches to Meoli from ——, v. 532; 50 Mahomedans with arms surrender to the British authorities at——, v. 533.

Sahawar : referred to as the estate of Chaudhri Muhammad Ali Khan, v. 678; Muhammad Ali asks Phillips and Hall to stay with him at——, v. 877; Magistrate of Agra reaches——, v. 675; Magistrate of Agra reaches Badaun

leaving Hall at——, v. 675; Pathans take up their quarters in ——, v. 681; Magistrate of Agra sends express to hasten Hall's journey to Patiali from——, v. 676; Magistrate of Agra joined by Hall from——, v. 677; Phillips marches to——, v. 678; Phillips and party march from——to Marehra, v. 678; Chaudhri Muhammad Ali Khan of——petitions to Walidad Khan to be appointed as *Nazim* of Etah, v. 683; Muhammad Ali Khan claims Nazimship due to the sound and thriving condition of——, v. 684; a party of revolutionary sepoys from Farrukhabad occupies—— and gets provisions from Muhammad Ali Khan, v. 877; Wilson obliged to fall back upon Gangiri due to revolutionaries' advance from Patiali to——, v. 882; revolutionary forces stationed at ——induced to attack Kasganj, v. 681; Pathans of——engaged in a fight with the British, v. 682; revolutionaries reported to have fled through Kasganj to——, v. 883; Brigadier Penny moves to Patiali from——, v. 396; Mehndoo Nasab, *Abkar* of——, deposes to have refused to accept the *abkari* of——, v. 876; Muhammad Ali Khan of——shot dead by sentence of court-martial, v. 887.

Sahawul : Lieutenant-Governor's opinion solicited as to the advisability of placing the State of—— under the supervision of the Agent, i. 56; no change to be made in the management of the State of——, i. 57.

Saheb Singh : brother of Jhandoo, *zamindar* of Nagla Nainsukh in district Bulandshahr; killed in an encounter with the people from Khaguabas, v. 45.

Saheb-ud-daula (Saheb-ood-Dowlah) : Deputy of Residency *Vakil;* present at the time of interview between King of Avadh and Outram, i. 95; ordered by the King to read aloud the terms of treaty between the British and the Avadh King, i. 96.

Sahebdad Khan : disobeys the command of Colonel Smith at Meerut, v. 5.

Sahebzada Inayet : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 292.

Sahu Maharaj : makes over his territory to Balaji Pandit, ancestor of Baji Rao Peshwa, in '*Sung Kalpa*', iii. 581.

Sahukara : Collector of Bareilly gets a guard for——*muhalla* from General Jones, v. 483.

Sai : Raja Lal Madho Singh warned not to compel Clyde to cross—— river, ii. 532.

Saidabad (near Aligarh) : Colonel Cotton to move to——, v. 911.

Saidabad (near Allahabad) : jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the collectorate of——, i. 147; Pathan *zamindars* of——join the revolutionaries at Chail in releasing the prisoners and in firing and plundering the city, i. 476; Lieutenant Colonel Neill sends a force in the steamer to destroy the Mewati village of——, iv. 642.

Saidan : Britishers leave——out of fear of the revolutionaries, active in Muzaffarnagar district, v. 91.

Saidnagar Kutra (Seidnuggur Kotra) : Barjor Singh tries to cross to the south of the Betwa near ——, iii. 655.

Saidpur (in Allahabad) : Shia Muslims of——join the revolutionaries, iv. 557.

Saidpur (in Badaun) : Fasahat Ullah sends five sawars to *mauza* Rasarya close to——, v. 321.

Saidpur (in Ghazipur) : *pargana* of ——falls into disorder, iv. 120;

the force sent from Banaras prevents a threatened attack on——, iv. 141, 272.
Saidpur Bhitri (Sidapore Bittree) : Amar Singh's party crosses Ganges into——, iv. 486.
Saier (Syur)[1] Gate : Shaikh Hingun, *huqqa-bardar*, meets Captain Skene at——, iii. 29.
Saif Khan (Saif-ullah Khan) : resident of Sarai Jalandhari in Badaun district, v. 320; said to have carried away furniture etc. plundered from the houses of Europeans and from other government buildings, v. 211; made *Sipahsalar* under the revolutionary government at Badaun, v. 314, 320; attends meeting with the *Nazim* of Badaun, v. 319.
Saif Khan Mewati : a *panchayet* of Mewatis held at the house of ——to organise the revolt, iv. 549.
Saif Ullah : serves as *Tahsildar* of Chail under the revolutionary govt. at Allahabad; hanged after the re-establishment of British authority, iv. 549.
Saif Ullah Khan : made Superintendent of Jails by Khan Bahadur, v. 282; Ghulam Muhammad Khan appointed *Nazim* by Khan Bahadur under the influence of ——, v. 300; Aman Ali and Chhajju *Luhar* taken to Khan Bahadur by——, v. 603; ordered by Khan Bahadur to collect taxes, v. 287; reference of Ghulam Saiyid's meeting with——, v. 622.
Saif Ullah Khan : a *Risaldar*; sent with a force to bring treasure from Sahaswan, v. 321.
Saif Ullah's Kiraoli Levy : keeps Agra district peaceful, v. 718; in the direction of Fatehpur Sikri, v. 719.
Saigwa Road : Chiefs of Shahgarh, Banpur and Narwar go to Kalpi and take the——, iii. 356.
Sainjana : revolutionaries commanded by Kashaf Ali and Inayet Khan surround the town of——, ii. 460.
Saintwar : Kunwar Singh and his followers reassemble near——, iv. 446.
Saiyid Ahmad (Syud Ahmad) : appointed as *Mufti* under Khan Bahadur's govt.; takes to flight to Rampur for having acquitted the defendants in the murder case of Mir Alam Khan, i. 432.
Saiyid Ahmad Khan, Sir : account of the outbreak at Bijnaur by ——, v. 245-260.
Saiyid Ali Jan : *Risaldar* of a cavalry regiment under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 293.
Saiyid Bande Ali : *Risaldar* of a cavalry regiment under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 292.
Saiyid Faiz Ullah : an inhabitant of Nao Mahla in Bareilly city; expresses his hope before Khan Bahadur Khan that the leaders of the revolutionary camp can be prevented from plundering the city, v. 182; goes to Khan Bahadur Khan to persuade him to take reigns in his hands, v. 184.
Saiyid Gulzar Ali : burns the *tahsil* and *thana* of Amroha, v. 239.
Saiyid Husain (Syed Hoosein) Subedar : arrested and put in Calcutta jail with five followers, being connected with the exiled King of Avadh; said to have resided at Calcutta under the assumed title of Bishop of Baghdad; letters and a large sum of money found in possession of——, i. 361.
Saiyid Jawwad Ali : appears as a witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 584.
Saiyid Mazhar Ali : *Risaldar* of a cavalry regiment under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 292.

1. Name is not clearly decipherable in the original.

Saiyid Mian Jan : an inhabitant of Nao Mahla in Bareilly city; approaches Khan Bahadur to express his hope that the leaders of the revolutionary camp can be prevented from plundering Bareilly city, v. 182.
Saiyid Muhammad Husain : takes service as *Mufti* of Pilibhit under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 310.
Saiyid Muhammad Ishaq : *aide-de-camp* to Maharaj Peshwa; appointed to manage the affairs at Kalpi, iii. 211.
Saiyid Niaz Ali : takes service as *Sarishtedar* under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 310.
Saiyid Qasim Ali : Bedford and Grant intend to proceed to the residence of——, v. 78.
Saiyid Sarawan : inhabitants of ——, led by Hadi and Faiz Ullah, plunder the Pura Mufti and *thana* buildings in Allahabad, v. 477.
Saiyid Shabbir : petition for grant of amnesty presented by the wife of——, v. 616.
Saiyidnagar Kotra (Saidnuggur Kotra) : troops of Gursarai Chief attack the fugitives from Jhansi while going towards Kalpi, iii. 353. See "Saidnagar Kutra" also.
Saiyidpur (Sydpoor) (in district Badaun) : residents of——ripe for *emeute*, v. 227, 505; Niaz Muhammad Khan encamps at——, v. 617.
Saiyidpur (Syudpoor) (in district Bulandshahr) : Jats of——offered permanent employ under British Government in case of their furnishing troops to the British, v. 35.
Sajhani : *Munsif's* court at Dataganj plundered by Thakurs of——, v. 212; Afghans of Darao plunder the village of——, v. 244.
Sajhnan : Afghans of Darao levy money from the inhabitants of ——v. 245. See also "Sajhani".
Sajid Ali Khan : arrested at Moradabad for his anti-British role, v. 480; hanged, v. 481.
Sakha (Sukha) Ram : assures the British at Moradabad of no harm being done to Christians, v. 242.
Sakha Ram (Suckhram) Shetia : a resident of Ootroli; reported to have frequently visited Satara, and incited the people to revolt, i. 367.
Sakhawat Husain, Nawab : half brother of *Nawab Rees* of Farrukhabad, i. 78.
Sakhu Bai (Sookhoo Baee) : mother of Ram Chand Rao of Jhansi; complains against the detention of certain articles of her property, i. 49.
Salah-uddin (Sulah-ood-deen) Ahmad : appears as a witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 601.
Salamat Ali, Shaikh (Sheikh Salamat Allie) : reports about the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 520.
Salamat Ullah, Maulvi (Salamut Oollah, Maulvi) : said to have put up the green flag at Kanpur, iv. 530, 599, 600.
Salar Bakhsh (Salar Buksh) : brings away the Government treasure and records from Derapur, iv. 593.
Salar Bakhsh (Salarbux) Khan : of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry; disobeys Colonel Smith to bite the greased cartridges and consequently confined in jail at Meerut, v. 6.
Salari : Jats attack the Shaikhs and Saiyids of *mauza* Nahanwa *ilaqa* ——in district Bulandshahr, v. 70.
Saleh Muhammad (Saleh Mahomed) : dispensary Doctor at Jhansi, iii. 9; tells Shahab-ud-din about the reluctance of the British to come down from the fort till assured of the safety, iii. 23; remains in the city of Jhansi, iii. 27; said to have taken active part

against the British, iii. 9; declaration of the reward for the arrest of——, iii. 63.
Salhet (Salket) : villagers of——make disturbances in Mahoba and Sijari, iii. 638; revolutionaries active at——, iii. 658.
Salia Dahar : Douglas defeats a party of Bihar fighters at——in Kaimur hills, iv. 493.
Salig Ram : a *Tahsildar* under the British employ in district Jaunpur; seized and detained by Bindeshwari Prasad revolutionary, iv. 215.
Salig Ram : of the firm of Gulab Rai Mehar Chand, Delhi; prefers a demand of money against Baiza Bai, i. 10.
Salig Ram : a name given to the idol of Shiva; Hindus of Bareilly adjured by their faith in——to kill the English, v. 347.
Salig Ram : of 11th Cavalry; one of the leaders of revolutionaries crossing Ganges above Bilhaur after the flight from Biswa, v. 810.
Salik Ram : a resident of Yehiyaganj, Lucknow; submits an application against the soaring prices at Lucknow, i. 282.
Salik Ram : *Tahsildar* of Shahabad; Begum Hazrat Mahal sends Ghulam Murtaza and Wajid Ali to capture——, ii. 137.
Salik Ram : *kothi* of——treasurer at Delhi subjected to plunder by the revolutionary *tilangas*, v. 979.
Saliktobari : a spy reports from——about there being no revolutionaries in that direction, ii. 602. See also "Stitkohari".
Salim Ullah : advises General Bakht Khan to levy 3 lakhs of rupees from the *sahukars* of Badaun, v. 324.
Salim Ullah Khan : *muhafiz daftar* under the British Govt. in the Sadar Office, Shahjahanpur; takes up service as *izhar-navis* under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 304.
Salimgarh : King of Delhi asks *tilangas* to encamp at——, v. 978; *tilangas* march to——, v. 986, revolutionaries evacuate——, v. 1013; news of the fall of the palace and——at Delhi reaches Allahabad, iv. 661.
Salimgarh Fort : 54th Regiment moves to occupy——, at Delhi, v. 969.
Salimpur (in Badaun) : *Munsif's* court at Dataganj plundered by the Thakurs of——, v. 211; revolutionaries appoint Kirat Singh of——as *Wazir* and councillor of Hari Singh, v. 212.
Salimpur (Salim Poor) (in Lucknow district) : Europeans halt at——, ii. 280; Musahib Ali entrenched at——; British force attacks successfully Musahib Ali at——, ii. 505; revolutionaries in the fort of——, ii. 474; captured by the Europeans, ii. 475; officer commanding at Nawabganj directed to drive the revolutionaries out of ——, ii. 506; effect of British attack on——, ii. 509.
Salimpur (in Meerut) : Gujars reported to be busy in plundering from——to Chhaoni Mahratta, v. 987.
Salimpur : a *Havildar's* party of——opium agency defends the government treasure against the 12th Irregular Cavalry and escorts it to Ghazipur, iv. 112; Major Holmes marches by——, plunders and burns the house of opium agent there, iv. 153; Har Kishan Singh brother of Kunwar Singh advances close to——, iv. 159; Raja of Majhauli or——saved by the Saran Field Force from succumbing before Har Kishan Singh's attack, iv. 158.
Salimpur : inhabitants of——engage themselves in the loot of

Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 42; *mauza* Rasulpur raided by the Jats of——, v. 71.
Salkun : a body of revolutionaries reported to be at——in Agori, district Mirzapur, iv. 255.
Salman : leaves Shahjahanpur after the outbreak, v. 197.
Salomar : Tatya Tope deposes to have gone to Salomar from Banswara, iii. 588.
Salon : P. Goldney, Commissioner and Superintendent, procures some papers showing amount of collections in——, i. 249; number of forts in the district of——, i. 117; Khan Ali Khan referred to as an *ex-Chakledar* of——, ii. 51; outbreak at——, ii. 39; a few men of Ist Avadh Irregular Infantry hail from——, ii. 69; Fazal Azim's retreat to——, iv. 794; Beni Madho reports about——troops demanding arrears of pay, ii. 455; Mahdi Husain crosses Gomati and joins revolutionaries near——, ii. 463.
Salona Ghat : a party of revolutionaries carries off a loyal *zamindar* as captive while crossing——, iv. 318, 334.
Salondi (Salondee) : Banda revolutionaries at——, iv. 737.
Salori (or Shevri) : Mewatis of the village of——join in the plunder of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549; the Musalman *zamindars* of——join the revolutionaries at Chail in releasing prisoners and in firing and plundering the station, i. 476, iv. 556.
Saltanat Bahadur (Sultanat Bahadoor) : one of the Avadh *talukadars*, opposed to British, iv. 655.
Samadabad : Mewatis of——join in the plunder of the treasury at Allahabad, iv. 549; people of——become the partisans and helpers of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550, 613, 648; Musalman *zamindars* of——join the revolutionaries at Chail, iv. 556.
Saman Burj (Summun Boorj)[1] : serves as the private residence of Delhi King, v. 967; Fraser enters the palace at——, v. 963.
Samand Khan : resident of Bhoora in Moradabad; *thana* and godown of Rudrapur, district Moradabad, plundered by——, v. 243.
Samand Khan : one of the active revolutionary leaders of Bulandshahr, v. 383.
Samand (Summund) Khan : of Jhajhar with other revolutionaries at Akun Ghat, v. 810; reported to be not present with the revolutionary force at Akun Ghat, v. 820; reported to have entered Doab along with other revolutionaries, v. 829.
Samarqand : agents of the Czar of Russia at——, i. 305.
Samaspur (Samaspoor) : reported to be a strong fort in the district of Salon, i. 117.
Sambalpur : Nana communicates to ——the predictions of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Sambhal : predominance of Muslim population in——, v. 165; Horsemen, employed by Government at——, join the revolutionaries' ranks, v. 187; men collected from ——to aid Delhi King, v. 998; Firoz Shah marches towards——, v. 407, 408; Firoz Shah reaches Moradabad via——, v. 408; revolutionaries under Rahim Ali Khan assembled at——, v. 481; main British Column joined at Milak by the detachment sent earlier to——, v. 482; Sad Ullah Khan of——reported active near Sahaswan and Islamnagar, v. 500.
Sambhar (Sambhur) : superior salt

1. May have been spelt for 'Suman Burj'.

imported from——into Faizabad division for the use of the more wealthy, i. 248.
Samghar : revolutionaries occupy the fort of Chhaparghat (Chhuppurghat) on the confluence of —— with the Yamuna, v. 781.
Sami Mui-uddin : people of *muhalla* Kaithwala in Bulandshahr seek protection from——, v. 46.
Sami Ullah : said to have joined in the loot of Khakreru treasury, iv. 565.
Samsam Ali Chaudhri : *hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to——of Salimpur, ii. 126.
Samsam (Sumsam) Ali Khan : *Kumedan*, with 372 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Samsam-ud-daula Bahadur : sets out to receive and escort Bakht Khan to the palace of Delhi King, v. 1001.
Samtha : indecisive engagement between the followers of Amar Singh and Lieutenant-Colonel Walter at the village of——, iv. 490.
Samthar : forces under S.Thornton received in a friendly manner at ——, iii. 10; S.Thornton requests W.C. Erskine to write to—— people to ensure their safety, iii. 14.
Samuel : killed at Madrak by Bihari *chamar*, v. 665, 666.
Samuel, Mr. : Meghar Rai determines to burn down the godown of ——, iv. 283.
Samuel Brown, Major : of the 2nd Punjab Cavalry; attacks the revolutionaries at Sarpura and defeats them, v. 565.
Samuels, Mr. : holds the view that the uprising is purely a military affair, i. 479.
Sandal (Sandul) Khan : conduct of ——in defending the Shamli *tahsil* complimented by the British, v. 137.
Sandford, H.B. : rumours of the arrest of——by the Marathas, i. 367; accompanies the Mahratta Irregular Horse to Satara, i. 362; gives some sawars to Nana *bin* Chawan to apprehend the Marathas, i. 368.
Sandgoda : Brigadier Smith expected to cut off the revolutionaries at——, iii. 480.
Sandi (Sandee) : in *tahsil* Bilgram of distt. Hardoi; communications from Bareilly to Lucknow via ——kept by revolutionaries, ii. 268; 1000 revolutionary sawars and five guns at——, v. 935; a big revolutionary force at——, ii. 281, 282; report emanating from ——Pali about Tatya having liberally rewarded a British spy, v. 936; Hardeo Bakhsh reported to have taken——on behalf of the British, v. 943; Maulvi Liaqat Ali reaches ——, ii. 417; plundered by Liaqat Ali, v. 523; occupied by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, ii. 424, v. 946; country around——reported to be free from revolutionaries, ii. 429; Hardeo Bakhsh active in the neighbourhood of——on behalf of the British, ii. 460; Hardeo Bakhsh invests the fort of——, ii. 461; Berkeley reports the country around Bilgram and——having suffered much by the incursions of the revolutionaries, ii. 521; ——*muhal* free from the revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Sandi Kali: a revolutionary force to be detached to——to commence operations against the British, v. 555.
Sandila : revolutionaries reported moving in the direction of——after the fall of Qaisar Bagh, ii. 324; attacked by revolutionaries, ii. 429; Kalpi revolutionaries march from Madho Ganj to——, ii. 401; held by Lakkar Shah, ii. 453; Lakkar Shah withdraws in the direction of——, ii. 484; revolutionaries from——surround the

thana at Rahimabad, ii. 484; revolutionaries' hold at——reported to be shaky, ii. 461; Firoz Shah said to have occupied——, ii. 656, v. 555; sharp encounter between Dawson's police force and revolutionaries in——, ii. 487; occupied by police force under Captain Dawson; Dawson withdraws his men to——from Birwa, ii. 466; Chief Commissioner of Avadh to proceed to——, ii. 477; reference of Gulab Singh's defeat at——, ii. 479; British post at—— invested by a large revolutionary force; Colonel Hale's movement towards Ruia and——, ii. 535; Barker's advance northward from ——, ii. 536; Brigadier Barker leaves——to attack Birwa, ii. 578; having been defeated by the English, Firoz Shah crosses—— road, v. 812; Firoz Shah passes north of——, v. 808; Firoz Shah etc. seen at Akum Ghat by *Kotwal* of——, v. 810.
Sandli (Sundlie) : Hugh Rose's force reaches——, 10 miles from Kalpi, iii. 376.
Sandmore, Colonel : Tatya Tope changes his plans on hearing the advance of——'s Column on Kumira, iii. 510.
Sanford, Captain : 5th Punjab Cavalry under——sent across Gomati under Outram, ii. 314.
Sangner (Sanganair) : General Roberts marches to——to intercept the march of the revolutionaries, iii. 476; General Roberts' force to take rest at——, iii. 477; revolutionaries' outpost at——, iii. 490.
Sangram Lal (Sungram Lall): ——'s house destroyed by the Britishers, iv. 300.
Sangram Singh (of Allahabad Dn.) : son of——accompanies Nazim Mahdi Hasan while entering the *pargana* of Nawabganj from Lucknow, iv. 612; activities of——, iv. 788; party of——attacks the carts conveying timber for the new barracks at Allahabad, iv. 789; attacks Nawabganj, iv. 791-792; comes down against Baij Nath, a *zamindar* loyal to the British, of the village of Tikori, iv. 796; killed while fighting at Dehiyan village against the British, iv. 799-801.
Sangram Singh (of Jaunpur) : threatens the frontier of Jaunpur, iv. 229; prevented by his former followers from burning down an Indigo factory, iv. 230; stirs excitement in the districts of Banaras and Jaunpur, iv. 235; activities of ——in the *pargana* of Mariahu, iv. 236; a combined force of the friendly *zamindars* expels the band of——from Jaunpur, iv. 177.
Sangri : outbreak at——, iv. 102.
Sanjarpur : Badam Singh of—— in district Badaun acts as a revolutionary, v. 224.
Sanri (Sunree) : a strong fort in the Salon district, i. 117.
Santhal (Sonthal) : shaky position of British authority in the district of——in the Nizam's dominions, i. 400.
Santhal : British authorities apprehensive of much trouble from the Begum and her followers in case they succeed in getting into Tirhut and——*parganas*, v. 580.
Santhals : Amar Singh negotiates with——to prepare them to rise against the British, iv. 447.
Sanwal : appointed *Wazir* and councillor of Hari Singh who is set up as a ruler by the revolutionaries in Dataganj, Badaun, v. 212.
Sanwal Singh : one of the Jhuri Singh's party at the time of the murder of Moore, iv. 84.
Sanwar : General Roberts reaches ——, iii. 486.
Sanwli : Meda and Basti of—— engaged in the loot of Sikandrabad, district Bulandshahr, v. 43.

Saonli : people of *muhalla* Kaithwala in Bulandshahr seek protection from Gujars of——against the depredations of the revolutionaries, v. 47. See also "Sanwli" above.
Sapnawat : in *pargana* Dasna, *tahsil* Ghaziabad, district Meerut; Saiyid ladies escape to *mauza*——on being harassed by the Jats, v. 70.
Sapte : as Magistrate of Bulandshahr reports about the outbreak at that station, v. 34; warns Abdul Latif Khan against his slackness in paying up the govt. revenues, v. 116; goes to re-occupy Bulandshahr, v. 117; detained with his force at Ramghat, v. 119; reports about revolutionaries' attempt to cross Anupshahr, v. 120; requests Eld to move from Aligarh towards Atrauli to check revolutionaries, v. 120; reports presence of revolutionaries opposite Anupshahr, v. 121; Rohilkhand revolutionaries under Gulzar Ali watched closely by——opposite Anupshahr, v. 122; confiscates the property of revolutionaries on restoration of British rule, v. 126.
Sarai : English capture the fort of ——, iii. 305.
Sarai, Hakim Mahdi Ki (Serai Hukeem Mendee Kee) : Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah referred to as having taken his residence in ——, ii. 147.
Sarai Darao : Afghans of——levy money from village Swarupi Kalan in the district of Moradabad, v. 245.
Sarai Jalandhari : residents of——looted in Badaun, v. 211, 222; residents of——set out to punish Shaikhupur people, v. 318; Muhammad Saeed Khan of——attends the meeting with the Badaun *Nazim*, v. 319; Saif Khan of——made *Sipahsalar* of the revolutionary forces, v. 320; Muhammad Saeed Khan of——appointed *Kumedan*, v. 321.
Sarai Maijah : people of——turn hostile to the British and join Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Sarai (Surai) Miran : residents of —— join hands with the Bareilly revolutionaries in plundering the villages, v. 222.
Sarai Rani : the revolutionary platoon 'Baqar' takes the government treasury from——to Azamgarh *enroute* to Avadh, iv. 106.
Sarai Salim : people of——become hostile to the British and join the standard of Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.
Saran : jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for Central Provinces extended over the district of——, i. 147; district of——exposed to danger due to the Britishers abandoning Gorakhpur, iv. 295; district of——infested by the revolutionaries, iv. 430; infested with Kunwar Singh's men, iv. 435-436.
Saraura : a village in the district of Shahjahanpur; said to be concerned in anti-British activities, v. 296.
Sarawal : Asad Ali Khan, *zamindar* of——, appointed *Tahsildar* of Kasganj by Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 680.
Sarawan, Saiyid : inhabitants of ——join in the plunder of Pura Mufti *tahsil* and *thana* at Allahabad, iv. 557.
Saraz Oddeen Khan[1] : a *Kumedan* under Khan Bahadur Khan over a regiment of 756 men, v. 293.
Sarbhanga Kothi (Surbunga Kotee) : subjected to occasional plunders by the revolutionaries on the Rewa frontier, iv. 802.

1. Correct name may be 'Siraj Uddin Khan'.

Sarbjit Singh plunders the box containing valuable things of the sister of George E. Mathews, iv. 123, 134, 135; a party under ——plunders some villages in *pargana* Bhadohi; retires into Allahabad district after plundering villages in Bhadohi, iv. 266.
Sarda : *taiuqadars* on the other side of—— expected to refuse supplies to the fugitive revolutionaries from Shahjahanpur. v. 540: revolutionaries defeated and driven across——by the British force, v. 574
Sardar Gulab (Sirdar Culab) Singh : ——'s Sikh Levy returns to Mirzapur, iv. 264.
Sardar (Sirdar) Khan : Deputy Magistrate of Banda; helps the British to cross over Yamuna into the district of Banda, iv. 565, 573; supposed to have sent a letter to Muhammad Abbas for giving up all the treasure, iv. 579.
Sardar (Sirdar) Khan, Muhammad : appointed as *Nazim* under Nawab of Banda, iv. 618.
Sardar (Sirdar) Khan : surprises a picket of English Cavalry at Ranjitpur, district Bijnaur, v. 335.
Sardar (Sirdar) Khan : Niaz Muhammad denies to have appointed ——as a *Thanedar*, v. 619.
Sarfaraz Ali (Surfuraz Ulee) : a *maulvi* resident of Gorakhpur; leaves his home to preach a religious war against the British, iv. 347; accompanies a body of revolutionaries to Bareilly, v. 297.
Sarfaraz Ali (Surufuraz Ulee) : takes service under revolutionary government of Shahjahanpur; sentenced to transportation for life for 14 years, v. 310.
Sarfaraz Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 81 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Sarfaraz Khan : brought captive before the King of Delhi for his bad notoriety, v. 982.
Sargaon : Thakurs of——ready to drive out the revolutionaries from Rath, iii. 622.
Sarh Salimpur (Sarh Salempoor) : *Tahsildar* of——meets opposition in endeavouring to reinstate an ousted *zamindar*, iv. 825.
Sarila (Sareela) : *Jagirdar* of—— sends a message to the Charkhari Raja to divide the district with him, iii. 122; son of——Chief escapes to Gursarai, iii. 350.
Sarila (Sureela) Ghat : Tatya Tope with his main body of troops crosses Narmada by the——, iii. 519.
Sarju Prasad, Ahalmad (Surjoo Pershad, Ahalmud) : one of the attendants of Ram Lal's revolutionary court at Kanpur, iv. 598.
Sarju Prasad, Naib Nazir (Surjoo Pershad, Naib Nazir) : one of the attendants of Ram Lal's revolutionary court at Kanpur, iv. 598.
Sarju Prasad Rana : writes a letter to Nawab Ali Bahadur seeking his help against the British, iv. 625-26; property of——confiscated by the British, iv. 832.
Sarnam Singh : loots the factory garden at Pali, iv. 80; joins in the pursuit and murder of three Englishmen escaping from Pali, iv. 82.
Sarnam (Surnam) Singh : plunders the Pali Factory garden, iv. 80, 81; reward of Rs. 1,000 declared for the apprehension of——, iv. 72; grain belonging to——put to auction due to his being involved in the murder of Moore, iv. 418.
Sarnam (Surnam) Singh : raises a regiment for revolutionaries in Rohilkhand, v. 186.
Sarnam Singh : a *Kumedan*, with 844 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 293.

Sarnut : Rawal Shiva Singh of—— offers *nazar* to Bahadur Shah, King of Delhi, v. 983.
Sarojiwala (Sarowgeewalah) : *muhalla* of——in Sikandrabad Bulandshahr subjected to plunder, v. 42.
Saromannagar : *muhal* of——in *tahsil* Shahabad of Hardoi district reported free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Sarpura : engagement at——, v. 566; defeat of revolutionaries at ——, v. 565.
Sarupa : shop of——looted at Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Sarwar : Ahmad Ullah Khan, a revolutionary of Badaun, blown away from a gun at——, v. 560.
Sasni : reference of the outbreak by a body of Gwalior troops stationed at——, v. 658.
Sat Sahai (or Shiv Sahai) : in the service of the English Govt. in *Suba* Avadh; shifted to *mauza* Barabaidar (?) for fear of General (perhaps Bakht Khan), v. 325.
Satara : reference of the expulsion of Peshwa from—— by the British authorities, ii. 529; deadly blows dealt to the family of the Raja of——by Lord Dalhousie, i. 379; agents of the—— and Poona families reported seeking redress in England of the grievances of their respective masters, i. 380; Nana communicates to the State of—— the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; conspiracy for an uprising at ——, i. 362-68; captured by the revolutionaries, iii. 118.
Satasi : Collector of Badaun intends to put Rao Chandan Singh in charge of——, v. 503.
Sati Chaura Ghat : reference of the incident of——, iv. 667-671, v. 23.
Sati Prasad (Sati Parshad) : the revolutionary Raja of Sheorajpur; to cross over to Kalpi, ii. 419.
Satti Prasad (Suttee Pershad) : a party of 42nd Native Infantry aided by——attacks the *thana* at Bithoor, iv. 703.
Saunders : Jhuri Singh plunders the factory of——, v. 234.
Saunders : told by the sepoys to make over the treasure to them, and leave Moradabad, v. 242.
Saunders : a body of Volunteers, Europeans and Eurasians goes to Hathras to effect the release of——and party in durance at Mulloee, v. 658.
Saunders, C.B. : joins the service at Meerut as Magistrate in February 1857, i. 403.
Saunders, C. B. : sends a copy of vernacular proclamation issued by Khan Bahadur Khan to Chief Commissioner Punjab i. 440-441; directed to assume charge of Delhi division, v. 1015; letter from——giving information about Bahadur Shah received by Muir, v. 908; expresses the necessity of sending Bahadur Shah to Allahabad, v. 909.
Saunders, P. : owner of Chowlah Indigo Factory near Aligarh, v. 872; offers his services to Major Montgomery against the revolutionaries assembled in Man Singh's garden near Aligarh, v. 862.
Sawada : troops of Nana assemble on the plain of——, iv. 587; Nana's men said to have killed some Europeans on the plain opposite——, iv. 538.
Sawada House : John Fitchett of 6th N.I. confined in the——, v. 23.
Sawada Kothi : European ladies and children confined in the——, iv. 538. See also "Sawada House".
Sawai Balwant Singh of Bharatpur : recognised as the rightful heir by the East India Company, i. 19.
Sawai Madho Rao Saheb : son of Umrao Rao, i. 15.

Sawai Ram Singh : King Bahadur Shah writes to——to immediately reach Delhi with his army, v. 982.
Sawan Singh : involved in an encounter with Kirat Singh and Diler Singh at Dewa over the division of plundered property, ii. 389.
Sawant Singh : a revolutionary leader who threatens the adjoining town between the Betwa and Dhasan rivers, iii. 603.
Sawant Wadi (Sawant Waree) : Political Agent of——reported watching the passes on the Goa frontier to check the entry of Rango Bapuji in Portuguese territory, i. 364.
Sawers, Captain : orders most of his men at Jaitpur to go to Mahoba, iii. 637; exerts to save the *parganas* of Mahoba and Sijari etc. from the depredations of revolutionaries, iii. 638; accompanies Captain Hilliard in the attack on the camp of Deshpat, iii. 653; with the military police attacks the camp of Bakht Singh near Joorun of Alipura, iii. 655; surprises revolutionaries in the Jaitpur jungles, iii. 659.
Sawyer, Major : force under—— with Wilson, Special Commissioner, Meerut, v. 129; revolutionaries vacate Thana Bhawan on arrival of force from Meerut under——, v. 139; British officers accompany——to Baraut, v. 140.
Sayadat Khan[1] : Amawan mortgaged by——*malguzar* to Rana Beni Madho, ii. 292.
Sayeeya (Saeeya) : a Gujar of Khaguabas in Bulandshahr district; takes oath to stop plundering, v. 50.
Schlazenthwart : fails to obtain admission in the fort of Bandhogarh, iii. 263.

1. Correctly speaking the name would be 'Saadat Khan'.

Scinde River : Nana Saheb and Tatya Tope with their followers cross the——near Indurki, iii. 410; Brigadier Stuart and Colonel Robertson cross——unopposed by the revolutionaries, iii. 429; revolutionaries *enroute* to Kalpi cross——, v. 911; Barjor Singh plunders the villages in the vicinity of——, iii. 665; Daulat Singh takes possession of Jalaun after crossing——, iii. 656, 658; Barjor Singh crosses the——into the Datia territory, iii. 659.
Scindia (Scindiah) : Baiza Bai proposes the removal of——'s *vakil* from Allahabad, i. 9.
Scindia, Maharaja of Gwalior : reference of Phul Bagh having been planted by——, iii. 467; Nana communicates to the State of ——the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373; offers his services to the British Govt., iii. 168, 174; advised to send his b odyguard to Agra, iii. 171; sends his personal Mahratta *Paegah* with the 1st Regiment, iii. 172; ——'s troops relieve Residency-guard, iii. 176; European ladies taken to——'s palace on the imminent symptoms of a rising, iii. 177; *kharitas*, indicating a confederacy of Rajas to seduce British Regiments, reach——from different quarters, i. 371; first group of——'s troops deserts for Delhi, iii. 178; visits Major S.C. Macpherson, Political Agent, Gwalior, iii. 179; desires to ask leave to occupy the assigned districts of Kachhwagarh and Bhander, iii. 180; objects to the employment of the Gwalior Contingent in British provinces, iii. 169; Macpherson deposits 4½ lakhs of rupees in——'s treasury, iii. 202; Gwalior Contingent demands from——the sum deposited by Macpherson, iii. 189, 203;

Gwalior Contingent threatens to plunder——'s palace if he fails to hand over the treasure, iii. 187; in possession of the *parganas* of Indurki and Madhogarh, iii. 92; unwilling to take the responsibility of the European officers due to the disaffected spirit of his troops, v. 711; adopts delaying tactics to keep the revolutionaries at loggerheads, iii. 189, 190; batteries planted against——by revolutionaries, iii. 193; promises to let the revolutionaries go to Jhansi and Kanpur in response to call from Jhansi and Nana Saheb, iii. 194; ——'s troops revolt and seize Mandsore, iii. 146; helpless in checking the movement of the Mhow and Indore revolutionaries on Agra, iii. 191; reference of——'s men joining Firoz Shah, ii. 655; ——'s conduct during the revolutionary phase, iii. 177, 201; subdues the revolutionaries, iii. 157, 158; gets rid of Indore and Holkar's troops, v. 1015; informs his *vakil* about the movements of Nana and Tatya and also about the assemblage of revolutionaries at Banda, iv. 748; ——'s country disturbed by the Gwalior Contingent, iii. 195, 204; visits Macpherson at Agra, iii. 197; takes the reins of the affairs when threatened by a crisis due to the investment of Gwalior by revolutionaries in the Morar Cantonments, iii. 410; Scindia's troops make a show of force against the revolutionaries, iii. 453; fight between——'s troops and the revolutionaries at Gwalior, iii. 411; defeat of—— at Gwalior and his flight to Agra, iii. 571, 577; escapes to Dholpur, iii. 413; reaches Agra, iii. 455; facilities to be given by the British to——for joining Hugh Rose, iii. 429; moves towards Gwalior from Agra along with Baiza Bai, iii. 461; arrives at Gwalior, iii. 435; regains Gwalior, iii. 442; re-established in his capital, iii. 464; ——'s country frequently plundered by the revolutionaries, iii. 657; Tatya's encounter with ——'s forces, iii. 510, 511; Macpherson urges——to prepare his new levies to send to border, v. 836.

Scindia, Mahadji Baba : referred to as having constructed a secret place for his treasure, called 'Gangajali', iii. 468.

Scindia, Raja Jayaji Rao of Gwalior : recognised as the rightful heir by the East India Company, i. 19.

Scindia's (Scindiah's) Mahomedan Horse : 800 of——accompany the revolutionaries who cross the Chambal to Dholpur towards Agra, iii. 192.

Scindwah : Captain Keating defeats the revolutionaries under Siba Ram at——, iv. 807.

Scott : a *patrol* in the Chanderi district; escapes to Samthar in the guise of a *faqir*, iii. 11.

Scott, : takes shelter in Rao Bhawani Singh's *garhi* along with Power and others, v. 639; Mitchell goes to Mainpuri cantonment to join——, v. 643.

Scott : sent out of the Jhansi fort to negotiate with Rani of Jhansi; seized by Jhansi Rani and handed over to the revolutionaries; murdered, iii 8, 38, 41, 44.

Scott, Captain : brought before the Nawab of Banda with 2 other Europeans, iv. 580.

Scott, Major : renders service against the revolutionaries at the battle of Ghaziuddinnagar, v. 992-94.

Scudamore, Major : sent against the pass of Narut by H. Rose to prevent the advance of Raja of Banpur, iii. 303; Tatya Tope changes his way hearing the advance of——'s Column on Kumira, iii. 510; ready to support Captain McLean at any *ghat* he requires, iii. 514; prepared for the protection of Tehri and Jhansi, iii. 516.

Seaton, Brigadier : British march to Kamrour near Bangaon under ——, v. 942; victory obtained over revolutionaries by the Column of ——, v. 850; death of Mohsin Ali reported by——, v. 783; Shahjahanpur reported relieved either by Grant or by——, v. 472; Khan Ali Khan engaged in an action with——near Shahjahanpur, v. 573; keeps watch over Rohilkhand, ii. 535.

Seaton, Colonel : of the 1st European Fusiliers, v. 882; Column of ——arrives at Aligarh, v. 867; ——'s Column enters Etah; gets no help from Muhammad Ali Khan, v. 876; Ismail Khan engaged with the force under——at Malsi near Gangiri, v. 882; Muhammad Ali caught by the force under——'s Column, v. 875; news of the defeat of Farrukhabad revolutionaries at Patiali conveyed by——, v. 881; Mainpuri captured by the Column of——, v. 848; available British forces in Meerut division weakened by the march of the Column of——, v. 120, 872; movements of the British forces towards Auraiya forbidden by ——, v. 797.

Sebastopol : meeting of Nana's Agent, Azim Ullah Khan, with W.H. Russell in the trenches before——, i. 307; Azim Ullah Khan's presence in——during its siege, ii. 149.

Secrora : troops at——disaffected; Boileau ceases to have command of troops at——, ii. 45; outbreak at ——, ii. 44, 45; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Captain Boileau and four other officers escape from——in Avadh, iv. 151; 9-pounder batteries from——with the revolutionaries at Kukrail bridge battle, ii. 69; 2nd Avadh Irregular Infantry from——forms part of the revolutionaries' force at Lucknow, ii. 69; Colin orders Grant to advance to——, ii. 539; Colin's Column advances from Faizabad to——, ii. 540.

Seeansared[1] : revolutionaries surround the village of——, iii. 252.

Sehanpur (Sehunpore) : British force drives the revolutionaries through the village of——, iv. 300.

Sehar : revolutionaries concentrating forces from——and Harchandpur to oppose the British, v. 821. See also "Sahar".

Sehat-ud-daula (Sehut-ood-Dowlah) : supposed to be acquainted with each store of the Avadh King, i. 128; required to render accounts to the government of the stores and the public property under his charge, i. 124; informs the queens of the Avadh King about the British intention of getting the Chhatar Manzil vacated, i. 273; treasury reported to have been sealed by——, ii. 84; reported to have expressed his assent for the removal of King's library to the Martiniere College, i. 280; retains the custody of the ornamental arms of the Avadh King, being represented as the private property of the latter, i. 281.

Sehawar[2] : sale ordered of the confiscated property of Muhammad Ali Khan of——, v. 891.

Sehramau (Sehramow) : a village in Shahjahanpur district; said to have been concerned in anti-British activities, v. 296; Mirbaz Khan, *jamadar* of *chauki*——under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur,

1. Name not clearly decipherable.

2. Appears to have been spelt for 'Sahawar'.

joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as Sawar, v. 306; Nizam Ali Khan attacks——, v. 407; *chauki* re-established at——by the British, v. 535.
Sehri : Jats of——in Bulandshahr offered permanent employment under the British on condition of their providing a troop of mounted men, v. 35.
Seinar : army of the revolutionaries encamped from——and Ratanpur to Pipra, ii. 602.
Seonda : *tahsil* of——in district Banda remains undisturbed by the revolutionary current till the British abandon it, iv. 571.
Seoni (Seonee) : a detachment of 26th Madras Native Infantry leaves Kampti for——to relieve the Company of the 33rd Regiment, iv. 427, 428.
Seordha : Mewatis of——turn hostile to the British and join Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.
Sepani : Gujars of——accused of taking active part in plundering activities on the roads in Bulandshahr, v. 51.
Seraee : Chief of Shahgarh goes to ——to meet the Chief of Banpur, iii. 251; revolutionaries seen in the village of——, iii. 252.
Serai Uguth : revolutionaries detour towards——, v. 854; revolutionaries proceed to——from Nabiganj, v. 946.
Seraital : Ganga Singh of Bah burns ——, iii. 421.
Serajghat : British encounter with the revolutionaries near Serajghat, iv. 714.
Serampur : Major Holmes' annoyance at the supposed mis-representation of the——journal respecting the state of feeling in the Indian troops at Barrackpore, i. 414.
Serauli : a revolutionary force assembled at——, iv. 813; no revolutionaries reported to be in the vicinity of——, iv. 819; Magistrate of Hamirpur despatches a trustworthy officer to the *ghat* of ——directing him to report every incident occurring there, iv. 769.
Sertoul : Bhao Singh of——active in Kot and Bilsi Khas, district Badaun, v. 224.
Setli : carts laden with sugar plundered by the Gujars of——in the Ganj at Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 44; Manghi, *zamindar* of——, takes active part in plundering activities in Sikandrabad, v. 46.
Seton : one of the members of the Board of Commissioners appointed to supervise the territory ceded by the *Nawab Wazir* of Avadh to the East India Company, i. 143.
Sewa Ram : of Reolee active against the British in Kot and Bilsi Khas, district Badaun, v. 224.
Sewa Singh (Sewah Singh) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut on refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Sewak Singh : deposition of——regarding the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 4.
Sewra : order issued to the civil authorities of the seven *parganas* including——in the district of Allahabad intimating the appointment of Fazal Azim as *Nazim*, iv. 612.
Sewrie : revolutionaries after burning the house of Robert Smith Coombs, Indigo planter, proceed towards——, iv. 119.
Shab Qadar (Shub Kudder) : 51st Native Infantry in Peshawar sends a letter dated 18th May 1857, through a Brahmin to Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment at——warning them about the greased cartridges to be served to them, i. 353; this letter reaches——fort in the evening of 18th May 1857, i. 354.

Shadi : shop of——plundered in Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Shadi Ram : British authorities offer permanent employment to——and other Jats on condition of their furnishing each a troop of mounted men, v. 35.
Shadiabad : people of——join in the plunder of the treasury at Allahabad, iv. 549; Musalman *zamindars* of ——etc. join the revolutionaries and support the authority of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, i. 476, iv. 556.
Shafi : appears as a witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 584.
Shafi Ullah Khan : appointed by the British as Superintendent in Bijnaur to restore peaceful conditions, v. 254; activities of—— supposed by the British as not free from suspicion, v. 255; Nawab Mahmud Khan brought from Kiratpur to Burhgarh by——, v. 256; proposed to be appointed as a member of the Council to refer matters for final orders to Nawab Mahmud Khan, v. 334; made a General of the revolutionary forces, v. 336; appointed *Tahsildar* of Najibabad under the revolutionary government, v. 338; at Najibabad 3000 troops with 6 guns reported to be under——, v. 382; flees in the direction of Rampur *enroute* to Bareilly, v. 398.
Shafit Khan[1] : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 96 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.
Shah Alam (Shah Alum) : rupee struck by Khan Bahadur Khan referred to as a mere copy of the rupee of——, v. 288.
Shah Ali : a *Kotwal* under Nana at Kanpur; said to have ordered the revolutionary sepoys to put to death the Europeans confined in Savada House, iv. 538.
Shah Ali Husain (Shah Ali Hoossein) : role of ——, *Tahsildar* of Jajmau, during the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 592.
Shah Kabir-uddin Ahmad : reports to Dy. Superintendent Dehri about Kunwar Singh's presence near Sahasram, iv. 406.
Shah Mal : *tahsil* of Baraut and market of Baghpat plundered by——, v. 108.
Shah Muhammad Khan (Shah Mahomed Khan) : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 93 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.
Shah Najaf (Shah Nujjuff) : Europeans fight their way to——from Sikandarbagh and occupy——, ii. 253, 254; one division of revolutionaries to attack Europeans in——, ii. 255.
Shah Nizam-uddin Pirzada : directed by Delhi King to reach his presence for frequent consultations, v. 980; ordered by King of Delhi to search for Englishmen at Mir's house, v. 981; gets the plundered property of Mir restored to him, v. 981; offers to be killed in case any English woman is found in his house, v. 985.
Shah Zaman Khan : the *Darogha* of Etah jail; joins the Magistrate of Agra, v. 674.
Shahab-uddin (Sahibood-deen, Sahibuddin) : abstract translation of the statement of——, *khansama* of Major Skene, regarding the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 20.
Shahab-uddin : serves as *madadgar* under the British in the Sadar Office Shahjahanpur; whereabouts of——unknown after the establishment of the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 301.
Shahab-uddin (Shuhab-ood-deen) : reference of *mauza* Rasulpur, in *pargana* Sahaswan of district Ba-

1. May have been spelt for 'Shafiq Khan' or 'Shafi Khan'.

daun, being in the *zamindari* of ——, v. 502.
Shahab-uddin Khan : an officer of the 15th Avadh Irregular Cavalry; conjointly lays down conditions for Hazrat Mahal to agree to before the accession of Birjis Qadar, ii. 85; places the *mandil* on Birjis Qadar's head, ii. 85, 88; serves as a member of Birjis Qadar's court, ii. 114.
Shahabad (Bihar) : jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for the Central Provinces over the district of—— in Bihar, i. 147; remnants of Sidha Singh's party escape to——, iv. 143; Amar Singh keeps——agitated, iv. 430; revolutionary sepoys of Gorakhpur district intend to cross into——near Bhojpur, iv. 172; possibilities of the march of the revolutionaries towards——, iv. 442; advance of Kunwar Singh menaces——seriously, iv. 440; efforts of Britishers for the defence of——, iv. 441; the "Megna" steamer with a party of 35th on board meets the revolutionaries while crossing——at Hulsoni, iv. 460; people of——threatened with punishment in case of their helping Kunwar Singh, iv. 468; Amar Singh crosses Karmnasa into——, iv. 486, 487; Amar Singh succeeds in controlling——, iv. 490; Avadh revolutionaries' march towards——, ii. 487, iv. 278; Amar Singh in——, iv. 489; revolutionaries threaten the borders of Mirzapur and cross Grand Trunk Road into——, iv. 180; revolutionaries fail to cross the Ganges and disperse in Banaras division, iv. 181; Kunwar Singh's claim to take command of the levies of——by hereditary rights, iv. 471.
Shahabad : a *pargana* and *tahsil* in district Hardoi, v. 474; Diljaur Singh *barqandaz* reports to Governor General against the malpractices of government officers of ——in Avadh, i. 283; Muhammadi flag raised at——, v. 474; a force of revolutionaries to be detached to——, v. 555; two divisions of revolutionaries to make an attack on Shahjahanpur from—— and Pali, v. 556; Inayet Ali of—— at Pasgawan, v. 562; ——*muhal* in Hardoi district reported to be free from revolutionaries, ii. 543.
Shahamat Ali : active in Islamnagar, v. 225.
Shahamat Ali : *Sarishtedar* in the Principal Sadar Amin's Court; appointed *head-muharrir* in the office of *darul-insha* in Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Shahanshah Mehral Shah Kubendar : addresses *hukmnama* to Hardeo Bakhsh, a Christian of Farrukhabad, desiring him to give up the British cause, i. 439.
Shahbadi (Shahbadee) Khan : one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426.
Shahbaz Khan : *muharrir* Tilhar under the British Govt.; joins revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as Sawar, v. 305.
Shahbaznagar : Nizam Ali Khan of——made *Naib Nazim* under revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 299.
Shahbazpur : in *pargana* Mandawar of district Bijnaur, v. 246; Gujars of village——determine to avenge the insult to a Gujar woman at the hands of Roh tribe, v. 247.
Shahbazpur Khadar : plundered by the Gujars, v. 246, 261.
Shahdara : two detectives from—— caught for robbery and forwarded on to Commander-in-chief of the revolutionary forces at Delhi for punishment, v. 1002; Delhi regiments and guns arrive at——, ii. 255.
Shahganj : European ladies proceed

direct to——for safety, ii. 32; Man Singh leaves——for Faizabad, ii. 272; Raja Man Singh brings Brereton, Mrs. Duhan and her three children from Lucknow and keeps them at his fort at——, iv. 307; Man Singh with 4000 men at——, ii. 295; activities of the revolutionaries at——, iv. 308; two Gorkha brigades attack——, iv. 309; Man Singh reported living quietly at——, after detaching himself from the revolutionaries, ii. 277; Man Singh concentrates all his men at——, iv. 340, 342, 343; revolutionary *taluqadars* intend to besiege——, ii. 425, 426; siege of——, iv. 344; Hazrat Mahal assists the revolutionaries besieging——, iv. 344, 354; Man Singh hard-pressed at ——, iv. 347; attempt to escalade ——, iv. 348; Man Singh holds ——fort in British interests; revolutionary forces earlier besieging——break up into three divisions, ii. 407, 482.
Shahganj : a locality in Agra city; advance guard of revolutionaries at Agra pushing on towards Mathura from——, v. 720; reference of the battle of——, v. 699.
Shahganj : in district Jaunpur, iv. 206; arrival of the revolutionaries at——reported, iv. 254; revolutionaries of——assemble on the borders of Azamgarh and intend to attack Mahul, iv. 206.
Shahgarh : Thakurs in revolt at ——, iii. 72; people of——prepare to fight with the English, iii. 264; men from——join the revolutionaries in plundering villages in Tehri districts, iii. 283; defeat of the chiefs of——and Banpur against the British referred to, i. 435; revolutionaries in strong position at——, iii. 302; revolutionaries plunder Lodhora in *pargana* Horat, iii. 516.
Shahgarh : British efforts, to trace out Ahmad Ullah Khan of Najibabad in——, end in failure, v. 398.
Shahi : *pargana* of——reported in a disorganized state, v. 172; Maulvi Khan given the farm of——*pargana* by Khan Bahadur, v. 281; reference of Khan Ali Khan having taken the treasure from——, v. 299; revolutionary parties reported to be in the neighbourhood of——, v. 497; Collector of Bareilly orders Dariao Singh of——to move down from——, v. 498; a small gathering of revolutionaries reported to be at——, v. 506; return of English Columns to Bareilly by—— and Shergarh, v. 517; Nizam Ali Khan in——, v. 518; Abdulla Khan joins Low and takes charge of the *tahsil* of——, on behalf of the British, v. 521.
Shahjahan Khan : resident of Shahjahanpur; joins revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as *Risaldar*, v. 309.
Shahjahanabad : Birjis Qadar refers in his proclamation to the outrages committed by the British at——, Jhajhar etc., i. 449; Gujars and Mewatis plunder the treasure sent to——, v. 987; reported to be enjoying peace; reference of Bakht Khan's encounters with the British forces since his arrival at——, v. 69.
Shahjahanpur (Shahjehanpore) : jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the district of——, i. 146; reference of the unjust usurpation of—— by the British, i. 466, ii. 529; commanded by Mahomedan population, v. 165; Fazl Haq, the revolutionary *Nazim* of Pilibhit, referred to as a resident of——, v. 327; reported as least agitated, v. 168; Sarfaraz Ali's frequent visit to——, v. 297; reports from ——cheering to the British autho-

rities in Rohilkhand, v. 173; outbreak expected at——, v. 175; troops at——rise almost simultaneously with Moradabad, v. 180; reference of the uprising by 28th N.I. at——, iii. 181, v. 194, 212; attack on Europeans in the church at——, v. 195, 197, 205; Wylie's version of the outbreak at——, v. 197; G. P. Money's report about the outbreak at——, v. 206-208; reference of the uprising and massacre at——, ii. 13; outbreak at ——as described by Qasim Ali, v. 200; Muhamdi threatened by 28th N.I. from——, v. 198; Shiva Charan Singh deposes to have been with 28th N.I. at the time of revolt by it at——, v. 204; Sital Singh present at——at the time of outbreak, v. 205; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; English officers forced to flee from the revolutionary troops at——, v. 711; repurcussions in Bijnaur of the outbreak at Bareilly, ——, Pilibhit etc., v. 257; European refugees from——reach Muhamdi, ii. 29; English fugitives from——reach Pawayan, v. 196; Bakht Khan threatens to set up Maulvi Imdad Ali in——in case Khan Bahadur refuses to take over, v. 186; revolutionary government at——, v. 296; Raja of Pawayan charged with refusing protection to European fugitives from——, v. 544, 545; information received at Fatehgarh of the revolt by troops and murder of Europeans at——, v. 734, 738; Horsemen employed by the British Government at——etc. form the ranks of the revolutionaries, v. 187; regiments marching on Lucknow from Sitapur and ——, ii. 14; Ghulam Qadir Khan arrives at——, v. 298; Delhi King grants to Khan Bahadur the administration of Bareilly and ——, v. 320; Khan Bahadur proceeds to appoint local officers to——, v. 612; Ghulam Qadir Khan made *Nazim* of——by Khan Bahadur, v. 299, 601; whereabouts of Alim Ullah Khan, *muharrir* of ——under the British, unknown after the outbreak, v. 302; list of persons of the town of——serving the revolutionary govt., v. 308, 309, 310; revolutionaries somewhere beyond Pawayan according to reports from——, v. 546; 400 revolutionaries advance through the northern *parganas* of ——with a view to attacking Pilibhit, v. 548; under Khan Bahadur, v. 360; Mahomedans and Pathans abounding in——, v. 361; map of—— Military Station requisitioned in a trial case, v. 203; Bala Rao *enroute* to——, v. 316; reported existence of the British under the protection of cultivators of villages between Bareilly and——, v. 844; Thakurs of a village in——attack Khan Bahadur, v. 365, 908; communications kept up from Bareilly to Lucknow *via*——by revolutionaries, ii.268, v. 935; revolutionaries believed to be in force at——, v. 383; Nana at——, ii. 325, v. 427, 428, 937; Nana arrives at Bareilly *via*——, v. 430, 431; Ismail Khan or Mullan Khan leads a strong band of revolutionaries in——, v. 388; revolutionaries at Mau joined by cavalry reported to have come from——, v. 941; many revolutionaries, in flight from Avadh, reported to have moved into——, v. 434; news of the advance of British on Fatehgarh reaches——, v. 944; Commander-in-chief with Walpole's Column in full march on ——, v. 413; revolutionaries under Ahmad Ullah Shah march towards——, v. 422; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah at——, v. 423; G.P.

Money arrives at——, v. 491; Walpole's force enters——, v. 449; left by Campbell, v. 442; Ahmad Ullah Shah swoops down on——, v. 425; attacked by revolutionaries from Muhamdi side, v. 442; encounter between revolutionaries under Ahmad Ullah Shah and English at——, v. 123; plundered by revolutionaries, v. 442; Penny advances on——, v. 445; occupied by English, v. 424, 443; invested by the revolutionaries, v. 471; revolutionaries besiege the British garrison at——, v. 446, 513; Jones ordered to march without delay to relieve——, v. 459; Brigadier Jones' march to relieve——, v. 468; Muhammadi flag raised at ——, v. 474; 60th Regiment with squadrons of the Carabineers and Multani Horse sent for the relief of——, v. 469; English forces reported to have gone in pursuit of the revolutionaries to——, v. 467; battle of——, v. 475; gun firing continues in——, v. 473; attack on the British on two sides at——, v. 490; relieved by the British, v. 472, 478; Nana and Khan Bahadur near——, v. 479; threatened again by revolutionaries, v. 489; engagement near——, v. 511; conspicuous service performed by Maulvi's lieutenants Ismail Khan and Zahur Ali at the battle of——, ii. 148; Ahmad Ullah Shah entrenched three *kos* east of——, ii. 416; Khan Bahadur, Nana and Shobha Ram move to Pipalpur in——district, v. 495; reference of the retreat of the revolutionaries from——, v. 497; ——revolutionaries near Sahaswan, v. 508; revolutionaries hover round——, v. 514; leaving Tilhar, British C-in-C reaches——, v. 510, 512; nephew of Khan Bahadur hanged at——, v. 515; revolutionaries attacked at——by the Britishers, ii. 423, v. 523; revolutionaries defeated near——by the British, v. 523; British *chaukis* posted at Fatehganj on the road to ——, v. 518; C-in-C arrives at Fatehgarh from——, v. 524; Kalpi revolutionaries leave Badaun towards——, v. 527; Ahmad Ullah Shah attacks Pawayan, 16 miles from——, v. 536; *taluqadars* and chief leaders meditating an attack on——, ii. 417; Maulvi killed in the district of——, v. 537; head of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah sent to——, ii. 441; head of Maulvi identified at Pawayan and——, v. 538; renewed activities of the revolutionaries in the neighbourhood of——, v. 553; Khan Ali Khan, *Nazim* of——, appointed to chief command by the Begum and Khan Bahadur, v. 554; two revolutionary divisions threaten——, v. 556; revolutionaries plunder villages north of the district of——, v. 555; capture of Midhai Singh reported by the Magistrate of——, v. 559; still under threat of an attack by the revolutionaries, v. 561, 562; skirmish near——, v. 563; Avadh revolutionaries under Farrukhabad Nawab move towards——, v. 561; revolutionaries do not make their threatened dash at——, v. 564; Clarke proceeds from Fatehgarh to——, ii. 466; Begum's force threatens——and Pawayan, v. 565; Britishers on guard in Bareilly against attack from the side of north——, v. 566; simultaneous advance on Pawayan and——by the revolutionaries, v. 568; engagement at Bikhoni between revolutionaries and English marching from——, v. 572; British contingent under Brigadier Troup marches from——to Sitapur, ii. 535; skirmish near the frontier of——, v. 573; Herbert makes rapid move from Auraiya to——, v. 825.

Shahpur : Raja of——extends the

support to Muhammad Hasan, iv. 157.
Shahpur : a village in Etawah district; revolutionaries supported by the entire population of——, v. 782.
Shahzadpur (Shahzadpoore) : Jalalpur revolutionary force falls back on——, ii. 244.
Shahzadpur : nephew of Mahdi Hasan collects men at——, iv. 186; a regiment of cavalry marches towards——, iv. 187.
Shaikh Amanat Ullah (Sheikh Amanat Ullah) : charged with anti-British role; tried and executed at Moradabad, v. 481.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Amir Ullah : pensioner of 5th Irregular Cavalry; summarily tried and sentenced to death for allegedly inciting men of Watson's Horse to revolt; death sentence, passed on——, commuted to transportation for life, v. 114.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Badruddin : *Kotwal* of Bareilly under the British; complimented by the British authorities for his energetic action in causing the discourse, preaching *jihad* against the British, suspended, v. 171; informs Khan Bahadur of the murder of Europeans in Bareilly Cantonment, v. 181; Khan Bahadur deposes about his having intended to consult——about the safety of the govt. servants in the *kotwali*, v. 182.
Shaikh Daud (Sheikh Daood), Captain : beats off the attack of Tatya Tope's army on Chanderi fort, iii. 511.
Shaikh Dulah : of the 17th Regiment; referred to as a fine swordsman; becomes *Subedar* of 17th Regiment; death of——, iv. 85.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Ezad Ally[1] : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Faiz-uddin : *Tahsildar* of Kasganj; spared from being murdered by the revolutionaries during their attack on Kasganj, v. 681.
Shaikh Fazal Imam (Sheikh Fuzul Emaum) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Ghaisbux[1] : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for not complying with the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh Ghulam Husain (Sheikh Gholam Hossein) : leaves Lucknow on his appointment as *Chakledar* of Jaunpur under the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 215.
Shaikh Ghulam Husain : a Deputy Collector at Mathura; remains in the Mathura *tahsil* on the flight of the British, v. 693, 694.
Shaikh Hasan-uddin (Sheikh Hussunoodeen) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Shaikh Husain Bakhsh (Sheikh Husain Bux) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Shaikh Imam Bakhsh (Sheikh Emam Bux) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; put in confinement at Meerut for disobedience of orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Inayet Ali : serves Khan Bahadur Khan before and after the outbreak; appears as a prosecution witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 598.

1. May have been spelt for 'Izzat Ali'.

1. Correctly speaking the name may be 'Ghazi Bakhsh' or 'Ghasi Bakhsh'.

Shaikh (Sheikh) Khuda Bakhsh : a *Risaldar*, with 60 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Shaikh Lall[1] : Captain A. B. Little compliments——for his gallant services during the British assault on the fort of Chanderi, iii. 272, 279.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Muhammad Ewaz (Ewas) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Muhammad Shafi : Bakht Khan threatens Khan Bahadur with setting up——at Shahjahanpur, v. 186.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Nundu : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Nur Muhammad : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobedience of orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Pir Ali : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for defying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Rahat Ali : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh Ramzan Ali (Sheikh Ramjan Ali) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Rustam : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Sad-ullah : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikh Sakhun, Risaldar (Sheikh Sukhun, Ressaldar) : one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Subhan : a *jamadar* at Roorkee; helps the mortally wounded Captain Fraser with water, v. 101; considered to be one of the best witnesses of the outbreak at Roorkee, v. 102.
Shaikh (Sheikh) Ummed Ali : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Shaikhpur : people of the village of ——turn hostile to the British and join the standards of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Shaikhpur : burnt by the English for having supported the revolutionaries, v. 257.
Shaikhupur : in *tahsil* Badaun, district Badaun; revolutionaries duped into believing the arrival of English army at——, v. 211; Thakurs of adjoining villages attack——, v. 313; Badaun *Nazim* requested by ——people to assist them against Sirsauli people, v. 318; punishment inflicted on the body of revolutionaries for having attacked——, v. 312.
Shakespear : Magistrate of Bijnaur, v. 158; escorted from Bijnaur to reach Roorkee, v. 171; succeeds in raising a body of *taluqadari* Horse; marches from Nagina to Bijnaur, v. 412.
Shakespear, A. : Judge of Moradabad; to serve as a member of the special commission set up to try Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 596.
Shakespear, Captain : leaving some force at Tal Behat, moves towards Chanderi, iii. 517; pursues the

1. Name appears unintelligible.

revolutionaries as far as Multai, iii. 535; closely presses Rahim Dad Khan's party and compels him to change his route, iii. 526; movement of——with the Nagpur Irregular Cavalry, iii. 527, 533, 534.
Shakur Ali : son of Imam Ali, resident of *muhalla* Bhooron, Bareilly; Khan Bahadur desires——to be called as a witness in his defence, v. 610.
Shama Prasad Chatterji (Shamaprosad Chatterjee) : addresses a letter to the Editor of *Tatwabodhini Patrika* about his conversion into christianity, i. 292.
Shamberpur (Shumberpoor) : revolutionaries at——on the Ghagra in Azamgarh district, iv. 205.
Shambhu Singh : a *Kumedan*, with 98 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.
Shamgarh : Roberts' Column overtakes Gwalior revolutionaries at ——, v. 793.
Shamli (Shamlee) : Grant arrives in Muzaffarnagar from——, v. 76; Grant transferred to Bulandshahr for having left——without Greathed's permission, v. 83; English pass on to——, v. 86; no collection reported from——, v. 89; Grant proceeds under Galloway to Parsauli from——, v. 129; British attack on——apprehended, v. 131; Edwards Palmer etc. left at——, v. 142; English fear to lose their camp at——, v. 133; Edwards leaves—— to the south of Muzaffarnagar district, v. 145; Jat villages of—— reported disturbed, v. 134; —— *tahsil* attacked, v. 135; govt. servants slaughtered at——, v. 141; reference of British disaster at——, v. 146; British measures after the attack on——, v. 143; Fraser marches back to——, v. 136; 9 men of 1st Punjab Cavalry killed at——, v. 137; English force after staying for one day at Thana Bhawan moves to——, v. 139; British authorities destroy the villages of Harhar, Hunda and Sibha for their having led the assault on——, v. 140.
Shams-ud-daula : sets out to receive and escort Bakht Khan to Delhi King's presence, v. 1001.
Shams-uddin Khan : said to have told Azizan about Nana's rule going to be established, iv. 522.
Shams-uddin Khan : a *Risaldar*, with 62 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur, v. 291.
Shams-uddin Khan (Shumshoodeen Khan), Nawab : reference of the execution of——by the British for his alleged anti-British role, i. 466.
Shamsabad : Ishrat Khan reported to have come from Fatehgarh to ——, v. 765; battle of——, v. 929, 930; Niaz Muhammad Khan referred to as having taken part in the battle of——, v. 618, 619; Niaz Muhammad Khan commands the revolutionary contingent of Badaun in the battle near——, v. 616, 617; Pathans of——join in the battle of ——, v. 932; Niaz Muhammad Khan wounded in the battle near ——, v. 938; Brigadier Hope proceeds to——, v. 931; Walidad Khan crosses at Surajpur Ghat to Mow——, v. 934; attack on Kampil by revolutionaries reported from ——, v. 939; revolutionaries cross at Bichpuria Ghat half-way between Farrukhabad and——, v. 430; Mohsin Ali Khan of——reported killed (?) during the attack on Pawayan, v. 569; Firoz Shah accompanied by Mohsin Ali Khan of Mow——, and others make straight for the Ganges near Kannauj, v. 807.
Shamsher Bahadur (Shumsher Bahadoor) : eldest son and successor of Nawab Ali Bahadur of Banda; assured of a pension of 4 lakhs per annum by the British Govt. in

1804; dies childless in 1823 and succeeded by his brother Zulfiqar Ali, i. 67, 71, 72.
Shamsher Khan : becomes the servant of the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 40.
Shamsher Khan, Subedar : declaration of reward for the arrest of——, iii. 258.
Shamsher Khan : role of——of Bhitauna against the British, v. 680; sentenced to be hanged till dead, v. 682.
Shamsher Khan Mewati : resident of Rasulpur Noabad, district Allahabad; killed during an encounter with the British, iv. 551.
Shamsher Singh, General Diler : sends 169 revolutionaries as prisoners to the British camp, v. 589.
Shamspur (Shumspoor) : a chief force of Allahabad *Nazim* in the fort of——, iv. 788.
Shamspur (Shamshpur) Ghat : revolutionaries cross Kali Nadi at——, v. 945.
Shankar Bakhsh (Shunkur Bux) : son of Raghunath Singh of Khujaoagaon; requests permission through Major Barrow to send his family to Fatehpur side of the Ganges, iv. 830.
Shankar Sahai : *Qanungo* of Khera Bajhera under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary govt. of Shahjahanpur as *Qanungo*, v. 303.
Shankar Shah : Deputy Commissioner of Jabalpur reports to Major Erskine about the seizure of——'s papers, iii. 135, 137.
Shankarpur (Shunkurpoor) : fort of ——in the district of Salon reported to be a strong one, i. 117; described as the stronghold of Beni Madho Singh, ii. 537, 546; Beni Madho, *taluqadar* of——, with 1200 men at ——, ii. 210, 485; flight of Beni Madho from——, ii. 558, 571; state of affairs after the evacuation of——, ii. 571.
Shankracharya Swami (Shunkuracharya Swamee) : ex-communicates Damodar Dixit for breach of caste rules, i. 370.
Shapur[1] : *thana* establishment of—— removed to Bhotauley Ghat, iv. 47; some——prisoners sent off to Ugoree (Agori) in charge of the Deputy Magistrate of Robertsganj, iv. 54.
Sharf-ud-daula (Shurf-ood-Dowlah) : reference of loans advanced by the *sahukars* of Lucknow to the Avadh *darbar* through——, formerly a Hindu *bania*, i. 223; role of——in the financial transactions especially the loans of the Avadh Govt., i. 223-230; reported to have usurped lakhs of rupees as chief contractor, i. 283; Naibship of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt. offered to——, ii. 78, 86, 105, 243; *khilats* offered to——by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 87; robes of *Nayabat* declined by——, ii. 106; gets the chief part and governs the country on the accession of Birjis Qadar, i. 424; one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426, ii. 113; ordered by Birjis Qadar's Govt. to supply provisions to the forces of Nana, iv. 608-609; Begum forwards deliberations by her court to——, i. 427; chiefs of 1st Regt. on friendly terms with——, ii. 136; joins in a council of officers called by the Begum to devise ways to expel Europeans from Baillie Guard, ii. 247; sends his family away and advocates a combined attack on Europeans at Alambagh, ii. 249; Begum's written instructions to——to occupy Banaras and Allahabad, ii. 255; inspects entrenchments at Alambagh and desires *morchas* to be established there, ii. 258; swears to lead troops for

1 May have been spelt for 'Shahpur'

assault on Alambagh, ii. 270; restrains the Begum from treating with the British, ii. 277; reference of the murder of——by men of Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 13, 321.
Sharf-uddin : *Tahsildar* of Badaun; reports establishment of *tahsils* there, v. 502; sends a man for intelligence to Islamnagar, v. 226, 504; reports about revolutionaries contemplating a move on Bisauli, v. 227, 505; ——'s report regarding the engagement of the British with the revolutionaries at Sukha Maee treated as more correct than that of Dara Singh, v. 228, 506; Dara Singh's arrival at Badaun reported by——, v. 516.
Sharf-uddin : of Nagla Ajmeri in district Badaun; takes an active part against the British in Gunnaur, v. 224.
Sharf-uddin, Shaikh : Niaz Muhammad Khan denied to have issued the *parwana* to——and his brothers to arrest Steward and his family, v. 619.
Shatranji Mahal : referred to as having been the dwelling place of Umrao Begum and Azizan in Kanpur, iv. 524.
Shaw : tries to make entrenchment at Phaphund defensible, v. 817; assists Pasley in arranging for the defence of Etawah, v. 828.
Sheerapur : Colonel Wilson intends to march a force to——20 miles distant from Kanpur, iv. 704.
Sheeshowali Ghat[1] : force under Jones makes a long march to——, v. 416.
Sheo Ram Tatya (Sheo Ram Tanteea) : the son of *Jagirdar* of Gursarai, iii. 91; assumes the possession of Jalaun district, iii. 91, 108; in possession of Jalaun fort, iii. 96; welcomes the revolutionaries; Britishers seek release through——, iii. 96; seizes G. Passanah and other British officers, iii. 98; British officers at Jalaun remain prisoners in the custody of——, iii. 99, 100; persists in his hostility to the British, iii. 101; remains at Kalpi, iii. 92; Gwalior revolutionaries and Kunwar Singh with 40th N. I. come to Kalpi via Banda and imprison ——, iii. 93, iv. 435.
Sheo Rao : Ram Chand Rao recognised as the successor to Jhansi *raj* on the request of his grand-father ——, i. 55.
Sheolie : Commander-in-chief deems it advisable to move Colonel Maxwell from Akbarpur to——, iv. 755, 756.
Sheopur : *Thanedar* of——seeks advice regarding the action to be taken on the circulation of *chapatis*, i. 394.
Sheopur (Sheopore) : Begum Hazrat Mahal's camp detained at——, ii. 589.
Sheopur : a steamer with Brigadier Douglas reaches——, iv. 276, 450; Brigadier Douglas remains at——, till he receives order from E. Lugard, iv. 460; *Babus* of——entertain Kunwar Singh to a feast, iv. 463, 467.
Sheopur Ghat : Kunwar Singh with his party of sepoys crosses Ganges at——, iv. 460, 468.
Sheorajpur (Seorajpore) : Bithoor revolutionaries pursued by Havelock while retreating towards——, iv. 692; plundered by the Dinapur revolutionaries, iv. 413; *thana* of ——driven in by the remains of 42nd Native Infantry, iv. 703; Colonel Wilson with a small force moves towards——, iv. 705; Bithoor and——threatened by Nana's followers, iv. 753; revolutionaries in force at——, ii. 281; Maharaj Singh crosses the Doab from Bundelkhand to——, iv.

1. Appears to be the same as "Shisham Wali Ghat".

817; Kalpi revolutionaries try to cross the Ganges between——and Bithoor, ii. 423; revolutionaries in flight from Kalpi endeavour to cross the Ganges at——, iii. 384; revolutionaries active at——, iv. 817.
Sheorajpur, Raja of : Satti Prasad referred to as the revolutionary——, ii. 419; at Meorah Ghat and Bilgram, v. 935; to cross over to Kalpi ii. 419.
Sheorajpur Ghat : revolutionaries trying to cross the Ganges at——, v. 890; revolutionaries at——, iv. 762, 828; revolutionaries cross from Hamirpur side of Yamuna to—— on the Ganges, ii. 428.
Shepherd : ——'s version of the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 511; ——'s version of revolutionaries' government at Kanpur, iv. 587.
Sher Ali : intends to plunder Badaun, v. 318; attends meeting with Badaun *Nazim*, v. 319.
Sher Ghat : encounter near——between the revolutionaries and the English forces, v. 773.
Sher Jang Khan : Muhammad Ali Khan, son of——, presents a *nazar* to Delhi King, v. 982.
Sher Khan : deposition of Dindar Khan, son of——, regarding the outbreak and formation of revolutionary govt. at Mathura, v. 695.
Sher Mal (Shere Mull) : a *nazir* of *zila* Akbarabad; attends Deputy Ram Lal's revolutionary court at Kanpur, iv. 598.
Sher Singh : of Markhauli takes part in revolutionary activities in Sahaswan, district Badaun, v. 225.
Sher Singh Diwan : the son of Raja of Banpur; reaches Jhansi with a force, iii. 284; baggage of——placed under the care of Kayet at Jhansi, iii. 293.
Sheradhone : deposition of Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday, an inhabitant of——in *taluqa* Koregaon, i. 368.
Sherandaz Khan : *Jamadar* of Katra under the British Govt.; joins the revolutionary government of Shahjahanpur as Sawar, v. 305.
Sheregarh : Lalpuri Gosain, an officer of the Nana, with a force from—— joins Rao Saheb at Gopalpur, iii. 447.
Sherer, F. W. : extracts from Narrative of——Collector and Magistrate of Fatehpur about the outbreak at that place, iv. 561-564; ——'s report relating to the movements of H. Rose and Maharaj Singh, iv. 761; visits Bithoor and reports the people there as apparently quiet and well-disposed, iv. 763; seizes at Kanpur one of the chief persons concerned in the arrest and subsequent murder of some of the European fugitives from Fatehgarh, iv. 807.
Shergarh (Sherghur in Etawah) : reported presence of a strong guard of regular troops at——, v. 797; Maxwell's Column moves from Ambarpur towards Auraiya and ——, iii. 307, 308; Riddell arrives at——, v. 801; continued fight between English and revolutionaries at——reported, v. 509; Gwalior Contingent turns towards——, iii. 446; Colonel Robertson with a flying column follows up the revolutionaries to——, iii. 384; Roop Singh commences a brigade at——, v. 776; Nana supposed to be pointing towards——, v. 805; movement of the revolutionaries towards——, v. 858.
Shergarh (Sherghur in Pilibhit) : Lowe returns to Bareilly via——, v. 517; Nizam Ali towards——, v. 521; Nizam Ali Khan at——, v. 520.
Shergarh Ghat (or Sherghat) : Jaswant Rao defeats the revolutionary party under Ram Prasad near——,

v. 773; Hume to proceed down to ——, v. 852; revolutionaries retire on Phaphund on their way to——, v. 829, 830; Kanpur Column shuts the revolutionaries out from——on reaching Auraiya, v. 825; Firoz Shah supposed to be making for ——, in the direction of Jalaun, v. 949; revolutionaries reported to be collecting at——, v. 828; arrangements by revolutionaries to cross Yamuna at——, v. 831.

Shergarh Kosi (Shergurh Koosee) : Baiza Bai claims her 2 lakh pension from British Govt. in lieu of——, i. 4, 6, 9.

Sherkot : Ahmad Ullah marches in force upon——, v. 332; massacre of Hindus committed at——, v. 334; a *jagirdari* in——assigned to Mareh Khan by the revolutionary govt. of Najibabad, v. 336.

Sherpur : Meghar Singh deposes about the rumour set afloat of the British intention to burn——and other villages, iv. 285.

Sherpur Ghat : revolutionaries cross the——, iv. 485; Amar Singh and his party pursued by the British force upto——, iv. 487.

Sherpur Kalan : Abdur Rahman Khan goes to——, v. 232; English at Pilibhit leave for——, v. 233; Fakhr-uddin Khan and Ghulam Rabbani Khan accompany English at Pilibhit to——, v. 234.

Sherriff, Lieutenant : escorts Hume on his march to Etawah, v. 777; permitted to fall back on Etawah in case of exigency, v. 800; forced by the revolutionaries to fall back, v. 786, 799; accompanies Hume to Shergarh Ghat, v. 852; leaves to rejoin his regiment, v. 801.

Shevanday Khan[1] : Lance-Naik of 1st Troop of 3rd Cavalry; attempts to attack Lt. Allan during the outbreak at Etawah but is arrested; confesses his guilt, v. 628.

Shevri : people of the village of—— join in the plunder of Allahabad treasury, iv. 549.

Shiba : participates in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 43.

Shihab-uddin Chaudhri : a resident of Bamrauli; becomes officer of the army of Maulvi Liaqat Ali of Allahabad, iv. 550.

Shikarpur : a *pargana* in district Bulandshahr, v. 134; Magistrate of Bulandshahr helped by Lachhman Singh of——, during the outbreak, v. 35; reported disturbed, v. 134.

Shikohabad : Power etc. reach—— from Mainpuri, v. 647; Nana reported to be moving towards——, v. 805; news of the presence of revolutionaries at Phaphund telegraphed by Showers from——, v. 829.

Shish Mahal (Seesmuhul or Sheesh Muhal) : 2 *zamburaks* carried away by Raja Drig Bijai Singh from——, ii. 17; Nana alights at——during his visit to Lucknow, ii. 116.

Shishamwali Ghat : a *ghat* on the river Ganges forming boundary between Bijnaur and Saharanpur district; Colonel Jones crosses by ——, v. 399, 416.

Shiv Bakhsh Singh : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

Shiv Baran Singh : takes part in revolutionary activities in Badaun, v. 225.

Shiv Charan Lal (Shew Charan Lall) : a resident of Jajmau; serves as *Naib Sarishtedar* under Ram Lal Deputy Collector during the tenure of the revolutionary govt. at Kanpur, iv. 596.

Shiv Charan Rai : *Koth-havildar* of 8th Company; has a conversation

1. Name incomprehensible.

with Captain Sneyd at Shahjahanpur, v. 195.

Shiv Charan Singh : sepoy of 28th Regiment, 2nd Company, v. 205; said to have been with the band of revolutionaries attackingthe church at Shahjahanpur, v. 205; deposed to have been wounded at the church, Shahjahanpur, v. 200, 202; Sital Singh identifies—— during the latter's trial, v. 205; defence of——, v. 204; extracts from the trial proceedings, "Government vs. Nanku and——",v. 201.

Shiv Dayal Singh : Moore goes to Saddupur to arrest——, iv. 80; apprehended in Jamrawan for having plundered the govt. treasury, iv. 812.

Shiv Din : an Indian officer turned out from Jhansi by the Rani, iii. 219; killed during the fight at Jhansi, iii. 24.

Shiv Din Singh (Sheodeen Singh) : Thakur of Mianpur and *Thanedar* of Raja Drig Bijai Singh at Kursi, ii. 391.

Shiv Din Singh : a trooper of the 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5.

Shiv Ghulam Singh : a revolutionary hailing from Rudauli, iv. 330; threatens northern frontier of Gorakhpur division, iv. 322; repairs to village Pamra[1] with a view to attacking Basti, iv. 324, 330; death of——, iv. 326.

Shiv Lal Tiwari : a *Subedar* of the 50th N. I.; turns into a bitter enemy of the English, iv. 431.

Shiv Nandan Singh : one of the servants of George E. Mathews at Jaunpur; threatens Mathews to call in revolutionaries if not paid six months' wages; charges levelled against——, iv. 134.

Shiv Narain : Shobha Ram *Diwan* gives the contract for the sale of *abkari* to——, v. 283.

Shiv Nath Singh : one of the servants of George E. Mathews of Jaunpur; threatens Mathews to call in revolutionaries if not paid six months' wages, iv. 124, 132; charged by George Mathews with threatening the English and inducing sepoys to murder them, iv. 134.

Shiv Prasad : an Indian agent belonging to the Canal Department; informs the British authorities about the revolutionaries having crossed the Ganges and endeavouring to enter Kankhal, v. 155; recommended favourably for his loyalty towards the British, v. 155.

Shiv Prasad (Sheo Pershad) : appears as a witness in the trial of Maulvi Qutub Shah, v. 584.

Shiv Prasad : an official of the British Government at Farrukhabad; joins the newly formed *kachehri* under the revolutionary govt. at Farrukhabad, v. 762.

Shiv Prasad (Shew Pershad) : conjointly recommends to Nana the appointment of Hulas Singh as the *Kotwal* of Kanpur, i. 428, iv. 526.

Shiv Prasad Kayestha (Shewpershad Kaith) : a resident of Kanpur; serves as *naib vasil-baqi navis* under Ram Lal Deputy Collector during the tenure of the revolutionary government at Kanpur, iv. 597.

Shiv Ratan Singh (Sheorutten Singh) : Bhagwantnagar *tahsil* in the hands of Babu Ram Bakhsh and——of Patan Behar, ii. 408.

Shiv Ratan Singh : disperses the persons destroying the *thana* at Badlapur and holds the fort at that place, iv. 227.

Shiv Singh : a trooper of the 3rd Light Cavalry placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.

1. Spelt as 'Poorwa' at other places, (see Vol. iv. pp. 326, 330).

Shiv Singh Rawal : presents himself before the Delhi King, v. 982.
Shiva Bakhsh : said to have joined in the loot of Khakreru treasury in Fatehpur district, iv. 565.
Shiva Bans Rai Vakil : deposition of ——regarding the outbreak at Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 48.
Shiva Charan Singh Rajput : deposed to have belonged to some village near *mauza* Kari near Jagdishpur, iv, 288; said to have been with Nana Rao in Nepal, iv. 288.
Shiva Din Singh : Bindeshwari Singh, son of——, joins in the pursuit and subsequent murder of three Europeans, iv. 83.
Shiva Din Singh : a pay-havildar of the 6th Native Infantry and a resident of Baholy in *tahsil* Nawabganj, iv. 552-555; saves the life of Captain John Gordon of the 6th Regiment Bengal Native Infantry, iv. 556; deposition of——, iv 552-555.
Shiva Prasad Brahman : a revolutionary, captured at Rath, iii. 615, 617, 618.
Shiva Sahai : resident of *mauza* Khakreru, district Fatehpur; conjointly declares Azim, charged with the loot of Khakreru treasury, as mad, iv. 566.
Shiva Sahai Singh Collector : Britishers besieged by the troops of ——at Jabraoli, ii. 467.
Shivaji (Sevajee) Madho Rao : succeeds Narain Rao to the Peshwaship, i. 30.
Shivpal Singh : deposed to have joined Bhondu Singh at Kanpur and received two months' pay from Nana Saheb, iv. 101.
Shivpur : Gwalior revolutionaries strike a blow at——, iii. 197; son of Murlidhar Chaudhri appointed as *Suba* of——, iii. 425; Tatya Tope intends to retreat on——, iii. 432, 433; Kotah revolutionaries go back to——from Madhopur, iii. 481; revolutionaries leave Jhalra Patan for——, iii. 494.
Shobha Ram : with others calls on Khan Bahadur Khan with a view to persuading him to accept the kingdom, v. 183; promises to provide one lakh men to Khan Bahadur Khan for a year or so, v. 184; intimates Bakht Khan of his talks with Khan Bahadur, v. 185; believed to have been a consenting party to murders etc. of Europeans, v. 167; pays a congratulatory visit to Bakht Khan, v. 280; reference of——having been dignified by Khan Bahadur Khan with the post of *Diwan*, v. 165, 281, 600, 601; appointed as Prime Minister of *diwan khana* by Khan Bahadur, i. 430; one of the members of the council of Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 428, v. 285; Hori Lal, son of——, appointed Paymaster, v. 282; reference of——having put up close to the house of Khan Bahadur, v. 186; Raghunath Singh requests——to induce Khan Bahadur to give him the title of Raja, v. 187; hands over the entire business of *Diwan* to Mul Chand, v. 187-88; Khan Bahadur deposes to his having insisted upon——to imprison Mul Chand, v. 188; reference of people having bribed——in connection with the collection of money, v. 287; Parmeshwari Das appointed *peshkar* of Krore *tahsil* on the recommendation of——, v. 600; as Chief Commander of Khan Bahadur's forces, v. 374;—'s role as *Diwan* in the revolutionary government of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 282-83; reference of the trial of guns having been made in the garden of——in Newada, v. 603; reported to have fled towards Pilibhit Tarai, v. 470; goes towards Pilibhit, v. 482; reported capture of——near Pawayan, v. 485; rumoured arrested in Pilibhit division, v. 495, 496; Commissioner of Rohilkhand considers Pawayan Raja as second only to ——among Hindu revolutionaries, v. 544; Brij Lal *Mukhtiyarara* of——identifies the seal and signature of ——during the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 600; Brij Lal and Thakur Das prove the signatures of——on the proclamation of the High Court of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 605; properties of——to be confiscated and given to persons loyal to British Govt., v. 576.
Shobha Singh (Sobah Singh) : a mine leading from the Residency to ——'s regiment blown up, ii. 253.
Showers, Brigadier : to move with others against Jhajhar State, v. 1020; ——'s Column to proceed towards Ballabhgarh after fighting with Mewatis at Sonah, v. 911; moves in the direction of Kachaura, v. 918; reaches Etawah, v. 826; Ekford enquires if he should move and join——at Etawah, v. 828; reports about revolutionaries crossing Yamuna at Pali into Piplauli (or Pipraoli), v. 833; leaves Etawah, v. 835.
Shubrati, Shaikh : said to have identified the dead body of Tatya Tope, iii. 614.
Shuja-uddaula, Nawab : reference of ——'s failure to stand against the British, ii. 102.
Shujaat Nishan Mubarak Shah Khan : *Kotwal* of Delhi; directed by King Bahadur Shah to inforce prohibition of cow-sacrifice, in Delhi, i. 421; correspondence between Bahadur Shah and——over the prohibition of cow-sacrifice, i. 422.
Shukuldeo Ghat (Shookuldeo Ghat) : a battery erected at——in Kanpur; shots fired from——at the boats with Europeans aboard from Farrukhabad, iv. 535.
Shuldham, Lieutenant : runs on foot and unarmed in the streets of Meerut at the beginning of the outbreak, v. 27.
Shumu Khan : *Naib Sarishtedar* under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. as *Sarishtedar*, *Mufti's* court, v. 304.
Shyam Behari Lal : a *muharrir* of *thana* Gunnaur, district Badaun; shifts to *mauza* Barabaidar for fear of the General, v. 325.
Sialkot (Sealkote) : army exhibits the defying spirit at——, i. 328, 481; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Rao Saheb and Madho Rao reach ——from Jammu, iii. 690.
Siawari (Seeawaree) : revolutionaries seen in the village of——, iii. 252.
Siba : an inhabitant of Khaguabas in Bulandshahr district; becomes a leader of revolutionaries, v. 44; shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 45. See also "Shiba".
Siba Ram (Seeba Ram) : defeated and killed by Captain Keating at Sindwah, iv. 808.
Sibbald, Brigadier : rejoins the station of Bareilly, v. 168; writes to Brownlow enquiring about the state of affairs among the sepoys, v. 191; killed by a volley, v. 179.
Sibbua : appears as a witness in the trial of Khan Bahadur, v. 599; deposes about Khan Bahadur having proclaimed himself ruler, v. 611.
Sibha (Sibba) : participates in looting carts standing in Ganj of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 41, 43.
Sibhal : English destroy the village of——for leading the attack on Shamli, v. 140.
Siddhaur : revolutionaries occupy ——south of Daryabad, ii. 457; British disperse the revolutionaries at——, ii. 483; *thana* established at ——by Bradford, ii. 545.
Sidha Singh : the remnants of——'s party manage to fly into Shahabad, iv. 143; commands the party of the

revolutionaries during their attack on Bibipur post, iv. 207; party under——returns to Ghosi, iv. 208; moves from place to place organizing the movement, iv. 493.
Sidhar Ki Kothi (Sidhar Kee Kothee) : bridge of boats removed near——, ii. 248.
Sidhwaya : Rao Saheb fights a battle with General Mitchel at——, iii. 694.
Sifat Ali : resident of Sotha in district Badaun, v. 320; appointed *Kumedan* under revolutionary govt. of Badaun, v. 314, 320.
Sigauli (Segowlie) : reference of the revolt at—by the cavalry on having been incited by the Mahomedan emissaries from Lucknow, i. 402; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; sawars kill the Europeans at Gorakhpur, iv. 383.
Sigauli (Seegowlie) : a place six *kos* from Gwalior; Tatya Tope present with a force at——, iii. 422.
Sigwan : *mauza*——plundered by Dhir Singh, Ranmast Singh etc., iv. 846.
Sihauri Chilapur (Sehouree Chilapoor) : over-assessment in the village of——, in Jalaun, i. 162.
Sihipur (Seeheepoor) : fire-arms used in the affray at——in Faizabad district, i. 117.
Sihore (Sehore) : Ganga Singh present at——, with his revolutionary followers, iii. 648, 649.
Sijari (Sijaree) : a larg body of the revolutionaries enter——, iii. 637; revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh plunder ——, iii. 654.
Sikandar Beg : appears as a prosecution witness in the case against Ikhtiar Khan; deposes to have seen Ikhtiar Khan at Delhi in the company of revolutionaries, v. 695.
Sikandar Hashmat (Sekunder Hushmut) : brother of King of Avadh; present at the time of the interview between King of Avadh and Outram, i. 95; residence of ——plundered by English soldiers, ii. 57.
Sikandarbagh (Secunderabagh) : revolutionaries driven out of—— in Lucknow, ii. 261; falls into the hands of the English, ii. 254.
Sikandarpur : jail stormed in—— *tahsil*, district Azamgarh, iv. 106; revolutionaries on being attacked at Azmatgarh by Brigadier Douglas fly to——, iv. 449, 467.
Sikandarpur : Mardhas and butchers of Akbarabad plunder the Jats of——, v. 254.
Sikandra (in Allahabad) : party assisted by Beni Bahadur Singh of Nasratpur takes possession of many villages in the north of *parganas* ——and Soraon, iv. 655.
Sikandra (in Bundelkhand) : a revolutionary force under Firoz Shah makes for——, iii. 665.
Sikandra (near Etawah) : Kanpur Movable Column near——, v. 778; a detachment from Akbarpur reported to be at——, v. 783.
Sikandra (in Kanpur) : *thana* and *tahsil* posts at——attacked, iv. 753.
Sikandra Rao : Muhammad Ghaus Khan, *zamindar* of——, arrives at Aligarh, v. 668; Delhi King sends *hukmnama* to troops at——, v. 71; Walidad Khan requests Delhi King to direct troops at——to move to Malagarh, v. 72; Bareilly, Nasirabad and Delhi revolutionaries reported passing onward to Grand Trunk Road at——, v. 869; Greathed instructed to move to Agra via——, v. 1019; Greathed expected to be at Akrabad, halfway to——, v. 870; Riddell brings out a strong force to——, v. 882; reference of the anti-British role of Ghaus Khan of——, v. 868; Rahim Ali crosses Grand Trunk

Road between Etah and——, v. 920.
Sikandrabad : Khan Bahadur Khan at——, 34 miles north of Muhamdi, ii. 458; revolutionaries to assemble at——, v. 553; chief camp of revolutionaries to be formed at——, v. 554; no revolutionary army at——, ii. 493.
Sikandrabad : Inayet Ullah and Abdur Rahman of Chanderu, lying between Bulandshahr and ——, to get permanent employment under the British on providing mounted troops to the British, v. 35; reported in a disturbed condition, v. 40; people of ——under fear of being plundered, v. 41; Turnbull arrives at——, v. 48; Turnbull brings captured carts loaded with sugar into——, v. 44; two Gujars killed in——, v. 45; Gujars begin to plot to plunder——, v. 48; govt. treasure looted and records burnt at——, v. 49; Gujars reported to have plundered and killed the people of——, v. 66; deposition of Shiv Bans Rai *Vakil* regarding the outbreak at——, v. 48; statement of Munshi Lachhman Sarup, *Rees* of——, regarding the outbreak at ——, v. 43; list of villages, in the neighbourhood of——,said to have, participated in plundering activities on the roads ,v. 47; Magistrate of Bulandshahr directs Walidad to put down crimes at——, v. 53; population of——reduced due to murders, v. 54; Inayet Ullah Khan communicates to the Delhi King the disturbed state of——, v. 61; Inayet Ullah requests for the appointment of a *Tahsildar* and *Kotwal* to——, v. 62; Delhi, Nasirabad and Bareilly revolutionaries reported to be passing towards ——(?), v. 906.
Sikar (Sikri) : battle between Tatya Tope and the British at——, iii. 557.
Sikh Regiment of Ludhiana : Sikh Guard of——turns hostile to British and marches off to Lucknow, iv. 23; fired at by the British guns, iv. 39.
Sikrauli : Rana Mahendra Singh of——tries to eject Zohur Singh from Etawah, v. 775.
Silama : exchange of fire at——, v. 852.
Silhera : in *pargana* Khaga of district Fatehpur, iv. 742; a very serious affray between the villages of *mauza* Sadhaura and *mauza* ——, iv. 742.
Simerpaha (Semerpatra) : Jagraj Singh to pick up 1300 men of Basant Singh of——and to go to Lucknow, ii. 210.
Simla : reference of the visit of Nana and Azim Ullah to——to win over to their cause the Gorkha Regiment stationed in the hills, i. 309.
Simlar : Colonel Kelly successfully attacks the revolutionaries at——, iv. 770.
Simmons, Major : marches with a detachment and other officers towards Kotwa on getting news of the arrival of Dinapur revolutionaries at Mirzapur, iv. 68, 250, 251; return of the detachment under——to Mirzapur, iv. 71.
Simon : gets a bottle of *vin ordinaire* for Russell while the latter is lying wounded during the battle of Bareilly, v. 456.
Simon Fraser : desires two guns to be procured from Delhi King, v. 968; orders his office records to be shifted to city, v. 963; feared to have been killed, v. 959; killed by the revolutionaries at Delhi, v. 961.
Simpson, Lieutenant : commands the fort guards in Fatehgarh fort; actively cheers his people when threatened by the revolutionaries; tries to escape along with other

Europeans on a boat, v. 746; killed while escaping, v. 925.
Simpson, Major : writes a letter to the newspapers denouncing as false and malicious the statement that the 6th had evinced symptoms of discontent and insubordination, iv. 541; orders a parade of the 6th Regiment to communicate the Governor General's message, iv. 543; ——and the Magistrate with some sawars ride out to Lalganj, iv. 254, 256; proceeds from Bhagwan Talao to Gortotwa, iv. 255; returns to Mirzapur with Deputy Magistrate, iv. 257.
Simra : a force under H. Rose reaches——from Jhansi, iii. 325.
Simri : Beni Madho Singh marches from——towards Mistikh, ii. 395; fort of——captured by Brigadier Eveleigh, ii. 541, 544; a strong post formed at——, ii. 574.
Simson : Joint Magistrate at Azamgarh; left by Venables with Captain Catania's Levy to protect the *kachehri* (courts) at Azamgarh, iv. 27.
Simuni : revolutionary *zamindars* plunder——, iv. 570; Jaunpur people in *pargana*——, after being punished by Major Daleas, threaten the villages of Chilla and Madinpur, iv. 840.
Sinclair, Captain : killed in the fight at Jhansi, iii. 329, 335.
Sindhauli (or Sidhauli) : revolutionaries reported encamped between Muhamdi and——, v. 510.
Sindwa[1] : Tatya Tope defeated at ——, iii. 513, 514, 673; Mitchel defeats the revolutionaries at——, iii. 515; Tatya Tope's flight to unpenetrable jungles in—— hills, iii. 568.
Singhirampur : English fugitives from Fatehgarh reach——, v. 745; some English fugitives from Fatehgarh killed and wounded opposite ——, v. 746; sepoys crossing over from——attack the boats of English fugitives, v. 751; Robertson's boat stuck opposite——, v. 757; Ghulam Ali Khan *Kotwal* rules supreme at Farrukhabad even a week after the——affair, v. 758; English see a boat full of armed revolutionaries crossing a little above——, v. 925; Colonel Smith's boat fired with cannon planted on——by the revolutionaries, v. 926.
Singram : British attempt to arrest revolutionary *zamindars* of——, v. 528.
Singramau (Singramow) : a town 20 miles from Jaunpur, ii. 216; march of 2,000 men from Chanda to——, ii. 212; revolutionaries cross the frontier opposite——, ii. 216; *Thanedar* of Badlapur goes to ——under the protection of Randhir Singh, iv. 216; revolutionaries' march towards——, iv. 222; army under Colonel Longden marches out to——, iv. 35.
Singrauli : Raja of——helps the revolutionaries to effect the passage of the Rihand, iv. 32; a band of revolutionaries reaches——via Duddhi, iv. 70, 71; ——Raja hostile to the British, iv. 264; activities of the Raja of——, iv. 262, 264; Raja of——threatens to cause trouble to the British authorities, iv. 266.
Singraur : Chhatrapal Singh and Ishwari Singh, assisted by the *zamindars* of——hold a position between Putna and Summapur, iv. 657.
Sinjanpur : English leave——for Sahaswan, v. 528.
Sionda : Gwalior revolutionaries cross Scinde river at——*enroute* to Kalpi, v. 911.

1. This name has been spelt differently in the original telegrams, as Sindwara, Sindwaha, Sundewan, Sindwa.

Sipoli : revolutionaries move to——, iii. 448; Rao Saheb parades his forces at——, iii. 449; revolutionaries reach——, iii. 451; Tatya Tope goes to——to check the advance of H. Rose, iii. 431; H. Rose's force arrives at——, iii. 433.
Sipri : outbreak at——, iii. 132, 133, 134, 135, 179, 191; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; Lalu Bakhshi moves with a force to retard the progress of the British troops heading towards——, iii. 251; ——force accompanied by Baiza Bai arrives at Panniar, iii. 435; ——force occupies the fort of Himmatgarh, iii. 432; Tatya Tope reportedly executed at——, iii. 567.
Sipri Brigade : moves to co-operate with the revolutionaries, iii. 430.
Sipri Column : Baiza Bai present at Panniar accompanied by——, iii. 432; involved in a skirmish near Punchar, iii. 434.
Sirajiwala (Serageewala) : Gujars engaged by the inhabitants of ——for their protection against the 'depredations' of the revolutionaries, v. 48. See also "Sarojiwala".
Siras Ghat (Seras Ghat) : Tatya Tope present at——, iii. 511; revolutionaries under Rao Saheb pass Betwa at——, iii. 512, 513; Tatya Tope moves to Tal Behat to recross the Betwa at——, iii. 514.
Sirasi (Serassee) : a strong fort with a gun in Purwa district, i. 116.
Sirauli : *thana* posted at——by the British, v. 482; revolutionaries reported collecting at——, v. 483; Wazir Muhammad Khan, *Tahsildar* of——under Khan Bahadur, seized, v. 483, 484; a *parwana*, addressed to Ahmad Ali Khan, *Tahsildar* of——, presented as a document in the trial of Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 600.
Sirauli Ghat : revolutionaries, collected at Jaspura, invite the attendance of the revolutionaries at—— with the intention of attacking the *thana* at Chilla Tara Ghat, iii. 380.
Sirdhanah : ——Nuns said to have escaped into Tibet, v. 32.
Sirhind : Hansi, Sirsa and Hisar to the west of——referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488.
Siris : men of Kunwar Singh intercept the treasure at——on the Trunk Road east of river Sone, iv. 406.
Sirmoor Battalion : expected to join Magistrate of Bulandshahr, v. 36; under Major Reid unable to get beyond Dasna, v. 39; said to have reached Bulandshahr, v. 40; encounters the revolutionary sepoys on its way to Meerut, v. 262.
Sirmurdha : Guman Singh assembled with his small party and a lot of villagers at——, and threatens to go to the north, iv. 852.
Sironj : Jhalra Patan and——revolutionaries reported to be joining at Amargarh, iii. 497; Tatya's troops, having reinforced Adil Muhammad Khan, retake——, iii. 501, 509; Tatya Tope deposes to have halted for 8 days at——and proceeded thence to Isagarh, iii. 586; main body of the revolutionaries leaves——in the direction of Kachnar (or Kuchwar) Sarai, iii. 500, 508; Captain Mayne reaches——, iii. 507, 509; R. N. C. Hamilton directs Colonel Becher to move with his force to——, iii. 674; revolutionaries attack Lieutenant Stack between Guna and——, iii. 666; Rao Saheb and other revolutionary leaders flee to——, iii. 688; Rao Saheb's army moves to——, iii. 589; Rao Saheb hard-pressed

at——, iii. 654; Ajit Singh escapes to——, iii. 560; Tatya Tope summoned by Rao Saheb to join him at——, iii. 562.
Sirpura : jurisdiction of the Western Board of Revenue extended over the sub-collectorate of——, i. 147.
Sirpura (Sirpoorah) : revolutionaries under Nizam Ali Khan attacked by the British at——, v. 359; Nizam Ali Khan moves with his band to——, v. 564.
Sirsa : surrendered by the Peshwa after conquest by Lord Lake to the East India Company in 1803, i. 142; Hariana Light Infantry, stationed at——, revolts, v. 715.
Sirsa : a town in Meja *tahsil* of Allahabad district; families of Firozpur Regiment detained by the people of——reportedly with a view to plundering them, iv. 53; a boat of the firm of Ram Lal *mahajan* plundered at——, iv. 55; state of affairs at——, iv. 75-77.
Sirsa Ghat : a body of revolutionaries reported preparing bridge over Gomati at——, v. 555.
Sirsa Sarai : revolutionaries assemble under Rahim Ali Khan at——, v. 481.
Sirsaen : *mauza*——in *zila* Banda set on fire by some men of Narain Rao, iv. 743.
Sirsaganj : *Thanedar* of Jaswantnagar ordered to send Magistrate of Etawah's letter to——, v. 813.
Sirsaul : *Thanedar* of——receives orders from Nana to instruct the landholders in his jurisdiction and in Fatehpur to join heart and hand to defend their faith and to put the Europeans to sword, iv. 609.
Sirsauli : Chetta Singh, *zamindar* of——, takes part in revolutionary activities in Ujhani, v. 224; people of——plunder Shaikhupur and other neighbouring villages, v. 318.
Sirsawa: Assistant Commissioner of Ambala, W. C. Plowden, restricts his stay at——to one day, v. 98.
Sissaindi (Sissaindee) : Kashi Prasad, *taluqadar* of——, restored to his hereditary proprietorship of land, ii. 329; held for the British by a *taluqadar*, ii. 411.
Sita Bakhsh (Sitta Bux) : one of the Avadh *taluqadars* opposed to British, iv. 655; overruns Mirzapur, Chauhari and Mow, iv. 657.
Sita Baldi (Seeta Buldee) : Henry Shakespear from——reaches Chhindwara, iii. 533; English post movable column at Takli, 2 miles from——, iii. 534; paramount importance attached by English to the protection of——, iii. 535.
Sita Pusya : takes active part in revolutionary activities at Bilsi Khas, v. 224.
Sita Ram : fourth son of Kesho Ram; manages most of the *parganas* of Jalaun district, iii. 92; meets G. Passanah at Orai and promises to bring Jhansi revolutionaries to terms, iii. 95.
Sita Ram : the real name of Rao Saheb, iii. 683, iv. 532.
Sita Ram : of Badrauli takes part in revolutionary activities at Bilsi Khas, district Badaun, v. 224.
Sita Ram Bawa : gives his statement regarding the activities of Nana Saheb and the Maulvi, i. 372-75; cross-examination of——, i. 375-81.
Sital : said to have acted as a *harkara* on behalf of the revolutionaries running between Jaunpur and Banaras, iv. 46; ——and others executed for the alleged anti-British role, iv. 237-38.
Sital Mishra (Seetul Misser): British authorities' action against——, i. 353.
Sital Prasad (Seetul Pershad) : heads a party of Ghiaspur revolutionaries and retreats via Mansurganj, iv. 190.

Sital Prasad : Magistrate of Badaun detains——due to the unsafety of roads, v. 491.
Sital Prasad : Afghans of Sarai Darao levy money from——, v. 245.
Sital Singh (Seetul Singh) : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for refusing to bite the greased cartridges, v. 5, 6.
Sital Singh (Seetul Singh) : orderly of Captain Lysoght; assists with arms Captain Lysoght at church at Shahjahanpur. v. 202; Ishwari Singh denies to have been with ——at the time of attack on church at Shahjahanpur, v. 206; deposition of——, v. 205.
Sital Singh (Seetul Singh) : accompanies Ghulam Qadir Khan to Bareilly, v. 299; surrenders to British, v. 310.
Sitalganj (Seetulgunge) : Mewatis of ——hostile to the British, ii. 402; Appa Saheb reported recruiting at——, ii. 268, 281, v. 935.
Sitamau : Firoz Shah referred to as having reached——, ii. 655.
Sitapur : forts in Khairabad in—— division, i. 115; owners of 5 forts in——required by the British authorities to deliver their guns, i. 130; revolutionaries march towards——after the outbreak at Lucknow, ii. 11, v. 708; revolutionaries marching from Lucknow to Bareilly via——, v. 733; reference of the evacuation of——by the Britishers, ii. 28; outbreak at——, ii. 19; 41st N.I. men kill Europeans stationed at——, v. 180; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; 41st Regiment from—— encamps at Azizganj *enroute* to Fatehgarh, v. 298; regiments from Shahjahanpur and——reach Bari on their way to Lucknow, ii. 14; 10th N.I. at Farrukhabad said to have resisted the revolutionaries from——in the beginning, v. 923; 10th N.I. hands over a letter to Smith written by a *Subedar* of 41st of——requesting to kill its officers, v. 740; 10th Regiment at Fatehgarh breaks out on seeing the revolutionary regiments from ——, v. 737; revolutionaries gather round Nawab Ali of Mahmudadad, ii. 51; Gubbins urges Lawrence to send troops to——, ii. 72; march of English force to——, ii. 73; fort of Farrukhabad said to be occupied by two regiments from——, v. 927; Hope Grant sent out with cavalry towards——, ii. 318; Hope Grant leads a force by ——road against Maulvi Ahmad Ullah, ii. 405; dignitaries and residents from——and Khairabad in flight due to fear of English soldiers, ii. 414; British force under Brigadier Troup marches from Shahjahanpur towards——, ii. 535; ——district in the hands of revolutionaries, ii. 554; Firoz Shah and Ismail Khan encounter Brigadier Troup at Biswan in ——, v. 807.
Sitarganj : in *pargana* Kilpuri in district Naini Tal; revolutionaries put up at——, v. 550.
Sitla Ghat : Horsford's encounter with revolutionaries near——, ii. 589.
Siwan : revolutionaries remain active in——, in Bihar province, iv. 493.
Siyana : *Chaudhir* of——at Khanpur, v. 64.
Skene, Captain : to be made Political Assistant of the Agent to the Governor General in Bundelkhand, i. 56; believes the sepoys at Jhansi to prove themselves to be faithful to the British, iii. 12; goes into the fort of Jhansi, iii. 8; escapes into the fort on the revolutionaries firing

at his bungalow, iii. 67; reference of shots having been fired at——, iii. 30; sends expresses on all sides requesting for assistance to face the revolutionaries, iii. 71; men of Gulzar Khan ask Shahabuddin to point them out the treasure of——, iii. 22; tries to escape with his family from the fort but caught by the revolutionaries, iii. 68; murder of——, iii. 46; reportedly killed by Bakhshish Ali, iii. 18, 34, 63; Bhagwan identifies the dead body of——, iii. 28; Shahab-uddin deposes about his ignorance of the promissory notes possessed by——, iii. 23.

Skinner, Colonel : ——'s house at Delhi left untouched by the revolutionaries, v. 964; takes shelter in the Delhi palace, v. 965.

Slae : referred to as an ex-soldier of Bengal Artillery; captured by the 75th Regiment while serving the revolutionaries, v. 364.

Sleeman, Colonel : receives a letter from Osborne intimating the presence of Kunwar Singh in Rewa territory, iv. 423.

Sleeman, General : reference of the dismissal of Khan Ali Khan, *Chakledar* of Salon, at the instance of——, ii. 51.

Smally, Lieutenant : killed at the treasury in Sitapur at the time of outbreak, ii. 25.

Smith, Brigadier : marches with a brigade of the Rajputana Force against Chanderi, iii. 384; reaches Kotah-ki-Sarai, iii. 462; joined by H. Rose at Kotah-ki-Sarai, iii. 463; force under——charges down the plain to the Phulbagh, Gwalior, iii. 464; receives orders at Sipri to march to Kotah, iii. 479; to move to Kotah from Sipri, iii. 480.

Smith, Colonel : Nawab of Farrukhabad sends Wazir Ali to——, v. 729; Nawab fails to prevail upon his old servants to go to——, v. 730; sends letter to Nawab of Farrukhabad asking for assistance, v. 924; pretends his confidence in sepoys, v. 735; a letter from a *Subedar* of 41st N.I. at Sitapur to 10th N.I. handed over to——, v. 740; defensive measures in Farrukhabad fort under the command of——, v. 741; in-charge of the district of Farrukhabad, v. 750; English ladies and children taken to——'s boat with a view to escaping from Fatehgarh, v. 745; ——'s boat moves ahead of Major Robertson's boat, v. 757; ——'s boat fired at by revolutionaries near Singhirampur, v. 926; ——'s boat fired at by Nana at Bithoor, v. 747.

Smith, Dr. : news of the intended outbreak of revolt reaches—— through Mrs. Gulab Jan, v. 12.

Smith, Lieutenant : news of dissatisfaction amongst 4th Irregulars conveyed to——, v. 83; a trooper shoots at——, v. 84, 86; murdered, v. 85.

Smith, Lieutenant-Colonel : ——'s troops ordered to join the British encamped near Bhaguwala, v. 417; marches into Bijnaur, v. 420; Magistrate of Bijnaur to go to south of Bijnaur with the force under——, v. 421; supported by ——'s Column, Magistrate of Bijnaur commences to disarm the population, v. 489.

Smith, Lt. Colonel Baird : determines to attack Muzaffarnagar, v. 137; presence of Marab Khan at Mandawar conveyed to——, v. 148; urges to do something for the reoccupation of western Rohilkhand, v. 120.

Smith, R. : wounded at the battle of Agra, v. 727.

Smith, Sergeant : reaches Muzaffarnagar with 80 Troopers of 4th Irregular Cavalry to relieve Lt. Clarke v. 82.

Smith's Brigade : approach of—— from Rajputana to Guna secures Jhansi from attack by Kotah and Bundelkhand revolutionaries, iii. 313.

Smyth, Colonel : Commanding the 3rd Regiment of Bengal Light Cavalry at Meerut, i. 404; engaged at Hardwar fair as president of a committee for passing remounts into the public service, i. 404; orders a parade of the 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry at Meerut, v. 3; 3rd Light Cavalry disobeys the orders of——to bite the greased cartridges, v. 4; troopers of 3rd Light Cavalry put in confinement for disobeying the command of ——, v. 6; Europeans take refuge in the compound of——, v. 28.

Sneyd, Captain : Ishwari Singh deposes to have given letters to——, v. 195; rushes from his bungalow to rescue English in the church at Shahjahanpur, v. 201, 205; Ishwari Singh accompanies——to the church, v. 206; Ishwari Singh sent to summon the faithful men of Light Company to aid——, v. 202; wishes to go to Fatehgarh, v. 196; reaches Pawayan, v. 197; map of——'s house close to the church at Shahjahanpur summoned in a trial case, v. 203.

Soane : 5th Irregular Cavalry plunders a temple not far from——, v. 1019.

Sodhapur : revolutionaries reported to be at——, v. 479.

Sohage Pass : Allahabad police to be sent to the——to intercept the movement of Farzand Ali, iv. 861.

Sohagpur (Sohagpoor) : Thakurs of ——intend to turn the British out of their country, iv. 422, 424; a detachment of Rewa troops sent against——, iii. 139.

Sohan Lal (Sohunlal) : a *mahajan* at Mirzapur; files a petition against the plundering of his goods in Rewa territory, iv. 56.

Sohanpur (Sohunpore) : Colonel Rowcroft makes arrangements to attack the revolutionaries at——, iv. 297.

Sohawal : people of——aid the revolutionaries, iv. 850; district of the Chief of——under British Management, iv. 852.

Sohawar : General Penny's Column reported to be at——, v. 890. See "Sahawar" also.

Sohra : Colonel Milman's detachment successfully drives the revolutionaries back to——; revolutionaries at——reinforced by Kunwar Singh's main body, iv. 195.

Sohrab Khan : sets himself up as *Thanedar* of Ahar, v. 126.

Sonah : a town in Gurgaon district, v. 33; clash between Showers' Column and Mewatis at——, v. 911; Wigram Clifford killed at ——, v. 33.

Sonda : Raja Mardan Singh of Banpur seen near the village of Kotra on the river——in the Chanderi district, iii. 289.

Sone (Soane, Son) : Lieutenant Stanton impresses upon the Government of India the urgency of protecting——Ghat, iv. 471; the country north and south of the—— becoming tranquillized, iv. 419; a body of sawars and others cross the——at Dehri Ghat, iv. 420; Tucker attacks the revolutionaries and drives them across the ——, iv. 36; Shahabad revolutionaries turn northward from the ——, iv. 180.

Sonwar : Begum Hazrat Mahal joins Bala Rao, Muhammad Hasan, etc. from——, iv. 374.

Sonwaria : Nur Muhammad, *muqaddam* of——, plundered by the Af-

ghans; money levied from the inhabitants of——, v. 245.
Sooram[1] : in district Allahabad, iv. 661; Avadh revolutionaries attack ——and kill the *jamadar* and a *najib*, iv. 661.
Soosnair : Mhow Column under Colonel Lockhart at——, iii. 497.
Sophie : a Kashmiri girl who is told by a sepoy about the intended outbreak by the sepoys and the general massacre of Europeans, i. 404; receives intimation of the coming outbreak at Meerut, v. 12.
Soranam : Rana Beni Madho reports the movement of British forces from——to Pratapgarh, ii. 454.
Soraon : a party of the Avadh revolutionaries assisted by Beni Bahadur Singh takes possession of *pargana*——in Allahabad, iv. 655; Chhatrapal Singh and Ishwari Singh, *taluqadars* of Summapur in Avadh, assisted by the *zamindars* of Singraur, hold a position in ——, iv. 657; activities of the revolutionaries at——; posting of Mayne at——, iv. 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 795; headquarters of Liaqat Ali at——, iv. 799; Colonel Berkeley's force remains at——, iv. 801; ——force marches towards Pratapgarh, iv. 804; retreat of the revolutionary force due to Colonel Wetherall's Column at——, iv. 808.
Sorapur (Sorapoor) : Raja of—— supposed to be hands in glove with the conspiracy against the British at Satara, i. 368; Sita Ram Bawa mentions the names of Raja of ——etc. as telling the people about the restoration of the rule of Indians, i. 372; Nana communicates to the Raja of——the prediction of Dassa Bawa regarding the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Sorha : Carmichael gets arrested some persons from the village of ——in Badaun district allegedly for their plundering activities, v. 532.
Soriah Ghat : Tatya Tope crosses the Narmada at——, iii. 519.
Soron : Bhitauna village situated on ——road at a short distance from Kasganj, v. 681; *Thanedar* of—— wounded in a dacoity, v. 675; Wilson visits Kulia Nagaria in——, v. 316; Wilson, Mackenzie and Gowan march to——, v. 882; village of Dafur near——burnt by revolutionaries, v. 890.
Sot : Thakurs banding together to plunder Bisauli as far as village Nijra on the banks of——, v. 313.
Sotheby, Captain : pays great attention to the drill and training of the Naval Brigade for land service, iv. 301.
Souldeno : Colonel Beecher present at——, iii. 521.
Sovasa : activities of the revolutionaries in the village of——, iii. 637, 638.
Sowarikot (Sowareekote) : Christians surrendered by Bala Rao brought to——in Nepal, ii. 617.
Sownli : Meda and Basti of—— share in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 45; *zamindar* of——takes to plundering on roads, v. 50. See also "Sanwli".
Spankie : discovers some 6 or 8 hundred translated copies of the *Risala Jihad*, as having been printed at a press in Kanpur, i. 302; Edwards assumes charge of Muzaffarnagar on the instructions of ——, v. 87; Inayet Ali executed at Saharanpur by——, v. 133.
Sri Bhut, Maratha Raja : wounded at Rath, iii. 617.
Sri Muttra (Sree Muttree) : Gwalior revolutionaries present at——, iii. 472; Gwalior revolutionaries reach Massoolpore (?) from——, iii. 473.
Sri Ram : hanged for his alleged anti-British role in Raya, Mathura, v. 696.
Srinagar : a company of Gorkhas sent to——to counteract any attempt at an uprising by men from the plains, v. 552.
Stack, Dr. : killed during the assault on Jhansi town, iii. 323.
Stack, Lieutenant : of the 1st Bombay Lancers attacked by Firoz Shah's Cavalry between Guna and Sironj, iii. 666.
Stafford, Captain : at Kannauj, v. 933.
Stamboul : news, about Firoz Shah having left for Mecca with Mirza Mahomed Beg, commonly reported in——, iii. 662.
Staples, Sergeant : does not accompany the Europeans from Bareilly to Haldwani, v. 272.
Star Fort : revolutionaries attack ——in Jhansi, iii. 18.
Steadman : wounded during the battle of Agra, v. 727.
Steele, Captain : supports Captain Hodson with his 9th Lancers in meeting the revolutionaries at the battle of Shamsabad, v. 932; gets severely wounded in the battle of Shamsabad, v. 933.
Stephenson, Major : leaves Banaras for Allahabad with 100 Fusiliers, iv. 635; fires on the revolutionaries attempting to disrupt telegraphic communications near Banaras, iv. 637; Fusiliers led by——dash across the bridge at Pandu Nadi and capture the guns of the revolutionaries, iv. 721.
Stevens, Captain : wounded in the battle at Kukrail Bridge and later on killed by the revolutionaries, ii. 68.
Steward : Niaz Muhammad Khan denies to have issued *parwana* to Sharf-uddin to arrest——, v. 619.
Stewart, Captain : falls to the bullet of the revolutionaries after the outbreak at Gwalior, iii. 182, 183.
Stewart, Captain Donald : assumes command of the Aligarh Volunteer Horse after the departure of Captain Greathed; deputed to take despatches to Delhi; appointed Assistant Adjutant General, v. 660.
Stewart, Mr. : a clerk of William Edwards, v. 219; advised to make for hills, v. 217; reported to be hiding in safety along with his family near Badaun, v. 219.
Stewart, Sergeant : ——'s bungalow burnt by the villagers after the outbreak at Muzaffarnagar, v. 76.
Stiktohari : spy from——reports absence of revolutionaries in its direction in Nepal, v. 575.
Stirling, Major : gets badly wounded in a clash with the revolutionaries at Nawabganj Kanpur, iv. 705, 710; reference of——having headed the 64th Regiment at the battle of Fatehpur, iv. 732.
Stone, Lieutenant : with Bolders with three troops, near Etawah, v. 828.
Story, Colonel : opposed to the plan of an attack on the revolutionaries near Naini Tal, v. 909.
Stratton, Dr. : surrounds the *garhi* of Giraoli, iii. 646.
Strover, Captain : left to protect guns on the left of the British forces in Man Singh's garden near Aligarh, v. 863.
Strutt, Lieutenant : throws shells on the posts occupied by the guards of the city walls of Jhansi, iii. 331.
Stuart : treated kindly by Raja of Charkhari, iii. 247.
Stuart (Steuart), Brigadier : H.M. Durand recommends to——to push forward to Mehidpore to counter-

1. Apparently spelt for 'Soraon' in Allahabad district.

act the move of Shahzada Firoz Shah, iii. 156; occupies the city of Jhansi, iii. 334; sent to watch the fords of Betwa, iii. 335.
Stuart's Battery : despatched towards Jhansi under Captain Murray, iii. 179.
Stuwart, Lieutenant : reference of the murder of——, Adjutant of Light Company, iv. 555.
Suba Singh : takes part in revolutionary activities in Bilsi Khas, district Badaun, v. 224.
Subedar's Tank : native infantry regiments at Kanpur encamp at ——determined to murder the Europeans in Kanpur entrenchments, iv. 505.
Subhan (Soobhan) : a resident of Mughalpura, Faizabad; supposed to be in the know of the manner of escape of Najaf Ali from Faizabad along with the revolutionary 22nd N. I. Regiment, i. 385.
Subhdan Singh (Soobhdan Singh) : a *jamadar*; advises George E. Mathews to remove his family and carry away all the cash on the Sikhs rising up at Jaunpur, iv. 123, 126, 127, 128, 130, 132; Mathews requests——to collect some 50 or 100 well armed men for the protection of the Europeans, iv. 131, 133; a helper and well-wisher of Mathews and other British officers, iv. 134; Mathews plundered at the house of——by the revolutionaries, iv. 135.
Subrati Khan : gives out the intention of 10th N.I. to revolt at Farrukhabad, v. 752.
Subya : servants of Madho Prasad attack a party of police stationed at village——in district Gorakhpur, iv. 319.
Sucha Singh : declaration of a reward for the arrest of——, iii. 258.
Sucheekoo Pant of Bhore : recognised as the rightful heir by the E.I. Company, i. 19.
Sudarshan Chaube : Magistrate of Etah receives an annonymous letter from ——stating about the arrival of revolutionaries at Kasganj, v. 677.
Sudhainan Singh : news of the death of——communicated to his brother Babu Ram Bakhsh by Nana Saheb, iv. 603.
Suhawul : depredations of revolutionaries on Rewa frontier at Sarbhanga Kothi and——, iv. 802.
Suhson : captured by the English, v. 803.
Sukauli (Sookowlee)[1] : a place 15 miles from Gwalior on Kalpi Road, iii. 432; R. Hamilton's force reaches——, iii. 432.
Sukh Rai : Maulvi Liaqat Ali appoints——as *tahsildar* of Chail, district Allahabad, iv. 549.
Sukha Mai : engagement at——in district Badaun, v. 227.
Sukha (Sooka) Mallah's Ghat : meeting of the revolutionaries at ——in Kanpur, iv. 521.
Sukha Singh (Sooka Singh) : leads a band of revolutionaries towards Tanda, iv. 349.
Sukhdeo (Sookdeo) : one of the military officers under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436.
Sukhia Nadi : revolutionaries attacked at Bikhoni on——, v. 572.
Sukna[2] : 13 towns or villages between Auraiya and——burnt by the revolutionaries, v. 778.
Sukoonda Ghat : revolutionaries succeed in crossing Chambal at ——and reaching Garautha, iii. 493.
Sukrit (Sookrit) : revolutionaries in action at——, iv. 68, 69.
Sul Kynee : Sweepers' Police capture the fort of——on the Kalpi

1. Not clearly decipherable in the original telegram.
2. This should correctly be Lakhna'.

Road from the revolutionaries for the British, iv. 701.
Suleman Qadar (Soleman Kudar) : proposed for the Avadh throne, ii. 82.
Sulloct, Captain I. S. D. : incharge of a party of 17th N. I. sent from the regiment to the Presidency Musketry Depot; informs F. W. Buwoughs about Subeder Bhola Upadhya as being ready to use new rifle cartridges, i. 344, iv. 88.
Sultan Husain Khan : joins revolutionary govt. as *Munsif* of Tilhar, district Shahjahanpur, v. 310.
Sultan Jahan Mahal (Sooltan Jehan Muhul) : petition of——etc. protesting against the assessment of their *jagirs* at ½ assets and having settled them with the *zamindars*, i. 148.
Sultanganj : given to plunder by English for having harboured the revolutionaries, v. 432; revolutionaries rumoured to be near ——, v. 853.
Sultangarh : Maharaj Singh's attack on *mauza*——, iv. 811.
Sultanpur (Sultanpore) : no account available of the 37 forts in the district of——, i. 115; armed resistance in Maksudi in——district reported, subsequent to the annexation of Avadh, i. 117; reports of the firing in the night at——, iv. 48; outbreak at——, ii. 37; reference of the revolt by Captain Bunbury's regiments at——, ii. 232; referred to as having been swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; sepoys in revolt reported marching on——, ii. 38; bullets sent to——by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt.; *Nazims* of——and Gorakhpur to co-operate in a combined attack on Azamgarh and Jaunpur, ii. 214; *taluqadars* of——and Faizabad support Mahdi Hasan in their expeditions against the British authorities, ii. 215; a force under General Franks preparing to advance on——, iv. 228; Mahdi Husain's retreat to——, iv. 373; *Nazim* of——, finding his own forces deserting him, endeavours to form a coalition with the Allahabad *Nazim* Fazal Azim, iv. 784; 3 or 4 regiments of revolutionary sepoys reported to have arrived at——, ii 271; MacGregor finds it impossible to be farther than Faizabad or——, ii. 283; Carnegie marches towards——, ii. 276; march of Jang Bahadur to Lucknow via——, ii. 286; MacGregor pushes on to——, ii. 311; James Innes wounded at the battle of ——, ii. 281; S. Owen marches to the cantonments of——and meets Rustam Sahai, ii. 299; *taluqadars* of Baiswara and——reach Lucknow and entrench near Aishbagh, ii. 370; Raja Lal Madho and Bakhtawar Khan near——, ii. 300; flight of revolutionaries towards——, ii. 406; Aldemau *pargana* upto the vicinity of——under the influence of Rustam Sahai, ii. 458; Chhapra (Chupra) revolutionaries retire principally towards ——, iv. 206; east of——said to have been vacated by the revolutionaries, ii. 482; revolutionaries active in——and Faizabad, ii. 482; expected concentration of revolutionaries at——, ii. 483; revolutionaries at Khapradih, thirteen miles from——, ii. 444; Birtypur force proceeds to——, ii. 486; Mahdi Husain takes his party in the——direction to attack Rustam Sahai at Dera, iv. 349; two regiments of Nasirabad revolutionary force go towards Hasanpur, 3 miles south-west of ——, ii. 486; British force for ——marches from Faizabad, ii. 487; revolutionaries establish posts opposite ——, iv. 351, 352; Beni

Madho starts for——, ii. 464; Beni Madho's arrival at——reported, ii. 464; the——Column sweeps the surrounding country of Gorakhpur, iv. 489; Beni Madho reported collecting forces in the direction of Pratapgarh and——, ii. 466; British operations in Avadh conducted from——, v. 565; revolutionaries active around ——, ii. 494, 495; some revolutionaries escaping from——join a considerable body of revolutionaries on the Azamgarh frontier, iv. 177; revolutionary fugitives from——endeavour to cross the Ghagra at or near Amorha to get to the Begum's Head-quarters, iv. 356; British rule re-established at——, ii. 552; disarming of——district, ii. 568; deposition of Sital Singh of *zila* ——regarding the attack on church at Shahjahanpur, v. 205.

Sultanpur Kunari: Bhairup *banjaras* assemble at the village of Fatua between Asafgarh and——, v. 151.

Sumer Singh : of Babrala takes part in revolutionary activities in Sahaswan, district Bulandshahr, v. 225.

Sumerpur : given to plunder frequently by the revolutionaries, ii. 120; managed by Carne after the battle of Banda, iii. 122.

Sumiri (Soomiree) : revolutionaries get accession in strength across the river opposite——, iv. 193.

Summiho : the factory of Saunders at——plundered by Jhuri Singh, iv. 234.

Summoobee : people of the *pargana* of—— said to have been oppressed by Mathura Prasad, iv. 618.

Summood : property of Tika Ram of——confiscated by the British, v. 891.

Summunpur : a state in Avadh, said to have been the property of Malik Hidayet Husain, iv. 247.

Sumri : *mauza*——in *pargana* Machhlishahr, district Jaunpur, iv. 232; Jhuri Singh and other revolutionaries move from——to Bazar Jhangoi, distt. Allahabad, iv. 233.

Sumri : accession in strength of the revolutionaries across the river opposite——as per reports from Kampil, v. 940.

Sunahri Masjid: a crowd seen coming to the side of——in Bareilly, v. 183; Henry Aspinall's family murdered near——, v. 609; reference of the proclamations of Khan Bahadur Khan having been pasted on the walls of——, v. 607.

Sunamai : Nichterlein goes from Madrak to——in district Aligarh, v. 665, 666.

Sundar : appears as a witness in the trial of Qutub Shah, v. 584.

Sundar Lal : *Sadar Amin* at Aligarh and a member of the council set up under Thakur Govind Singh to look after the city of Koil, v. 670.

Sundarghat (Soondur Ghat) : revolutionaries stop the ferries at——, iv. 48.

Suraj : Nana at Bareilly in the house of——, v. 433. See "Lekh Raj" also.

Suraj Kund (Sooruj Koond) : reference of a *faqir* emissary having resided at——in Meerut, v. 10; *faqir* emissary deposed to have been seen pitching his tent near ——, i. 397, 398; 5 sawars at Meerut imprisoned in the jail near——, v. 11; English men and women gather inside the battery walls of——, v. 987.

Suraj Mand Mishra (Soorujmund Misser) : of Parsani (Pursunee) heads the band of revolutionaries with a view to driving the Europeans out of Jaunpur, iv. 126; promises Mathews to take care of him, his family and

other Britishers, iv. 131; charged by George Mathews with having induced Subhdan Singh and others to withdraw their shelter and turn out Europeans, iv. 134.

Surajpur : Raja of——at Meorah Ghat, v. 933.

Surajpur Ghat : to be attacked by revolutionaries, v. 323; revolutionary General of Badaun sets out for——, v. 324; a body of revolutionaries reported to have crossed at——to Mau Shamsabad, v. 934; revolutionaries intend to cross——, v. 383; revolutionaries in strength at——, v. 939, 940, 941; revolutionaries with four guns at——, v. 391; Nana reported intending to cross from Bareilly into Doab at ——, v. 446; revolutionaries at ——, v. 889; ——fugitives said to be at Sahaswan, v. 515; Niaz Muhammad denies to have ordered Sardar Khan to forward supplies to——, v. 619.

Surat : reference of the abolition in 1842 of the titular dignity of Nawab of——, i. 44.

Surat Singh : one of the Sikh-guard posted at the Banaras treasury; decides and determines to stand by the British against the wishes of his comrades, iv. 11, 19, 44.

Surawur : Nasirabad camp after recrossing Gandak marches to——, 2 *kos* south of Butwal, iv. 375.

Surhondee : a number of villagers collect from——with some of the Banda villages with the intention to attack Asothur and subsequently *thana* Ghazipur, iv. 735.

Suriawan : Jhuri Singh at——, iv. 69-70.

Surjit Gujar : leads the revolutionaries in the plunder of Danpur, district Bulandshahr; looked upon as an officer of the Gujars in the neighbourhood of Danpur, v. 51.

Surkouja : deposition of Sital Singh, resident of the village of——, regarding the role of Shiva Charan Singh during the outbreak at Shahjahanpur, v. 205.

Surkunja : Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh join Ranmast Singh with their party from——, iv. 851.

Surowan : revolutionaries announce their intention to attack——etc. in district Allahabad, iv. 799.

Surra : *zamindars* of——refuse to pay the revenue to the people of Narain Rao, iv. 745.

Surreo Ghat : Tatya Tope marches to——on the Betwa, iii. 510.

Sursa : Walpole attacks the revolutionary force near——, in Avadh, v. 413.

Sursawa : Raja Drig Bijai Singh establishes himself in——, ii. 381.

Surssinda : a detachment of revolutionaries present in the village of——, iii. 252.

Surtipur (Soorteepoor) : fort of——in Bangur in the district of Mallaon possessing guns, i. 116.

Surubdeen : of Deoli claims to be a descendant from Harbun Raja who formerly ruled over *parganas* Sikandra and Jhusi, iv. 655.

Surwut : Bedford escapes to the jungles towards the village of ——in district Bulandshahr, v. 76.

Susnair : Lockhart's force present at——, iii. 496.

Sussia : revolutionaries post eight guns in the village of——, v. 714; Nimach (Neemuch) revolutionaries encamp at——, v. 726.

Sutherland, Major : crosses Narmada at Bhakipra, iii. 547; defeats Tatya Tope and pursues him to the Narmada, iii. 544; to reach Jalwana to reinforce Major Keating, iii. 546.

Sutherland, Miss : taken prisoner by the revolutionaries, v. 757; taken to Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 926; revolutionaries kill all European prisoners except——, v. 759.

Sutherland, Mr. : with his family at Fatehgarh, v. 735; wounded, v. 743, 925.
Sutherland Mrs. : taken prisoner by Farrukhabad revolutionaries, v. 757; wounded, v. 758; taken to Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 926; reported improving in her injuries, v. 759.
Swamee Nullah : revolutionaries take a strong position on the banks of the——, iv. 339.
Swan, Serjeant : asked by Power to accompany him to Agra, v. 647.
Swarupi Kalan : Afghans of Sarai Darao levy money from *patwaris* of the village of——in district Moradabad, v. 245.
Swetenhans, Lieutenant : informs other Europeans at Fatehgarh about the outbreak at that station, v. 740; severely wounded, v. 746.
Swinney, Captain : attacks the revolutionaries under Daulat Singh on the river Scinde, iii. 655.
Syudah Muhaull : one of the signatories to the petition protesting against the *jagirs* being assessed at ½ assets and having been settled with the *zamindars*, i. 198.

T

Tafazzul Husain : a *Risaldar* under Khan Bahadur Khan having 93 men in his *paltan*, v. 290.
Tafazzul Husain : *Kumedan* of a *risala* of 1243 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 293.
Tafazzul Husain : a pensioned *Tahsildar;* appointed Deputy Collector by Badaun *Nazim* Abdul Rahman, v. 313.
Tafazzul Husain : appointed *Kumedan* under revolutionary govt. of Badaun, v. 314, 320.

1. This may have been spelt for 'Saeeda Mahal'.

Tafazzul Husain, Maulvi : brings a *farman* addressed by King of Delhi to Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 320; resigns as an official of the revolutionary government at Badaun, v. 322.
Tafazzul Husain, Nawab of Farrukhabad : Colonel Smith seeks help from ——against the revolutionaries, v. 924; proclaims his rule, v. 751; Raja Tej Singh goes to Bhongaon to make war with—— (?), v. 651; very little powers in the hands of ——as head of the revolutionary govt. at Farrukhabad, v. 766; issues Code of Procedure for the Criminal and Revenue departments, v. 766; European ladies taken into——'s palace and treated by an Indian doctor, v. 758; Ghulam Ali Khan requests——to relieve him of Kotwalship of Farrukhabad, v. 760; *tahsil* records at Aliganj taken possession of by Hasan Mirza on behalf of——, v. 679; British communications with Kanpur interrupted by troops of ——, v. 894; reported as raising troops and posting them between Fatehgarh and Kanpur, v. 926; maintains correspondence with Nana, v. 927; Asad Ali Khan appointed *Tahsildar* of Kasganj by——, v. 680; reference of Muhammad Matin having obtained a *sanad* from——, v. 682; Pir Zahur Ali deposes to have been joined at Gangiri by some forces of——, v. 123; Mirza Kochak and Walidad Khan as guests of——, v. 372; moves with Firoz Shah and Ismail Khan to Shahjahanpur, v. 427; excluded from the benefits of the amnesty proclamation, v. 433; reward for the apprehension of ——, v. 944, 945; reported to have escaped (?) to Nepal Hills, v. 949; reported accompanying a big revolutionary force from Avadh side towards Shahjahanpur, v. 561,

563; Nawab Abdulla mistaken for——, v. 949; passes Lucknow *enroute* to Kanpur, v. 950; brought to Fatehgarh under police escort, v. 951; release of——rumoured, v. 950; to be tried at Fatehgarh, v. 951; Ross referred to as a member of the Commission trying——, v. 922; sentenced to death, v. 951; execution of——ordered, v. 952; put in confinement under an European guard, v. 952; allowed to see his children but not his wife, v. 952; revolutionaries' bid to rescue——, v. 953; elects to proceed to Mecca, v. 952; reaches Gwalior *enroute* to Mecca, v. 953; brought to Guna in fetters, v. 953; *enroute* to Aden, v. 955.
Tafazzul Husain Khan : a *Kumedan*, with 39 men in his *risala*, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.
Tahir Ali : resident of Ochhini in district Allahabad; meets his death while engaged in a skirmish with the British, iv. 551.
Tahwur Ali Khan[1] : a *raees* of Garhmukteshwar, v. 46; joins in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43, 46.
Tai Bai (Taee Baee) : widow of Baji Rao Peshwa; makes representations to the British Government against the conduct of Nana Saheb, i. 37.
Tai Bai (Taee Baee) : grand daughter of a Chief of Jalaun, iii. 93, iv. 435; leads revolutionaries in Jalaun, iii. 86; Mul Chand takes service under——, iii. 89; Kesho Rao afraid of placing one of his sons as Raja of Jalaun due to opposition of ——; *pandits* of Jalaun support the pretentions of——against Kesho Rao's candidate, iii. 97; Narain Rao takes service under——, iii. 90; prepared to treat with Gwalior Contingent on their arrival at Jalaun under Tatya, iii. 93, iv. 435; Tatya Tope supports the claims of——, having taken offence with the Gursarai family, iii. 88; reported to be holding Jalaun on behalf of the Peshwa, iii. 218; discards *parda* and proceeds to the Political Agent's Camp at Gwalior, iii. 377; enquiries regarding ——'s officials made by the British authorities, iii. 377.
Taintwar (or Saintwar) : Kunwar Singh reaches——, a rendezvous of the revolutionaries, iv. 455, 467.
Taj Khan : Zohur Singh surrounds ——and other Mewatis in the *tahsil* at——, v. 777.
Tajpur : revenue deposited in treasury by *Raees* of——, v. 246; Pratap Singh of——aids British to suppress the uprising, v. 253; *Raees* of——receives letters giving news of outbreak at Bareilly, v. 258; *Chaudhri* of—— refuses to hold Bijnaur against Nawab of Najibabad, v. 269; *Raees* of——asked to take responsibility of district Bijnaur, v. 260; British authorities at Bijnaur passing anxious moments due to non-arrival of *Chaudhris* of——and Haldaur, v. 265; Pratab Singh of ——goes over to Meerut, v. 339.
Tal Behat : threatened by the revolutionaries, iii. 108; Chief of Banpur removes all the corn available in his *ilaqa* to——, iii. 250; family of Raja of Banpur reported to be at ——, iii. 251; burnt by Orchha and Madras troops, iii. 290; *Qiledar* of ——reaches Jhansi in flight, iii. 293; Hamilton reaches——, iii. 293; occupied by the British, iii. 291; *Qiledar* of——ordered to leave Jhansi, iii. 290; Raja of Banpur expected to make his last stand at ——, iii. 303; Bundelas under the son of the Banpur Raja reported assembled between Jhansi and——, iii. 610; Peshwa proclaimed by Rana at——, iii. 506; Rao Saheb moves round by——, iii. 587; Tatya

1. May have been spelt for 'Tahawwur Ali Khan'.

Tope reported to be near——, iii. 511; Tatya Tope reported moving to——to recross the Betwa at Siras Ghat, iii. 513, 514; revolutionaries supposed to have gone to——after the encounter at Sindwara, iii. 516; Tatya Tope expected to reach——, iii. 515; Rao Saheb at——, iii. 672; Shakespear leaves two hundred Horse at——and moves towards Chanderi, iii. 517; revolutionaries active in——and Lalitpur, iii. 608.

Talab Bakshi (Talab Bukshee) or Bakshi-ka-Talab : Britishers encamping at——, ii. 377; *thana* of——destroyed by Drig Bijai Singh, ii. 381; Raja Drig Bijai Singh strengthens his fort on the arrival of British force at——, ii. 392.

Talemand (Talumund) Khan : writes proclamations at Raja Iradat Jahan's direction and pastes them upon the gateway, iv. 243, 244, 245.

Taleyar (Tallayar) Khan : a Havildar-Major of 60th Native Infantry; enquires from Shiv Din Singh the whereabouts of Captain Gordon, iv. 552.

Talkatora: *Karbala* at——, Lucknow, ii. 94; Raja Jai Lal Singh at——, ii. 651.

Tamkhoi (Tumkhoe) : Raja of——said to have protected government servants and boasted his loyalty and resistance to revolutionary government; Raja of——suspected by the British authorities of playing a dual role, iv. 160.

Tanda (Tandah) : revolutionaries under Muhammad Husain cross Ghagra over to——, iv. 159; Saiyid Muhammad Husain *Chakledar* of Azamgarh and the Dobaie regiment of sepoys with 50 *najibs* arrive at——, iv. 217; 41st Regiment marches into——, iv. 221; Muhammad Husain and Harkishan Singh reach——, iv. 310, 315; revolutionary sepoys at——with Kunwar Singh's nephew, ii. 271; revolutionaries from——arrive at Faizabad, ii. 272; Kunwar Singh's nephew to oppose Man Singh at——, iv. 312; occupied by Gorkhas, ii. 276; advance of Harkishan's revolutionary column to—— encourages the Rajputs to collect again and drive out the police, iv. 191; concentration of revolutionaries at——, iv. 201, 202, 203, 322, 325, 329; a large revolutionary party under the *karinda* of the Raja of Nagar crosses the Ghagra from ——and besieges the house of a *zamindar* at Ganeshpur, iv. 331; Mahdi Husain at——, iv. 333, 334; Raja Abbas Ali reported to be in the neighbourhood of——, iv. 335; Nasirabad sepoys from Bilwa, after crossing Ghagra, joined by Muhammad Husain and fifteen hundred men from——to attack Man Singh, ii. 427, iv. 337, 355; Mahdi Husain's men bring boats from ——to cross over the river, ii. 424; revolutionary sepoys move from——to Mansurganj, iv. 205; a revolutionary force under Sukkhan Singh marches towards——, ii. 482, iv. 349; Bali Singh and his brother defeated by the population near——, iv. 350; revolutionaries reach——after their skirmish at Iltifatganj, ii. 501-502; ——revolutionaries threaten Koelsa and Maharajganj, iv. 178; Colonel Kelly secures——, ii. 536.

Tandy, J. O. B. : volunteers to advance and attack revolutionaries taking position at Madrak, near Aligarh, v. 860; returns to his camp to report about the revolutionaries' retreat from Madrak to Man Singh's garden, v. 860.

Tantia (Gursarai Chief) : the company of 53rd returns to Jalaun from Gwalior and entertained by——, the Gursarai Chief, iii. 107.

Tantpur : Rudra Singh of——goes to Sahaswan with 500 men with the permission of British Govt., v. 504.

Tapti : Tatya Tope crosses the—— to the southwards, iii. 520.

Tara Chand Pain (Tara Chund Pyne) : Sub-Assistant Surgeon at Moradabad; removed to the house of Munshi Durga Prasad due to disaffection in 29th N. I., v. 240; J. C. Wilson passes an uneasy night with——due to the expected outbreak of 29th N. I., v. 241.

Tara Garhi (Tara Ghuri, Thara Garhi, Thara Garhee) : families of Nana and Bala Rao at ——in Nepal, ii. 609, 615; Siddhiman Singh returns to——with the Christians, surrendered by Bala Rao, ii. 618, 619; a correspondent of '*The Englishman*' reports the death of Nana Saheb on 24th Sept. 1859 at——, iv. 781.

Tara Kothi : all the officers of the Avadh Govt. assemble in——to deliberate over the question of Birjis Qadar's accession, ii. 90; serves as the venue of the meetings of the officers of the Avadh Court, i. 426, ii. 110, 114; revolutionaries reach—— after the Chinhat battle, ii. 95; after a division in the ranks of revolutionaries at Lucknow, ——becomes the venue of the meetings of the faction headed by Ahmad Ullah Shah, i. 427; five Delhi regiments attack and capture——, ii. 255; British troops occupy——, ii. 318.

Tarai (Terai)[1] : defeat in the Charpura battle desists the revolutionaries from settling down in——, v. 550; Nana endeavouring to move across from the——to the Ganges below Faridpur, v. 512; Nizam Ali Khan moves towards——, v. 521; Bareilly revolutionaries cross the Kichha, 20 miles away from the hills and with the——intervening, v. 274.

Tarai[1] : General Badri Nar Singh unable to send any spy into——to obtain news about British atrocities on Nepalese subjects, ii. 591.

Targani (Targanee) : large *chauki* at ——maintained by the British, ii. 409.

Tari : Ram Phal *mahajan* and the inhabitants of Bishanpur plunder the village of——, district Azamgarh, iv. 104.

Tarpah : Plowden proceeds to—— in district Saharanpur, v. 99; village of——reduced to ashes by the Britishers, v. 99.

Tatya Gangoli : See "Tatya Tope".

Tatya (Tantea) Pandit : arrives at Hamirpur accompanied by sawars of Kalpi, iii. 363.

Tatya Tope : personal appearance of——, iv. 767; particulars of——, iii. 580-582; employed as Superintendent of the Kitchen under Nana at Bithoor, iii. 582; Rani of Jhansi enters into close relations with the Nana, Raja of Banpur and——, iii. 113; as one of the chief advisers of Nana Saheb, iv. 529; referred to as the founder of the outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 767; reference of——'s alleged complicity in Kanpur massacre, iii. 566; Madho Singh of 7th N. I. with 200 sepoys joins——, iv. 100; said to have been with Nana, Rao Saheb etc. at Fatehpur Chaurasi, iii. 683; Ashraf Ali reported to have joined——, v. 428; visits Gwalior and succeeds in winning over the Gwalior Contingent with a view to marching upon Kanpur to fight the British, iii. 409, 444-445; Scindia and his *Diwan* ignorant of——'s secret visit to Gwalior, iii. 450; with the Morar force to effect a junction

1. By 'Tarai' here is meant the 'Pilibhit Tarai Area'.

1. This refers to 'Nepal Tarai Area'.

with the Banda force, iv. 748; arrives at Jalaun accompanied by Gwalior Contingent, iii. 93, iv. 435; takes possession of Jalaun and Kachhwagarh, iii. 195; aims at dashing towards the south and establishing the rule of the Peshwa, iii. 409; commands the revolutionaries against Colin Campbell; falls back on Kalpi after being defeated at Kanpur, iii. 409; 5000 men with 13 guns rally under——at Kalpi, iii. 196; circular from——to the chiefs of Bundelkhand for a concerted action against the British, iii. 211, 213; reported to be with the revolutionaries collected at Kalpi, iii. 217; Rao Saheb deposes to have been sent to——at Kalpi, iii. 209, 685; in Kalpi fort; collects about 2000 followers from Kachhwagarh; aids Tai Bai in retaining possession of Jalaun, iii. 220; ——and Bala Bhatt near Kalpi, iii. 214; said to have been with Rao Saheb at Kalpi, iii. 692; said to have ordered Chhatta Singh to murder the British spies at Kalpi, iii. 686; unconfirmed rumours regarding——'s arrest by the revolutionaries due to non-payment of dues, iii. 216; to attack Kanpur again, ii. 269; seizes a British spy and rewards him, but betrayed by the spy; army of——attacked by the British forces near Kanpur but it repels them, v. 936; meets opposition from Raja of Charkhari, iii. 228; Raja of Charkhari tries to bluff——, iii. 230; reference of ——'s attack on Charkhari, iv. 865; assisted by the forces of Nawab of Banda and Rahatgarh at Charkhari, iii. 237, 238; defeats the Charkhari forces at Bhowel, iii. 232; commits to the charge of Vaman Rao the money received from Charkhari Raja for conveyance to Kalpi, iii. 235; asks for submission from Tehri officials, iii. 253; ——'s letter to Peshwa reporting about the Charkhari affair and seeking monetary help, iii. 264; to send troops to Tehri to oppose the English, iii. 254; Shahgarh Raja appeals for help to——, iii. 256; proposes negotiations with Chitrakot Chief, iii. 238; referred to as a leading man among the Kalpi revolutionaries, iii. 345; gains a victory at Charkhari, iii. 247; distinguishes himself in the battle of Charkhari, iii. 248; Charkhari taken by——, iii. 120, 285, 287; informs Dhir Singh about the fall of Charkhari and desires him to rush to Charkhari without delay, iii. 239; reports to Peshwa about his success at Charkhari and other things, iii. 249; Ganga Dhar Bhaiya of Jhansi receives a letter from—— informing about the despatch of 4 companies from Kalpi to Jhansi, i. 435, iii. 297; communicates to Dhir Singh the destruction of the city of Charkhari, iii. 287; Mardan Singh intends to go to——, iii. 290, 293; family of Adil Muhammad Khan of Rahatgarh sent to——, iii. 291; Peshwa compliments——on his gallantry in the Charkhari affair, iii. 249; Ganga Dhar Bhaiya reports advance of——to assist the Rani of Jhansi, i. 345, iii. 297; Lalu Bakhshi and——(?) reported to have advised the Rani of Jhansi to make terms with the English, iii. 295; asked to go to Panna, iii. 301; reported going to Panna with his force, iii. 286; marches towards Jhansi, iii. 305; Rao Saheb deposes about——to have marched through Charkhari to assist Jhansi Rani, iii. 209; halts at Mhow, iii. 306; reported death (?) of——, iii. 308; British plans to seize——, iv. 835; crosses Betwa at the ford on Barwa Sagar, iii. 307; ——'s desperate attack off Betwa, iii. 309; at Barwa Sagar, iii. 308; fights with English

at Barwa Sagar, iii. 309; ——'s force advances from Barwa Sagar to Lohut and encounters a British force, iii. 309; ——'s action at Lohut revitalises defence of Jhansi, iii. 308, 309; gets information from his spies about Rose's forces besieging Jhansi, iii. 311; marches to attack forces of Rose besieging Jhansi, iii. 322; Raja of Banpur accompanies——on his march on Jhansi, iii. 322; attacks the British camp at Jhansi, iii. 300; reference of——'s defeat at Jhansi and his subsequent flight from there, iii. 210; ——'s army breaks up into two bodies after the defeat at Jhansi, one for Kalpi and the other for Mau Ranipur, iii. 323; at Bhander, iii. 348, 355; ——'s forces assemble at Bhander, iii. 350; instructs Dhir Singh to march to Bhander, iii. 351; Rani of Jhansi and——move to Konch via Bhander, iii. 351; ——and Rani of Jhansi reach Konch, iii. 353; leaves Konch for Kalpi the same day, iii. 353; advances towards Kalpi with the forces he could collect, iv. 836; rumours about——'s death prove unfounded, iv. 836; sends for reinforcement from the Nana, v. 436; suffers defeat at Banda, iii. 444; forces under——occupy Konch, iii. 314; Konch held in force by——and Rani of Jhansi, iii. 444; Rani of Jhansi, ——, Shahgarh and Banpur Chiefs to oppose Hugh Rose's advance on Konch, iii. 368; H. Rose attacks ——at Konch, iii. 370; disappears from Konch, iii. 320; ——and Rani of Jhansi reach Kalpi, after the defeat at Konch, iii. 371; makes straight for Gwalior from Konch, iii. 444; Scindia's troops, won over earlier by——, move back to Gwalior after Peshwa's defeat at Kalpi, iii. 466; reaches Gopalpur from Gwalior side to join Rao Saheb, iii. 447; acts as manager of Rao Saheb's military affairs during the Gwalior campaign; attends a council at Mahona to devise the future course of action, iii. 447; fugitive revolutionary forces from Jhansi move into Avadh giving themselves out as followers of——, v. 526; crosses the river Scinde near Indurki, with the reported intention of attacking Gwalior, iii. 410; reaches Gwalior, iii. 412; Rani of Jhansi, Rao Saheb and——enter Gwalior in triumph and declare Nana Saheb as Peshwa, iii. 414; Rao Saheb, ——and Rani of Jhansi take possession of Scindia's treasury, iii. 468; proclaimed *Diwan* of Nana at Gwalior, iii. 416; said to have gone out to fetch Baiza Bai back to Gwalior, iii. 416; reorganises the administration with a view to defending the approaches to Gwalior, iii. 420; heads the revolutionaries at Gwalior, iii. 419; gives orders for certain houses to be cleared for accommodation of the Nawab of Banda and others, iii. 428; with a force at Sigauli, iii. 422; goes to Sipoli to check Rose's advance, iii. 431; reported to be preparing for retreat towards Sheopur and Kotah, iii. 433; reported to have ordered his followers to flee towards Karauli on the arrival of the whole British force, otherwise to stick to their *morchas*, iii. 436; ——'s activities after the battle at Gwalior, iii. 472-554; retreats from Gwalior, iii. 443; movements of——in Dholpur territory cause excitement in Mathura district, v. 893; seen by a spy in the camp of the revolutionaries at Chatsu, iii. 477; death of——reported in Calcutta, v. 547; Nawab of Banda, ——and others obtain 3 brass guns at Tonk, iii. 480; moves towards Bundi, iii. 483; ——'s family taken prisoner near Gwalior, v. 793; referred to as

having fought battles with English army at Bhilwara and Kothwara, iii. 557; ——'s activity at Jhalra Patan, iii. 493; engaged in a battle at Patan, iii. 557; takes the Raja of Patan as captive, iii. 557, 687; sends Patan Raja to Rao Saheb under escort, iii. 557, 688; rules in the place of the Chief of Jhalra Patan, iii. 494; intends to attack the fort at Gangrone, (or Gagraun), iii. 494; said to have reached Rajgarh and thence Biawara, iii. 557; on his way to Bhopal, iii. 496; reported to be at Zirapur or Machalpur, iii. 497; ——'s encounter with British forces near Rajgarh, iii. 499, 500, 501; Mitchel with the Mhow Field Force attacks——between Rajgarh and Beora, iii. 500; retakes Sironj, iii. 501; news of the death of——contradicted, iii. 499; harasses English in Central India, iii. 506; Erskine dreads the presence of——in Central India, iii. 502; flees towards Mughal Sarai, iii. 507; takes Yusufgarh, iii. 508, 509; joined by Adil Muhammad's force at Sironj, iii. 509; ——and Rao Saheb move towards Chanderi, iii. 510; re-enters Bundelkhand, iii. 516; at Siras Ghat, iii. 511; Chanderi attacked by a part of——'s army, iii. 511, 512; crosses Betwa for Tehri, iii. 513; leaves Lalitpur, iii. 515; moves for Tal Behat, iii. 513, 673; evades Mitchell's pursuit and proceeds towards Khimlasa, iii. 516-517; crosses Betwa near Chelout, iii. 518; crosses Betwa near Jakhlaun, iii. 517; reported to have had a notion to enter Khandesh but to have abandoned it, iii. 568; prevented from entering Bhopal State, iii. 568; crosses Narmada at Sarila Ghat, iii. 519; Central Provinces threatened by the movement of the force under——and Rao Saheb across the Narmada, iii. 526; threatens to march on Chhindwara, iii. 519; ——'s activities in Nagpur province, iii. 531; rapid march of——in Chhindwara, iii. 533; amnesty offered to revolutionaries under——, iii. 537; strength of army under——, iii. 537; enters Hoshangabad, iii. 519; diverges from Jamai towards south-west; reaches Burdhan *enroute* to Multai and gives it up to plunder, iii. 533; Shakespear follows in the track of ——'s army to Multai, iii. 527, 535, 537; crosses Tapti, iii. 520, 533, 537; ——'s force attacks Betul district, iii. 520, iv. 809; moves westward probably for Khandesh or Nimar with the hope of plundering Burhanpur, iii. 520, 533; Banda Nawab and his family reported to be in the confinement of——due to the former's reported desire to surrender, iii. 537-38; ——and Rao Saheb cross Bombay Road towards Barwani, iii. 544, 546; mistaken for Nana, iii. 538; ——'s army prevented for some time from crossing the river Narmada, iii. 547; recrosses Narmada near Burda and moves towards Amjhira, iii. 540, 546-47; threatens Gaekwar's territory, iii. 543; aims at the possession of Baroda, iii. 539; Britishers apprehensive of——gaining strength and shaking the Gaekwar's throne, iii. 545; activities of ——in the neighbourhood of Baroda, iii. 539; moves towards Chhota Udaipur, iii. 544; reaches Chhota Udaipur and levies contribution from Ali Rajpur, iii. 548; encamps at Udaipur, iii. 550; attacked and defeated by Parke at Chhota Udaipur, iii. 539, iv. 809; threatens Godra and Baroda, iii. 540; at Piplodi on the main road between Godra and Dohad, iii. 540; reported to have determined at Piplodi to advance again on Baroda, iv. 540; advances towards Godra after collecting his scattered troops, iii. 540; abandons the

advance on Godra and starts for the north-east by Jhalod, iii. 540; after his flight from Biswa Firoz Shah intends to enter Bundelkhand and join——, ii. 563, iii. 663, 664, v. 810, 811, 832; reported to be ruling at Agra, ii. 563, v. 810; ——'s march towards Kushalgarh and Banswara, iii. 541, 551; reaches Banswara, iii. 541; gives Banswara to plunder, iii. 551, 689; moves towards Salombra, iii. 552; leaves Mangaura for Pipalkhuta, iii. 552; marches on Pratabgarh and engages the British force, iii. 552; encamped at Dalpat, iii. 553; reported at Zirapur, iii. 553; engaged with the British at Zirapur, iii. 553; reportedly makes for Gagraun with the British force in pursuit, iii. 553; fruitless pursuit of——by the British officers, iii. 554; Bhim Rao reported to have been with——during his campaign in the south, iii. 680, 690; actions and reactions of the English during ——'s march south of Narmada summarised, iii. 525; assurance of pensions to Man Singh on bringing ——to the British, iii. 559; details about the reported capture of——, iii. 560-564; Man Singh betrays ——, iii. 560; English make arrangements with Man Singh to surprise ——at Parone, iii. 561; reported as captured at Mabudia, iii. 560, 562, 563, 564, 565; to be tried at Guna, iii. 565, 566; proceedings of Court Martial of——, iii. 571-580; defence of——, iii. 582-590; alleged statement of——, iv. 510, 671, 722; ——'s identity doubted, iii. 566; alleged execution of ——, iii. 567; an estimate of——'s abilities as given by the *'Friend of India'*, iii. 567; Ram Krishan *bin* Pandurang, avowing himself as a step-brother of ——, presents himself before the Resident-in-charge at Baroda, iii. 590; deposition of Ram Krishna Tope, step-brother of——, iii. 591-594; Ram Krishna Tope, a close relative of——, found not guilty, iii. 595-96; permit to——'s family to reside at Bithoor, iii. 595.

Tatya (Tantea) Turwa ; sent with overtures to Baiza Bai; returns to report the failure of the mission, iii. 428.

Tawana Horse (Tiwana Horse) : leaves Makanpur to join Brigadier Herbert on the Kalpi Road, v. 858; Percy Herbert with detachments of——pursues the revolutionaries after the battle of Harchandpur, v. 808; revolutionaries cut up to the number of 40 to 50 by a detachment of——, v. 809.

Tayler, Captain : *mazhabis*, required to fight on behalf of the British at Agra, depicted by——as raw and ill-drilled recruits, v. 907.

Tayler, W. : despatches to Arrah fifty of Major Rattray's Sikhs, iv. 404; Officiating Commissioner of Patna receives charge from——of the Commissionership of Patna division, iv. 405.

Taylor : ——'s Brigade sent towards Faizabad to prevent Beni Madho's circling round to the east, ii. 538.

Taylor : particulars about——, the principal of a *madrasah* at Delhi; killed within the precincts of *thana*, v. 972.

Taylor, B. : one of the Judges of *Sadar Nizamat;* hears the appeal of a *Sarishtedar* and his nephew charged with fraud, i. 163.

Taylor, Captain : orders Grenadier Company to drive back people assembled in bazars and city of Meerut, v. 26; makes vigorous efforts to escape from the angry mobs at Meerut, v. 27; discovered and killed by the disaffected mob at Meerut, v. 8, 25, 28.

Taylor, Lieutenant : does not go into the Jhansi fort but stays in the cantonments following an uprising by

the regiment, iii. 29; shot at the door of quarter-guard, iii. 19, 29, 31; killed at the quarter-guard, iii. 24, 43.
Taylor, Major : attacked by a butcher at Meerut after the outbreak, v. 14.
Taylor, Mr. : of the Cavalry gallops to the Jhansi fort wounded, iii. 16.
Taylor, Robert : officiating Joint Magistrate at Jaunpur; successfully opposes Sangram Singh in *pargana* Mariahu, iv. 235.
Tehoar Khan[1] : property of——in Etah district confiscated for the alleged anti-British role, v. 891.
Tehran : sons of Yar Muhammad Khan ordered to Tehran from Herat, i. 305.
Tehri (State) : Thakurs of——State turn hostile to the British, iii. 72; European prisoners from Lalitpur forwarded to——and treated well there, iii. 110; people of——reported by Gordon to be bitterly hostile to the salt department, iii. 111; ——force takes Mau Ranipur, iii. 112; reported continuous fight at Mau Ranipur between the followers of Rani of Jhansi and the forces of ——, iii. 217; ——forces get success in the action at Mhow, iii. 219; Nathey Khan *Kamdar* of ——reported to be at Orchha, iii. 220; Rani of Jhansi sends her force to Mau Ranipur to fight with—— detachment, iii. 222; Tatya Tope desires the——officials to make submission, iii. 253; ——authorities send supplies for British camp at Baragaon, iii. 250; Tatya Tope sends troops to——to oppose the English, iii. 254; ——forces return from Jhansi without success, iii. 228; ——troops defeated by Rani of Jhansi's troops at Mau Ranipur, iii. 284; Peshwa's force intends to proceed towards——, i. 435, iii. 286; Raja of Shahgarh intends to proceed to——, iii. 289; revolutionaries propose to go to——after the conquest of Charkhari, iii. 294; a party of Tatya's followers plans to attack——, iii. 306; depredations of the revolutionaries in the village of——, iii. 350; revolutionaries seize three guns from the——Chief, iii. 370; ——troops disobey Britishers, iii. 503; Turner reaches—— with the police, iii. 506; assembles troops to resist Tatya Tope, iii. 511; Tatya Tope crosses Betwa for——, iii. 513; revolutionaries intend to attack——, iii. 672.
Tehri (village) : Orr directed to encamp at——, iii. 391; Orr's force in——keeps up the communication between the two brigades attacking Kalpi, iii. 393; serious engagement between the revolutionaries and the British forces along the whole line from Yamuna to the village of——, iii. 399.
Tehri Rani : Pinkney writes to—— to assemble a force at Pattipur and Bamhori, iii. 620.
Tej Rai : serves as *parwana navis* in the office of *darul-insha* of Khan Bahadur's govt., i. 431.
Tej Singh : of Pithanpur helps Churcher in holding Etah, v. 882.
Tej Singh : See "Raja of Mainpuri".
Telha Bans : *zamindars* of——and some surrounding revolutionaries intend to plunder the *tahsil* at Chiria Kot, district Azamgarh, iv. 104, 105.
Telia Khas : inhabitants of—— plunder Bak Koiri of Harpur, district Azamgarh, iv. 105.
Temple, R. : Secretary to the Chief Commissioner for Punjab; receives a copy of vernacular proclamation of Khan Bahadur Khan, i. 440; communicates Khan Bahadur's proclamation to the Govt. of India, i. 441.
Tendwa Bibipur : inhabitants of

1. May have been spelt for 'Tahawwur Khan'.

——plunder Bak Koiri of Harpur, district Azamgarh, iv. 105.
Tepraha : a strong fort with guns in Bahraich district, i. 121.
Teree : Mirza Qadar of the Lucknow royal family among the drowned in the river——near Bilwa while crossing it, iv. 346.
Terhi Kothi (Terhee Kothi) : numbers of locked up godowns of Avadh King opened in the enclosures of the——, i. 125; property of considerable value discovered in the buildings of——, i. 127.
Ternan, Captain : Pinkney puts the *thana* of Jalalpur under——, iii. 620.
Tewari, Raj Mand : one of the members of Birjis Qadar's court, ii. 113.
Thainer, Lieutenant : Magistrate of Etawah, joined by——and Franks with 104 Horse, reaches Phaphund, v. 825.
Thakur Das : a resident of Yehiyaganj, Lucknow; complains to the Governor General against the high handedness of a corn contractor, Sharf-ud-daula, i. 283.
Thakur Das (Thakoordas) : serves as *muharrir* in the *Munsif's* Court in Khan Bahadur's govt. i. 432.
Thakur Dayal (Thakoor Dayal): acts as the household *Munshi* and Paymaster of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 108; *Bakhshi* of the entire revolutionary army; takes flight from Lucknow and reaches Oel, ii. 420; deposition of——, private-writer to Begum Hazrat Mahal, regarding the influence of Mammoo Khan, ii. 78.
Thakur Dayal : son of Ram Din, resident of Bhurki *pargana* Bhadohi, Mirzapur; deposes about the role of Jhuri Singh and others in the murder of Moore etc., iv. 82-83.
Thakur Din : said to have joined in the loot of Khakreru treasury in district Fatehpur, iv. 565.
Thakur Dube : ——and Dhakan, *zamindars* of Pupundi in district Banda, said to have attacked a party of the 24th Regiment N.I., iv. 749.
Thakur Pandey : made Collector of Fatehgarh under the revolutionary govt. of Farrukhabad Nawab, v. 763.
Thakur Singh (Thakoor Singh) : two-third of Harha in the hands of——, ii. 409.
Thakurain (Thakoorain) of Shamspur : a party, sent out to collect revenue by the—— surprised and captured by Mayne just across the Avadh border, iv. 788.
Thakuranipurwa : ——village in district Fatehpur burnt by a party of Madras Sepoys, iv. 820,831.
Thakurganj : a body of revolutionaries reported to be at——, v. 508.
Thamman Singh : takes part in revolutionary activities in Kot and Bilsi Khas, district Badaun, v. 224.
Thana Bhawan : disaffection among the Mahomedans at ——, v. 141; Mahomedans rise up under Inayet Ali at——, v. 133; Inayet Ali referred to as the leader of the uprising at——, v. 147; Muhammadi flag raised and Shamli looted by the people of——, v. 127, 142; proposal to make over confiscated lands of revolutionaries to Bakhtawar Singh, *Tahsildar* of——, v. 136; revolutionaries kill Bakhtawar Singh, *Tahsildar* of——, v. 142; Dawes urged to join Edwards in the attack on ——, v. 144; Edwards intends to attack——, v. 145; Saheb Singh to assist Edwards against——, v. 146; evacuated by the revolutionaries, v. 128, 139; revolutionaries assembled at Daranagar Ghat under *Qazi* of——, v. 382.

Thaneshwar (Thaneysur); letters written to Naik Karim Ullah and other soldiers of 64th N.I. intercepted at Patna and——by the British authorities, i. 353; reported to be under the influence of Bakshi, a noted revolutionary in that region, v. 99.
Tharauli (Thuroulee) : revolutionaries, pouring in from Avadh and Nepal *Tarais*, compel the abandonment of the *thanas* of—— etc., iv. 341.
Thatauli : Bhoop Singh of—— leads in anti-British activities at Ujhani, district Badaun, v. 224.
Thomas, Lieutenant : officer commanding the Company of Native Infantry at Faizabad; suggests a sudden attack on Ahmad Ullah Shah's followers, i. 383.
Thomas, Lieutenant : arrangements for blowing up Machchhi Bhawan Fort made by——of Madras Artillery, ii. 189; reference of Dig Bijai Singh having saved——, ii. 433.
Thomas, Mr. : Metcalf, son of——, goes for management to Delhi, v. 972.
Thomason, Lieutenant : of the Engineers accompanies Captain Boisragon to ascertain the position of the revolutionaries near Kankhal, v. 154; takes charge of Cavalry, v. 155; leads the cavalry in an attack on revolutionaries near Kankhal, v. 156.
Thomason, Mr. : Deputy Commissioner of Muhamdi district; hears about the expected attack of 28th N.I. from Shahjahanpur on Muhamdi, v. 198; hopes to defend Muhamdi by strengthening its fort against the attack of the revolutionaries, v. 199.
Thompson, Lieutenant : Asstt. Commissioner of Banni; attacks the town of Sissaindi, ii. 506.
Thompson, Lieutenant Moubray : of 53 rd N. I.; survives the massacre of Europeans at Kanpur, v. 19; account of massacre at Sati Chaura Ghat as given by——, v. 23.
Thompson, Lieutenant R. : Adjutant of the 3rd Bengal European Regiment; dies of sunstroke during a skirmish with the revolutionaries near Auraiya, v. 852.
Thompson, Miss : pursued by revolutionaries while escaping in a boat from Fatehgarh, v. 746; murdered while wading through the water, v. 925.
Thompson College : Lieutenant Chapman officiates as Assistant Principal of——of Engineering at Roorkee, v. 100; Hannah, a volunteer from——, badly hurt in the encounter at Nagina, v. 412.
Thomson : mortally wounded at Ismailganj, ii. 66.
Thomson, Mr. : Resident Engineer at Mirzapur; requests the Collector to arrange 3 guns for the defence of the *kachehri* at Mirzapur, iv. 59.
Thornhill : Secretary to Government N.W.P.; approves the action of the Commissioner of Kumaun in cancelling the order to hill people to keep the cattle out of their houses, v. 552.
Thornhill, C. B. : submits the tabular statement of the settlement village by village of the *Rabi* demand, i. 215; communicates to the officiating Chief Commissioner of Avadh the policy to be pursued for the manufacture of salt in Avadh, i. 250-252; appointed as Special Assistant in the Lucknow division for superintending the survey and recording the tenures of land within the city, i. 123, 125; to secure and prepare the record of valuables and the property of the Avadh Kings, i. 126; appointed as Collector of *zila* Bareilly, i. 145.

Thornhill, Mark : Magistrate of Mathura at Kosi, v. 703, 704.
Thornhill, Mr. : writes a personal letter to Nawab of Farrukhabad desiring him to look to the safety of Farrukhabad, v. 729; Farrukhabad Nawab sends Karim Jan to ——expressing his inability to keep off the revolutionaries, v. 732; gets wounded by his own gun going accidentally off, v. 741.
Thurburn, Captain : Special Assistant Commissioner of Faizabad; fortifies the walled enclosure at Faizabad on smelling disaffection among the troops, ii. 30; Dharampur vacated by ——, Clarke and Balmain due to the occupation of Pali by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, v. 946.
Thurburn, Lieutenant : Special Assistant in charge of Faizabad; receives information from the *Kotwal* about the anti-British activities of Ahmad Ullah Shah and his followers at Faizabad, i. 381; desires the Maulvi to surrender his arms and leave Faizabad; the latter refuses to comply and tension on both sides follows, i. 382. See also "Thurburn, Captain".
Tibet : Sirdhanah Nuns escape to ——, v. 32; Nana's reported intention to retire to some monastry in——, v. 949.
Tibri : Jaques, *Darogha* of Mental Hospital at Bareilly, murdered by Mewatis at——, v. 609.
Tice : a doctor who attends wounded W.H. Russell in the field of battle at Bareilly, v. 457.
Tighra : Makhdum Bakhsh, agent of Iradat Jahan, attacks Pandit Kishan Narain with a large force at——, iv. 35; Madho Prasad joined by many of his class from *pargana*——in Jaunpur, iv. 190; Major Cox's Column destroys the fort of——belonging to Raja Prithvipal Singh Bunteria, iv. 191; *Babus* of——make submission to Muhammad Hasan and extend support to him, iv. 157.
Tika Ram : auction of confiscated property of——, v. 891.
Tika Ram, Subedar : of the 2nd Regiment Light Cavalry; made General and placed in command of 2nd Regiment at the time of outbreak at Kanpur, iv. 501.
Tika Singh : one of the revolutionary leaders in command at the battle of Fatehpur, iv. 725.
Tikait (Tekeit) Singh : reported to be in the fort of Birehna in Etawah district, iii. 488.
Tikaitganj : in *pargana* Kursi of district Bara Banki, ii. 368; *Chaudhri* of——reported to have collected supplies for the English, ii. 368; Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates his *thana* at——, ii. 381.
Tikam (Tekum) Singh : preserves peace in Hathras on behalf of the British Govt., v. 669.
Tikapur Ghat (Teekapur Ghat) : Nana Saheb's retreat towards —— after his defeat at Kanpur, iv. 693.
Tikhari : Maharani of——remains a loyal friend of the English by not responding to the overtures of Kunwar Singh, i. 402.
Tikri (Tikree) : men of Allahabad *Nazim* and Liaqat Ali openly announce their intention to attack the village of——, iv. 799.
Til : Gujars of——assemble at Cheetee with a view to going to Bulandshahr and release the prisoners, v. 44.
Tilbegampur : *panchayet* held at—— to loot Sikandrabad, v. 42; Chaudhri Pir Bakhsh Khan of—— shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 46; Pir Bakhsh Khan of——takes active part in the loot of the Ganj, v. 50; people of——concerned in the loot on road towards Dadri, v. 51.
Tilgaon : a body of 2000 revolution-

aries surrounded by Rajputs at ——near Badaun, v. 125.
Tilhar : outbreak at——, v. 208; list of the residents of——, said to have served under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 309; Nazar Ali Khan referred to as having served as commandant at——under the revolutionary govt., v. 310; Qudrat Ali holds the office of *peshkar* of ——, under the revolutionary govt., v. 301; Faiz-uddin, *roznamcha navis* of——under British Govt., joins the revolutionary govt., v. 302; Collector of Badaun leaves ——towards the ford of the river Garra, v. 475; revolutionaries' cavalry sweeps round in the direction of——, from Pawayan, v. 491; British force reaches——, v. 512.
Tillan : British force reaches——or Tilhar on way to Shahjahanpur to relieve Brigadier Jones, v. 512.
Tiloi : Raja of——in Avadh yields to the attacks of the Allahabad *Nazim*, iv. 798.
Tilok (Tiloke) Singh : a revolutionary of Sonwari (Soonowree); taken captive in the north of Chanderi district, iii. 658.
Tilok Singh : receives wounds at Pali factory, Mirzapur, at the time of Moore's murder, iv. 249.
Tina (Teenah) : Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates his *thana* at——, ii. 380.
Tinauli (Tinowlee) : Mahdi Husain captures the fort of——, ii. 433.
Tipu Sultan (Tippoo Sultan) : reference of the confinement of the sons of——in the fort of Vellore in 1806 and the latter's overthrow and martyrdom in 1799, i. 323; Avadh Begum refers in her proclamation to the Britishers' breach of faith with——, i. 466, ii. 529.
Tirhut : Chhapra revolutionaries enter Gorakhpur with the desire of crossing the Ganges and attacking——, iv. 491; British authorities apprehensive of much trouble from the Begum and her followers in case of their getting in to—— from their hide-outs, v. 580.
Tirohan : Nawab Ali Bahadur intends to go to——, iv. 623; Raja of——assists Nawab of Banda with men, money and supplies, iv. 620, 622; Ali Bahadur writes for the protection of Alejapur to Rao Saheb of——, iii. 261; revolutionaries go towards——from Banda, iv. 834; Nawab of Banda reported to have gone to——, iii. 369; fort of——to be blown up by the British authorities, iv. 845.
Tirowl : Mayne pursues the revolutionaries upto——, a strong fort within Avadh frontier, iv. 790; revolutionary forces at——reported to have been strengthened, iv. 794.
Tirwa : a *pargana* in district Farrukhabad; Lindsay reports from—— to Magistrate of Etawah about Nana having crossed the Ganges at Akum Ghat, v. 805.
Tolia : Meghar Singh deposes to have been at——, 20 *kos* from the Nepal territory, at the time of Nana's reported death at Dang, iv. 287.
Tomb : ——'s Horse Artillery takes part in the battle of Bareilly, v. 461; ——'s Horse Artillery repulses the charge of the revolutionaries on the baggage in the battle of Bareilly, v. 447; ——'s troop of Horse Artillery reported to be proceeding downwards from Aligarh, v. 912; ——'s troops reply to revolutionaries' attack, v. 992.
Tonga : a village in *pargana* Sabalgarh, district Sheopur of Gwalior State; Jaipur troops occupy—— to oppose the revolutionaries, iii. 474.
Tonk : a brigade to meet revolutionaries at Rampur advances from——, v. 549; revolutionaries' march towards——, iii. 478; revolutionaries take possession of ——, iii. 479; revolutionaries' retreat from——, iii. 480; Roberts expected to reach——, iii. 481.
Tore-Ke-Khan : British advance from——in Azamgarh district, iv. 189.
Tori Fatehpur: treasure from Pandwaha shifted to ——, iii. 605.
Torsur Thana : Hulas Singh deposes about his having been summoned by the Magistrate from——and put up in the palace of Agha Mir, i. 427
Tota : inhabitant of Sikandrabad; takes part in plundering activities in Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, v. 44, 48.
Tota : Kunwar Singh encamps at ——in Mirzapur district, iv. 419.
Totapur : Magistrate of Mainpuri proceeds up the Yamuna to——, v. 792.
Towled : Balkaran Singh and Bali Singh in the north-west of—— between Banganga and Bel Nadi, ii. 616.
Tragear : an Indigo planter in Ghazipur district; accuses Phenkoo Singh of having incited the people of his village to rise against the British, iv. 120.
Trambak Rao : takes up service with the Rani of Jhansi, iii. 55.
Travancore : Nana communicates to the Raja of——the prediction of Dassa Bawa about the former's becoming a powerful Peshwa, i. 373.
Tregear, Mrs. : murdered at Meerut after the outbreak, v. 959.
Tregear, V. : Inspector of Schools at Meerut; shot down by the revolutionaries after the outbreak, v. 27.
Trench, Mr. : accompanies the Magistrate of Saharanpur to Manglaur, v. 96.
Tresor : Chhapra (Chupra) revolutionaries burn the *thana* of——, iv. 274.
Trevor, E.T. : as officiating Secretary communicates to the Govt. of Bengal the views of the Board of Revenue regarding the proposition to do away with the special duty levied on salt passing eastward from Allahabad, i. 253-254.
Troup, Brigadier : Loni Singh's firing on——before his fort, ii. 560.
Troup, Colonel : commands the 8th Irregular Cavalry at Bareilly; unable to spare a detachment of 8th Irregular Cavalry for service at Bulandshahr, v. 36; takes all possible measures to avert an uprising at Bareilly, v. 168, 175; gets a fore-warning of the outbreak by the regiment stationed at Bareilly, v. 174; Brigadier Sibbald enquires about——'s estimate of the situation subsequent to signs of disaffection among the sepoys, v. 191; Khan Bahadur sets up a prize of Rs. 500/- on the head of ——, v. 606.
Truman, Ensign : revolutionaries attack the fort of Russeah (Rasra) held by——, iv. 207.
Tucker : one of the members of the Board of Commissioners constituted for the settlement of the Ceded Provinces, i. 151.
Tucker : murdered by Pathans at Fatehpur, iv. 563.
Tucker : Muir's letter to——from Agra reporting about communications between Agra and Kanpur having been interrupted by the revolutionaries, v. 894.
Tucker : Judge of Fatehpur; Mahbub Khan, *Tahsildar* of Aligarh, hanged for the alleged murder of ——, v. 874-75.
Tucker, Colonel : leaves cloth enough to dress the city of Farrukha-

bad, v. 736; killed at Farrukhabad, v. 743; murder of——avenged by the execution of Mahbub Khan, v. 875.
Tucker, H.C. : requests Raja Man Singh to take possession of all the estates belonging to Madho Prasad Singh Palwar, *zamindar* of Pattarchar, iv. 182; sanctions large rewards for the apprehension of JageshwarBakhsh and Arjun Singh, iv. 214.
Tucker, St. George : Magistrate of Mirzapur, iv. 251; to look after the Mirzapur district single-handed after the departure of H. Fane, iv. 250; said to have officially reported in his diaries of August 1857 the fact regarding the plunder of Robertsganj *tahsil* by Kunwar Singh's men, iv. 407.
Tulessa : a village selected by English for confiscation, v. 664.
Tulsi : Khan Bahadur solemnly adjures Hindus to their faith in—— to unite and murder the English, v. 347.
Tulsi Ram (Toolsheeram) : a *naib parwana-navis* of the Collector's office; serves under Khan Bahadur's govt. in the same capacity, i. 430; Shobha Ram gives contract for sale of *abkari* to——, v. 283; as *parwana navis* to Shobha Ram, v. 604; a force under Inayet Ullah despatched towards Naini Tal according to——, v. 612; tied to a gun, v. 682.
Tulsi Ram Kayestha (Toolsee Ram Kaith) : serves as *siah navis* under Ram Lal Deputy Collector during the tenure of revolutionary govt. at Kanpur, iv. 597.
Tulsi Singh : takes active part in revolutionary activities at Badaun, v. 225.
Tulsipur (Toolsipoor) : Muhammad Sarfaraz Ali, posted as ambassador of King of Avadh at——with a view to communicating with Nepal authorities, ii. 447; revolutionaries, located near the——frontier, attacked by Lumsden, iv. 362; revolutionaries driven into——by Brigadier Rowcroft, ii. 572; Bala Rao and the Raja of Churda retire to——, iv. 370; Begum's directive to Muhammad Hasan to assemble at——, iv. 373; revolutionaries assemble at——, iv. 374; Bala Rao encamps at——, iv. 373-375; Muhammad Hasan and Bala Rao at——, iv. 396; Bala Rao in possession of——; British force to attack——from the north-west of Gorakhpur, ii. 574; Brigadier Rowcroft attacks ——, ii. 576; Devi Bakhsh reported to be not far from——, v. 575.
Tulsipur Raja : placed in a carriage to be taken to Baillie Guard, Lucknow, ii. 56.
Turab Ali : in-charge of Nawab of Farrukhabad's *tosha-khana*; serves *sharbat* to the revolutionary sepoys of Farrukhabad, v. 731; commissioned to submit papers before the Nawab for signatures, v. 763; desires the Nawab of Farrukhabad to sign papers written in Persian, v. 755; directed by the Nawab to write *parwana* appointing Ghulam Ali as *Kotwal*, v. 761.
Turab Ali, Mir Saiyid : appointed by the British authorities as *Tahsildar* of Bijnaur, v: 246; leads a party deputed to secure the protection of Bijnaur city against possible attacks, v. 247; runs towards jail of Bijnaur on hearing it has been broken up by revolutionaries, v. 250; goes to Mandawar against Gujars, v. 255; goes with George Palmer to Asukheri, v. 256; Palmer goes to Afzalpur accompanied by——, v. 256.
Turan : Delhi Royal princes as emissaries to——and Iran etc. on their mission to organize opinion

against the British rule in India, i. 453.
Turantah Singh : defence of Shiv Charan Singh, son of——, against the charges of partictipaing in the attack on the church at Shahjahanpur, v. 204.
Turkey : people in——prepare the material of a *jihad* against the British, i. 312.
Turkoman Gate : revolutionary force from Bareilly ordered to encamp outside——in Delhi, v. 999.
Turnbull, Dr. : Surgeon with the Sappers and Miners at Roorkee; in the camp of Sappers and Miners just before the outbreak, v. 100; Mannson and——hold fast against the hostile Sappers and Miners at the door of the bells of arms, v. 101.
Turnbull, G.D. : goes to Sikandrabad to protect the *tahsil* from plunder, v. 43, 48; goes in the direction of Dadri to pacify the situation, v. 44; makes excursions to Dadri and Sikandrabad, v. 35; one of the seven Englishmen left to form the garrison at Bulandshahr, v. 37; makes his way to Meerut after several encounters with excited mobs in the way, v. 38.
Turnbull, Lieutenant : mortally wounded during the outbreak at Jhansi, iii. 7, 324, 332.
Turner, Colonel : keeps the Grand Trunk Road in tolerable security, iv. 489; Brigadier Douglas directs ——to watch the passes in the Kaimur Hills and to prevent the revolutionaries from crossing into Palamau, iv. 492.
Turner, Lieutenant : reaches Tehri with a police force, iii. 506.
Turner, Major : sends return showing capture of revolutionaries' guns in the battle near Agra, v. 902; praised for leading the Artillery at the battle near Agra, v. 903; acts as Artillery Staff Officer, iv. 456.
Tyler : runs with his life on fort and encounters hostile mobs in the streets and lanes of Meerut, after the outbreak, v. 28.
Tyrwhitt, Captain : of the 14th Irregular Cavalry, v. 39; Ratar Singh etc. distinguish themselves at Babugarh in the service of——, v. 109; offers his services to act as Adjutant at Meerut to protect the city, v. 110; leaves Meerut to take over command at Bulandshahr, v. 39; moves out in the direction of Hastinapur, v. 111.
Tytler, Lieutenant : of the 66th Native Infantry wounded at the battle of Baheri, v. 373.
Tytler, Lt. Colonel : heads the force appointed to face the revolutionaries at Aong, iv. 716, 717; complimented for his active service in the battle at Aong, iv. 732.

U

Uchhera (Oocheyra) : opinion about the State of——being placed under the supervision of the Agent to the Governor General, Central India, i. 56; no change to be made in the management of——, i. 57.
Udai Pathak : desirous of joining the Peshwa, iii. 259.
Udai (Oodei) Singh : surrender of ——, ii. 458.
Udai Singh : *Thanedar* of Basharatpur in district Badaun; killed during the fight with the revolutionaries' cavalry under Mohsin Ali Khan, v. 395.
Udaipur (in Rajasthan) : Captain Eden reports about revolutionaries turning off to——from Jaipur territory, iii. 475; revolutionaries pass on to Sahlut in——territory after burning Chaini near Bundi, iii. 485; revolutionaries reported

to have moved to Deokhari in the direction of——, iii. 487.
Udani (Oodani) : people of village ——in Allahabad district join the standards of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Udant (Oodunt) Singh : son of——, a military officer under Rani of Jhansi, i. 436.
Udgir (Oodgir) : said to be with the Nana near Dhorgarhi in Nepal, iv. 781.
Udgowan (Oodgowan) : Thakurs of ——, previously with Subedar Umrao Singh at Bhander, leave back for their villages, iii. 349.
Udit Singh : in the service of the Rani of Jhansi at Pichore with a force of 800 men under him, iii. 284.
Udmi : said to have joined in plundering the *haveli* of Lala Nagar Mal at Muzaffarnagar, v. 91.
Udresh Singh (Oodres Singh) : offers asylum to British officers' families, ii. 31; 1,000 men in the fort of——at Dhaurwa, ii. 211; Raj Kumars under——and Chandresh Singh turn hostile to the British, ii. 211; helps the Rajkumars and Palwars against the British, iv. 174; enters the district of Azamgarh and expels the government officials incharge of the forfeited estate, iv. 189; reported to have left Mahdi Hasan and returned home, ii. 272; ——'s arrival in William Forbes' camp, ii. 480.
Udwant Singh (Udwunt Singh, Oodwant Singh) : assumes his ancestral title of Raja of Bhadohi and appoints two *Diwans*, iv. 30; heads the party of revolutionaries at the time of outbreak at Bhadohi, iv. 79; hanged for taking part against the British, iv. 83; Moore's head taken to Musammat Mabussiah, ——'s widow, iv. 81, 83; orders for the attachment of the property of ——'s widow issued by the British, iv. 67.
Ugoree[1] : Burji and Shapur prisoners sent off to——under the apprehension of their creating a disturbance in the jail at Mirzapur, iv. 54.
Ugoree Fort : ten of the Goura prisoners sent to the——to prevent any disaffection in the jail at Mirzapur, iv. 55.
Ujahil Chamar : deposition of—— regarding the murder of Moore, in Mirzapur district, iv. 83-84.
Ujh (Ooje) : Europeans leave—— for Allahabad, iv. 65.
Ujhani : Thakurs of——turn hostile to the British, v. 223; Lachhman Singh demands money from the *sahukars* of ——to keep off the attack of the revolutionaries; when fails to receive the money helps the revolutionaries in plundering the houses in——, v. 213; Lachhman Singh as leader of revolutionaries in——, v. 224; Lachhman Singh made *Tahsildar* of——under the revolutionary govt. of Badaun, v. 314, 503; Lachhman Singh of——attends a meeting convened by the Badaun *Nazim*, v. 319; Ahmad Shah Khan and Munir Khan fall back to ——after their encounter with the British forces in Kachhla, v. 317; British force at Sahaswan detached in part to——, v. 432; Nana's flight from Bareilly to *Tarai* communicated to the British by Dara Singh reportedly from——, v. 469; Wilson appoints *Thanedar* at——, v. 489; plunder of Sahaswan by revolutionaries reported by Dara Singh from——, v. 500; Islamnagar held by revolutionaries as reported by *Thanedar* of——, v. 889; Dara Singh *Thanedar* of——reports to the British authorities the plundering of Islamnagar by the revolutionaries, v. 226, 501; Lachhman Singh, revolutionary *Tahsildar* of——, pursued and captured by the British authorities on the banks of the Ganges and shot dead, v. 534; Carmichael reaches——*enroute* to Badaun, v. 549.
Ujjain (Oojein) : Baiza Bai desirous to proceed to——, i. 369; Dassa Bawa goes to——where Baiza Bai consults him on the subject of a rising against the British, i. 375; Mhow Column under Colonel Lockhart at——, iii. 494.
Ukkab Khan[1] : some sepoys of 10th N.I. encamp in the house of—— in Fatehgarh, v. 732.
Ulbel Singh[2] : a Sikh *havildar*; confined at Farrukhabad with Joesph Dore and others by the revolutionaries, v. 753.
Uldan (Ooldun) : in *tahsil* Mau of district Jhansi; a revolutionary party of the Peshwa reported to have been seen in the village of ——, iii. 252.
Ulenda : villages of Jhal and——in police station Bijnaur devastated by the revolutionaries, v. 246.
Ullarpur : people of village——in Shahjahanpur said to have been concerned in anti-British activites, v. 296.
Umar Khan : estate of Shahabuddin in *pargana* Sahaswan, Badaun, looked after by his relative ——, v. 502.
Umaria (Oomeria) : Eveleigh captures the fort of——, ii. 536, 537.
Umarpur Niwan (Umar Pur Sawan) : inhabitants of——join the standards of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 550.
Ummed Ali (Umed Ali) : one of the old *amlas* forming *kachehri* at Farrukhabad under the revolutionary govt., v. 762.
Ummed Ali (Oomed Alee) : a *roznamcha navis* at Orai; desists from going over to the revolutionaries after the outbreak but leaves back for his home; murdered while on way to his village home, iii. 89.
Ummoo Jan : leaves Alwar with his followers for Firozpur after the return of the British authority, iii. 490.
Umrae Rao : adopted son of Raghoba Dada, i. 15.
Umrah : Raja of Samthar kept under restriction in the fort at ——due to being half mad, iii. 10.
Umrao Bahadur : a relative of Kunwar Dildar Ali Khan of *pargana* Mat in Mathura district; besieged by the revolutionaries in his house in *pargana* Nohjhil, v. 686.
Umrao Bahadur : referred to as a grandson of Dondey Khan of Kamona, v. 1010.
Umrao Begum (Oomrao Begum) : mother of Riazat-un-Nisa Begum, i. 86; half pension of Riazat-un-Nisa Begum distributed to the surviving descendants of——, i. 87.
Umrao Begum : referred to as a prostitute residing at Farrukhabad, iv. 524.
Umrao Singh : one of the sponsors of the conditions necessary for Hazrat Mahal to agree to before the enthronement of Birjis Qadar, ii. 85; present at the meeting at 'Khas Makan' and proposes Naibship for Sharf-ud-daula, ii. 86; one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426, ii. 113; protests to the Begum against the despatch of reinforcements from Lucknow, ii. 269.

1. Appears to have been spelt for 'Agori' in district Mirzapur.

1. Name incomprehensible in the original text.
2. May have been spelt for 'Albel Singh'.

Umrao Singh : son of Ratan Singh *taluqadar* of Katehr; killed in the battle of Jamun, ii. 561.
Umrao Singh : with 500 men commences firing upon the village of Bhander, iii. 224; all the revolutionaries under——in Bhander district go to Kalpi, iii. 352; a reward of Rs. 2,000 declared for the arrest of——, iii. 63; revolutionaries assemble in villages Bugora and Aree under Chhatra Singh, Bakht Singh and——, iii. 653.
Umrao Singh : called Raja of Gujars, v. 51; said to have joined in the plot to destroy the British rule, v. 48; Walidad excites——at Dadri to start plundering, v.45; said to have taken part in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 43; marches to Bulandshahr and helps in releasing the prisoners, v. 44; Manakpur village attacked by the British in the hope of apprehending——, v. 96.
Umrao Singh : holds the office of *Qanungo* of Mehrabad under the British rule; serves in the same capacity under the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur, v. 303.
Umrao Singh : brought to trial on the charge of alleged murderous attack on European fugitives from Fatehgarh, v. 954.
Uniara (Ooniara) : movement of the revolutionaries from Tonk to Bumgarh, Baneta and——, iii. 480, 481.
United States of America : President of——'s friendly attitude to the overtures of the Shah of Persia against the British, i. 313.
Unnao (Oonaw) : statement of the amount of Salt Revenue received in the *tahsil* of——, i. 252, 255; British army moves on to——, ii. 177; revolutionaries come down to——to attack the British force during the latter's passage across the river, ii. 183; battle of ——, ii. 169, 170; action at——, iv. 382; revolutionaries' stubborn resistance to the British forces in——, ii. 166, 178; reference of Havelock's actions at——and Bashiratganj, ii. 203; revolutionaries' return to——after the departure of the British, ii. 142; British forces reach——and Chillawan, ii. 256; ——*pargana* in the hands of the British, ii. 409; Beni Madho threatening——on the Lucknow-Kanpur Road, ii. 419; Raja of Kapurthala to march against——, ii. 427; Firoz Shah threatens——, ii. 418; Avadh revolutionaries threaten——, iv. 764; whole of the ——district passes in British hands, ii. 554.
Upar Para : a locality in Badaun; residents of——join in the general plundering of govt. buildings and bungalows at Badaun, v. 211.
Urewal or Urwal (Urwul) : Delhi revolutionaries at——on way to Kanpur, iv. 704; Raja of Kapurthala reported to be at——with his force to help the British authorties, iv. 762.
Usehat : people in——get disaffected and hostile to the British, v. 223, 225; Fasahat Ullah gets contract of——from Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 322; Brigadier Penny reaches——, v. 445; Wilson appoints *Thanedar* at——, v. 489; British *thana* continues to function in——, v. 503; 2000 revolutionaries cross into ——, v. 526; news of the departure of Kalpi revolutionaries from their encampment at Katra Saadatganj towards Shahjahanpur reported from——and Badaun, v. 527; Niaz Muhammad Khan marches to——, v. 316.
Usman Khan : reported to be desirous of joining the Peshwa, iii. 259; reaches Dholpur with 100 Horse of the 2nd Regiment, iii. 420.

Usman Khan : a *Thanedar* under the British employ at Badausa; sticks to his post and saves Badausa *tahsil* from the revolutionaries, iv. 571.
Usman Khan : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying the orders to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Usman Khan : gets royal commission from the Avadh Revolutionary Govt. to command the division to attack Pawayan, v. 557.
Usmanpur (Oosmanpore) : a small body of revolutionaries, reportedly escaping from Lucknow, present at——, iv. 759.
Utbal (Utbul) Singh : a *havildar* in Nana's service, iv. 537.
Utraitia (Ootratia) : revolutionaries' attack on the village of——in Chillawan *thana*, ii. 389.
Utraula (Ootrowlee) : Bala Rao likely to move to——, in Gonda district, iv. 364.
Utrauli (Ootroli) : Satara frequently visited by Sakha Ram Shetia of——reportedly to incite people to revolt, i. 367.
Utteh : Gujars of village——march to Bulandshahr and set the prisoners free, v. 44.

V

Vaman Purohit : one of the leaders of Deshpat's band in village Imilia; reported to have murdered certain *chaprasis* of Hamirpur district, iii. 633; visits his family residing in another village, iii. 634.
Vaman Rao Joshi (Baman Rao Josee) : commissioned by Tatya to convey to Kalpi half of the money levied from Charkhari Raja, iii. 235; Tatya Tope informs the Peshwa Saheb about the despatch of ten guns under the charge of——, iii. 264; Tatya requests Peshwa Saheb to send treasure under the charge of——to be disbursed among the sepoys, iii. 265.
Vaman Rao Pandit (Bamun Rao Pandit) : Paymaster at Hamirpur; submits his requisition for money to procure gunpowder and bullets; also requisitions guns available at Kadaura, iii. 362; reference of the remittance of Rs. 400/- to——by Shaikh Aman Ali as dire ted by the Peshwa, iii. 365.
Vander-Qucht, Lt. : C. Grant detains 70 imperfectly armed Sikh recruits under——at Muzaffarnagar on hearing of a probable attack by the revolutionaries, v. 142.
Vanrenen, Captain D.C. : Sleeman and——apprehend danger for J - balpur in case of the depa ture of the movable column, iii. 77.
Vansittart : supplies information to W. Muir of the prodigious resources of Avadh for the production of salt, i. 245.
Vansittart, H. : Judge of Bareilly; serves as a member on the Commission set up to try Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 596.
Varanasi (Benares) : sovereignty of the province of——ceded in perpetuity to the East India Company in 1775, i. 142; Raja of——persuaded by its Resident, J. Duncan, to make the settlement of that province in 1788, i. 149; reference of the Raja of——having been imprisoned by the British in Agra, i. 466, ii. 529; reference of the annexation of the province of——to the British dominions, ii. 444; Resident at——replaced by a Collector in 1795, i. 143; Lord Cornwallis' permanent settlement of——province, i. 150; Collector of the province of——to correspond with

the Board of Revenue at Fort William, i. 144, Local Commission appointed for the superintendence of revenue in the province of—— in 1816, i. 145, 146; jurisdiction of the Board of Revenue for the Central Provinces over the province of——, i. 147; powers of the Supreme Civil and Criminal Court established at Allahabad extended over the province of——, i. 148; investigation in regard to the treasure found in the house of Baiza Bai at——, i. 6, 7; treasure in Baiza Bai's house at——contended by Gwalior *darbar* as state property, i. 8; Nana cites in his petition the instance of the heirs of the ruling chief of—— retaining possession of the latter's *jagirs*, i. 23; reference of elder brother of Man Singh having resided at——while Man Singh is said to have consolidated his position at Lucknow court, ii. 222; Narain Rao Govind of Jhansi refers in his petition to Gangadhar Rao's pilgrimage to——, and the latter's death on return from——, i. 58; administration of Licences in Avadh likely to lead to the reopening of manufacturers in salt in——division, i. 251; reference of consumption of common Avadh salt by the village population of ——division, i. 239; poorer classes of people in——obtain salt from Avadh, being unable to afford taxed salt, i. 240; 17th Regiment's march from Kanpur to Gorakhpur via——, i. 343; planned by the revolutionaries to be their first point in advance towards Calcutta, i. 375; referred to as the city of dethroned monarchs in addition to its being a holy place, iv. 7; the *faqir*, suspected of conspiring with sepoys at Meerut, said to have been a resident of somewhere near——, i. 398; firing in——, iv. 48; Junglee Raja, adopted son of the deposed Raja of Satara, reaches Satara from——, i. 369; referred to as having stood against the first fury of the revolutionaries, v. 705; Gorakhpur and Azamgarh treasure brought to——, iv. 21-22; Native Infantry and 80th Irregular Cavalry move towards ——escorting 7 lakhs of treasure of Azamgarh, iv. 113; escort in charge of 7 lakhs of Azamgarh treasury for——overtaken by revolutionaries, i. 345; Baqar platoon revolts at Azamgarh at the time of the despatch of treasury towards ——, iv. 106; outbreak by the troops stationed at——, iv. 37-42, 120, v. 711, 1009; reference of the Sikh Guard having revolted at——, iv. 45; disarming of the 37th Native Infantry in the district of——, iv. 43-44; a company of 37th stationed at Chunar gets the news of the outbreak at——, iv. 41; ——outbreak causes panic in Mirzapur, iv. 50, 51; treasure from Ghazipur sent to——by steamer, iv. 115; emissaries from Azamgarh,——and Jaunpur active in Faizabad district inciting the troops to side with them, ii. 33; Collector of Mirzapur receives instructions to send the treasure to——in place of Allahabad, iv. 60; Europeans from Jaunpur take refuge at——, iv. 133; Martial Law at——, iv. 44; regiments from ——at Haidargarh, ii. 14, Rajput villages in the district of——shake off British rule, iv. 3; sepoys after plundering in Azamgarh hurry off towards——, iv. 22; the Irregular Cavalry under Chapman leaves Mirzapur for——, iv. 65; Dobhey people at——reported to be getting quieter, iv. 66; Dinapur revolutionaries on their march to ——, after the battle at Arrah, meet with no opposition from the troops of the Raja of——, iv. 31; Naval Brigade arrives at——, iv. 663; reinforcement of British troops at——, iv. 170, 171; measures against the revolutionaries at——, iv. 169; Mahdi Hasan contemplates attack on Jaunpur and——with the assistance of Man Singh, iv. 219; Man Singh and the Amethi Raja represent against the confiscation of their property at——and claim compensation, ii. 252; Longden to retire upon ——from Jaunpur due to being pressed by the Avadh revolutionaries, iv. 225; Chief Begum of Avadh instructs Nawab Sharfuddaula to occupy——and Allahabad, ii. 255; struggle in—— region, iv. 137-44, 171-174; some mer of Raja Lachhman Singh of Bijaigarh captured and hanged at——by the British authorities, iv. 36; Avadh Begum offers the province of——and other districts to Maharaja Jang Bahadur in lieu of his aid to her, ii. 269; jail-guard attacked by the prisoners at——jail, iv. 175; peaceful conditions reportedly restored in—— division, iv. 176, 178; Raja Tej Singh of Mainpuri removed to ——after his surrender to the British, v. 856; Governor General fixes the residence and allowance of Raja Tej Singh at——, v. 857; E. Lugard directed by Commander-in-Chief to send the 6th Regiment to——, iv. 480; activities of Sangram Singh in——, iv. 235; Rao Saheb desires to be allowed to reside somewhere on the banks of the Ganges from—— to Hardwar as a precondition to his surrender, iii. 681; Ram Krishna Tope deposes about his father having gone to——from Bithoor with the rest of his family, iii. 593.

Vazir Khan : holds the office of *naib muharrir* under the revolutionary government of Shahjahanpur, v. 304.

Vellore : sons of Tipu Sultan confined at——, i. 323; ill-advised measures of the military authorities said to have been responsible for the revolt of the Madras troops at——, i. 322, 324.

Venables : an indigo-planter, residing near Azamgarh, iv. 5; remains at Azamgarh even after the signs of outbreak appear, iv. 6; goes to attack Palwars at Koilsa, iv. 27; distinguishes himself in defending Azamgarh, iv. 77; rescues Sergeant Lewis, iv. 85; gets a fatal wound while pursuing the revolutionaries after the siege of Azamgarh, iv. 139, 200, 201, 445, 466.

Venables, Mr. : receives a spear wound during the battle at Chanda with the revolutionaries, ii. 273.

Victoria, Queen: the pamphlet *Fateh Islam* exhorts Muslims to prefer dependence on Muslim Kings over that of——, ii. 155; proclamation of——, ii. 525-528; Avadh Begum's rejoinder to——'s proclamation, ii. 528-31.

Victoria Cross: Eckford and Furnell recommended——for their services in meeting the disaffected mobs at Meerut, v. 15.

Vijaigarh (Vijoygarh) : Banda Nawab directs his men not to expel the people of——without consulting Nana Saheb, i. 437.

Vikart, Captain : of the 2nd Light Cavalry *enroute* from Naini Tal to Kanpur; made acting Magistrate of Fatehgarh and given over charge of treasure and jail, v. 735

Vikramajit : the youngest son of Zalim Singh, a cousin of Deshpat, iii. 644.

Vilayet Husain Kamdar : son of Munshi Rahmat Ullah of Banda, and reportedly the Manager of

Nawab Ali Bahadûr, iv. 579; said to have imposed fine on the inhabitants of Banda, iv. 619; takes refuge at Dherowul on the Yamuna, iv. 793; statement of——, iv. 579-581.
Vinayak Bullarh Gekteh : one of the signatories to the last Will and Testament of Maharaja Baji Rao Raghunath Pant Pradhan, i. 14.
Vinayak Damodar (Binaik Damooder) : *Naib Suba* of Sipri; appears as a prosecution witness in the trial of Tatya Tope, iii. 573.
Vinayak Rao (Benaik Rao) : son of Umrae Rao, i. 15; succession of ——to Maharaja Amrit Rao Bahadur's *gaddi;* being issueless adopts Narain Rao but subsequently disinherits Narain Rao for the latter's undutiful conduct; ——'s death, i. 65; pension discontinued and troops disbanded after——'s death, i. 66.
Vindhyachal (Bindhachal) : British authorities at Mirzapur desire the *Pandas* of——to communicate to the revolutionaries about the policy of the govt. not to interfere with their religion or caste, iv. 47; *Thanedar* of——reports about the plunder of boats with grains at Kothra Misran Ghat by the people of Kolahpur etc., iv. 52; plunder threatened in the jurisdiction of ——*thana*, iv. 53.
Vishwanath Sahai (Bishwanath Sahai, Bishonath Sehaiee) : owner of the fort of Bhartaria in the district of Sultanpur, i. 117.
Vishweshwar : reported intention of local Muslims to raise a green flag in the temple of——at Banaras, iv. 20.
Vittoo Shetia : a resident of Bhore; frequently goes to Satara with a view to inciting the people to rise against the English, i. 367.
Vyankat Singh : See "Bankat Singh".
Vyas (Byas) Jeo : an agent of Swarup Chand Sudh Haran, banker at Jhansi; desires to join the Peshwa, iii. 259.

W

Waghoria : Resident of Baroda desires Brigadier Johan to move detachments to Sonkheira and——, to prevent Tatya's followers from giving trouble, iii. 544.
Waheed Yar Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 53 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 290.
Wahid Ali Khan[1] : one of the members of the court of Birjis Qadar, i. 426.
Wahid Ali Khan : *Naib Risaldar* 1st Irregular Cavalry at Sikandra; gets news from the Nana about the latter's victory against the British forces at Sikandra, iv. 601.
Wahid Ali Khan (Vahud Ale Khan) : resident of Tilhar; said to have headed the revolutionary forces to Naini Tal; referred to as dead, v. 309.
Wahid-uz-Zaman, Shaikh : Deputy Collector at Hamirpur under the British Govt.; joined by his son Hamid-uz-Zaman in flight from Attah; proclaimed a revolutionary; iii. 90; manages Hamirpur in the name of the Nana; proclaims Peshwa's rule, iii. 118; escapes to Rampur State on hearing of the flight of Nana from Kanpur, iii. 90, 118.
Wajid Ali : a *nazir* in *Munsif's* office under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins Ghulam Qadir Khan after the outbreak and proceeds to Bareilly with him to seek Nazimship for Ghulam Qadir Khan, v. 299; appointed to the chief military command of the revolutionary forces at Shahjahanpur, v. 300.

1. It has been given as 'Wajid Ali Khan' in vol. ii., p. 113.

Wajid Ali : said to be with the revolutionaries' party crossing at Araul, v. 806.
Wajid Ali, Mir (Meer Wajid Aly) : *Naib* of *diwan khana* of Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 79, 107; conferment of *khilat* to——withheld, ii. 87; ordered by the Begum to enquire about Nana's welfare during the latter's visit to Lucknow, ii. 116; reported to have protected and well-treated Mrs. Orr and Miss Jackson, ii. 327; charged with treachery and saving British officers, ii. 99; Thakur Dayal reported to have surrendered through——, ii. 109.
Wajid Ali, Munshi : deposition of ——of 4th Police Infantry regarding the role of Raja Jai Lal and others and the formation of Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 97.
Wajid Ali Khan : one of the members of the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., ii. 113.
Wajid Ali Shah, the Nawab of Avadh : Lord William Bentinck speaks of the loans received from——as unwilling contributions extorted by fear of British power, i. 93; note of an interview of——with Major General Outram at Zard Kothi Palace on 4th of Feb. 1856, regarding the treaty with the British etc., i. 94-102; letter from——to Major-General Outram relating to the signature on the treaty, i. 104; correspondence exchanged between ——and Major Outram denying the disbanding and dismissal of troops etc., i. 102-104, 106; writes to Outram clarifying the reasons for issuing the proclamation forbidding the people to accompany——to Europe, i. 106-7; declines to execute the Treaty, i. 99, 100, 101, 105, 108; Court of Lucknow gained over by deposition of——, v. 3; secret letter from East India House London to the Governor General of India referring to the dethronement of—— and the annexation of his Kingdom, ii. 339; on the annexation of Avadh the 17th, 19th and 34th Regiments offer their services to——, i. 342; reference of the intended visit of ——to Calcutta to appear against the attachment of the country to the British dominions, i. 107; stipend amounting to 12 lakhs of rupees yearly fixed for——, i. 108; live-stock of——to be put to auction, i. 106; sale-proceeds of——'s live-stock to be held in reserve till further instructions, i. 108; auction of——'s stud, i. 109; corresponds with Chief Commissioner regarding the detention of his Minister, i. 107-109; complains against his being obliged to travel alone to Calcutta due to his minister being prohibited to accompany——to Calcutta, i. 110; informed of his being looked upon as an uninvited guest at Calcutta, i. 110; ——'s departure from Lucknow to Calcutta, i. 107, 109, 110; leaves Akhtar Mahal with his minister under the protection of Commissioner, i. 110; at Kanpur on way to Calcutta, i. 110; anonymous complaint to the Governor General against the deposition of——and annexation of Avadh, i. 136-137; surrender and return to Lucknow from Kanpur of Haidar Husain Khan, Itmad-ud-daula and Mirza Husain Khan, Ikram-ud-daula demanded of——through the Collector of Kanpur, i. 111; corresponds with Chief Commissioner to secure the release of Mirza Husain Khan, i. 112, 113; requests the Chief Commissioner for the return of Ikram-ud-daula to Kanpur to take him to Calcutta, i. 111; informed by the Chief Commissioner of the latter's inability to allow Ikram-uddaula to leave Lucknow pending the liquidation of balances by him, i. 112; Muhammad

Mustafa Khan, elder brother of ——, suspected of rebellious attempts, i. 112; repeats his request to Chief Commissioner to allow Ikram-ud-daula to accompany him to Calcutta, i. 113; arrangements made to bring the case of——before the British Parliament, i. 113; rumours of the restoration of—— at Bahraich, i. 114; reference of Sharf-ud-daula having received Rs. 50,000/- from——and the transaction having been treated as private by the British Govt., i. 225; Govt. of India's directive to entrust the investigation of the——'s debts to one officer, i. 229; explanation by the British authorities of the charges levelled by——, i. 278-282; protests from Calcutta against the high-handed behaviour of British officials at Lucknow towards his Begums, officials, property and palaces etc., i. 272-77; officers of—— required by the British authorities to render an account of the state property under their custody, i. 124; British officials directed not to take possession of——'s property or palaces without consulting the Chief Commissioner, i. 123, 126; petition against the proposed move to get Chhatar Manzil etc. vacated by the dependents of——, i. 274; protests to the Governor General against the vacation of Chhatar Manzil, and other humiliations suffered by his dependents and tyrannical acts including the transfer of his property etc., i. 274-77; reference of there being two contestants to the throne of——after the battle at Chinhat, i. 423; Birjis Qadar referred to as the supposed son of——, ii. 117, 118, 139; Birjis Qadar, the son of——, referred to as one of the two contestants for the throne of Avadh, i. 423; confined in Fort William Calcutta, i. 361; Saiyid Husain *Subedar* arrested and lodged in Calcutta jail, being connected with——, i. 361; three retainers of——placed in confinement at Alipur jail on suspicion of being the agents of——, i. 361.

Wales Horse : to reach Aligarh to escort the convoy to Mainpuri, v. 880.

Waleski, C. : offered protection by Subhdan Singh etc. at the time of the commencement of the outbreak at Jaunpur, iv. 123; goes back with Subhdan Singh, iv. 125; letter of ——regarding the outbreak at Jaunpur and his flight with Mathews, iv. 130; gives similar evidence to that of Mathews regarding the role of Subhdan Singh etc. against the British, iv. 136.

Wali Muhammad : captured by Brereton during the latter's march to Basti, iv. 306.

Wali Muhammad : revolutionary *tilangas* ransack the *kothi* of Muhammad Ibrahim son of——, merchant at Delhi, v. 979.

Wali Muhammad : *Sadar Amin* of Bijnaur desires Muhammad Saeed Khan and——to satisfy Nawab Mahmud Khan that the treasure would not be sent to Haldaur, v. 258.

Wali Muhammad Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 66 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 290.

Wali Muhammad Khan : a *Kumedan* over a *paltan* of 574 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 294.

Walidad Khan : resident of Sarai Jalandhari, district Badaun; made *Risaldar* of high rank under the revolutionary govt. at Badaun, v. 314, 320.

Walidad Khan (of Malagarh) : marriage of the daughter of——with Prince Mirza Jawan Bakht, i. 87; turns into most active and violent enemy of the British following the denial of justice to him, i. 264;

visits Delhi in response to Delhi King's order, v. 981; directed by the Delhi King to establish Government on the other bank of the Yamuna with a view to suppressing the Gujars, v. 986; returns to Malagarh from Delhi after being made the *Suba*, v. 45, 48, 669; reaches Dadri and incites people to revolt against the British, v. 42; reportedly made *Subedar* of Aligarh by the Delhi King, v. 667; letter to Magistrate of Bulandshahr from——denying his complicity in the intended disturbances in *mauza* Barail, v. 53-55; complains to Magistrate of Bulandshahr about the evil machinations of some of his adversaries, v. 73; addresses a letter to Delhi King soliciting aid against the British, v. 55; requests the Delhi King to permit the company of *najibs* to work under him for the administration of Bijnaur, v. 56; King of Delhi orders Gulab Singh, Ramchandra and Dhanpat Rao to go to the help of——, v. 56-57; requests the Delhi King to permit the posting of Bareilly army at his place, v. 57; gets royal *farman* from Delhi King, v. 57-58; repeats his requests to the Delhi King for the despatch of an army, v. 59; communicates the worsening condition of Malagarh to Delhi King, v. 59; seeks reinforcements from Delhi King against the depredations of Jats and gets apprehensive of being besieged, v. 60, 61; Muhammad Ali's correspondence with ——to get Nazimship of Etah, v. 875-877; eight of Rahimuddin's men get enlisted with——, v. 64; informed by one of his relations about Mohd. Ismail Khan and Haji Ahmad Khan having been wounded during the fight with the Jats, v. 63; deputes one of his relations to occupy Aligarh, v. 67; grants a *sanad* of Naib-Subaship to Ghaus Khan, v. 669; finds *Raees* of Khanpur a rival to his administrative authority, v. 65; British forces attempt to capture——, v. 66; country below Meerut occupied by——, v. 114; reportedly exerts to bring Koil under his authority, v. 68; sends advance post with guns to Gulaothi, v. 115; Bakht Khan assures help to——, v. 69; communicates to Delhi King the depredatory acts of the Jats of Bhatona on *mauza* Nahanawa and seeks help against them, v. 70-71; Aligarh occupied by Ghaus Muhammad, agent of——, v. 858; Delhi King directs——to despatch *hukmnamas* to troops at Khurja and at Sikandra Rao, v. 71; acknowledges receipt of troops and ammunition from Delhi and begs for more, v. 72; English attacked by Ghaus Muhammad Khan on the part of——, v. 864; correspondence between Raja Nahar Singh and——, v. 73; expected to follow his followers over the Ganges, v. 117; gives tough fight to the Europeans at Bulandshahr, v. 118; escapes to Rohilkhand after the battle, v. 118; reaches Bareilly with his followers; waits upon Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 365, 907; Khan Bahadur provides help to——, v. 364; remains at Bareilly, v. 908; reaches Badaun from Bareilly; proceeds onwards to Fatehgarh after obtaining funds at Sahaswan, v. 316; opposite Ramghat, v. 119; reference of——'s visit to Fatehgarh, v. 927; reaches Bareilly from Farrukhabad along with Mirza Kochak, v. 372; holds command under Khan Bahadur at Bareilly, v. 374; to cross the Ganges at Kachhla Ghat, v. 381; referred to as acting as a revolutionary leader in Rohilkhand, v. 383; encamps at Bareilly, v. 384; reported to have been with the revolutionaries on the opposite bank of the Ganges near

Ramghat, v. 387; said to have returned either to Bareilly or Fatehgarh, v. 387; joins the revolutionaries at Mhow opposite Bichpuri Ghat, v. 430; excluded from amnesty, v. 433, 434; *Sadar Amin* of Meerut dismissed for having corresponded with——during the early part of uprising, v. 113; moves off to join Nana, v. 125; submission by Ismail Khan, nephew of——, v. 807; at Araul with other revolutionary leaders; reported passing via Etawah, v. 806.

Waliski, A. : ——and his wife meet with many insults at the time of outbreak near Badlapur, iv. 210; supposed to be having detailed information regarding the burning of the Indigo factory at Badlapur, iv. 214; a force under——sent to support Taylor, iv. 235.

Waliski, Mrs. : receives many insults at the time of the outbreak at Badlapur, iv. 210.

Walker, Dr. : Superintendent at Agra Central Jail; contingent at Agra Jail under the control of——, v. 712.

Walker, P. : Deputy Collector at Mirzapur; assists the Collector at Mirzapur in protecting the property of European firms, iv. 60; helps in making the banks of river Ganges safe, iv. 29; accompanies Lieutenant Haig and proceeds to ascertain the position of the revolutionaries at Amoi, iv. 251; complimented for his service to the British cause, iv. 252; volunteers himself to ride over to Lalganj to ascertain the exact position of the revolutionaries, iv. 416.

Walpole : ——'s Column enters Auraiya *pargana*, v. 777; directed by Chief Commissioner of Avadh to leave 2 guns and 200 Europeans at Etawah, v. 777; Roop Singh returns to Auraiya *pargana* after the departure of——'s Column from Etawah, v. 796; ——'s forces cross the Ganges and destroy the fort of Jajmau in Avadh, iv. 756; ——'s picquets on the left bank of Gomati attacked by revolutionaries on their retreat, ii. 319; a column under ——proceeds from Lucknow for operations in Rohilkhand, v. 466; revolutionaries attacked at Sirsi near Aligarh by——, v. 404, 413; *ghats* on the Ganges cleared of the revolutionaries by——after the battle at Sirsi (or Sursa), v. 405; Column of——halts at Aliganj (or Allahganj) waiting to join the Commander-in-chief, v. 414; ——'s force enters Shahjahanpur, v. 449; put in-charge of the superintendence of regiments at Bareilly, v. 461; takes part in the battle at Bareilly, v. 448; fiercely attacked by the *ghazis* at the Bareilly battle, v. 463; escapes death at the hands of the *ghazis* during the Bareilly battle, v. 448, 463; Rohilkhand Horse placed under the orders of——to restore order in Bareilly, v. 547; Commissioner of Rohilkhand applies for military aid to——against the threatened attack of Nizam Ali Khan, v. 517; Brigadier Coke directed by——to pursue Kalpi revolutionaries passing through Badaun district, v. 527.

Waman Raojee Deshpandey Wayeekur : Raghunath Mahadeo Rao Wankday shows the letter of his brother from Gwalior to——, i. 370.

Ward, Mr. : the Dacoity Commissioner in Avadh; communicates to Canning the spirit of disaffection among the people of Avadh, i. 333.

Warde, Lieutenant : one troop of cavalry under——directed to take up a position to the right in village Mohanpur to encounter Nizam Ali Khan's forces, v. 519.

Waris Ali : reference of the execution of——, a police *jamadar*, for his anti-British activities, i. 360.

Waris Ali : seized by Maharaj Singh at the village of Kisaria on the charge of being a govt. servant faithful to the British; dies of the wounds inflicted by Maharaj Singh, iv. 741.

Waris Ali, Mir (Waris Ally Meer) : *Tahsildar* of Dera Mangalpur in the Kanpur district; files a petition to the Governor General of India reporting about chaotic conditions in the villages of district Kanpur after the outbreak, iv. 519.

Warren Hastings : reference of——having sent trained soldiery against the semi-Afghan tribes, v. 185.

Warwick : helps the District Magistrate of Mirzapur in protecting the property of their firms, iv. 60.

Warwick, J. : a clerk in Judge's office Moradabad; survives the massacre of the Christians at Moradabad; v. 241; promoted as head clerk, Judge's office, Moradabad, v. 241.

Warwick, Lieutenant : father of J. Warwick of the Judges office Moradabad; informed by his son about the coming outbreak at Moradabad, v. 242.

Wasi-uddin Qazi (Waseeoodeen Kazi) : religious flag raised at Kanpur in the presence of——and others, iv. 600; deposed to as having accompanied the green flag at Kanpur; appointed as *Kotwal* for one day of the city of Kanpur, i. 428, iv. 526.

Waterfield, Major : of the 38th Native Infantry; helps in keeping off the revolutionaries; shot dead while proceeding to Agra in a carriage, v. 890, 920; Ahmad Ullah Khan blown from a gun on the charge of having assisted in the murder of——, v. 560.

Watson, Dr. : joins Power at the bridge over Isan (Esan) Nadi, Mainpuri, v. 643; conversation between ——and Power over the bridge on the river Isan in Mainpuri, v. 639; proposes the removal of the severely wounded Mrs. Wells to Agra, v. 641; wounded during the battle of Agra, v. 727.

Watson, Lieutenant : Punjab Cavalry under——attacks the revolutionaries near Agra, v. 900; complimented for his energetic action in the battle at Agra, v. 903.

Watson, Mr. (Magistrate of Aligarh) : conveys to Commissioner, Meerut, the news of the outbreak by the 9th N. I. at Aligarh, v. 37; restores order in Aligarh with the help of a body of volunteers, v. 658; exerts to maintain order at Aligarh and keep open communications between Agra and Meerut, v. 659; reaches Madrak near Aligarh, v. 659; Mewatis of Koil propose to attack——at Madrak, v. 659; attacked at Madrak by Koil Mahomedans, v. 868; British ride forth under——to counteract the attack of Koil Mahomedans at Madrak, v. 662; thinks to retire to Iglas, v. 660; leaves Aligarh for Agra, v. 660, 668; reference of——'s death at Agra due to cholera, v. 663.

Watson's Column, Colonel : called from Miran-ki-Sarai to meet the threat of revolutionaries on Farrukhabad, v. 938; under orders to march for Aliganj, v. 886.

Watson's Horse : two Mahomedans found inciting men of——by reviving greased cartridge affair, v. 114; two parties at Meerut tamper with the men of——, v. 586.

Wazir Ali : one of the members of the Avadh Revolutionary Court, i. 426, ii. 114.

Wazir Ali : brother of Darogha Bakhshish Ali of Jhansi and a writer in Lalitpur *Sarishta*; takes service with the Banpur Chief, iii. 218.

Wazir Ali : *Naib* of Nawab of Farrukhabad, v. 729; informs the Nawab about the departure of Europeans; accused by the revolutionary sepoys of 10th N. I. of being a Christian and favourable to the English, v. 731, 732; fired at by some unknown person, v. 732, 765.
Wazir Ali Khan : reference of the statement of——, Deputy Magistrate of Meerut, in connection with the trial of 85 men of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment, v. 11.
Wazir Khan (Wuzeer Khan) : reported to have removed all the inventories of the Avadh King's property, i. 128.
Wazir Khan : ex-sub-Assistant Surgeon of Agra; credit for the proclamation issued at Bareilly by Firoz Shah given to——, v. 381. superintends the cannon foundry of Khan Bahadur Khan at Bareilly, v. 437.
Wazir Khan : a *Kumedan*, having 435 men in his *paltan*, under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 294.
Wazir Khan : referred to as the tent-maker of Nawab of Farrukhabad; incited by Wazir Khan coachman to turn out the Christians, v. 752.
Wazir Khan : referred to as the coachman of the Nawab of Farrukhabad; said to have incited Wazir Khan tert-maker to turn out Christians, v. 752; Ahmad Yar Khan with——coachman under trial for alleged anti-British role, v. 953.
Wazir Khan, Maulvi : reference of the submission to the British authorities by——, one of the principal followers of Firoz Shah, iii. 667.
Wazir Muhammad Khan : the revolutionary *Tahsildar* of Siraoli, v. 483, 484; referred to as one of the active officers of Khan Bahadur, v. 486; arrested by the British after a struggle, v. 484; brought to Bareilly under arrest along with Kabir Shah Khan, v. 483; tried for anti-British role and sentenced to death, v. 484; hanged, v. 484, 485.
Wazirganj : *jamadar* at——*chauki* in Badaun district reports people of Naura and Saidpur as ripe for an uprising, v. 227, 505; fight near—— between the Thakurs and the Mahomedans, v. 315; Fasahat Ullah demands Rs. 500/- from each *zamindar* on reaching——, v. 321; Fasahat Ullah in the jungle adjoining Hatra off the high road between Bisauli and——, v. 516.
Webster : reaches Banaras from Banda quite stripped of his clothes; directed by the Commissioner of Banaras to go to Gopiganj, iv. 72.
Wellesley, Henry : appointed as Lieutenant-Governor and made President of the Board of Commissioners for the Ceded Provinces, i. 143.
Wells, Mr. : a toll collector at Nabiganj, district Mainpuri; severely wounded by the revolutionaries, v. 641, 645; takes refuge in Rangpur Kastauli with Zalim Singh, v. 645; brought to Mainpuri with his family, v. 646; dies of his wounds, v. 641, 646.
Weston, Captain : accompanies General Outram during the latter's visit to Avadh King to ratify the treaty, i. 94; deputed to suppress the revolt of disaffected *zamindars* at Malihabad, i. 232, ii. 9; surrounded by Mahomedans at Malihabad, ii. 9; severely wounded during the attack on the fort of Chandepur, iv. 190.
Weston's Avadh Police : revolutionaries' cavalry, engaged in the action at Karor, said to have consisted of——and 7th Light Cavalry, v. 395.
Weyer : Girooas of——march on Bulandshahr and help in releasing the prisoners, v. 44; inhabitants

of——join in the attack on and plunder of, Sikandrabad town, v. 45; Dildar of——shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 46.
Wheeler, Brigadier : Major-General Outram directs——to occupy positions within two miles of the city of Lucknow, i. 99; reports from Sagar about Hampton having evacuated the ruined fort of Howra, iii. 514; recalls the detachments of 31st and 42nd N.I. from Marowra and Malthaun, iii. 516.
Wheeler, Lt. Colonel : explanation of——on the charge of his overzealous missionary role, i. 297; reported to have been removed from the command of 34th Regt. for his missionary zeal in propagating christianity, i. 293, 296, 299; '*Friend of India*' justifies the conduct of——in respect of his missionary activities, i. 300.
Wheeler, Sir Hugh : receives orders to be cautious against Nana, i. 376; supplies collected at Etawah to assist——, v. 632; orders over from Avadh a regiment of Irregular Cavalry on suspecting outbreak in Kanpur, iv. 517; sends orders to fortify the Allahabad fort, iv. 542; ——'s camp at Kanpur besieged by revolutionaries, iv. 520; reference of Nana having supervised the attack on——'s entrenchments at Kanpur, v. 749; holds the entrenchments at Kanpur bravely against the onslaughts of the revolutionaries, iv. 667; being hard-pressed consents, to capitulate, v. 923; seized and shot dead by the revolutionaries at Kanpur, iv. 675, v. 923.
Whistler, Colonel : deputed with a squadron of 6th Madras Light Cavalry to assist Mayne against Beni Bahadur Singh's men; sends a force against Beni Bahadur Singh at Kurnaipur, iv. 795; withdraws his force from Tirowl after some loss, iv. 790.
White, Mrs. : referred to as having been in the confinement of Maulvi Liaqat Ali; gives her evidence in the trial of Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 645-646; denies to have been maltreated by Maulvi Liaqat Ali, iv. 646.
Whitlock, General : ——'s force expected to arrive at Panna, iii. 307; revolutionaries defeated at Bhowragarh by——'s force, iii. 368-369; approaches near Banda, iv. 816; ——'s force drives the Nawab's army outside Banda, iv. 836, 837; Banda occupied by ——, iv. 816; Rao Saheb with a large army at Jalalpur to oppose——, iii. 369, 370; at Banda, iii. 370; unable to detach a force to restore British authority in hostile villages, iv. 841; at Karwi, iv. 845; receives intelligence from Fatehpur through Mayne about Nana intending to cross over to southern India, iv. 768; marches from Banda towards Hamirpur, iv. 804; in march from Chhatarpur to Roah, iii. 517; commands the Sagar Field Force at Nagode, iv. 860; reference of the defeat of Firoz Shah against——, iii. 661; sends a small detachment under Captain MacIntyre of the Hyderabad Contingent towards Mahoba to check the advance of the revolutionaries, iv. 852.
Wigram Clifford : reference of——'s death at Sonah in Punjab, v. 33.
Wilayet Ahmed (Willayat Ahmad) : ordered by Firoz Shah to dismiss the *Tahsildar* of Haraiya, ii. 473; required by Firoz Shah to clear all the accounts of money levied by him, ii. 474.
Wilayet Ali : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 16 men under Khan Bahadur, v. 292.
Wilayet Ali Khan : son of Faizab

Khan; Ghulam Qadir Khan proceeds from Shahjahanpur to Bareilly with——, v. 299; placed in command of a revolutionary infantry, v. 300.
Wilayet Ali Khan : *muharrir daftar* in the Sadar Revenue office under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. on its formation, v. 302.
Wilayet Ali Khan : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Wilayet Ali Khan : resident of Shahjahanpur; holds the rank of a commandant under the revolutionary govt.; carries a reward of Rs. 100/– for his arrest, v. 309.
Wilayet Husain (Willayat Hosein) : plunders the carts laden with guns in *pargana* Dhatu, district Fatehpur, iv. 744.
Wilayet Husain : referred to as *Kamdar* of the Nawab of Banda; sentenced to transportation for his alleged anti-British role, iv. 866.
Wilayet Shah : disciple of Ahmad Ullah Shah; staying at Alipur with cavalrymen and *najibs*, ii. 501.
Wilde, Major : ——'s Sikh Regiment attacked fiercely by *ghazis* during the battle of Bareilly, v. 447.
Wilkins : as Magistrate of Chhapra receives orders to enforce the messing system among the prisoners in the jail, i. 257.
Willer, Lieutenant : of the Sixth battalion slightly wounded during a skirmish with the revolutionaries, iv. 464.
William Edwards : Collector of Badaun : remains under the protection of Hardeo Bakhsh at Dharampur, v. 739.
William Gardener : Magistrate of Agra and party halt at Manoti, a *garhi* belonging to——, v. 678; repels the attack of revolutionaries, v. 678.
Williams, F. : Commissioner of Meerut; gives an account of the engagement with Malagarh troops, v. 115; refers to the arrival at Meerut of 2 guns seized from the revolutionaries during the battle at Gulaothi, v. 116.
Williams, Lieutenant B. : a fort with large quantity of gunpowder discovered by——in Shahjahanpur district, v. 525.
Williams, Lieutenant-Colonel : reference of the depositions of Hulas Singh, Ramanand and Janki Prasad before——, iv. 591, 765.
Williams, Major : offers to serve as Commandant of Volunteer Horsemen to meet the threat of revolutionaries at Meerut, v. 110.
Williams, Mr. : sends monetary help to Ramsay at Naini Tal via Mussoorie, v. 910; copy of the proclamation issued by Khan Bahadur Khan sent to——at Meerut, v. 607.
Willoughby : Magazine in Meerut blown up by——, v. 960.
Wilson : Deputy Collector at Badaun; revolutionaries set on fire the bungalow of——, v. 211.
Wilson : an English official at Moradabad; revolutionary sepoys ask ——to make over the treasure to them, v. 242.
Wilson, Brigadier : becomes aware of the first signs of disaffection in the Sappers and Miners' Camp at Roorkee, v. 101.
Wilson, Brigadier : killed in an action at Nawabganj, Kanpur, iv. 706, 710.
Wilson, Brigadier-General : referred to as having sought reinforcements from P. Grant, v. 728.
Wilson, Colonel : moves with his force towards Sheorajpur and drives out the revolutionaries, iv. 705.

Wilson, General : life of King of Delhi guaranteed under the authority of——, v. 909.
Wilson, J.C. : *jihadis* under Maulvi Munnoo dispersed by——at Moradabad, v. 240; destroys the house of Gulzar Ali at Amroha, v. 240; revolutionaries endeavour to cut off the retreat of——at Moradabad, v. 237; escapes to Meerut after the outbreak at Moradabad, v. 238; reference of——having reported the proceedings of Meerut force while at Muzaffarnagar, v. 129, 139; marches to Soron to get information about Christian refugees, v. 882; submits to Secretary to Govt. of India the proclamation issued by Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 343; submits the memo showing the anti-British role of the Pathans of Bhitauna, v. 680; reference of——having appointed *Thanedars* at Usaith, Ujhani, Bilsi, v. 489; Har Lal appointed *Nazim* of Dataganj by ——, v. 502; submits the narrative of events attending the outbreak of disturbances in Moradabad district, i. 402.
Wilson, J.W. : complimented for his dutiful conduct at the time of partial disturbances at Moradabad prior to the actual outbreak, v. 167.
Wilson, Lieutenant : Peel and a party under——arrives at Allahabad, iv. 169.
Wilson, Mr. H. : Assistant Magistrate at Basti; urges an attack on Shiv Ghulam Singh and party at Basti, iv. 324, 330.
Windham, Major-General : attacks the 1st Division of the Gwalior Contingent above eight miles from Kanpur, iv. 705; revolutionaries press ——'s force into their entrenchments and occupy Kanpur iii. 196, 409, iv. 713.
Wingfield, C. : reports on the condition of the forts in Bahraich division, i. 118, 243, 245; makes over the charge of the district of Gorakhpur to a *panchayet* of Rajas, iv. 294; reports the peasantry as well-affected towards the British Govt. after its reoccupation by the latter, iv. 303; Rajas of Sattasi, Nagar and Narharpur believed by——to be in Gorakhpur jungles, iv. 305; contemplates no opposition to Maharaja Jang Bahadur's force at Faizabad, iv. 306; reports to Supreme Govt. about the escape of some of the disaffected companies of the 73rd N.I. to Tulsipur, iv. 313; receives intelligence of the British success at Purwa and also of the subsequent retreat from Basti, iv. 331; obtains a strong detachment from Colonel Rowcroft to drive out the revolutionaries from the fort at Nagar, iv. 332; proceeds with 250 Europeans to assist the Raja of Bansi, iv. 338; relieves the Raja of Bansi from revolutionaries, iv. 339; dissatisfied with the conduct of the Raja of Bansi, iv. 340; urges the Raja of Balrampur to purchase temporary peace by bribing the revolutionaries heavily and then to escape to Gorakhpur, iv. 346; to endeavour for the escape of Balrampur Raja and his family from his besieged condition, iv. 348; believes Amorha Raja as not being serious about carrying out his threatened offensive movements, iv. 350; sends a detachment to intercept the revolutionaries at Chauri Chaura, iv. 354; reports about Nasirabad Brigade and other revolutionaries as intending to cross the Ghagra at or near Amorha to get to the Begum's headquarters, iv. 356; considers the jungles near Bansi as the last stronghold of the revolutionaries, iv. 358.
Wood, Mr. : Iltifat Husain and

Fida Husain held guilty of conspiracy and falsehood according to the memo of——, v. 579.
Woolcombe, Captain : Major Orr expresses his obligations to——of Bombay Artillery for having helped him during the siege of Jhansi, iii. 336.
Woolhouse, Lieutenant : marches to the assistance of Moore against Jhuri Singh and others, iv. 73, 75; recovers the bodies of Moore and two other managers of the Indigo factory, murdered at Pali, iv. 30.
Wright, G. : appointed as Collector of Customs for Jhansi and Sagar line, i. 234.
Wright, J.A. : Commanding the Rifle Instruction Depot.; reports about disaffection in the soldiers over the use of greased cartridges, i. 330.
Wroughton, Colonel : abandons his idea of falling back on Jaunpur, ii. 244.
Wyalt, Mr. : one of the staff of Bareilly Collector's office; reaches the Collector's house as a measure of safety on getting the first signs of the outbreak, v. 173.
Wyatt, Captain : commands the military train during the battle at Nughai; complimented for his assistance in the action at Nughai, iv. 456.
Wyld, Captain : cavalry despatched to Deoband under——to check the menace of the revolutionaries, v. 96, 99; escort sent to R. Spankie under——, v. 96; fired at by the revolutionaries thrice, v. 97.
Wylde, Captain : line of defence formed by 4th Punjab Rifles under——during the battle of Shamsabad, v. 932.
Wynyard, W. : officiating Commissioner of Gorakhpur; invests Berkeley, a principal *Sadar Amin* with the powers of Magistrate to assist Magistrate of Gorakhpur, iv. 147; prevents the sepoys from plundering the treasury, iv. 150; makes over the charge of the district of Gorakhpur to a *panchayet* of Rajas, iv. 294.

Y

Yadunath Singh (Judnath Singh) : brother of Babu Ram Bakhsh of Daundia Khera; a skirmish between——and Europeans near Baksar, iv. 676; Babu Ram Bakhsh deposes about——'s role in the murder of Europeans in the *shiwala* near Baksar, iv. 677; referred to as having been killed by a shot from the *shiwala*, iv. 678.
Yahiya Khan : Collector of Shahjahanpur sends——to be posted at Jahanabad, v. 485.
Yamuna (Jamuna) : a Customs line to run from the junction of the rivers——and Scinde to a point on the river Narmada, i. 233; Customs line changed from the course of——to a line directly south through Jhansi, i. 241; Nana Saheb passes on to Kalpi on the banks of——, i. 378; ——Bridge in Delhi set on fire by a few revolutionary sawars, v. 976; dead bodies of Englishmen and women thrown into——at Delhi, v. 983; Walidad Khan directed by Delhi King to quell conditions of anarchy on the banks of——, v. 986; W. C. Plowden receives orders to break down the bridge of boats over the——, v. 98; Magistrate of Etawah retires across——, v. 702; 9th Native Infantry ordered to move to Barhpura in——Chambal Doab, v. 631; Assistant Commissioner of Ambala crosses the——from Jagadhari, v. 96; Colvindesires one column to march down the right bank of——to restore quiet conditions, v. 709; territory along

the Ganges before its junction with——swept by the revolutionary current, i. 488; troops, detached from Kanpur to occupy Banda, cross the——, iv. 577; Jhansi Brigade crosses——at Shergarh, v. 634; Delhi King invites the revolutionaries to dine at Moradabad and wash hands in——, v. 996; Kanpur threatened from the south of——, ii. 203; demolition of——Bridge at Delhi deemed necessary by the English to launch a safer attack on Malagarh, v. 115; revolutionaries at Kalpi prevented from crossing the——by Havelock, iv. 696; Gwalior revolutionaries said to be meditating a junction with the Avadh revolutionaries by crossing the——at Kalpi, iv. 698; revolutionaries flee down the right bank of the——after leaving their camps at Lahori Gate, v. 1013; revolutionaries reported to be constructing at Mathura a bridge of boats over the——, v. 1014; revolutionaries at Mathura cross——and plunder Hathras, v. 869; Delhi revolutionaries cross to the left bank of the——, v. 1017; Delhi *Shahzadas* shot on the banks of the——, v. 1017; Bareilly, Nasirabad and Delhi fugitive revolutionaries cross——and plunder Hathras, v. 906; Greathed's Column on its way to Kanpur leaves Agra and crosses——, v. 906; some Dholpur revolutionaries move south-east ward with a view to crossing——in the vicinity of Etawah, v. 1021; Gwalior revolutionaries, *enroute* to Kalpi, not expected to cross——, v. 911; crossed by the revolutionaries to plunder Kalpi and Jahanabad, iv. 739; Gwalior force begins to cross——at Kalpi, iii. 159, 196; villagers of Sirsaen in district Banda cross——to save themselves from the depredations of Narain Rao's men, iv. 743; Raja Tej Singh sends off his baggage and valuables across the——, v. 846; bridge over the——at Kalpi broken by the revolutionaries, iii. 218; Tatya Tope erects batteries on the *ghats* of the——, iii. 220; Banda revolutionaries said to have crossed——and plundered Bazar Bindaur, iv. 810; Kalpi revolutionaries cross the——and attack *thana* and *tahsil* posts at Sikandra, iv. 753; Kanpur Commissioner reports about the presence of Bala Bhatt and Nana's nephew on the right bank of——, iii. 214, 215; detachments of revolutionaries on the right bank of——to intercept British communications between Kanpur and Allahabad, iv. 821; men from Karwi said to be on the right bank of the——ready to cross it, iv. 819; revolutionaries' retreat from Etawah to the southern side of——, v. 778; Kalpi revolutionaries cross the——and occupy Bhognipur, iv. 754; many revolutionaries present in Etawah district on the banks of——, v. 778; revolutionaries cross——at Chandpur in Fatehpur district, iv. 823; concentration of revolutionaries along the——bank throughout Fatehpur district, iv. 824; Raja of Charkhari crosses——at the Shergarh Ghat *enroute* to Kalpi through Jalaun, iii. 246; exchange of fire along the——bank in Fatehpur district, iv. 825; revolutionaries said to be congregating across the——in Fatehpur district, iv. 814; southern part of Etawah threatened by the revolutionaries on the right bank of——, v. 779; on Riddell's arrival at Etawah, Roop Singh recrosses——, v. 798; revolutionaries reported to be along the banks of——in Agra division,

v. 914; Hamirpur revolutionaries cross the——, iv. 758; revolutionaries at Ghatampur recross——at Hamirpur, ii. 325, v. 937; revolutionaries watch *ghats* along the ——in Fatehpur district, iv. 826; Farrukhabad revolutionaries on the——become daring due to the absence of British troops, v. 940; fort of Chuppurghat on the confluence of the Chambal with—— occupied by the revolutionaries, v. 781; revolutionaries at Ghatampur recross——, v. 781; incursions from across the——into Fatehpur district, iv. 827; Tej Singh makes a dash across Mainpuri to cross——, v. 784; Raja Tej Singh crosses the——and reaches Gopalpur, v. 851; brisk revolutionary activity along the *ghats* of——in Kanpur district, iv. 759, 760; Kalpi revolutionaries reported as throwing their arms into——, being terrorised by the fall of Jhansi, iv. 760; about one hundred of the Banda revolutionaries cross the——at Dheonee, iv. 815; revolutionaries' head-quarters reported to be at Gauhani in the——and Chambal Doab, v. 785; some villages on the borders of the——in Allahabad division reported as still disaffected towards the British, iv. 793; Hume crosses——at Dibhole in pursuit of Niranjan Singh, v. 785; Niranjan Singh crosses the——at Dibhole, v. 800; Colonel Riddell directed to clear of the revolutionaries the line of the——, v. 786; British authorities commence the——expedition, v. 800; inhabitants of the valley of——reported as most disaffected, iii. 387; H. Rose's army marches from Bombay to ——and effects union with Bengal Army, iii 391; Hugh Rose encamps on the right bank of——, 4 miles below the fort of Kalpi, iii. 378; Hume to proceed down the ——to Shergarh Ghat, v. 852; revolutionaries press across the ——and Chambal rivers by Fatehabad, v. 920; Maxwell's Column to take up its ground on the left bank of the——, iii. 379; Maxwell shells the town and fort of Kalpi from the left bank of the——, iii. 383, 392, 393; Kalpi falls to British after a hard fight on the banks of——, iii. 403; Kalpi revolutionaries cross——into the Etawah district, v. 945; H. Rose tries to make a bridge of boats across the——, iii. 385; finding themselves unable to cross the Ganges in Kanpur district, revolutionaries go back towards——, iv. 762; infantry and cavalrymen cross from Hamirpur side of—— to Sheorajpur Ghat, ii. 428; ravines on the——in Etawah district still full of the revolutionaries, retiring from the force in Bundelkhand, v. 787; Burhi revolutionaries attack Ajitmal *Thanedar* at Bowain on the ——, v. 787; revolutionaries comfortably settle in Burhi fort, v. 788, 789; Roop Singh holds the fort of Burhi on the right bank of——, v. 788; Nana establishes his police stations across——, v. 857; revolutionaries said to be evacuating their stronghold of Dherawul on the ——, iv. 797; Mayne's movement on the right bank of the ——in concert with Dinnehy's on the left bank results in the apprehension of several revolutionaries, iv. 846; Roop Singh crosses—— in the direction of Auraiya and burns Ajitmal, v. 788; engagement at Ramnagar results in revolutionaries' withdrawal nearly to——, v. 790; revolutionaries reported on the left bank of——, v. 790; Roop Singh's party crosses ——but fails to go beyond the *ghats*, v. 790; Baragaon post on the confluence of the——and the Chambal in the occupation of Roop Singh and Ganga Singh, v. 791; British attempt to capture a boat on the other side of——foiled by the revolutionaries' force, v. 792; Nimri, one of the chief revolutionary strongholds of——Chambal Doab, occupied by Lance, v. 803; Lance goes to clear portions of Etawah district lying between ——and Chambal, v. 794; whole of Etawah district south of—— occupied by the British, v. 803; Captain Dennehy moves against the band of revolutionaries posted near Bhurrah on the other side of the——, iv. 279; the British take the fort of Bhurrah at the junction of the——and Chambal, iii. 493, v. 795; Kushal Singh and Niranjan Singh in possession of—— Chambal Doab, v. 797; Firoz Shah crosses——and joins the Central India revolutionary army, ii. 536; Nana expected to be over the—— before being intercepted by the British, v. 806; Pir Zahur Ali refers to Firoz Shah's encounter with the British forces on the ——Canal in Etawah, v. 123; revolutionaries between——and Chambal marching on Chakranagar, v. 825; fifteen hundred revolutionaries reported to be on the banks of——in Etawah, v. 832; Brigadier Herbert at Auraiya proposes to cross——in pursuit of the revolutionaries, v. 833; revolutionaries make their way towards ——after their retreat from Harchandpur, v. 808; revolutionaries to cross——at Shergarh Ghat on Jalaun or Jhansi road, v. 831; Hume prevents the revolutionaries from crossing the——after the battle at Harchandpur, v. 831; revolutionaries cross Doab between ——and Chambal, v. 809; Brigadier Herbert after crossing the ——marches to Sahson, v. 825; Firoz Shah, Lakkar Shah and Mohsin Ali Khan to cross——so as to reach Ranthambor, v. 830; revolutionaries cross——at Johekha Ghat, v. 834; revolutionaries cross——at Pali and Piprauli, v. 833, 834.

Yaqin Shah : said to have been concerned in the loot of Khakreru treasury in Fatehpur, iv. 565.

Yaqub (Yaqoob) Ali : serves as Magistrate under Khan Bahadur's govt. and holds his office in Library buildings, at Bareilly, i. 432.

Yaqub (Yakub) Khan : a *Kumedan*; staying at Khairabad with a huge army with Raja Har Prasad and Lakkar Shah, ii. 562.

Yaqub Khan : City Kotwal at Moradabad; helps the British authorities in the apprehension of the *mukhtiyar* of Majjoo Khan, v. 582.

Yar Ali : one of the *asa bardars* or mace-bearers of the Farrukhabad Nawab, i. 78.

Yar Muhammad Khan : sons of ——ordered to Tehran from Herat, i. 305.

Yar Muhammad Khan : *jamadar* at Puthra under the British Govt. at Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as *itlaq-navis*, v. 304.

Yarqand (Yarkand) : Russian and Persian soldiers reported arrived on the borders of——, i. 313.

Yashoda Bai (Esodha Baee) : mother of Chimna Ji Appa by adoption, i. 11.

Yasin Khan : of 2nd Troop killed at Etawah by the British authorities for having attacked the Europeans, v. 628.

Yeomanry Cavalry : expected to enter the district of Ayodhya, iv. 309; arrives at Amorha, iv. 313; renders effective service during the engagement at Bilwa, iv. 316,

322; pushed towards Captainganj to check the advance of the revolutionaries, iv. 337
Yewla : Ramkrishna Rao Tope deposes about Tatya Tope's lawful brother having lived with his family in village——in the district of Nasik, iii. 592.
Young, Colonel : Judge Advocate General of the Army; submits a memorandum to the Adjutant General of the Army regarding the trial of 85 men of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment, v. 3.
Younghusband, Lieutenant : complimented for having rendered effective service during the battle at Agra, v. 903.
Yule, Mr. : Commissioner of Bhagalpur, iv. 405.
Yusuf, Saiyid (Eusoof, Syud) : a witness in the case against Raja Jai Lal Singh; corroborates the fact about the latter's hand in setting up the revolutionary govt. at Lucknow, ii. 647; testifies to the presence of Raja Jai Lal Singh at the court which allegedly decided to murder the Dhaurahra prisoners, ii. 649.
Yusuf Ali Khan : Beni Madho to accompany——to Lucknow, ii. 392-393.
Yusuf Khan : a relation of Mammoo Khan and commandant of Ballaganj Artillery; officially designated as Collector of Lucknow and entrusted with revenue matters by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., i. 427, ii. 146.
Yusuf Khan : of Rampur referred to as having adopted the cause of English from selfish motives, v. 387.
Yusufgarh : revolutionaries intend to go to——from Sironj, iii. 500; Tatya Tope attacks and takes ——, iii. 508, 509; Rao Saheb leaves——for Chanderi with most of the treasure and guns, iii. 510.

Z

Zabardast Khan : a trooper of 3rd Light Cavalry Regiment; placed in confinement at Meerut for disobeying to bite the greased cartridges, v. 6.
Zabteh Khan : *zamindar* of Mundsseh; shares in the loot of Sikandrabad, v. 46.
Zafar Mubarak : (Zuffur Moobarick) : ——Regiment despatched to Bungaon by the Avadh Revolutionary Govt., iv. 373.
Zafar Yar Khan : a *Risaldar* over a *risala* of 68 men under Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 291.
Zahid Khan : a *mukhtiyar* deputed by Rani of Jhansi's men to go with Madar Bakhsh into the Jhansi fort, iii. 37; deposed to have been the bearer of another message from Rani of Jhansi to the British people, iii. 38.
Zahur Ahmad : *peshkar* of Hathras under the British Govt.; takes active part against the British after the outbreak; said to have been in constant attendance on Khan Bahadur Khan, v. 300.
Zahur Ali, Jamadar : ——'s letter to Naimat Ali Khan, *Thanedar* of Gopiganj, intimating him about the movements of Jhuri Singh, iv. 231.
Zahur Ali, Pir : referred to as one of the principal followers of Firoz Shah; surrender of——, iii. 667; ——'s deposition regarding surrender by Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah, iii. 675, v. 122.
Zahur Ali, Saiyid : submits respects to Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah, ii. 376; made General of Ahmad Ullah Shah's force, ii. 148; distinguishes himself at the battle of Shahjahanpur, ii. 148; present at Pawayan at the time of the death of the Maulvi, ii. 149.
Zahur Khan : a resident of Shahjahanpur; joins the revolutionary govt. at Shahjahanpur as a *Risaldar*, v. 309; said to have been most active in raising a cavalry for the revolutionary govt., v. 299.
Zahur-ud-din, Mirza : joint petition of——and Mirza Abdulla to the King of Delhi soliciting permission to encamp the Bareilly force outside the Ajmeri Gate, v. 999.
Zahurul Husain : Loni Singh's *vakil*; said to have been in the know of the place of concealment of Captain Orr and others, ii. 128; leaves Loni Singh's service and joins Birjis Qadar, ii. 128; deputed by Birjis Qadar to bring the European captives from Raja Loni Singh, ii. 128-129.
Zain Khan : resident of Ratanpura in district Moradabad; plunders the village of Ratanpura, v. 244.
Zainuddinnagar : a village, said to have been concerned in the anti-British activities in Shahjahanpur, v. 296.
Zakaria Khan : Bastai Ram *Risaldar* deposes about his having been deputed to enquire about——'s presence and activities at Khanpur, v. 64.
Zakaria Khan : appointed *Tahsildar* of Jahanabad in Pilibhit district by the British, v. 498; reported living as a refugee in Naini Tal; murdered by a *barqandaz* of his *tahsil*, v. 532.
Zakir Ali : hands over Aspinall's family into the hands of Khan Bahadur, v. 496.
Zalim : a lieutenant of Deshpat; leaves Jinjhan for the south, iii. 641.
Zalim Singh : one of the principal funtionaries of Rani of Jhansi, i. 434, 436, iii. 285.
Zalim Singh : a follower of Deshpat; attacks a party of Govt. *chaprasis* in Mowaband in Jaitpur, iii. 656; referred to as having been killed, iii. 660. See "Zalim" also.
Zalim Singh : Thakur *zamindar* of Kharkauli; son of——murdered by Bedar Khan, commandant of *risala* of Niaz Muhammad Khan, v. 316.
Zalim Singh : *zamindar* of village Rangpur Kastauli; rewarded for having afforded shelter to Wells family, v. 641, 645.
Zalimpur : Verrier wounded at—— by a revolutionary sawar, iii. 111.
Zamani Begum, Sultan : widow of Firoz Shah; residing at Mecca; requests the British Government from Mecca to grant her a pension for maintenance, iii. 671.
Zamania : in district Ghazipur; the only place in the district in the hands of the English, iv. 142; Amar Singh intends to go to ——to incite people to rise against the British, iv. 483; Amar Singh's party passes through——, iv. 486; Arrah revolutionaries threaten ——*pargana*, iv. 277; ——*tahsil* invested by the revolutionaries, iv. 277, 278; *pargana* of——in a most unsatisfactory state, iv. 279; kept in excitement by the Arrah revolutionaries, iv. 178.
Zard Kothi (Zurd Kothee) : meeting between Avadh King and Major General Outram in——, Lucknow, i. 94; Qasim Khan brings Sharf-ud-daula to the—— with a view to declaring him *Naib*, ii. 86.
Zaukabad : a village on the Grand Trunk Road in Bulandshahr district, v. 43; villagers of——participate in plundering on the roads, v. 43, 47, 51.
Zauki Dhowra : sent by Collector of Bareilly to collect his men and march on Ishurpur, v. 498.
Zia-uddin Khan, Mirza : presents himself and makes obeisance to the King of Delhi, v. 982.

Zinat Mahal : Nawab Ahmad Ali Khan and Hakim Ahsan Ullah Khan accused of having written to the British to make Mirza Jawan Bakht, son of——, as heir-apparent to Delhi King, v. 985; Ahmad Ali Khan, ——and others reported to have conspired with the British to defeat Bakht Khan's chances at Delhi, ii. 136.
Zirapur : Tatya Tope at——, iii. 197; battle of——, iii. 553; Tatya Tope's defeat at——, iii. 551.
Zohur Singh : Rana Mahendra Singh of Sikrauli and Niranjan Singh of Chakranagar attempt to eject——and other Govt. officers from Etawah, v. 775; Hume's Vernacular proclamation strengthens the hands of——against the revolutionaries in Etawah, v. 776; Rana of Sikrauli attacks——, v. 776; compelled to fall back on Pertabnere due to the attack by Sikrauli Rana, v. 777; accompanies Allan Hume to Ajitmal, v. 798; messengers sought from——to convey G.B. Pasley's letter to A. Hume, v. 813; G. B. Pasley informed of the fight at Johekha by——, v. 816.
Zorawar Singh : one of the three sons of Madan Singh of the Monas family, iv. 74.
Zulfiqar Ali (Zoolficar Ally) : second son of Nawab Ali Bahadur[1] of Banda; succeeds his brother Shamsher Bahadur in 1823, i. 67; demise of——, i. 67; succeeded by his son Ali Bahadur, i. 67, 69, 71; referred to as having been in enjoyment of the privilege of receiving a salute of 15 guns, i. 72.
Zulfiqar-uddin : *Faujdari Sarishtedar* under the British; joins revolutionary govt. at Badaun as Deputy Magistrate, v. 313.

1. Referred to as illegitimate grandson of the Peshwa.

IMPORTANT DATES

		Volume and Page No.
1745		
	Raj of Jhansi originally founded by Marathas out of the debris of Orchha territory	**I.** 53
May 1775		
21	Sovereignty of the Province of Banaras ceded in perpetuity to the East India Company	**I.** 142
1793		
	Permanent settlement in Bihar, Bengal and Orissa	**I.** 150
1801		
	Nawab of Avadh makes over the sovereignty of the Ceded Provinces to the British	**I.** 150
November 1801		
10	Nawab Wazir of Avadh cedes certain districts to the East India Company in lieu of arrears of annual subsidy paid by him for the protection of his dominions	**I.** 143
14	Temporary commission set up to administer the province ceded by Nawab Wazir of Avadh	**I.** 143
February 1803		
21	Dissolution of the temporary commission set up to administer provinces ceded by Nawab Wazir of Avadh	**I.** 143
February 1804		
6	In a treaty, Jhansi *Raj* recognised as an independent sovereignty	**I.** 54
1817		
	Hastings treats with Jhansi *Raj* on the accession of Ram Chandra Rao	**I.** 54, 55
1825		
	Subedar of Jhansi agrees to pay annual tribute to East India Company and maintain a body of troops	**I.** 54
1835		
	Death of Ram Chandra Rao and accession of Raghunath Rao to Jhansi *Raj*	**I.** 55
1840		
	Sanction to adopt an heir refused to widows of Angria family ruling in Kolaba	**I.** 44

		Volume and Page No.
February 1845		
1	Citizens' complaint against oppression of Indians by revenue officials	**I.** 165
5	A complaint against oppression of Indians by revenue officials published in the *Agra Akhbar*	**I.** 164-165
August 1848		
30	Dalhousie strongly pleads for annexing territories coming to them by lapse of heirs	**I.** 44-45
September 1849		
25	Nawab of Banda deprived of his independent status but allowed to retain title of Nawab	**I.** 72
January 1851		
28	Death of Baji Rao	**I.** 16, 20, 26, 33
June 1851		
24	Nana submits a Memorial through Commissioner to Lt. Governor, N.W.P., explaining his position as heir to Peshwa Baji Rao	**I.** 22, 26-27
July 1851		
19	*Yadasht* from Nana to Morland, Commissioner, requesting to forward his memorandum to Governor and Governor General	**I.** 23-24
September 1851		
15	No claims on Government of Baji Rao's family as viewed by Dalhousie	**I.** 12-13
December 1852		
29	Minister for Nana requests British authorities in India to forward Nana's Memorial, regarding succession to Peshwa's property etc., to Court of Directors	**I.** 31-32
July 1853		
	Vinaik Rao of Karwi dies issueless	**I.** 65
November 1853		
	Death of Gangadhar Rao, last Raja of Jhansi	**I.** 55
March 1854		
	Dalhousie orders restoration of private property of Gangadhar Rao to his widow to be held in trust for his adopted child	**I.** 55
June 1854		
13	Dalhousie holds the right, to withhold recognition to adoption by Gangadhar of Jhansi, as indisputable	**I.** 50
July 1854		
19	Jhansi Rani's *kharita* to Governor General pleading for restoration of Jhansi *Raj* to her	**I.** 51-52
1854		
	Orders for annexation of Jhansi issued	**I.** 58
January 1856		
12	Complaint of Diljaur Singh against mal-administration and bribery in Shahabad	**I.** 283
Jan.-February 1856		
	King of Avadh issues proclamations to *Amils*, *Talukdars*, *Malguzars*, *Zamindars*, Military Officers, *Thanedars*, *Qanungoes*, *Chaudhris*, and all his subjects ordering them to be faithful to English	**I.** 103
February 1856		
1	Balwant Rao Narain of Jhansi applies to Governor General for resumption of subsistence allowance	**I.** 57
4	Interview between King of Avadh and Outram at 'Zard Kothi' palace regarding signing of treaty	**I.** 94, 104
5	Outram writes to King of Avadh not to discharge his forces till the English take over	**I.** 102
6	Outram confers with Prime Minister of Avadh about the signing of treaty by the King	**I.** 104-106
7	Outram communicates to Government of India the reluctance of Avadh King to execute the treaty	**I.** 99
	Charge of the city of Lucknow made over to Major Banks	**I.** 101
	Outram assumes charge of administration of Avadh	**I.** 107
18	Outram orders taking over possession of Farah Bakhsh palace and Terhi Kothi at Lucknow	**I.** 127
23	Instructions from the Secretary to Government of India regarding the stipend to Avadh King	**I.** 107
March 1856		
4	Secretary to Government of India orders auction of the stud of Nawab of Avadh	**I.** 109
	Annual stipend to Avadh King fixed at Rs. 12 lakhs	**I.** 108
13	Nawab of Avadh departs from Lucknow for Calcutta	**I.** 109
14	King of Avadh reaches Kanpur on his way to Calcutta	**I.** 110

		Volume and Page No.
16	An annonymous application condemning annexation of Avadh	I. 136-137
17	Dy. Commissioner, Lucknow, ordered to auction livestock of Nawab of Avadh	I. 108
25	Ali Bahadur, Nawab of Banda, sends a Memorial to Governor General in Council requesting for restoration of his honour	I. 70-73
31	Secretary to Government of India asks Chief Commissioner of Avadh to warn Muhammad Mustafa Khan, the elder brother of the King of Avadh, that he will be exiled if he takes part in anti-British activities	I. 112

April 1856

9	Secretary to Government of Bombay intimates Chief Commissioner of Avadh about King of Avadh having concluded arrangements to appeal to Parliament through Mirza Ali Akbar	I. 113
24	Secretary to Government of India writes to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh to detain Ali Naqi Khan at Lucknow	I. 114

May 1856

15	Commissioner of Bahraich asks Chief Commissioner ofAvadh to issue proclamation to falsify the rumours of the restoration of the King of Avadh	I. 114

June 1856

24	Appeal to Governor General on behalf of Bhaiya Krishna Rao claiming Jhansi *Raj*	I. 58

August 1856

18	A list of forts in the Avadh Province and reports on disarming of Avadh *Taluqadars* submitted	I. 115-120
25	Orders to Judicial Commissioner of Avadh to reduce certain forts, expected to oppose British	I. 130-131
30	King of Avadh complains to Governor General against the local administration	I. 276

September 1856

3	Secy. to Government of India assured of the *Taluqadars* having been made harmless	I. 121-122
	Secy. to Chief Commissioner writes to all Commissioners to issue notice to *Taluqadars* to surrender arms by 1st October	I. 133
6	Nawab of Avadh complains to the Governor General against the tyrannies committed on him by the Lucknow authorities	I. 276

		Volume and Page No.
October 1856		
3	Judicial Commissioner of Avadh explains to Secy. to the Commissioner of Avadh the reasons behind requiring the officers of the King of Avadh to render accounts of state properties	I. 124-125
November 1856		
13	Nawab of Avadh writes to the Governor General complaining against the tyrannies committed by Lucknow authorities upon him	I. 276-277
15	Judicial Commissioner of Avadh reports to the Secy. to the Chief Commissioner of Avadh on the outbreak in Lucknow jail	I. 259
January 1857		
22	Wright, Commanding the Rifle Instruction Depot., Dum Dum, writes to the Adjutant of the Rifle Instruction Depot. about the unpleasant feeling of the trainees on the use of grease in preparing cartridges	I. 330-331
23	Cantonment at Raniganj set on fire by incendiaries	I. 389
25	Telegraph office at Barrackpore burnt	I. 389
February 1857		
12	17th Regiment marches back to Azamgarh from Gorakhpur	IV. 86
16	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah preaches *jihad* against English at Faizabad	I. 381
17	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah refuses to surrender his arms to Thurburn	I. 382
	Forbes fails to persuade Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah to surrender	I. 382
18	17th N.I. reaches Azamgarh	IV. 86
March 1857		
5	Mysterious *chapatis* find their way to Lucknow	I. 391
8	Dilowallee Singh sends 200 maunds of *atta*, believed to be mixed with bone-dust, to be sold at 17 seers a rupee at Kanpur	I. 395-96
28	Some residents of Lucknow send complaints to the Governor General against British officers taking bribe	I. 283-84
April 1857		
4	Lt. Col. Wheeler submits explanation for his activities aiming at converting men of his regiment at Barrackpore	I. 297
13	Sadar Bazar Police at Meerut registers burning of certain houses in the lines of the 3rd Cavalry	I. 399

		Volume and Page No.
15	Lt. Colonel Wheeler submits his second explanation for his indulging in missionary activities	I. 297-298
16	'*Friend of India*' publishes a letter from an Indian Judicial Officer about the pitiable condition of Ryots in India	I. 180-182
17	Morland, one of the Agra Judges, pays a visit to Nana	I. 377
	Loyalty of the Hindus in 34th N. I. towards British doubted by the Court of Enquiry assembled at Barrackpore	I. 399
18	Nana starts on his journey to Lucknow	I. 378
	Clod thrown on Judicial Commissioner of Avadh and Chief Engineer at Lucknow	I. 379
23	A parade ordered by Colonel Smith for the coming morning at Meerut	V. 3
	Troops of 3rd Regiment Light Cavalry at Meerut refuse to use greased cartridges to be served the next morning	I. 332-333
24	Indian agent of Navigation Department at Kanpur reports about provision made for transport of 1000 maunds of flour rumoured to be mixed with bone-dust	I. 396
	Sepoys challenge their officers at Meerut	V. 6
27	Canning writes to Lawrence to move 48th or other Regiments in Avadh, suspected of disaffection, to Meerut, and discusses the religious and political aspects of cartridges	I. 333-335
May 1857		
2	Lawrence, in a letter addressed to the Governor General discusses disaffection in army due to cartridges and proposes measures to control	I. 335-339
	7th Avadh Cavalry at Lucknow refuses to use the cartridges served to them	I. 336-340
9	Sawars imprisoned in the new jail near the Suraj Kund Tank, Meerut	V. 11, 959
10	Outbreak at Meerut	I. 324, 404 V. 7, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 630
11	Meerut revolutionaries reach Delhi	V. 969, 976
	Outbreak at Delhi	V. 630, 964
	Corps of Sappers and Miners marches from Roorkee to Meerut	V. 100
12	Disorder in Sikandrabad	V. 41, 43. 48
	Sepoys assured, at a parade at Moradabad, of not being served with new cartridges	V. 239
	Intelligence of Meerut outbreak reaches Etawah	V. 630
	Bahadur Shah's three sons apply for the principal commands in the army	V. 969

		Volume and Page No.
	Chiefs pay respects to Bahadur Shah in *Diwan-i-Khas*	V. 979
13	17th N. I. ordered to reside in lines and entry of strangers stopped	IV. 114
15	News of the King of Delhi's leadership of the struggle reaches Agra	III. 171
16	Revolt by Sappers and Miners at Roorkee	V. 101
	Devastation of Jhal and Ulenda in district Bijnaur	V. 246, 261
17	Muhammad Walidad Khan petitions to the King of Delhi for permission to administer *ilaqa* Doab, district Bulandshahr	V. 51
	Bahadur Shah goes out in procession to allay the fears of his subjects	V. 975
18	51st N. I. at Peshawar sends a letter to 64th N. I. and Kelat-e-Ghilzie Regiment calling upon them to rise when greased cartridges are issued	I. 353
	Letter sent by 51st N. I. reaches its destination at about sunset	I. 354
	Sepoys of Sappers and Miners arrive from Muzaffarnagar and camp at the Gangon bridge, three miles from Moradabad	V. 239
	Tilangas going from Saharanpur to Moradabad reach Bijnaur	V. 247
19	Wakefield arrests a spy in the guise of a *faqir* at Peshawar near the lines of 24th N. I. and on searching finds a note in Persian calling upon to rise against English	I. 354-355
	Proclamation in Persian issued at Lucknow calling upon Muslims to rise	II. 5
	Proclamation in Hindi pasted on huts in Lucknow calling upon Hindus and Muslims to murder Europeans	II. 5
	1st Contingent Cavalry after revolting reaches Aligarh	III. 172
	Moradabad Jail broken	V. 235, 248, 262
	Revolutionaries of the 3rd Cavalry fire, when stopped at Jaswantnagar and asked to surrender arms	V. 630
	Symptoms of disaffection shown by the detachment of 9th N. I. at Mainpuri	V. 637, 642, 652
20	Amroha burnt and plundered	V. 239
	Saharanpur threatened	V. 93
	Companies of Sappers and Miners reach Najibabad	V. 248
	Outbreak of 9th N. I. at Aligarh	V. 655, 657
	N. I. Hospital at Agra burnt	V. 701
	Letters issued by Delhi King to Chiefs of Bikaner, Alwar, Jaipur, Datia	V. 975
21	Fire in Lucknow Cantonment	II. 6

		Volume and Page No.
	Europeans at Mirzapur alarmed to hear reports of guns from the east	**IV.** 47
	News of the outbreak at Aligarh reaches Bulandshahr	**V.** 37
	Arrival of 9th N. I. from Aligarh at Khurja reported	**V.** 37
	Bijnaur Jail broken	**V.** 249, 250, 264
	Nawab Mahmud Khan's arrival at Bijnaur	**V.** 251, 265
22	Outbreak at Mainpuri	**V.** 638, 643, 648, 652-653, 702
23	At Sitapur soldiers (10th Locals) ordered to quit lines	**II.** 21
	100 sepoys of 1st Contingent Cavalry move to Delhi from Aligarh	**III.** 172
	Revolutionaries from Mainpuri and Etawah reach Etah	**V.** 673
24	Defensive arrangements at Lucknow by the British	**II.** 6
	forces at Azamgarh reject extra cartridges served out to them	**IV.** 21
	250 *Jihadis* from Rampur reach Moradabad at the call of Maulvi Munnoo	**V.** 240
	Outbreak of 1st Gwalior Cavalry at Hathras and their march to Delhi	**V.** 657
25	Nagri and Persian proclamations issued in Mirzapur showing measures of British to suppress revolt	**IV.** 48-49
	Officers warned about peoples' intention to plunder the Shahjahanpur Treasury the following day	**V.** 206
	Information about the intention of Badaun Muslims to rise at noon received	**V.** 216
	Etawah re-occupied by British	**V.** 632
26	Disaffection noticed in Gwalior Contingent	**III.** 128
	Chandpur attacked by Mewatis and Jats	**V.** 254
27	Incendiary outbreaks in the vacant lines of 10th Locals at Sitapur	**II.** 21
	Martial Law proclaimed in Etawah	**V.** 632
	Death of General Anson at Karnal	**V.** 706
28	Uprising expected at Gwalior	**III.** 176, 181
	Jail-guard at Gorakhpur increased	**IV.** 144
29	Combat at Humbaon clearly manifests the revolutionary proceedings of Raja of Kursi	**II.** 16
	Akorhi people contemplate an attack on Mirzapur city	**IV.** 49
	Treasure from Gorakhpur sent to Azamgarh	**IV.** 144, 149
	Rumours about expected uprising at Bareilly after Friday prayers	**V.** 173
30	English at Lucknow informed of expected rising in the evening in the lines of 71st N. I.	**II.** 10

		Volume and Page No.
	Khan Bahadur Khan warns English about the expected uprising at Bareilly	**V.** 175
	Outbreak at Mathura	**V.** 689, 695, 703
	Mathura revolutionaries march to Delhi	**V.** 690, 692, 693, 695, 703
	Battle of Ghaziuddinnagar	**V.** 707-708, 991
31	Army to break out in revolt on this day	**I.** 403
	Outbreak at Lucknow	**II.** 10, 11
	Vacated lines of 67th N. I. at Banaras seen in flames	**IV.** 17
	Paina (Gorakhpur) *zamindars* in revolt	**IV.** 144
	Outbreak at Bareilly	**V.** 177, 179, 181, 191, 193, 236, 240, 257, 343, 607, 608, 609
	Bareilly Treasury occupied by revolutionaries	**V.** 177
	Khan Bahadur Khan proclaimed ruler under Delhi King	**V.** 177, 194
	Outbreak at Shahjahanpur	**V.** 195, 197, 200 202, 207
	Qutub Shah preaches against the Europeans at Bareilly	**V.** 583, 587
	Mathura raided by villagers	**V.** 690
	Reports from Mathura make Agra panicky	**V.** 701
June 1857		
1	10th Locals at Sitapur load muskets but are pacified	**II.** 22
	Scindia's guard deserts for Delhi	**III.** 178
	Regiment at Azamgarh conspires at a meeting	**IV.** 21
	Outbreak at Badaun	**V.** 210, 221, 222
	Mahmud Khan arrives at Bijnaur	**V.** 256, 266
	Khan Bahadur Khan orders the *Amlas* to attend at the *Kotwali*	**V.** 279
	A *Darbar* held at Bareilly	**V.** 280
2	10th Locals decline to use *atta* and plunder gardens of English officers at Sitapur	**II.** 22
	Unsuccessful effort by 17th N. I. to detain the treasure being shifted from Azamgarh	**IV.** 4
	Azamgarh forces attempt to tamper with 13th Irregulars	**IV.** 21
	2nd Cavalry at Kanpur informed by spies that they will be blown up by Europeans if they did not vacate the lines	**IV.** 503-504
	Two Companies of 84th Regiment arrive at Kanpur from Allahabad	**IV.** 518
	A Company of 5th N. I. Regiment under Captain Garstin break out in revolt	**V.** 96, 100
	Badaun Treasury plundered	**V.** 211

		Volume and Page No.
	Administrative appointments made by Khan Bahadur Khan at Bareilly	V. 281
3	17th Regiment at Azamgarh revolts	I. 342, 345 IV. 111, 113
	Outbreak at Sitapur	II. 19, 24, 27
	6 Companies of 17th Native Infantry revolt at Azamgarh	IV. 4
	17th N. I. openly objects to sending of treasure to Banaras	IV. 22
	Bhondu Singh leads 17th N. I. in revolt in plundering treasury and releasing prisoners	IV. 89, 94
	Soldiers break up in riot at Azamgarh	IV. 101, 102
	District officers at Azamgarh escape to Ghazipur	IV. 103
	Platoon Baqar in revolt, loots Government treasury at Azamgarh	IV. 103, 106
	Treasure at Kanpur shifted to British entrenchments	IV. 513
	Gujars assemble to attack Saharanpur	V. 100
	Flight of British officers from Moradabad	V. 234, 235, 328
	Sepoys refuse admission to the *Kachehri* at Moradabad	V. 237
	29th N. I. at Moradabad resolves to throw off the British allegiance	V. 241
	Abbas Ali proclaims himself ruler in Moradabad	V. 328
	Arrival of Indian soldiers at Kasganj reported	V. 677
	The 1st Regiment at Kanpur breaks out into revolt	I. 427
4	Soldiery at Muhamdi rises, sacks treasury and releases prisoners	II. 29
	Outbreak at Jhansi	III. 3, 4, 6
	Revolt by the 7th Contingent Infantry at Neemuch along with Bengal Brigade, and their march to Agra	III. 178-179
	Disarming of 37th N. I. at Banaras	IV. 43
	37th N. I. at Banaras revolts	II. 44, 120
	Bhondu Singh with looted treasure marches the Regiment off at 1. A. M.	IV. 95
	Outbreak at *Pargana* Kodih, Azamgarh	IV. 107
	Government treasury looted at Azamgarh	IV. 110
	Britishers driven out from Deogaon *Pargana*, Distt. Azamgarh	IV. 110
	Factory at Gahmar destroyed	IV. 119
	A cavalry regiment revolts at Kanpur	IV. 499
	2nd Cavalry and 1st N. I. revolt at Kanpur and plunder treasury	IV. 504, 518, 525
	Troops at Kanpur join Bithoor Raja and seize treasury etc.	IV. 520
	Troops at Kanpur revolt	IV. 524, 528, 529
	6th N. I. at Allahabad turn out disorderly from lines at midnight	IV. 547
	Europeans leave Fatehgarh	V. 738, 748

		Volume and Page No.
5	English at Faizabad instructed to shift ladies to Lucknow	II. 30
	Outbreak at Jhansi (some different versions) (See under June 4, 1857 also)	III. 8, 14, 16, 20, 35, 42, 43, 61, 67, 71
	Europeans at Jaunpur put to flight	IV. 23
	Chiria Kot (Azamgarh) people openly revolt and loot Jahanganj and Barhal Bazar	IV. 104
	Factory of Smith Coombs at Bhadaura burnt	IV. 119
	Outbreak at Jaunpur	IV. 13, 130
	Nana proclaimed as leader at Kanpur	IV. 504
	Mewatis confer at Allahabad and decide to revolt	IV. 548-549
6	Jhansi Jail broken	III. 68
	Band of Janki Singh attacks Mathews in Bhitaura in Jaunpur	IV. 125, 136
	Dependents of the Narharpur Raja attack town of Barhalganj and release prisoners	IV. 145
	British entrenchments at Kanpur attacked	IV. 505
	Kanpur revolutionaries under Nana return and lay siege to the English entrenchments	IV. 524
	European officers at Allahabad fired at in the night	IV. 543
	Gwyn Paltan and Mewatis at Allahabad revolt	IV. 549
	6th N. I. revolts at Allahabad	IV. 552, 555
	Arrival of the Nawab of Rampur to take charge of Moradabad on behalf of the British, and also his departure	V. 328
7	Some English ladies from Faizabad shifted to Man Singh's fort at Shahganj	II. 32-33
	Convicts in Gorakhpur Jail repulsed in an attempt to break open the jail	IV. 145, 150
	Raja of Bithoor communicates to the British at Kanpur his intention to attack them	IV. 518
	Liaqat Ali moves to Allahabad, stays at Khusro Garden and appoints civil and military officers	IV. 549
	Nawab Mahmud Khan arrives at Bijnaur	V. 258
	Muslims assemble to fight under Majjoo Khan at Moradabad	V. 328
8	Armed Marathas of Bazarwaree go to Satara to organise a revolt	I. 367
	Some more English ladies from Faizabad shifted to Shahganj	II. 33
	Guards on duty in the city of Faizabad leave their posts	II. 34
	Outbreak at Faizabad	II. 30, 35
	Fifth Avadh at Dariabad ordered to march with carts laden with treasure to Lucknow	II. 36
	Outbreak at Dariabad (Bara Banki)	II. 36
	Outbreak at Sultanpur	II. 37-38

		Volume and Page No.
	Revolutionaries reported to be marching on Salon, Sultanpur and Faizabad	**II.** 38
	Treasure at Mirzapur shifted to Allahabad	**IV.** 51, 59-60
	Infantry at Gorakhpur attempts to seize the treasure	**IV.** 150
	Christians murdered and every person wearing English garments, fired upon at Kanpur	**IV.** 507
	A party of troopers at Kanpur sent to Najafgarh	**IV.** 524, 525
	Letter from Walidad Khan to Magistrate, Bulandshahr, regarding Barail incident	**V.** 53
	Mahmud Khan informed by A. Shakespear to take charge of Bijnaur	**V.** 269
	Majjoo Khan placed on the *masnad*	**V.** 328
	Mahmud Khan proclaims himself ruler	**V.** 331
	Proclamation of the High Court of Nawab Khan Bahadur Khan	**V.** 605-607
9	Revolutionaries move down upon the city of Faizabad, and English obliged to flee	**II.** 34
	Allahabad troops reported to be *enroute* to Salon	**II.** 39
	Disbandment ordered at Salon	**II.** 39
	Agitation amongst the troops at Sagar and Jabalpur	**III.** 72
	Commissioner of Banaras empowered by Governor General in Council to proclaim Martial Law in the whole of the division	**IV.** 44
	Aziz-uddin charged with corrupting treasury-guard at Gorakhpur	**IV.** 145
	Revolutionaries get *muharrir* of Judge's court arrested to enable him to have an access to prisoners at Gorakhpur to prepare for another outbreak	**IV.** 151
	Wheeler requests Nana to let British at Kanpur go to Calcutta	**IV.** 507
	Fatehpur treasury plundered	**IV.** 561
10	*Zamindar* of Gaura escorts English at Faizabad to Shahganj	**IV.** 34
	Outbreak at Salon	**II.** 38, 40
	Hasanpur *tahsil* of Bahraich plundered by sepoys from Secrora	**II.** 41
	Outbreak at Naugaon (Nowgong)	**III.** 4
	Collector of Mirzapur with the help of 50th N. I. disarms two villages	**IV.** 61
	Six European fugitives from Faizabad murdered by inhabitants of Mahua Dabar, *Pargana* Nagar, District Mirzapur	**IV.** 151
	Firing continues at Kanpur; some 5 Europeans seized and killed	**IV.** 507-508
	Fatehpur fugitives arrive at Bithoor and fired at by Nana's followers	**V.** 749
11	*Sipahis* march from Bareilly to join the revolutionaries at Delhi	**I.** 428

		Volume and Page No.
	Man Singh asks English in Shahganj fort to depart without delay	**II.** 35
	Outbreak in district Jalaun	**III.** 86
	Jhansi revolutionaries leave for Delhi	**III.** 108
	A *jamadar's* party deserts from Basti Opium Agency and carries off Rs. 7,000/-	**IV.** 112
	Cannonading at Kanpur continues; merchants plundered and some Europeans seized and killed	**IV.** 508
	Heavy firing continues at Kanpur entrenchments	**IV.** 519
	Neill arrives at Allahabad	**IV.** 546, 635
	Walidad Khan solicits help from Delhi	**VI.** 55
	Sepoys march from Bareilly to join revolutionaries at Delhi	**V.** 997
12	A Rajput Purdasee peon apprehended in the lines of 22nd N.I. at Satara for preaching disaffection	**I.** 363
	English at Mirzapur order re-arrest of prisoners liberated from Allahabad Jail	**IV.** 53
	Osborne, Deputy Agent at Basti, reports plunder of treasury by 17th Regiment	**IV.** 146
	126 English, going on boats from Naini Tal to Calcutta, seized and killed at the orders of Nana	**IV.** 509
13	Raja of Sorapoor and Ramoosees and Maharaja Kaseekur reported exerting to organise revolt at Satara	**I.** 367-368
	Outbreak at Lalitpur	**III.** 179
	Jhansi troops reach Moth and arrest Niaz Ali, the Deputy Collector	**III.** 108
	1st Fusiliers arrive at Mirzapur and propose to disarm 47th N. I.	**IV.** 29
	Gaura in Mirzapur Distt. razed to ground by the English	**IV.** 50
14	Revolutionary regiments from Sitapur and Shahjahanpur reported to have reached Bari on their way to Lucknow	**II.** 14
	Release of prisoners from Hamirpur Jail reported	**III.** 115
	Outbreak at Gwalior	**III.** 167, 182, 203
	All able-bodied pensioners in Gorakhpur summoned to aid the British	**IV.** 147
	Nawab of Banda proclaims his own authority	**IV.** 566
	Nawab of Banda sends criers at midnight to proclaim his rule	**IV.** 567
	Europeans at Banda obliged to leave at 8 in the night for Kalinjar	**IV.** 577
	Outbreak at Banda	**IV.** 579
	Entire city of Allahabad reported in arms against the British	**IV.** 638-639
	King of Delhi orders help to be sent to Walidad Khan	**V.** 56

		Volume and Page No.
15	Ex-King of Avadh arrested at Garden Reach and confined as State Prisoner in Fort William	I. 361
	English ladies at Bahraich to be moved to Lucknow	II. 45
	Advance guard of Jhansi revolutionaries reaches	III. 108
	Orai Ten Gaura prisoners sent to Agori to prevent disaffection in jail	IV. 55
	Peppe sent to crush disorder in Nagar and Amorha *Parganas* in Gorakhpur	IV. 147
	Revolutionaries at Banda burn bungalows and set prisoners free	IV. 567
	Followers of Banda Nawab murder Europeans	IV. 577
	1st N. I. releases jail prisoners at Banda	IV. 578
	Revolutionary village of Dariabad in Allahabad District attacked by English	IV. 639
	Walidad Khan requests the King of Delhi to post Bareilly Army at his place	V. 57
	Nawab Ghulam Qadir Khan arrives at Shahjahanpur	V. 298
	Bareilly Brigade arrives at Moradabad *enroute* to Delhi	V. 997
16	English capture 22 emissaries from Banaras to prepare soldiery to rise at Lucknow	II. 13-14
	Sepoys at Gonda refuse to obey the English	II. 46
	3 men hanged at Gopiganj, District Mirzapur, after Court Martial	IV. 55
	Liaqat Ali in flight; villagers do not disclose his where-abouts	IV. 551
	Reported flight of Maulvi Liaqat Ali from Allahabad	IV. 640
	Three revolutionaries hanged by Neill at Allahabad	IV. 641-642
	Nawab Ghulam Qadir Khan proceeds from Shahjahanpur to Bareilly	V. 298
	Abdul Rahman appointed *Nazim* of Badaun by Khan Bahadur Khan	V. 312, 318
	Rule of Nawab proclaimed by beat of drum at Fatehgarh	V. 752
17	Formation of Revolutionary Government under Abdul Rahman at Badaun	V. 313
	Majjoo Khan proclaims himself as Viceroy at Moradabad	V. 328-329
	Bareilly Brigade marches from Moradabad	V. 329
18	*Thanedar* of Bhutauli in Mirzapur reports arrival of the sepoys of 37th N. I. on the opposite bank	IV. 56
	Mewatis and Pathan villages in Allahabad district attacked and destroyed by British	IV. 642
	Majjoo Khan and Asad Ali Khan granted *sanads* by Bakht Khan	V. 997
	Outbreak at Fatehgarh reported	V. 740
19	Reported arrival of revolutionary force near Nawabganj, Bara Banki	II. 15

		Volume and Page No.
	G. Passanah, Dy. Collector of Jalaun ,and Griffiths brought as prisoners to Orai	III. 89
	Walidad Khan acknowledges Royal *Farman* and solicits military help from Delhi King	V. 57-58
20	Troops from Nana reach Hamirpur	III. 118
	Martial Law proclaimed throughout Gorakhpur Division	IV. 148
	Walidad's earnest request to Delhi King to send reinforcements	V. 59
	Dambar Singh begins to collect revenue as an independent Raja at Etah	V. 679
21	Revolutionaries from Orai proceed to Kanpur	III. 109
	Lalitpur revolutionaries reach Orai	III. 112
	Nana's troops carry Hamirpur treasure to Kanpur	III. 118
	Villagers of Chaura in Ghazipur attack Mathews' factory	IV. 116
	4th Irregulars revolt at Muzaffarnagar	V. 81, 84, 92
22	Walidad Khan informs the King of Delhi about the presence of Bareilly Army at Garhmukteshwar	V. 60
23	Ghulam Qadir Khan's party returns to Shahjahanpur	V. 299
24	Nana's orders to the *Kotwal* of Kanpur to ask public in his jurisdiction to produce goods looted from English	IV. 600
	Jhansi Brigade crosses Yamuna at Shergarh	V. 634
	Abdul Ali Khan establishes authority at Moradabad in concert with Majjoo Khan	V. 997-998
25	News of expected arrival of China force at Calcutta widely circulated in Mirzapur	IV. 58
	Azim Ullah meets Wheeler for a compromise	IV. 516
	Jhansi Brigadep lunders Auraiya *Tahsil*	V. 634
26	Act XVII of 1857 proclaimed in Mirzapur	IV. 58
	Chaudhri Muhammad Ali Khan seeks *Nizamat* of Etah from Walidad Khan	V. 682-684
27	Raja of Bijaipur ordered to dismiss the force allowed to him at Govt. expense	IV. 58
	Nana sends carts, *dolis* and elephants to British at Kanpur, for women, sick and children to proceed to the river side	IV. 517
	Nawab of Banda sends force to fetch treasury of Maudaha and Banda *Tahsils*	IV. 579
	Nana reviews troops; guns fired in his honour	IV. 587
	Letter from Nana to officers of 41st N. I. and Walidad Khan	IV. 601
	Europeans in boats fired upon at Sati Chaura Ghat	IV. 667
	Kanpur Magazine in possession of revolutionaries	V. 674
	Massacre at Kanpur	IV. 686
	Sati Chaura incident	V. 23
	Revolutionaries again assemble below Upper Kota	V. 272

		Volume and Page No.
28	Prisoners in Nagode Jail set fire to officers' bungalows	**III.** 65
	Muzaffar Jahan takes possession of *Tahsildari* and *Thana* of Mahowl in Azamgarh District	**IV.** 247
29	Seven thousand revolutionaries reported to have assembled at Kukrail	**II.** 58-59
	Gorkha troops from Palpa arrive at Gorakhpur	**IV.** 148
	Jhansi revolutionaries reported at Karhal	**V.** 646
	Ferry arrangements for Bareilly troops ordered by King of Delhi	**V.** 998-999
30	English force from Lucknow moves to meet revolutionaries at outskirts	**II.** 60
	Battle of Chinhat	**I.** 423, **II.** 51, 52, 117, 150, 646
	Lawrence defeated at Chinhat	**II.** 52
	Siege of Lucknow commences	**II.** 71, 117
	Fugitives from Fatehpur, Banda, etc. cause alarm in Mirzapur, regarding state of affairs in South	**IV.** 58
	A *Havildar* and 2 sepoys of 10th N. I. captured by British near Sikriganj	**IV.** 148
30	Capture of Bulandshahr by Walidad Khan reported by Colin to the Governor General	**V.** 56
	Sagar revolutionaries enter Mainpuri	**V.** 650
	Machchhi Bhawan blown up (?)	**II.** 56, 59, 188-90
July 1857		
1	Nana Saheb's rule proclaimed at Hamirpur	**III.** 118
	Proclamation issued by Nana calling upon the landholders to be obedient to his Govt.	**IV.** 602
	Rohilkhand revolutionary troops reach Delhi	**V.** 181, 999, 1001
	Nimach revolutionaries reported at Fatehpur Sikri	**V.** 719
2	Mahadeo Rao Wankday deposes before Magistrate of Satara about the letter, sent probably by Baiza Bai, calling upon to rise	**I.** 368-371
	Kharita from Commissioner Sagar Division to Rani of Jhansi	**III.** 69-70
	Pearson's Battery at Agra and Cavalry revolt	**III.** 179
	Escaped prisoners from Allahabad and Bareilly reported to have been caught in Mirzapur	**IV.** 63
3	5th Contingent Infantry revolts at Agra in district Shajapur, Gwalior State	**III.** 191
	Attack expected on Indore Fort by Holkar's troops accompanied by Mhow revolutionaries	**III.** 140
	Two Cavalry Corps revolt near Agra	**III.** 190
	Thanedar of Gopiganj in Mirzapur district reports murder of Moore	**IV.** 63
	Letter from Nana to *Taluqadar* of Daundia Khera	

		Volume and Page No.
	expressing sorrow at the death of his brother on the field	**IV.** 603
	Kotah Contingent moved by British into the lines of Agra Cantonment	**V.** 718
	English abandon the fort at Farrukhabad	**V.** 757
4	Henry Lawrence expires in the Residency at Lucknow	**II.** 191
	Hamirpur landholders ordered to pay revenue to Nana's accredited Agent	**III.** 118
	Jhuri Singh attacks Indigo Factory at Pali in Mirzapur district	**IV.** 30
	Kotah Contingent joins Nimach revolutionaries near Fatehpur Sikri	**V.** 726
5	Crowning of Birjis Qadar	**I.** 424, **II.** 87, 103, 150
	Salute fired at Mitauli by Raja Loni Singh in honour of the coronation of Birjis Qadar	**II.** 117
	Battle at Agra between 7th Contingent Infantry from Nimach and Brigadier Polewhele	**III.** 179, 188,204, **V.** 635, 647, 661, 663, 698, 716, 717, 725, 726, 774
	Revolutionaries at Saddupur open fire at Collector of Mirzapur	**IV.** 64
	Madad Ali injured at Saddupur	**IV.** 249
	Order issued by Nana to the *Kotwal* of Kanpur to assure the public that English will be punished	**IV.** 603
6	Thurburn writes to Magistrate of Sahasram to arrest Najaf Ali, an Indian Doctor who helped Ahmad Ullah Shah, and to send him for trial	**I.** 384-385
	Nana proclaims that issue of greased cartridges was a planned act of English to take away the religion of Indians	**I.** 451-453
	Undertaking taken from sepoys at Lucknow that no pay would be demanded till the revolutionary govt. is fully established	**II.** 89
	Proclamation printed by the order of Peshwa Bahadur declaring that the British had planned to Christianise India	**IV.** 604-605
	Proclamation (of revolutionary govt. at Kanpur) outlining the organization of troops	**IV.** 605-607
	Proclamation of Nana Saheb relating to troops	**IV.** 607
7	Magistrate of Satara writes to the Secretary to Govt. of Bombay about revolt in the Province	**I.** 362-366
	Pura Mufti and *Thana* buildings in *Pargana* Chail of district Allahabad plundered by revolutionaries led by Hadi and Faiz-ullah	**I.** 477, **IV.** 557
	Encounter at Abholi	**IV.** 64-65

		Volume and Page No.
	Proclamation of Nana Saheb declaring grant of pensions to successors of the troops that join him	**IV.** 608
	Bax destroys village of Chaura in Ghazipur	**IV.** 116
	Nana's message calling upon the officers of the army to slay the English	**IV.** 608
8	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Gauri Shankar and Shiv Prasad *Mahajans* of the *Ilaqa* of Purwa asking to submit four pieces of Artillery, in their possession	**II.** 125
	Europeans leave Ujh for Mirzapur, Banaras and Allahabad	**IV.** 65
10	Nana's reported advance on Grand Trunk Road to crush Renaud's detachment	**IV.** 723
	Makkhan Lall transferred to Bhadohi to apprehend Moore's murderers	**IV.** 65-66
	Fatehpur falls into British hands after an encounter	**IV.** 729-730
	Nana's orders to *Thanedar* of Sirsaul desiring him to instruct landholders to join in slaying the English	**IV.** 609-610
14	Kunwar Singh reported to be defying Magistrate of Arrah and in intimate correspondence with sepoys at Dinapur	**IV.** 116
15	Two engagements between Havelock and revolutionaries	**IV.** 715
	Action at Aong; Renaud killed	**IV.** 717, 730
	Action at Pandu Nadi	**IV.** 730
	Muhammad Ghaus Khan arrives at Koil (Aligarh) and collects men to assume power	**V.** 668
16	Nana orders to apprehend the Bengali *Babus* in Kanpur for spying for the British	**IV.** 532, 684
	Message from Nana to officers of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry at Lucknow desiring them to send troops to Baiswara to oppose advance of English	**IV.** 610
	First Battle of Kanpur	**IV.** 684, 686
	Encounter between Neemuch (Nimach) revolutionaries and Europeans at Agra	**V.** 893
17	Fall of Kanpur	**II.** 150
	Havelock enters Kanpur	**II.** 202
	Neemuch (Nimach) Brigade moves on from Mathura to Delhi	**III.** 190
18	Action between Palwars and Venables near Azamgarh	**IV.** 27
	Madho Prasad Palwar and Muzaffar Jahan attack Azamgarh	**IV.** 247
	Ram Lal, Deputy Collector at Kanpur, sentenced to death	**IV.** 594-595
20	Revolutionaries attack Redan post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 194-197
	Ist great alround attack on Lucknow Residency delivered by the revolutionaries	**II.** 198-199

		Volume and Page No.
	Tucker requests Man Singh to take possession of Madho Prasad Singh's estates	**IV.** 182
21	Collector of Allahabad writes to Commissioner about the outbreak in *Pargana* Chail	**I.** 476-78
	Revolutionaries attack Martiniere post at Residency Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Revolutionaries attack Redan post at Residency Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Attack on Gubbins post at Residency Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Expected plunder of Mirzapur by Pindara horsemen rumoured	**IV.** 66
22	Revolutionaries of the 42nd N.I from Sagar arrive at Kalpi	**III.** 99
25	Kanpur Battery post at Residency, Lucknow, attacked	**II.** 197
	Revolutionaries' attack on Brigade Mess post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Sikh Square post at Residency, Lucknow, attacked by revolutionaries	**II.** 198
	Shahgarh Raja threatens Capt. Gordon to join revolutionaries	**III.** 111
26	Attack on Phaphund in District Etawah by the revolutionaries	**V.** 774
27	Letter from Birjis Qadar to Raja Loni Singh of Mitauli, *Ilaqa* Muhamdi, ordering to send Orr and others, under his protection, immediately to Lucknow	**II.** 130
28	Commander-in-chief of revolutionaries orders Shujaat Nishan, *Kotwal* of Delhi, to prohibit cow-slaughter on Id-uz-Zuha	**I.** 421
	Havelock occupies a post at Mangalwar	**II.** 202
	Second evacuation of Azamgarh by British	**IV.** 29
29	Bahadur Shah orders the *Kotwal* of Delhi to keep cows of Muslims in *Kotwali* on Id-uz-Zuha to ensure prohibition of cow-slaughter	**I.** 422
	Kotwal of Delhi suggests to Bahadur Shah to obtain bonds from Muslims instead of keeping their cows in *Kotwali*	**I.** 422-423
	Bahadur Shah orders *Kotwal* of Delhi to prepare the list of Muslims owning tamed cows, and punish them severely if the number decreases after Id-uz-Zuha	**I.** 423
	Battle of Unnao	**II.** 169
	Battle of Bashiratganj	**II.** 170
	Encounter between Unnao and Bashiratganj	**II.** 181
	Revolutionaries' attack on Sago's Garrison post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Havelock engaged in actions at Unnao and Bashiratganj	**II.** 203
	Havelock starts for the advance on Lucknow	**II.** 204

		Volume and Page No.
	Wroughton enters Gorakhpur to disarm the remnant of 17th N.I.	**IV.** 153
31	Havelock retires on Mangalwar	**II.** 203, 204
	Revolutionaries from Mhow and Indore arrive at Gwalior	**III.** 191
August 1857		
1	Nana enters Lucknow and warmly received by the revolutionaries	**II.** 116
	Remnant of 17th N .I. at Gorakhpur disarmed	**IV.** 153
	Attack on Kanpur by Gwalior and Fatehgarh revolutionaries apprehended	**IV.** 695
3	Letter from Raja Jai Lal Singh to Rameshwar Bakhsh, *Taluqdar* of Mallawan, District Hardoi, ordering him to send the belongings of the Englishmen to Avadh Govt. through two *Khas Bardars*, specially deputed by him	**II.** 134-135
4	Havelock leaves his fortified camp at Mangalwar and encamps at Unnao	**II.** 182
	Revolutionaries defeated at Bashiratganj	**II.** 203
	Havelock makes his second advance from Mangalwar	**II.** 204
	Steps for defence of Mirzapur taken by British	**IV.** 66
	Thanedar of Lalganj reports presence of revolutionaries at Khairi in Allahabad district	**IV.** 71
5	Second battle of Bashiratganj	**II.** 173
	News of re-occupation of Bashiratganj by revolutionaries received by Havelock	**II.** 182
	Havelock re-occupies Bashiratganj after expelling the revolutionaries	**II.** 186
	Havelock's second return to Mangalwar	**II.** 204
	Kunwar Singh reported to have proclaimed himself King of Shahabad	**IV.** 404
6	Liberated convicts from Allahabad, seized in Mirzapur, sent back to Allahabad	**IV.** 66
	Nawab Mahmud Khan attacked by Chaudhri Maharaj Singh of Haldaur	**V.** 357
7	Advance of Dinapur revolutionaries reported at Mirzapur	**IV.** 66
8	Letter concerning Cartridge issue	**I.** 329-330
	Rewards on murderers of Moore proclaimed	**IV.** 67
	Revolutionaries' powder factory in Delhi blown up by a shell	**IV.** 697
	Movement of Khan Bahadur Khan's force from Bareilly to attack Naini Tal reported	**V.** 358
10	Revolutionaries attack Martiniere and Sago's posts at Lucknow Residency	**II.** 195

		Volume and Page No.
	Second great alround attack on Lucknow Residency delivered by the revolutionaries	**II.** 198
	Tehri forces take Mau Ranipur	**III.** 112
	Khalilabad *Tahsil* of District Basti plundered by revolutionaries	**IV.** 153
11	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar addressed to Loni Singh, *Taluqadar* of Mitauli, desiring him to hand over English in his protection	**II.** 131
	Troops at Mangalwar under Havelock ordered to advance a third time on Unnao	**II.** 183
	Revolutionaries attack Sago's Garrison post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Revolutionaries defeated a third time at Bashiratganj by Havelock	**II.** 203
	Dinapur revolutionaries reach Mirzapur District	**IV.** 31
	Delhi King's directive to chiefs to contribute money	**V.** 1005-1006
12	Action at Bhuriya	**II.** 177
	Action at Bashiratganj	**II.** 184
	Havelock crosses to Kanpur	**II.** 204
	Sawars posted at Robertsganj and Rajgarh, District Mirzapur, to report advance of Dinapur revolutionaries	**IV.** 67
	Ahraura bazar in District Mirzapur plundered by revolutionaries	**IV.** 69
13	Letter from Bali Singh to Muhammad Hasan informing the release of *fattadar* by Gangadatt and others	**IV.** 379
	British under Havelock succeed in crossing the Ganges over to Kanpur	**II.** 186
	Revolutionaries attack Anderson's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195, 197
	Plunder of Ahraura, District Mirzapur, by Dinapur revolutionaries reported by the *Thanedar*	**IV.** 67
	Sookrit plundered by Dinapur revolutionaries	**IV.** 69
	Gorkha force marches out of Gorakhpur and encamps on the road to Azamgarh	**IV.** 154
	British abandon Gorakhpur	**IV.** 293, 294
14	Hazaribagh revolutionaries enter the *Pargana* south of the river Sone	**IV.** 31-32
	Robertsganj plundered by Dinapur revolutionaries	**IV.** 69
	Letter from Bali Singh to Muhammad Hasan advising him to come without delay	**IV.** 378
	Kunwar Singh plunders Robertsganj	**IV.** 407
	Dinapur revolutionaries plunder Robertsganj treasury	**IV.** 408
	Kunwar Singh arrives at Sasaram (or Sahasram)	**IV.** 411
	400 revolutionaries plunder Dudhi	**IV.** 417
15	*Tahsil* Mansurganj of District Gorakhpur plundered by revolutionaries	**IV.** 155

		Volume and Page No.
16	Saiyid Husain *Subedar*, Agent of ex-King of Avadh, residing in Calcutta under the assumed name of Bishop of Baghdad arrested with his followers	**I.** 361
	Revolutionaries attack Sikh Square post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 198
	Revolutionaries plunder Shahganj	**IV.** 69
	Letter from Riasat Ali to Muhammad Hasan informing 'Bailley Guard has not yet fallen'	**IV.** 382
	Sagar troops at Bithoor defeated by Havelock	**IV.** 696
17	Proclamation by Birjis Qadar appointing Raja Beni Madho Singh as administrator of Jaunpur and Azamgarh and calling upon his people to annihilate English	**I.** 450, **II.** 121
	Letter from Raja Udit Narain Singh to Muhammad Hasan communicating his willingness to obey	**IV.** 379
18	Revolutionaries attack Anderson's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195
	Muhammad Hasan attacks Gorkha force encamped at Gugha, about 10 miles from Ghagra	**IV.** 155
	Muhammad Hasan's palanquin captured by Gorkhas	**IV.** 155
19	Jhuri Singh reported to be at Suriawan	**IV.** 69-70
	Iradat Jahan issues a proclamation exhorting his people to obey him and his *Nazim* Beni Madho Singh	**IV.** 242
	Dinapur revolutionaries encamped at Amoi about 20 miles from Mirzapur	**IV.** 251
	Kunwar Singh at Akbarpur, close to Rohtasgarh	**IV.** 412
	Amar Singh threatens to burn Dehri	**IV.** 471
20	Revolutionaries attack Brigade Mess post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195, 197
	Dinapur revolutionaries' encounter with 5th Regiment, about 17 miles from Mirzapur city	**IV.** 31
	Jhuri Singh reported to be at Bibiapur	**IV.** 70
	Action between Patt and Jhuri Singh	**IV.** 249
	Encounter near Amoi Between Dinapur revolutionaries and Simmons	**IV.** 251
	Kunwar Singh At Rohtasgarh	**IV.** 413
21	Jhuri Singh reported to have plundered Bisauli	**IV.** 70-71
	Dinapur revolutionaries reported to be at Lalganj near Mirzapur	**IV.** 253
	Revolutionaries reported encamped at Khairwa	**IV.** 416
23	Revolutionaries attack Saunder's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 197
	Anderson's post at Lucknow Residency attacked	**II.** 195, 197
	Jhuri Singh reported to have plundered the village of Korigaon in District Mirzapur	**IV.** 71
24	Ilahi Bakhsh Khan, Saiyid Amin Ali and Kazi Josbad Ali, retainers of ex-King of Avadh, placed in confinement in Alipur Jail, Calcutta	**I.** 361

		Volume and Page No.
	Government property at Ghorawal reported to have been plundered	**IV.** 71
	Tahsildar of Robertsganj reports expected arrival of Kunwar Singh at Pannuganj in District Mirzapur	**IV.** 71
	Kunwar Singh's advance guard arrives at Ramgarh	**IV.** 414
	Montgomery's force advances to attack revolutionaries under Ghaus Khan and Abdul Jalil, assembled at Man Singh's garden near Koil	**V.** 669-670
25	Bahadur Shah issues proclamation addressing the *Zamindars*, merchants, public servants and artisans with a view to seeking their co-operation in exterminating the English	**I.** 453-58
	Firoz Shah Shahzada placed on the *masnad* at Mandsore	**II.** 655, **III.** 151, 156
	Dinapur revolutionaries enter Allahabad District	**IV.** 31
	Plunder of Baddupur in District Mirzapur by Jhuri Singh reported by *Thanedar* of Gopiganj	**IV.** 72
26	Proclamation of reward of Rs. 50,000/- for the capture of Nana circulated in Mirzapur	**IV.** 71-72
	Revolutionaries burn records at Robertsganj	**IV.** 415
	Rani of Anupshahr solicits a *Farman* of administration in her name from the King of Delhi	**V.** 73
27	Dinapur revolutionaries plunder Sheorajpur, 30 miles west of Allahabad	**IV.** 413
	Oran and Bagrehi in Banda District plundered	**IV.** 417-418
28	Anderson's post at Residency, Lucknow, reattacked	**II.** 197
29	Revolutionaries attack Brigade Mess post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195
	Attack on Sago's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195, 197
	Kunwar Singh arrives at Ramgarh in district Mirzapur	**IV.** 414
	Kunwar Singh plunders Ghorawal in District Mirzapur	**IV.** 415
30	Kunwar Singh evacuates Ghorawal	**IV.** 415
31	Saunder's post at Residency, Lucknow, blown up	**II.** 195, 197
September 1857		
1	Sago's post at Residency Lucknow attacked again	**II.** 195, 197
	Kunwar Singh encamps at Niwari in District Sheopur, old Gwalior State	**IV.** 418
2	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Raja Loni Singh warning him against delay in handing over the British prisoners	**II.** 131-132
	Saunder's post at Residency, Lucknow, reattacked	**II.** 195
	Outram writes to Raja Man Singh with a view to winning him over	**II.** 226-27

		Volume and Page No.
	Kunwar Singh re-enters Tappa Upraudh in District Mirzapur	**IV.** 419
	Grant makes effort to apprehend Khairati Khan	**V.** 129
3	Revolutionaries attack Brigade Mess post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195, 198
	Renewed attack on Saunder's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195, 197
	Kunwar Singh encamps at Naon, 7 miles south of Kuttra Pass	**IV.** 419
4	Revolutionaries re-attack Saunder's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195
	Kunwar Singh encamped at Bhaisound	**IV.** 419
5	Revolutionaries attack Brigade Mess post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 195, 196
	Gubbins' post at Lucknow Residency under attack	**II.** 196, 198
	Third great alround attack on Lucknow Residency delivered by revolutionaries	**II.** 198
	Revolutionaries attack Lucknow Residency	**II.** 220
	Kunwar Singh encamps at Drummondganj	**IV.** 419
6	Kunwar Singh encamps at Baraundha	**IV.** 416, 419
7	Kunwar Singh at Kudar near Manda	**IV.** 417, 421
	Kunwar Singh closes road to Rewa	**IV.** 421
8	Gorkhas arrive at Jaunpur	**IV.** 24
	Kunwar Singh while marching through Mirzapur mounts Rewa Ghat	**IV.** 32
9	Revolutionaries' attack on Sikh Square post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 198
	Attack on Kanpur Battery post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 197
	Outram writes to Raja Man Singh trying to convince him of the need to join the English	**II.** 227-28
	Petition of Colonel Ahmad Khan to the King of Delhi soliciting despatch of re-inforcements	**V.** 1012-1013
10	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Raja Loni Singh warning him of grave consequences in not complying with instructions to hand over English prisoners	**II.** 132
	Revolutionaries attack Kanpur Battery post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 197
	Brigade Mess post at Lucknow Residency attacked	**II.** 196, 198
	Attack on Bailley Guard Gate post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 197
	Revolutionaries' attack on Germon's post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 197
	Brien reports entry of Kunwar Singh into Rewa by Heulta Pass	**IV.** 424
11	Revolutionaries attack Church post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 198
12	Kunwar Singh's nephew leaves Rohtasgarh	**IV.** 419

		Volume and Page No.
	Kunwar Singh and Amar Singh reported to be in the vicinity of Rohtasgarh and Sasaram	**IV.** 426
14	*Thanedar* of Jalalpur, District Jaunpur, reports on Merchants' Role in uprising	**IV.** 45
	Assault on Delhi by revolutionaries	**V.** 905
15	Outram joins Havelock	**II.** 206
	Phalad (Prahlad) Singh reports revolutionaries to be at Pipra, 25 miles south-east of Drummondganj	**IV.** 419
17	Revolutionaries crossing Sone at Dehri Ghat	**IV.** 420
	Haldwani occupied by revolutionaries	**V.** 274, 275, 363
18	Encounter between revolutionaries and Maxwell's party at Haldwani	**V.** 274
19	Another *Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Loni Singh, *Taluqadar* of Mitauli, ordering him to hand over the Englishmen forthwith	**II.** 132-33
	Revolutionaries attack Havelock and Outram near Alambagh, Lucknow	**II.** 200
	British troops at Kanpur cross Ganges while advancing on Lucknow	**IV.** 702
20	Reconnoitring party, sent by Havelock, attacked by revolutionaries near Alambagh, Lucknow	**II.** 200
	Raja of Sattasi welcomes Muhammad Hasan	**IV.** 156
	Avadh revolutionaries attack Phaphamau	**IV.** 661
21	Revolutionaries attack Church post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 196, 198
	Revolutionaries attack and cause great loss to English, advancing to relieve Lucknow Residency	**II.** 200
	Havelock and Outram attack revolutionaries at Mangalwar	**II.** 206
	Muhammad Hasan makes his public entry into Gorakhpur	**IV.** 156
22	Revolutionaries reported to have reached Sahasram	**IV.** 420
	Firing of Artillery at Dehri; Amar Singh escapes to Hills	**IV.** 420
23	Revolutionaries attack Bailley Guard Gate post at Residency, Lucknow	**II.** 197
	Havelock's force near Alambagh attacked, resulting in many casualties among Englishmen	**II.** 200
	Havelock and Outram reach Alambagh, Lucknow	**II.** 206-7
	Revolutionaries reported to have reached Jahanabad	**IV.** 420
	Revolutionaries encamped 8 *kos* east of Ahraura	**IV.** 420
	Letter from Nawab Ali Bahadur to Muhammad Wazir Khan, in the service of the Raja of Charkhari, asking to join him if possible	**IV.** 623
24	Gorakhpur reported to be still occupied by Muhammad Hasan	**IV.** 355
25	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Loni Singh, *Taluqadar*	

		Volume and Page No.
	of Mitauli, ordering his ejectment from his *Ilaqa* and imposing a fine of Rs. 50,000/– in case of the non-delivery of Englishmen within ten days	II. 133
	Havelock arrives at Lucknow to the succour of the English in the Residency	II. 198
	Revolutionaries' clash with Havelock at Charbagh on his way to Lucknow Residency	II. 207
	Neill killed at Lucknow	II. 208-209
	Force of Havelock reaches Residency, Lucknow	II. 645
	Havelock enters Residency at Lucknow	II. 208
	Muslims at Atrauli in revolt	V. 865
28	*Thana* of Bithoor reported by Sherer to have been attacked by 42nd N.I. aided by Rana of Sheorajpur	IV. 703
29	*Thanedar* of Robertsganj reports a body of revolutionaries at Bilkab in Agori	IV. 254
	Plunder of Bijaigarh reported by *Jamadar*	IV. 254
	Kunwar Singh reaches Banda	IV. 430
	Presence of 1800 of the Dinapur revolutionaries at Banda reported	IV. 733
	A Sawar of 2nd Bengal Cavalry, sent by *Tahsildar* of Ghazipur, hanged in Fatehpur	IV. 734
30	Revolutionaries proceeding to Ghorawal	IV. 254
	Avadh revolutionaries attack Sooram	IV. 661
	Phaphamau reported by O'Brien to have been seized by *Nazim* of Allahabad	IV. 662

October 1857

1	*Thanedar* of Robertsganj reports revolutionaries having left Ghorawal and gone to Sirsain	IV. 254
	Thanedar of Agori reports plunder of 3 villages by revolutionaries	IV. 256
	Letter from Nawab Ali Bahadur to Raja of Shahgarh proposing to make Kalinjar headquarters of revolutionaries	IV. 624
	News about Europeans serving with the revolutionaries published	V. 364
2	Muzaffar Jahan seizes his possession of Mahowl in Azamgarh District	IV. 247
	A Muhammedan Governor still ruling at Gorakhpur for Emperor of Delhi	IV. 295
	Fighting reported going on between the Nawab and Ajaigarh people at Banda	IV. 733
3	Revolutionaries reported to be at Tilso in Rewa	IV. 254
	Delhi revolutionaries arrive at Hathras	V. 865
4	Revolutionaries reported to have reached Mutwar in Halia in District Mirzapur	IV. 254
	Delhi revolutionaries reach Sikandra Rao	V. 865

		Volume and Page No.
5	A body of revolutionaries at Salkun in Agori as per report of *Thanedar* of Robertsganj	IV. 255
	Jamadar of Halia reports plunder of Halia *bazar* and villages of Purwa and Baida by the revolutionaries	IV. 255
	Walidad Khan with 500 followers arrives at Bareilly	V. 365, 907
	Greathed's Column meets opposition at Aligarh	V. 869, 906, 1022-1023
6	Revolutionaries in Avadh reported mobilising their force	II. 209
	Thanedar of Lalganj reports movement of revolutionaries to Ramgarh, District Banaras	IV. 255-256
	Scindia reports assembly of Dinapur and other revolutionaries at Banda	IV. 748
	Haldwani again occupied by revolutionaries	V. 274
7	English obliged to retire from their position on Kanpur Road	II. 202
	Revolutionaries at Ramgarh reported by *Thanedar* of Lalganj to have gone to Khairagarh in District Allahabad	IV. 256
	Villagers in revolt gathering at *Pargana* Ekdala in District Fatehpur	IV. 735
8	Nawab of Banda attacks the fortress of Ajaigarh at Nimnipar	IV. 431
	Kunwar Singh still at Banda	IV. 433
	A *Nazim* reported encamped at Hasanpur Bandori or Bandua	IV. 663
10	Mahdi Hasan reported to be enlisting men at Hasanpur	IV. 663
	Dholpur revolutionaries attack Greathed's Camp at Agra	V. 899, 901, 906
11	Mahdi Hasan's brother seen with force marching from Hasanpur to Chanda	II. 213
	Raja Jai Lal arrives at Begamganj	IV. 217-218
12	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Loni Singh, *Taluqadar* of Mitauli, ordering him to send Orr in fetters and promising safety and good treatment to the latter	II. 134
	Ambrish Singh and Chandresh Singh scheduled to attack Jaunpur	II. 212
	News reaches Mhow that a body of Rohillas is to move on Mandlesar	III. 147
	Villagers from Sarhondi attack Kusumbhi in District Fatehpur	IV. 735
13	Mirza Bakhtawar Shah and Mirza Mendu, sons of Delhi King, to be executed	V. 1017
14	Jageshwar Bakhsh reported to have taken possession of *Thana* of Badlapur, District Jaunpur	IV. 216

		Volume and Page No.
	Judgement of committing judge in the case against Bhairon Prasad etc.	**IV.** 236
	Revolutionaries reported to have entered Gorakhpur near Faizabad and passed on to Sikiaganj	**IV.** 295
	5th Irregular Cavalry reaches Banda from Bhagalpur	**IV.** 431
	Delhi revolutionaries at Urewal	**IV.** 703-704
16	Bhairon Prasad etc. sentenced to death and hanged	**IV.** 237-238
	Thanedar of Robertsganj reports revolutionaries at Purna in *Pargana* Bijaigarh, District Mirzapur	**IV.** 257
17	Kunwar Singh reported by *Thanedar* of Agori to be at Rohtasgarh	**IV.** 257
	Delhi revolutionaries within 20 miles of Kanpur station	**IV.** 704
18	Kunwar Singh moves towards Kalpi	**IV.** 432
	Encounter between Kanpur revolutionaries and Wilson at Sheorajpur	**V.** 705
19	Kunwar Singh with the 40th N.I. reaches Kalpi via Banda	**III.** 93, **IV.** 435
20	Outram reported besieged at Lucknow	**II.** 237
	Zulfiqar Beg of *Pargana* Bindki, *Zila* Fatehpur, reported to have wounded a *jamadar* and *chaprasi* of *Tahsil* Kalyanpur	**IV.** 735
	Maharaj Singh of Rampur reported to have burnt *chauki* Bakewa *Thana* Khajuha, in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 736
	Nawab of Jhajhar brought to Delhi under British custody	**V.** 909
22	*Thanedar* of Robertsganj reports defiance of Rani of Bijaigarh by Purna *Ilaqadars*	**I.** 258
	Khan Bahadur Khan said to have proceeded against the Islamnagar and Kachhla people	**V.** 366
25	7th and 8th Native Infantry march for Chilla Tara	**IV.** 432
26	Clash between *Thanedar* of Kalyanpur, District Fatehpur, and Maharaj Singh	**IV.** 736
	Jodha Singh attacks *Thanedar* of Khajuha in *Mauza* Muhammadpur in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 736
28	Information received about the attack on and burning of, Kunera by revolutionaries, in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 737
29	Tatya Tope with Gwalior Contingent arrives at Jalaun	**III.** 93, **IV.** 435
	Tahsildar of Robertsganj reports Ishwari Singh interfering with collections of the Rani of Bijaigarh	**IV.** 258
30	Banda revolutionaries reported to be at Salondi in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 737
31	Information of the arrival of advance guard of Banda revolutionaries at Boora, in District Fatehpur, received	**IV.** 737

		Volume and Page No.
	Revolutionaries encamped at Jhoonean in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 738
November 1857		
1	A severe battle fought between Banda revolutionaries and Powell at Khajuha, in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 738
2	Revolutionaries order attack on Bani Banthra, then Alambagh and then to commence operations against Residency at Lucknow	**II.** 247
	Letter from Rana Sarju Prasad to Nawab Ali Bahadur seeking assistance	**IV.** 625
3	Hazrat Mahal confers with other revolutionaries and obtains in writing a promise to turn out English from Residency and Alambagh	**II.** 248
	Shiva Ram Tatya imprisoned at Kalpi by Kunwar Singh's party	**III.** 93
	An attack by Banda revolutionaries apprehended by *Thanedar* of Khajuha, District Fatehpur	**IV.** 739
4	Europeans at Lucknow reported to have moved to Chhatar Manzil and Farah Bakhsh Kothi	**II.** 249
5	Raja Madho Singh goes to fight the Europeans at Bani Banthra	**II.** 248
	5th Contingent Infantry leaves Gwalior to join the revolutionaries at Jalaun	**III.** 160
	Lucknow Residency attacked from 9 points by the revolutionaries	**II.** 249
	Europeans at Bani Banthra after a severe fight move to Alambagh	**II.** 249
6	Alambagh surrounded by revolutionaries under Raja Jai Lal Singh and Raja Man Singh	**II.** 249
	Thanedar of Robertsganj in District Mirzapur reports burning of bazar and school etc. by the revolutionaries	**IV.** 259
	Revolutionaries reported to be encamped at Ghorawal in District Mirzapur and plundering *chauki barqandazes*	**IV.** 259
7	Revolutionaries at Lucknow agree to let the English in the Residency go alive after leaving treasure and arms behind	**II.** 250
	Gwalior revolutionaries coalesce with Kunwar Singh and 40th N.I. at Kalpi	**III.** 93, **IV.** 435
	Dafedar of Rajowan in District Mirzapur reports advance of revolutionaries on Baghar	**IV.** 259
8	Fighting continues at Residency and Alambagh, Lucknow	**II.** 251
9	Action at Alambagh; Lucknow Bankers called upon by revolutionaries to pay 20 lakhs of Rupees;	

		Volume and Page No.
	Taluqadars of southern Avadh ordered to assist Mahdi Hasan	II. 251
10	Movement of revolutionaries in the direction of Rewa reported	IV. 259
11	Encounter between Echa Singh and others and the English on Kanpur Road	II. 252
	Firing at Alambagh	II. 261
	Revolutionaries reported by *Thanedar* of Lalganj to have marched into the district of Allahabad	IV. 259-260
12	Colin marches to Alambagh	II. 261
13	Europeans advance to attack Lucknow *Naka;* Raja Bakht Singh's son joins revolutionaries	II. 252
	English capture and blow up the fort of Jalalabad on Lucknow-Kanpur Road	II. 261
14	Gowan informs Secretary to Chief Commissioner of Avadh about his failure to spend money allotted for raising Hindus against Muslims at Bareilly	I. 473
	Thanedar of Lalganj reports about revolutionaries having crossed Belan in Allahabad District and gone eastward	IV. 260
	Attack on *barqandazes* of Satna in District Fatehpur by villagers reported	IV. 741
15	Colin occupies Dilkusha Park and Martiniere; revolutionaries make an unsuccessful attack on Colin	II. 261
	Scindia constrained to allow the Contingent to proceed to Kanpur with the *Vakil* of Nana Saheb	III. 204
	Tahsildar of Robertsganj reports entry of revolutionaries into Tappa Jasauli in District Mirzapur	IV. 260
16	Europeans march from Sikandarbagh camp, capture Shahnajaf and shell Qaisarbagh	II. 253
	Lucknow revolutionaries, joined with Delhi revolutionaries, swear to die in Lucknow	II. 253
	Severe fighting at certain positions at Lucknow	II. 261
17	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah fiercely attacks the English; English attack and capture Moti Mahal and Tara Kothi, Lucknow	II. 253
18	English reported to have directed Man Singh and his brothers to send off their families at once to Nepal, they being exposed to danger in Avadh	II. 244
	English shift their ladies from Residency and Chhatar Manzil at Lucknow to Alambagh; palace at Lucknow attacked by English	II. 254
	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah surrounds and attacks Tara Kothi, Lucknow	II. 254
	English order evacuation of Residency at Lucknow	II. 262
	Letter from Maharaja Gwalior to Nawab Ali Bahadur promising him help (?) against English	IV. 626

		Volume and Page No.
19	4 to 5 thousand revolutionaries move to Phutia Nala	II. 244
	Revolutionaries take possession of Tara Kothi at Lucknow with the aid of regiments from Delhi	II. 255
21	Revolutionaries attack Captain Bruce's Police at Bani	II. 262
	Gwalior Force begins to cross the Yamuna at Kalpi as reported by Windham	III. 159
22	English execute retreat from the Residency, Lucknow and fall back on Dilkusha	II. 263
25	Begum Hazrat Mahal instructs Sharf-ud-daula to occupy Banaras and Allahabad; revolutionaries from all sides reported to be flocking into Lucknow	II. 255
26	Revolutionaries pursue English from Alambagh to Bani Banthra	II. 256
	Nazims of Sultanpur and Gorakhpur instructed to co-operate and march on Azamgarh, Jaunpur and Banaras	II. 256
	Sharp fight between Gwalior Contingent and Windham at a place above eight miles from Kanpur	IV. 705
27	Mansab Ali takes measures to surround Colin, and revolutionaries take great oaths to do or die	II. 256
	Gwalior Contingent attacks Nawabganj and forces the British to retire into entrenchments	IV. 705, 706
	Revolutionaries attack and put the city of Kanpur under a siege	IV. 706
28	Muhammad Hasan still holds Gorakhpur	IV. 296
	Gwalior Contingent attacks British entrenchments at Kanpur	IV. 705, 706
	Campbell arrives at Kanpur	IV. 706
30	Information received of the plunder of the *Tahsil* and *Thana* of Kalyanpur in District Fatehpur by the neighbouring villages	IV. 742
December 1857		
1	Revolutionaries from Gwalior reach Kanpur	III. 196
	Letter from George Couper to G.F. Edmonstone regarding the attempt of the British Government to create communal disturbances at Bareilly	V. 342
2	Avadh revolutionaries ordered to turn out and plunder English	II. 257
	Kasganj attacked and occupied by the revolutionaries	V. 681, 682
3	Revolutionaries fortify and entrench Qaisarbagh	II. 257
	Campbell sends ladies and sick at Kanpur to Allahabad	IV. 710
	Mewatis attack and burn the *Tahsil* of Jahanabad in District Fatehpur	IV. 742

		Volume and Page No.
	The *Nazim* of the Nawab of Fatehgarh with a large force reaches Etawah	**V.** 776
	Jauhar Singh attacked by the Rana of Sikrauli	**V.** 776
4	Revolutionaries at Lucknow create a disturbance about pay; Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah proposes to set up a new king	**II.** 257
	Pathans of Bithauna and Sahawar fight in the engagement at Mulsaee	**V.** 682
6	Begum Hazrat Mahal pays 5 lakhs to have a wall built around the city of Lucknow	**II.** 258
	Encounter between Campbell and revolutionaries at Kanpur	**IV.** 714
7	Muzaffar Ali appointed a General at Lucknow	**II.** 258
	Jodha Singh reported to have crossed over from Avadh and attacked the *chauki* of Ranipur on the Grand Trunk Road	**IV.** 742
	Kala Dhungi *Thana* attacked	**V.** 367-368
8	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to Samsam Ali Chaudhri of Salimpur ordering him to immediately send muskets, arms, and money captured from Karim Khan *Sipahi, Paltan* 'Resath' of Delhi Regiment XI	**II.** 126
	A disturbance between Delhi and Avadh revolutionaries at Lucknow about pay, and Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah appointed chief by the army	**II.** 258
10	News of the defeat of the revolutionaries at Kanpur reaches Lucknow	**II.** 258
11	7 Regiments of revolutionaries in flight from Kanpur reach Lucknow; Revolutionaries at Lucknow dig deep ditches round Qaisarbagh	**II.** 258
12	Two revolutionary regiments from Kanpur arrive at Lucknow	**II.** 258-59
13	3 more regiments of revolutionaries from Kanpur arrive at Lucknow	**II.** 259
14	Cannonading continues at Alambagh	**II.** 259
	Narain Rao's men reported to have burnt village Sirsain in *Zila* Banda	**IV.** 743
	Engagement off Gangiri	**V.** 879, 883
15	500 revolutionary sawars arrive at Lucknow from Delhi	**II.** 259
17	Thousand more men from Kanpur arrive at Lucknow	**II.** 259
	Engagement at Patiali	**V.** 879
19	Mohd Hasan greatly raised in estimation of Avadh Court for having sent two lakhs from Gorakhpur to Lucknow	**II.** 259
22	Revolutionaries attack Outram at Alambagh	**II.** 289
	Hazrat Mahal calls meeting of revolutionaries and takes pledge for immediate action against the English	**II.** 260
	Letter from Nawab Ali Bahadur to Raja of Shahgarh expressing his helplessness in complying with the request for help	**IV.** 628
23	100 sawars leave Lucknow for the camp of Mahdi Hasan at his request and a regiment to follow soon	**II.** 261
	Maharaj Singh reported to be in the neighbourhood of Khajuha, in District Fatehpur	**IV.** 743
27	Tej Singh attacked by Seaton's Column at Mainpuri	**V.** 846, 847, 848
30	Roop Singh returns to Auraiya	**V.** 796
31	Circular letter from Tatya Tope, to different Rajas, forwarding a circular letter from Muhammad Ishaq A. D. C. of the Peshwa	**III.** 211

January 1858

1	Haldwani attacked by Bareilly revolutionaries	**V.** 370, 371
2	Circular letter to the Chiefs of Bundelkhand by Muhammad Ishaq appealing for concerted action	**I.** 458-59, **III.** 211-212
	Tatya's letter to Bundelkhand Chiefs for joining hands against the English	**III** . 213-214
3	*Hukmnama* of Birjis Qadar to *Taluqadar* of Tiloi ordering him to deliver possession of the *Taluqa* of Amawan to Raja Beni Madho Singh	**II.** 292-93
	Rohilkhand revolutionaries attempt to cross at Anupshahr	**V.** 120
6	Etawah reoccupied by the British	**V.** 777
8	Bakhshish Ali takes service with Banpur Chief	**III.** 218
	Revolutionaries resist the advance of Sikhs on Phaphamau	**IV.** 783
	Bindaur Bazar in District Fatehpur reported to have been plundered by Banda men	**IV.** 810
9	Tucker attacks Lachhman Singh and revolutionaries from Shahabad	**IV.** 36
11	Revolutionaries under Raja Bhau and Madho Singh attack *Thana* amd *Tahsil* at Sikandra	**IV.** 753
	Revolutionaries' encounter with Captain Boisragon at Mayapur	**V.** 157
12	Presence of Tatya Tope and Bala Bhatt near Kalpi reported	**III.** 214
	Rohilkhand revolutionaries continue opposite Anupshahr, under Gulzar Ali	**V.** 121
15	Raja Jai Lal Singh's letter to *Taluqadar* of Tiloi ordering him to remove his *Thana* from the villages of the *Taluqa* of Ahanwar	**II.** 266-267

		Volume and Page No.
16	Baduke Dass Hanoman attacks position of Outram; but severely wounded and taken prisoner	II. 267
	Another attack on Outram at Alambagh	II. 289
17	Attempt to destroy Badlapur *Thana* in District Jaunpur foiled	IV. 227
18	Statement of Sita Ram Bawa regarding Nana Saheb as an organiser of conspiracy	I. 372-381
19	Political Agent Bundelkhand reports declaration of rewards for the capture of Tatya and others	III. 257-258
23	Revolutionaries reported assembling at Kalpi	III. 214
	Encounter at Nasratpur between revolutionaries and Colonel Franks	IV. 785
25	Maharaj Singh plunders Sultangarh in District Fatehpur	IV. 811
27	Battle of Shamsabad	V. 930, 931
28	Hazrat Mahal offers territories to Jang Bahadur in a bid to woo him	II. 269
29	Hazrat Mahal receives a letter from Tatya Tope requesting to send a force to co-operate with him against Kanpur	II. 269
	Reward of Rupees 5,000 offered for the destruction of Martand Rao	III. 616, 618
30	Man Singh and Acka Singh report their houses, in District Faizabad, to have been plundered by revolutionaries	II. 270

February 1858

1	Sharf-ud-daula, Muzaffar Ali Khan, Mammoo Khan and Chhota Mian swear to lead an assault on Alambagh	II. 270
4	Jodha Singh crosses over from Hamirpur to Chandpur in Fatehpur District	IV. 822
5	Avadh revolutionaries, at Shahganj near Nawabganj, District Bara Banki, attacked by Plowden	IV. 308
6	Old Pratapgarh fort under occupation of the men of Raja of Pratapgarh	II . 271
	Grandson of Chuhar Rani arrested	V. 375
9	Two hundred sawars with Kunwar Singh reach Faizabad from Lucknow	II. 272
	Lalu Bakhshi reported to have left Jhansi for Banpur	III. 223
10	Nana at Naubatganj near Mallaon	II. 267, V. 935
	Nana seizes some boats at Naubatganj	II. 281
	Lalitpur bazar reported to have been plundered	III. 250
	Thirty-one prisoners rise upon Jail-guard at Banaras	IV. 175-176
	Nana's followers with Baba Bhatt and Rao Saheb for the Ganges above Bithoor	V. 756
	Engagement between McCausland and Kala Khan at Baheri (in Bareilly District)	V.373

		Volume and Page No.
	Encounter between Kala Khan and McCausland at Charpura	V. 550
11	Lucknow to be attacked from four points by the English	II. 275
12	Revolutionaries' unsuccessful attack on Alambagh; revolutionaries levy war tax in Avadh	II. 275
	Man Singh and others ordered by the revolutionaries to assist Gonda Raja	II. 275
	Gonda news-writer reports arrival of Kunwar Singh at Ayodhya	IV. 436
13	A proclamation, saying that English will demolish Lucknow on approaching there, pasted in Qaisarbagh	II. 276
	Revolutionaries reported from Datia to be pouring into Jhansi	III. 224
14	Raja Gur Bakhsh Singh with his men arrives at Lucknow	II. 276
	Rani of Jhansi's proclamation 'Victory of Religion'	III. 225-227
15	Revolutionaries attack Outram at Alambagh, Lucknow	II. 289
16	Tatya Tope informs *zamindars* of Mhow of his intended stay there on this date	III. 254
	Proclamation of Firoz Shah asking all to join him issued by order of the Nawab of Katihar	I. 459-463
17	Four revolutionary regiments from Kanpur direction reach Lucknow	II. 276
	Firoz Shah issues proclamation recounting his participation in an attack on Agra	II. 655
	Firoz Shah issues his famous proclamation at Jhansi, later on publicised by Qutub Shah from Bareilly	II. 656
	Maharaj Singh reported to have crossed over to Mowai	IV. 813
18	Mahdi Hasan at Waree eight miles south of Chanda	II. 274
	Gonda Raja reported to have proceeded against Gorkhas with 20 thousand men	II. 276
	Proclamation issued by Firoz Shah at Bareilly calling upon people to sacrifice life for religion	V. 376
19	Mahdi Hasan attacks English at Chanda	II. 273
	Revolutionaries occupy Chanda; English come out victorious at the Battle of Chanda	II. 274
	Mahdi Hasan while moving from Waree attacked by English at Amirpur	II. 275
	Chiefs of Shahgarh and Banpur seen encamped near Dhamori	III. 255
	Advance guard of Mahdi Hasan encounters Franks	IV. 228
	700 revolutionaries under Tatya reported to be at Ichawar opposite Bindour	IV. 813

		Volume and Page No.
20	Revolutionaries, defeated at Chanda, fall back on Hasanpur	II. 275
	Chakledar of Aldemau attacked and beaten by Gorkhas	II. 276
	Hazrat Mahal wishes to treat with English but Mammoo Khan, Sharf-ud-daula and Umrao Singh desist her from doing so	II. 277
	Nana reported to be at Birra	V. 426, 427
21	Gorkhas occupy Tanda	II. 276
	English from Bithoor fight at and take possession of Rasulabad	II. 277
	Assault on Alambagh, Lucknow, by revolutionaries fails	II. 278
	Revolutionaries' another attack on Outram at Alambagh, Lucknow	II. 289
22	Mahdi Hasan's request to Revolutionary Govt. at Lucknow for guns and reinforcement not complied with; Man Singh and Sadan Lal *Chakledar* of Bahraich ordered to aid Gonda Raja at his request for reinforcement	II. 278
	Clash at Phulpur	II. 283-84
	Ganeshi Lal from Datia reports about Rani of Jhansi preparing to fight the English	III. 227
23	Carnegie marches towards Sultanpur	II. 276
	Mansab Ali and Khan Ali sent out with troops to Rasulabad to prevent the approach of Europeans; Hazrat Mahal decides to personally lead in next assault	II. 278
	Hukmnama of Birjis Qadar to Ali Bakhsh, *Taluqadar* of Mahona, directing him to prevent the entry of English into Avadh	II. 296
	Banda Nawab intimates Nana Saheb of his having sent help to Tatya Tope during the siege of Charkhari	III. 238
	Ram Bahadur with 50 men crosses Ganges and burns a village near Soron	V. 381
24	Man Singh separates himself from the revolutionaries	II. 276
	Mahdi Hasan acts as Chief at Faizabad	II. 277
	Imratpur *Thana* attacked by revolutionaries	V. 935
25	Translation of a proclamation of Birjis Qadar, calling upon Hindus and Muslims to at-once fall upon English and escape their trap	II. 127
	Hazrat Mahal on elephant leads an attack on Outram at Alambagh, Lucknow	II. 285
	Revolutionaries' renewed attack on Outram at Alambagh, Lucknow	II. 289, 290
	Information of presence of Nana at Kalpi received at Allahabad	III. 345

		Volume and Page No.
	Peshwa proclaims to all officers, *Subedars*, *Sardars* and sepoys to reduce Charkhari	I. 464
26	English seize a sawar with despatches from Lucknow ordering *Taluqadars* to rise	II. 277
	English capture the fort of Bihrozpur, Distt. Faizabad	II. 310
27	Sepoys abuse Man Singh for his having refused to fight the English	II. 279
	Encounter between revolutionaries and Yeomanry Cavalry near Bilwa	IV. 314

March 1858

1	Ackman attacks Mansab Ali *Chakledar*, close to the fort of Naiapur	II. 279
	Action between Mansab Ali *Chakledar* and English	II. 280-81
	Jang Bahadur pushes on Lucknow via Amberpur	II. 286
	Tehri troops beaten and expelled from territory between Betwa and Dhasan by Rani of Jhansi's force	III. 112
	Charkhari captured by the revolutionaries	III. 241
2	Campbell advances on and seizes Dilkusha	II. 312-13
	Sangram Singh attacks Nawabganj in district Allahabad	IV. 791
	People of Saharanpur disarmed	V. 159
4	English attack the fort of Dhaurara	II. 280
	Alipura attacked by the revolutionaries	II. 283
	Revolutionaries advance from Bilwa	IV. 315
5	Engagement between Jang Bahadur's force under Kharak Bahadur and Nazim Mahdi Hasan at Kandu Nadi	II. 301, 305, 307, 309
	Engagement between revolutionaries, moving from Bilwa, and Rowcroft	IV. 315
6	Jhansi revolutionaries reported to have captured Barwa Sagar	III. 283
	Bah attacked by Ganga Singh	V. 916
	Kampil plundered	V. 936
7	Revolutionaries make a desultory attack against Sir James' front	II. 290
	Outram attacked by revolutionaries in Lucknow but drives them back	II. 315
	Capture of Mau Ranipur and defeat of Tehri troops reported to Rani of Jhansi	III. 284
8	Letter from Punjab Singh to Dhir Singh intimating the march of revolutionary forces towards Panna	III. 286
9	Outram ordered to shell Qaisarbagh, Lucknow	II. 291
	Jang Bahadur arrives within two marches of Lucknow	II. 291
	Lugard storms and shells La Martiniere, Lucknow	II. 291, 315
	Outram attacks Chakkar Wali Kothi	II. 315

		Volume and Page No.
10	English capture Banks' house at Lucknow, in the face of stubborn resistance by revolutionaries	II. 292
	Raja Man Singh tenders his submission to English	II. 311
	Firing directed on Qaisarbagh by Outram	II. 316
	Revolutionary detachment at Jaitpur reaches Mahegawan in old Gwalior State	III. 288-289
11	Outram advances as far as Iron Bridge; Begum's house heavily stormed	II. 292
	Jang Bahadur arrives at Lucknow	II. 310
	Lugard attacks and occupies Begum Kothi at Lucknow	II. 317
14	English storm Imambara, Lucknow	II. 312
	Imambara at Lucknow falls to English; Mess House, Tara Kothi, Moti Mahal and Chhatar Manzil at Lucknow occupied by the British	II. 318
	Qaisarbagh falls to British, revolutionaries in vast numbers stream out from Lucknow towards Sandila	II. 324
	Son of the Chief of Banpur reaches Mhow	III. 289
	Son of the Raja of Narwar reaches Jhansi with a big force	III. 290
	The Council of Rani of Jhansi's officers advises her to surrender	III. 292
	Jawahar Singh, *Qiledar* of Tal Behat, arrives at Jhansi in flight	III. 293
	2000 revolutionaries from Hamirpur cross Yamuna	IV. 758
15	Nana reported to be at Shahjahanpur	II. 325, V. 428, 937
	Mardan Singh of Banpur with his force reaches Jhansi	III. 291, 292
16	Outram advances to take Residency, Lucknow	II. 318
	Jang Bahadur seizes guns of revolutionaries at Alambagh, Lucknow	II. 319
	Mardan Singh pays a visit to Rani of Jhansi	III. 291
	Rani of Jhansi's force seen at the village of Lohar	III. 292
	Nana reported at five *kos* to the eastward of Bareilly	V. 428
	Phaphund attacked by revolutionaries	V. 798
17	Officiating Commissioner of Delhi forwards a copy of proclamation issued by Khan Bahadur Khan calling upon Hindus to make common cause with Muslims	I. 440, 441
	Jang Bahadur occupies Charbagh, Lucknow and Kanpur Road	II. 326
	Lalu Bakhshi and Tatya advise Rani of Jhansi to seek terms with the English	III. 295
	Kunwar Singh leads the revolutionaries in the battle of Atraulia in District Azamgarh	IV. 108-109
	Bali Singh attacks Gopalpur Raja's men at Salona Ghat, 10 miles above Tanda	IV. 318
	Revolutionaries in great force at Bichpuria	V. 938

		Volume and Page No.
18	British Proclamation excludes top leaders from its benefits	V. 434
19	Campbell and Outram attack Musabagh, Lucknow	II. 319
	Last post of revolutionaries at Musabagh carried by English	II. 327
20	Raja Mardan Singh and Narwar Chief reach Baragaon	III. 296
	Rani of Jhansi sends her men to repair the town and distribute ammunition	III. 299
	British troops enter the district of Jhansi	III. 302
	Advance guard of Kunwar Singh plunders Atraulia in District Azamgarh	IV. 437
	Revolutionaries posted at Tiraul attacked but they force the British to withdraw to Soraon	IV. 790
	Village Kheri in District Saharanpur plundered by the revolutionaries	V. 111
21	Sharp contest between Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah and Lugard in the heart of the city of Lucknow	II. 319
	H. Rose encamps at Jhansi, but fired at by Rani of Jhansi's force	III. 302
	Kunwar Singh fights at Maniar	IV. 446
23	Hope Grant disperses a body of revolutionaries under Raja Jai Lal Singh at Korej	II. 328
	Deshpat and son of Banpur Chief expected at Mhow	III. 295
	Advance guard of Kunwar Singh reaches Mandree	IV. 195
	Revolutionaries attack, plunder and burn Gai Ghat *Thana*	IV. 320
24	Advance guard of Kunwar Singh reaches within 4 miles of Azamgarh	IV. 195
	Explosion in Khan Bahadur Khan's powder magazine at Bareilly	V. 389, 432
	Arrival of Nana at Bareilly	V. 389, 432
25	Tatya with large force intends to march from Jaitpur and to halt at Chirwari	III. 305
26	Jhansi attacked by H. Rose	III. 308
	Jhansi fort reported to be strongly beleaguered	IV. 193
	Kunwar Singh's men occupy the city of Azamgarh	IV. 195
	Revolutionaries from Hamirpur reported to have burnt Ghatampur *Thana*, in District Kanpur	IV. 815
27	Outram issues a proclamation in Avadh explaining the so-called liberal attitude of British towards the religion of Indians	II. 332
	Tatya with his force halts at Mhow	II . 306
	Edmonstone reports Rani of Jhansi to have left her fort and taken refuge in Charkhari	III. 346
29	Advance of Peshwa's *paltans* from Orai to Moth reported by *Qiledar* of Tehroli	III. 348
	Hume's advance guard attacked by Bankat Singh	V. 782
31	Tatya remains at Barwa Sagar	III. 308

		Volume and Page No.
	Tatya's force marches from Barwa Sagar to Lohat in night	**II.** 309
	Tatya comes to Bhander	**III.** 355
	Kunwar Singh reported surrounding Azamgarh	**IV.** 197
April 1858		
1	Tatya attacks the British camp at Jhansi	**II.** 300
	Encounter between Tatya's and British forces near Jhansi	**III.** 309, 322, 571
	Concentration of revolutionaries at Gursarai	**III.** 347, 348
	Revolutionaries seen at Arjar Lake in District Jhansi by a *harkara* from Chhatarpur	**III.** 347-48
	Revolutionaries cross at Bichpuria	**V.** 941
3	Montgomery takes over the charge from Outram as Chief Commissioner of Avadh	**II.** 347, 361
	Jhansi town stormed and captured by the British	**III.** 300, 321, 323
	Tatya Tope with his force reported to have gone to Bhander	**III.** 348
	Umrao Singh leaves Bhander for Konch	**III.** 349
4	Letter from Saiyid Kazim Ali to Ahmad Ullah Shah intimating capture of three English spies at Mahmudabad	**II.** 371
	Rani of Jhansi with her force dashes out of the Jhansi fort	**III.** 324
5	Jhansi fort taken by the British	**III.** 324, 346
	Rani of Jhansi, in male attire, reaches Bhander with her son	**III.** 346, 351, 355
	Umrao Singh leaves Bhander and reaches Konch	**III.** 351
	Rani of Jhansi leaves Bhander for Konch and joins Tatya Tope at midnight	**III.** 351
	Tatya Tope leaves Bhander, reaches Konch and starts for Kalpi	**III.** 353
	Rani of Jhansi reaches Konch	**III.** 353
6	Jhansi revolutionaries assemble at Kalpi	**III.** 347
	Obstinate resistance offered by revolutionaries at Azamgarh to an attacking British party	**IV.** 198
9	Letter from Tatya Tope to Dhir Singh giving him instructions	**III.** 351
	Nawab of Banda defeated by English	**IV.** 431
1	Hope Grant leads a force by Sitapur Road against Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah	**II.** 405
	Proclamation issued to all Brahmins requesting them to join Peshwa's government to defend their faith	**III.** 356
2	Lugard marches to attack Ghulam Hasan	**IV.** 230
1	Kunwar Singh reported to be expecting help from Beni Madho	**IV.** 437-43 8

		Volume and Page No.
15	Lugard defeats and follows the revolutionaries besieging Azamgarh	**IV.** 139
16	Revolutionaries' clash with E. Lugard on the west side of Azamgarh, and their retreat on Barhal Road	**IV.** 201, 444
	Sharp encounter between Kunwar Singh and Lugard at Azamgarh	**IV.** 466
17	Proclamation of Rao Saheb to chiefs of Bundelkhand assuring benefits to those participating in revolution	**III.** 359
	Azamgarh revolutionaries retreat to Nughai	**IV.** 201
	Action between Muhammad Hasan and Rowcroft at Amorha	**IV.** 322
	Kunwar Singh attacked by Douglas near Azamgarh	**IV.** 449
	Encounter between revolutionaries and Rowcroft near Bilwa	**IV.** 452
	Kunwar Singh found strongly posted at Nughai	**IV.** 466
18	Raja Har Prasad arrests English spies and makes for Laharpur, Distt. Sitapur	**II.** 413-14
	Revolutionaries take up their position at Nagra, thence retire towards Sikandarpur	**IV.** 454
	Revolutionaries abandon the town and fort of Najibabad	**V.** 400
19	Engagement at Bhowragarh in Banda	**III.** 369
	Kunwar Singh after burning *Thana* and *Tahsil* of Nagar goes to Molanpur	**IV.** 445
	Nana's presence at Badaun reported by the Aligarh Collector	**V.** 437
	Village of Qadirganj burnt by revolutionaries	**V.** 886
	Kunwar Singh burns *Thana* at Sikandarpur and moves to Maniar	**IV.** 445
20	Action between Kunwar Singh and Douglas near Maniar Khas	**IV.** 449-450
	Kunwar Singh holds Taintwar	**IV.** 455
	Revolutionaries from Azamgarh attacked by Douglas near Bansdih	**IV.** 457, 458, 461
	Kunwar Singh pushes on to Maniar, in Ghazipur District	**IV.** 467
	Jalal-uddin Khan, the younger Nawab of Najibabad, and his brother-in-law, captured	**V.** 402-403, 411
	Jalal-uddin convicted by Court Martial	**V.** 417
21	Kunwar Singh found to have effected his passage of river in boats at Sheopur	**IV.** 450
	Kunwar Singh crosses Ganga at Sheopur Ghat	**IV.** 457, 460
22	Revolutionaries in Ghazipur defy Cumberlege and march to Chit Baragaon	**IV.** 461
	Kunwar Singh having lost his arm and wounded in thigh reported to be at Jagdishpur	**IV.** 462

		Volume and Page No.
	Revolutionaries attacked by Walpole's force at Sirsi near Aliganj	**V.** 404
	Firoz Shah attacks Moradabad	**V.** 408-409, 480
23	Kunwar Singh reported to have been feasted by Sheopur *Babus* and the news of his being wounded contradicted	**IV.** 463
	Le Grand defeated and chased up to Benu Nala by Kunwar Singh	**IV.** 469
24	Maharaja Jang Bahadur arrives at Gorakhpur	**IV.** 329
	Shiv Ghulam Singh of Rudauli proceeds to attack Basti	**IV.** 330
	Encounter between Firoz Shah's and Nawab Rampur's forces at Moradabad	**V.** 441
	Khan Bahadur near Etah as reported by Daniel	**V.** 886
25	Jhuri Singh apprehended at Betia (?)	**IV.** 81
	Revolutionaries at Bilwa move in 3 Columns to attack Rowcroft	**IV.** 323
	Shiv Ghulam Singh attacked and killed by Captain Clark near Basti	**IV.** 324, 330-31
	Revolutionaries make a determined attack on Rowcroft's position at Amorha	**IV.** 331
	Moradabad occupied by the British	**V.** 410
	Majjoo Khan apprehended and shot dead	**V.** 442
	Hume crosses Yamuna at Dibhauli Ghat in pursuit of revolutionaries under Kunwar Niranjan Singh	**V.** 785
26	Afraid of Muhammad Husain's expected attack, the British evacuate Basti and reach Captainganj	**IV.** 325
	Karinda of Raja of Nagar leads revolutionaries to regain his master's confiscated estates and residence	**IV.** 326
	Jang Bahadur leaves Gorakhpur for Butwal	**IV.** 329
	Kunwar Singh reported to be entrenching into jungles and burning the villages withholding cooperation to him	**IV.** 464
27	*Karinda* of Raja of Nagar occupies the fort of Nagar	**IV.** 332
	Moradabad evacuated by revolutionaries, and Firoz Shah retreats upon Bareilly	**V.** 444
	Execution of Nawab Asad Ali Khan with other leaders	**V.** 481
28	Tatya, Rani of Jhansi etc. encamped at Konch to oppose Hugh Rose's advance	**III.** 369-370
	Rao Saheb encamped at Jalalpur to oppose Whitlock	**III.** 369, 370
	Jodha Singh captured	**IV.** 816
29	Encounter at Nagar, 6 miles south-east of Captainganj	**IV.** 327
	Niddhoo Singh attacks Dumri, 8 miles west of Gorakhpur	**IV.** 333

May 1858		*Volume and Page No.*
1	Death of Penny in an encounter near Badaun reported	**V.** 449
2	Commander-in-chief starts from Shahjahanpur for Bareilly	**V.** 425, 465
	Moradabad District made over to the Nawab of Rampur	**V.** 442, 482
3	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah comes down on Shahjahanpur from Muhamdi	**V.** 425
4	Commander-in-chief at Faridpur near Bareilly	**V.** 443, 460
5	Battle of Bareilly	**V.** 450, 461, 466, 478
6	Revolutionaries outside Bareilly town attacked by Commander-in-chief	**V.** 469, 471
	Shobha Ram's flight from Bareilly towards Pilibhit	**V.** 482
7	H. Rose's force attacks Rani of Jhansi and Tatya's troops at Konch	**III.** 370
	Bareilly occupied by British force	**V.** 467, 469, 478, 483, 510
8	Raja Drig Bijai Singh with Muhammad Nasir and Zalim Singh destroys the entrenchment of Mahona	**II.** 380
9	Abstract translation of a letter from Mirza Birjis Qadar to Maharaja of Nepal seeking his help	**II.** 444-45
	Lugard attacks Jagdishpur; revolutionaries escape into jungles	**IV.** 475
	Lugard attacks (the late) Kunwar Singh's men at Dilowa	**IV.** 475
	English attack revolutionaries at Hatimpur in Bihar	**V.** 476
10	Drig Bijai Singh with Muhammad Nasir and Malik Faqir Bakhsh plunders inhabitants of Tikaitganj	**II.** 380
	Lugard occupies Jagdishpur	**IV.** 475
	Wazir Muhammad Khan, *Tahsildar* of Sirauli, and Kabir Shah Khan, Paymaster of Pilibhit revolutionaries, arrested	**V.** 484
11	Birjis Qadar's letter to Jang Bahadur to persuade him to help in the revolutionaries' cause	**II.** 445-46
	Amar Singh defeated by Corfield near Piru, but manages to escape	**IV.** 475
	Jones's force arrives at Shahjahanpur	**V.** 493
	Battle of Shahjahanpur	**V.** 475, 479, 489, 511
	Khan Bahadur reported to be at Gajraula	**V.** 484
12	Raja Drig Bijai Singh plunders Haidar Husain Khan of one lakh of Rupees	**II.** 380
	Raja Drig Bijai Singh collects his followers in large numbers at his fort of Umaria and is in direct communication with revolutionaries at Bawnagar, Bairamghat and Kilauli	**II.** 381

		Volume and Page No.
	Khan Bahadur Khan and Ismail Khan reported to be at Jarmeyee *enroute* to Muhamdi to join Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah	**V.** 478
	Rahim Ali crosses the Ganges into Aligarh District	**V.** 872, 873
	Wazir Muhammad and Kabir Shah Khan of Pilibhit executed	**V.** 484
13	Raja Drig Bijai Singh locates his *Thana* in Teena and plunders Jagdishpur	**II.** 380
	Revolutionaries attack British position at Jagdishpur	**IV.** 478
14	Drig Bijai Singh plunders the inhabitants of Akasur	**II.** 380-81
	Jhuri Singh reported with 1000 men at Sumri	**IV.** 232
	Babus of Dumri attack a train of grain carts coming into Dumri	**IV.** 334
	Jalesar town attacked	**V.** 887, 920
15	Khan Bahadur and Nana Saheb with revolutionaries reported near Shahjahanpur	**V.** 479
	Revolutionaries under the leadership of Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah come down on Shahjahanpur	**V.** 489
16	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported entrenched at Ajutatahur, three *kos* east of Shahjahanpur	**II.** 416
	Jhuri Singh moves from Sumri to Bazar Jhangoi, District Allahabad	**IV.** 233
17	Chanda, Lalitpur and Tal Behat reported to be under revolutionaries	**III.** 610
	Jhuri Singh reported still on the borders of Jaunpur and Allahabad	**IV.** 233
18	Battle at Hartora and Banni, close to Shahjahanpur	**II.** 416-17, **V.** 510, 511
	Rahim Ali reaches Indurki	**V.** 889
19	Ali Muhammad Khan, Viceroy of Lucknow, writes to Maharaja Jang Bahadur to win him over to the revolutionaries' cause	**II.** 446-47
20	Raja Beni Madho Singh communicates to Bala Saheb his inability to send troops to Bahraich	**II.** 392-93
	A nephew of Khan Bahadur Khan hanged at Shahjahanpur	**V.** 515
21	Maulvi Liaqat Ali reported to be in possession of Pali	**II.** 416, 423-24
	Dumri *Babus* harass Europeans	**VI.** 336
	Nichlaul Raja and *Taluqadar* of Atraulia in Avadh attack Peppe at Birdpur	**IV.** 336
	Nizam Ali Khan reported to be at Shergarh	**V.** 497
22	Revolutionaries attack H. Rose at Gulauli	**III.** 446
	Revolutionaries from Kalpi attack English outposts	**III.** 380
	Jhansi Rani starts off Kalpi	**III.** 381

		Volume and Page No.
	Revolutionaries under Abdulla Khan, Akbar Khan and Babu Ram Narain at Islamnagar	**V.** 511
		III. 381
23	Rao Saheb and Banda Nawab leave Kalpi	**III.** 94, 379, 380-381, 383
	Kalpi occupied by Hugh Rose	
	Bareilly alarmed by a threatened attack from Nizam Ali Khan	**V.** 516
24	Maulvi (Liaqat Ali) reported to have reached Sandi	**II.** 417
	Maulvi Liaqat Ali attacks and occupies Sandi	**II.** 423
	Revolutionaries attacked at Shahjahanpur and driven back to Muhamdi, by the British	**II.** 423, **V.** 522, 523
		III. 384
25	Hamirpur occupied by Middleton	**V.** 518
	Nizam Ali Khan reported to be in the Shahi *Pargana*	
26	Bansi *Tahsil*, *Thana* and town sacked by revolutionaries from Avadh	**IV.** 355
27	Muhammad Husain together with Nasirabad sepoys from Bilwa moves to attack Man Singh	**II.** 427, **IV.** 355
	Chanderi and its fort evacuated by the revolutionaries	**II.** 384, 410
28	Raja Drig Bijai Singh plunders the village of Dhaurara	**II.** 381
	Dara Shikoh and Haji Shikoh, princes of the Delhi family, arrested	**V.** 526
29	Kalpi and Indurki revolutionaries about 12 *kos* from Gwalior	**III.** 410
	Kampil and Raniganj in District Farrukhabad occupied by revolutionaries	**V.** 946
	Qaimganj in District Farrukhabad attacked by revolutionaries	**V.** 947
30	Revolutionary force takes up position at Nawabganj to attack Lucknow	**II.** 429
		III. 448
	Revolutionaries move to Sipowli	**II.** 410
	Reade reports crossing of Scinde river by Tatya	
	Nawab of Banda, Rani of Jhansi and Nana's nephew with Kalpi revolutionaries near Gwalior cantonment	**III.** 411
31	Beni Madho attacks and drives out the post at Sisaindi	**II.** 430
	Kalpi and Indurki revolutionaries arrive within one march of Gwalior	**III.** 411
	Revolutionaries' advance to Baragaon, eight miles from Gwalior	**III.** 449
	Captainganj attacked by revolutionaries from Amorha	**IV.** 339

June 1858

		Volume and Page No.
1	Raja Drig Bijai Singh fires a salute and collects revenue in the village of Akasur	**II.** 381
	Revolutionaries attack Sandila and compel Hashmat Ali *Tahsildar* to evacuate	**II.** 429
	Hope Grant moves to attack the revolutionaries at Sisaindi	**II.** 430
	Capture of Lashkar and Gwalior fort, and Scindia's escape to Dholpur reported	**III.** 413
	Bansi found evacuated by revolutionaries	**IV.** 339
	Madho Singh, an influential revolutionary of Kanpur District, taken captive by Hugh Rose near Kalpi	**IV.** 763
2	Revolutionaries plan to attack Lucknow from three sides	**II.** 429
3	Engagement, between troops of Charkhari Raja and revolutionaries under Martand Rao Tatya and nephew of Deshpat, at Rath	**III.** 615
	Martand Rao Tatya killed in the action at Rath	**III.** 617
	Tatya reported to have occupied the *masnad* at Gwalior	**III.** 420
	Meghar Rai burns bungalows on the bank of Karmnasa river	**IV.** 281
	Jodha Singh hanged on a tree	**IV.** 819
5	Barar Rajputs from Avadh attack the British near Captainganj	**IV.** 340
6	Letter from Raja Beni Madho Singh to Ahmad Ullah Shah advising the Maulvi to march with an army to Lucknow and capture it	**II.** 394
	Receipt of letter from Maulvi Muhammad Sarfaraz Ali, the ambasiador of the King of Avadh, to Maharaja Jang Bahadur approaching again for help	**II.** 447-448
	News from Etawah intimating Ganga Singh's appointment by Gwalior revolutionaries as *Nazim*	**III.** 423-424
	Proclamation issued by revolutionaries in Peshwa's name requiring submission of officials in Gwalior territory	**III.** 427
7	Revolutionaries occupy Purwa	**II.** 432
	Pay and reward distributed to revolutionary troops at Gwalior	**III.** 427
	Meghar Rai reported staying at village Gahmar	**IV.** 281
9	Firoz Shah reported to be at Bangarmau, Distt. Unnao	**II.** 399
	Firoz Shah summons *Zamindars* of Bangarmau and Safipur to join his cause	**II.** 400
	Revolutionaries dislodged by Cox from Amorha	**IV.** 340
	Amar Singh at Gahmar	**IV.** 482, 483, 484
	Nishan Singh blown from a gun at Sasaram as reported by Edmonstone	**IV.** 483
10	Nana reported to be at Lucknow	**III.** 426

		Volume and Page No.
11	Rao Ram Krishna, the deposed minister of Dholpur, reported to have joined the revolutionaries	**III.** 421
	Amar Singh dislodged by Douglas from Gahmar	**IV.** 485
	Amar Singh reported to have crossed Ganges into Bhitri in District Ghazipur	**IV.** 486
	Amar Singh reported to have gone towards Rasra, after crossing Ganges	**IV.** 486-487
12	Amar Singh returns to Buxar	**IV.** 487
	Shahjahanpur attacked by Khan Bahadur Khan	**V.** 535-536
13	Beni Madho communicates to Mammoo Khan about his encamping at Misrikh to clear the area of the English	**II.** 395
	Raja Drig Bijai Singh destroys and burns the *Thana* of Talab Bakshi, appoints his *Tahsildar*, collects revenue and prevents provision from being carried into Lucknow	**II.** 381
	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah together with Khan Bahadur reported to be gathering men to attack Muhamdi	**II.** 417
	Tatya Tope's presence at Sigauli near Gwalior reported from Agra	**III.** 422
	Sangram Singh of Singraur attacks the village of Tikori near Phaphamau	**IV.** 796
	Thana of Muratganj about 25 miles from Allahabad attacked by revolutionaries from Avadh	**IV.** 796
14	Baiza Bai at Paniar near Gwalior with Sipri Column	**III.** 432, 435
15	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah reported to be in possession of Muhamdi and to lead an expected attack on Shahjahanpur	**II.** 417
	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah attacks Pawayan and shot dead by its Raja	**II.** 418, 626, **V.** 536
16	Engagement between revolutionaries and H. Rose's forces at Gwalior	**III.** 434
	Maulvi Ahmad Ullah Shah's head brought by Raja of Pawayan to Shahjahanpur	**V.** 538
17	Rani of Jhansi killed	**III.** 437, 441, 462, 463
	Amar Singh reported to have left jungles on way to Gaya	**IV.** 488
	Mahbub Khan hanged at Aligarh	**V.** 874-875
18	300 revolutionaries reported stationed at Dildarnagar	**IV.** 282
	Muhammad Hasan attacked by Byng	**IV.** 341, 342
	Revolutionaries' village of Paina in District Gorakhpur attacked by Sikhs	**IV.** 342
19	British reoccupy Gwalior	**III.** 464

		Volume and Page No.
	Meghar Rai reported to have attacked the village of Niwalwan, in District Shahabad	**IV.** 283
20	Scindia reestablished by English in Gwalior	**III.** 442, 464-465
21	Diwan Nihalchand reports flight of Tatya Tope and Banda Nawab from Gwalior	**III.** 443
22	Unconfirmed news of Pawayan Chief having been killed by the revolutionaries reported	**II.** 441
24	Daundia Khera revolutionaries reported to have joined Beni Madho	**IV.** 820
26	Dawson obliged to give up his effort to occupy the fort of Birwa and retire upon Sandila	**II.** 465-66
27	Letter from Raja of Tiloi to Major Barrow requesting for assistance against the revolutionaries at war with him	**II.** 436-38
28	Revolutionaries reported still at Hindaun	**III.** 473
29	Translation of a letter from Raja Man Singh to Captain Reid, Deputy Commissioner Nawabganj, seeking help against the revolutionaries investing his fort	**II.** 438-39
	Jai Datt Singh of Bheti and Abhaidut Singh of Kajrahat surrender to British	**II.** 443

July 1858

3	Revolutionaries leave Lalsoont for Tonga	**III.** 476
4	Roop Singh to cross the Yamuna	**V.** 788, 802
5	Revolutionaries in the vicinity of Mau Ranipur reported to have been joined by Jagee Raja	**III.** 603
	Banpur Raja surrenders	**III.** 611
	First skirmish at Ajitmal	**V.** 789
6	Revolutionaries in the neighbourhood of Jullai	**III.** 478
	Pitam Singh and Bankat Singh attack Ajitmal	**V.** 802
7	Revolutionaries' march towards Tonk	**III.** 478
	Engagement between Amar Singh and Walter at the village of Samtha in Bihar	**IV.** 490
	Liaqat Ali attacks Anapur	**IV.** 798-799
8	Kalka Pd. attacks a village near Bashiratganj in Distt. Unnao	**II.** 469
	Skirmish at Niamatpur	**V.** 789
9	Eden reports occupation of Tonk by revolutionaries	**III.** 479
	Surrender by Shahgarh Chief reported	**III.** 612
10	Revolutionaries reach Rampur	**V.** 548
11	Ramnagar reoccupied by the revolutionaries	**V.** 802
12	Eden contradicts the news of the presence of revolutionaries at Rampura and reports their march to Kustulla	**III.** 482
13	Revolutionaries open heavy fire on Probyn's party at Reotipur in District Ghazipur	**IV.** 275
	Revolutionaries attack McMullin's post at Ballia	**IV.** 276

		Volume and Page No.
15	Revolutionaries, posted at Reotipur in District Ghazipur, dislodged	**IV.** 275-276
	Sangram Singh of Singraur killed	**IV.** 800
16	Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah attack Mohan *Thana*	**II.** 456
	Udai Singh of Miapur submits to the English	**II.** 548
	Letter from Firoz Shah to Mir Mansab Ali, *Chaudhri* and *Chakledar* of Rasulabad, confirming the *sanad* of *Chakledari* granted to him by Mirza Birjis Qadar	**II.** 468
	Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah surround the *Thana* of Mohan near Banni and carry off the *Thanedar* and *Muharrir* as prisoners	**II.** 468
	British abandon *Tahsil* of Koelsa in District Azamgarh	**IV.** 205
17	Maharaja Jang Bahadur writes to Birjis Qadar denying any help against the British	**II.** 448-49
	Mahdi Hasan reported to be investing the fort of Man Singh at Shahganj	**II.** 470
	News from Shivpur about march of revolutionaries under Tatya Tope to Lackeria (or Lakheri) in Bundi	**III.** 483
19	Beni Madho and Raghunath Singh leave their camp near Misir Khera and move towards Kala Kankar	**II.** 456
23	Raja of Balrampur's letter, reporting about his being besieged by Hazrat Mahal, received	**II.** 458
	Revolutionaries on the frontier of Amorah dislodged	**IV.** 347
	Kishan Singh *Naik* hanged for tampering with Murray's Jat Horse	**V.** 875
24	Firoz Shah writes to Mir Mansab Ali, *Chaudhri* and *Chakledar*, to arrange for money	**II.** 473-474
	Siege of the fort of Shahganj by the revolutionaries under Hazrat Mahal still continues	**II.** 480
26	Pawayan attacked by the revolutionary force	**V.** 556, 558
28	Hope Grant reaches fourteen miles off Faizabad to relieve Raja Man Singh	**II.** 482
29	Revolutionaries, besieging Man Singh's fort at Shahganj, reported to be dispersing	**II.** 482
	Revolutionaries abandon Rahimabad, halfway between Malihabad and Sandila; revolutionaries from Sandila surround the *Thana* established by Kavanagh at Rahimabad	**II.** 484
	Christians' co-operation with the revolutionaries reported in *The Hindoo Patriot*	**V.** 559
30	Raja Man Singh joins the English camp at Faizabad	**II.** 444
	Revolutionaries under Kashaf Ali and Inayet Khan surround the town of Sunjuna close to Dharampur in Distt. Hardoi	**II.** 460

		Volume and Page No.
	Sharp skirmish between revolutionaries at Rahimabad and Kavanagh from Malihabad	II. 484
	Amar Singh confronts Walter at Mahauli	IV. 491
31	Revolutionaries attack Jhalotar near Nawabganj on the Kanpur Road	II. 460
	Muhammad Hasan reported to have crossed Ghagra	IV. 349

August 1858

3	A party of revolutionaries under Jhansi Rani's brother reported to have gathered at Mhow	III. 488
5	Ahmad Ullah Khan, the *Naib Nazim* of Badaun, blown away in Rajputana	V. 560
7	Letter from Firoz Shah to Mir Mansab Ali, *Chaudhri* and *Chakledar* ordering him to immediately reach Rasulabad and make a new settlement of the *Ilaqa* till further orders	II. 474
8	Roop Singh with his followers attacks the *Thanedar* of Ajitmal at Johekha	V. 792
9	A Hindi letter from Raja Drig Bijai Singh to Rani of Dhaurara advising her to send the English in Dhaurara to Lucknow	II. 379-80
10	Revolutionary sepoys attack *Tahsil* of Ghosi in Azamgarh	IV. 207
11	Action near Sandila between Firoz Shah and the English	II. 397
	Firoz Shah and Lakkar Shah reported to have put up tenacious resistance to Kavanagh at Sandila	II. 487
	A detached party of revolutionaries attacks police post at Bibipur in District Azamgarh	IV. 207
12	Report of Mahdi Hasan's presence at Hasanpur	IV. 352
13	Revolutionaries defeated and Sultanpur falls to English	IV. 352
	Ranmast Singh and Dhir Singh in clash with Carpenter at Nayagaon	IV. 803, 851
	Ranmast Singh wounded in an action	IV. 851
16	Raja Beni Madho Singh starts to join Amethi Raja at Sultanpur	II. 464
	Revolutionaries' post near Dumariaganj attacked by Sikhs	IV. 352
18	Revolutionaries reoccupy Dumariaganj	IV. 352
19	Revolutionaries after plundering and burning Jaut reach Nimri via Ratangarh	III. 493
	Punjab Singh and Dhir Singh plunder Bargarh in District Banda	IV. 853
20	Revolutionaries besieging Rasra fort take to flight on the approach of Douglas	IV. 207-208
25	Bold resistance at Birwa fort by the revolutionaries	II. 488-89
26	Dawson with Kavanagh expels revolutionaries from the village of Kowa near Sandila	II. 465

		Volume and Page No.
27	Revolutionaries reach Jhalra Patan and attack the Cantonment	III. 493-494
28	Revolutionaries attack Hope Grant but lose Sultanpur to him	II. 407
29	English occupy Sultanpur Cantonment without resistance, revolutionaries retiring to Hasanpur	II. 492
	Outposts at Amorah and Haraiya attacked by revolutionaries	IV. 353
	Revolutionaries move against Bansi	IV. 354
30	Muhammad Hasan appoints Mehndoo Khan as *Tahsildar* of country east off Bansi, and orders to kill *Firanghis*	IV. 397
	Engagement off Sarpura	V. 565
31	Revolutionaries leave Jhalra Patan for Shivpur	III. 494

September 1858

1	Advance guard of Tatya at Khelchigarh	III. 496
3	Lakkar Shah with other revolutionaries reported to be in Garhipurwa ten miles west-north of Sandila	II. 494
	Revolutionaries attack the fort of Bansi	IV. 354
4	Presence of Khan Ali Khan in Naurangabad and Khan Bahadur Khan in Pipri, reported	V. 567
5	Battle at Bijapur near Guna between Roberts and Powri fugitives	III. 495
	Muhammad Hasan orders Mehndoo Khan to punish Peppe	IV. 397
6	Ranmast Singh and Radha Govind attacked by Carpenter	IV. 805
7	Reade reports Tatya Tope's rule at Jhalra Patan	III. 494
	Edmonstone reports Tatya's march towards Bhopal	III. 496
	Revolutionaries, besieging Bansi, retire	IV. 355
10	*Tahsil* of Rudauli attacked by revolutionaries	II. 502
	Reade reports revolutionaries' march from Jhalra Patan to Raipur	III. 496
12	Revolutionaries fire on troops patrolling Gusainganj and Muazzimnagar	II. 382
13	Tatya Tope's presence at Zirapur reported from Sipri	II . 497
18	Ram Singh, entrenched in an Island on Ghagra river, attacked by English	II. 505
22	Musahib Ali attacks the post of Partabganj five miles east of Nawabganj, Distt. Unnao	II. 505
	Revolutionaries collect to attack palace of Bansi Raja	IV. 357
23	Skirmish between Thomson and revolutionaries at the Sissaindi post	II. 506
26	Bulwer's artillery surprises revolutionaries in the fort of Salimpur	II. 474

		Volume and Page No.
27	Revolutionaries near Dariabad attacked, defeated and pursued	**II.** 507-508
	Bali Singh and Balkaran Singh kill *Zamindars* loyal to British	**IV.** 357
28	Main body of revolutionaries leaves Sironj in the direction of Kutchwar Sarai	**III.** 500-508
	Tatya Tope, Banda Nawab, Rao Saheb, Rahim Ali etc. move towards Moghal Sarai	**III.** 507

October 1858

1	British post at Amorah attacked	**IV.** 357
2	Tatya Tope attacks and takes Yusufgarh	**III.** 508-509
	Revolutionaries attack Sandila	**II.** 535
4	Revolutionaries under Hari Chand enter Sandila and oblige Dawson to move into a fortified enclosure	**II.** 509
5	Fight at Miaganj	**II.** 510
	Rao Saheb with treasure leaves Yusufgarh for Chanderi	**III.** 510
6	Garrison, shut in fort at Sandila, relieved by the British and revolutionaries turned out	**II.** 535
	Message about Tatya following Rao Saheb and likely to reach Chanderi in the night	**III.** 510
	Tatya at Pechore, in District Jhansi	**III.** 510
7	Tatya marches for Karera	**III.** 510
8	An English force from Shahjahanpur combats revolutionaries at Bikhomer on the Sukuta Nadi	**II.** 510
	Revolutionaries attack Pawayan a *pahar* after sunrise	**II.** 511, **V.** 568, 569
	Barker from Lucknow arrives at Sandila and defeats revolutionaries	**II.** 535
	Tatya at Siras Ghat near Tal Behat	**III.** 511
14	Force of Raja Loni Singh of Mitauli enters Pasgawan, Loni Singh to follow next morning	**II.** 512
	Action near Jalalpur	**II.** 518
16	Revolutionaries under Tatya, Banda Nawab and Bala Rao occupy and plunder Lalitpur	**III.** 516
	Tatya leaves Lalitpur	**III.** 515
17	Sharp action between Troupe and revolutionaries	**II.** 536
18	Pinkney writes about Tatya's movement to Tal Behat	**III.** 513, 514
19	Encounter at Kudwa	**IV.** 211
	Banda Nawab's palanquin, stained with blood, captured on field by the British	**IV.** 808
23	Battle of Jabraoli	**II.** 467
24	Letter of *Salar* of 'Shankar Jang Paltan' addressed to Rana Saheb (Rana Beni Madho Singh) giving an account of the battle of Jabraoli	**II.** 466-467

		Volume and Page No.
	Inayet Ali evacuates Sandi leaving Hardeo Bakhsh to garrison the town	**II.** 520
25	Hale takes possession of the city and fort of Sandi	**II.** 520
	Terms offered by Berkeley to Narpat Singh fail to have any effect	**II.** 521
26	Barker in concert with Hale advances to attack Ruia	**II.** 520
28	Barker captures Ruia	**II.** 535
29	Rana Beni Madho's vigorous attack on all sides of Purwa	**II.** 520
31	Tatya with his force crosses the Narmada at Soriah Ghat for Deccan	**III.** 519

November 1858

1	Proclamation by the Queen of England in Council to the Princes, Chiefs and people of India	**II.** 525-28
	Clyde, the English Commander-in-Chief, asks Raja Lal Madho of Amethi to submit	**II.** 533
	Wetherall attacks and storms the fort of Rampur Kasia	**II.** 537
4	Raja Drig Bijai Singh reported to have taken up his abode in the house of Mohd. Nasir in Kursi and levied tax at each house there	**II.** 382-83
	Mahdi Hasan crosses Ghagra at Bahramghat	**IV.** 361
6	Tatya crosses Tapti to the southwards	**III.** 520
	Revolutionaries reach Burdhai	**III.** 534
7	Rao Saheb Peshwa exhorts the villagers to maintain supply on fair price to his army on march against English and assures them safety	**I.** 464-465
	Revolutionaries reach Multai in Betul District	**III.** 534
8	Eveleigh defeats Umrao Singh four miles from Simri	**II.** 544
9	Eveleigh takes the fort of Simri	**II.** 541, 544
	English march to crush combined forces of Narpat Singh and Firoz Shah at Minaoli	**II.** 543
10	Raja Lal Madho Singh of Amethi surrenders to Colin Campbell	**II.** 537, 544, 557-558
	Revolutionaries near Tulsipur attacked by Lumsden	**IV.** 362
11	Action at Bhanpur	**IV.** 362
12	Bala Rao joins Mahdi Hasan	**IV.** 361
13	Mahdi Hasan and Bala Rao move on to Haraiya	**IV.** 361
	Letter from Khair-uddin to Muhammad Hasan calling upon him to surrender	**IV.** 386
15	Message from a son of Beni Madho, proposing his union against his father with the English, reaches the British authorities	**II.** 547
	Beni Madho evacuates the fort of Shankarpur	**II.** 538, 548, 558, 571, 626-627
17	While on his way to Daundia Khera Beni Madho attacked and defeated by Eveleigh	**II.** 538
	Mills attacks Beni Madho on Simri road	**II.** 550

		Volume and Page No.
	Har Parshad, Lakkar Shah and Firoz Shah with eight or nine thousand men reported to be at Khairabad	II. 557
19	Followers of Beni Madho Singh plunder Purwa	II. 558
	Raja Loni Singh of Mitauli with two thousand men and two guns reported at Nabinagar	II. 561
	Banda Nawab arrives in Mitchel's Camp	III. 546
20	Bala Rao moves towards Bhanpur due to differences with Muhammad Hasan on the question of payment to latter's forces	IV. 363-364
	Eight or nine thousand men reported to be at Khairabad	II. 557
24	Campbell attacks Beni Madho Singh at Daundia Khera, Beni Madho escapes	II. 538, 551
	Presence of Tatya and Rao Saheb at Kindal reported by Edmonstone	III. 524
	A party of Bihar revolutionaries defeated at Salia Dahar in Kaimur hills by Douglas	IV. 493
	Amar Singh at Kharaundha (Palamau District)	IV. 494
25	Engagement of revolutionaries under Gonda Raja and Mahdi Hasan with Hope Grant	II. 572
27	Revolutionaries cross Narmada and move towards Gujrat	III. 540
	Edmonstone reports Tatya Tope's and Rao Saheb's march towards Barwani instead of Sindwa	III. 546
	Hamilton from Indore reports Tatya's movement towards Amjhera	III. 546
28	Letter from Khair Uddin to Muhammad Hasan convincing him of the necessity to surrender	IV. 391
30	Revolutionaries enter Udaipur	III. 548

December 1858

1	Revolutionaries under Firoz Shah and others defeated at Biswa, 50 miles north-west of Lucknow	II. 563, 564
	Tatya invades Gujrat Province	III. 539
	Tatya leaves Udaipur for Banbra	III. 539
2	Eveleigh takes the fort of Umeria	II. 536, 573
	Muhammad Hasan reported to have arrived near Dumariaganj	IV. 368
3	Firoz Shah crosses Mullach and Sanila road	III. 664
	Muhammad Hasan attacked by Rowcroft while crossing Rapti	IV. 366-367
	Bala Rao retires on the Tulsipur bank of Rapti	IV. 368
4	Firoz Shah leaves Biswa and dashes across Mullaon District	II. 565
	Presence of Barjor Singh at Tola Kangaron reported	III. 629-30
5	Firoz Shah reaches Nana Mau Ghat on the Ganges	II. 565
6	Firoz Shah, Lakkar Shah, Mohsin Ali and others reported to have been seen at Akumghat	II. 563

		Volume and Page No.
	Firoz Shah crosses the Ganges near the old city of Kannauj on way to Central India	II. 565
	Firoz Shah and Walidad Khan with others at Araul	V. 806
7	Revolutionaries plunder Jhallode	III. 541
8	Maulvi Fazal Haq killed in an action	III. 650
		V. 834, 835
	Crossing of Ganges at Bithoor by Firoz Shah reported	III. 663-664
	Engagement near Harchandpur	V. 827, 829, 830
10	Banswara State in Rajputana plundered by revolutionaries	III. 551
	Force under Firoz Shah crosses Ganges at Kumoogrie	III. 665
11	Force under Firoz Shah passes through Sohar for Sikandra	III. 665
14	Rowcroft captures Tulsipur	II. 540
15	Colin moves from Secrora against Nana and Begum at Bahraich	II. 540
17	Firoz Shah's encounter with Napier's force	V. 835
23	Smart action on the banks of Ghagra	II. 540
	Christie successfully attacks the revolutionaries in flight towards Nepal	II. 576
	Rowcroft attacks Tulsipur driving Bala Rao to the foot of the mountains	II. 576
24	Engagement at Partabgarh	III. 552
26	Colin attacks revolutionaries at Bargadia	II. 540, 575
27	Colin shells and captures the fort of Musjidia	II. 540, 575
29	Battle of Zirapur	III. 553
30	Nana vigorously attacked near Banki, revolutionaries escape by crossing Rapti	II. 576

January 1859

6	Bala Rao enters into Nepal	IV. 769
11	Barjor Singh tries to make an irruption into Jalaun District	III. 654
15	Jang Bahadur of Nepal writes to the Begum of Avadh, her officers and followers advising them to surrender to British	II. 586-587
29	Nawab of Farrukhabad arrives at Fatehgarh under police escort	V. 951

February 1859

1	Birjis Qadar writes to Jang Bahadur of Nepal seeking shelter	II. 587-88
2	Nana Dhondu Pant communicates to Jang Bahadur of Nepal, his determination to make for Chitoun with other revolutionaries as desired by Jang Bahadur	II. 588-89
8	300 revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh plunder Mauza Ginore in District Hamirpur	III. 654

		Volume and Page No.
16	Raja Loni Singh of Mitauli cross-examined for his alleged leadership in revolution	II. 129-130
23	Jang Bahadur writes to Birjis Qadar, Begum Hazrat Mahal, Nawabs, Amirs, Rajas and soldiery warning them to vacate his territory within 10 days	II. 590-91
28	Revolutionary forces under Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah arrive at Parone	III. 666

March 1859

1	Revolutionary forces under Rao Saheb and Firoz Shah halt at Parone	III. 666
13	Rao Saheb reaches Murrowey near Pali	III. 654
18	Revolutionaries under Chhatra Singh and Bakht Singh plunder Sijari	III. 654
24	Bala Rao writes to General Badri Narsingh entreating for shelter	II. 591
26	Kelly makes a successful attack on revolutionaries at Simlar	IV. 770
28	Action near Butwal between Kelly and revolutionaries under Nana and Mammoo Khan	II. 620
	Nana and Begum reported to be at Butwal	IV. 770

April 1859

6	Man Singh's confidential man discovers Tatya Tope at Gogal	III. 562-563
7	Begum Hazrat Mahal with Birjis Qadar, Khan Bahadur and Nana reported to be in the fort of Niakote beyond Butwal	II. 602, V. 575
	Reported capture of Tatya Tope with the assistance of Man Singh	III. 560, 564, 565
17	In an *arzi* General Badri Narsingh, Governor of Pulpa and Butwal, informs Jang Bahadur of the severe illness of Birjis Qadar and plain refusal of Hazrat Mahal to surrender to English	II. 605-7
18	Tatya Tope tried, sentenced and executed at Sipri	III. 567
20	Nana sends *Ishtiharnama* to the Queen requesting to be forgiven	IV. 772
	Reply sent by Richardson to Nana's *Ishtiharnama* calling upon him to surrender	IV. 774
24	Revolutionaries under Bakht Singh attack Roorhi Kalan in Panwari	III. 655

May 1859

27	Trial of the family members of Tatya Tope	III. 595
28	Revolutionaries' attempt to rescue the Ex-Nawab of Farrukhabad from the British custody	V. 953

June 1859

		Volume and Page No.
1	Gursarai Chief prevents Barjor Singh and his party from crossing Betwa near Saidnagar Kotra	III. 655
	Martand Rao Tatya killed in an action at Rath	III. 617
4	Ex-Nawab of Farrukhabad reaches Gwalior *enroute* to Mecca	V. 953
9	Barjor Singh's party joins Chhatra Singh and attacks Garotha	III. 656
10	Barjor Singh and Chhatra Singh burn Karera	III. 656
12	Barjor Singh and Chhatra Singh move across Dhasan into the Hamirpur District	III. 656
15	Revolutionaries attack Kulpahar	III. 656
17	Ex-Nawab of Farrukhabad arrives at Guna	V. 953
19	Laxman Singh informs Jang Bahadur about having taken under his protection the families of Bala Rao and Nana and sent them to Thara Garhi	II. 614-16
20	Fasahat Ullah apprehended	V. 622
24	Daya Krishna deposes about the meetings of the revolutionary court at Lucknow	II. 107-109
29	Revolutionaries come to Nonura in *Pargana* Panwari District Hamirpur	III. 637

July 1859

1	Meade from Sipri surprises revolutionaries frequently plundering Scindia's territory	III. 657
5	Written statement of Matadeen, *Munshi* of Raja Jai Lal Singh, throwing light on the formation of revolutionary govt. at Lucknow	II. 90-96
8	Mir Wajid Ali's deposition regarding Coronation of Birjis Qadar and distribution of *khilats* by him	II. 81
10	Hamir Singh's encampment in Bala Behat jungles burnt by English	III. 657
19	News from Rohilkhand reports the death of the Nawab of Najibabad near Dhoker (in Nepal)	V. 580
31	Barjor Singh passes through Datia and plunders Budrowa and Poora near Talgong of Jalaun	III. 657

August 1859

2	500 revolutionaries under Firoz Shah enter the Bala Behat jungles	III. 657
30	Defence Statement of Raja Jai Lal recorded	II. 114

September 1859

	Jang Bahadur advises Mammoo Khan, Nana Rao and Raja Beni Madho Singh to surrender to English and lay down their arms at Towleywa *Kachehri*	II. 622-24
6	Raja Man Singh deposes about the happenings at Lucknow, from his personal and hear-say know-	

		Polume and Page No.
	ledge, in the trial proceedings of Raja Jai Lal Singh	**II.** 231-232
13	Judgement delivered in the trial case of Raja Jai Lal Singh	**II.** 644
24	A correspondent of '*The Englishman*' reports death of Nana at Thara Garhi	**IV.** 781
October 1859		
1	Raja Jai Lal Singh executed at Qaisarbagh, Lucknow	**II.** 640
8	Revolutionaries from Bala Behat jungles attack Pali	**III.** 658
12	Execution of Bande Husain and Fateh Ali at Lucknow	**II.** 640
November 1859		
3	Revolutionaries under Farzand Ali and others reach Biterreh, intending to enter Hamirpur District	**III.** 659
December 1859		
9	Capture of Khan Bahadur Khan by Jang Bahadur reported	**V.** 588
14	Khan Bahadur Khan and Mammoo Khan, under arrest, pass through Gonda *enroute* to Lucknow	**V.** 590-591
17	Khan Bahadur Khan and Mammoo Khan lodged in Lucknow Jail	**V.** 591
1860	Firoz Shah heard of in Qandahar in Afghanistan	**III.** 661
January 1860		
1	Khan Bahadur Khan reaches Bareilly as prisoner	**V.** 595
3	Amar Singh ad nitted to Gorakhpur Jail Hospital	**IV.** 494
February 1860		
1	Commission, appointed for Khan Bahadur's trial, meets at Bareilly	**V.** 596
5	Amar Singh's death in Hospital	**IV.** 494
March 1860		
22	Order for execution of death sentence on Khan Bahadur Khan issued	**V.** 613-614
24	Khan Bahadur Khan hanged at Bareilly	**V.** 613,614,615
November 1860		
	Meghar Rai's deposition	**IV.** 283
	Firoz Shah reported to be in Bokhara[1]	**III.** 661
April 1862		
9	Davies writes about the capture of Rao Saheb at Chaneni	**III.** 678

		Volume and Page No.
1868		
	Firoz Shah reported to have made his way to Swat[1]	**III.** 662
October 1872		
	Firoz Shah reported to be at Constantinople[1]	**III.** 662
June 1875		
	Reported arrival of Firoz Shah at Mecca[2]	**III.** 670
December 1877		
17	Firoz Shah's death at Mecca	**III.** 670

1. No date is available; only the year is given.
2. No exact date is available.